

43N10027

THE SIMULATION OF A JUMBO JET
TRANSPORT AIRCRAFT
VOLUME II: MODELING DATA

D6-30643

Prepared by

C. Rodney Hanke and Donald R. Nordwall

THE BOEING COMPANY
Wichita Division Wichita, Kansas

September 1970

for

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION
Ames Research Center Moffett Field, California

PREFACE

This report summarizes all work conducted by The Boeing Company under Task II of Contract NAS2-5524, "Design for the Simulation of Advanced Aircraft". The National Aeronautics and Space Administration Technical Monitor was John Dusterberry of the Simulation Sciences Division. The Boeing Company Project Leader was Mr. C. Rodney Hanke of the Wichita Division Stability, Control and Flying Qualities Organization. Technical assistance was provided by Mr. Robert A Curnutt of the 747 Aerodynamics Staff in Everett, Washington.

REV LTR:

E-3033 R1

D6-30643
BOEING NO. Vol. II
SECT PAGE ii

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>SECTION</u>
INTRODUCTION	1.0
AIRPLANE DESCRIPTION	1.1
FLIGHT CONTROLS SYSTEMS	1.2
DISCUSSION OF THE SIMULATION	1.3
LIFT FORCE COEFFICIENT	2.0
DRAG FORCE COEFFICIENT	3.0
PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT	4.0
ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT	5.0
YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT	6.0
SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT	7.0
LONGITUDINAL CONTROL SYSTEM	8.0
LATERAL CONTROL SYSTEM	9.0
DIRECTIONAL CONTROL SYSTEM	10.0
HIGH LIFT SYSTEM	11.0
PROPULSION SYSTEM	12.0
LANDING GEAR SYSTEM	13.0
SIMULATION CHECKOUT	14.0
APPENDIX B - BUFFET CHARACTERISTICS	16.0

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643
	Vol. II
SECT	PAGE iii

FIGURE INDEX

<u>1.0 INTRODUCTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
General Arrangement	1.1-2
Summary of Areas and Dimensions	1.1-3
Limits and Placards	1.1-4
Center of Gravity Limits	1.1-5
Moments of Inertia	1.1-6, 9
Hydraulic System	1.2-7
Axes Systems	1.3-4
Flight Equations	1.3-5
Sign Convention	1.3-6
Maximum Control Surface Deflections and Rates	1.3-7
Maximum Values	1.3-8
 <u>2.0 LIFT FORCE COEFFICIENT</u>	
Effect of Angle of Attack on Basic C_L	2.0-7
Effect of Angle of Attack and Mach Number on Basic C_L	2.0-8
Effect of Flaps on $(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{w.d.f.} = 0^\circ}$	2.0-9
Aeroelastic Effect on $(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{w.d.f.} = 0^\circ}$	2.0-10
Effect of Flaps on $\Delta (dC_L/d\alpha)$	2.0-11
Aeroelastic Effect on $\Delta (dC_L/d\alpha)$	2.0-12
Effect of $\hat{\alpha}$	2.0-13
Effect of \hat{q}	2.0-14
Effect of Flaps on dC_L/dn_z	2.0-15
Effect of Normal Load Factor	2.0-16
Effect of Stabilizer	2.0-17

AD 1546 D

	<u>SECTION</u>
APPENDIX C - AUTOTHROTTLE	17.0
APPENDIX E - REVISED SIMULATION DATA	19.0
APPENDIX F - AIRPLANE RESPONSE TO CONTROL INPUTS	20.0

REV LTR:

E-3033 R 1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643
SECT	Vol. II
	PAGE iv

2.0 LIFT FORCE COEFFICIENT (Cont'd)

PAGE

Effect of Inboard Elevators	2.0-18
Effect of Outboard Elevators	2.0-19
Effectiveness Factor - Spoilers	2.0-20
Effect of Spoilers	2.0-21
Effect of Spoilers (6 and 7)	2.0-22
Effect of Mach Number on Spoilers	2.0-23
Aeroelastic Effect on Lift Force Coefficient Due to Spoilers (8 or 5, 7 and 6)	2.0-24
Aeroelastic Effect on Lift Force Coefficient Due to Spoilers (9, 10, 11 or 2, 3, 4)	2.0-25
Aeroelastic Effect on Lift Force Coefficient Due to Spoilers (12 or 1)	2.0-26
Effect of Outboard Aileron	2.0-27
Landing Gear Effectiveness Factor	2.0-28
Effect of Landing Gear	2.0-29
Effect of Mach Number on $\Delta C_{L\text{GEAR}}$	2.0-30
Ground Effect Height Factor. K_{GE}^B	2.0-31
Ground Effect	2.0-32
Effect of Flaps on $[(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{\text{WDR}} = 0^\circ}]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}$	2.0-33
Effect of Flaps on $[\Delta(dC_L/d\alpha)]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}$	2.0-34
Angle of Attack for Stick Shaker Actuation	2.0-35
Angle of Attack for Initial Buffet	2.0-36

RD 1546 D



2.0 LIFT FORCE COEFFICIENT (Cont'd)

PAGE

Certification Stall Speeds	2.0-37
Buffet Boundary and $C_{L\text{MAX}}$	2.0-38

3.0 DRAG FORCE COEFFICIENT

Effect of Angle of Attack on Basic C_D	3.0-5
Effect of Angle of Attack on Stabilizer (Flaps Up, 1, 5, 10)	3.0-6
Effect of Angle of Attack on Stabilizer (Flaps 20, 25, 30)	3.0-7
Effect of Mach Number, $M \leq .7$	3.0-8
Effect of Mach Number, $M \geq .7$	3.0-9
Effect of Spoilers	3.0-10
Effect of Angle of Attack on Spoilers	3.0-11
Effect of Spoilers (6 and 7)	3.0-12
Effect of Mach Number on Spoilers	3.0-13
Ground Effect Lateral Control Factor, F_D	3.0-14
Effect of Landing Gear	3.0-15
Effect of Mach Number on $\Delta C_{D\text{GEAR}}$	3.0-16
Ground Effect Height Factor, K_{GE}^A	3.0-17
Ground Effect	3.0-18
Effect of Sideslip and Rudder	3.0-19
Effect of Flaps on $[(\Delta C_D)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ}]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}$	3.0-20
Effect of Flaps on $[\Delta (dC_D/d\alpha')]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}$	3.0-21

AD 1546 D



4.0 PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT

PAGE

Effect of Angle of Attack on Basic $C_{m.25}$ (Flaps Up, 1, 5, 10)	4.0-8
Effect of Angle of Attack on Basic $C_{m.25}$ (Flaps 20, 25, 30)	4.0-9
Effect of Angle of Attack and Mach Number on Basic $C_{m.25}$	4.0-10
Effect of Flaps on $(\Delta C_{m.25})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ}$	4.0-11
Aeroelastic Effect on $(\Delta C_{m.25})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ}$	4.0-12
Effect of Flaps on $\Delta (dC_{m.25}/d\alpha)$	4.0-13
Aeroelastic Effect on $\Delta (dC_{m.25}/d\alpha)$	4.0-14
Effect of $\hat{\alpha}$	4.0-15
Effect of \hat{q}	4.0-16
Effect of Flaps on $dC_{m.25}/dn_z$	4.0-17
Effect of Normal Load Factor	4.0-18
Effectiveness Factor - Stabilizer and Elevators	4.0-19
Aeroelastic Effect on Stabilizer Effectiveness	4.0-20
Aeroelastic Effect on Inboard Elevator Effectiveness	4.0-21
Aeroelastic Effect on Outboard Elevator Effectiveness	4.0-22
Effectiveness Factor - Spoilers	4.0-23
Effect of Spoilers	4.0-24
Effect of Spoilers (6 and 7)	4.0-25
Effect of Mach Number on Spoilers	4.0-26
Aeroelastic Effect on Pitching Moment Coefficient	
Due to Spoilers (8 or 5, 7 and 6)	4.0-27
Aeroelastic Effect on Pitching Moment Coefficient	
Due to Spoilers (9, 10, 11 or 2, 3, 4)	4.0-28
Aeroelastic Effect on Pitching Moment Coefficient	
Due to Spoilers (12 or 1)	4.0-29

AD 1546 D



<u>4.0 PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT (Cont'd)</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Effect of Inboard Aileron	4.0-30
Effect of Outboard Aileron	4.0-31
Ground Effect Lateral Control Factor, F_m	4.0-32
Effect of Landing Gear	4.0-33
Effect of Mach Number on $\Delta C_{m.25 \text{ GEAR}}$	4.0-34
Ground Effect	4.0-35
Effect of Sideslip and Rudder	4.0-36
Effect of Flaps on $[(\Delta C_{m.25})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ}]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}$	4.0-37
Effect of Flaps on $[\Delta (dC_{m.25}/d\alpha)]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}$	4.0-38

5.0 ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT

Effect of Sideslip	5.0-7
Effect of Mach Number on $dC_l/d\beta$	5.0-8
Sideslip Effect on $dC_l/d\beta$	5.0-9
Aeroelastic Effect on $dC_l/d\beta$	5.0-10
Ground Effect Sideslip Factor, $F_{l\beta}$	5.0-11
Effect of Roll Rate	5.0-12
Aeroelastic Effect on Rolling Moment Coefficient	
Due to Roll Rate	5.0-13
Effect of Yaw Rate	5.0-14
Aeroelastic Effect on Rolling Moment Coefficient	
Due to Yaw Rate	5.0-15
Effectiveness Factor - Spoilers	5.0-16

AD 1546 D



<u>5.0 ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT (Cont'd)</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Effect of Spoilers	5.0-17
Effect of Mach Number on Spoilers	5.0-18
Aeroelastic Effect on Rolling Moment Coefficient Due to Spoilers (8 or 5)	5.0-19
Aeroelastic Effect on Rolling Moment Coefficient Due to Spoilers (9, 10, 11 or 2, 3, 4)	5.0-20
Aeroelastic Effect on Rolling Moment Coefficient Due to Spoilers (12 or 1)	5.0-21
Effectiveness Factor - Inboard Ailerons	5.0-22
Effect of Inboard Aileron	5.0-23
Effect of Mach Number on Inboard Ailerons	5.0-24
Aeroelastic Effect on Rolling Moment Coefficient Due to Inboard Ailerons	5.0-25
Effectiveness Factor - Outboard Ailerons	5.0-26
Effect of Outboard Aileron	5.0-27
Aeroelastic Effect on Rolling Moment Coefficient Due to Outboard Ailerons	5.0-28
Ground Effect Lateral Control Factor, F_g	5.0-29
Effect of Rudders	5.0-30
Aeroelastic Effect on Rolling Moment Coefficient Due to Upper Rudder	5.0-31
Aeroelastic Effect on Rolling Moment Coefficient Due to Lower Rudder	5.0-32
Effect of Asymmetric Inboard Flap Failure For Flap Extension	5.0-33

AD 1548 D

5.0 ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT (Cont'd)

PAGE

Effect of Asymmetric Inboard Flap Failure For Flap Retraction	5.0-34
Effect of Asymmetric Outboard Flap Failure For Flap Extension	5.0-35
Effect of Asymmetric Outboard Flap Failure For Flap Retraction	5.0-36
Effect of Asymmetric L.E. Flap Segments 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 22, 23, 24, 25, 26	5.0-37
Effect of Asymmetric L.E. Flap Segments 6, 7, 8 or 19, 20, 21	5.0-38

6.0 YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT

Effect of Sideslip	6.0-6
Ground Effect Sideslip Factor, $F_{n\beta}$	6.0-7
Effect of β	6.0-8
Effect of Roll Rate	6.0-9
Effect of Yaw Rate	6.0-10
Effectiveness Factor - Spoilers	6.0-11
Effect of Spoilers	6.0-12
Effect of Mach Number on Spoilers	6.0-13
Ground Effect Lateral Control Factor, F_n	6.0-14
Effect of Inboard Aileron	6.0-15
Effect of Outboard Aileron	6.0-16
Effectiveness Factor - Upper Rudder	6.0-17

AD 1545 D

<u>6.0 YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT (Cont'd)</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Effectiveness Factor - Lower Rudder	6.0-18
Effect of Rudders	6.0-19
Aeroelastic Effect on Yawing Moment Coefficient	
Due to Upper Rudder	6.0-20
Aeroelastic Effect on Yawing Moment Coefficient	
Due to Lower Rudder	6.0-21
Effect of Asymmetric Inboard Flap Failure For	
Flap Extension	6.0-22
Effect of Asymmetric Inboard Flap Failure For	
Flap Retraction	6.0-23
Effect of Asymmetric Outboard Flap Failure For	
Flap Extension	6.0-24
Effect of Asymmetric Outboard Flap Failure For	
Flap Retraction	6.0-25
Effect of Asymmetric L.E. Flap Segments	
1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 22, 23, 24, 25, 26	6.0-26
Effect of Asymmetric L.E. Flap Segments	
6, 7, 8 or 19, 20, 21	6.0-27

7.0 SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT

Effect of Sideslip	7.0-5
Ground Effect Sideslip Factor, F_{Yp}	7.0-6
Effect of Roll Rate	7.0-7
Effect of Yaw Rate	7.0-8

AD 1348 D

<u>8.0 LONGITUDINAL CONTROL SYSTEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Elevator and Stick Force System Schematic	8.1-3
Forward Quadrant Travel	8.1-4
Feel Unit Torque	8.1-5
Mechanical Advantage	8.1-6
Column Force Gradient at $q_c = 0$	8.1-7
Column Force Gradient q_c Limit	8.1-8
Inboard Elevator Blowdown	8.2-2
Outboard Elevator Blowdown	8.2-3
Inboard Elevator Float Angles	8.2-4
Outboard Elevator Float Angles	8.2-5
Stabilizer Trim Rate	8.3-2
<u>9.0 LATERAL CONTROL SYSTEM</u>	
Lateral Control System Schematic	9.1-2a
Force Due to Spring and Cam Mechanism	9.1-3
Lateral Trim	9.1-4
Aileron - Wheel Program	9.2-3
Intermediate Outboard Aileron Program	9.2-4
Flight Spoiler - Wheel Program	9.2-5
Spoiler Program at Combined Lateral Control - Speed Brakes	9.2-6
Spoilers - Speed Brake Program	9.2-7
Inboard Aileron Blowdown	9.3-2
Outboard Aileron Blowdown	9.3-3

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643 Vol. II
SECT	PAGE xiv

7.0 SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT

PAGE

Aeroelastic Effect on Side Force Coefficient

Due to Yaw Rate	7.0-9
Effectiveness Factor - Spoilers	7.0-10
Effect of Spoilers	7.0-11
Effect of Mach Number on Spoilers	7.0-12
Effect of Rudders	7.0-13
Aeroelastic Effect on Side Force Coefficient	
Due to Upper Rudder	7.0-14
Aeroelastic Effect on Side Force Coefficient	
Due to Lower Rudder	7.0-15
Effect of Asymmetric Inboard Flap Failure For	
Flap Extension	7.0-16
Effect of Asymmetric Inboard Flap Failure For	
Flap Retraction	7.0-17
Effect of Asymmetric Outboard Flap Failure For	
Flap Extension	7.0-18
Effect of Asymmetric Outboard Flap Failure For	
Flap Retraction	7.0-19
Effect of Asymmetric L.E. Flap Segments	
1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 22, 23, 24, 25, 26	7.0-20
Effect of Asymmetric L.E. Flap Segments	
6, 7, 8 or 19, 20, 21	7.0-21

AD 1346 D

<u>9.0 LATERAL CONTROL SYSTEM (Cont'd)</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Spoiler Blowdown (Panel 1 or 12)	9.3-4
Spoiler Blowdown (Panels 2, 3, 4 or 9, 10, 11)	9.3-5
Spoiler Blowdown (Panels 5, 6 or 7, 8)	9.3-6
Inboard Aileron Float Angles	9.3-7
Outboard Aileron Float Angles	9.3-8

10.0 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL SYSTEM

Directional Control System Schematic	10.1-2a
Force Due to Spring and Cam Mechanism	10.1-3
Rudder Trim	10.1-4
Rudder Pedal Motion	10.1-5
Rudder Travel Limits	10.1-6
Rudder Hinge Moments - Segments Deflected Together	10.2-2
Rudder Hinge Moments - Segments Deflected Separately	10.2-3
Rudder Hinge Moments - Effect of Mach Number	10.2-4
747 Yaw Damper Transfer Function and Block Diagram	10.3-2

11.0 HIGH LIFT SYSTEM

High Lift System Schematic	11.0-2
Flap Screw Travel	11.0-3

12.0 PROPULSION SYSTEM

Engine Pressure Ratio Simulation Schematic	12.1-2
Thrust Lever and Power Lever Angle	12.1-3
EPR Due to Power Lever Angle	12.1-4
EPR Correction Due to Speed and Altitude	12.1-5

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643 Vol. II
SECT	PAGE xv

12.0 PROPULSION SYSTEM (Cont'd)

Engine Transient Characteristics	12.1-6 - -17
Engine Thrust Simulation Schematic	12.2-2
Forward Net Thrust	12.2-3, -4
Reverse Net Thrust	12.2-5 - -8
Engine Gage Display Schematic	12.3-2, -3
Exhaust Gas Temperature	12.3-5
Low Speed Compressor Ratio Speed	12.3-6
Windmilling Drag	12.4-2
Aerodynamic Effects Due to Thrust Reversers	12.5-2

13.0 LANDING GEAR

Strut Compression Schematic	13.0-2
Strut Force Schematic	13.0-3
Wheel Side Force Schematic	13.0-4
Wheel Drag Force Schematic	13.0-5
Oleo Damping	13.0-6
Landing Gear Air Curve	13.0-7

REFERENCES:

1. Boeing Document D6-20423 "Aerodynamic Data for the 747 Flight Simulator", Revision D, March 11, 1970.
2. Boeing Document D6-30833-1 "Flight Performance Tests for Validation of the 747 Flight Simulator", June 3, 1970.
3. Boeing Document D6-13302 "JT9D-3 Turbofan Engine Operating Parameters and Performance Data for 747 Airplane Flight Simulator Design", Revision F, September 9, 1969.
4. Boeing Document D6-13703 "Boeing 747 Flight Manual", December 30, 1969.
5. Boeing Document D6-30643 "The Simulation of a Large Jet Transport Aircraft Vol. 1: Mathematical Model", 30 September 1970.
6. Boeing Document D6-13645, "747 IEFCS System Description", April 9, 1968.

REV LTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643 Vol. II
SECT	PAGE xvii

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Boeing Company provided NASA-Ames Research Center with mathematical models and data to simulate the flying qualities and characteristics of the Boeing 747 on the NASA Flight Simulator For Advanced Aircraft (FSAA).

The contractual report is divided into two volumes. Volume I includes a description of:

1. The work performed under the contract.
2. Generalized equations and approximations used in the simulation.
3. The form of the data furnished to NASA.
4. Nomenclature used for the report.

Volume II contains only limited rights data. These data are to be retained within the Government until the Boeing Company chooses to treat the data as non-proprietary or until September 15, 1971, whichever occurs first.

This document has been prepared as a summary of the 747 aerodynamic data for use in flight simulator design. This introductory section contains a description of the 747 including its flight envelope, a general description of the control systems, and a short discussion of the simulation. The following six sections of the document present the airplane aerodynamic characteristics: lift, drag, pitching moment, rolling moment, yawing moment, and side force coefficients. The next three sections describe the control characteristics for pitch, roll and yaw in the various operating modes.

Sections 11, 12 and 13 describe the characteristics of the high lift system, propulsion system and landing gear. The final section contains the results of the simulation checkout.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643 Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 1.0-1

The appendices contain a portion of the 747 Flight Manual, buffet characteristics, autothrottle, autopilot and revised simulation data.

REV LTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643
SECT	PAGE 1.0-1a

1.1 AIRPLANE DESCRIPTION

The Boeing 747 is a very large four-fanjet intercontinental transport designed to operate from existing international airports. To obtain the necessary low speed characteristics the wing has triple-slotted trailing flaps and Krueger type leading edge flaps. The Krueger flaps outboard of the inboard nacelle are variable cambered and slotted while the inboard Krueger flaps are standard unslotted. The main landing gear consists of a pair of wing mounted four-wheel trucks and a pair of body mounted four-wheel trucks which are slightly aft of the wing. A load equalizing system between the trucks on each side with limited travel allows the center of pitch rotation to be midway between the two pairs of trucks. Longitudinal control is obtained through four elevator segments and a movable stabilizer. The lateral control employs five spoiler panels, an inboard aileron between the inboard and outboard flaps, and an outboard aileron which operates with flaps down only on each wing. The five spoiler panels on each wing also operate symmetrically as speedbrakes in conjunction with the most inboard sixth spoiler panel. Directional control is obtained from two rudder segments. A general arrangement drawing showing these controls and pertinent dimensions is on page 1.1-2. A summary of areas and dimensions necessary for simulation is on page 1.1-3. The airplane operating limits and placards are shown on page 1.1-4.

AD 1346 D

REV SYM

BOEING

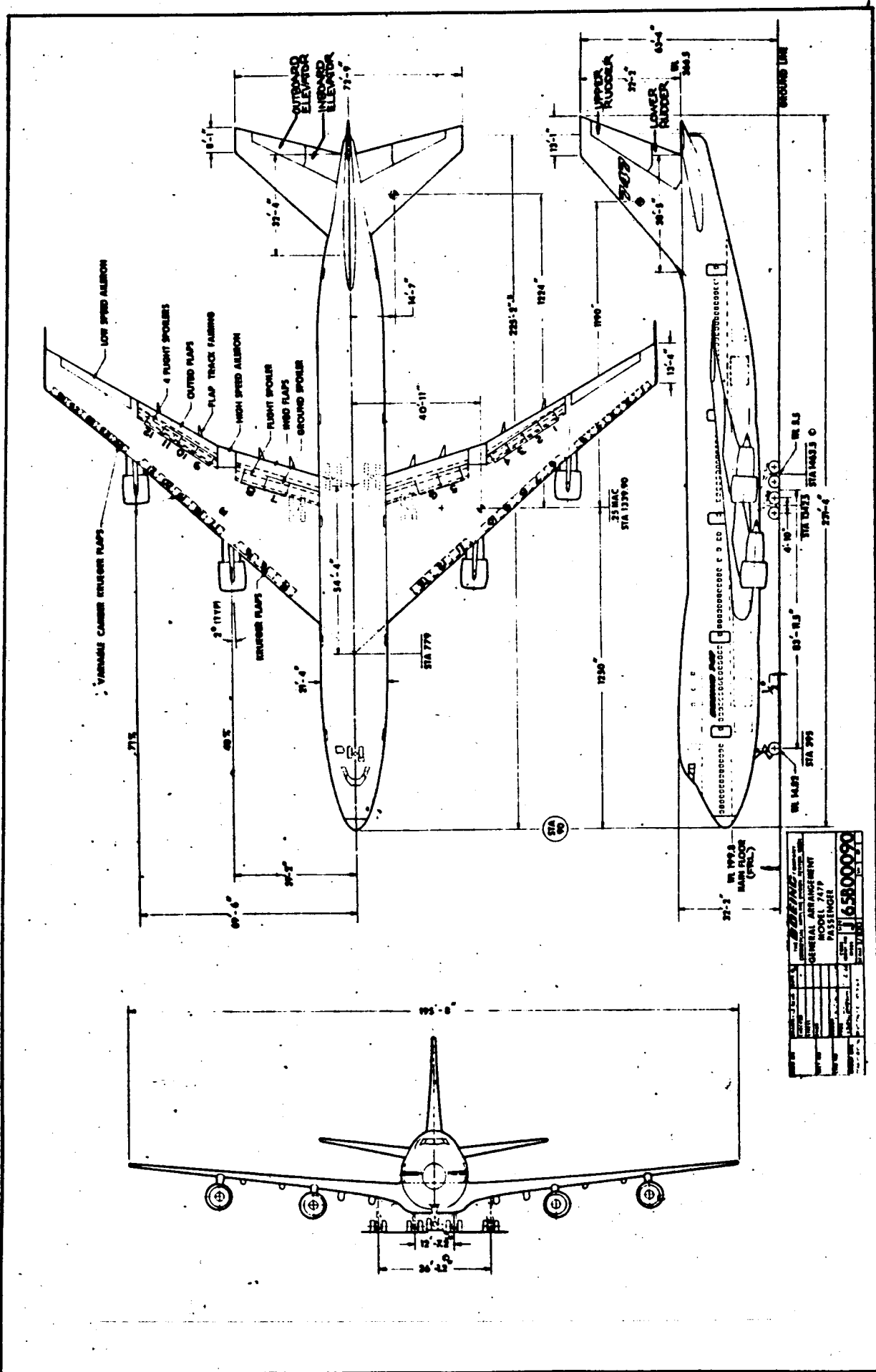
NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE 1.1-1



6-7000



MODEL	747-400
TYPE	Passenger
GENERAL EQUIPMENT	Passenger
SEATING	Passenger
STATUS	Passenger
DATE	11/6/80
BY	JJ 65800090

SUMMARY OF AREAS AND DIMENSIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>VALUE</u>	<u>DIMENSION</u>
Wing Area (S)	5500	Ft. ²
Wing Mean Aerodynamic Chord (MAC)	27.31	Ft.
Wing Span (b)	195.68	Ft.
Wheel Base		
Wing Gear	78.96	Ft.
Body Gear	88.96	Ft.
Wheel Tread		
Wing Gear	36.16	Ft.
Body Gear	12.5	Ft.
Effective Engine Moment Arms		
Inboard		
Y_{EI}	39.6	Ft.
Z_{EI}	{ 14.6 (air) 9.2 (ground)	Ft. Ft.
Outboard		
Y_{EO}	69.4	Ft.
Z_{EO}	{ 5.4 (air) 7.3 (ground)	Ft. Ft.

Note The transition between the ground and air values for the effective engine pitching arms, Z_{EI} and Z_{EO} , is a function of the averaged main landing gear compression ratio, η .

$$\text{For } 0 \leq \eta \leq 1, \quad Z_{EO} = Z_{EOAIR} + \eta \cdot \Delta Z_{EO}$$

$$Z_{EI} = Z_{EIAIR} + \eta \cdot \Delta Z_{EI}$$

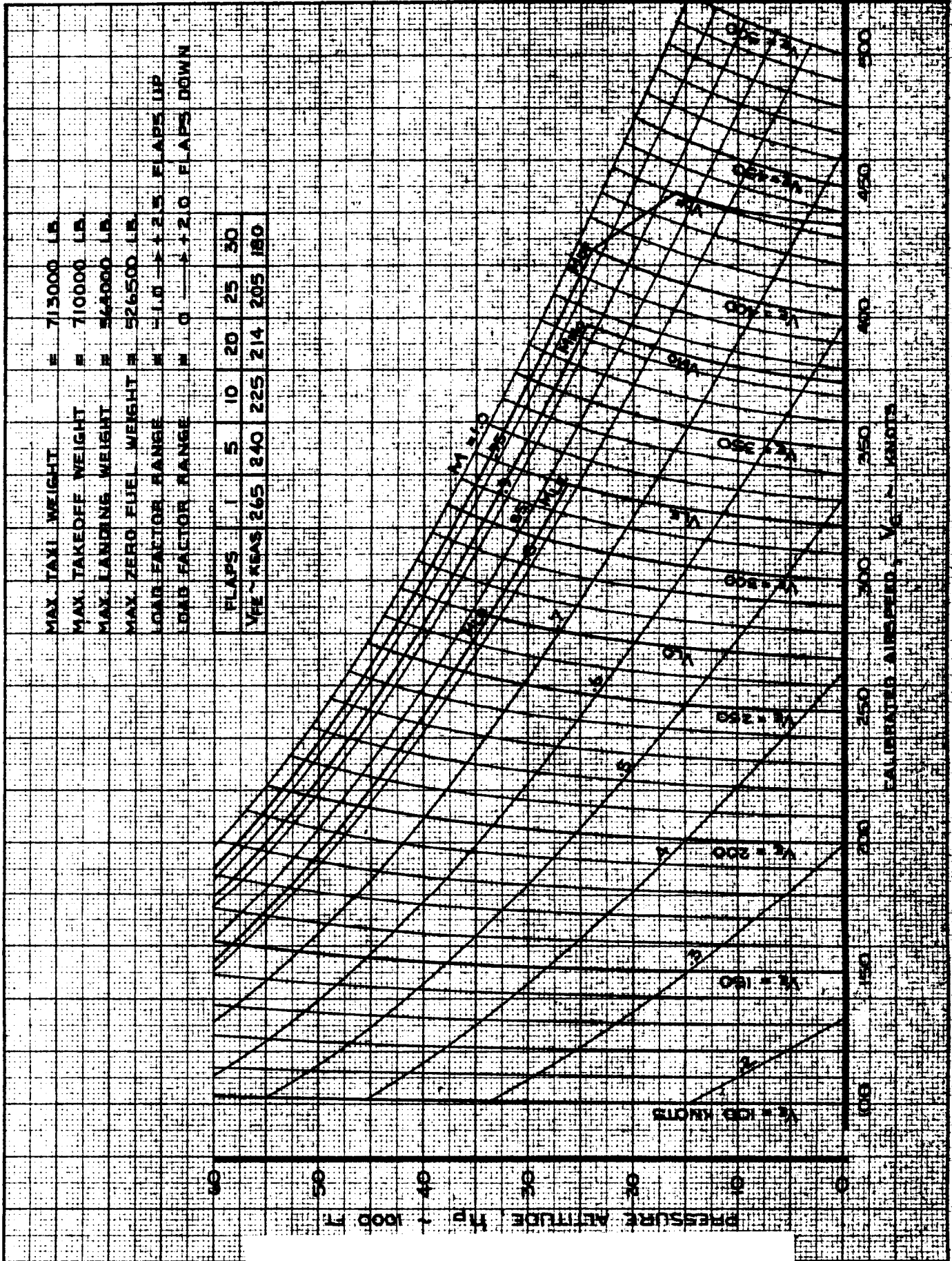
where $\Delta Z_{EO} = Z_{EOGROUND} - Z_{EOAIR} = 1.9 \text{ FT.}$

$\Delta Z_{EI} = Z_{EI_{GROUND}} - Z_{EIAIR} = -5.4 \text{ FT.}$

and $\eta = \frac{1}{36} \sum_{n=1}^2 \text{Main Landing Gear Oleo Compression (inches).}$

SEE SECTION 19
FOR REVISED DATA

AD 1546 D

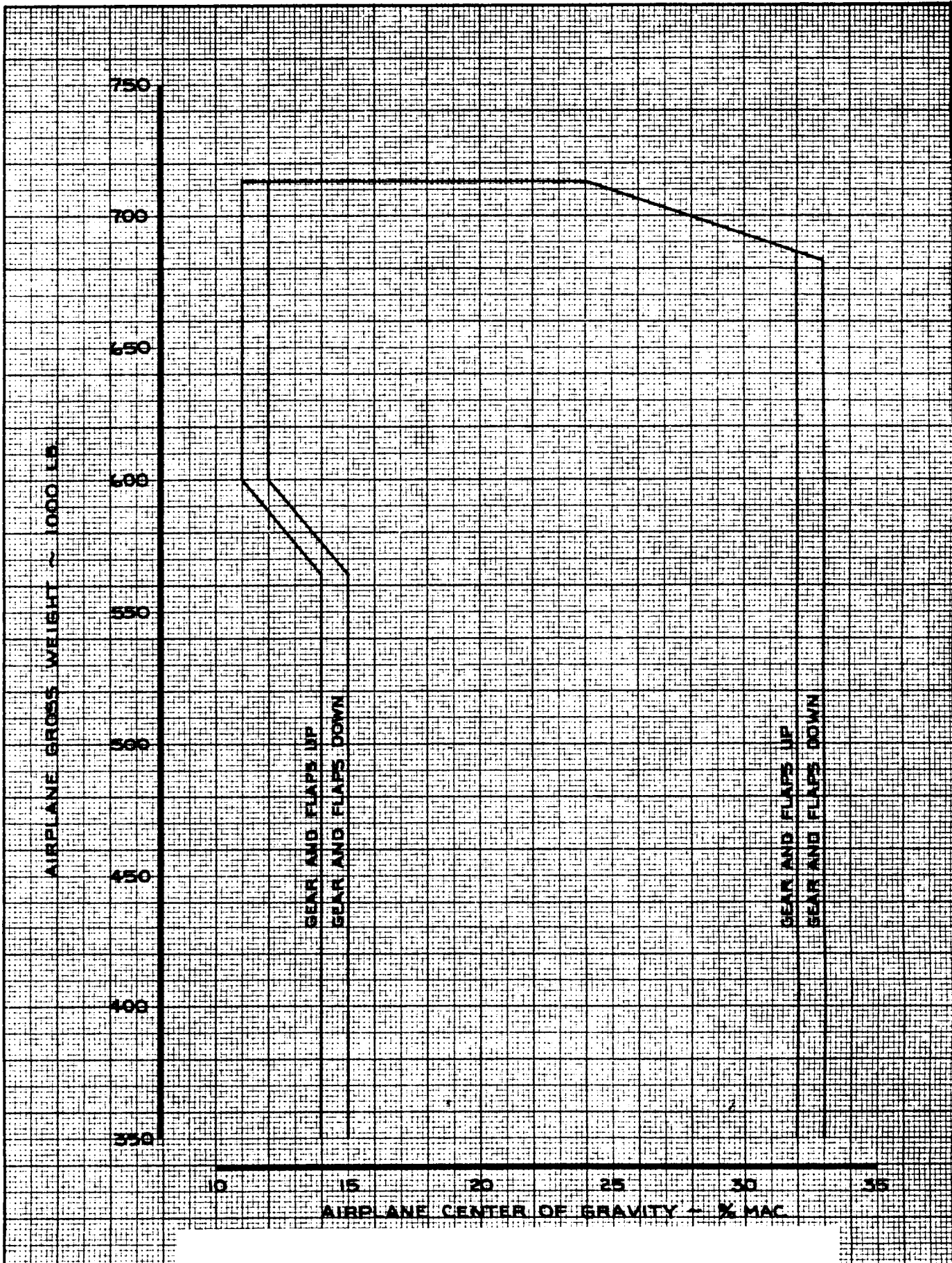


CALC	FOSTER	12-16-67		
CHECK	HOLTZNER	12-19-67	LOW	1-12-70
APR			LOW	6-18-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	6-18-70		

LIMITS AND PLACARDS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 1,1-4

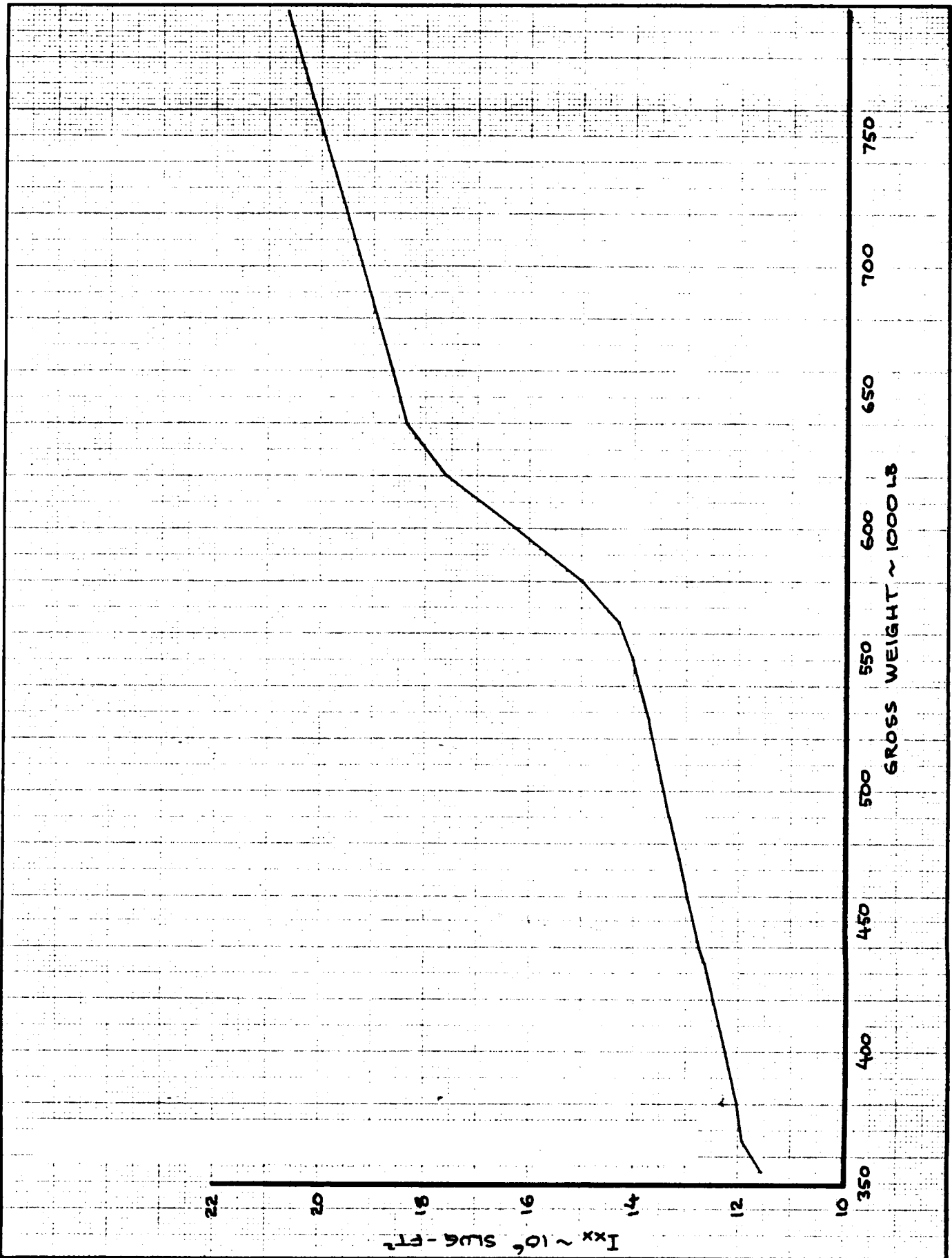


CALC	LOW	1-20-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	1-20-70		

CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITS

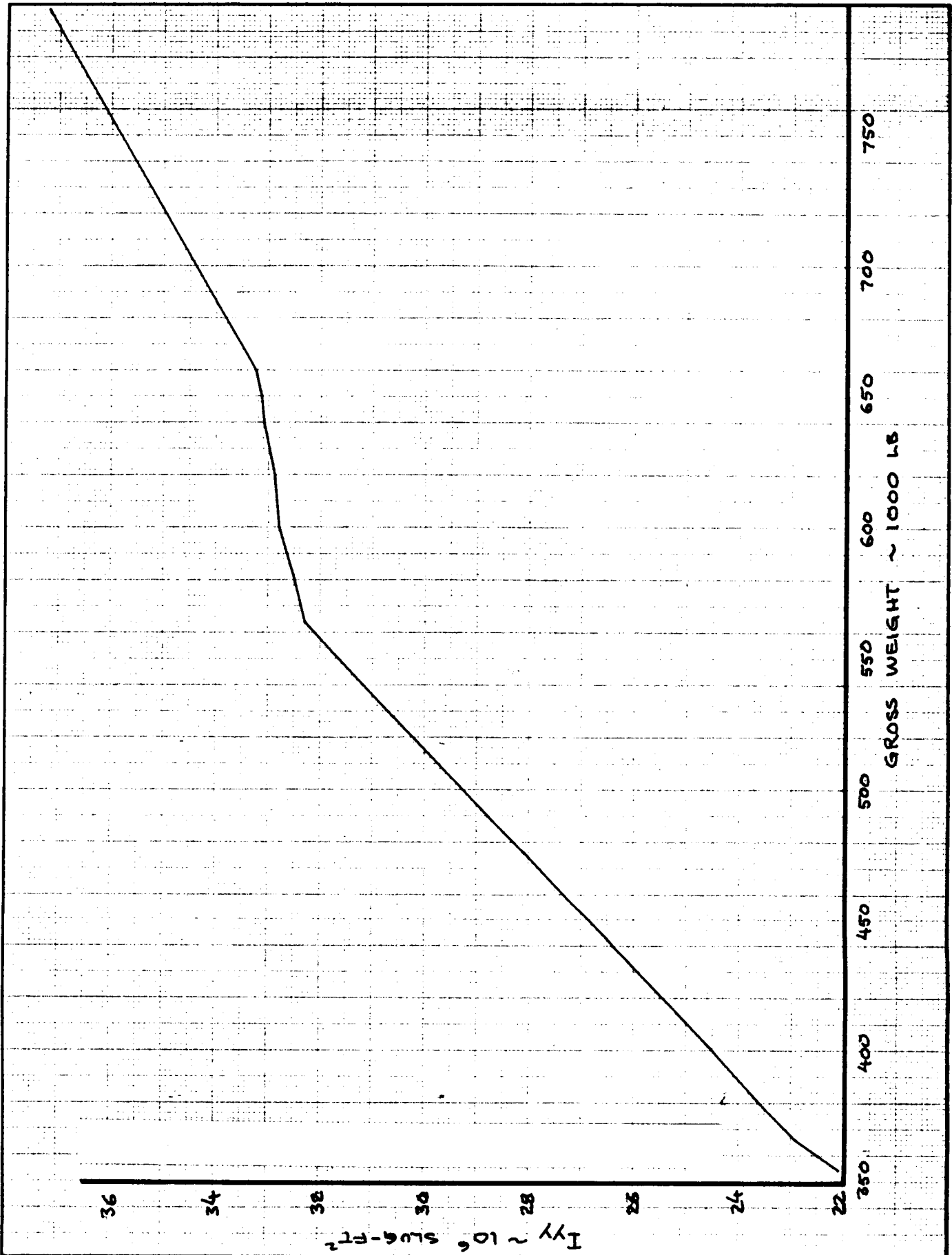
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 1.1-5



I_{xx} 10⁶ slug-ft²

CALC			REVISED	DATE	I_{xx} , BODY AXIS MOMENT OF INERTIA THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK						D6-30643
APR						VOL II
APR						PAGE
	DRN	JUNE 1970				1.1-6



CALC	REVIS	DATE
CHECK		
APR		
APR		
DRN	JUNE	1970

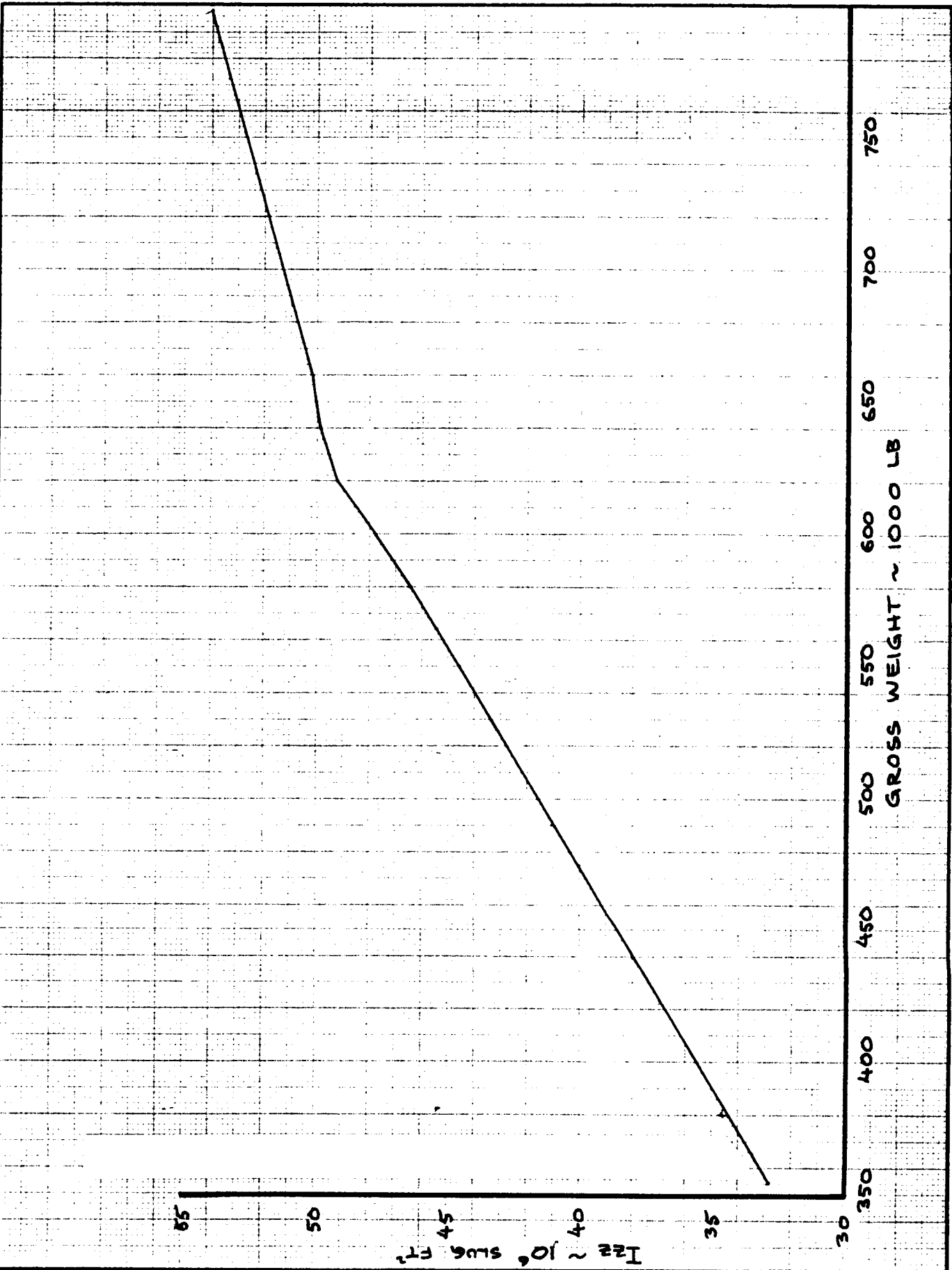
I_{yy} , BODY AXIS MOMENT OF INERTIA

THE BOEING COMPANY

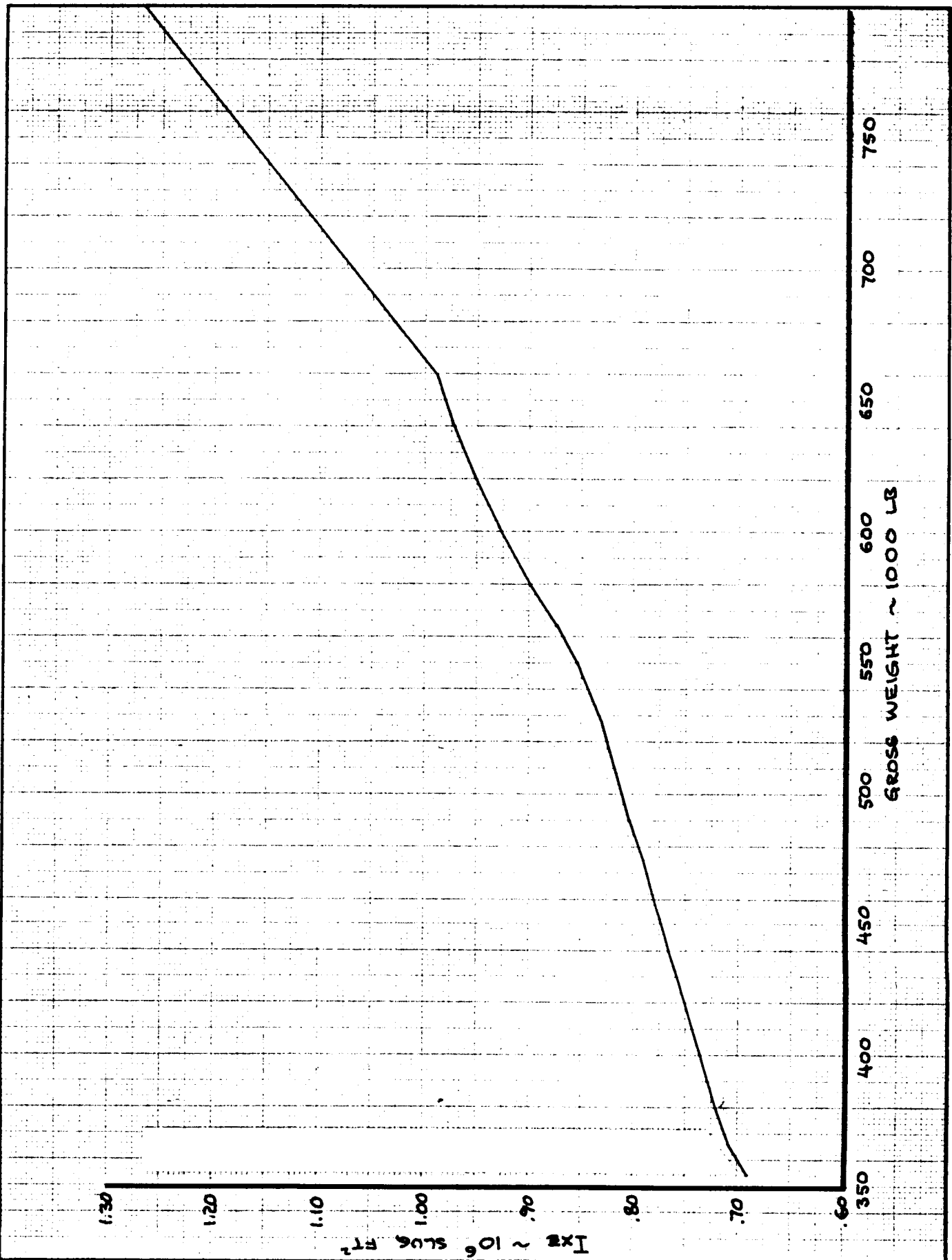
747

D6-30643
VOL II

PAGE
1.1-7



CALC		REVISED	DATE	I_{zz} , BODY AXIS MOMENT OF INERTIA	747
CHECK					D6-30643
APR					VOL II
APR					PAGE
	DRN	JUNE 1970		THE BOEING COMPANY	1.1-B



I_{xz} 10^6 slug ft 2

GROSS WEIGHT ~ 1000 LB

CALC		REVISED	DATE	I_{xz} , BODY AXIS PRODUCT OF INERTIA	747
CHECK					DG-30643
APR					YPL ID
APR					PAGE
	DRN	JUNE 1970		THE BOEING COMPANY	1.1-9

1.2 FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS

All primary flight control surfaces are powered by irreversible hydraulic actuators supplied by four independent hydraulic systems. Each segment of the elevators, rudders and ailerons is driven by a single "dual-tandem" type actuator powered by various hydraulic system combinations. The flight and ground spoilers are driven by conventional single cylinder actuators individually supplied by three of the four hydraulic systems. A hydraulic schematic showing the distribution of the four hydraulic systems to the control surface actuators is shown on page 1.2-7.

All control actuators have input overtravel capability to allow unrestricted control input motion to the remaining surfaces when a given actuator is inoperative. There is no manual reversion capability on any surface in the event total hydraulic power is lost.

1.2.1 Longitudinal Controls

The longitudinal control system consists of four elevator segments and a trimmable stabilizer.

Elevators

Each of the four elevator segments is independently powered by dual-tandem actuators. Each inboard elevator actuator is powered by two hydraulic systems and each outboard elevator actuator by one hydraulic system as shown on page 1.2-7.

The inboard elevators are controlled from the aft quadrant while

AD 1346 D

1.2 the outboard elevators are slaved by a control cable system to
(Cont'd) the opposite inboard elevator surface. If hydraulic power to
any segment is lost the segment will trail at an angle where
the hinge moment is zero.

An artificial feel system is used to program the feel forces
which consists of a hydraulic "q" spring modulated with sta-
bilizer setting and a mechanical centering spring. The system
is powered by hydraulic system numbers 2 and 3 normally with
number 1 as a backup to number 3. Any one system will provide
normal feel forces.

Stabilizer

The trimmable stabilizer is actuated by two hydraulic motors
driving a single jackscrew. The power available with one or
both motors is the same, but the trim rate with one motor is one-
half that with both motors operating. Each motor has a rate
control which varies the rate for both motors operating from
0.5 deg./sec. at low speeds to 0.2 deg./sec. at high speed.
Simultaneous control of both motors is obtained either electri-
cally by the thumb switch on each control wheel or mechanically
by the control stand levers which override any electrical input
signal. The autopilot system will operate either hydraulic
motor.

1.2.2 Lateral Controls

The lateral control system comprises a combination of inboard
and outboard ailerons and spoilers which also can be used as

AD 1546-D

1.2 speedbrakes. Two dual-tandem central control actuators located (Cont'd) in the wheel wells drive independent cable systems to the left and right wing lateral control surfaces. Pilot input to the central control actuators is provided by a cable system from each of the pilot and co-pilot control wheels.

Ailerons

Both inboard and outboard ailerons are actuated by dual-tandem actuators. The inboard ailerons operate in all flight conditions, but the outboard ailerons operate with flaps down only. A lockout mechanism which is actuated electrically by a switch on the outboard flap follow-up linkage, positions the outboard aileron actuators to neutral with flaps up. When both hydraulic systems to any aileron surface are inoperative the surface will trail at an angle where the hinge moment is zero.

Spoilers

There are six spoiler panels on each wing, five which are modulated with lateral control and speedbrake inputs and one (the most inboard panel) which is an unmodulated speedbrake only. Each panel is actuated by a single hydraulic actuator which has a check valve to prevent the panel from floating up to a zero hinge moment angle when the hydraulic system is inoperative. The five modulated panels on each wing are controlled from two "mixer boxes" which sum the inputs from the pilot's speedbrake handle and the central

AD 1546 D

1.2 control actuators. Lateral control inputs will move the spoiler
(Cont'd) panels up or down within the travel limits at any speedbrake setting.

The speedbrake operation of the spoilers is divided into two functions. Moving the speedbrake handle to the "inflight" detent will raise spoiler panels 3, 4, 5 and 8, 9, 10 which are controlled through one mixer box to full deflection or blowdown angle. Before the "inflight" detent is reached, moving the speedbrake handle will raise spoiler panels 6 and 7 which are controlled directly by a two position solenoid valve, to full deflection or blowdown angle. Further handle movement to the ground detent position is possible only on the ground and will raise the remaining panels through the other mixer box.

Wheel forces are provided with a simple spring loaded follower and cam arrangement. Trim is obtained by rotating this mechanism with an electric servo motor and shifting the zero wheel force datum to the wheel angle desired. The servo motor is operated by a switch on the control stand.

1.2.3 Directional Controls

The directional control system consists of two rudder segments, each being actuated by a dual-tandem actuator. Rudder limiting is provided by a "q" programmed gear ratio changer which limits the rudder available from full pedal travel. Each rudder has a ratio changer with a comparator circuit to monitor their operation. If the two ratio changers disagree beyond the system tolerance

60 1546 D

1.2 limits, a warning light in the cockpit is activated. There are
(Cont'd) certain conditions such as one hydraulic system off operation where
rudder available will be limited by actuator force capability to
smaller angles than the ratio changer allows.

The rudder pedal forces are programmed by a spring loaded follower
and cam arrangement similar to the lateral feel system. However,
the ratio changer varies the pedal force required to obtain a given
rudder angle with airspeed. This is done by installing the ratio
changer between the feel system and the actuator input.

Rudder trim is obtained by rotating the feel unit with the trim
knob on the control stand. The trim authority is also a function
of airspeed due to the ratio changer function.

A series type yaw damper and turn coordinator system is incorporated
into each rudder actuator. Rudder inputs from these systems will
add to the inputs from the pedals or trim but will not feed back
through the control system.

1.2.4 Flaps

The flap system consists of leading edge flaps and trailing edge
flaps as shown on page 1.1-2.

The leading edge flaps comprise four sets per wing, each set being
powered by a separate air motor or, as a backup, by a separate
electric motor. The leading edge flaps are two-positioned (fully
retracted or extended) and are programmed to operate in conjunction

AD 1548 D

1.2 with the trailing edge flaps. Group A comprising leading edge (Cont'd) flap sets (6, 7, 8), (11, 12, 13) / (14, 15, 16), (19, 20, 21) extend fully when the outboard trailing edge flaps extend to flaps 1. As the inboard trailing edge flaps extend to flaps 5, group B comprising the remaining leading edge flap sets (1, 2, 3, 4, 5), (9, 10) / (17, 18), (22, 23, 24, 25, 26) extend fully.

The two inboard trailing edge flaps are actuated by one power drive system, the two outboard by another. Each drive system consists of a hydraulic motor (see page 1.2-7) coupled through gears to a torque tube extending laterally along both wings. Each trailing edge flap is driven by two ball screw actuators powered by the turning of the appropriate torque tube. Each drive system has an electric motor for backup power. During trailing edge flap extension or retraction, an inboard trailing edge flaps asymmetry monitor automatically causes hydraulic shutoff to the inboard trailing edge flaps when the position difference between the right and left inboard trailing edge flaps exceeds a predetermined amount. An outboard trailing edge flaps asymmetry monitor operates similarly.

AD 1548 D

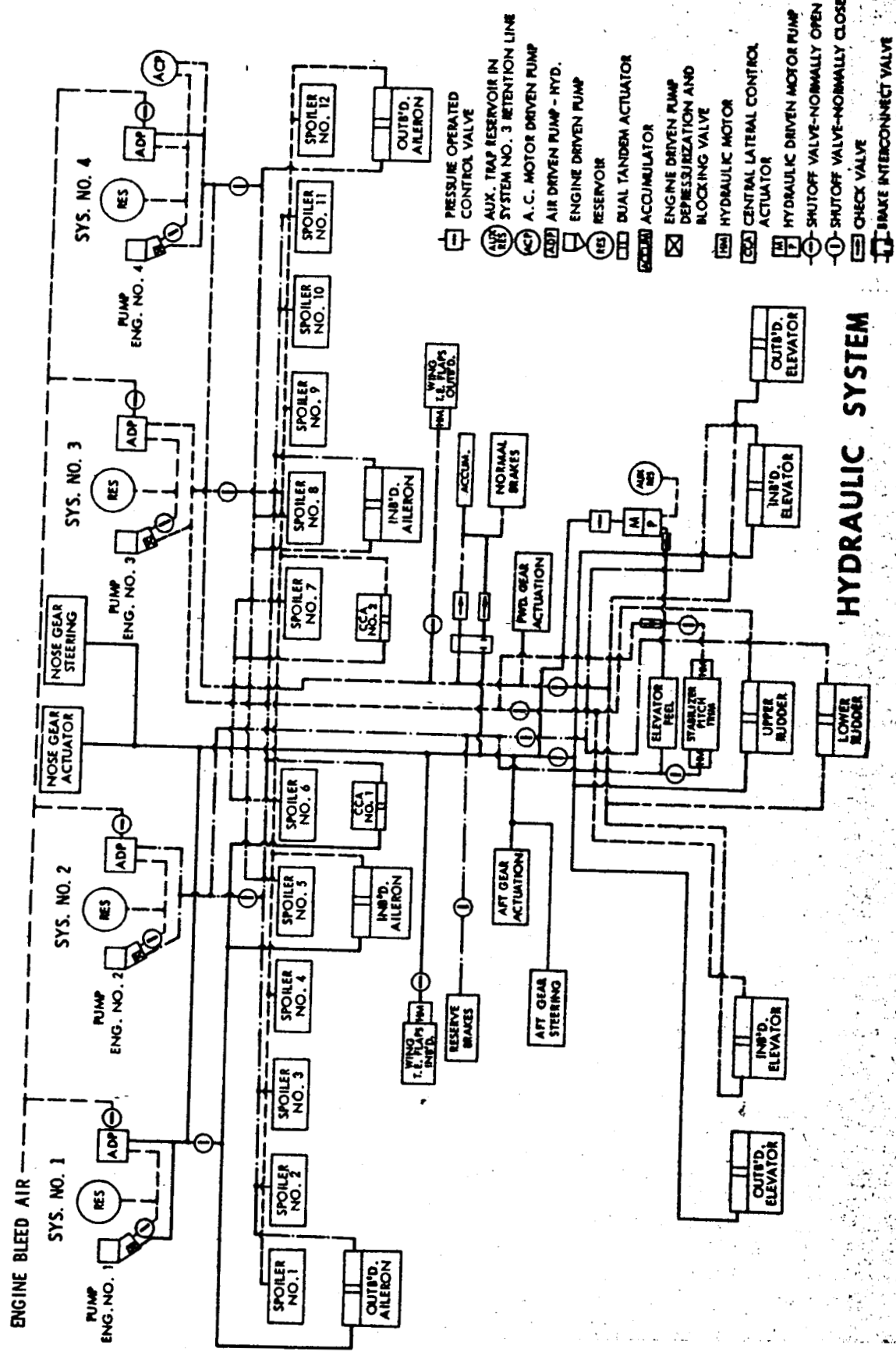
REV SYM D

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II
PAGE 1.2-6

→
6-7000

AD 1546 D



HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

1.3 DISCUSSION OF THE SIMULATION

An aircraft in motion is acted upon by external forces and moments resulting from thrust and gravity effects, landing gear forces, and aerodynamic loads. These force and moment components comprise the coefficients of the airplane equations of motion, which are the key to a realistic description of the aircraft's flight characteristics.

Aircraft flight simulation, then, requires continuous, real-time solution of these equations of motion, as well as an accurate representation of those systems and characteristics necessary to allow the pilot to "fly" the simulator with sufficient realism.

This document contains data which describe the forces and moments created by aerodynamic loads on the airplane. They may be functions of several variables, including altitude, airspeed, Mach number, angle of attack, rotation rates, center of gravity, ground proximity and geometry changes, such as control deflections and gear and flap extensions.

The data contained in the following sections are computed about stability axes (x_s, y_s, z_s) as shown on page 1.3-4. Stability axes differ from body axes in that the x- and z-axes are rotated about the y-axis through the angle of attack; that is, the x_s -axis lies in the plane determined by the relative wind and the body y-axis. This x_s -axis also lies in the (x-z) plane of symmetry of the

AD 1546 D

REV SYM

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE 1.3-1



6-7000

1.3 airplane and is thus rotated about z_s away from the relative wind (Cont'd) by sideslip angle, β . Forces and moments measured in this system are presented as dimensionless coefficients which are broken down into separate terms (stability derivatives) showing the effects of each important parameter.

While the use of stability axes simplifies the presentation of the aerodynamic functions, the forces and moments must be resolved to the appropriate axes systems for solution of the equations of motion. The schematic flow chart on Page 1.3-5 presents the method used to solve the dynamic equations in which the aerodynamic forces and moments are transformed into body axes. Note that the appropriate axis transformation here is to the fuselage reference line (FRL) body axes, or through the angle α F.R.L. This allows the direct use of body axis inertias, I_{xx} , I_{yy} , I_{zz} , and I_{xz} without any inertia transformations. Note also that the wing angle of attack ($\alpha_{W.D.P.} = \alpha_{F.R.L.} + 2^\circ$) is used only in conjunction with the aerodynamic data curves - it is not used for any axis transformations.

A second item of importance is the simulation of forces and moments due to thrust. Flight testing has shown that a simple effective engine moment-arm representation accounts for thrust.

1.3 At present, the thrust vector may be considered to be inclined up
 (Cont'd) 2.5° from the fuselage reference line, with each engine canted
 inward by 2° . The corresponding thrust effects are as follows:

$$T_x = T_{\text{eng. \#1}} + T_{\text{eng. \#2}} + T_{\text{eng. \#3}} + T_{\text{eng. \#4}}$$

$$T_y = .0349 (T_{\#1} + T_{\#2} - T_{\#3} - T_{\#4})$$

$$T_z = -.0436 T_x$$

$$L_T = .0436 N_T$$

$$M_T = (T_{\#1} + T_{\#4}) \cdot Z_{E_0} + (T_{\#2} + T_{\#3}) \cdot Z_{E_I}$$

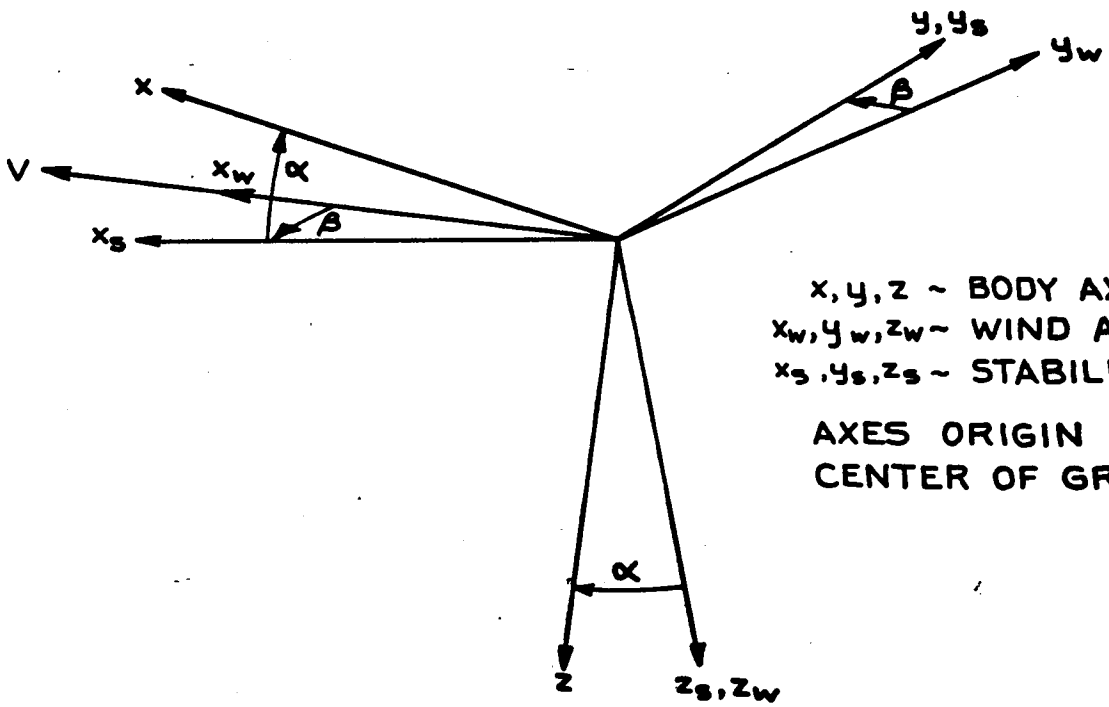
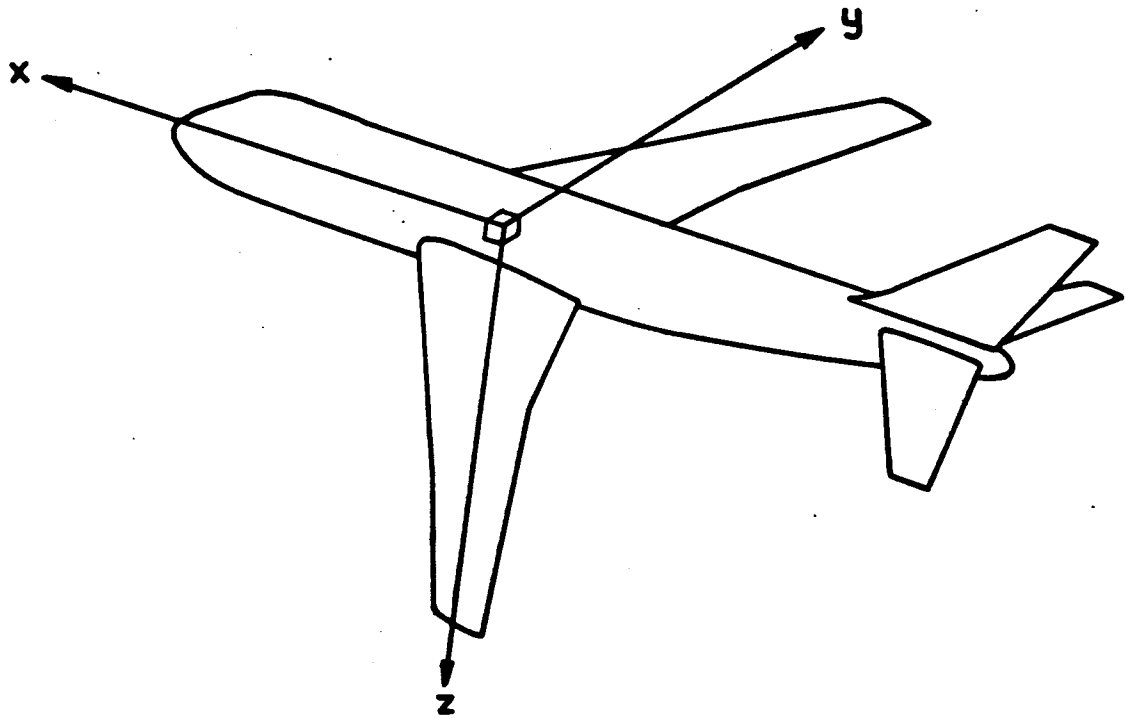
$$N_T = (T_{\#1} + T_{\#4}) \cdot Y_{E_0} + (T_{\#2} - T_{\#3}) \cdot Y_{E_I}$$

The effective engine moment arm values are found on page 1.1-3.

The thrust reverser effects on the lift, drag and pitching
 moment coefficients are presented in Section 12.5. These in-
 crements are to be added to the equations for C_L , C_D and
 $C_{m_{c.g.}}$ on pages 2.0-1, 3.0-1 and 4.0-1 respectively.

Sign conventions for the controls and aerodynamic coefficients
 are shown on page 1.3-6, while maximum control deflections are
 listed on page 1.3-7.

To aid in scaling, a list of maximum values is given on page
 1.3-8, and a summary of nomenclature begins on page 1.3-9.



x, y, z ~ BODY AXES (FRL)
 x_w, y_w, z_w ~ WIND AXES
 x_s, y_s, z_s ~ STABILITY AXES
 AXES ORIGIN AT THE
 CENTER OF GRAVITY.

CALC	CURNUTT	12-20-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			LOW	1-30-70
APPD				
APPD				
INK	GLENN	1-12-68		

AXES SYSTEMS
 THE **BOEING** COMPANY
 RENTON, WASHINGTON

747
 D6-30643,
 Vol. II
 PAGE
1.3-4

TD 873 D-R3

REV. 0

38

FORCES, BODY FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} C_1 &= \text{C}_x, \text{C}_y, \text{C}_z \\ F_x &= g S_C c_p + F_{ax} + F_{ax} \\ F_y &= g S_C c_p + F_{ay} + F_{ay} \\ F_z &= g S_C c_p + F_{az} + F_{az} \end{aligned}$$

INERTIA FORCES

$$\begin{aligned} F_x &= T_{11} F_{ax} + T_{12} F_{ay} + T_{13} F_{az} \\ F_y &= T_{21} F_{ax} + T_{22} F_{ay} + T_{23} F_{az} \\ F_z &= T_{31} F_{ax} + T_{32} F_{ay} + T_{33} F_{az} \end{aligned}$$

ACCELERATIONS, E-FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{V}_x &= \frac{F_x}{m} + \frac{V_x V_y - V_y V_x}{R} \\ \dot{V}_y &= \frac{F_y}{m} + \frac{V_x V_y + V_x V_y}{R} \\ \dot{V}_z &= \frac{F_z}{m} - \frac{V_x^2 + V_y^2}{R} \end{aligned}$$

TOTAL VELOCITY, L-FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} V_x &= V_x - V_{ax} \\ V_y &= V_y - V_{ay} \\ V_z &= V_z - V_{az} \end{aligned}$$

RELATIVE VELOCITY, L-FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} V_{ax} &= V_{ax} - V_{ax} \\ V_{ay} &= V_{ay} - V_{ay} \\ V_{az} &= V_{az} - V_{az} \end{aligned}$$

VELOCITIES, BODY FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} U_B &= T_{11} V_{ax} + T_{12} V_{ay} + T_{13} V_{az} \\ V_B &= T_{21} V_{ax} + T_{22} V_{ay} + T_{23} V_{az} \\ W_B &= T_{31} V_{ax} + T_{32} V_{ay} + T_{33} V_{az} \end{aligned}$$

MOMENTS, BODY FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} M_x &= g S b C_m + M_{ax} + M_{ax} \\ M_y &= g S b C_n + M_{ay} + M_{ay} \\ M_z &= g S b C_l + M_{az} + M_{az} \end{aligned}$$

ROTATIONAL ACCELERATIONS, BODY FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{\alpha} &= (C_1 \dot{\alpha} + C_2 \dot{\alpha}) g \beta + C_3 M_x + C_4 M_y \\ \dot{\beta} &= C_5 \dot{\alpha} + C_6 (\dot{\alpha} - \dot{\beta}) + C_7 M_x \\ \dot{\gamma} &= (C_8 \dot{\alpha} + C_9 \dot{\beta}) g \beta + C_4 M_x + C_{10} M_y \end{aligned}$$

VELOCITIES, E-FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{\lambda} &= \frac{V_x}{R} \\ \dot{\gamma} &= \frac{V_y}{R \cos \lambda} \\ \dot{h} &= -V_z \end{aligned}$$

PILOT POSITION, E-FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta N_E &= R_E (\lambda - \lambda_0) + T_{11} X_{PL} + T_{12} Y_{PL} + T_{13} Z_{PL} \\ \Delta E_E &= R_E (\theta - \theta_0) + T_{21} X_{PL} + T_{22} Y_{PL} + T_{23} Z_{PL} \\ \Delta H_E &= h - h_0 - T_{31} X_{PL} - T_{32} Y_{PL} - T_{33} Z_{PL} \end{aligned}$$

PILOT POSITION, RUNWAY FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta X_R &= \Delta N_E \cos \theta_R + \Delta E_E \sin \theta_R \\ \Delta Y_R &= -\Delta N_E \sin \theta_R + \Delta E_E \cos \theta_R \\ \Delta H_R &= h - h_0 - T_{31} X_{PL} - T_{32} Y_{PL} - T_{33} Z_{PL} \end{aligned}$$

MOMENTS OF INERTIA COEFFICIENTS

$$\begin{aligned} C_1 &= \frac{(I_{yy} - I_{zz}) I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2}{I_{xx} I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2} \\ C_2 &= \frac{(I_{xx} - I_{yy}) I_{zz} - I_{xz}^2}{I_{xx} I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2} \\ C_3 &= \frac{I_{xx} I_{zz} - I_{xz}^2}{I_{xx} I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2} \\ C_4 &= \frac{I_{xx} I_{zz} - I_{xz}^2}{I_{xx} I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2} \\ C_5 &= \frac{I_{xx} I_{zz} - I_{xz}^2}{I_{xx} I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2} \\ C_6 &= \frac{I_{xx} I_{zz} - I_{xz}^2}{I_{xx} I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2} \\ C_7 &= \frac{I_{yy}}{I_{xx}} \\ C_8 &= \frac{I_{yy} I_{zz} - I_{yz}^2}{I_{xx} I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2} \\ C_9 &= \frac{(I_{yy} - I_{zz}) I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2}{I_{xx} I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2} \\ C_{10} &= \frac{I_{xx} I_{zz} - I_{xz}^2}{I_{xx} I_{xx} - I_{xy}^2} \end{aligned}$$

ROLL, PITCH, YAW RATES, BODY FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{\alpha} &= \dot{\alpha} - T_{11} \dot{\alpha} - T_{12} \dot{\alpha} - T_{13} \dot{\alpha} \\ \dot{\beta} &= \dot{\beta} - T_{21} \dot{\alpha} - T_{22} \dot{\alpha} - T_{23} \dot{\alpha} \\ \dot{\gamma} &= \dot{\gamma} - T_{31} \dot{\alpha} - T_{32} \dot{\alpha} - T_{33} \dot{\alpha} \end{aligned}$$

EULER ANGLES

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{\psi} &= \dot{\psi} \sin \phi + \dot{\theta} \cos \phi \\ \dot{\theta} &= \dot{\theta} \cos \phi - \dot{\psi} \sin \phi \\ \dot{\phi} &= \dot{\phi} + \dot{\psi} \sin \theta \end{aligned}$$

DIRECTION COSINES (\theta, \phi, \psi)

$$\begin{aligned} T_{11} &= \cos \theta \cos \psi \\ T_{12} &= \cos \theta \sin \psi \\ T_{13} &= -\sin \theta \\ T_{21} &= \sin \phi \sin \theta \cos \psi - \cos \phi \sin \psi \\ T_{22} &= \sin \phi \sin \theta \sin \psi + \cos \phi \cos \psi \\ T_{23} &= \sin \phi \cos \theta \\ T_{31} &= \cos \phi \sin \theta \cos \psi \sin \psi \\ T_{32} &= \cos \phi \sin \theta \sin \psi \sin \psi \\ T_{33} &= \cos \phi \cos \theta \end{aligned}$$

VELOCITY VECTOR, E-FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} \delta_V &= T_{21}^{-1} \frac{V_x}{V} \\ \delta_H &= T_{31}^{-1} \frac{V_z}{V} \end{aligned}$$

ANGLE OF ATTACK, SURFACE

$$\begin{aligned} \alpha &= \tan^{-1} \frac{V_y}{V_x} \\ \beta &= \tan^{-1} \frac{V_z}{\sqrt{V_x^2 + V_y^2}} \end{aligned}$$

RASTERED

$$\begin{aligned} V_{R,W} &= \sqrt{U_B^2 + V_B^2 + W_B^2} \\ M &= \frac{V_{R,W}}{a} \end{aligned}$$

DYNAMIC PRESSURE

$$\begin{aligned} q &= \frac{1}{2} \rho V_{R,W}^2 \\ M &= \frac{q}{\rho a^2} \end{aligned}$$

VELOCITY VECTOR, E-FRAME

$$\begin{aligned} R &= h + R_E \\ R_R &= R_E + h_R \end{aligned}$$

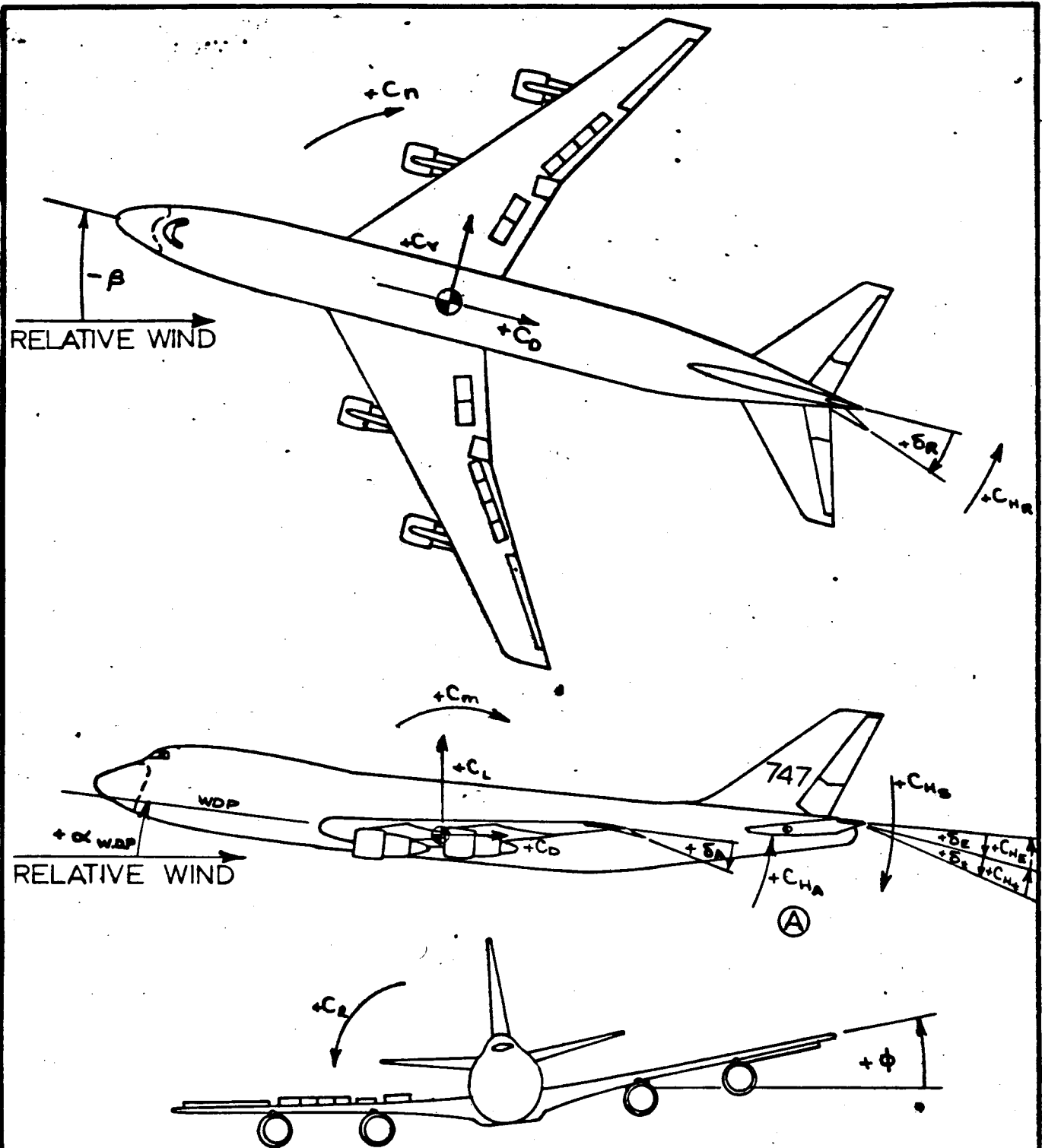
LETTER	DATE	REVISED BY	REVISED DATE

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION
AMES RESEARCH CENTER
MOFFETT FIELD, CALIFORNIA

EQUATIONS OF MOTION

APPROVED	DATE	APPROVED	DATE
P. JONES			
A. D. JONES			

A



(A) POSITIVE STABILIZER DEFLECTION ~ L.E. UP
 FOR INDIVIDUALAILERONS, $+\delta_A$ ~ T.E. DOWN
 FOR AILERONS ON BOTH WINGS, $+\delta_A$ ~ L.H. WING T.E. DN.
 R.H. WING T.E. UP
 RIGHTWING SPOILER DEFLECTION IS POSITIVE.

CALC	RICHARDSON	4-3-67	REVISED	DATE	SIGN CONVENTION (STABILITY AXES)	747
CHECK			RICHARDSON	6/6/67		D6-30643 Vol. II
APPD						PAGE
APPD						1.3-6
	ODEGARD	4-3-67			THE BOEING COMPANY RENTON, WASHINGTON	

MAXIMUM CONTROL SURFACE DEFLECTION AND RATES

<u>Control Surface</u>	<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Maximum Displacement (deg)</u>	<u>Normal Operation (Full Boost) Rate (deg/sec)</u>	<u>One Hydraulic System Failure Rate (deg/sec)</u>	
<u>Elevators</u>					
Inboard	δ_{EI}	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} +17 \\ -23 \end{array} \right.$	37 down	30 down	
Outboard	δ_{EO}		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} +17 \\ -23 \end{array} \right.$	37 up 37 down 37 up	26 up 30 down 26 up
<u>Stabilizer</u>					
Pilot's Thumb Switch	Δ_{FRL}	+ 0.5	0.5 → 0.2	0.25 → 0.1	
Control Stand Levers		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} -10 \\ + 3 \\ -12 \end{array} \right.$	0.5 → 0.2	0.25 → 0.1	
<u>Ailerons</u>					
Inboard	δ_{AI}	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} +20 \\ -20 \end{array} \right.$	40 down	27 down	
Outboard	δ_{AO}		$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} +15 \\ -25 \end{array} \right.$	45 up 45 down 55 up	35 up 22 down 45 up
<u>Spoilers</u>					
Panels 1,2,3,4 9,10,11,12	δ_{SP}	45	<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> 75 </div> ①		
Panels 5,8		20		75	
Panels 6,7 (Speedbrakes only)		20		25	
<u>Rudder</u>					
Upper	δ_{RU}	±25	50	40	
Lower	δ_{RL}	±25	50	40	

Note The deflection rates shown above are average values applicable to all flight conditions. The actual non-linear deflection rate response characteristics are presented in D6-13336, "Flight Control Systems Data For The 747 Flight Simulator".

① NASA simulation used a control wheel rate limit of 100 deg/sec in place of individual control rate limits.

AD 1546 0

MAXIMUM VALUES

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Maximum Value</u>	<u>Units</u>
a_x	30	ft/sec ²
a_y	25	ft/sec ²
a_z	120	ft/sec ²
$\ddot{\theta}$	50	deg/sec ²
$\ddot{\phi}$	130	deg/sec ²
$\ddot{\psi}$	30	deg/sec ²
$\dot{\theta}$	60	deg/sec
$\dot{\phi}$	75	deg/sec
$\dot{\psi}$	30	deg/sec
$\dot{\alpha}$	40	deg/sec
$\dot{\beta}$	30	deg/sec
Altitude	45000	ft
Rate of Climb	15000	ft/min
Rate of Descent	15000	ft/min
Center of Gravity Range	0-40	%MAC

NOTE: For complete center of gravity information consult
D6-13585, "Mass Properties - 747 Flight Simulator".

AD 1345 D



NOMENCLATURE

SYMBOL

DEFINITION

- a_i = Acceleration along the "i" axis (ft/sec²)
- b = Wing span (ft).
- C_D = Airplane drag coefficient. $C_D = \frac{D}{qS}$, where a positive drag force acts along the negative x_s axis.
- C_L = Airplane lift coefficient. $C_L = \frac{\text{LIFT}}{qS}$, where a positive lift force acts along the negative z_s axis.
- C_Y = Airplane side force coefficient. $C_Y = \frac{Y}{qS}$, where a positive side force acts along the positive y_s axis.
- C_l = Airplane rolling moment coefficient about the reference axis, x_s . $C_l = \frac{L}{qSb}$
- C_m = Airplane pitching moment coefficient about the reference axis, y_s . $C_m = \frac{M}{qS\bar{c}}$
- C_n = Airplane yawing moment coefficient about the reference axis, z_s . $C_n = \frac{N}{qSb}$
- $C.G.$ = Airplane center of gravity position as a fraction of the wing mean aerodynamic chord.
- \bar{c} , M.A.C. = Wing mean aerodynamic chord (ft).
- F_p = Rudder pedal force, positive for a left rudder pedal force (lb).
- F_s = Control column force, positive for a column pull force (lb).
- F_w = Control wheel force, positive for a clockwise wheel moment (lb).

AD 1848 D

REV SYM D

BOEING | NO. D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE 1.3-9



6-7000

SYMBOLDEFINITION

- HM = Hinge moment (lb-ft).
- h_p = Pressure altitude (ft).
- I_{ij} = Airplane mass moment of inertia about the reference axes i, j (slug-ft²).
- L, M, N = Rolling, pitching and yawing moments about a reference axes system.
- M = Mach number.
- n_z = Airplane normal load factor along the z-axis.

$$n_z = \frac{-Z_S \cos \alpha - X_S \sin \alpha + 0.0436T - (Z_{\text{due to landing gear reactions}})}{mg}$$

- P, q, r = Roll, pitch and yaw rates about a reference axes system (radians/sec).

- q = Dynamic pressure (lb/ft²).

$$q = \frac{1}{2} \rho V^2 = \frac{V_E^2}{295.4}$$

- q_c = Impact pressure (lb/ft²).

$$q_c = P_{\text{TOTAL}} - P_{\text{STATIC}} \\ = 2116.2166 \delta [(1 + .2M^2)^{2.5} - 1]$$

- S = Wing area (ft²).

- T = Engine thrust (lb).

- V = True airspeed (ft/sec).

- V_c = Calibrated airspeed (knots).

$$V_c = 1479.1026 \sqrt{(q_c / 2116.2166 + 1)^{2/7} - 1}$$

- V_E = Equivalent airspeed (knots).

$$V_E = \sigma^{1/2} \cdot V / 1.689$$

AD 1345 D

SYMBOLDEFINITION

W	=	Airplane gross weight (lb).
X, Y, Z	=	Axial force, side force, and normal force along a reference system.
x, y, z	=	Body axes system described in Section 1.3.
x_s, y_s, z_s	=	Stability axes system described in Section 1.3.
x_w, y_w, z_w	=	Wind axes system described in Section 1.3.
Y_{E_I}	=	Effective inboard engine yawing arm (ft).
Y_{E_O}	=	Effective outboard engine yawing arm (ft).
Z_{E_I}	=	Effective inboard engine pitching arm (ft).
Z_{E_O}	=	Effective outboard engine pitching arm (ft).
$\alpha, \alpha_{F.R.L.}$	=	Airplane angle of attack relative to the fuselage reference line (degrees).
$\alpha_{W.D.P.}$	=	Airplane angle of attack relative to the wing design plane (degrees).
β	=	Airplane sideslip angle (degrees).
δ	=	Air pressure ratio.
δ_A	=	Aileron deflection angle (degrees).
δ_{A_I}	=	Inboard aileron deflection angle (degrees).
δ_{A_O}	=	Outboard aileron deflection angle (degrees).
δ_C	=	Control column deflection angle, positive for rearward column movement (degrees).
δ_E	=	Elevator deflection angle (degrees).
δ_{E_I}	=	Inboard elevator deflection angle (degrees).
δ_{E_O}	=	Outboard elevator deflection angle (degrees).
δ_F	=	Flap setting

AD 1346 D



SYMBOLDEFINITION

δ_P	=	Rudder pedal deflection angle, positive for positive rudder deflection (degrees).
δ_R	=	Rudder deflection angle (degrees).
δ_{RL}	=	Lower rudder deflection angle (degrees).
δ_{RU}	=	Upper rudder deflection angle (degrees).
δ_{SP}	=	Spoiler deflection angle (degrees).
δ_W	=	Control wheel deflection angle, positive for a clockwise wheel movement (degrees).
$\Delta_{F.R.L.}$	=	Horizontal stabilizer angle relative to the fuselage reference line (degrees).
Θ	=	Airplane Euler pitch angle.
Φ	=	Airplane Euler roll angle.
Ψ	=	Airplane Euler yaw angle.
ρ	=	Air mass density (slugs/ft ³).
σ	=	Air density ratio

SUBSCRIPT

F.R.L.	=	Fuselage reference line (any body water line).
W.D.P.	=	Wing design plane.

As used with V_E and M placards:—

FE	=	Operational flaps extended placard.
LO	=	Landing gear operating placard.
LE	=	Landing gear extended placard. (Note: The landing gear cannot be extended above the LO limit, but flight to LE limits is possible).

AD 1546 D

SUBSCRIPT

MO = Maximum operating limit.

DF = Design dive flight placard.

The time derivative operation normally denoted by $\frac{d}{dt}$ is replaced in this document by the dot derivative notation, $\frac{d(\)}{dt} = (\dot{\ })$ AND

$$\frac{d^2(\)}{dt^2} = (\ddot{\ }).$$

AD 1546 D

REV SYM D

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II
PAGE 1.3-13



6-7000

2.0 LIFT FORCE COEFFICIENT

The dimensionless aerodynamic lift force coefficient is given in terms of its significant components by the equation below.

At a given $\alpha_{W.D.P.}$,

$$\begin{aligned}
 C_L = & C_{L \text{ BASIC}} + (\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ} + \Delta \left(\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \right) \cdot \alpha_{W.D.P.} \\
 & + \frac{dC_L}{d\hat{\alpha}} \cdot \left(\frac{q \bar{c}}{2V} \right) + \frac{dC_L}{d\hat{q}} \cdot \left(\frac{q \bar{c}}{2V} \right) + \frac{dC_L}{dn_z} \cdot n_z \\
 & + K_\alpha \cdot \frac{dC_L}{d\Delta} \cdot \Delta_{F.R.L.} + K_\alpha \cdot \frac{dC_L}{d\delta_{EI}} \cdot \delta_{EI} + K_\alpha \cdot \frac{dC_L}{d\delta_{EO}} \cdot \delta_{EO} \\
 & + \Delta C_L \text{ SPOILERS} + \Delta C_L \text{ OUTBOARD ALERONS} + \Delta C_L \text{ LANDING GEAR} \\
 & + \Delta C_L \text{ GROUND EFFECT} + \left[\Delta C_L \text{ FLAP FAILURE} \right]^*
 \end{aligned}$$

where,

$C_{L \text{ BASIC}}$ = Basic lift coefficient for the rigid airplane at $\Delta_{F.R.L.} = 0^\circ$, in free air and with the landing gear retracted. For low speed, $C_{L \text{ BASIC}}$ is plotted on page 2.0-7. For flaps up, $C_{L \text{ BASIC}}$ is plotted on page 2.0-8.

$(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ}$ = Change in basic lift coefficient at $\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ$ due to aeroelasticity. For low speed, $(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ}$

[]* NOT IN NASA SIMULATION

AD 1546 D



2.0

is plotted on page 2.0-9. For flaps up, $(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ}$

(Cont'd)

is plotted on page 2.0-10.

$\Delta \left(\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \right)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.}}$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to the aeroelastic effect on the rigid airplane basic lift coefficient curve slope. For low speed, $\Delta \left(\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \right)$ is plotted on page 2.0-11. For flaps up, $\Delta \left(\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \right)$ is plotted on page 2.0-12.

$\frac{dC_L}{d\dot{\alpha}} \cdot \left(\frac{\dot{\alpha} \bar{c}}{2V} \right)$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to rate of change of angle of attack. $\frac{dC_L}{d\dot{\alpha}}$ is plotted on page 2.0-13.

$\frac{dC_L}{d\dot{q}} \cdot \left(\frac{q \bar{c}}{2V} \right)$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to pitch rate.

$$\frac{dC_L}{d\dot{q}} = K_{\dot{q}} \cdot \frac{dC_{L_{25}}}{d\dot{q}}$$

where $\frac{dC_{L_{25}}}{d\dot{q}}$ and the center of gravity factor, $K_{\dot{q}}$ are plotted on page 2.0-14.

$\frac{dC_L}{dn_z} \cdot n_z$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to aeroelastic inertia relief caused by normal load factor, n_z . For low speed, $\frac{dC_L}{dn_z}$ is plotted on page 2.0-15. For flaps up, $\frac{dC_L}{dn_z}$ is plotted on page 2.0-16.


$K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_L}{d\Delta} \cdot \Delta_{F.R.L.}$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to change in stabilizer angle from $\Delta_{F.R.L.} = 0^\circ$. $\frac{dC_L}{d\Delta}$ is plotted on page 2.0-17. The effectiveness factor for the


SD 1545 D




2.0
(Cont'd)

stabilizer (and elevators), K_{α} is plotted on page 4.0-19.

$K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_L}{d\delta_{EI}} \cdot \delta_{EI}$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to change in inboard elevator angle from $\delta_{EI} = 0^\circ$. $\frac{dC_L}{d\delta_{EI}}$ is plotted on page 2.0-18. 

$K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_L}{d\delta_{EO}} \cdot \delta_{EO}$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to change in outboard elevator angle from $\delta_{EO} = 0^\circ$. $\frac{dC_L}{d\delta_{EO}}$ is plotted on page 2.0-19. 

 The normal system stick free (rigged) elevator deflection is $+2^\circ$ from the faired position.

$\Delta C_{L \text{ SPOILERS}}$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to spoiler or speedbrake deflection. It should be noted that "spoilers" extended on one wing are used for lateral control, while symmetrically extended spoilers are used for "speed brakes."

$$\Delta C_{L \text{ SPOILERS}} = \sum_{\text{OPERATING SPOILER PANELS}} (K_{\delta_{SP}})_L (\Delta C_{L_{SP}})_{45} \cdot \frac{(C_{L_{SP}})_M}{(C_{L_{SP}})_{M=0}} \cdot \left(\frac{L_E}{L_{R,SP}}\right) \cdot F_{2EE}$$

where $(\Delta C_{L_{SP}})_{45}$ is the change in basic lift coefficient due to deflecting the operating spoiler panels to 45° . The operating spoiler panels are determined from the hydraulic systems schematic on page 1.2-7. $(\Delta C_{L_{SP}})_{45}$ is plotted for spoilers and ground spoilers on page 2.0-21 and page 2.0-22

AD 1548 D

2.0

(Cont'd)

respectively. The spoiler effectiveness factor, $(K_{S_{SP}})_L$ is plotted on page 2.0-20. The Mach number effect, $(C_{L_{SP}})_M / (C_{L_{SP}})_{M=0}$ is plotted on page 2.0-23. The aeroelastic effect, $(\frac{L_E}{L_R})_{SP}$ is plotted on pages 2.0-24, 2.0-25, and 2.0-26. The ground effect factor, $F_{L_{GE}}$ is obtained from page 5.0-29.

$\Delta C_{L_{OUTBOARD AILERONS}}$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to outboard aileron deflection.

$$\Delta C_{L_{OUTBOARD AILERONS}} = \sum_{\text{LEFT AND RIGHT OUTBOARD AILERONS}} K_{S_{AO}} \cdot \Delta C_{L_{AO}} \cdot F_{L_{GE}}$$

where $\Delta C_{L_{AO}}$ is the change in basic lift coefficient due to deflecting one outboard aileron up to 25° or the opposite outboard aileron down to 15°. $\Delta C_{L_{AO}}$ is plotted on page 2.0-27. The outboard aileron effectiveness factor, $K_{S_{AO}}$ is plotted on page 5.0-26. The ground effect factor, $F_{L_{GE}}$ is obtained from page 5.0-29.

$\Delta C_{L_{LANDING GEAR}}$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to main and nose landing gear extension.

$$\Delta C_{L_{LANDING GEAR}} = K_{GEAR} \cdot \Delta C_{L_{GEAR}} \cdot \frac{(C_{L_{GEAR}})_M}{(C_{L_{GEAR}})_{M=0}}$$

where $\Delta C_{L_{GEAR}}$ is plotted on page 2.0-29. The Mach number effect, $(C_{L_{GEAR}})_M / (C_{L_{GEAR}})_{M=0}$ is plotted on page 2.0-30. The landing gear effectiveness factor, K_{GEAR} is plotted on page 2.0-28.

AD 1540 D

2.0 $\Delta C_{L \text{ GROUND EFFECT}}$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to ground effect.
 (Cont'd)

$$\Delta C_{L \text{ GROUND EFFECT}} = K_{GE}^B \cdot \Delta C_{L_{GE}}$$

where $\Delta C_{L_{GE}}$ is plotted on page 2.0-32. The ground effect height factor, K_{GE}^B , is plotted on page 2.0-31.

$\Delta C_{L \text{ FLAP FAILURE}}$ = Change in basic lift coefficient due to flap extension or retraction from the flap position at which symmetric failure of both inboard or both outboard flaps occurs. For symmetric inboard or outboard flap failure,

$$\Delta C_{L \text{ FLAP FAILURE}} = \left[(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ} \right]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}} + \Delta \left(\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \right)_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}} \cdot \alpha_{W.D.P.}$$

where $\left[(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ} \right]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}$ is the change in basic lift coefficient at $\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ$ due to symmetric inboard or outboard flap failure. $\left[(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ} \right]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}$ is plotted on page 2.0-33. $\Delta \left(\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \right)_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}} \cdot \alpha_{W.D.P.}$ is the change in basic lift coefficient due to the effect of symmetric inboard or outboard flap failure on the rigid airplane basic lift coefficient curve slope.

$\Delta \left(\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \right)_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}$ is plotted on page 2.0-34.

The above data is also applicable for asymmetric (monitor limited) inboard or outboard flap failure, e.g., one inboard flap failed and the opposite inboard flap at the monitor limited extension or retraction position.

AD 1546 D



2.0
(Cont'd)

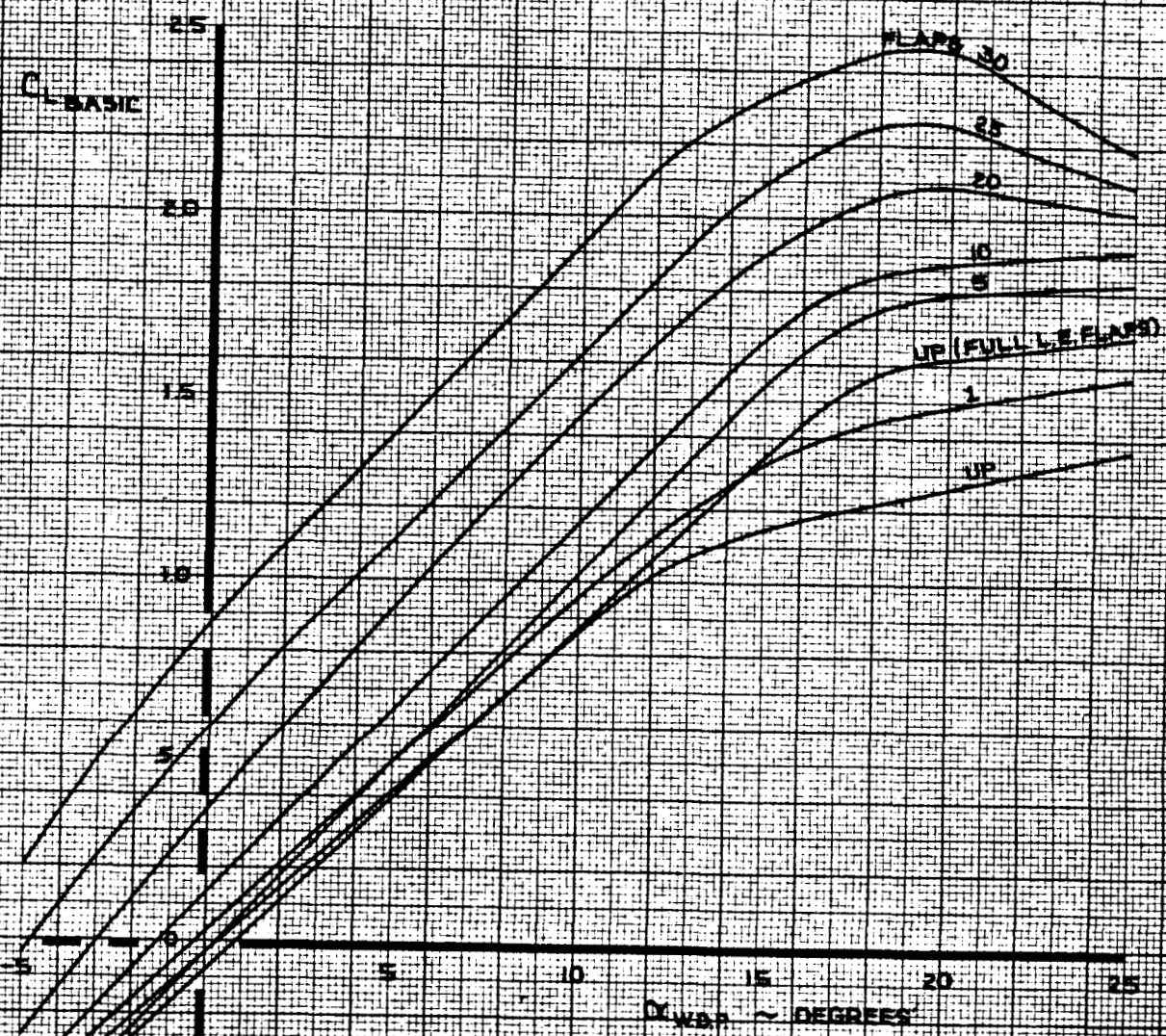
$\Delta C_{L \text{ FLAP FAILURE}}$ is to be added to total C_L computed for the inboard flap position. Note that inboard flap position should be used for all functions of flap in this document.

The angle of attack for stick shaker actuation is plotted on page 2.0-35. The angle of attack for initial buffet is plotted on page 2.0-36. Certification stall speeds are plotted on page 2.0-37. The initial buffet boundary and trimmed $C_{L \text{ MAX}}$ values are plotted on page 2.0-38.

AD 1546 D

LOW SPEED

- NOTE
- 1 NO THRUST EFFECTS
 - 2 $\Delta\alpha = 0^\circ$; $\delta_{e1} = \delta_{e0} = 0^\circ$
 - 3 GEAR UP, FREE AIR



CALC	LOW	11-21-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	2-15-68
APR			BYSTROM	2-16-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	2-18-70		

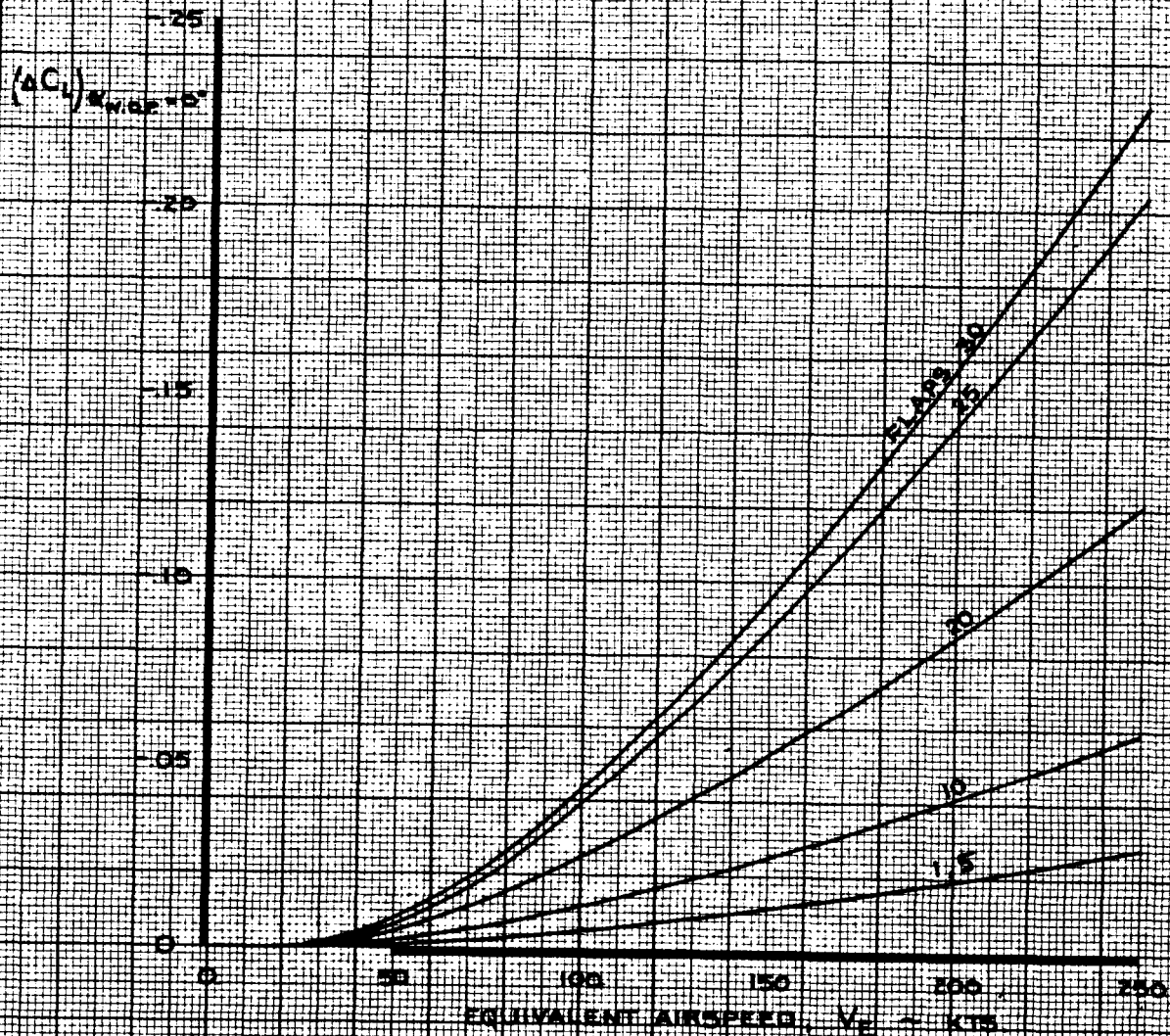
LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF ANGLE OF ATTACK
ON BASIC C_L

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
2.0-7

LOW SPEED

NOTE USE FOR ALL ALTITUDES



CALC	LOW	11/18/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	1-23-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/18/67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF FLAPS ON $(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.}=0^\circ}$

747
D6-30643,
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
2.0-9

CLAS 101

LIFT COEFFICIENT



CALC	LOW	10/16/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10/16/67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON $(C_L)_{K=0.0}$

THE BOEING COMPANY

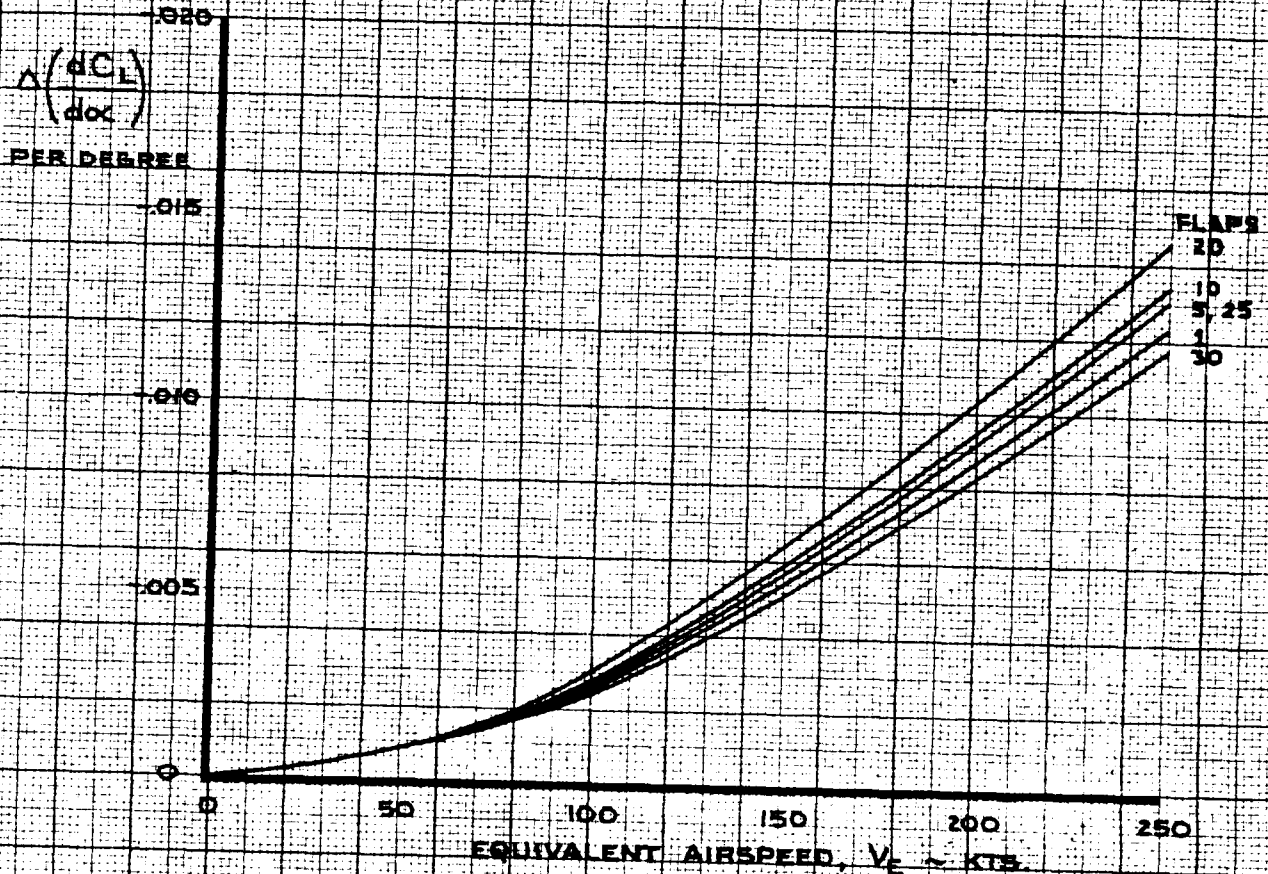
747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
2.0-10
REV B

CLφ

LOW SPEED

NOTE USE FOR ALL ALTITUDES

$$C_{L} = A \left(\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \right) \cdot \alpha \cdot W.D.F.$$



CALC	LOW	11/18/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	1-23-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/18/67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF FLAPS ON $\Delta(dC_L/d\alpha)$

747

D6-30643,
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE

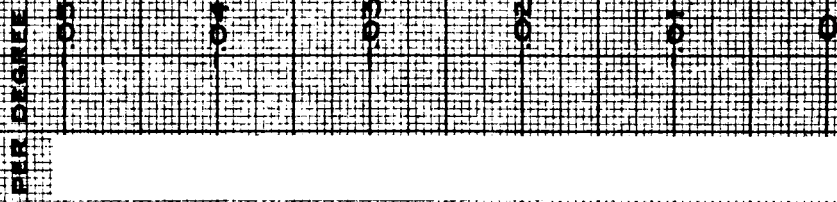
2.0-11

REV. D

FLAPS UP

NOTE $\Delta C_L = \Delta \left(\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \right)_{\alpha=0}$

$\Delta \left(\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \right)$
PER DEGREE



CALC	LOW	10/16/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10/16/67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON
 $\Delta(dC_L/d\alpha)$
THE BOEING COMPANY

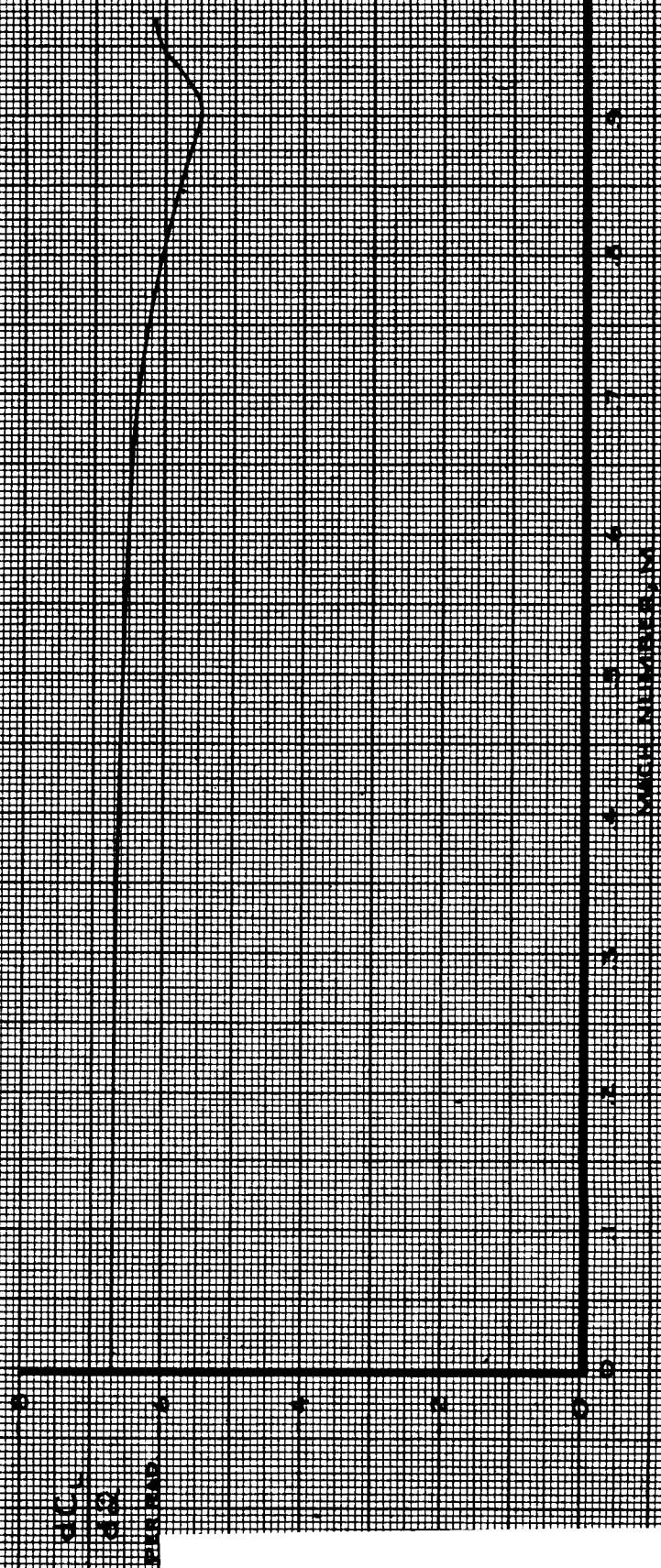
747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
2.0-12

NOTE: 1. $C_L = 2.0$ at 1.0 RAD/SEC. $V = 171$ KTS. (100 MPH AIRSPEED)

2. USE FOR ALL ALTITUDES

3. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

4. USE FOR ALL CENTER OF GRAVITY POSITIONS



900
10
PER MAN

CALC	RICHARDSON	11/27/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	11/29/67		
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/27/67		

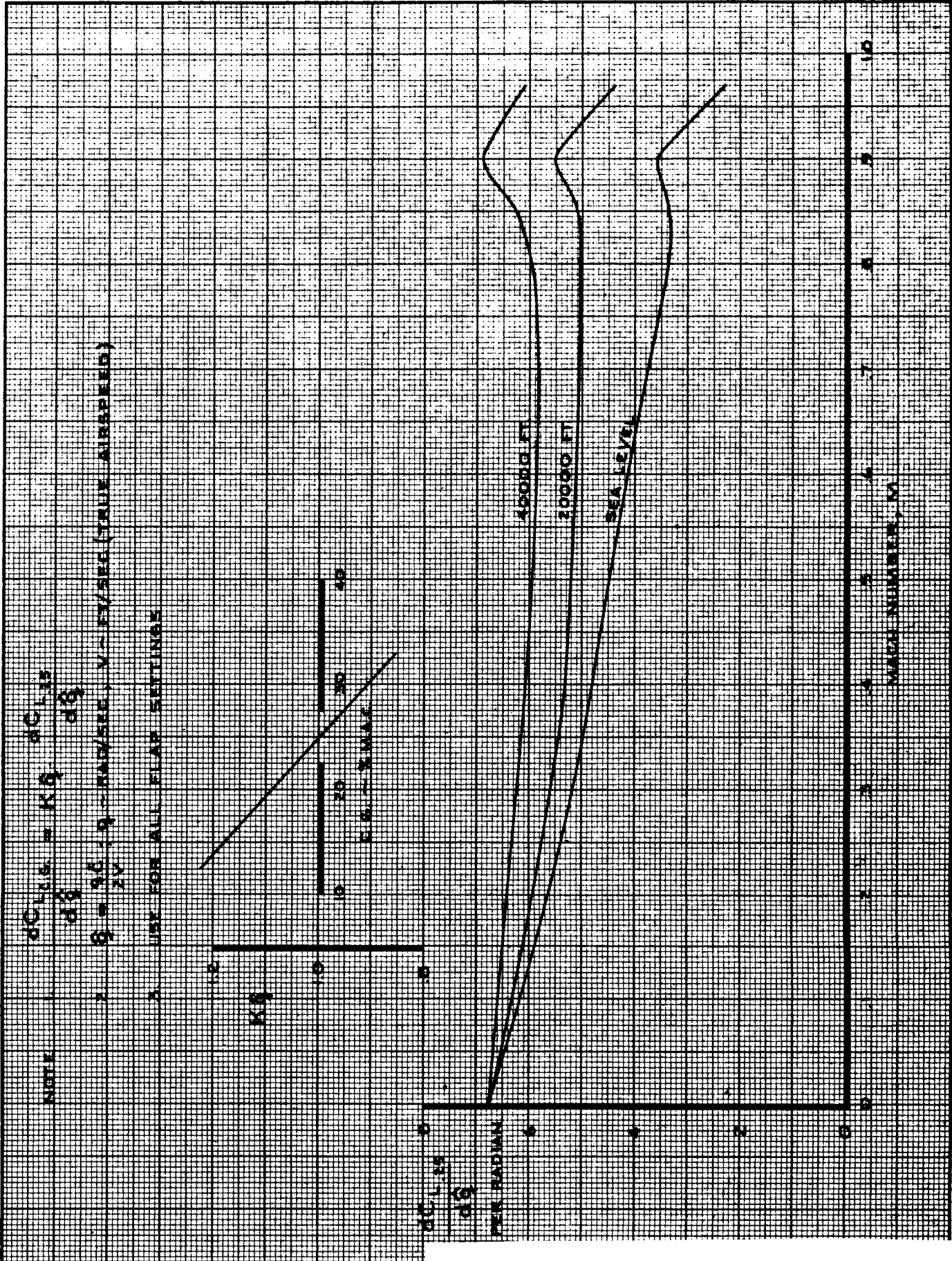
LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF α

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
2.0-13



NOTE

$\frac{dC_{L, \alpha}}{d\alpha} = K \frac{dC_{L, \alpha}}{d\alpha}$

$\rho = \frac{1}{2} \rho V^2$ - DENSITY, V - FT/SEC (TRUE AIRSPEED)

USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

CALC	RICHARDSON	11/27/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	11/29/67	LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/27/67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF α

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
2.0-14

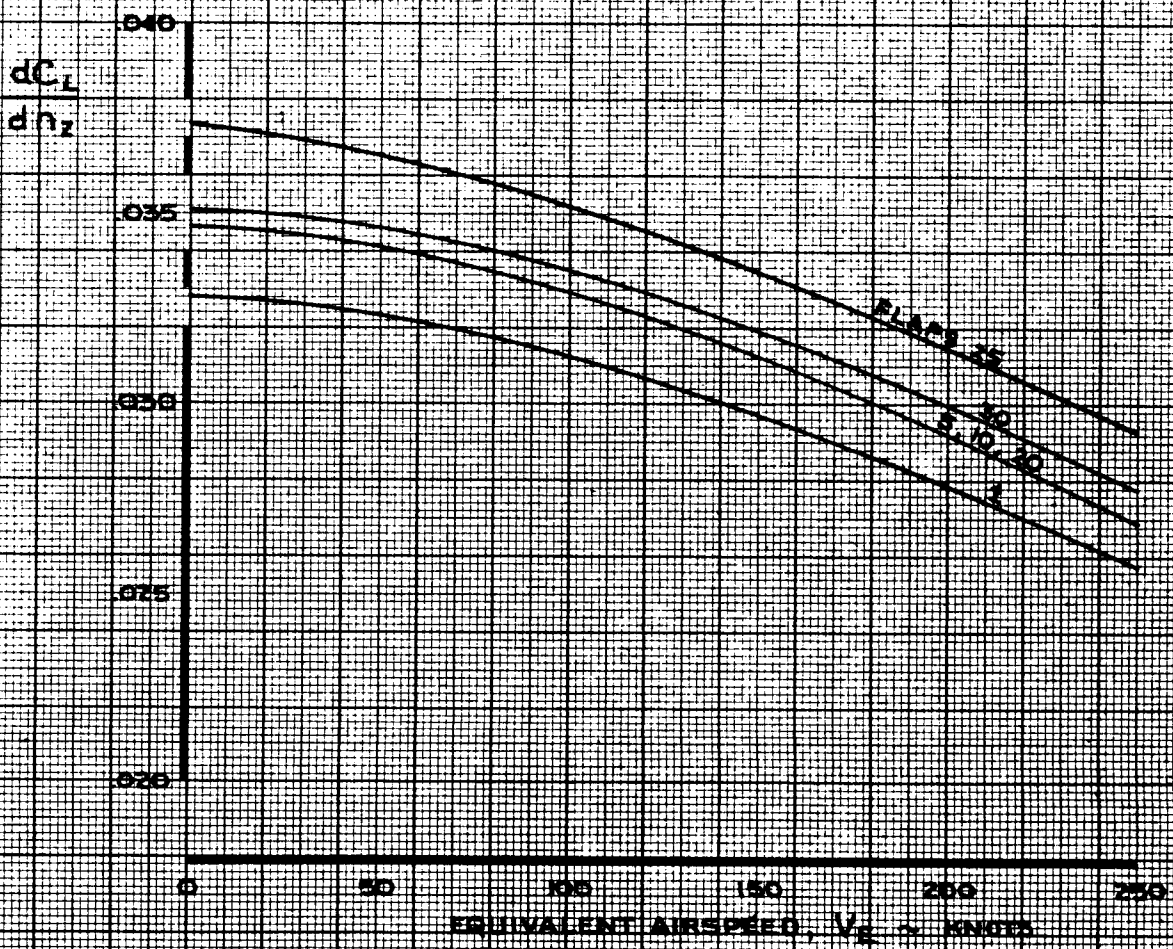
REV. B

78

LOW SPEED

NOTE: USE FOR ALL ALTITUDES

$$2. \Delta C_L = \frac{dC_L}{dn_2} \cdot n_2 \quad (n_2 = 1 \text{ FOR STEADY LEVEL FLIGHT})$$



CALC	LOW	11/18/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	1-23-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/18/67		

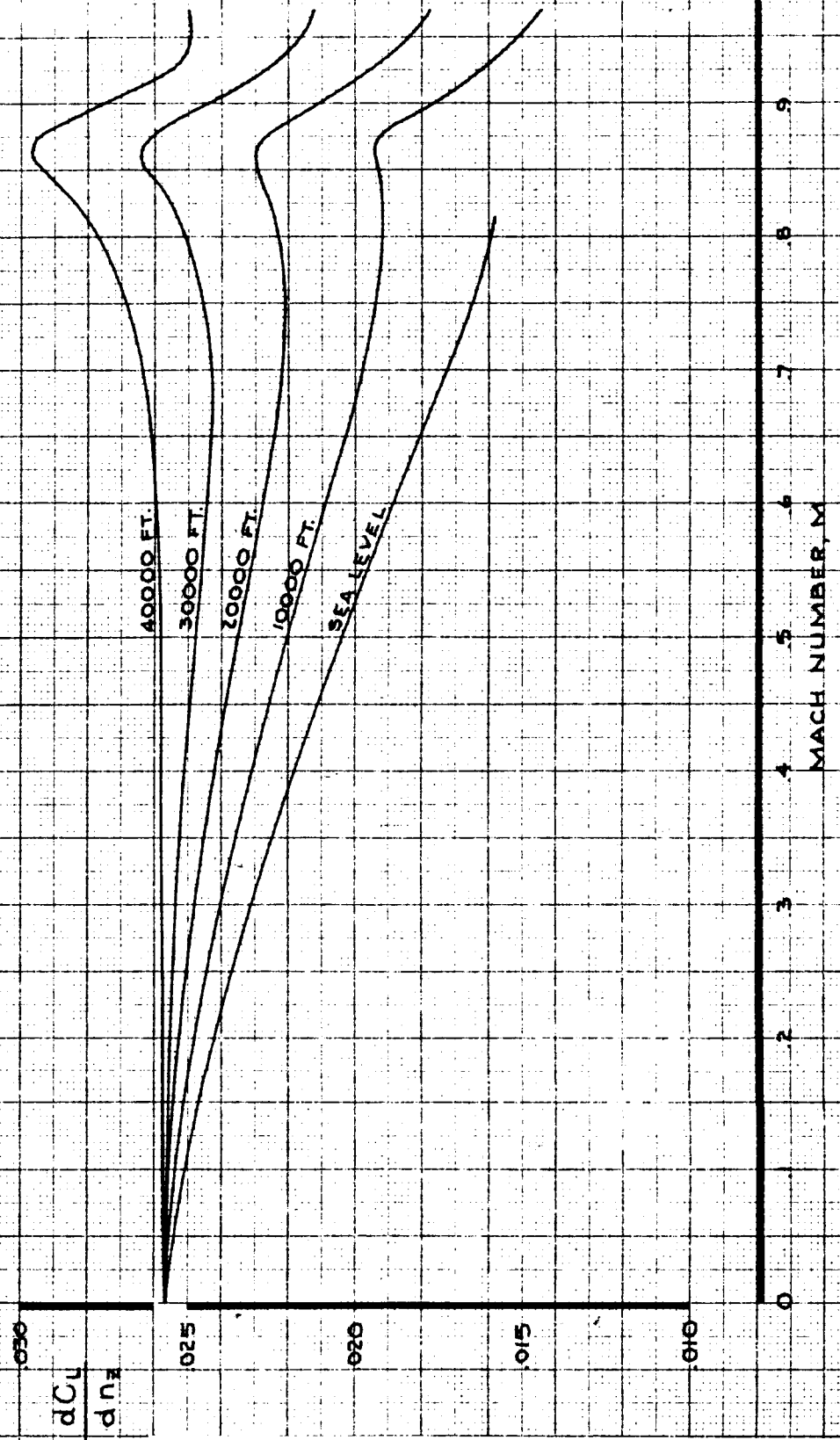
LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF FLAPS ON dC_L/dn_2

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
2.0-15
REV. D

FLAPS UP

NOTE: $1. AC_L = \frac{dC_L}{dM} \cdot M$ ($M = 1$ FOR STEADY LEVEL FLIGHT)



CALC	LOW	10/16/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	OEGARD	10/16/67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF NORMAL LOAD FACTOR

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. 11

PAGE
2.0-16

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

$$2 \Delta C_L = K_{\Delta} \cdot \frac{dC_L}{d\alpha} \cdot \Delta \alpha$$

0.16

$\frac{dC_L}{d\alpha}$

PER DEG. CM

0.12

0.10

0.08

0.06

0

MACH NUMBER, M

2

3

4

5

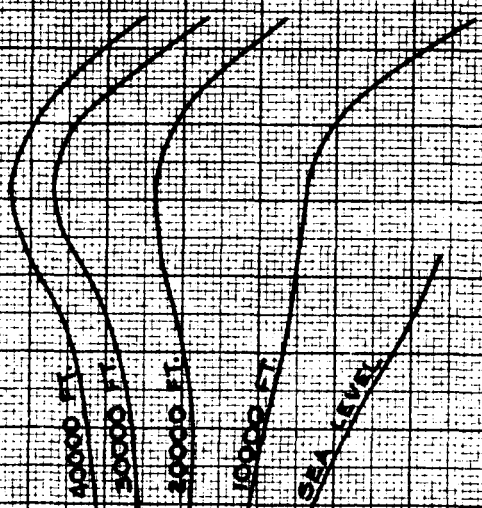
6

7

8

9

10



CALC	LOW	10-11-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	FOSTER	9-25-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10-11-67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF STABILIZER

0

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

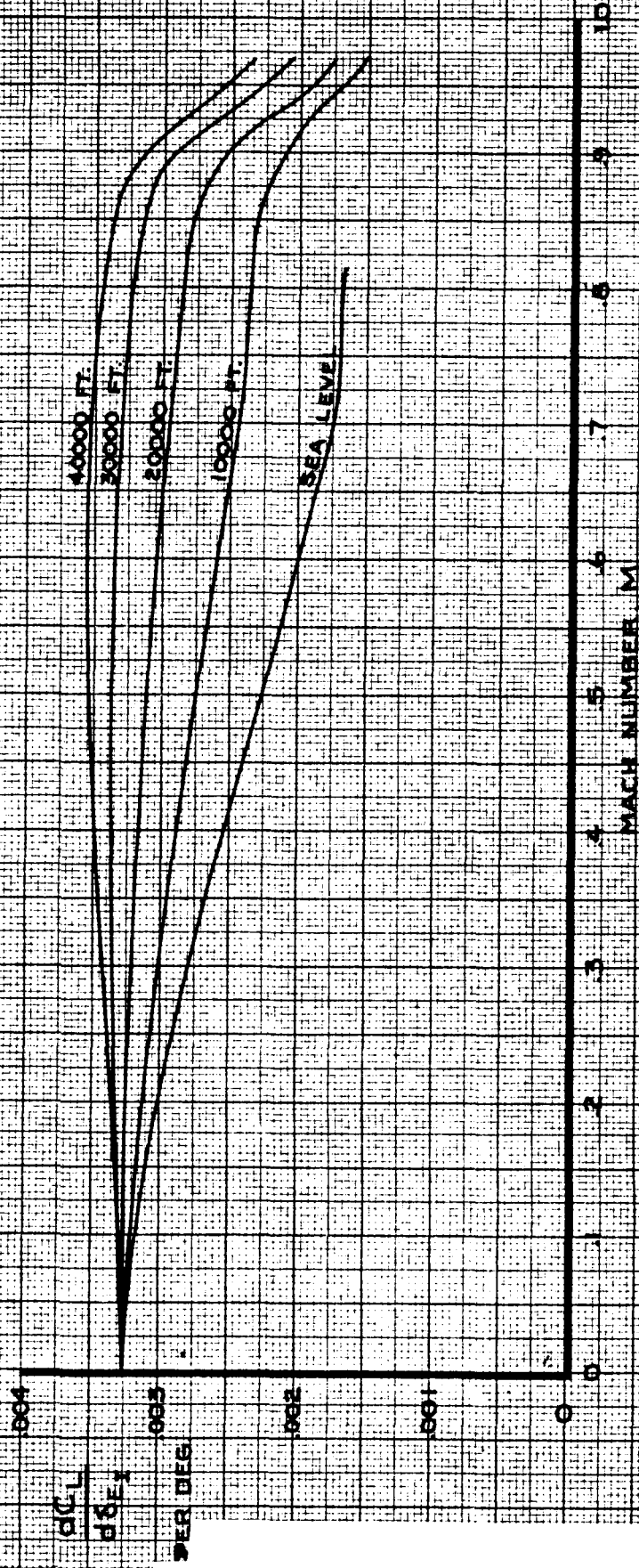
PAGE
2.0-17

NOTE 1 USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

2 BOTH INBOARD ELEVATORS DEFLECTED

3 FOR ONE INBOARD ELEVATOR DEFLECTED, USE HALF THE VALUE SHOWN

4 $\Delta C_{L} = K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_{L}}{d\delta_{E1}}$



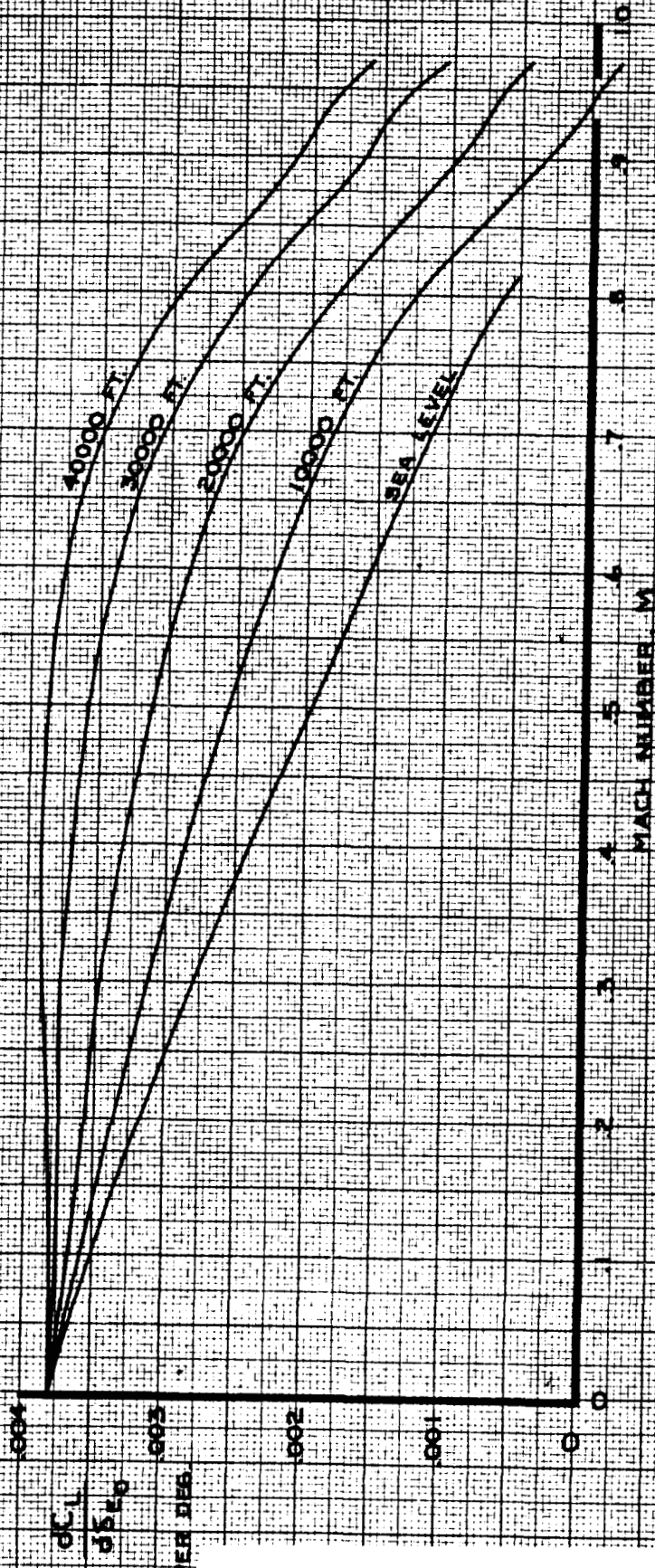
CALC	LOW	10-9-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	FOSTER	9-25-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10-9-67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF INBOARD ELEVATORS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643, Vol. II
PAGE 2.0-18

- NOTE
1. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS
 2. BOTH OUTBOARD ELEVATORS DEFLECTED
 3. FOR ONE OUTBOARD ELEVATOR DEFLECTED, USE HALF THE VALUE SHOWN
 4. $\Delta C_L = K_{OE} \cdot \frac{dC_L}{d\delta_{OE}}$



CALC	LOW	10-11-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	FOSTER	9-26-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10-11-67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF OUTBOARD ELEVATORS

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

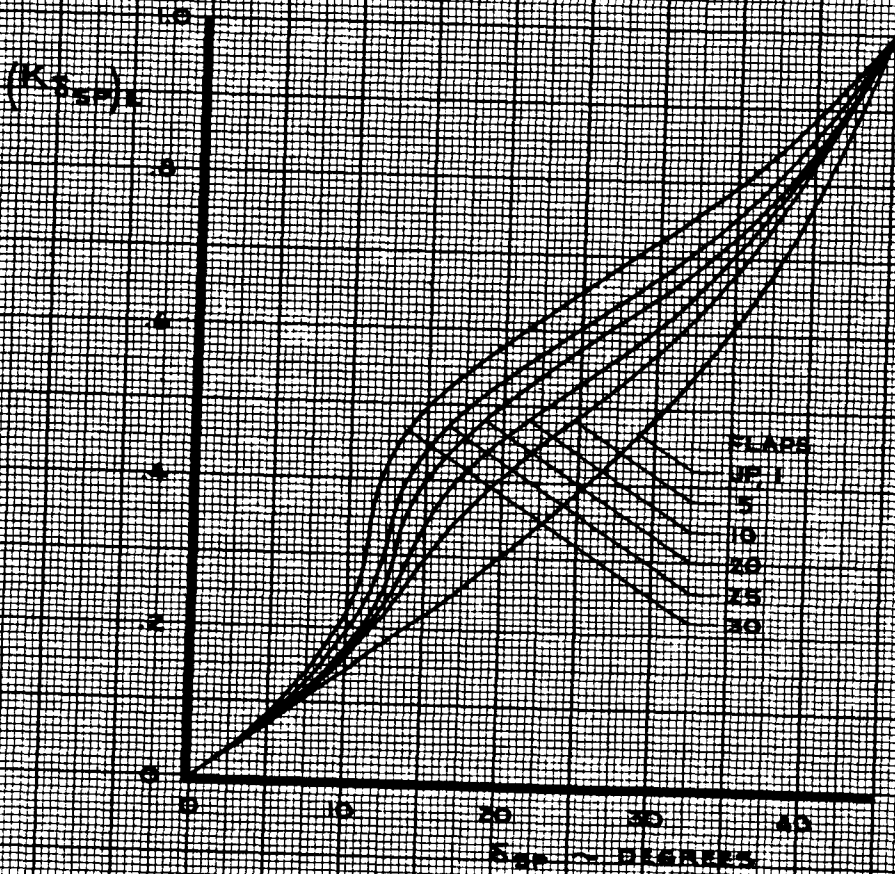
THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
2.0-19

NOTE

1. USE FOR ALL SPOILER PANELS

2. PANELS 5, 6, 7 AND 8 LIMITED TO 20 DEG MAX DEFLECTION



CALC	KUPCIS	12/24/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			KUPCIS	8-22-69
APR			LOW	2-14-70
INK	ODEGARD	12/26/67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR
SPOILERS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

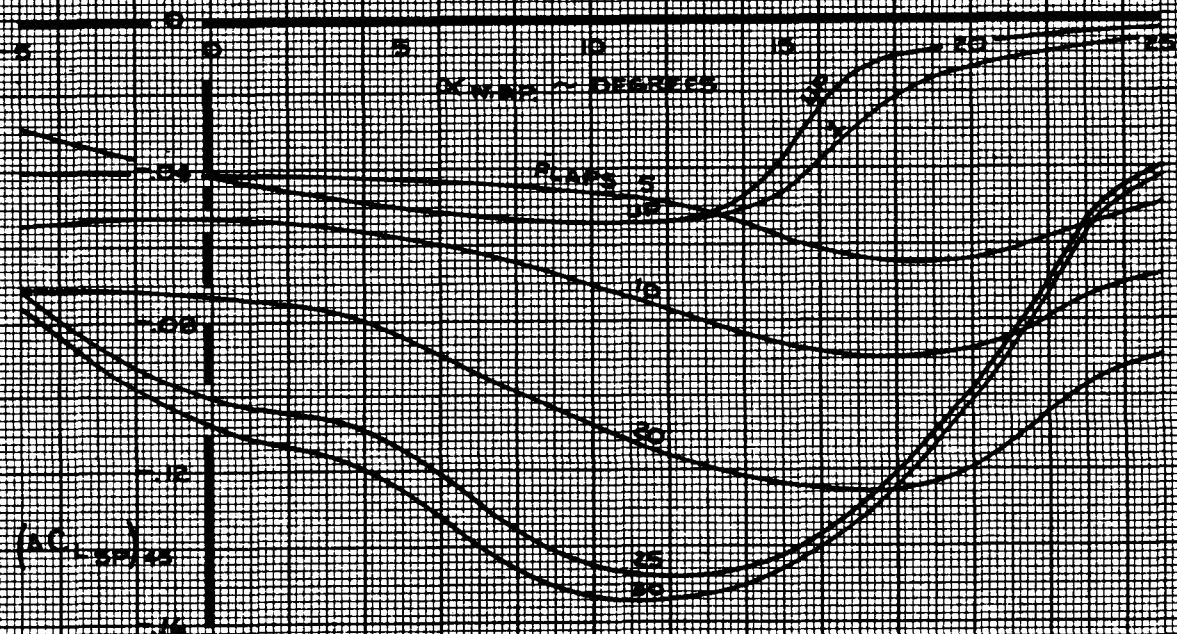
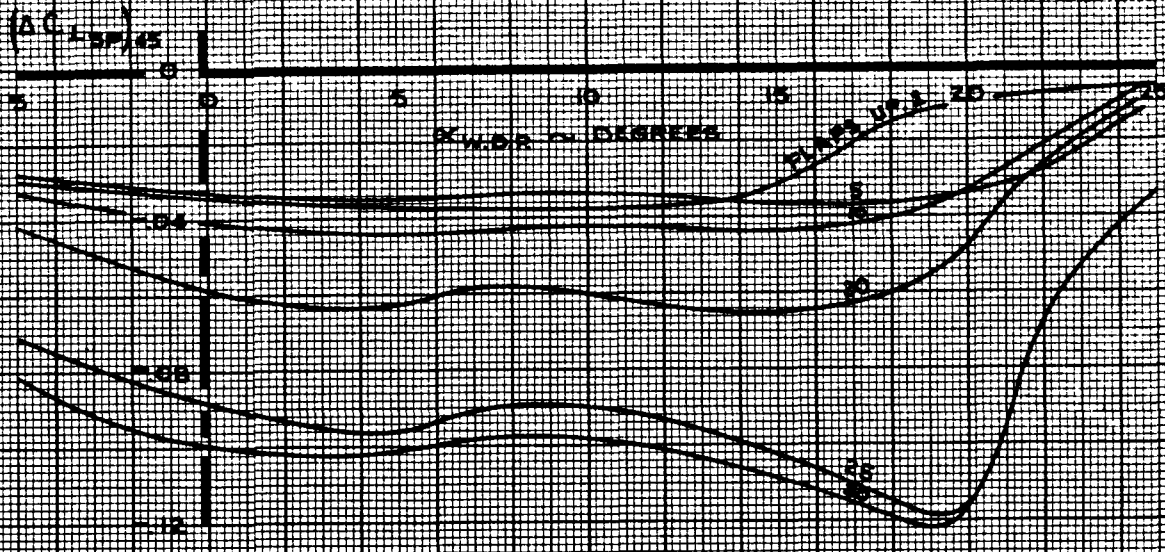
PAGE

2.0-20

SPOILER PANEL 8 OR 5

NOTE

- 1 DATA SHOWN FOR INDIVIDUAL PANELS 8 OR 5
- 2 FOR PANEL 12 OR 1, MULTIPLY BY 0.50
- 3 PANELS 8 & 5 LIMITED TO 20 DEG MAX DEFLECTION



SPOILER PANEL GROUP 9, 10, 11 OR 2, 3, 4

NOTE

- 1 TOTAL EFFECT OF SPOILER GROUP 9, 10, 11 (OR 2, 3, 4) SHOWN
- 2 WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 2 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.40
- 3 WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 3 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.60
- 4 FOR SPOILER GROUP 9, 10 (OR 3, 4), MULTIPLY BY 0.70

CALC	KUPCIS	12/21/67	REVISED	DA1
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			LOW	2-14-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/21/67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF SPOILERS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

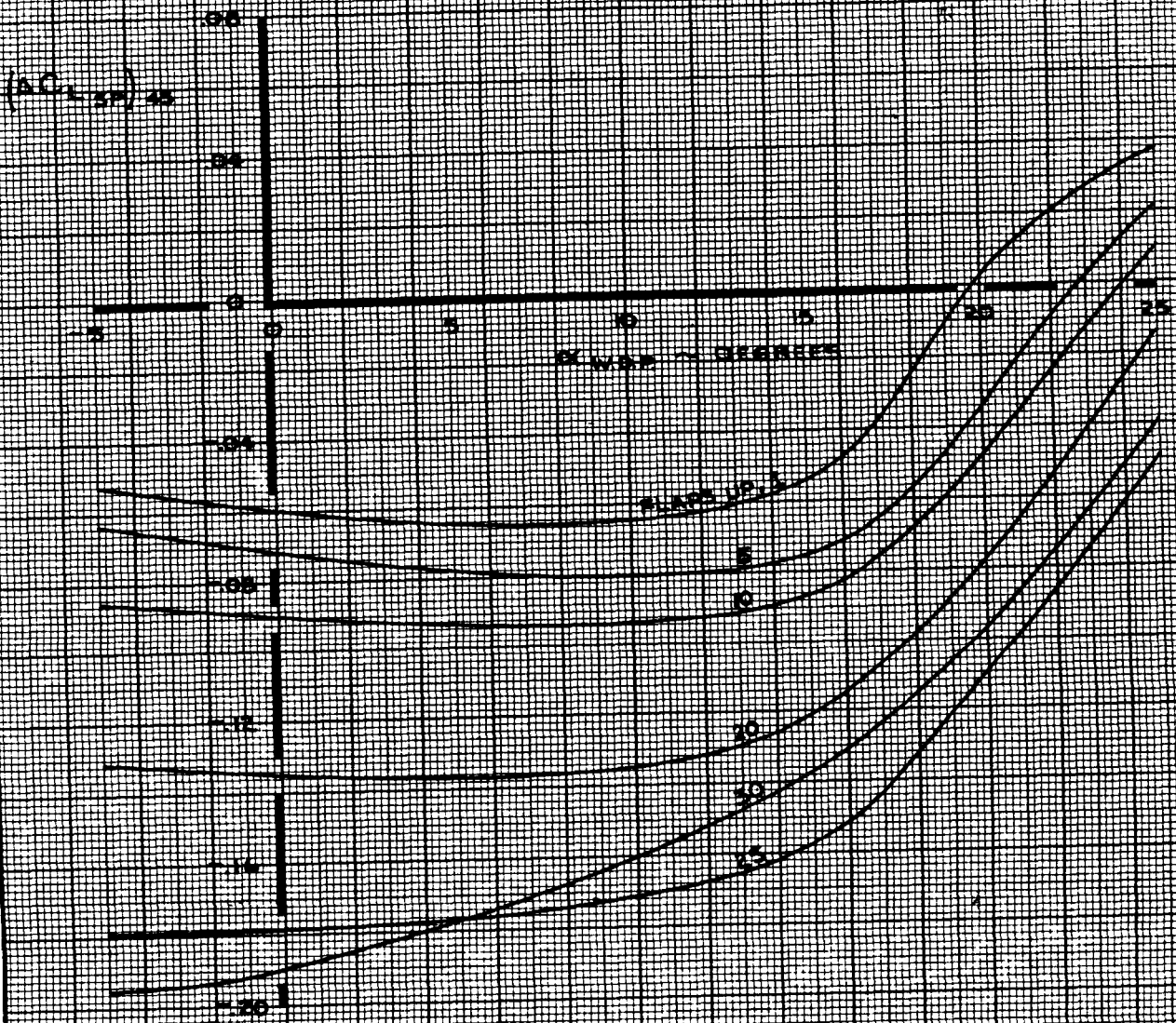
D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
2.0-21

REV. D

SPOILER PANELS 6 AND 7

NOTE
 DATA SHOWN FOR BOTH PANELS OPERATING
 PANELS LIMITED TO 20 DEG MAX DEFLECTION



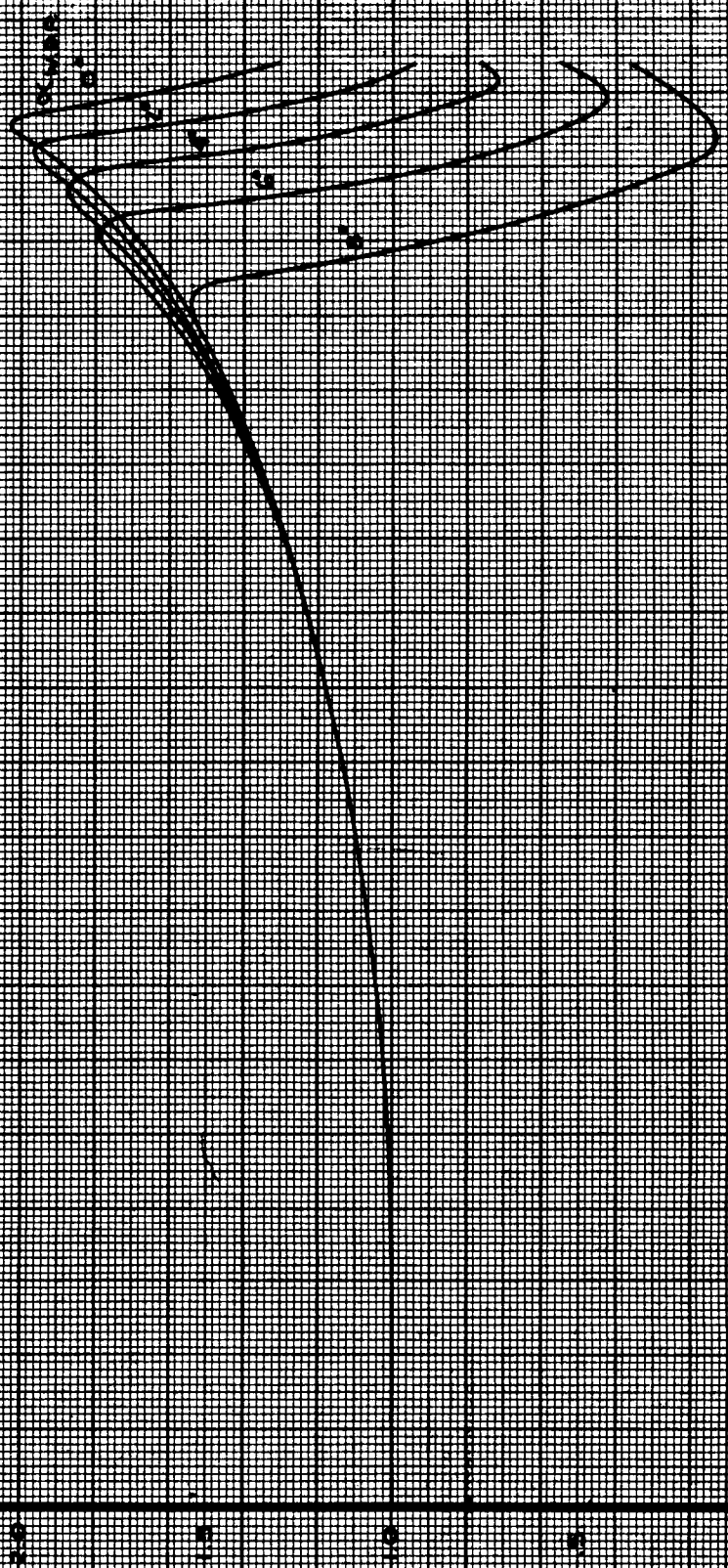
CALC	KUPCIS	12/24/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	8-22-69
APR			LOW	2-14-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/24/67		

**LIFT COEFFICIENT
 EFFECT OF SPOILERS (6 AND 7)**

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 2.0-22

REV. D



USE FOR ALL SPOILER SETTINGS
 USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

NOTE

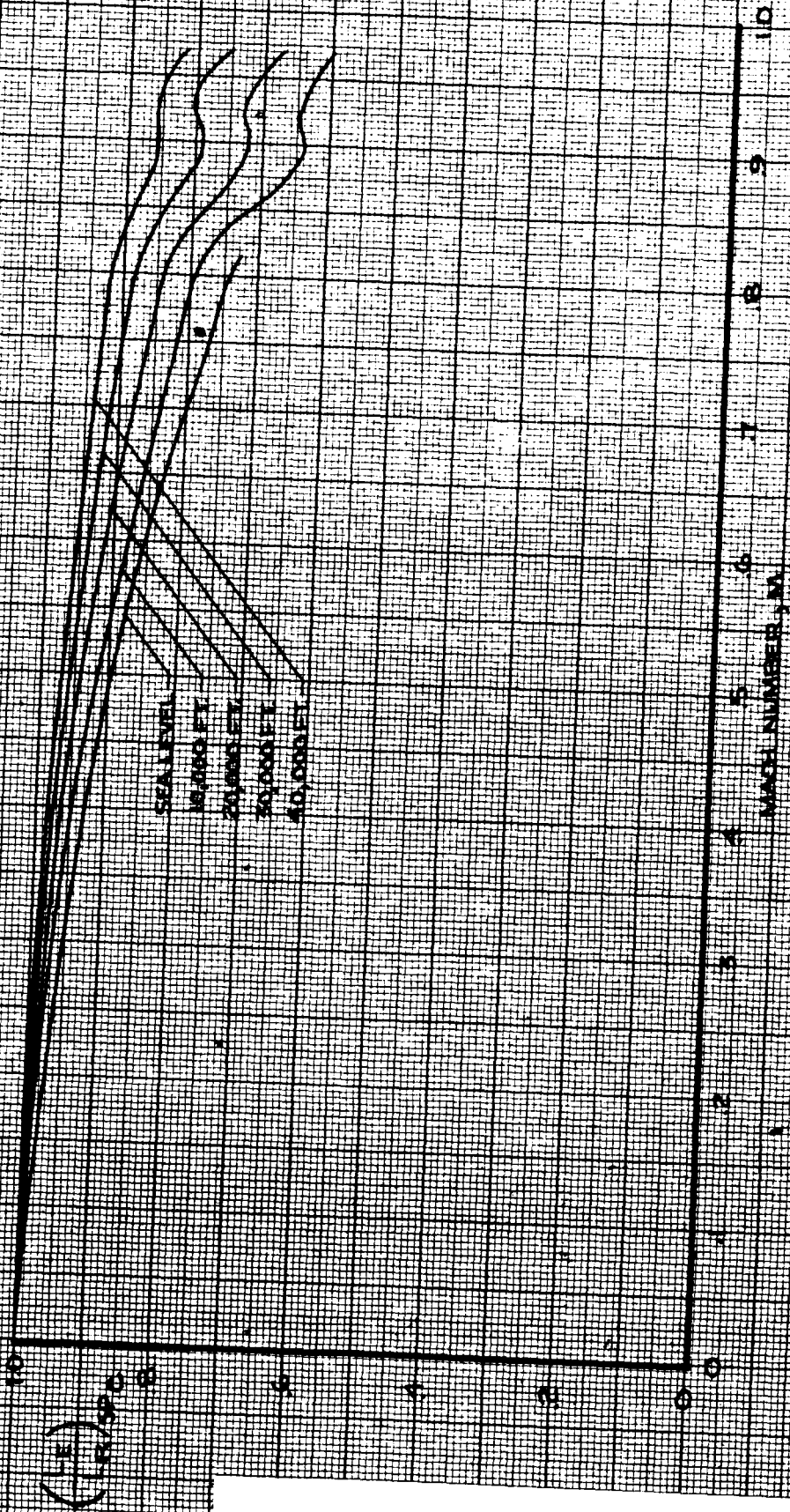
12/27/67
 ODEGARD

CALC	KUPCIS	12/27/67	REVISED	DATE	LIFT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER ON SPOILERS	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68				D6-30643 Vol. II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						7
INK	ODEGARD	12/27/67				2.0-23

18

SPOLIER PANEL 5 OR 5, SPOLIER PANELS 7 AND 6

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



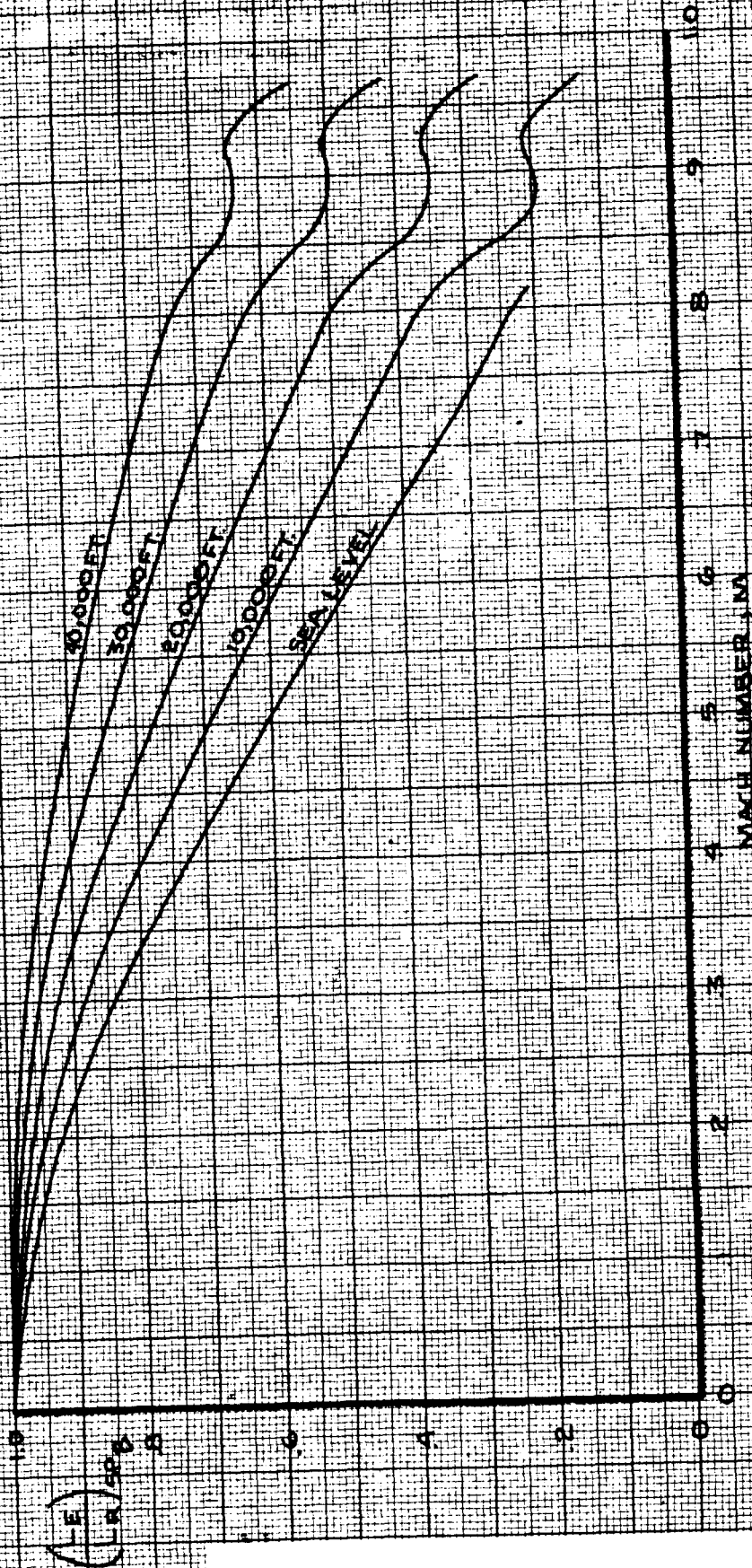
CALC	LOW	A/14/68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	Glenn	4-16-8		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
 AERDELASTIC EFFECT ON LIFT COEFFICIENT
 DUE TO SPOILERS (BOR5, 7 AND 6)
 THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 2.0-24
 REV. C

SPOILER PANEL GROUP 9,10,11 OR 2,3,4

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

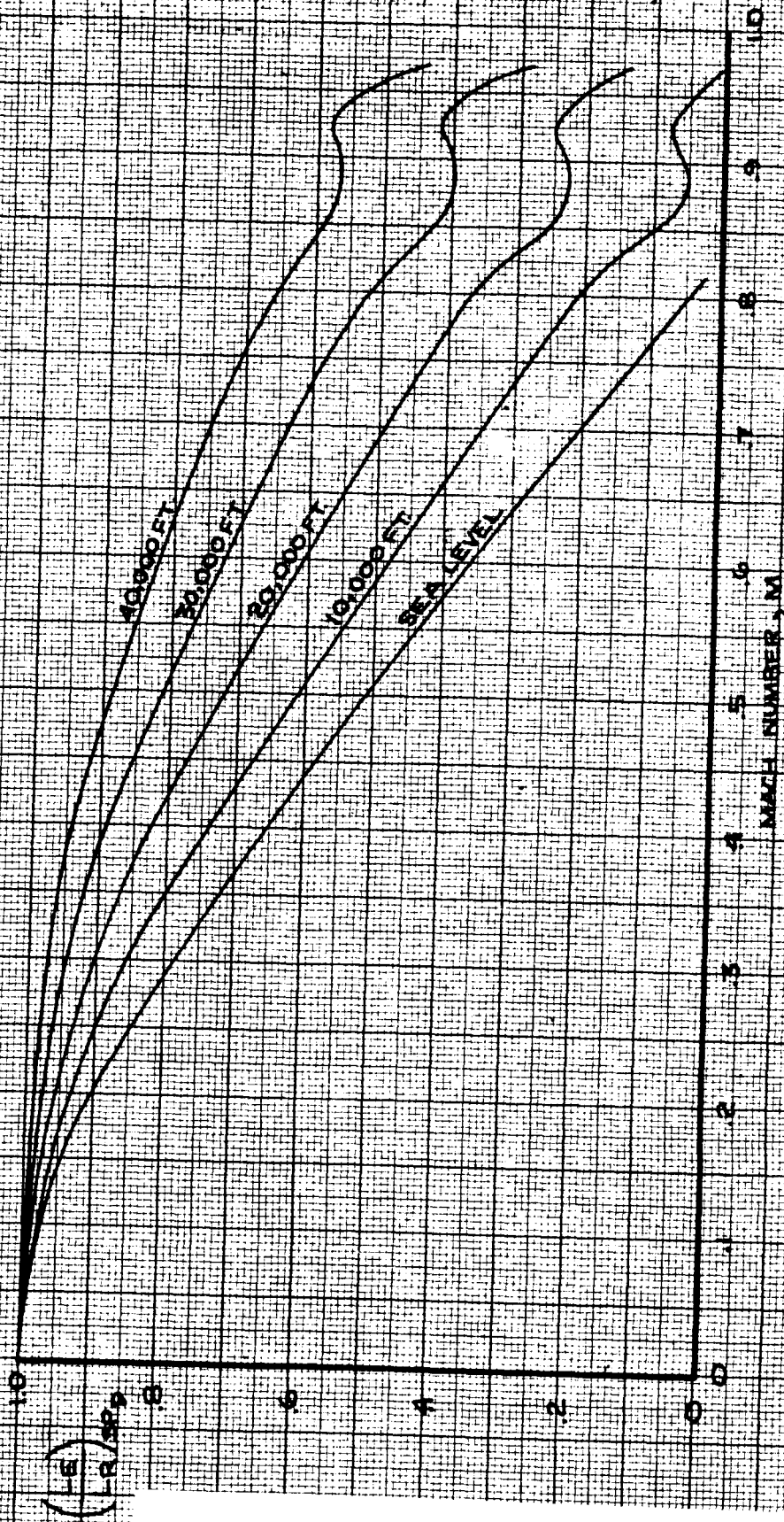


CALC	LOW	4/16/68	REVISED	DATE	LIFT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON LIFT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS (9,10,11 OR 2,3,4)	747
CHECK			LOW	6-14-69		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 20-25
APR						
INK	Glenn	4-16-8				

117

SPOLLER PANEL (2 OR 1)

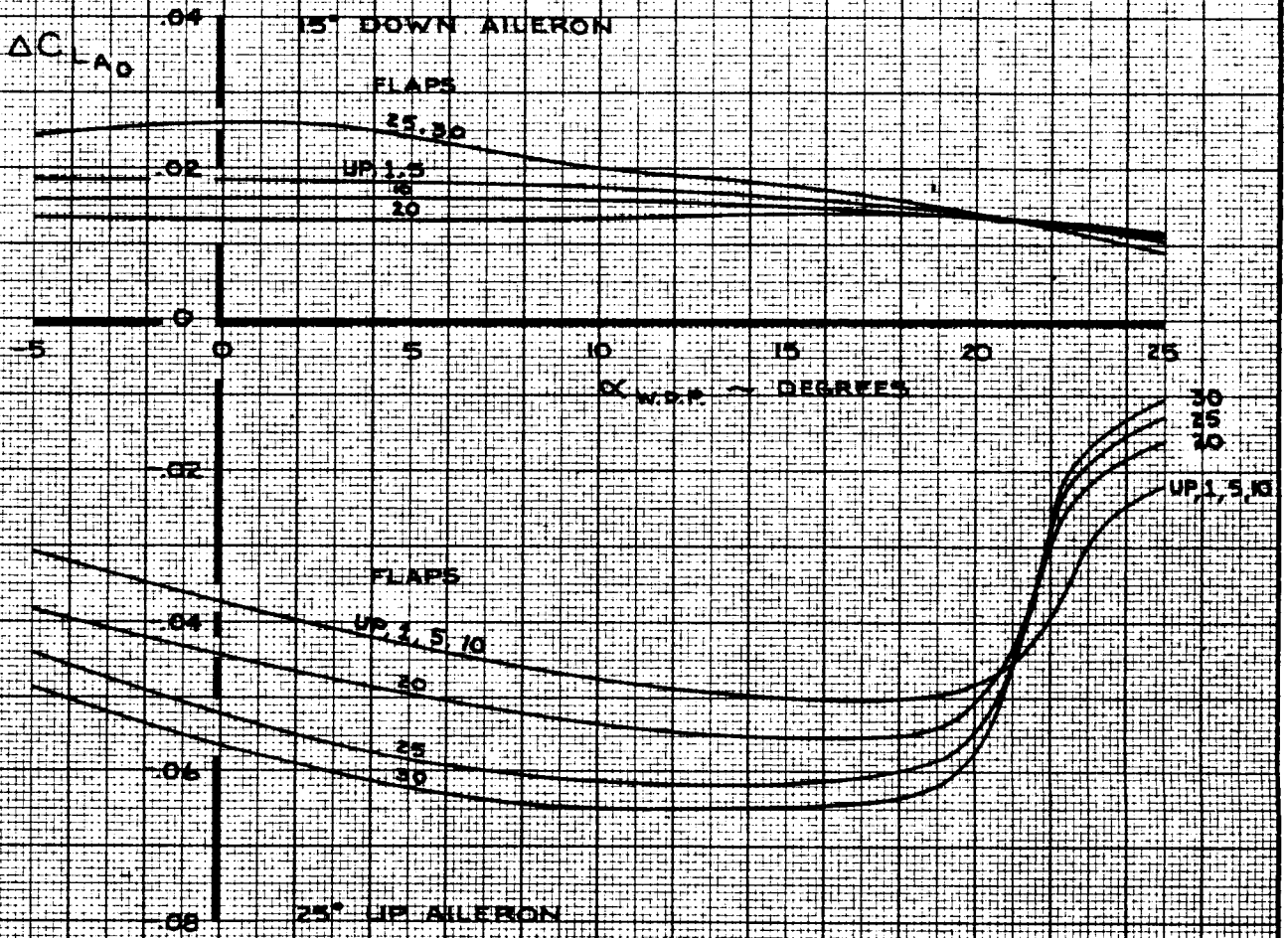
NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	LOW	4/16/68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	Glenn	4-16-8		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
 AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON LIFT COEFFICIENT
 DUE TO SPOILERS (2 OR 1)
 THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 2.0-26
 REV. B



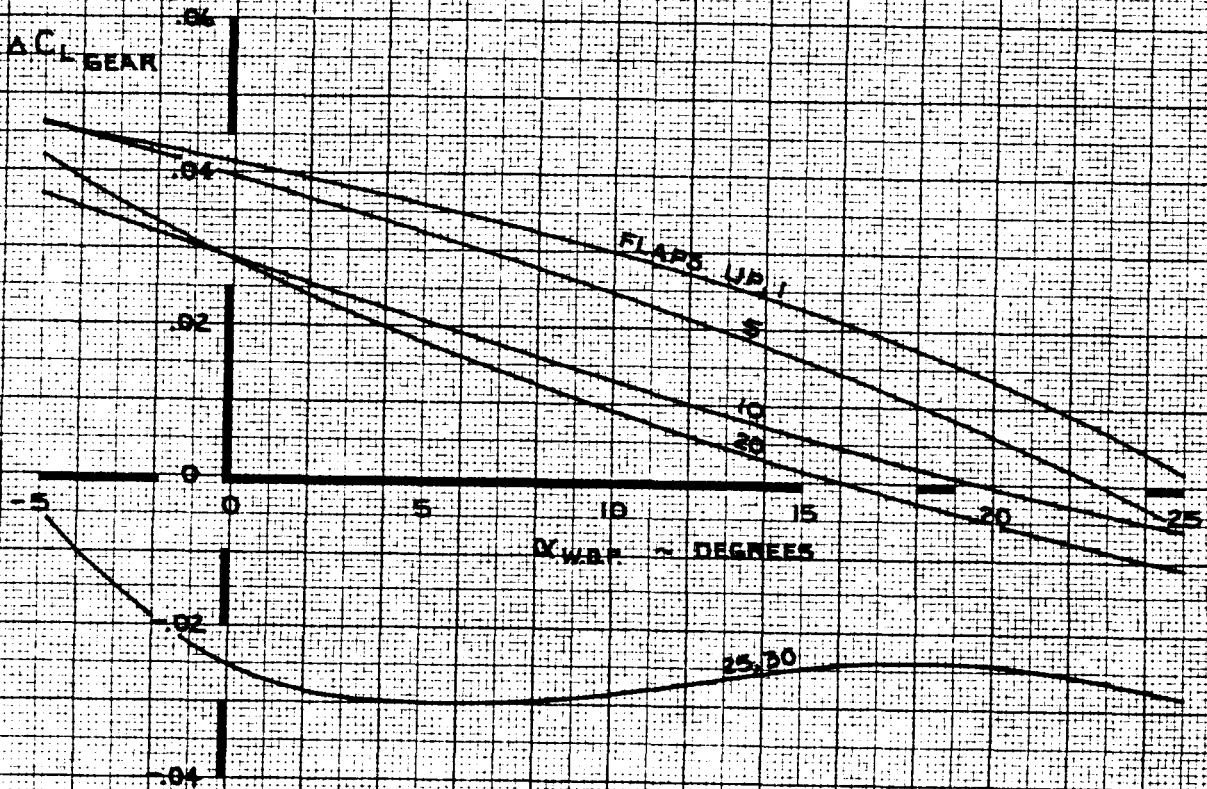
CALC	KUPCIS	11/16/67	REVISED	DATE	LIFT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF OUTBOARD AILERON	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	4-22-68		D6-30643, Vol. II
APR			LOW	2-14-70		PAGE
APR						2.0-27
INK	ODEGARD	11/16/67			THE BOEING COMPANY	

LOW SPEED

NOTE 1. FREE AIR

2. FOR LANDING GEAR FAILURE, REPLACE ΔC_{L_GEAR} BY
 $\Delta C_{L_GEAR_FAILURE} = K_{L_GEAR} \cdot \Delta C_{L_GEAR}$

GEAR SELECTION	GEAR FAILURE	K_{L_GEAR}
DOWN	WING GEARS FAIL TO EXTEND	0.1
UP	WING GEARS FAIL TO RETRACT	0.9
✓	ONE WING GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT	0.45
✓	ONE BODY GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT	0.6
✓	ONE BODY GEAR DOOR FAILS TO RETRACT	0.3
✓	NOSE GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT	0



CALC	LOW	9-20-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-9-69
APR			BYSTROM	2-16-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-16-70		

**LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF LANDING GEAR**

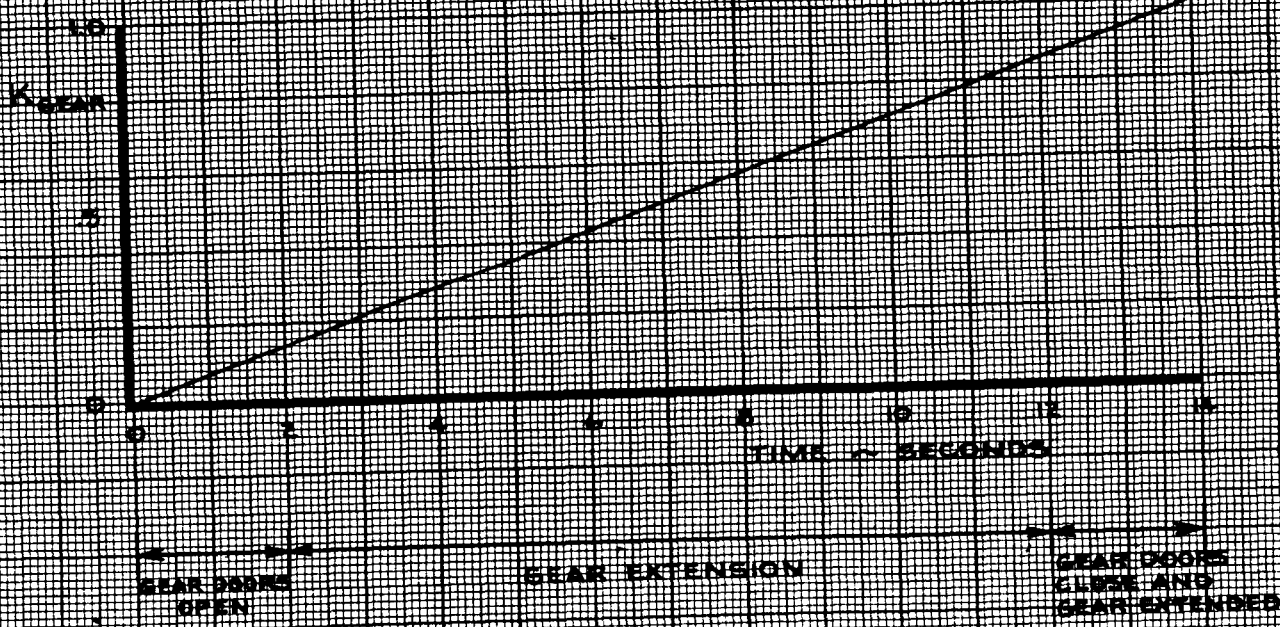
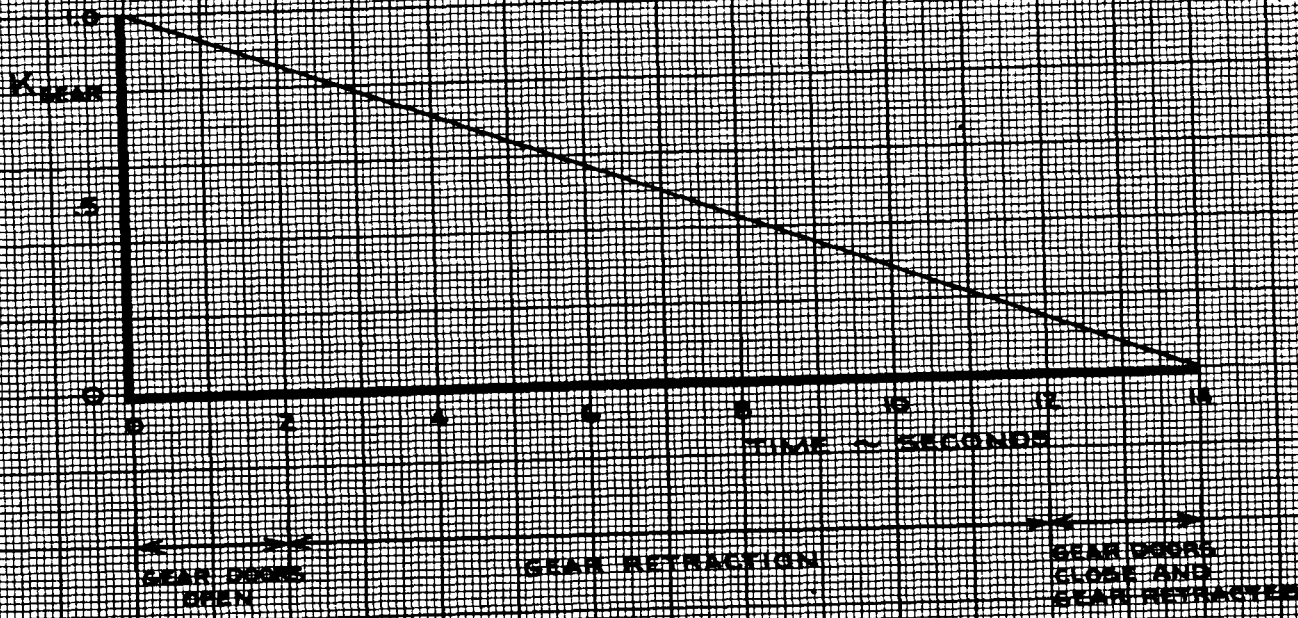
747

D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
2.0-29

NOTE USE FOR ALL GEAR EFFECTS

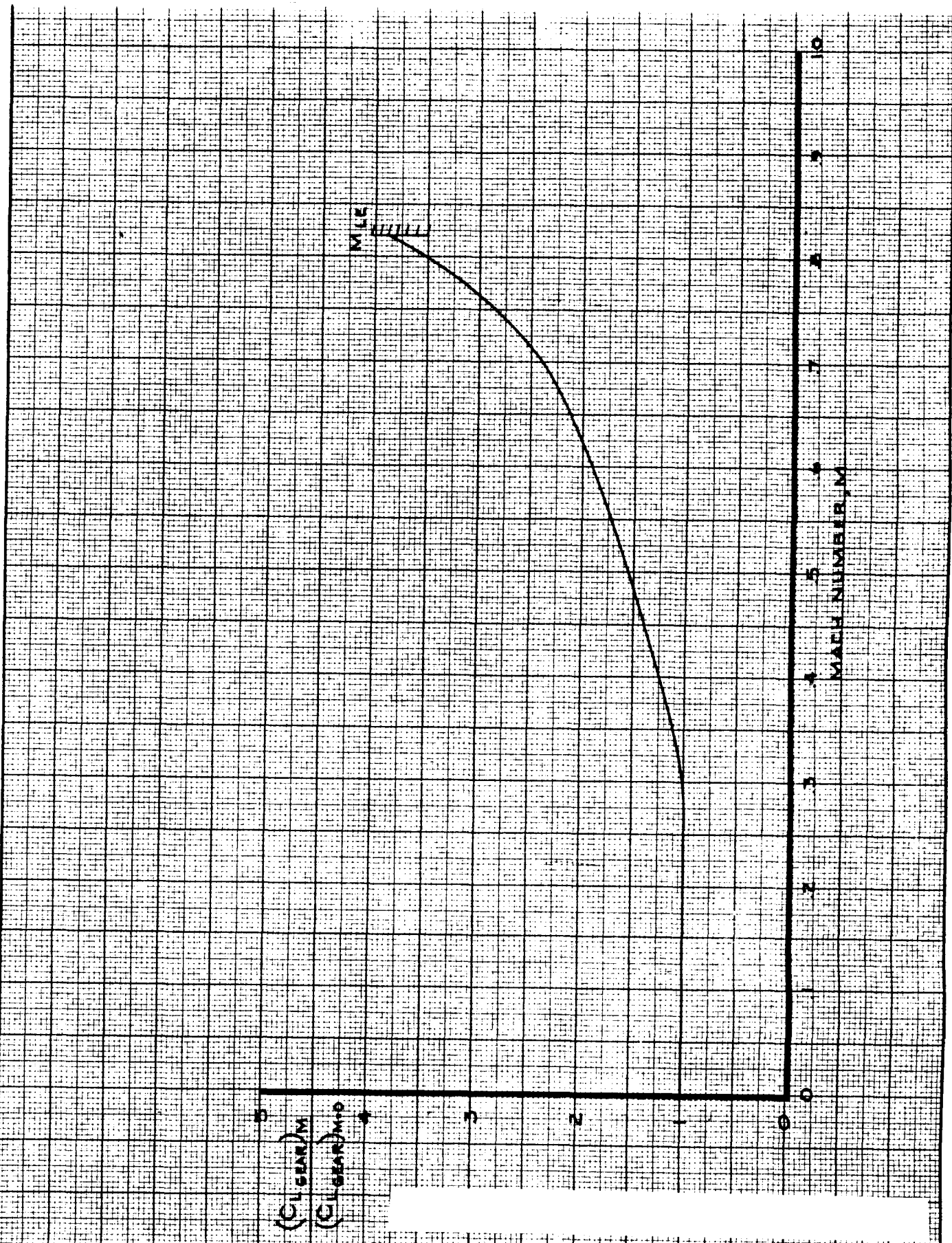


CALC	LOW	12/16/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FDSTER	1-24-69		
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/14/67		

LANDING GEAR EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643, Vol. II
PAGE 2.0-28
REV. A

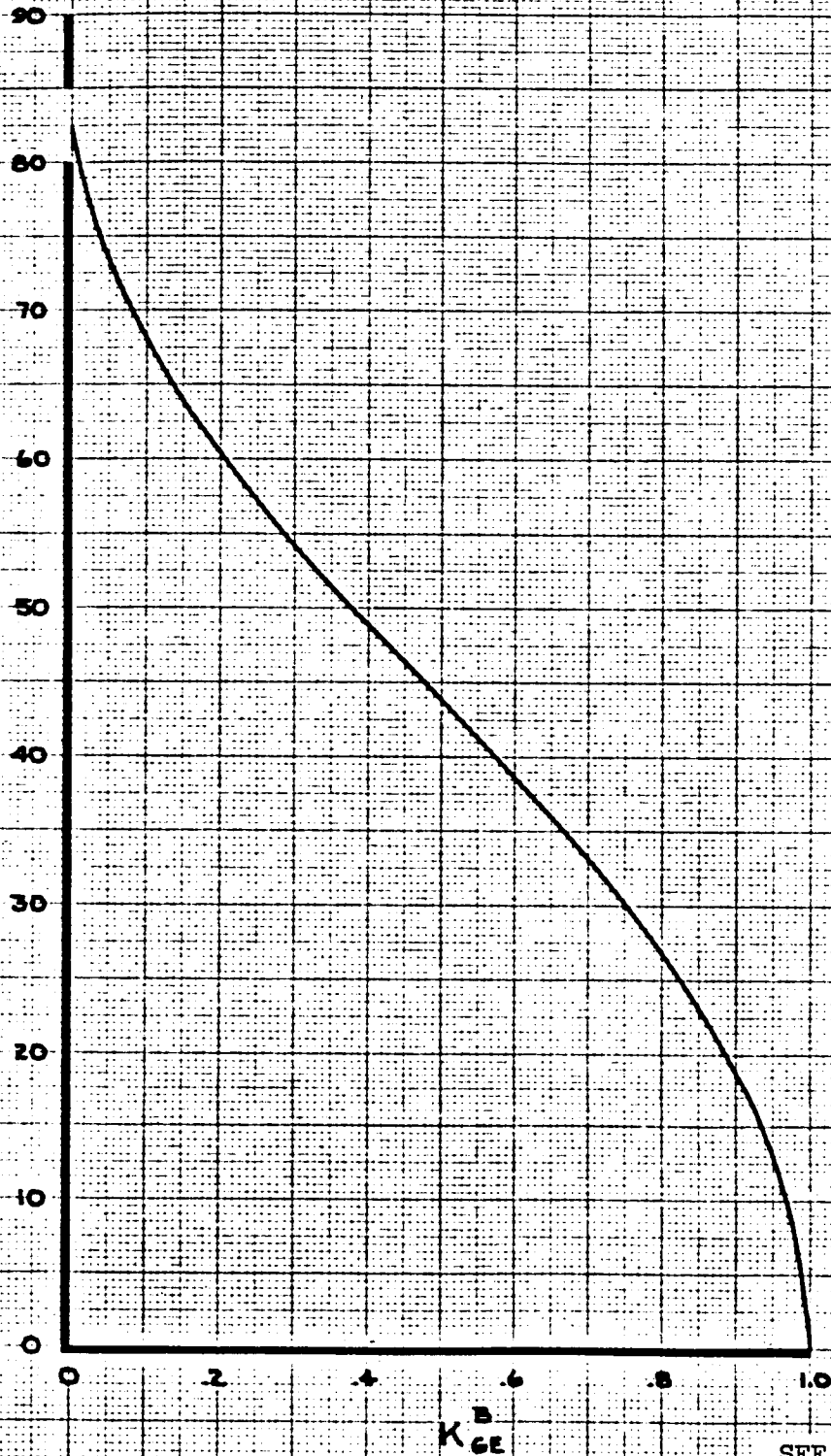


CALC	LOW	11-9-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68		
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11-9-67		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER ON
 ΔCL_{GEAR}
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
2.0-30

GEAR HEIGHT ABOVE GROUND - FEET



SEE SECTION 19
FOR REVISED DATA

CALC	CURNUTT	12/12/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68		
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/12/67		

GROUND EFFECT HEIGHT FACTOR, K_{GE}^B

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

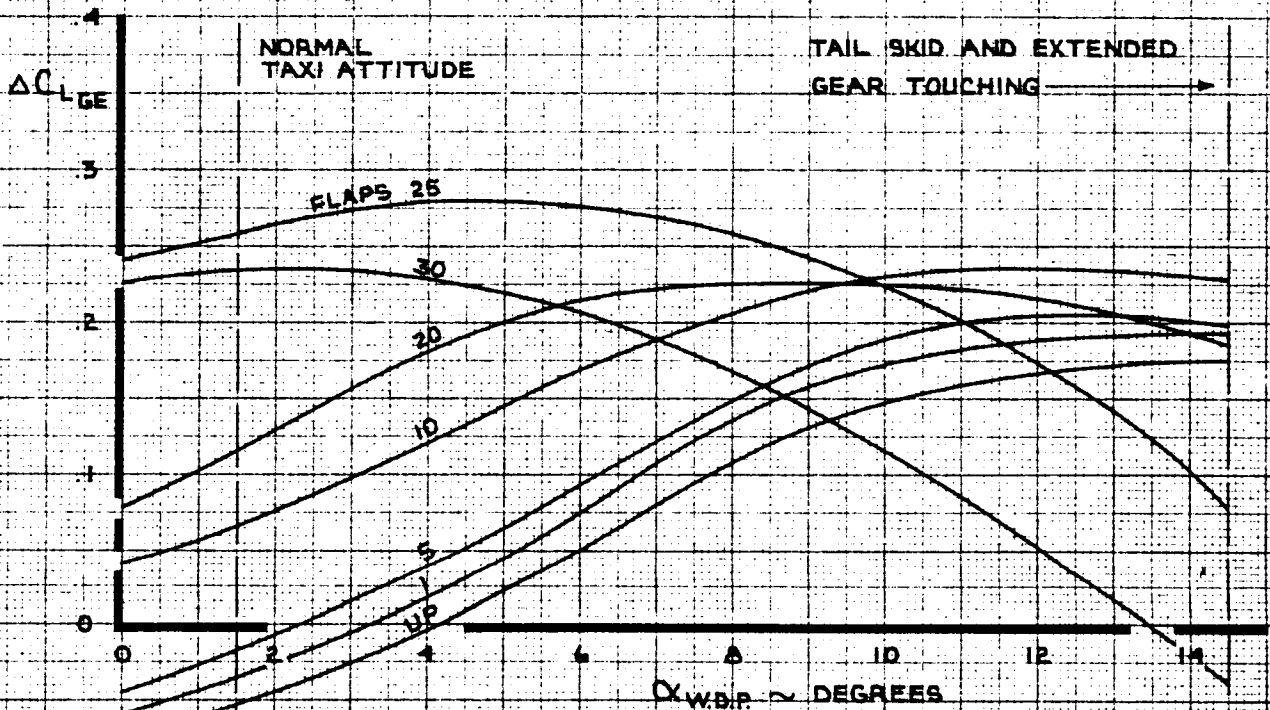
D6-30643,
Vol. II

PAGE
2.0-31

REV. A

NOTE 1 GEAR ON GROUND

2 $K_{GE}^B = 1.0$



SEE SECTION 19
FOR REVISED DATA

CALC	CURNUTT	12-12-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	CURNUTT	3-5-70
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	3-5-70		

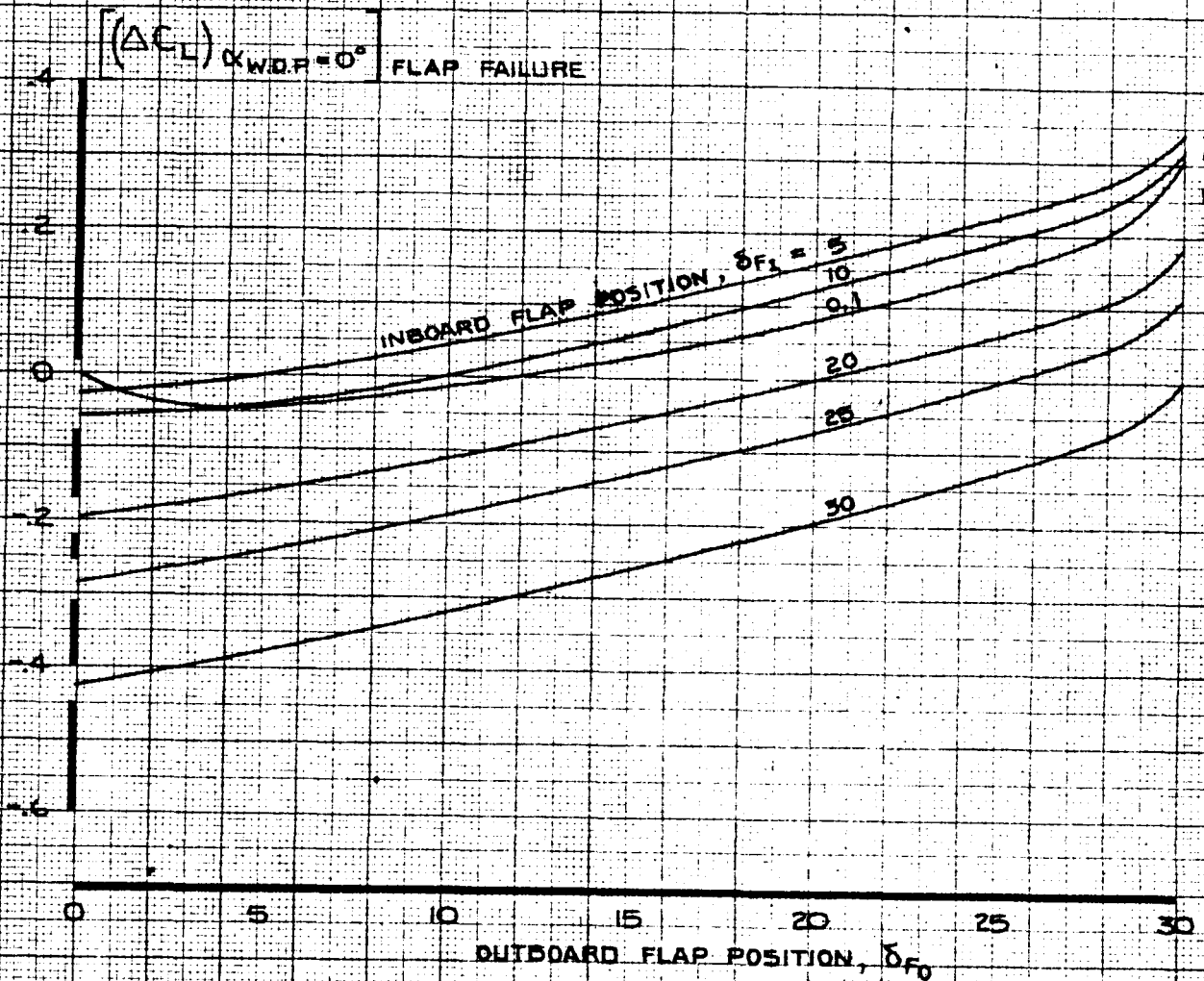
LIFT COEFFICIENT
GROUND EFFECT

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643,
Vol. II
PAGE
2.0-32

NOTE: DATA APPLICABLE FOR SYMMETRIC OR
ASYMMETRIC (MONITOR LIMITED) FLAP FAILURE

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-3-69	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70
APR			LOW	6-25-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	5-3-69		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF FLAPS ON
 $(\Delta C_L)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.}=0^\circ}$ FLAP FAILURE

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

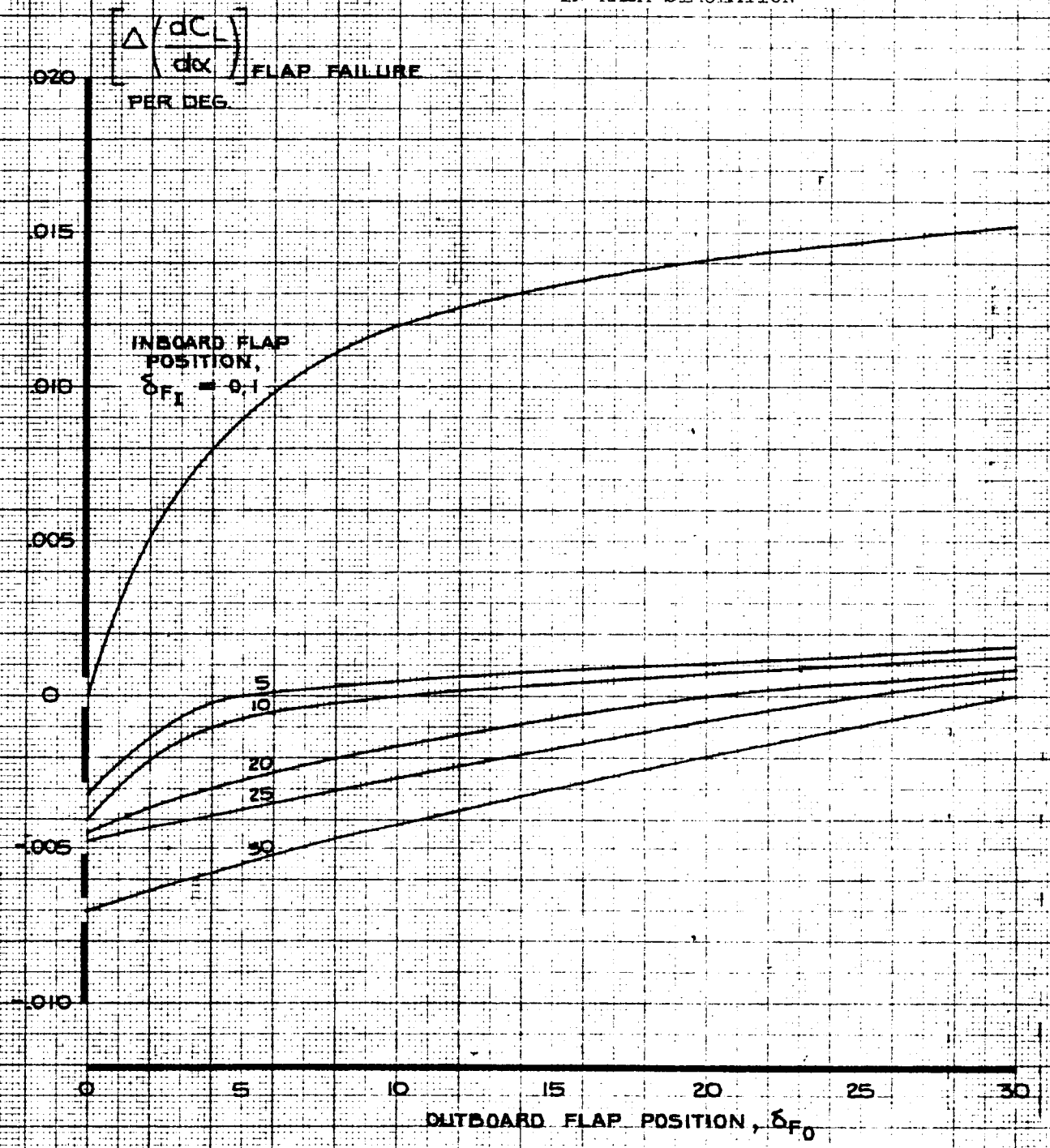
D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
2.0-33

80

NOTE DATA APPLICABLE FOR SYMMETRIC OR
ASYMMETRIC (MONITOR LIMITED) FLAP FAILURE

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-3-69	REVISED	DATE	LIFT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF FLAPS ON $\left[\Delta(dC_L/d\alpha) \right]$ FLAP FAILURE THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR			LOW	6-25-70		PAGE
APR						2.0-34
INK	ODEGARD	5-3-69				

α INITIAL BUFFET

NOTE: LOW SPEED



SEE SECTION 19
FOR REVISED DATA

CALC	LOW	1-19-68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			LOW	1-29-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	1-19-68		

ANGLE OF ATTACK
FOR INITIAL BUFFET

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
2.0-36

OK STICK SHAKER

NOTE LOW SPEED



SEE SECTION 19 FOR REVISED DATA

CALC	LOW	1-19-68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			LOW	1-28-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	1-19-68		

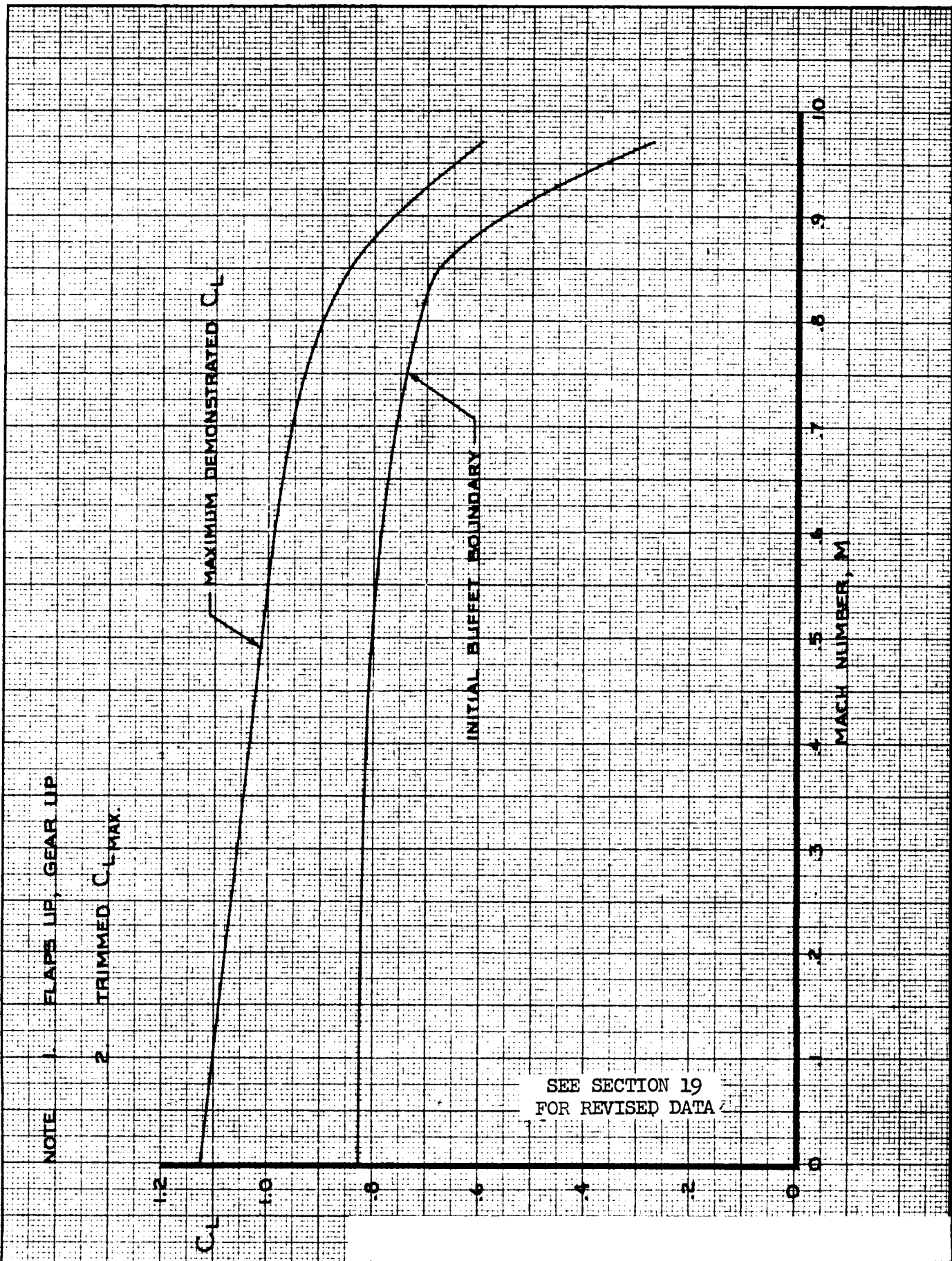
ANGLE OF ATTACK
FOR STICK SHAKER ACTUATION

747

DC-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
2.0-35



CALC	LOW	1-8-68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			LOW	1-20-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	1-8-68		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
BUFFET BOUNDARY AND $C_{L\text{MAX}}$

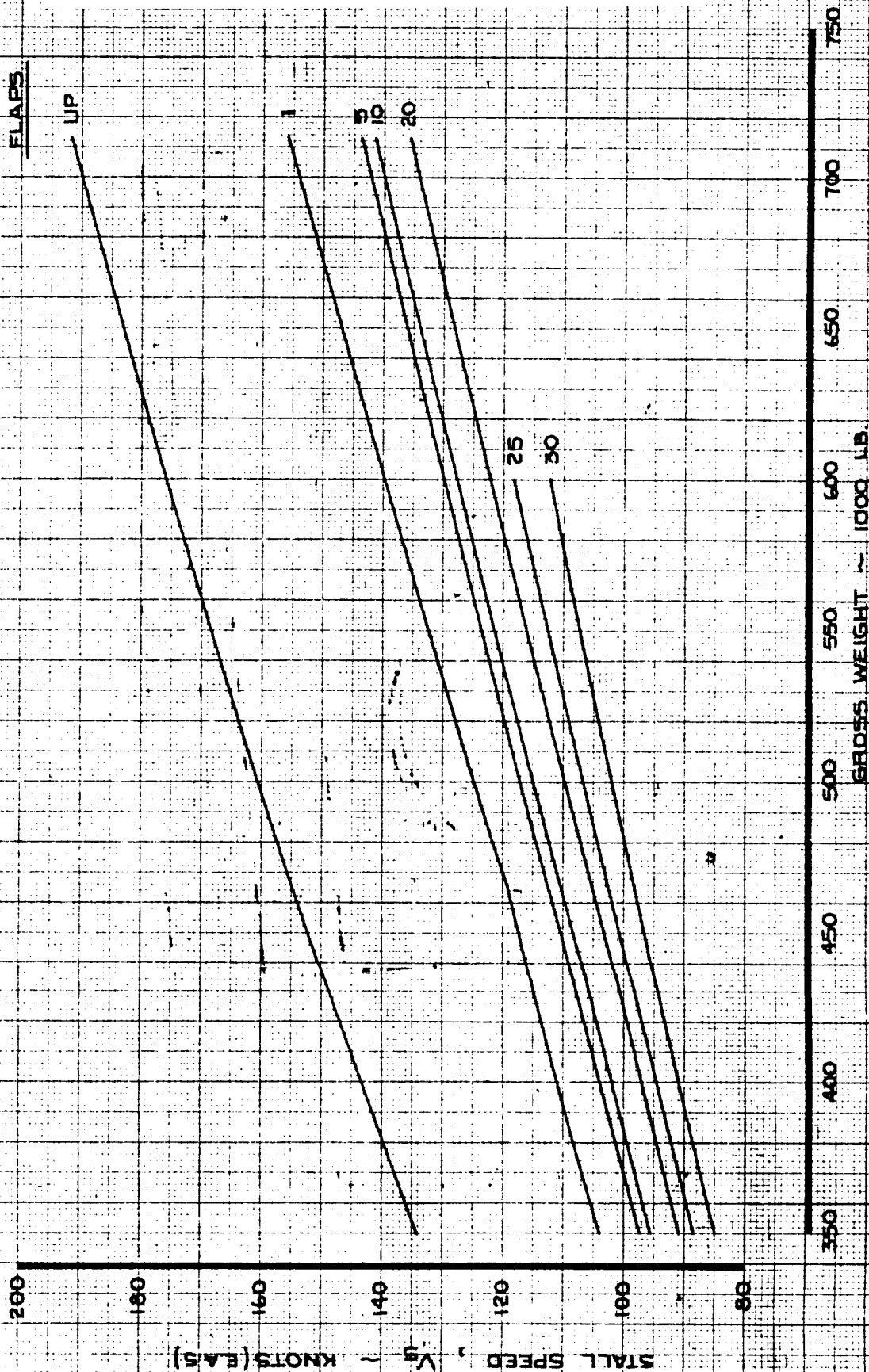
747

D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
2.0-38

- NOTE
1. ENGINES AT IDLE THRUST
 2. LOAD FACTOR LESS THAN ONE
 3. FORWARD C.G. LOCATION
 4. GEAR UP EXCEPT FOR FLAPS 25 AND FLAPS 30



CALC	LOW	12-14-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			LOW	8-27-69
APR			LOW	1-14-70
INK	ODEGARD	12-14-67		

CERTIFICATION STALL SPEEDS

747

THE BOEING COMPANY

D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
2.0-37

3.0 DRAG FORCE COEFFICIENT

The dimensionless aerodynamic drag force coefficient is given in terms of its significant components by the equation below:

At a given $\alpha_{W.D.P.}$,

$$C_D = K \cdot \left[C_{D_{BASIC}} + \frac{dC_D}{d\Delta} \cdot \Delta_{F.R.L.} \right] + [1-K] [C_D]_M$$

$$+ \Delta C_{D_{SPOILERS}} + \Delta C_{D_{LANDING GEAR}} + \Delta C_{D_{GROUND EFFECT}}$$

$$+ \Delta C_{D_{SIDESLIP}} + \Delta C_{D_{RUDDERS}} + \left[\Delta C_{D_{FLAP FAILURE}} \right]^*$$

where,

$C_{D_{BASIC}}$ = Basic drag coefficient for the rigid airplane at $\Delta_{F.R.L.} = 0^\circ$, in free air and with the landing gear retracted. $C_{D_{BASIC}}$ is plotted on page 3.0-5.

K = 0 for flaps up. $K = 1$ for flaps 1, 5, 10, 20, 25 and 30.

$\frac{dC_D}{d\Delta} \cdot \Delta_{F.R.L.}$ = Change in basic drag coefficient due to change in stabilizer angle from $\Delta_{F.R.L.} = 0^\circ$. $\frac{dC_D}{d\Delta}$ is plotted on page 3.0-6 and page 3.0-7.

$[C_D]_M$ = Drag coefficient at Mach number, M . $[C_D]_M$ is plotted on page 3.0-8 and 3.0-9. C_L^* is given by the first six terms of the lift force coefficient equation on page 2.0-1.

[]* NOT IN NASA SIMULATION

AD 1546 D



3.0 $\Delta C_{D_{SPOILERS}}$ = Change in drag coefficient due to spoiler or speedbrake deflection.
(Cont'd)

$$\Delta C_{D_{SPOILERS}} = \Delta C_{D_{SP}} \left[1 + F_D \cdot K_{GE}^B \right] + .05 \cdot F_D \cdot K_{GE}^B \cdot \frac{1}{45n} \cdot \sum_{\text{OPERATING SPOILER PANELS}} \delta_{SP}$$

where $\Delta C_{D_{SP}}$ is the change in drag coefficient due to spoiler or speedbrake deflection in free air.

$$\Delta C_{D_{SP}} = \sum_{\text{OPERATING SPOILER PANELS}} \left[(\Delta C_{D_{SP}})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.}=4^\circ} + \frac{d(\Delta C_{D_{SP}})}{d\alpha} (\alpha_{W.D.P.} - 4^\circ) \right] \cdot \frac{(C_{D_{SP}})_M}{(C_{D_{SP}})_{M=0}}$$

where $(\Delta C_{D_{SP}})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.}=4^\circ}$ is the change in drag coefficient at $\alpha_{W.D.P.}=4^\circ$ due to deflecting the operating spoiler panels. $(\Delta C_{D_{SP}})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.}=4^\circ}$ is plotted for spoilers on page 3.0-10 and is tabulated for ground spoilers on page 3.0-12. $\frac{d(\Delta C_{D_{SP}})}{d\alpha}$ is the rate of change with angle of attack of drag coefficient due to deflecting the operating spoiler panels. $\frac{d(\Delta C_{D_{SP}})}{d\alpha}$ is plotted for spoilers on page 3.0-11 and is tabulated for ground spoilers on page 3.0-12. The Mach number effect, $\frac{(C_{D_{SP}})_M}{(C_{D_{SP}})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 3.0-13. The ground effect lateral control factor, F_D , is plotted on page 3.0-14. The ground effect height factor, K_{GE}^B is plotted on page 2.0-31. n is the number of operating spoiler panels. δ_{SP} is the spoiler panel deflection

AD 1546 D

3.0

angle (degrees).

(Cont'd)

$\Delta C_{D_{LANDING GEAR}}$

= Change in drag coefficient due to main and nose landing gear extension.

$$\Delta C_{D_{LANDING GEAR}} = K_{GEAR} \cdot \Delta C_{D_{GEAR}} \cdot \frac{(C_{D_{GEAR}})_M}{(C_{D_{GEAR}})_{M=0}}$$

where $\Delta C_{D_{GEAR}}$ is plotted on page 3.0-15. The Mach number effect, $\frac{(C_{D_{GEAR}})_M}{(C_{D_{GEAR}})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 3.0-16. The landing gear effectiveness factor, K_{GEAR} , is plotted on page 2.0-28.

$\Delta C_{D_{GROUND EFFECT}}$

= Change in drag coefficient due to ground effect.

$$\Delta C_{D_{GROUND EFFECT}} = K_{GE}^A \cdot \Delta C_{D_{GE}}$$

where $\Delta C_{D_{GE}}$ is plotted on page 3.0-18. The ground effect height factor, K_{GE}^A , is plotted on page 3.0-17.

$\Delta C_{D_{SIDESLIP}}$

= Change in drag coefficient due to angle of sideslip, β .

$\Delta C_{D_{SIDESLIP}}$ is plotted on page 3.0-19.

$\Delta C_{D_{RUDDERS}}$

= Change in drag coefficient due to rudder deflection.

$$\Delta C_{D_{RUDDERS}} = \Delta C_{D_{RU}} + \Delta C_{D_{RL}}$$

where $\Delta C_{D_{RU}}$ and $\Delta C_{D_{RL}}$ are the changes in drag coefficient due to deflection of the upper rudder and the lower rudder respectively. $\Delta C_{D_{RU}}$ and $\Delta C_{D_{RL}}$ are obtained from page 3.0-19.

AD 1546 D

3.0 $\Delta C_{D_{FLAP FAILURE}}$ = Change in basic drag coefficient due to flap extension or retraction from the flap position at which symmetric failure of both inboard or outboard flaps occurs.

(Cont'd)

For symmetric inboard or outboard flap failure,

$$\Delta C_{D_{FLAP FAILURE}} = \left[(\Delta C_D)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ} \right]_{FLAP FAILURE} + \Delta \left(\frac{dC_D}{d\alpha} \right)_{FLAP FAILURE} \cdot \alpha_{W.D.P.}$$

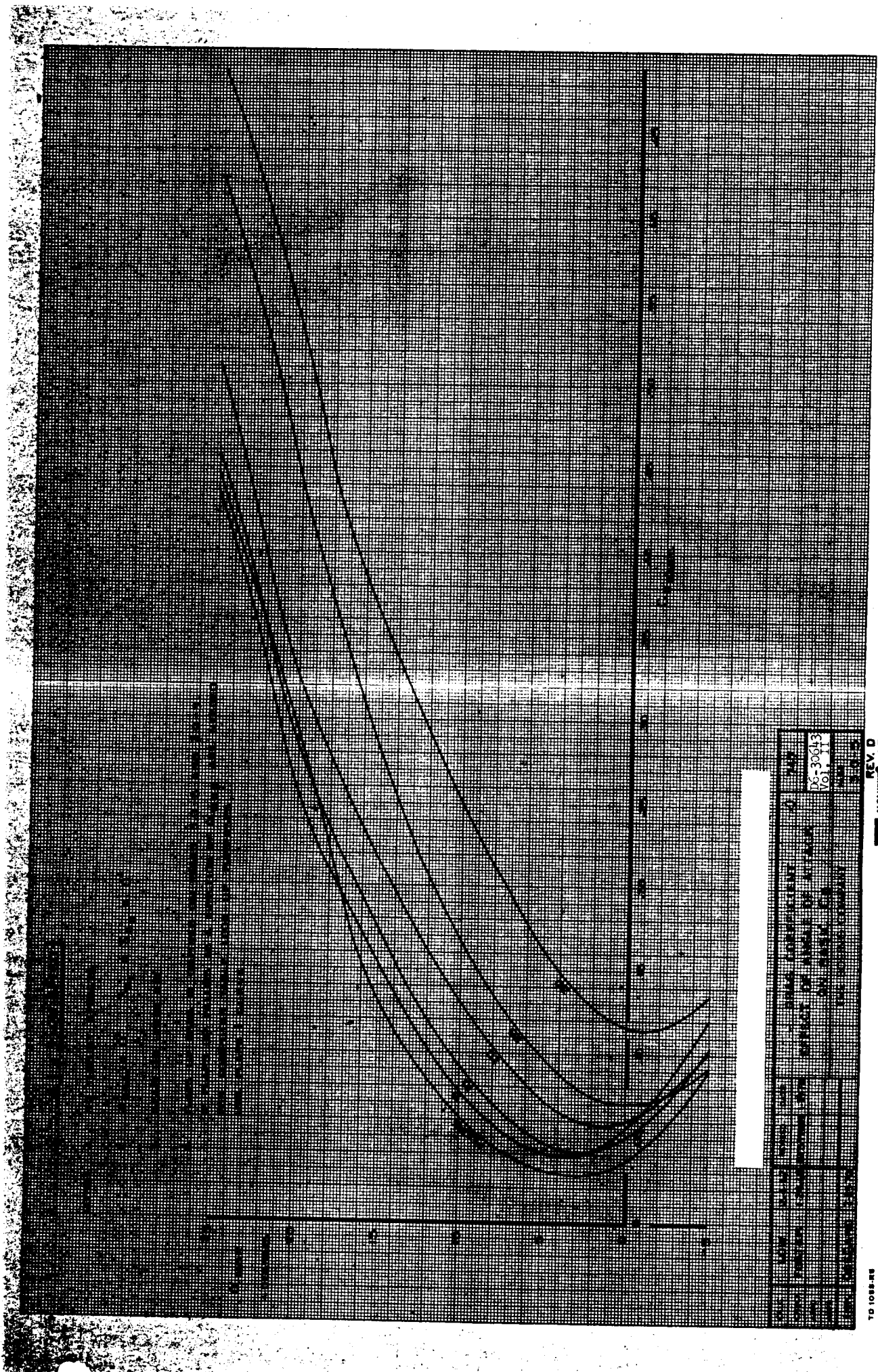
where $\left[(\Delta C_D)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ} \right]_{FLAP FAILURE}$ is the change in basic drag coefficient at $\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ$ due to symmetric inboard or outboard flap failure. $\left[(\Delta C_D)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ} \right]_{FLAP FAILURE}$ is plotted on page 3.0-10. $\Delta \left(\frac{dC_D}{d\alpha} \right)_{FLAP FAILURE} \cdot \alpha_{W.D.P.}$ is the change in basic drag coefficient due to the effect of symmetric inboard or outboard flap failure on the airplane basic drag coefficient curve slope. $\Delta \left(\frac{dC_D}{d\alpha} \right)_{FLAP FAILURE}$ is plotted on page 3.0-11.

The above data is also available for asymmetric (monitor limited) inboard or outboard flap failure.

$\Delta C_{D_{FLAP FAILURE}}$ is to be used in total C_D computed with flap in or retracted position.

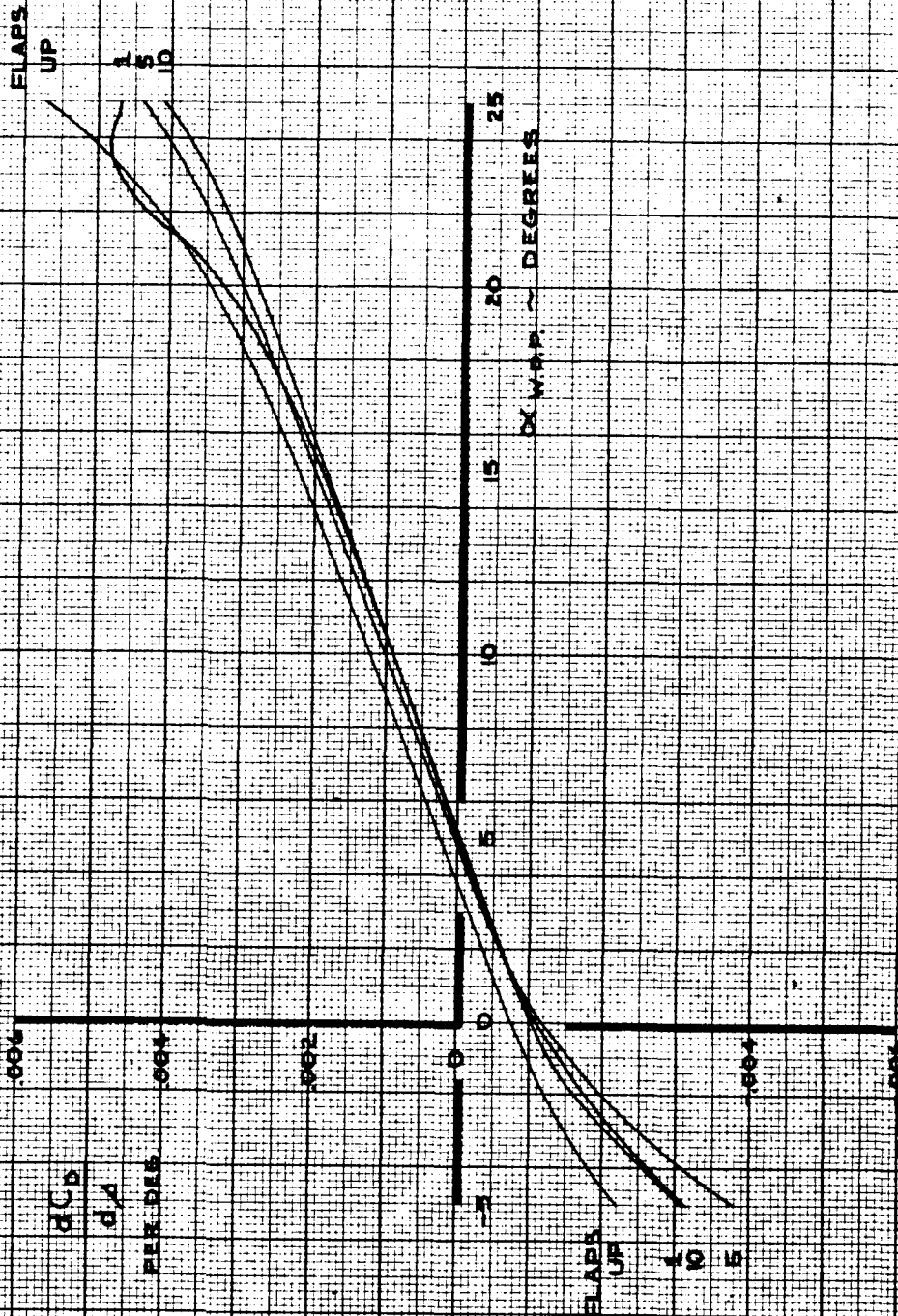
AD 1546 D





DATE	TIME	TESTER	TESTING COMPANY
TYPING COMPANY 1000 10th St. N.W. Washington, D.C. 20004			REV. D 05-30613 VOL. 1

LOW SPEED



CALC	LOW	12/5/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	2-23-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/5/67		

DRAG COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF ANGLE OF ATTACK
ON STABILIZER (FLAPS UP, 1, 5, 10)

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

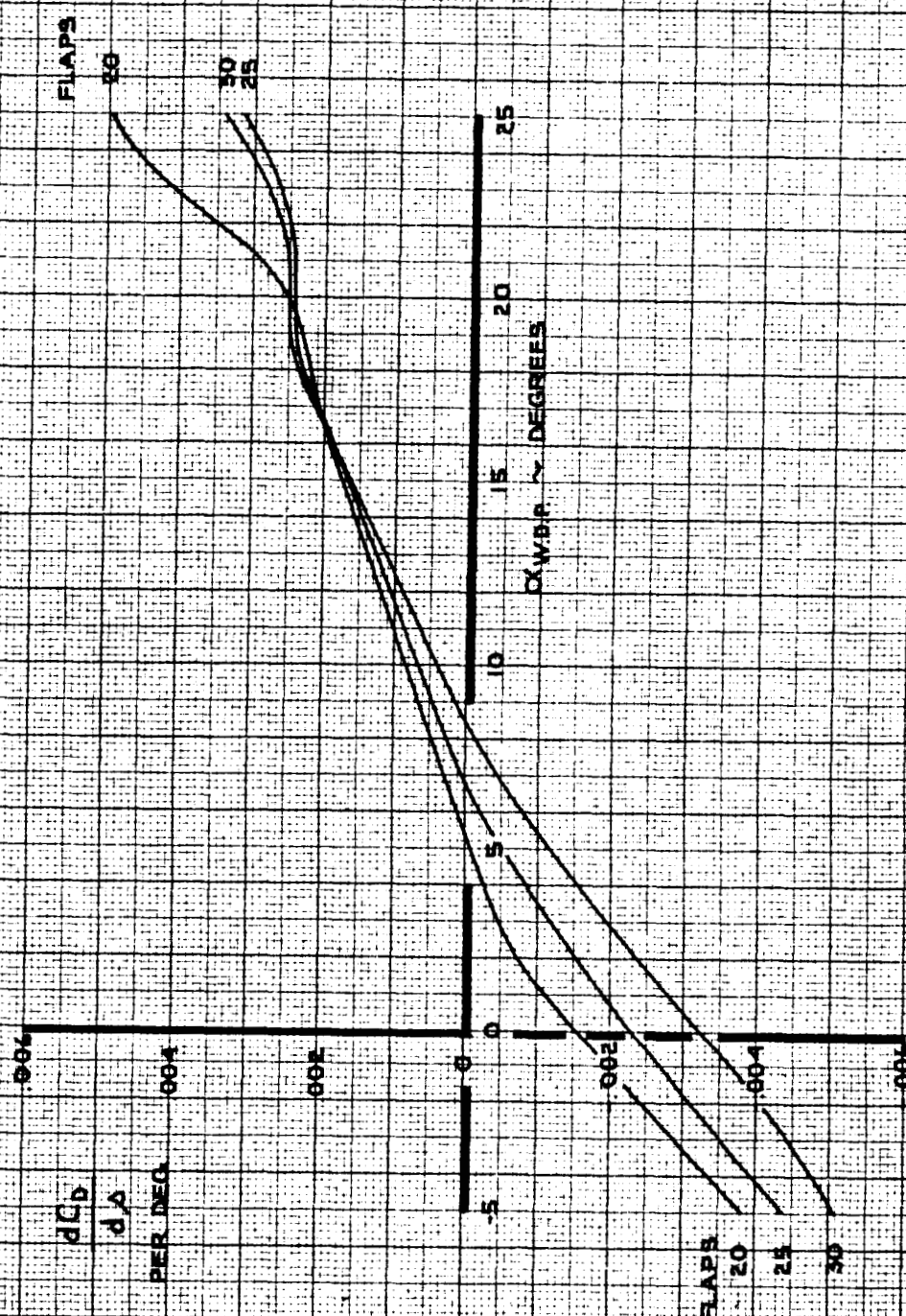
D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
3.0-6

REV. D

16

LOW SPEED



CALC	LOW	12-3-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	2-26-70
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	2-26-70		

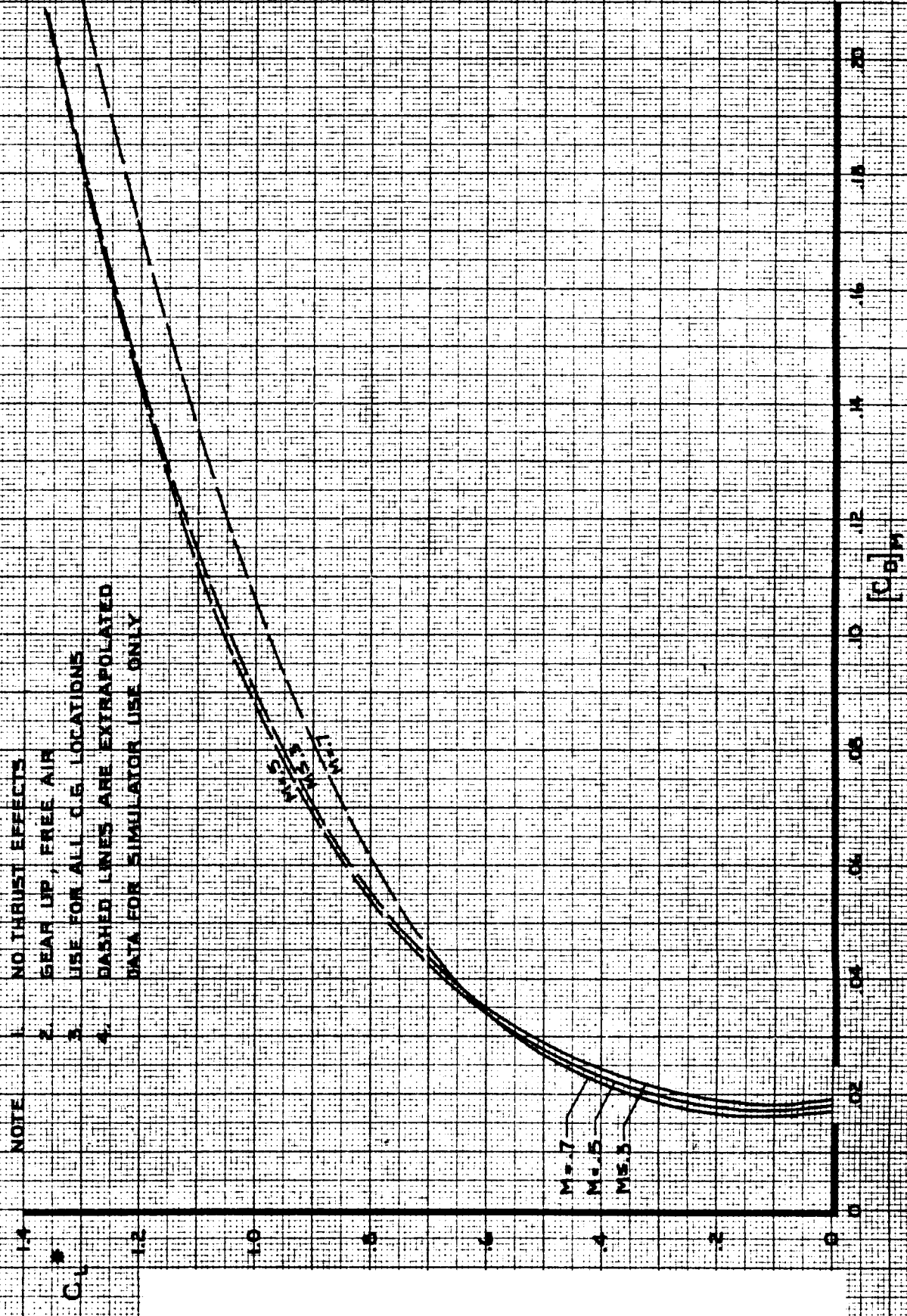
DRAG COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF ANGLE OF ATTACK
ON STABILIZER (FLAPS 20, 25, 30)

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
3.0-7

THE BOEING COMPANY

FLAPS UP

- NOTE**
1. NO THRUST EFFECTS
 2. GEAR UP, FREE AIR
 3. USE FOR ALL C.G. LOCATIONS
 4. DASHED LINES ARE EXTRAPOLATED DATA FOR SIMULATOR USE ONLY



CALC	BYSTROM	2-13-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-17-70		

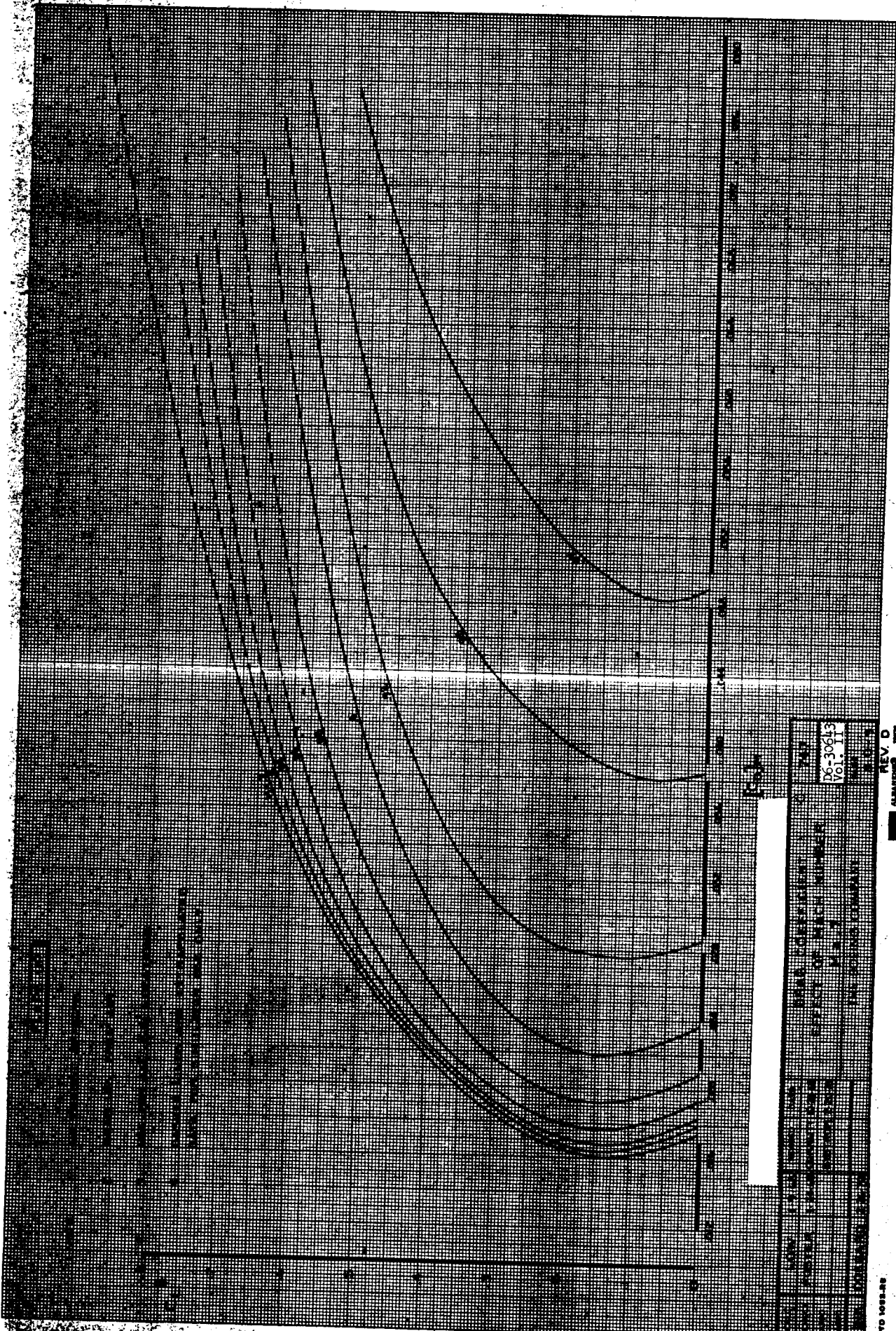
**DRAG COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER
M ≤ .7**

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
3.0-8

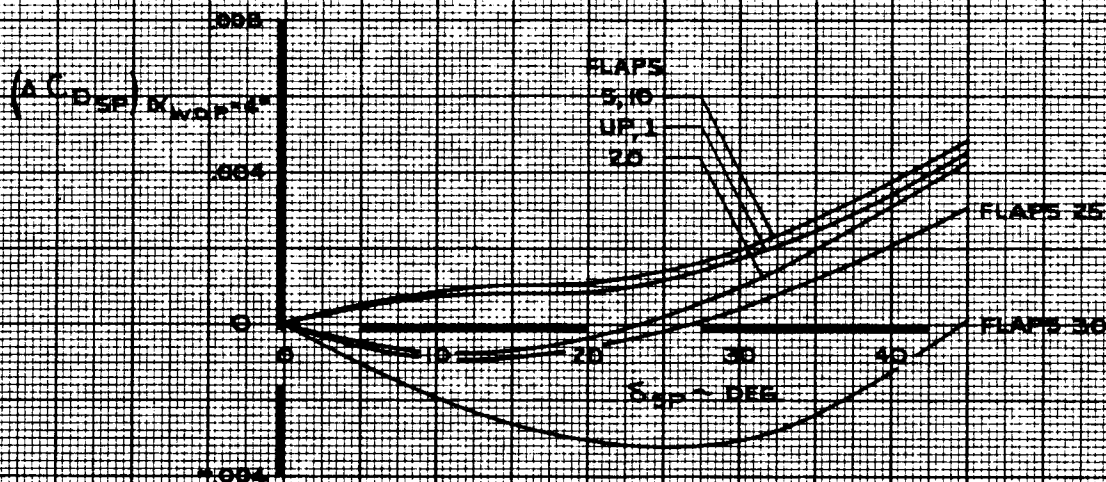


DATE	10/15/58	TIME	10:00 AM
PROJECT	DATA COLLECTION		
OPERATOR	J. W. B. J.		
INSTRUMENTS	PULSE OF MATH INSTRUMENT		
STATION	M. 1.1		
TEST	PULSE OF MATH INSTRUMENT		
REMARKS	SEE PAGES 10-11		

REV. D
 APPROVED
 TESTING FIRM

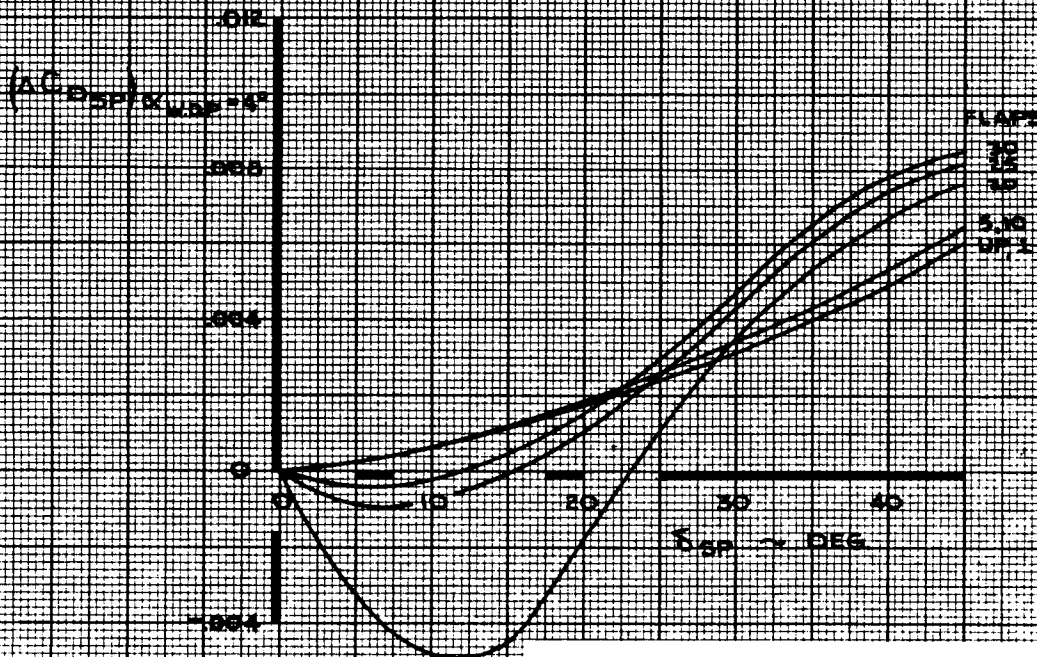
SPOILER PANEL 8 OR 5

- NOTE
1. DATA SHOWN FOR INDIVIDUAL PANELS 8 OR 5
 2. FOR PANEL 12 OR 1, MULTIPLY BY 0.50
 3. PANELS 8 & 5 LIMITED TO 20 DEG MAX DEFLECTION



SPOILER PANEL GROUP 9, 10, 11 OR 2, 3, 4

- NOTE
1. TOTAL EFFECT OF SPOILER GROUP 9, 10, 11 (OR 2, 3, 4) SHOWN
 2. WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 2 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.30
 3. WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 3 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.10
 4. FOR SPOILER GROUP 9, 10 (OR 3, 4), MULTIPLY BY 0.65



CALC	KUPCIS	11/2/68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	4-22-68
APR			KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			LOW	2-14-70
INK	ODEGARD	1/2/68		

DRAG COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF SPOILERS

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

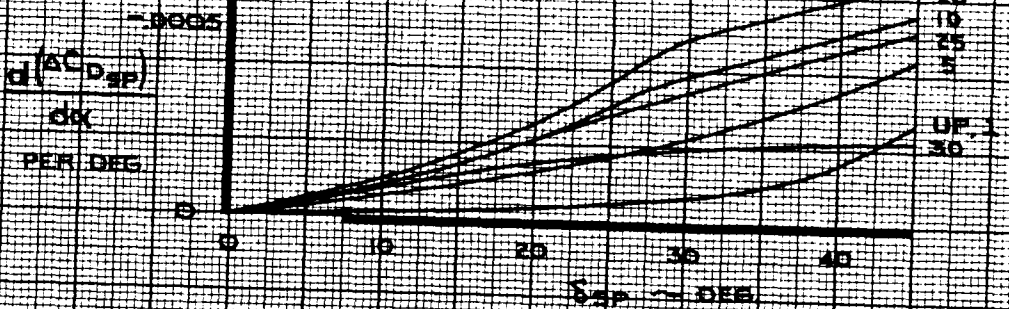
THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
3.0-10

SPOILER PANEL 8 OR 5

NOTE

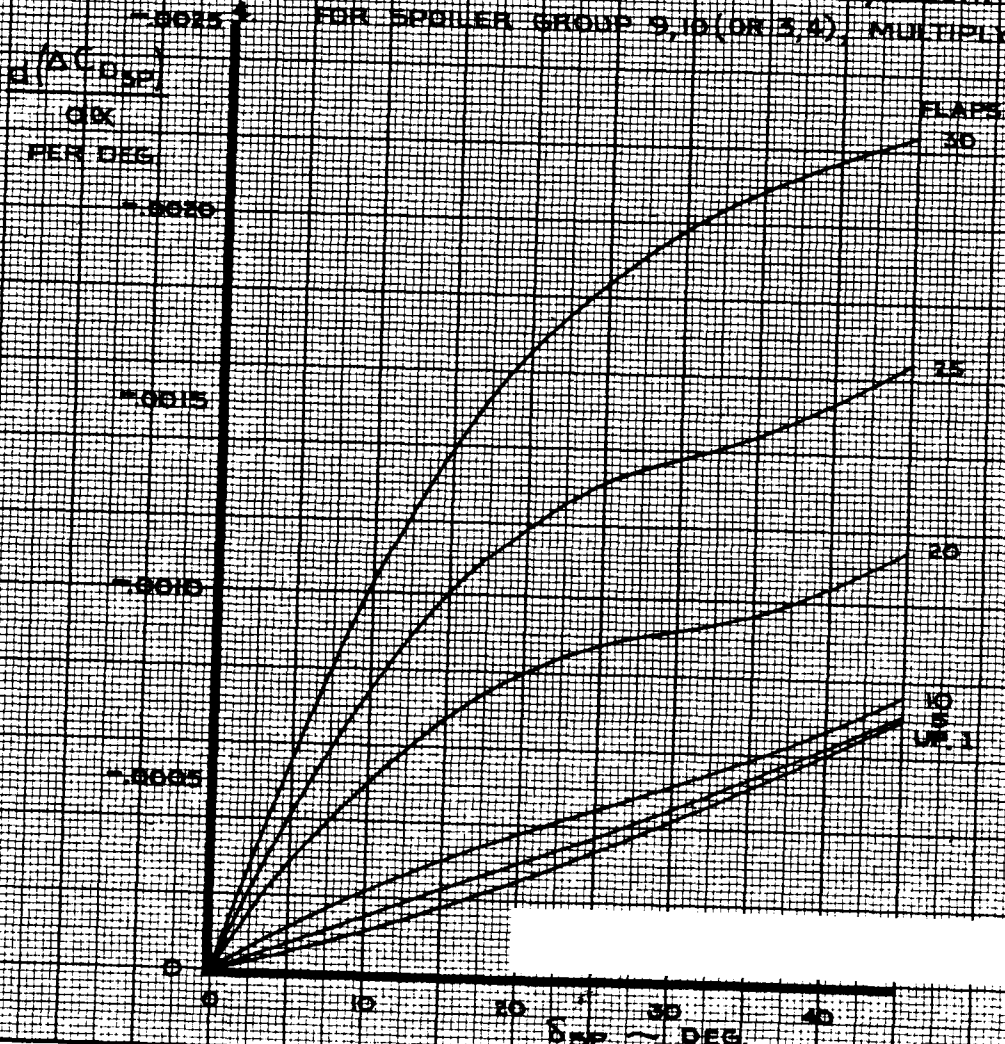
DATA SHOWN FOR INDIVIDUAL PANELS 8 OR 5
 FOR PANEL 12 OR 1, MULTIPLY BY 0.50
 PANELS 8 & 5 LIMITED TO 20 DEG
 MAX DEFLECTION



SPOILER PANEL GROUP 9,10,11 OR 2,3,4

NOTE

TOTAL EFFECT OF SPOILER GROUP 9,10,11 (OR 2,3,4) SHOWN
 WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 2 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.30
 WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 3 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.10
 FOR SPOILER GROUP 9,10 (OR 3,4), MULTIPLY BY 0.15



CALC	KUPCIS	1/2/68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-21-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			LOW	2-14-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	1/2/68		

**DRAG COEFFICIENT
 EFFECT OF ANGLE OF ATTACK ON
 SPOILERS**

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 3.0-11
 REV. D

SPOILER PANELS 6 AND 7

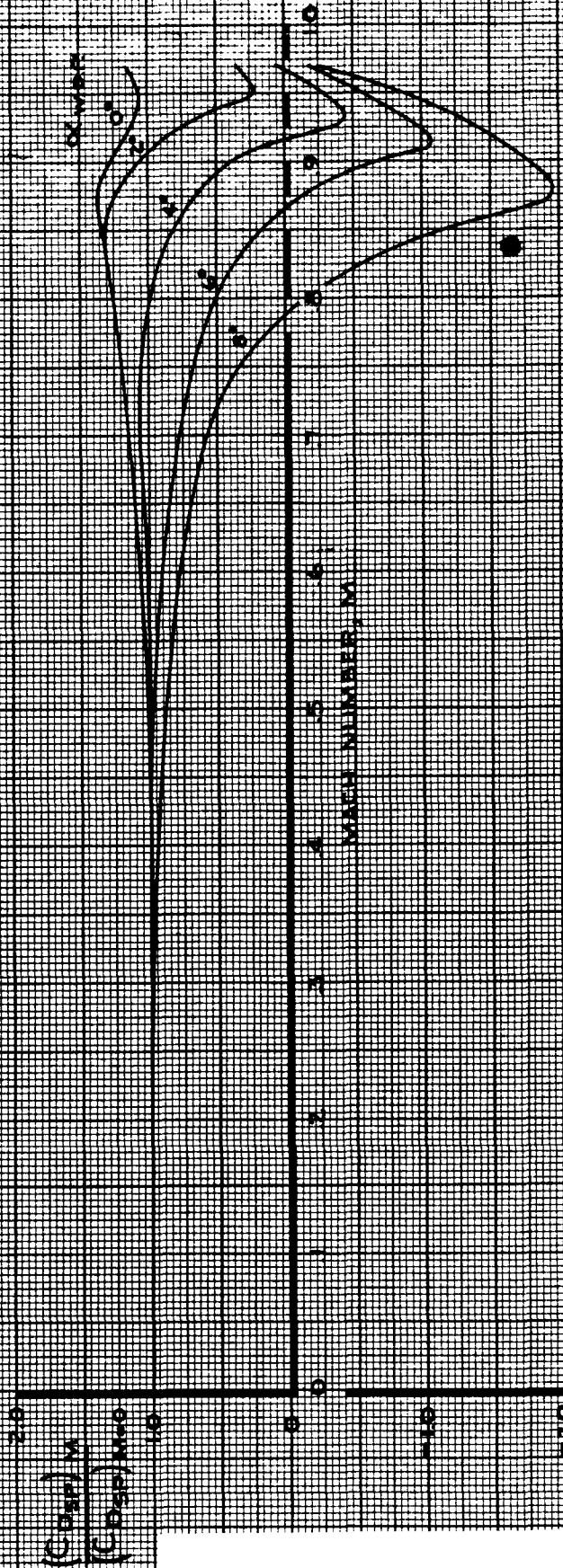
NOTE 1. DATA SHOWN FOR BOTH PANELS OPERATING AT 20°

FLAP SETTING	$(\Delta C_{D SP})_{K_{W.D.P.}^2}$	$\frac{d(\Delta C_{D SP})}{dx}$
UP	0.0008	- 0.00013
1	0.0008	- 0.00013
5	0.0020	- 0.00012
10	0.0020	- 0.00016
15	0.0016	- 0.00032
20	- 0.0008	- 0.00056
25	- 0.0036	- 0.00060
30	- 0.0054	- 0.00106

CALC	KUPCIS	1/3/68	REVISED	DATE	DRAG COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF SPOILERS (6 AND 7)	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	8-22-69		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE
APR						3.0-12
INK	ODEGARD	1/3/68			THE BOEING COMPANY	REV. C

NOTE: 1. USE FOR ALL SPOILER PANELS

2. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	KUPCIS	1/4/68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68		
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	1/4/68		

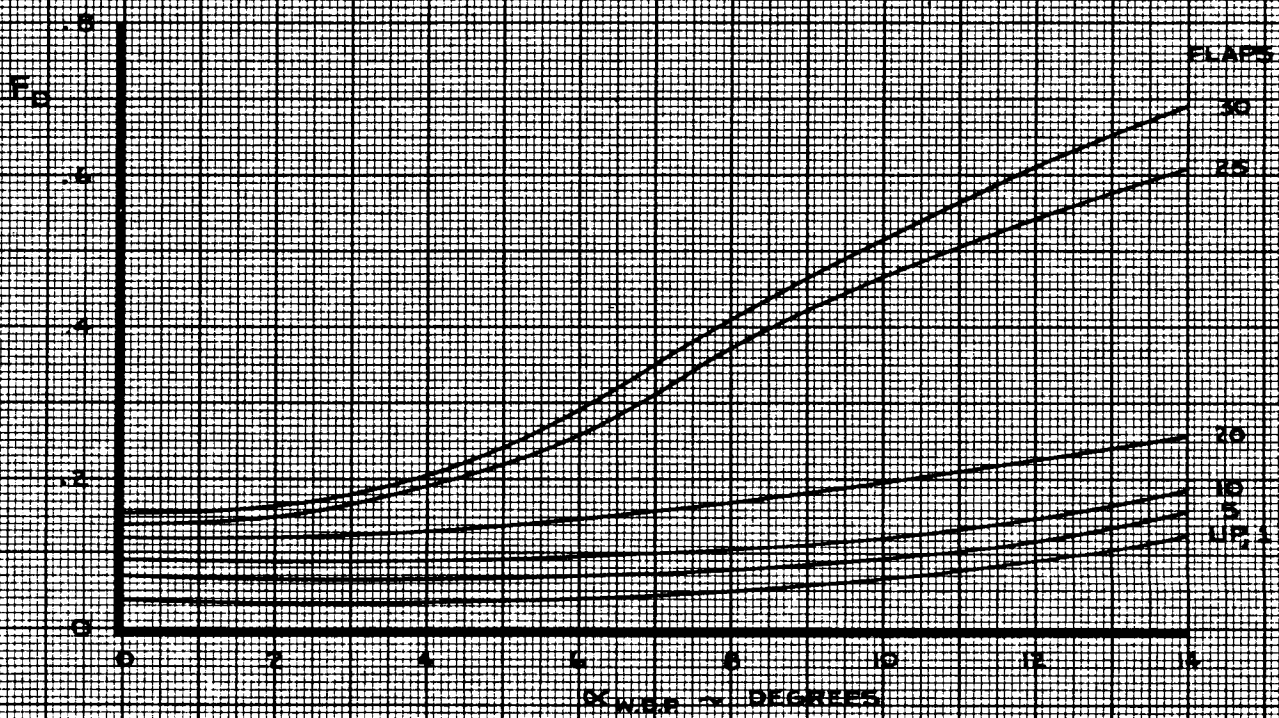
**DRAG COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER ON SPOILERS**

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
3.0-13

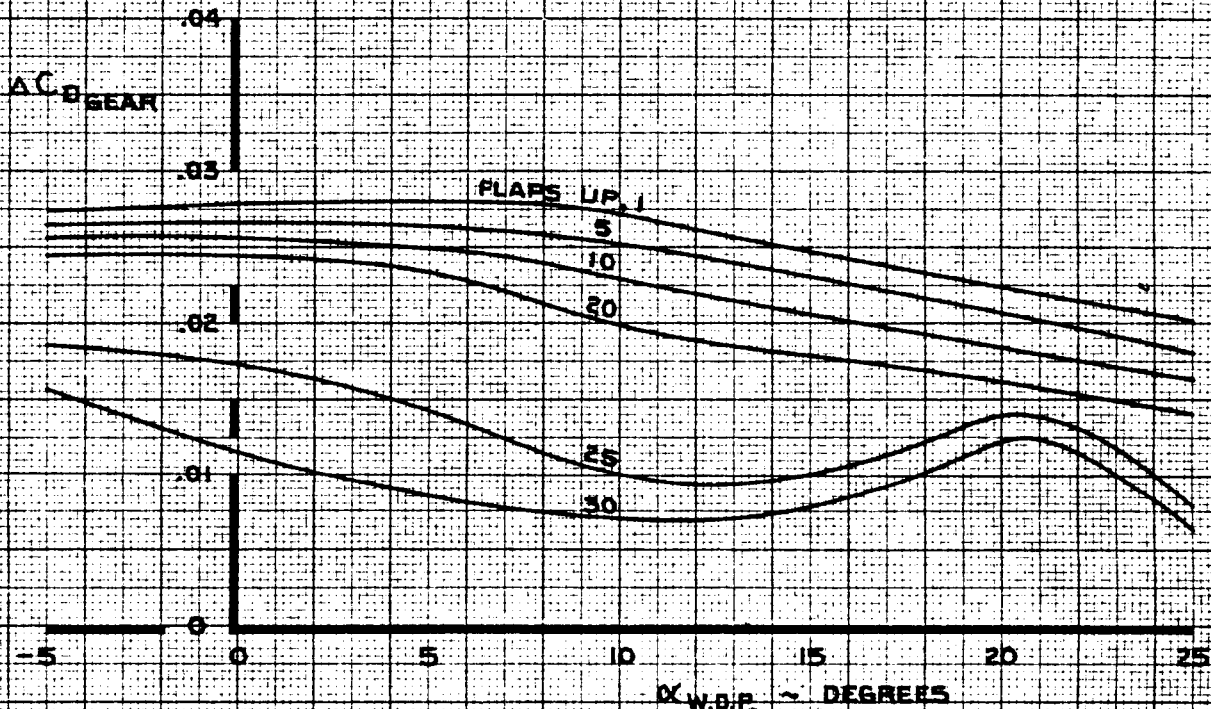


CALC	CURNUTT	12/18/67	REVISED	DATE	DRAG COEFFICIENT GROUND EFFECT LATERAL CONTROL FACTOR, F_D	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	CURNUTT	10-28-68		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR			LOW	2-14-70	THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 3.0-14
APR						REV D
INK	ODEGARD	12/18/67				

LOW SPEED

- NOTE 1. FREE AIR
2. FOR LANDING GEAR FAILURE, REPLACE $\Delta C_{D_{GEAR}}$ BY
 $\Delta C_{D_{GEAR FAILURE}} = K_{D_{GEAR}} \cdot \Delta C_{D_{GEAR}}$

GEAR SELECTION	GEAR FAILURE	$K_{D_{GEAR}}$
DOWN	WING GEARS FAIL TO EXTEND	0.4
UP	WING GEARS FAIL TO RETRACT	0.6
✓	ONE WING GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT	0.3
✓	ONE BODY GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT	0.1
✓	ONE BODY GEAR DOOR FAILS TO RETRACT	0.1
✓	NOSE GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT	0.1



CALC	LOW	9-20-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-9-69
APR			BYSTRÖM	2-18-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-20-70		

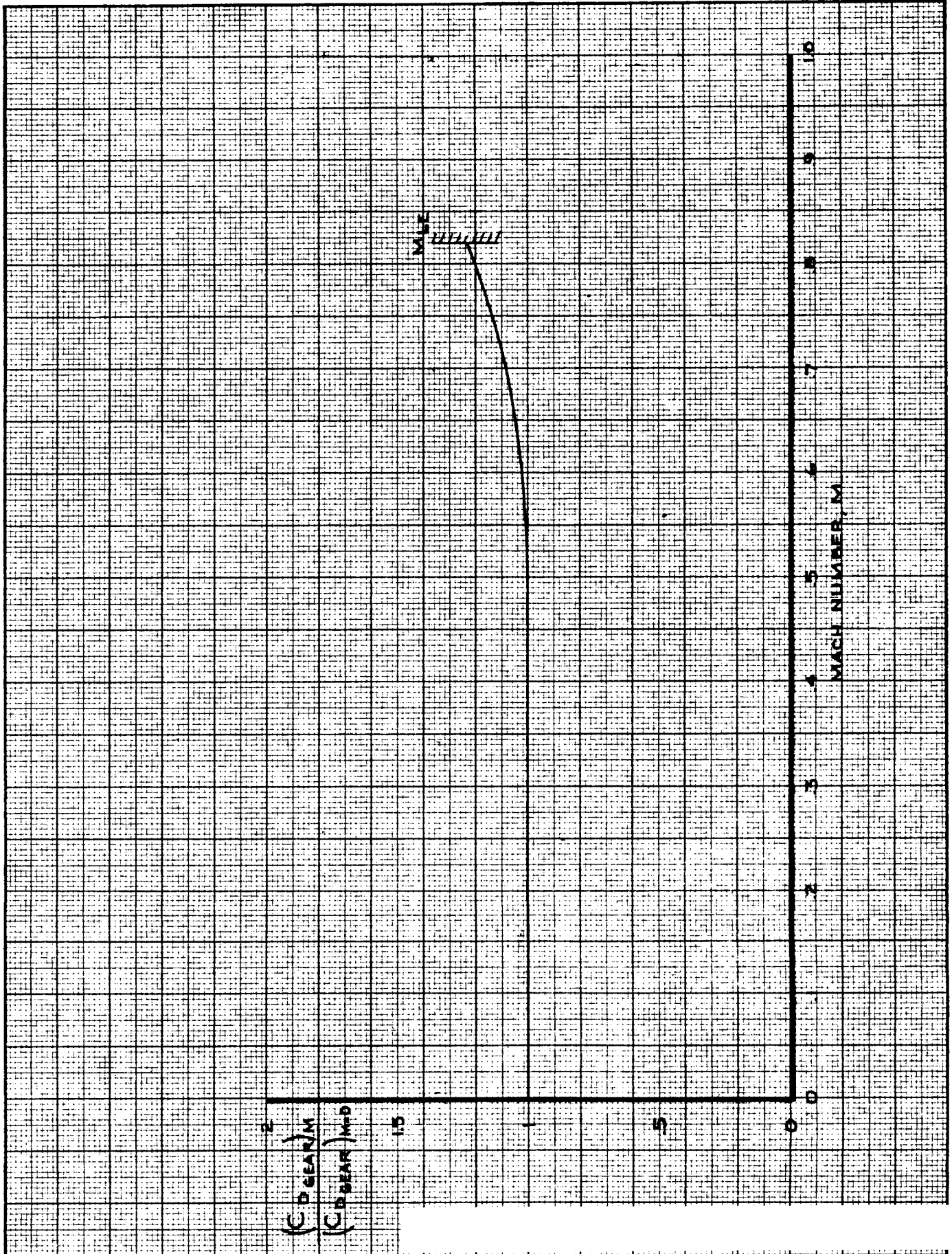
DRAG COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF LANDING GEAR

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

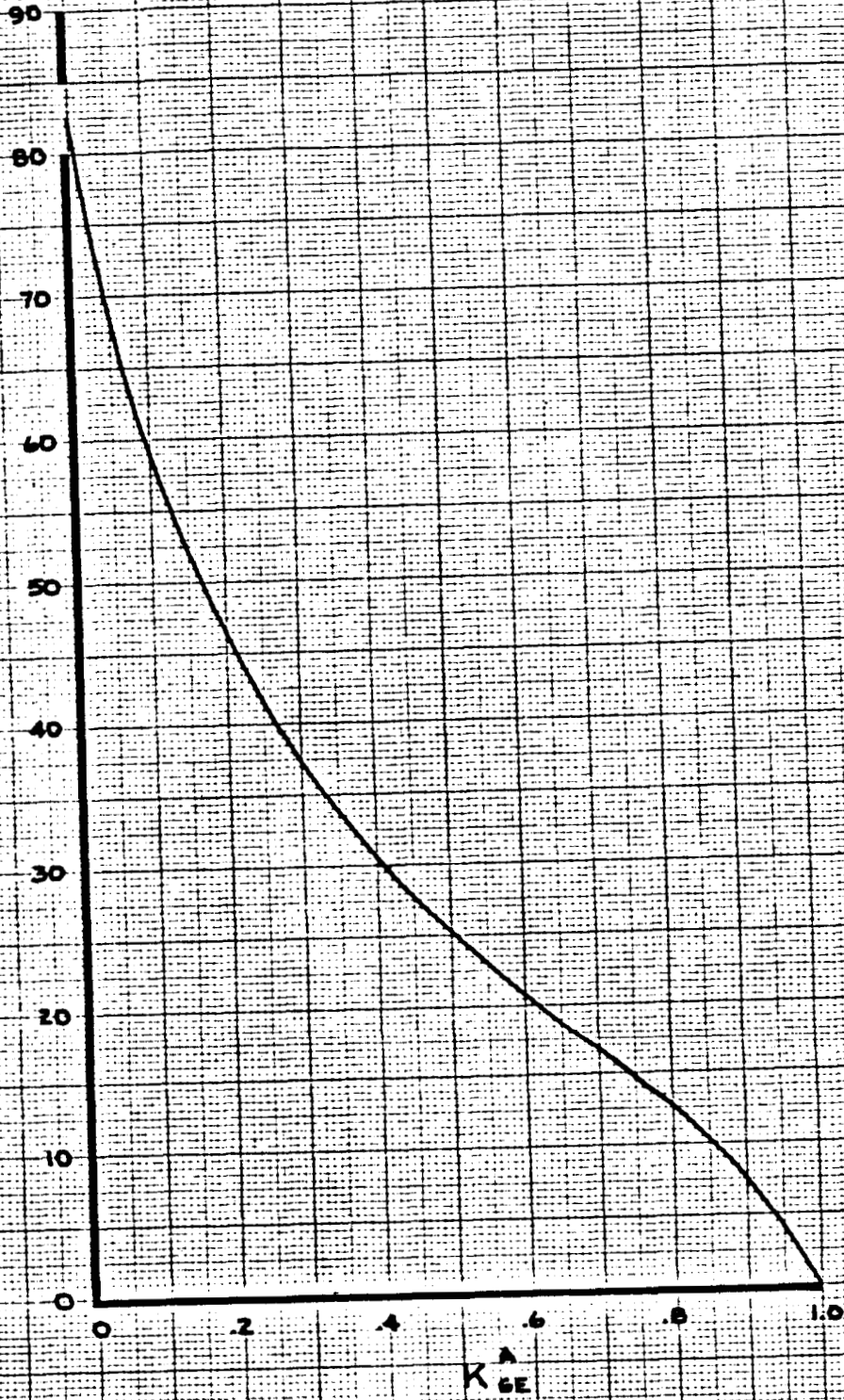
D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
3.0-15



16	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>CALC</td> <td>LOW</td> <td>11-9-67</td> <td>REVISED</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHECK</td> <td>FOSTER</td> <td>1-24-68</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>APR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>APR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INK</td> <td>O'DEGARD</td> <td>11-9-67</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	CALC	LOW	11-9-67	REVISED	DATE	CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68			APR					APR					INK	O'DEGARD	11-9-67			<p style="text-align: center;">DRAG COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER ON $\Delta C_{D \text{ GEAR}}$</p> <p style="text-align: center;">THE BOEING COMPANY</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">747</p> <p>D6-30643 Vol. II</p> <p>PAGE 3.0-16</p>
CALC	LOW	11-9-67	REVISED	DATE																								
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68																										
APR																												
APR																												
INK	O'DEGARD	11-9-67																										

GEAR HEIGHT ABOVE GROUND - FEET

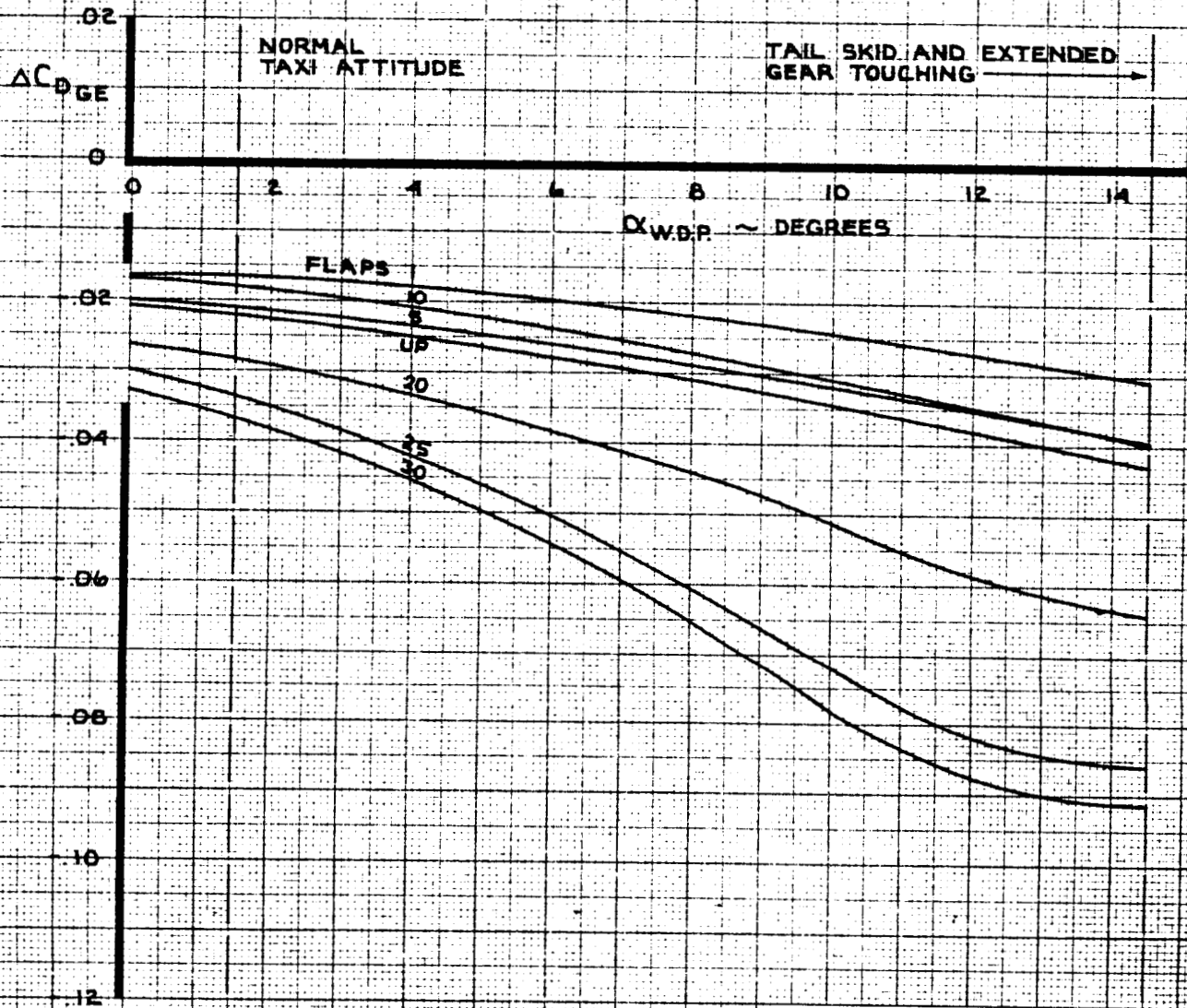


CALC	CURNUTT	12/20/67	REVISED	DATE	DRAG COEFFICIENT GROUND EFFECT HEIGHT FACTOR, K_{GE}^A	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68				D6-306 Vol. I
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						3.0-1
INK	ODEGARD	12/20/67				

101

NOTE 1 GEAR ON GROUND

2 $K_{GE}^A = 1.0$



SEE SECTION 19
FOR REVISED DATA

CALC	CURNUTT	12-12-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	CURNUTT	3-5-70
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	3-6-70		

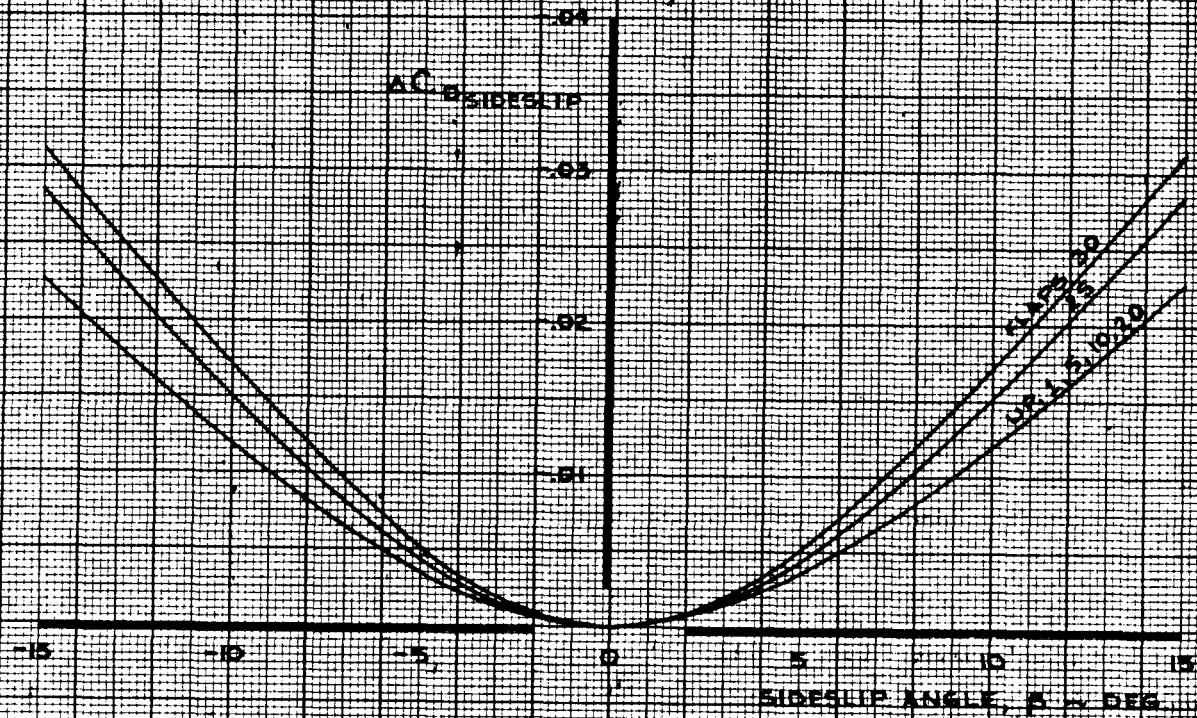
DRAG COEFFICIENT
GROUND EFFECT

THE BOEING COMPANY

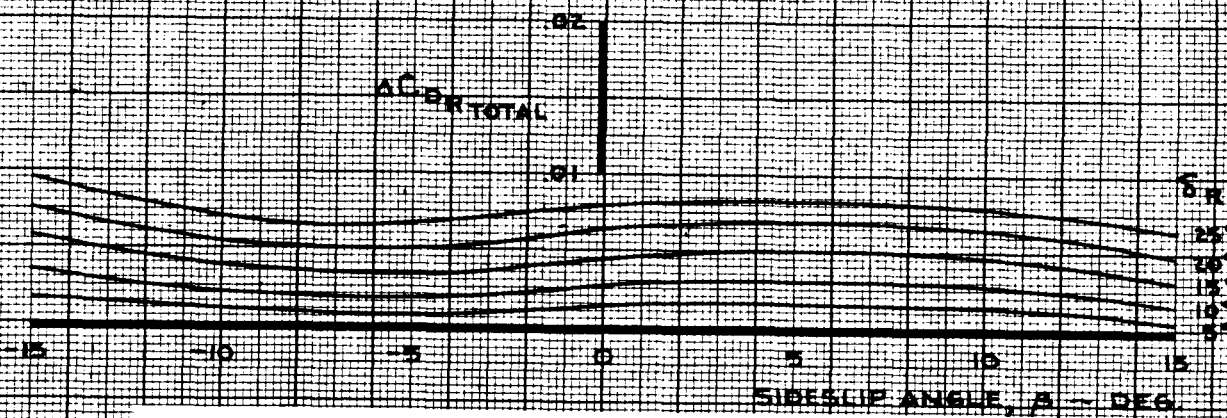
747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
3.0-18



- NOTE
1. $AC_{D RU} = (0.4) AC_{D RTOTAL}$
 2. $AC_{D RL} = (0.4) AC_{D RTOTAL}$
 3. REVERSE SIGN ON β FOR NEGATIVE RUDDER DEFLECTION
 4. USE FOR ALL ANGLES OF ATTACK
 5. USE FOR ALL FLAP POSITIONS



CALC	STIRLING	10/21/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	12/21/67	LOW	217.70
APR			LOW	625.70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10/21/67		

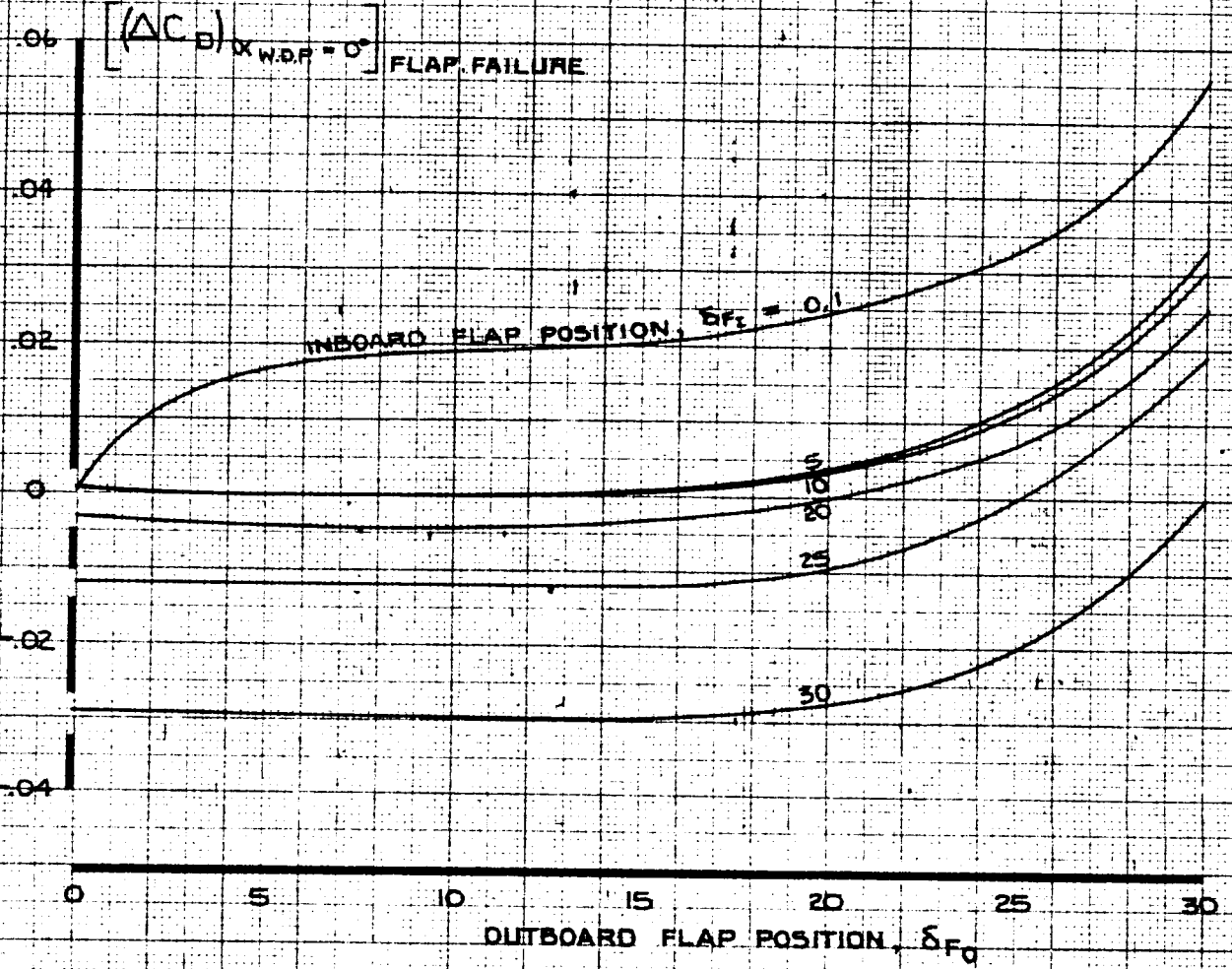
DRAG COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF SIDESLIP
AND RUDDER

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
3.0-19

NOTE: DATA APPLICABLE FOR SYMMETRIC OR ASYMMETRIC (MONITOR LIMITED) FLAP FAILURE

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	53-69	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70
APR			LOW	6-25-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	53-69		

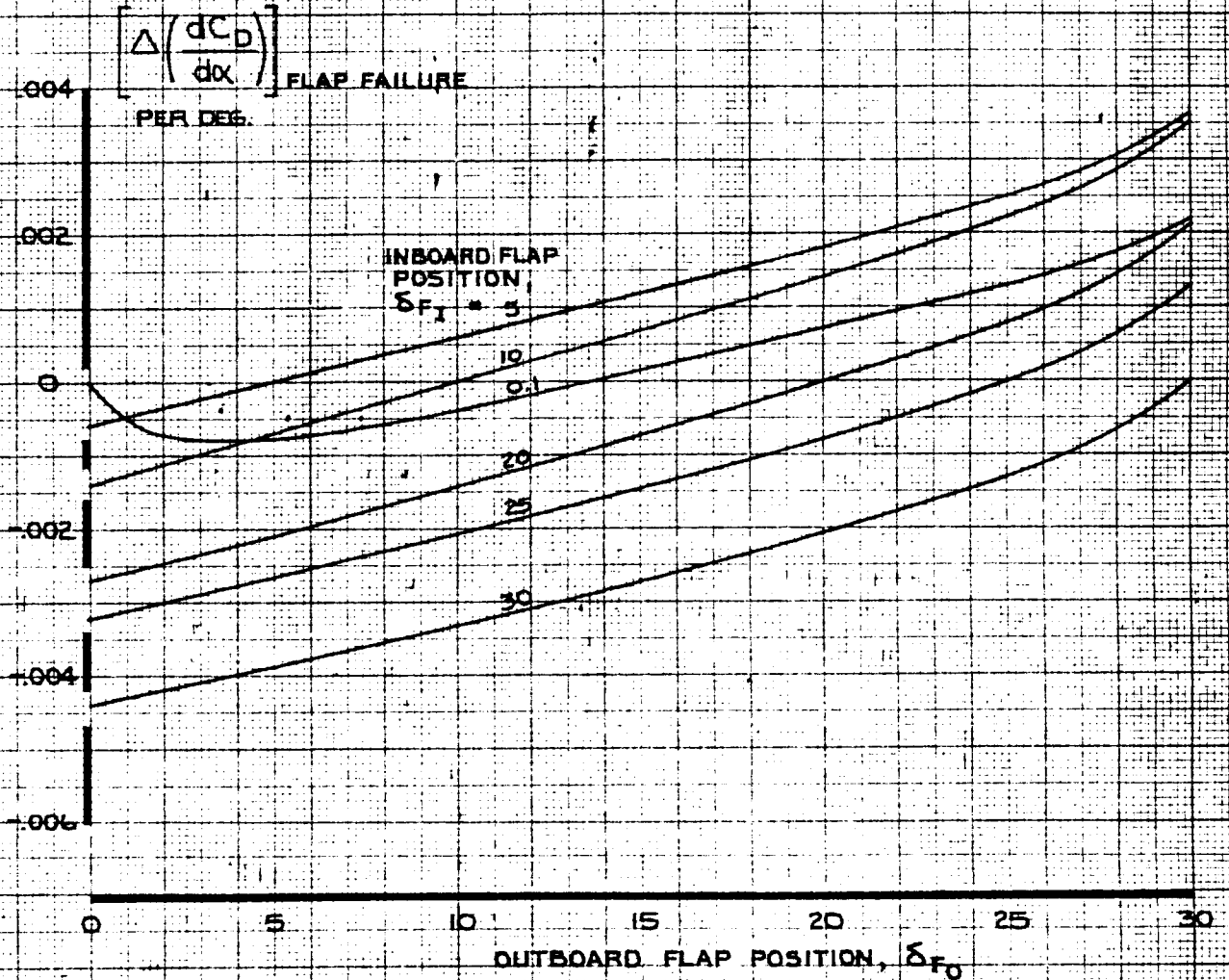
DRAG COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF FLAPS ON
 $(\Delta C_D)_{\alpha_{W.D.F.} = 0^\circ}$ FLAP FAILURE
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
3.0-20

NOTE

DATA APPLICABLE FOR SYMMETRIC OR
ASYMMETRIC (MONITOR LIMITED) FLAP FAILURE

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NACA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-3-69	REVISED	DATE	DRAG COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF FLAPS ON $\Delta (dC_D/d\alpha)$ FLAP FAILURE	THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70			D6-30643
APR			LOW	6-25-70			Vol. II
APR							PAGE
INK	ODEGARD	5-3-69					3.0-21

4.0 PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT

The dimensionless aerodynamic pitching moment coefficient is given in terms of its significant components by the equation below.

At a given $\alpha_{W.D.P.}$,

$$\begin{aligned}
 C_{m_{C.G.}} = & C_{m_{25 \text{ BASIC}}} + (\Delta C_{m_{25}})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ} + \Delta \left(\frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\alpha} \right) \cdot \alpha_{W.D.P.} \\
 & + C_L (C.G. - .25) + \frac{dC_m}{d\alpha} \cdot \left(\frac{\alpha \bar{c}}{2V} \right) + \frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\hat{q}} \left(\frac{q \bar{c}}{2V} \right) + \frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{dn_z} \cdot n_z \\
 & + K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\Delta} \cdot \Delta_{F.R.L.} + K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\delta_{EI}} \cdot \delta_{EI} + K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\delta_{EO}} \cdot \delta_{EO} \\
 & + \Delta C_{m_{25 \text{ SPOILERS}}} + \Delta C_{m_{25 \text{ INBOARD ALERONS}}} + \Delta C_{m_{25 \text{ OUTBOARD ALERONS}}} + \Delta C_{m_{25 \text{ LANDING GEAR}}} \\
 & + \Delta C_{m_{25 \text{ GROUND EFFECT}}} + \Delta C_{m_{25 \text{ SIDESLIP}}} + \Delta C_{m_{25 \text{ RUDDERS}}} \left[+ \Delta C_{m_{25 \text{ FLAP FAILURE}}} \right]^*
 \end{aligned}$$

where,

$C_{m_{25 \text{ BASIC}}}$ = Basic pitching moment coefficient for the rigid airplane at $\Delta_{F.R.L.} = 0^\circ$, in free air, with the landing gear retracted, and with the C.G. = 25% M.A.C. For low speed, $C_{m_{25 \text{ BASIC}}}$ is plotted on pages 4.0-8 and 4.0-9. For flaps up, $C_{m_{25 \text{ BASIC}}}$ is plotted on page 4.0-10.

$(\Delta C_{m_{25}})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient at $\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ$ due to aeroelasticity. For low speed,

[]* NOT IN NASA SIMULATION

AD 1346 D



4.0

$(\Delta C_{m.25})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.}=0^\circ}$ is plotted on page 4.0-11.

(Cont'd)

For flaps up, $(\Delta C_{m.25})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.}=0^\circ}$ is plotted on page 4.0-12.

$\Delta \left(\frac{dC_{m.25}}{d\alpha} \right)_{\alpha_{W.D.P.}}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to the aeroelastic effect on the rigid airplane basic pitching moment coefficient curve slope. For low speed, $\Delta \left(\frac{dC_{m.25}}{d\alpha} \right)$ is plotted on page 4.0-13. For flaps up, $\Delta \left(\frac{dC_{m.25}}{d\alpha} \right)$ is plotted on page 4.0-14.

$C_L \cdot (CG-.25)$ = Change in pitching moment coefficient due to center of gravity variation from 25% M.A.C. The total lift coefficient, C_L , is defined in Section 2.0.

$\frac{dC_m}{d\alpha} \cdot \left(\frac{\dot{\alpha}}{2V} \right)$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to rate of change of angle of attack.

$$\frac{dC_m}{d\alpha} = K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_{m.25}}{d\alpha}$$

where $\frac{dC_{m.25}}{d\alpha}$ and the center of gravity factor, K_{α} are plotted on page 4.0-15.

$\frac{dC_{m.25}}{d\hat{q}} \cdot \left(\frac{\hat{q}}{2V} \right)$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to pitch rate. $\frac{dC_{m.25}}{d\hat{q}}$ is plotted on page 4.0-16.

$\frac{dC_{m.25}}{dn_z} \cdot n_z$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to aeroelastic inertia relief caused by normal load factor, n_z . For low speed, $\frac{dC_{m.25}}{dn_z}$ is plotted on page 4.0-17. For flaps up, $\frac{dC_{m.25}}{dn_z}$ is plotted

AD 1546 D

REV SYM

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II
PAGE 4.0-2

6-700C

4.0

on page 4.0-18.

(Cont'd)

$K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\Delta} \cdot \Delta_{F.R.L.}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to change in stabilizer angle from $\Delta_{F.R.L.} = 0^{\circ}$.

$\frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\Delta}$ is plotted on page 4.0-20. The effectiveness factor for the stabilizer (and elevators), K_{α} , is plotted on page 4.0-19.

$K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\delta_{EI}} \cdot \delta_{EI}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to change in inboard elevator angle from $\delta_{EI} = 0^{\circ}$.

$\frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\delta_{EI}}$ is plotted on page 4.0-21. \triangle

$K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\delta_{EO}} \cdot \delta_{EO}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to change in outboard elevator angle from $\delta_{EO} = 0^{\circ}$.

$\frac{dC_{m_{25}}}{d\delta_{EO}}$ is plotted on page 4.0-22. \triangle



The normal system stick free (rigged) elevator deflection is $+ 2^{\circ}$ from the faired position.

$\Delta C_{m_{25} \text{ SPOILERS}}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to spoiler or speed brake deflection.

$$\Delta C_{m_{25} \text{ SPOILERS}} = \sum_{\text{OPERATING SPOILER PANELS}} (K_{\delta_{SP}}) \cdot (\Delta C_{m_{25} \text{ SP}})_{45} \cdot \left(\frac{C_{m_{25} \text{ SP}}}{C_{m_{25} \text{ SP}_{M=0}}} \right) \cdot \left(\frac{M_E}{M_{R/SP}} \right) \cdot F_{m_{GE}}$$

where $(\Delta C_{m_{25} \text{ SP}})_{45}$ is the change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to deflecting the operating spoiler panels to 45° . $(\Delta C_{m_{25} \text{ SP}})_{45}$ is plotted for spoilers and ground spoilers on page 4.0-24 and

AD 1846 D



4.0

(Cont'd)

4.0-25 respectively. The spoiler effectiveness factor, $(K_{S_{SP}})_M$ is plotted on page 4.0-23. The Mach number effect, $(C_{m.25_{SP}})_M / (C_{m.25_{SP}})_{M=0}$ is plotted on page 4.0-26. The aeroelastic effect, $\left(\frac{M_E}{M_R}\right)_{SP}$ is plotted on pages 4.0-27, 4.0-28, and 4.0-29.

The ground effect factor, $F_{m_{GE}}$ is obtained as follows:

$$F_{m_{GE}} = [1 + (F_m \cdot K_{GE}^B)]$$

where F_m is plotted on page 4.0-32. The ground effect height factor, K_{GE}^B is plotted on page 2.0-31.

$\Delta C_{m.25_{INBOARD}}^{AILERONS}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to inboard aileron deflection.

$$\Delta C_{m.25_{INBOARD}}^{AILERONS} = K_{S_{AI}} (\Delta C_{m.25_{AI}})_{20} \cdot \frac{(C_{m.25_{AI}})_M}{(C_{m.25_{AI}})_{M=0}} \cdot F_{m_{GE}}$$

where $(\Delta C_{m.25_{AI}})_{20}$ is the change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to deflecting one inboard aileron up to 20°. $(\Delta C_{m.25_{AI}})_{20}$ is plotted on page 4.0-30. The inboard aileron effectiveness factor, $K_{S_{AI}}$ is to be obtained for the up inboard aileron deflection and is plotted on page 5.0-22. The Mach number effect, $(C_{m.25_{AI}})_M / (C_{m.25_{AI}})_{M=0}$ is plotted on page 4.0-30. The ground effect factor, $F_{m_{GE}}$ is obtained from page 4.0-32.

$\Delta C_{m.25_{OUTBOARD}}^{AILERONS}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to

AD 1546 D



4.0

outboard aileron deflection.

(Cont'd)

$$\Delta C_{m.25 \text{ OUTBOARD AILERONS}} = \sum_{\substack{\text{UP AND DOWN} \\ \text{OUTBOARD} \\ \text{AILERONS}}} K_{\delta_{A_0}} \cdot \Delta C_{m.25 A_0} \cdot F_{m_{GE}}$$

where $\Delta C_{m.25 A_0}$ is the change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to deflecting one outboard aileron up to 25° or the opposite outboard aileron down to 15° . $\Delta C_{m.25 A_0}$ is plotted on page 4.0-31. The outboard aileron effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta_{A_0}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-26. The ground effect factor, $F_{m_{GE}}$, is obtained from page 4.0-32.

$\Delta C_{m.25 \text{ LANDING GEAR}}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to main and nose landing gear extension.

$$\Delta C_{m.25 \text{ LANDING GEAR}} = K_{\text{GEAR}} \cdot \Delta C_{m.25 \text{ GEAR}} \cdot \frac{(C_{m.25 \text{ GEAR}})_M}{(C_{m.25 \text{ GEAR}})_{M=0}}$$

where $\Delta C_{m.25 \text{ GEAR}}$ is plotted on page 4.0-33. The Mach number effect, $(C_{m.25 \text{ GEAR}})_M / (C_{m.25 \text{ GEAR}})_{M=0}$, is plotted on page 4.0-34. The landing gear effectiveness factor, K_{GEAR} , is plotted on page 2.0-28.

$\Delta C_{m.25 \text{ GROUND EFFECT}}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to ground effect.

$$\Delta C_{m.25 \text{ GROUND EFFECT}} = K_{GE} \cdot \Delta C_{m.25 GE}$$

where $\Delta C_{m.25 GE}$ is plotted on page 4.0-35.

AD 1840 D



4.0
(Cont'd)

The ground effect height factor, K_{GE}^e , is plotted on page 4.0-31.

$\Delta C_{m,25} \text{ SIDESLIP}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to angle of attack, β . $\Delta C_{m,25} \text{ SIDESLIP}$ is plotted on page 4.0-36.

$\Delta C_{m,25} \text{ RUDDERS}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to rudder deflection.

$$\Delta C_{m,25} \text{ RUDDERS} = \Delta C_{m,25} \text{ RU} + \Delta C_{m,25} \text{ RL}$$

where $\Delta C_{m,25} \text{ RU}$ and $\Delta C_{m,25} \text{ RL}$ are the changes in basic pitching moment coefficients due to deflection of the upper rudder and the lower rudder respectively.

$\Delta C_{m,25} \text{ RU}$ and $\Delta C_{m,25} \text{ RL}$ are obtained from page 4.0-36.

$\Delta C_{m,25} \text{ FLAP FAILURE}$ = Change in basic pitching moment coefficient due to flap extension or retraction from the flap position at which symmetric failure of both inboard or both outboard flaps occurs.

For symmetric failure of outboard flap failure,

$$\Delta C_{m,25} \text{ FLAP FAILURE} = \left[(\Delta C_{m,25})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ} \right]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}} + \Delta \left(\frac{dC_{m,25}}{d\alpha} \right)_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}} \cdot \alpha_{W.D.P.}$$

where $\left[(\Delta C_{m,25})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ} \right]_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}$ is the change in basic pitching moment coefficient at $\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ$.

AD 1546 D

4.0

(Cont'd)

due to symmetric inboard or outboard flap failure.

$[(\Delta C_{m.25})_{\alpha_{W.D.P.} = 0^\circ}]_{FLAP FAILURE}$ is plotted on page 4.0-37. $\Delta \left(\frac{dC_{m.25}}{d\alpha} \right)_{FLAP FAILURE} \cdot \alpha_{W.D.P.}$ is the change

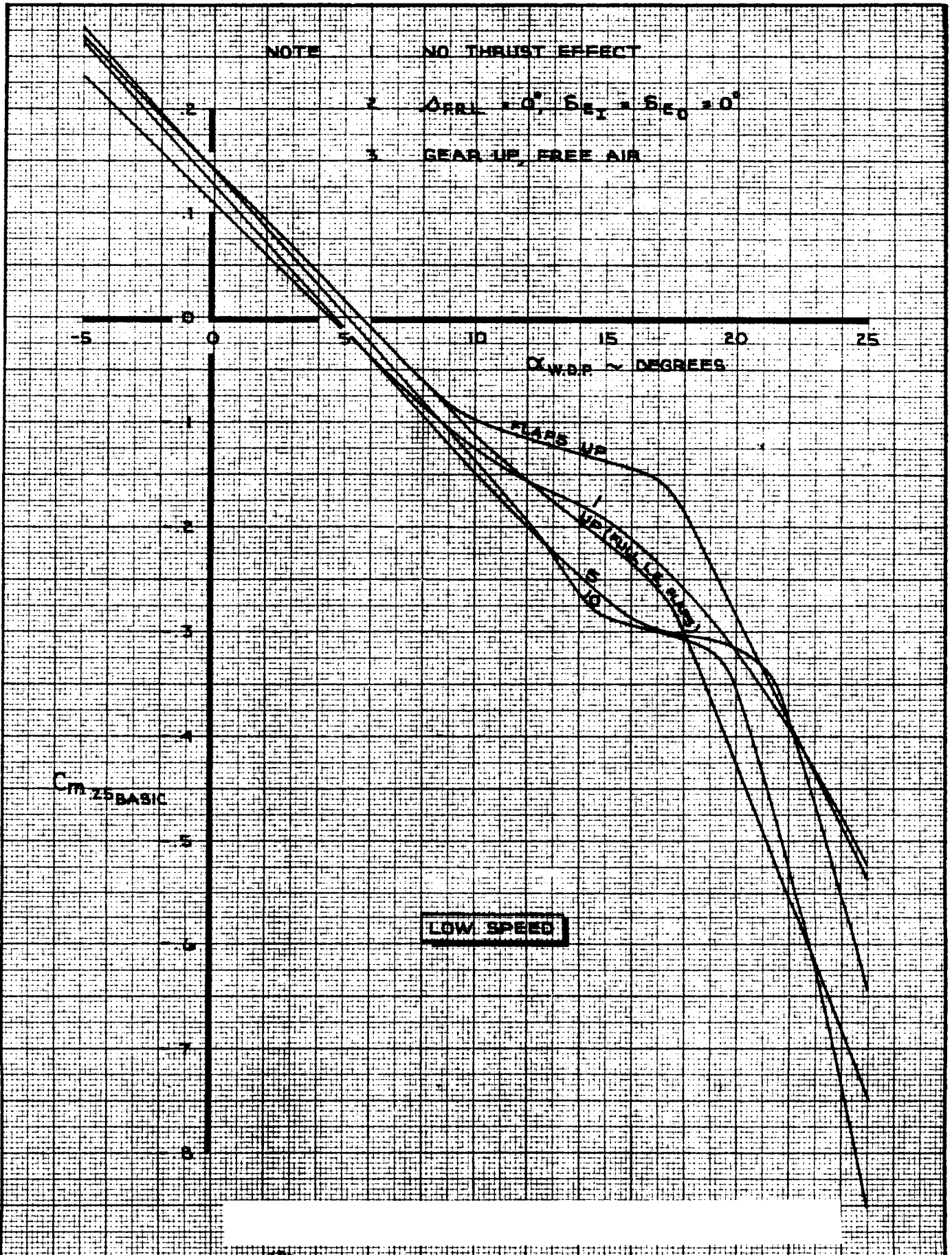
in basic pitching moment coefficient due to the effect of symmetric inboard or outboard flap failure on the rigid airplane basic pitching moment coefficient curve slope.

$\Delta \left(\frac{dC_{m.25}}{d\alpha} \right)_{FLAP FAILURE}$ is plotted on page 4.0-38.

The above data is also applicable for asymmetric (monitor limited) inboard or outboard flap failure.

$\Delta C_{m.25}_{FLAP FAILURE}$ is to be added to total $C_{m.c.g.}$ computed for the inboard flap position.

AD 1546 D



CALC	LOW	11-21-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	2-16-68
APR			BYSTROM	2-9-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	3-2-70		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT \checkmark
EFFECT OF ANGLE OF ATTACK ON
BASIC $C_{m.25}$ (FLAPS UP, 1, 5, 10)

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

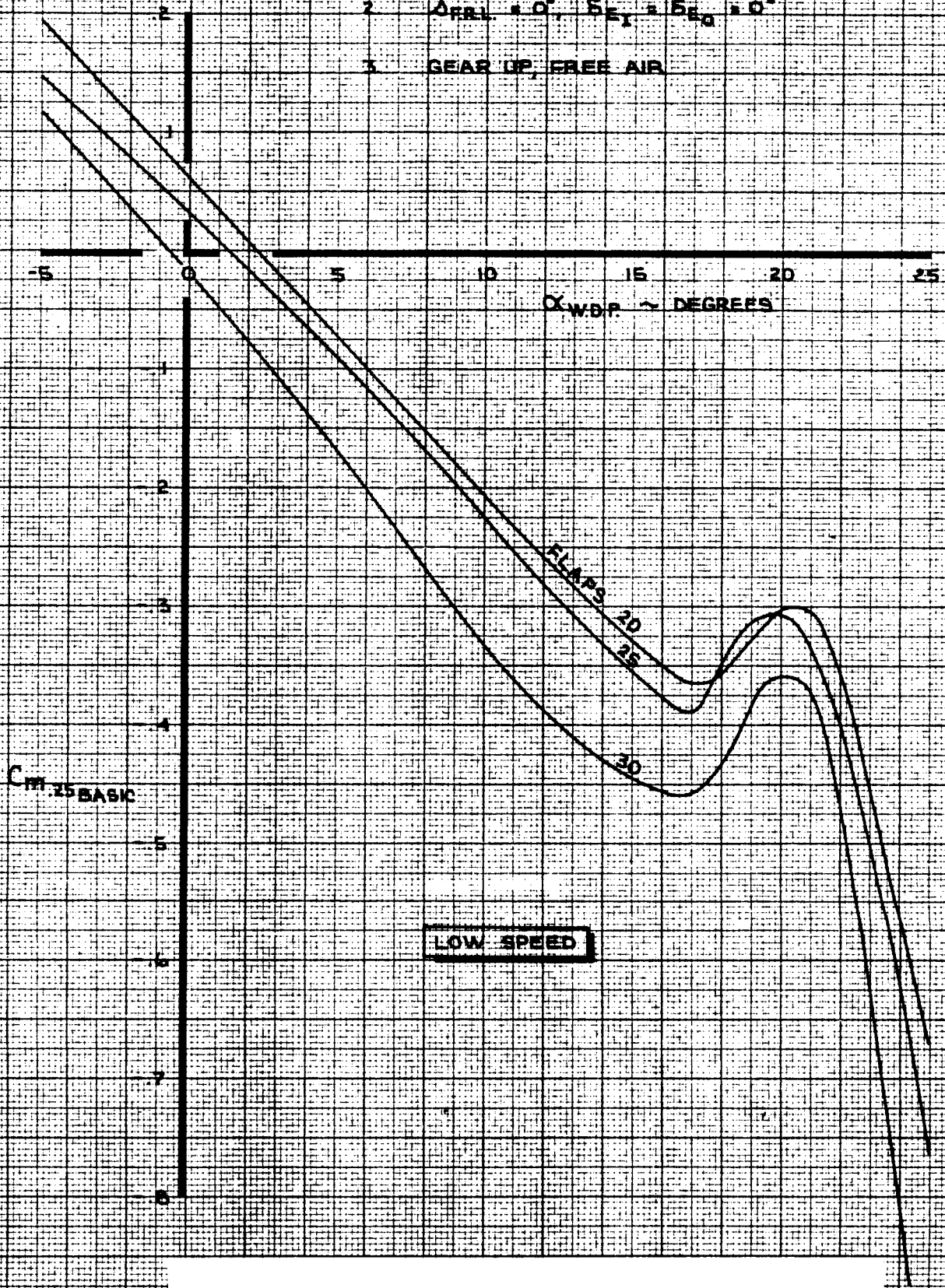
D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
40-8

NOTE NO THRUST EFFECT

2 $\Delta \delta_{FL} = 0^\circ$, $\delta_{FL} = \delta_{EG} = 0^\circ$

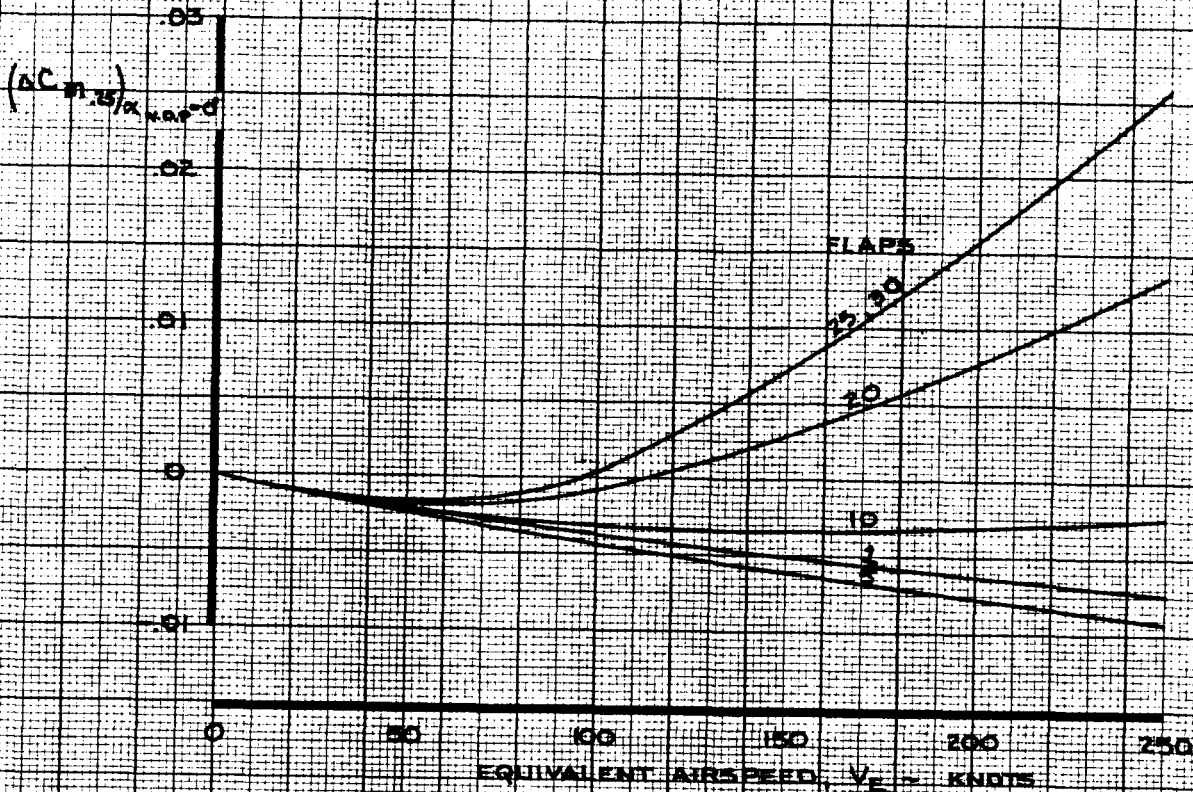
3 GEAR UP, FREE AIR



CALC	LOW	11-21-67	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ANGLE OF ATTACK ON BASIC $C_{m,25}$ (FLAPS 20, 25, 30) THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 1.0-9
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	2-16-68		
APR			BYSTROM	2-9-70		
APR						
INK	KINSMAN	3-2-70				

LOW SPEED

NOTE USE FOR ALL ALTITUDES



CALC	LOW	11/18/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	1-23-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/18/67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF FLAPS ON $(\Delta C_{m.25})_{\alpha_{w.d.p.}=0}$

747

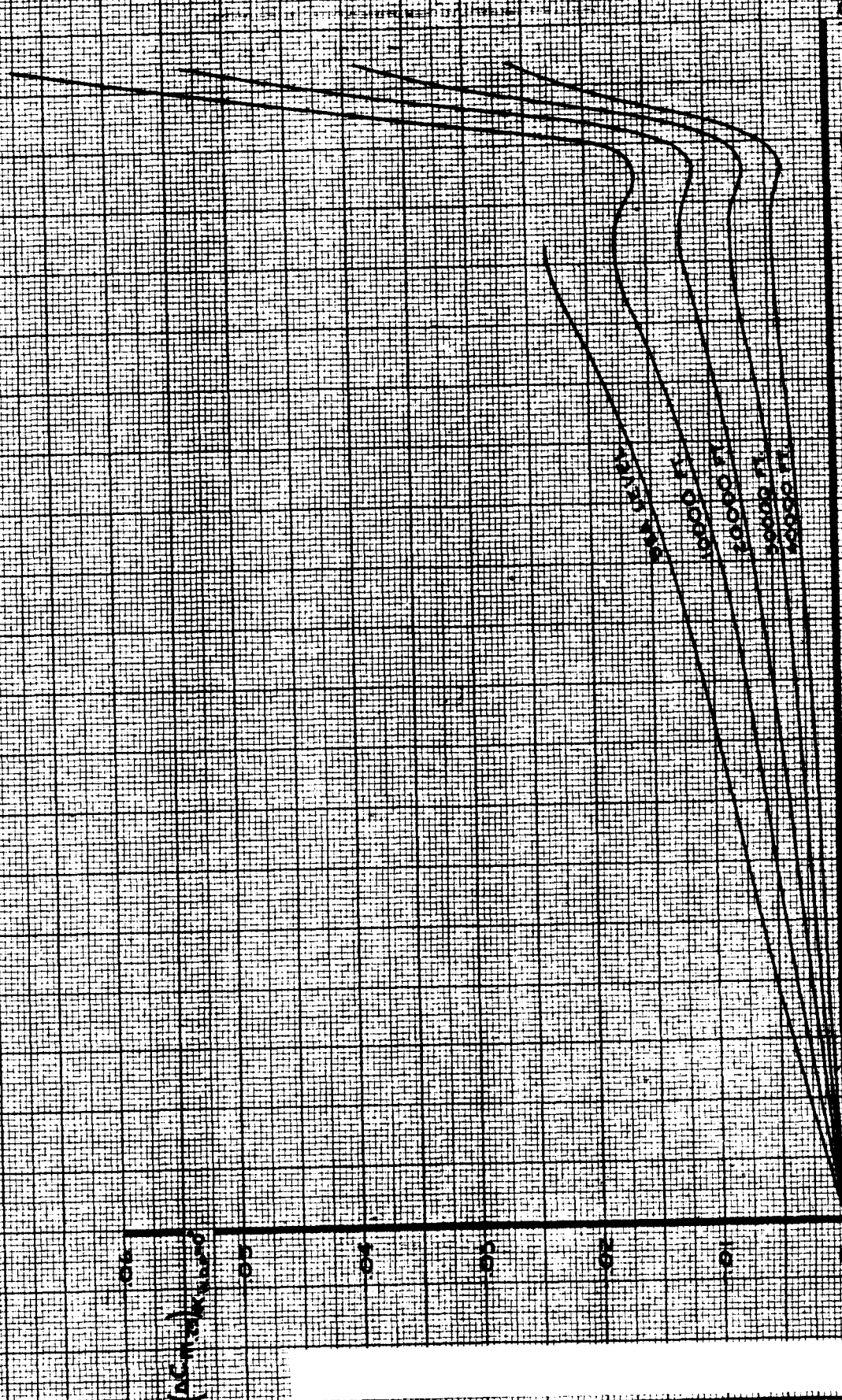
D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE

4.0-11

FLAPS UP



CALC	LOW	10/16/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10/16/67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON
 $(\Delta C_{m.25})_{\alpha_{WRP}=0^\circ}$
THE BOEING COMPANY

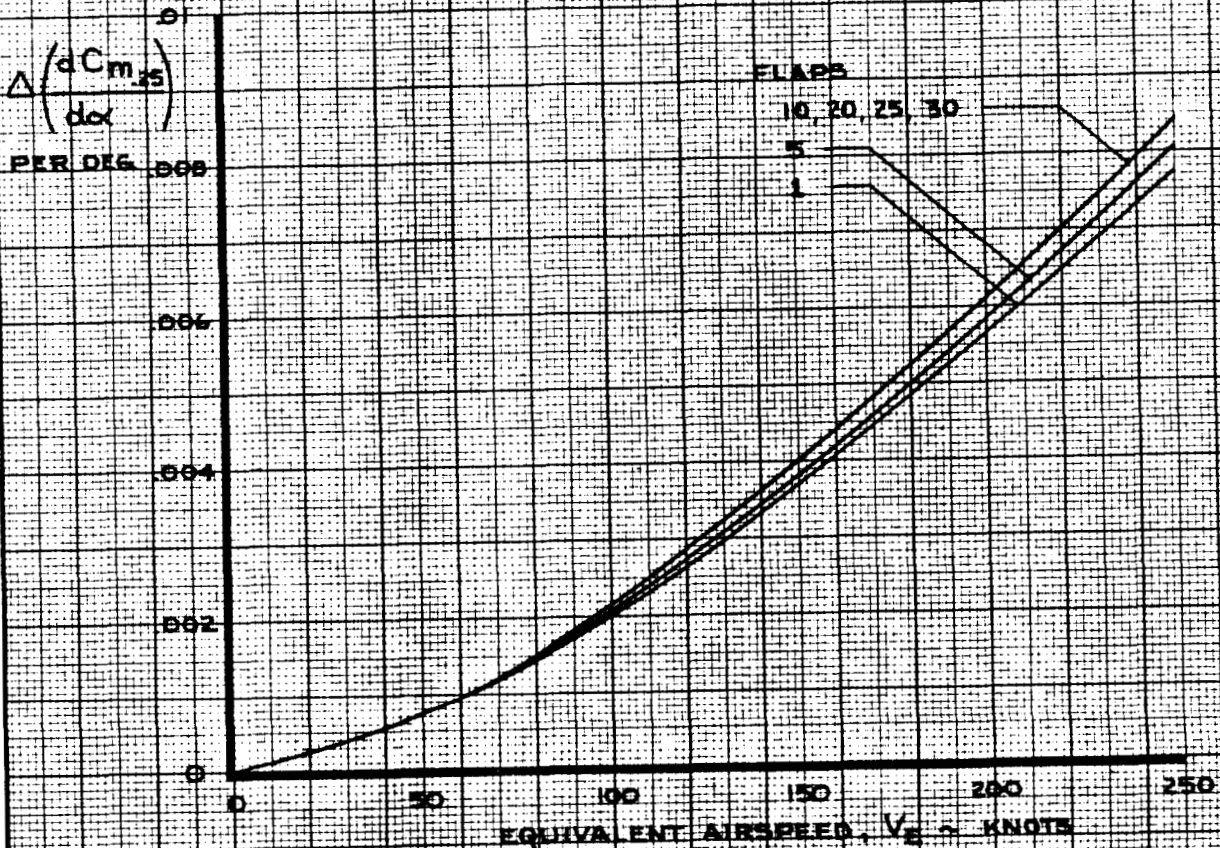
747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
4.0-12
REV. B

CMØ

LOW SPEED

NOTE USE FOR ALL ALTITUDES

$$\Delta C_{m.25} = \Delta \left(\frac{dC_{m.25}}{d\alpha} \right) \cdot \alpha_{W.D.P.}$$



CALC	LOW	11/18/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-69	LOW	1-23-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/18/67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF FLAPS ON $\Delta(dC_{m.25}/d\alpha)$

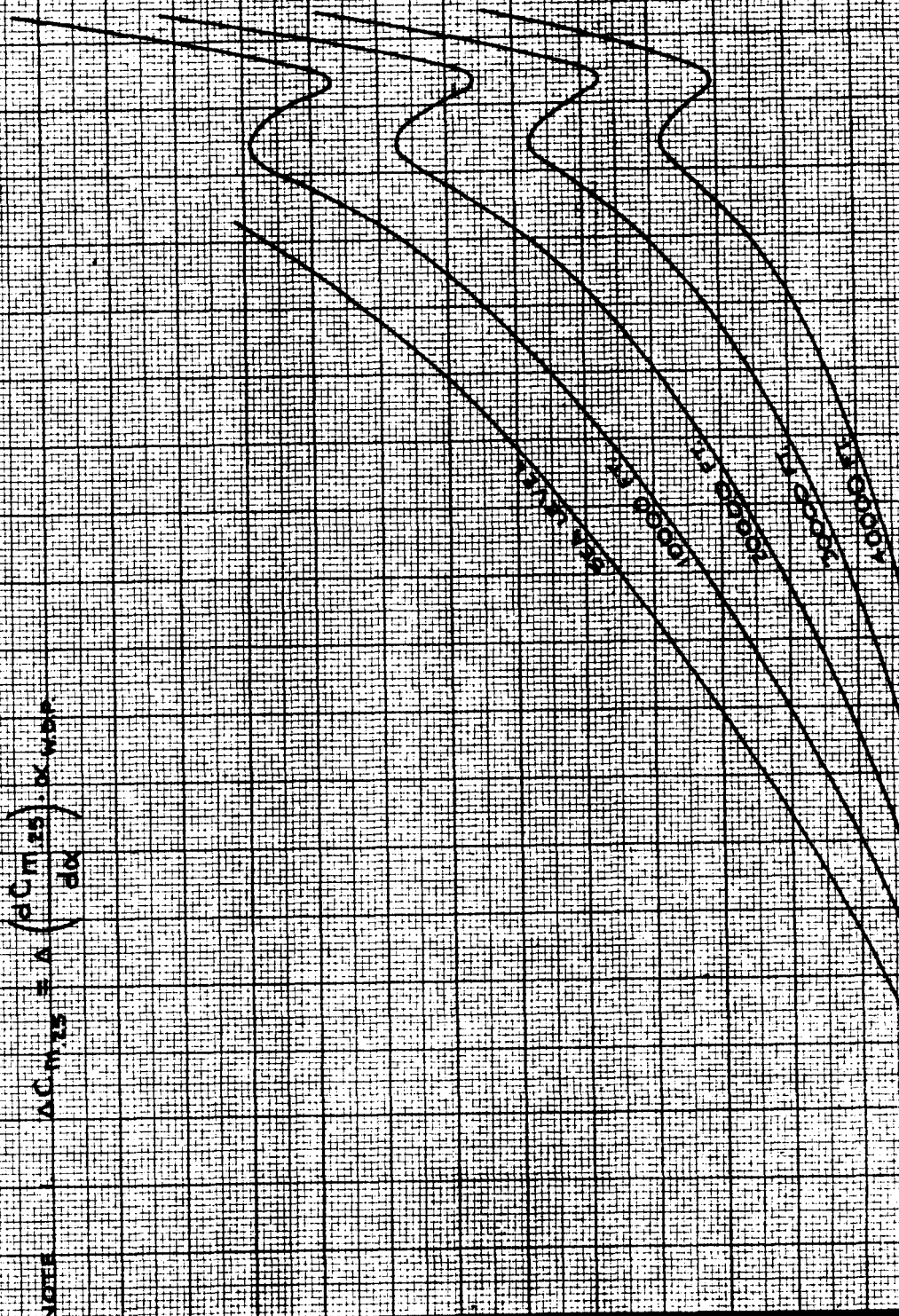
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
4.0-13
REV. D

FLAPS UP

NOTE $\Delta C_{m,25} = A \left(\frac{dC_{m,25}}{d\alpha} \right) \times \text{MDS}$

$\frac{\Delta (dC_{m,25})}{d\alpha}$
PER DEGREE

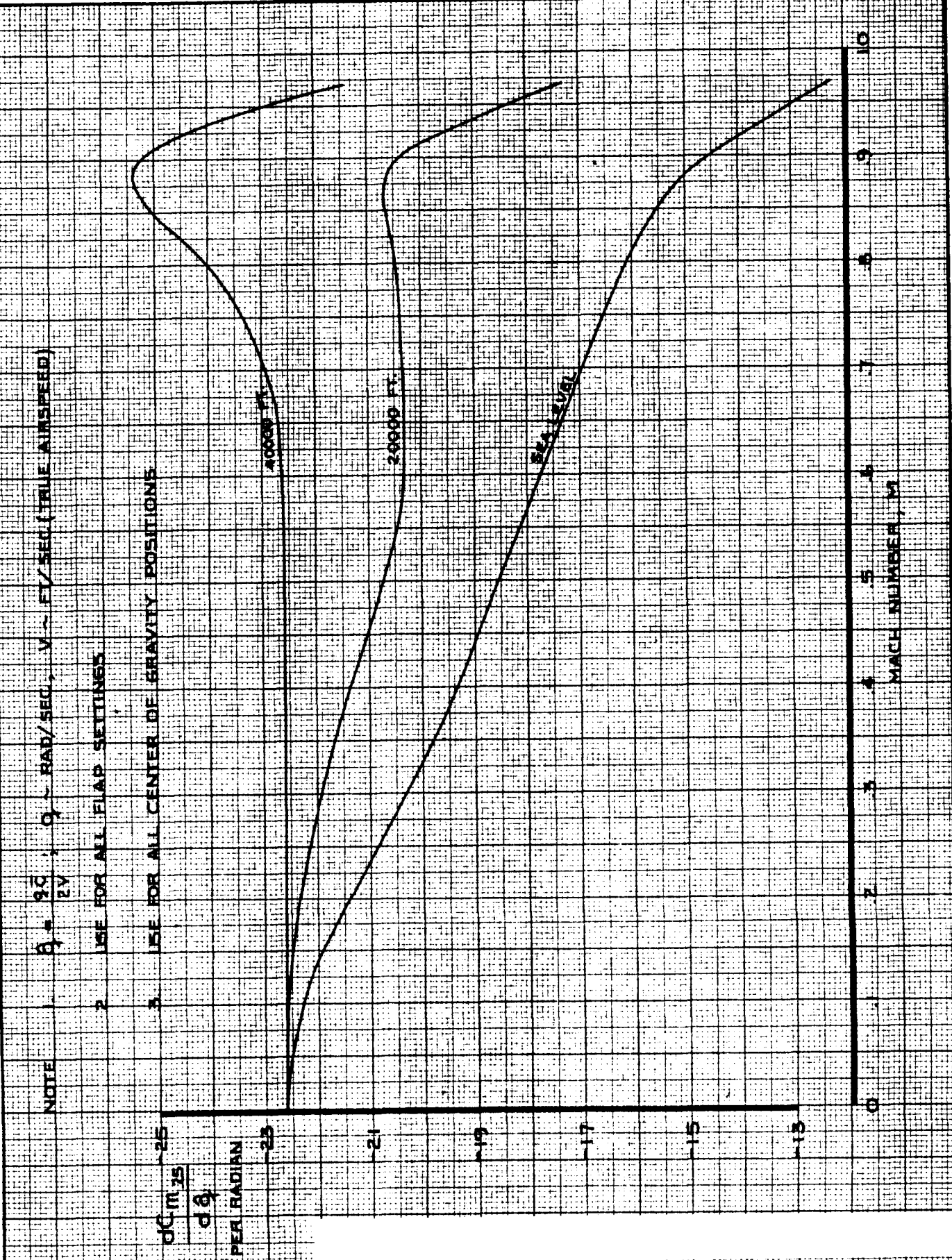


CALC	LOW	10/16/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10/16/67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON
 $\Delta (dC_{m,25}/d\alpha)$
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
4.0-14
REV. B

22

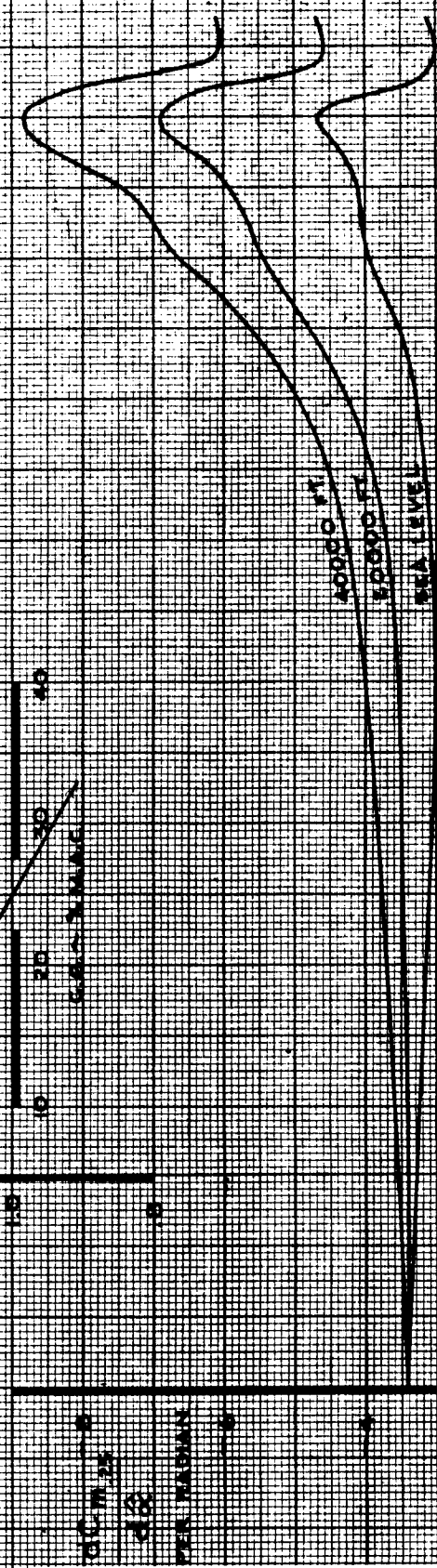
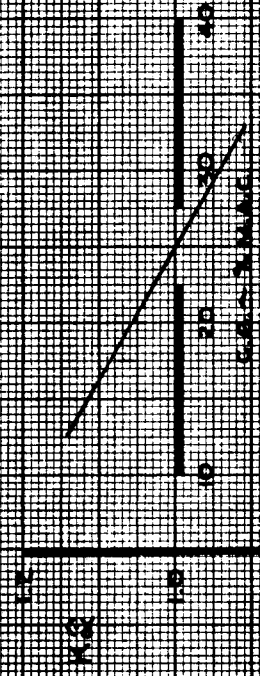


CALC	RICHARDSON	11-28-67	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF $\dot{\alpha}$	747
CHECK	CURNUTT	11-30-67	LOW	6-14-69		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						4.0-16
INK	ODEGARD	11-28-67				

NOTE 1 $\frac{dC_m}{d\alpha} = K \frac{dC_m}{d\alpha}$

2 $\alpha = \frac{d\alpha}{dt}$, $d\alpha = \text{RAD/SEC}$, $V = \text{FT/SEC (TRUE AIRSPEED)}$

3 USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	RICHARDSON	11/28/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	11/30/67	LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/28/67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF α

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

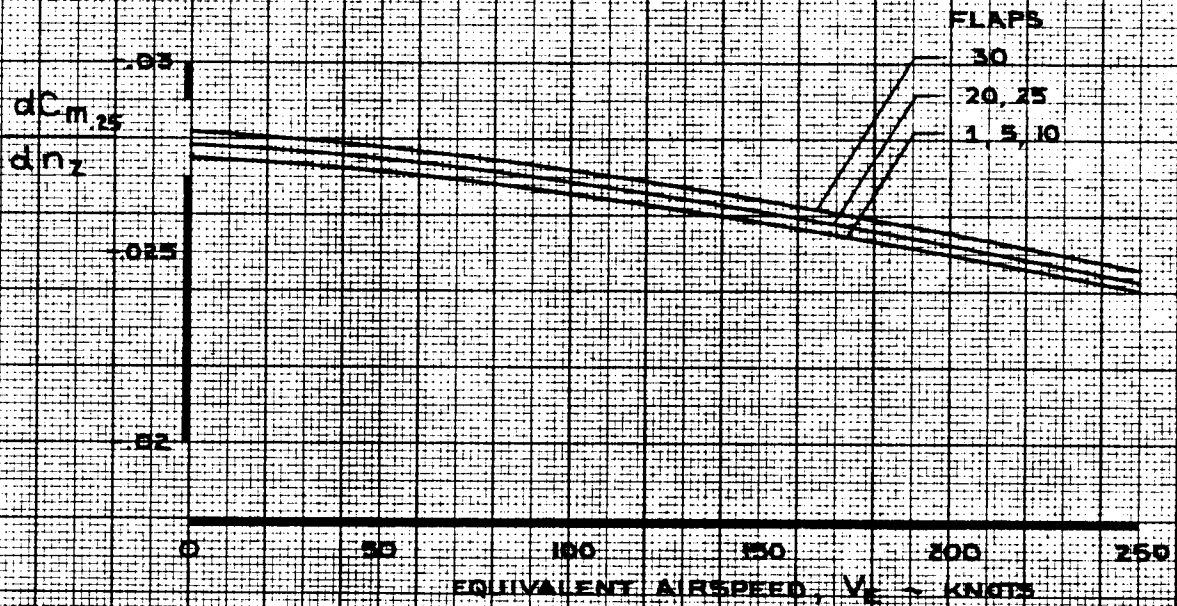
PAGE
4.0-15

73

LOW SPEED

NOTE: USE FOR ALL ALTITUDES

$$\Delta C_{m.25} = \frac{dC_{m.25}}{dn_z} \cdot n_z \quad (n_z = 1 \text{ FOR STEADY LEVEL FLIGHT})$$

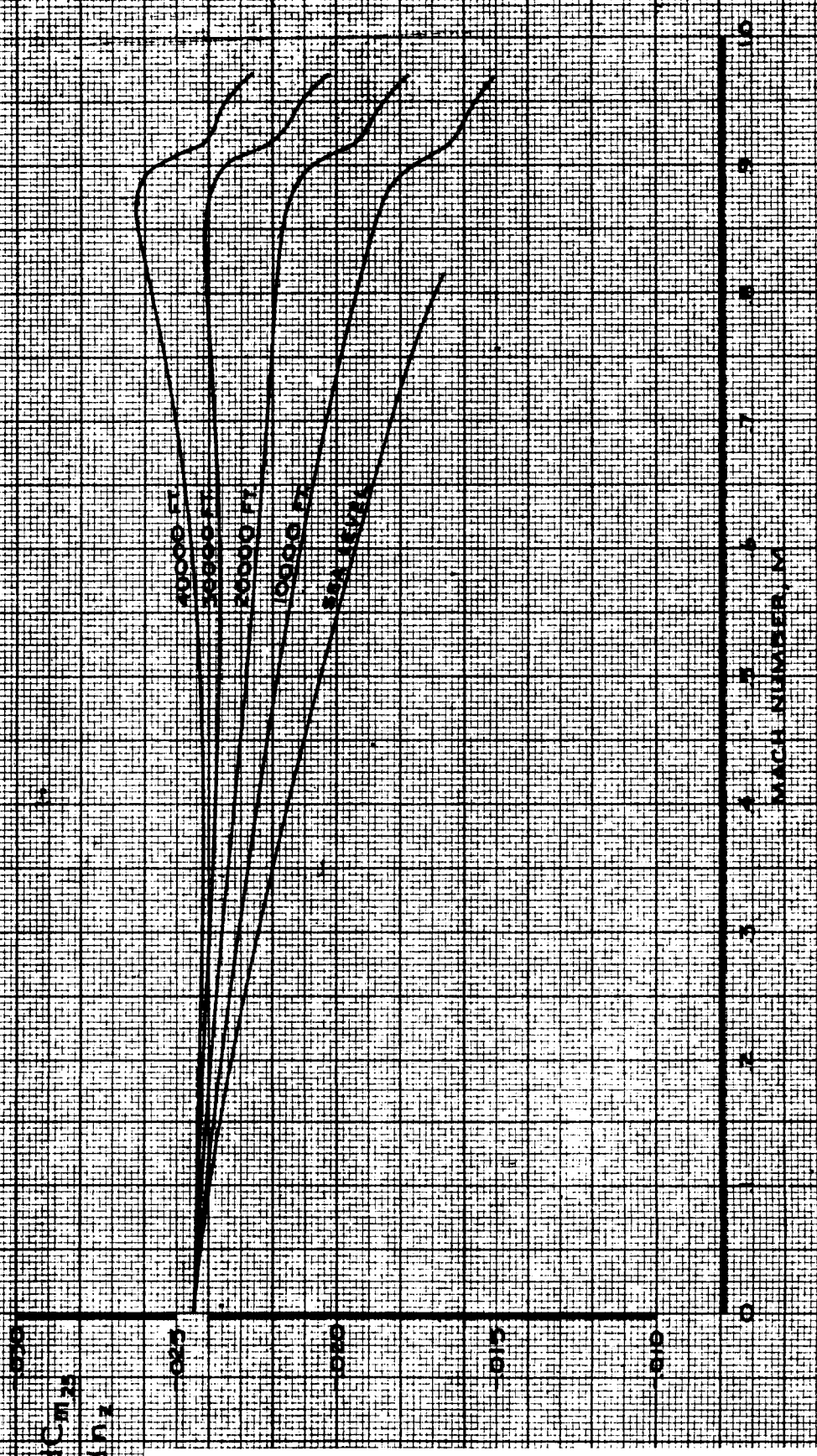


CALC	LOW	11/18/67	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF FLAPS ON $dC_{m.25}/dn_z$	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	1-23-70		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						4.0-17
INK	ODEGARD	11/18/67				REV D

FLAPS UP

NOTE: $C_{M, \dot{\alpha}}$ FOR STEADY LEVEL FLIGHT

$C_{M, \dot{\alpha}}$ vs M



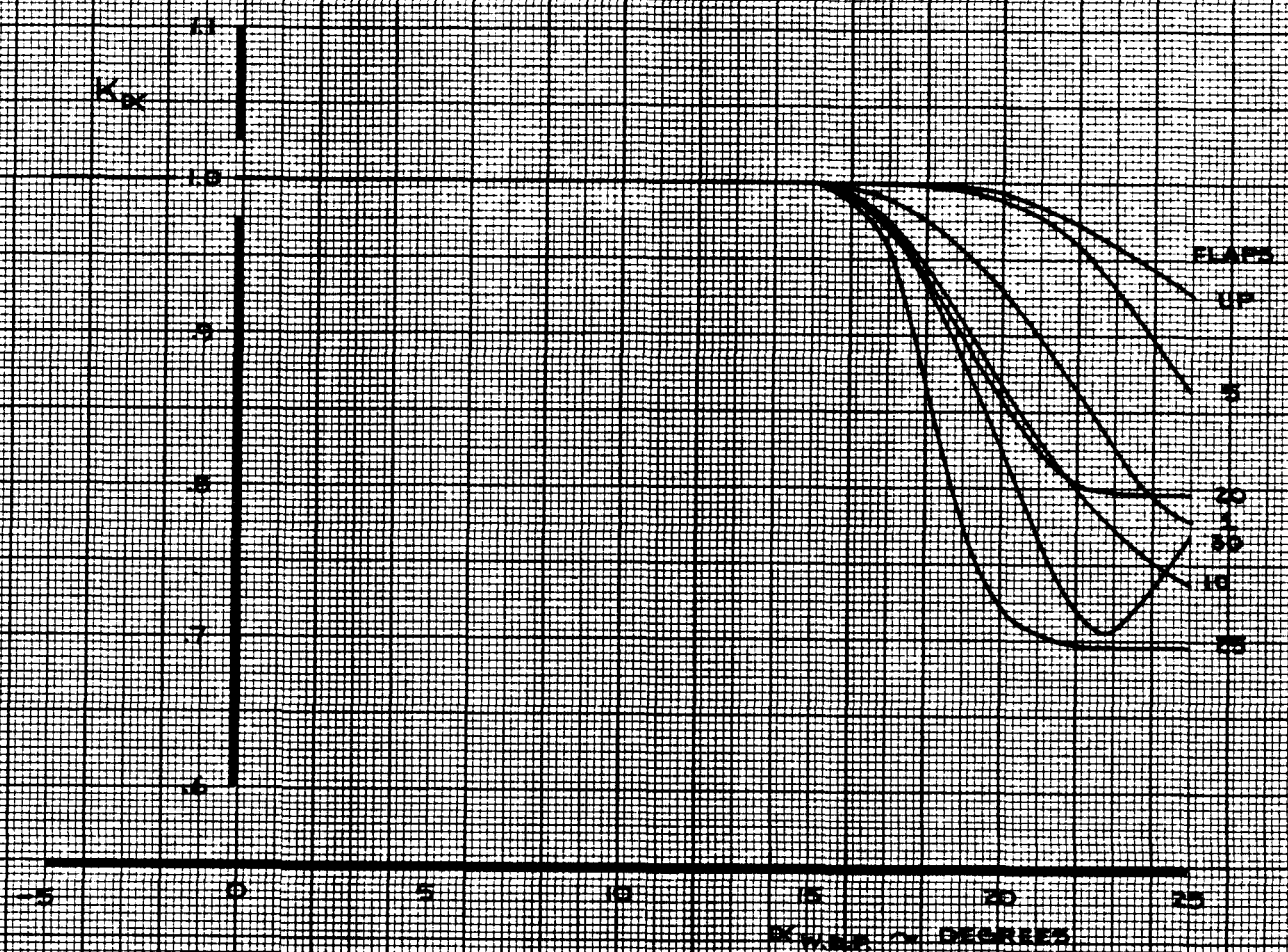
CALC	LOW	10/16/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10/16/67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF NORMAL LOAD FACTOR

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
4.0-18

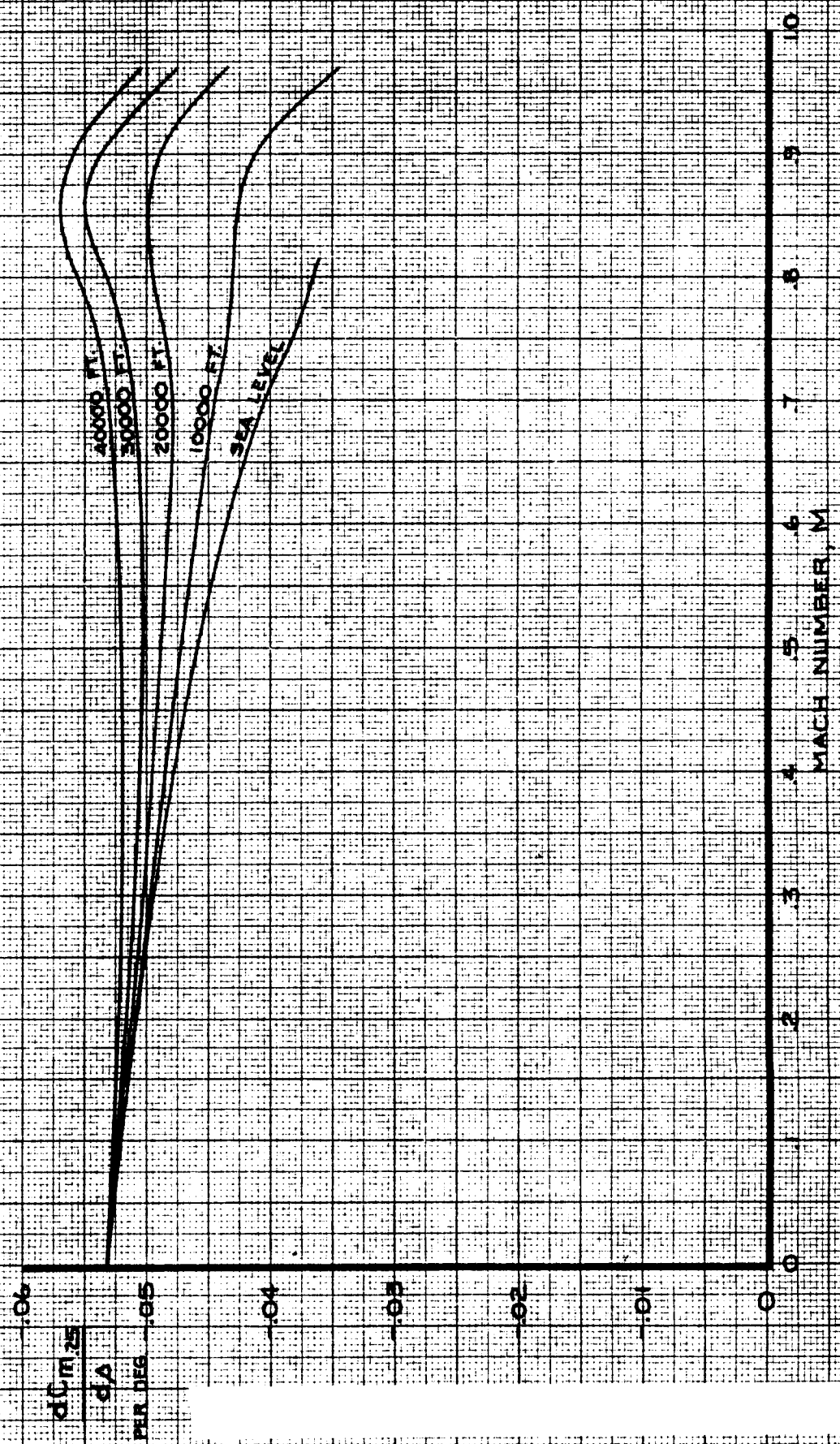
54



CALC	LOW	1/2/68	REVISED	DATE	EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR STABILIZER AND ELEVATORS	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	2-14-70		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						4.0-19
INK	ODEGARD	1/2/68				

NOTE 1 USE EDR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

$$2 \Delta C_{m, \dot{\alpha}} = K_{\alpha} \frac{dC_{m, \dot{\alpha}}}{d\dot{\alpha}}$$



CALC	LOW	10-11-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	BRYANT	8-17-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10-11-67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON
STABILIZER EFFECTIVENESS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
4.0-20

NOTE 1. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

2. BOTH INBOARD ELEVATORS DEFLECTED

3. FOR ONE INBOARD ELEVATOR DEFLECTED, USE HALF THE VALUE SHOWN

$$\Delta C_{m,25} = K_{\delta} \cdot \frac{dC_{m,25}}{d\delta_{EI}}$$

$C_{m,25}$
PER DEG

-0.20
-0.15
-0.10
-0.05
0

40000 FT.
30000 FT.
20000 FT.
10000 FT.
SEA LEVEL

MACH NUMBER, M

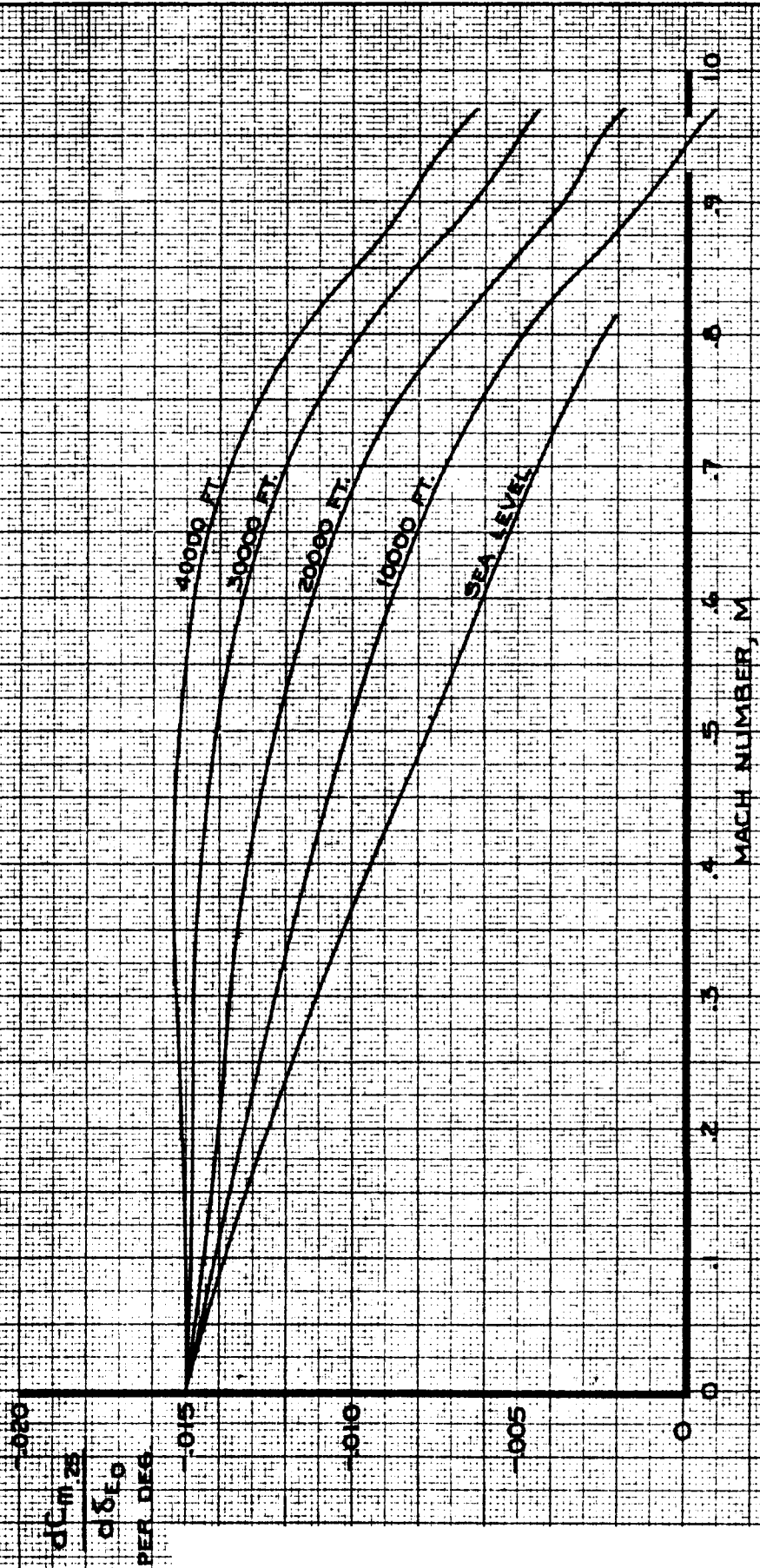
CALC	LOW	10-9-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	FOSTER	9-25-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10-9-67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON INBOARD
ELEVATOR EFFECTIVENESS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
4.0-21

- NOTE
1. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS
 2. BOTH OUTBOARD ELEVATORS DEFLECTED
 3. FOR ONE OUTBOARD ELEVATOR DEFLECTED, USE HALF THE VALUE SHOWN
 4. $AC_{M,25} = K_{\alpha} \cdot \frac{dC_{M,25}}{d\delta_{E,O}}$



CALC	LOW	10-10-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	FOSTER	9-25-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10-10-67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
 AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON OUTBOARD
 ELEVATOR EFFECTIVENESS

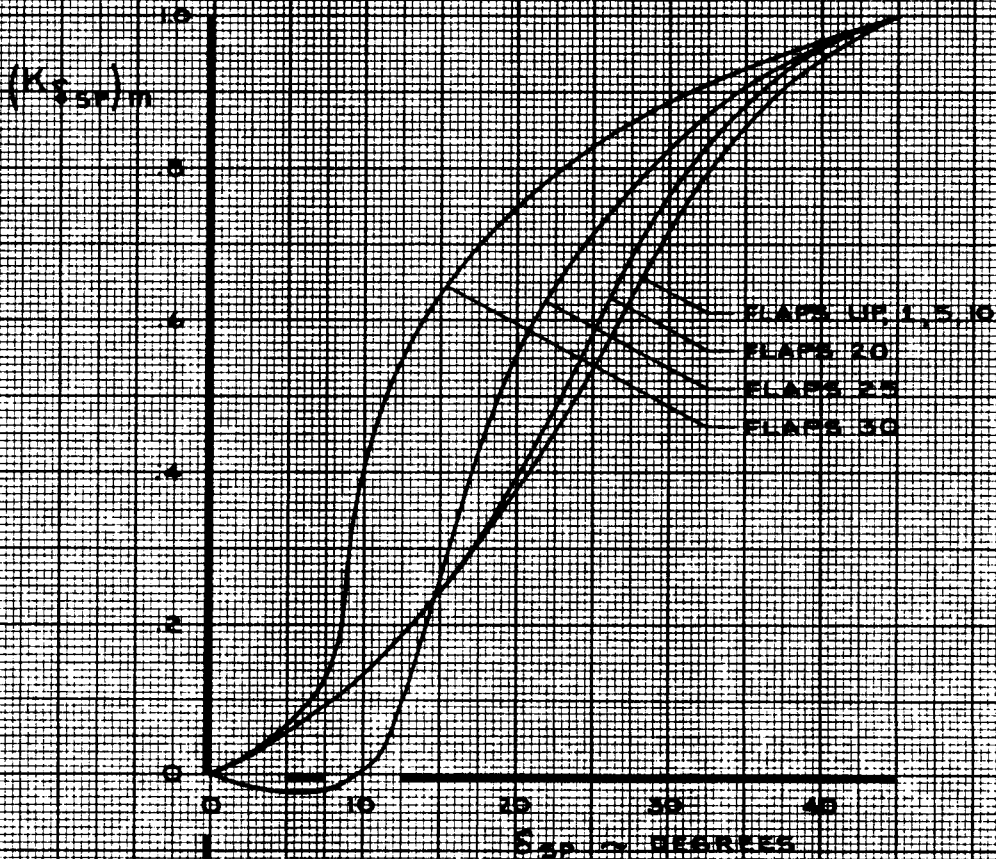
THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
 Vol. II

PAGE
 4.0-22

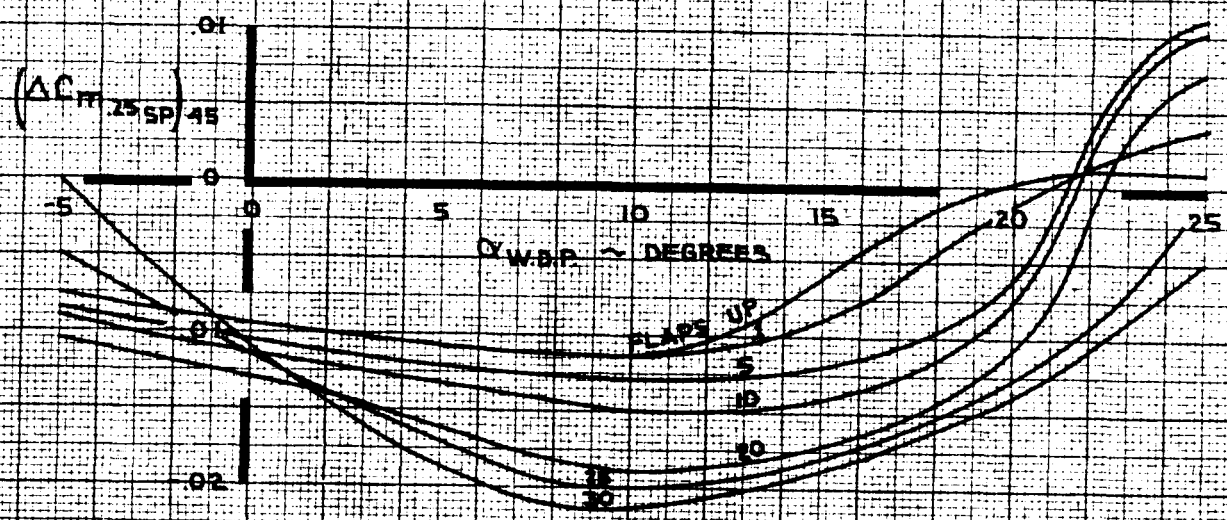
- NOTE
1. USE FOR ALL SPOILER PANELS
 2. PANELS 5, 6, 7 AND 8 LIMITED TO 20° MAX DEFLECTION



CALC	KUPCIS	12/14/67	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR SPOILERS THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR			KUPCIS	8-22-69		PAGE
APR			LOW	2-14-70		4.0-23
INK	ODEGARD	12/14/67				REV. D

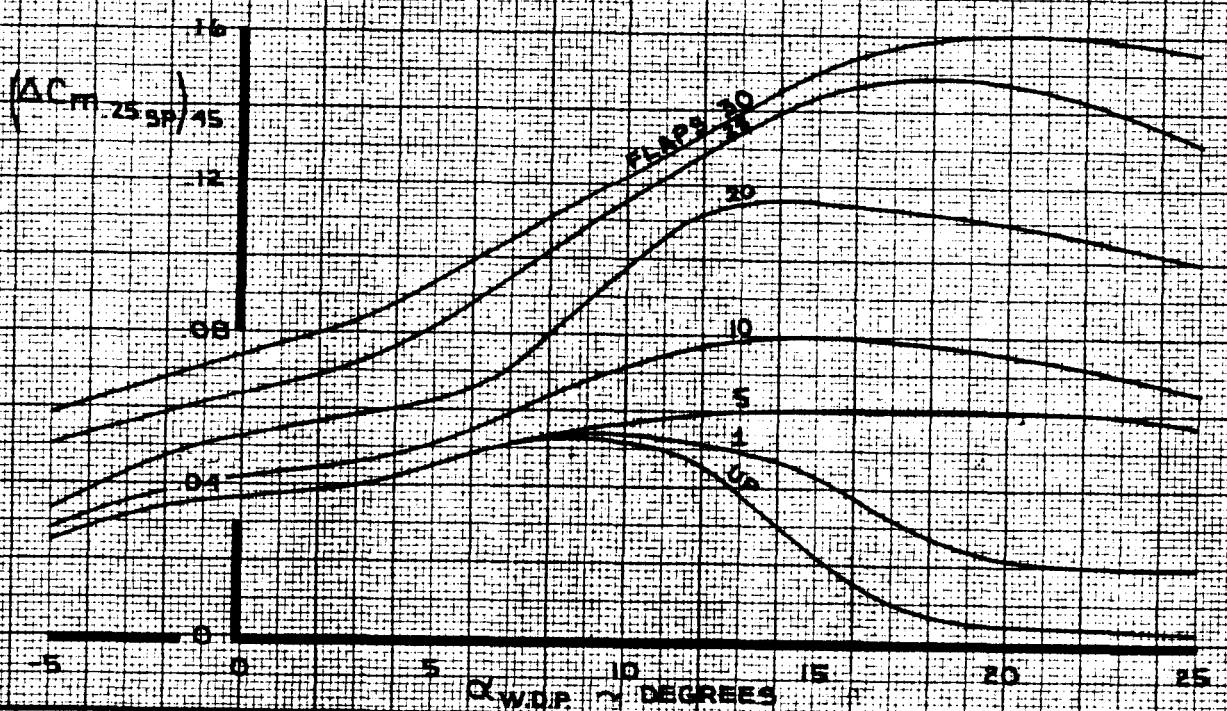
SPOILER PANEL 8 OR 5

- NOTE
- 1 DATA SHOWN FOR INDIVIDUAL PANELS 8 OR 5
 - 2 FOR PANEL 12 OR 1, REVERSE SIGN
 - 3 PANELS 8 & 5 LIMITED TO 20 DEG MAX DEFLECTION



SPOILER PANEL GROUP 9, 10, 11 OR 2, 3, 4

- NOTE
- 1 TOTAL EFFECT OF SPOILER GROUP 9, 10, 11 (OR 2, 3, 4) SHOWN
 - 2 FOR SPOILER GROUP 9, 10 (OR 3, 4), MULTIPLY BY 0.67
 - 3 WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO 2 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.33
 - 4 WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO 3 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.67



CALC	KUPCIS	12-16-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			KUPCIS	2-14-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	2-24-70		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF SPOILERS

747

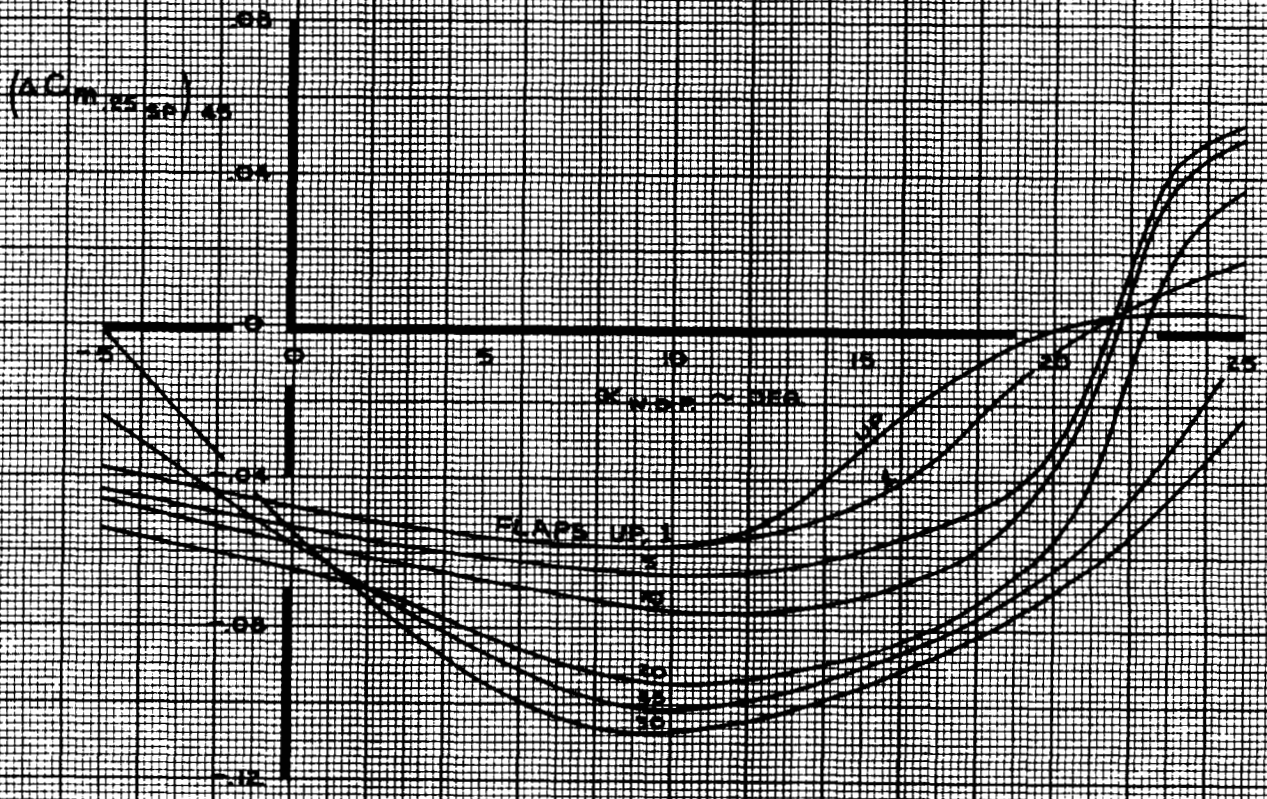
D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
40-24

SPOILER PANELS 6 AND 7

**NOTE: DATA SHOWN FOR BOTH PANELS OPERATING
PANELS LIMITED TO 20° MAX DEFLECTION**



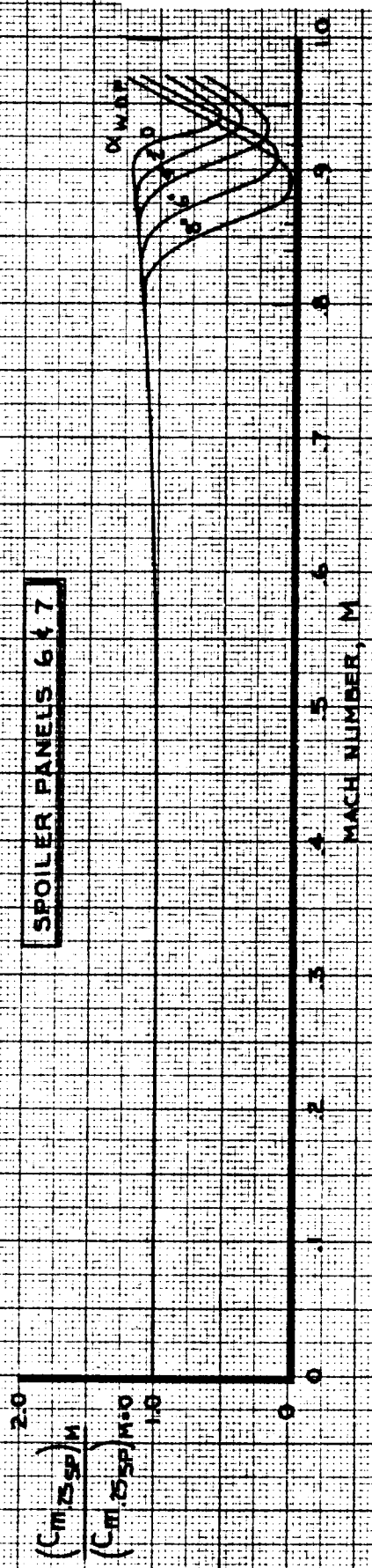
CALC	KUPCIS	12/16/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	8-22-69
APR			LOW	2-13-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/16/67		

**PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF SPOILERS (6 AND 7)**

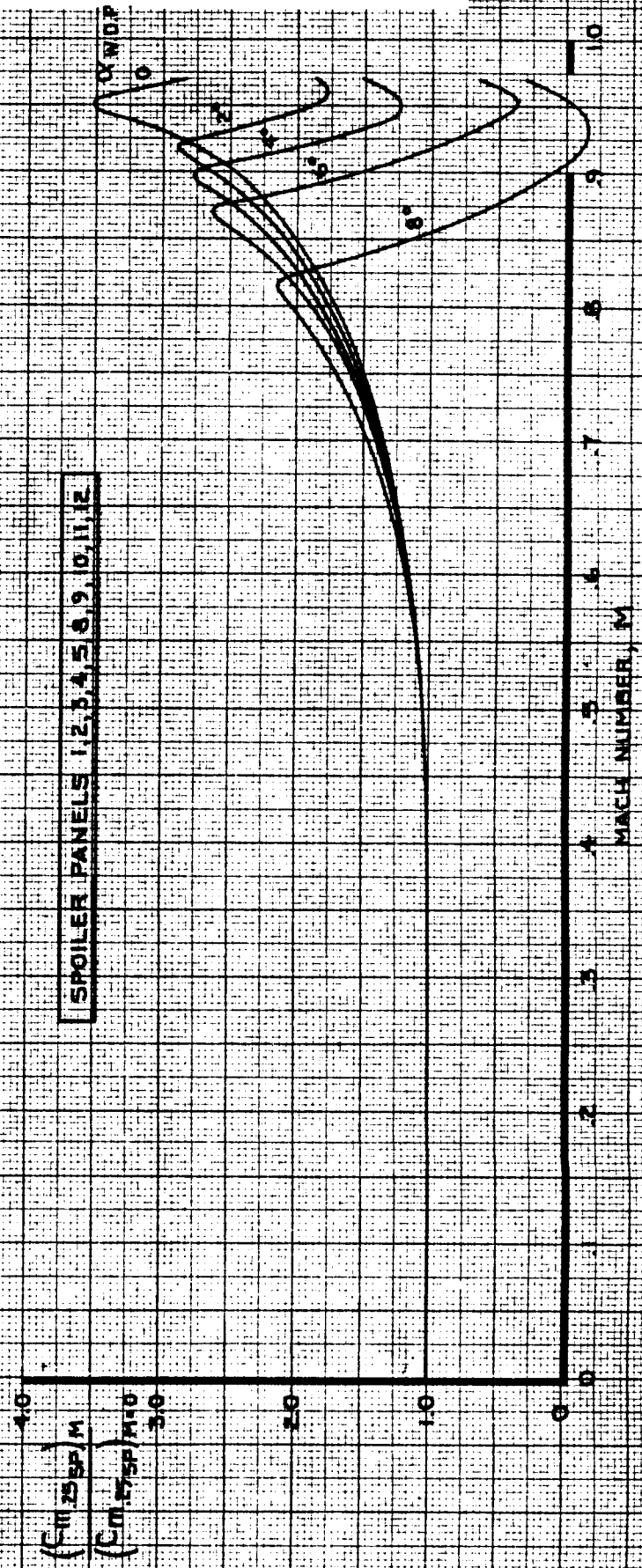
747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
4.0-25
REV. D

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

SPOILER PANELS 6 & 7



SPOILER PANELS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12



CALC	KUPCIS	12-18-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	BYSTROM	2-19-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	3-3-70		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER ON SPOILERS

747

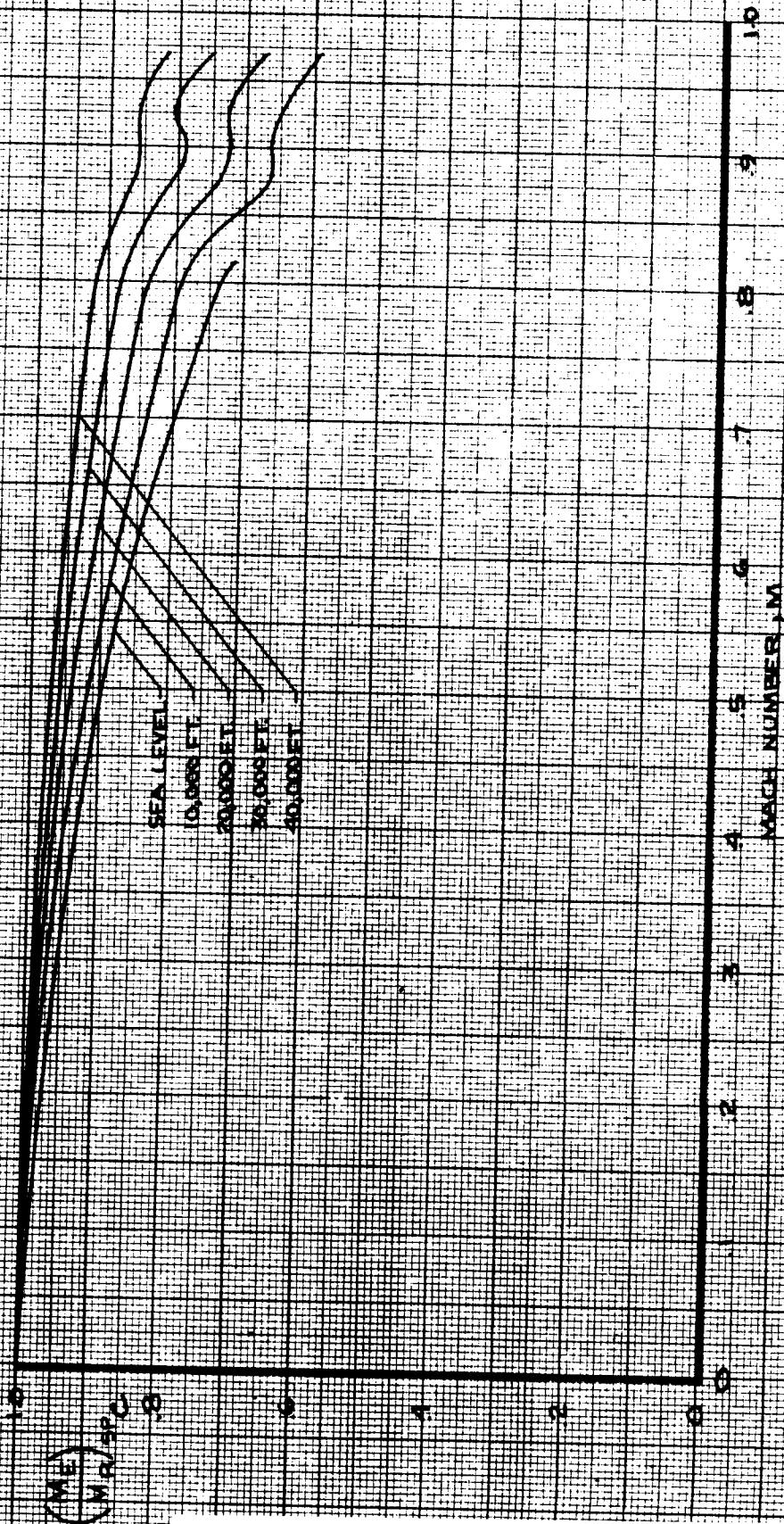
D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE 4.0-26

THE BOEING COMPANY

SPOILER PANEL 8 OR 5 SPOILER PANELS 7 AND 6

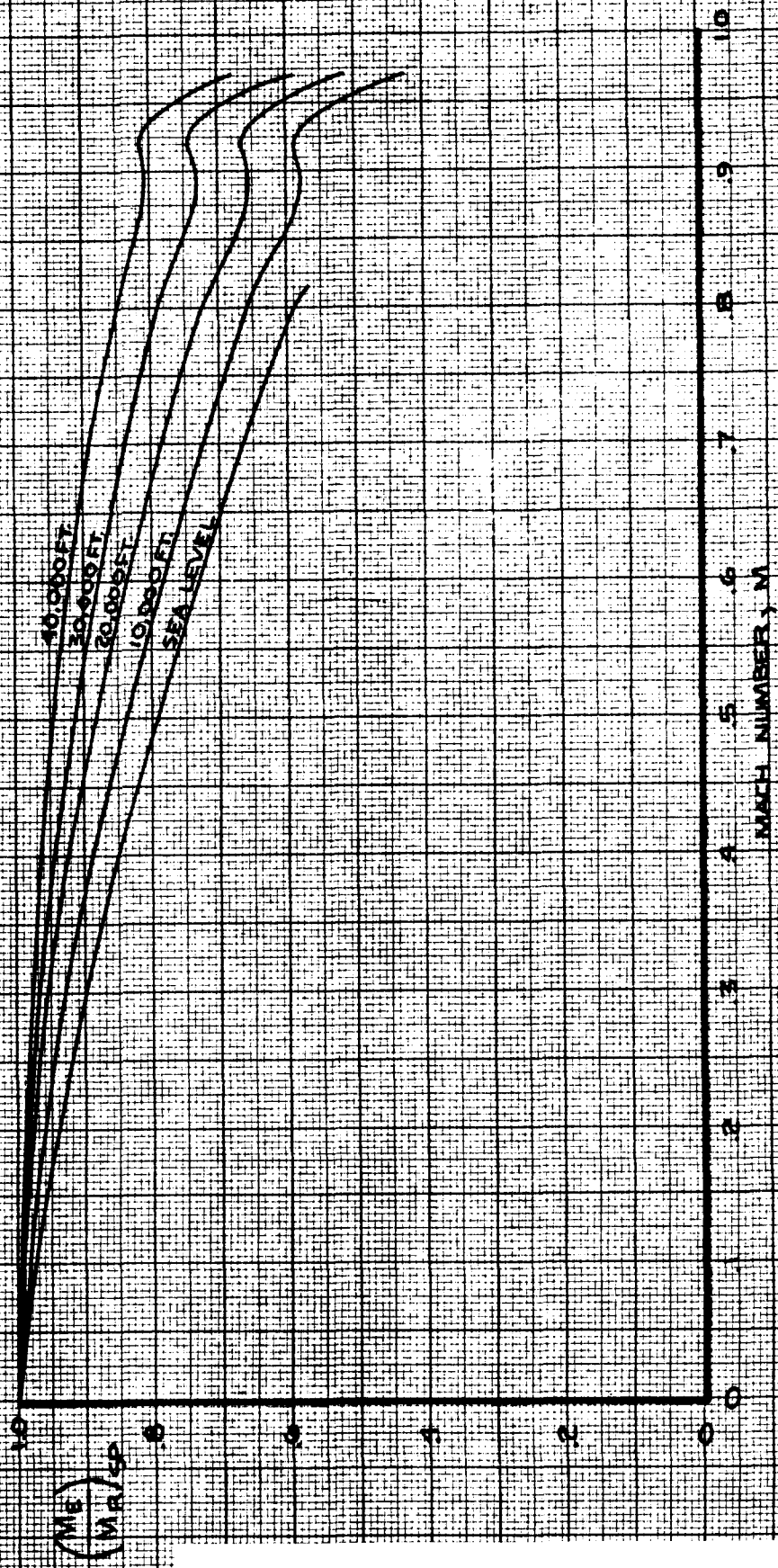
NOTE 1. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	LOW	4/16/68	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS (BORS, STAND 6)	747
CHECK			LOW	6-14-69		
APR						D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						
INK	Glenn	4/16/68			THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 4.0-27

SPOILER PANEL GROUP 9,10,11 OR 2,3,4

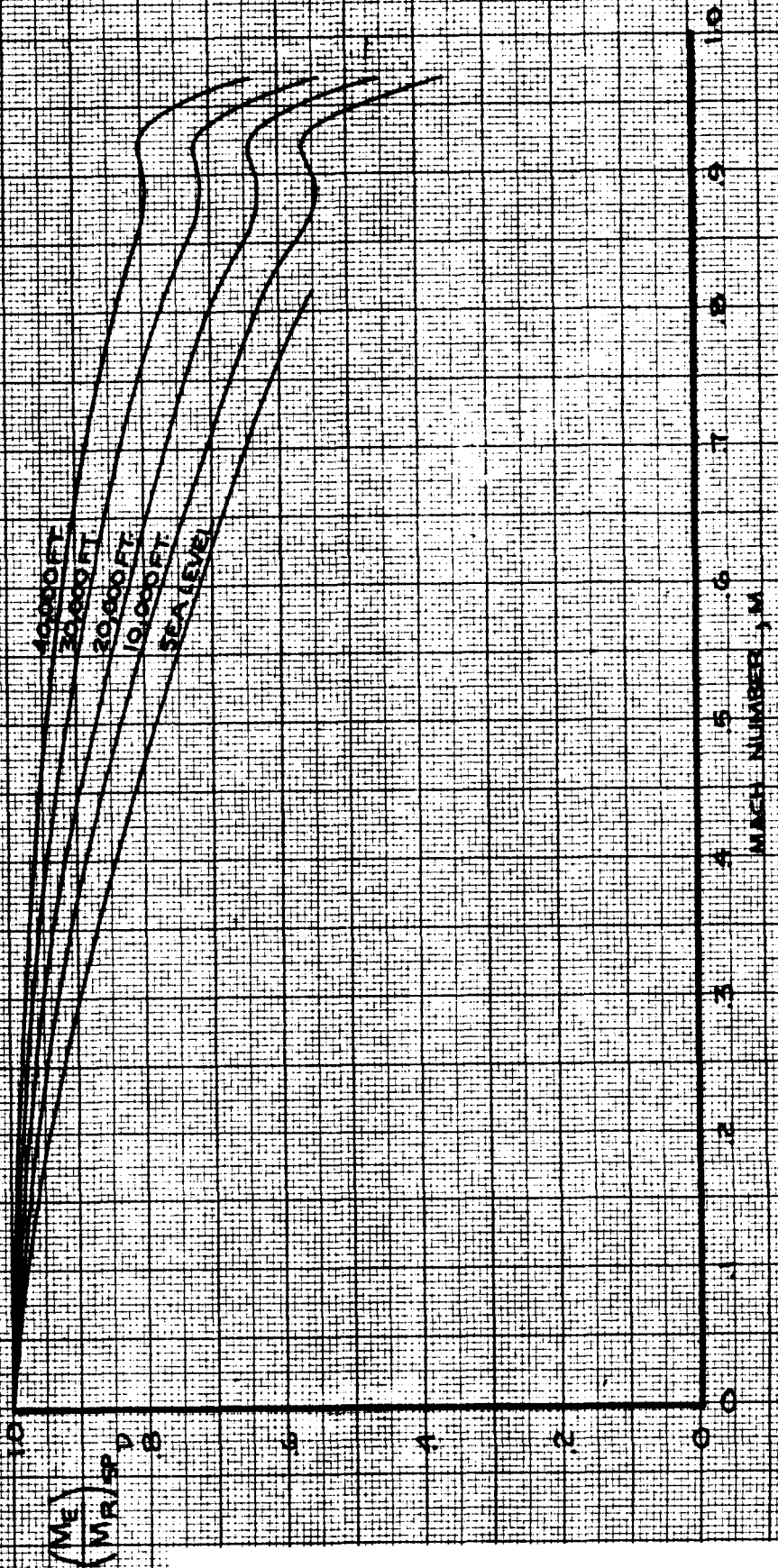
NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	LOW	4/16/68	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS (9,10,11 OR 2,3,4) THE BOEING COMPANY	T47 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 4.0-28
CHECK		LOW	6-14-69			
APR						
APR						
INK	Glenn	4-16-8				

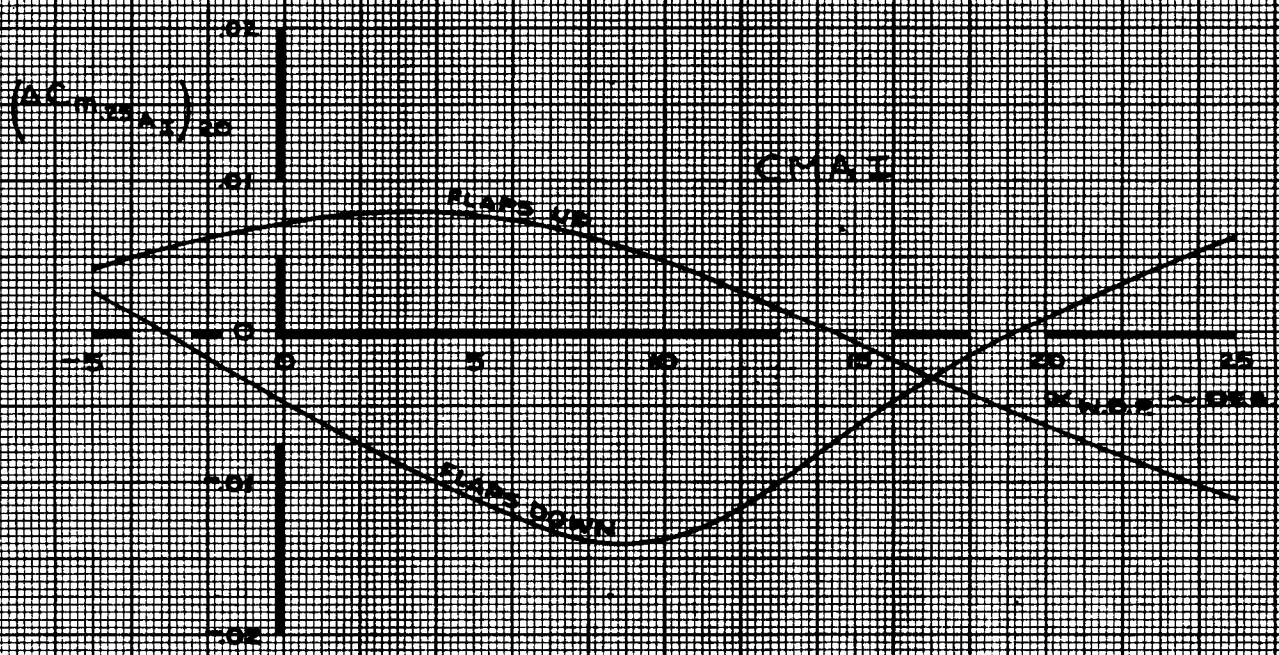
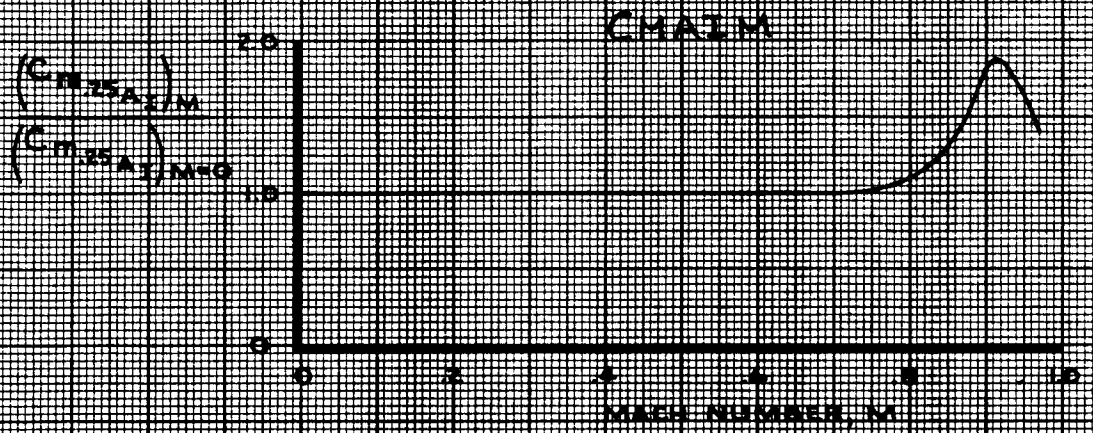
SPOILER PANEL 12 OR 11

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



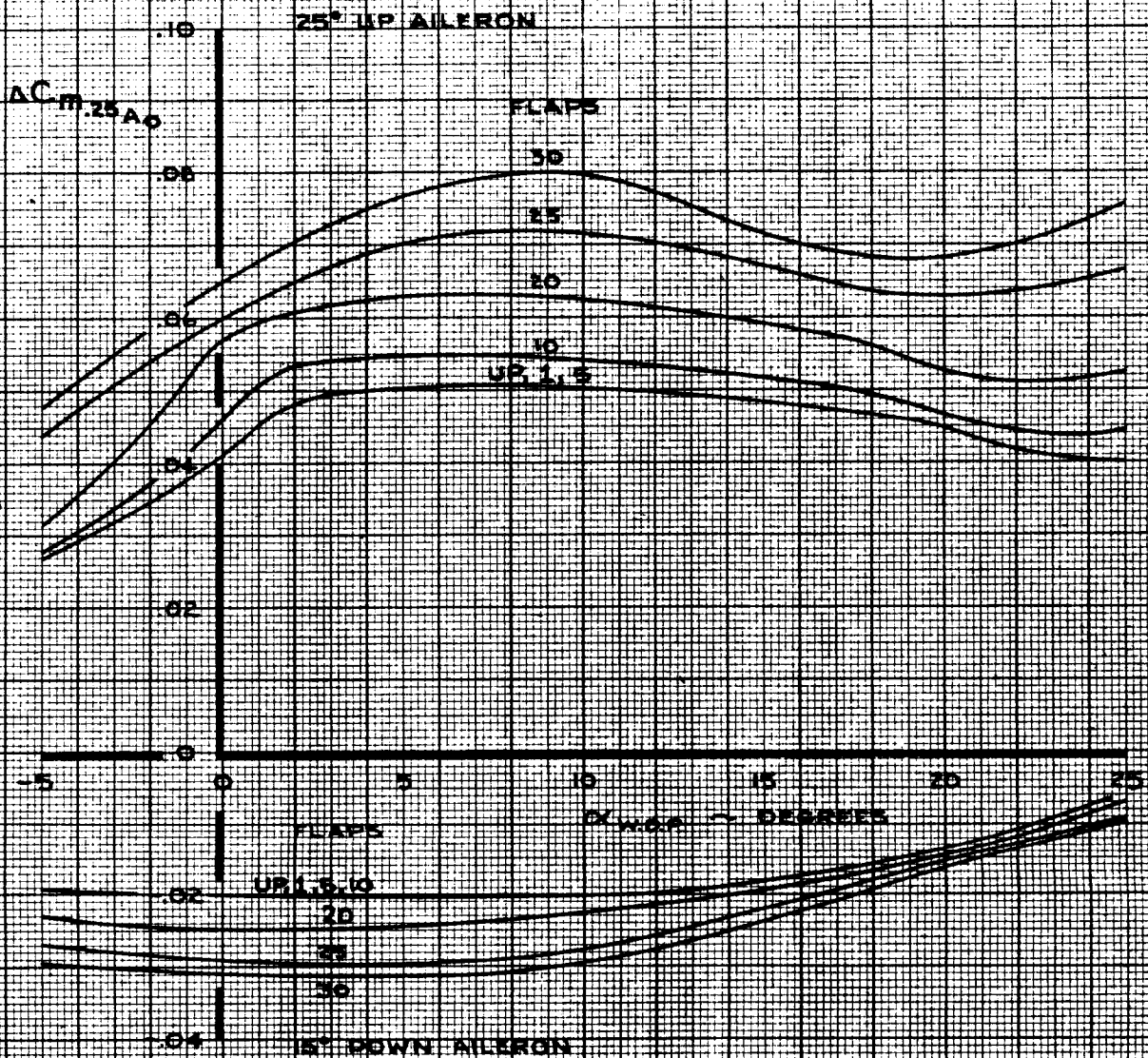
CALC	LOW	4/16/68	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS (12OR 11) THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK			LOW	6-14-69		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE
APR						4.0-29
INK	Glenn	4-16-8				REV. B

- NOTE 1 $(C_{m25A})_{IS}$ IS SHOWN FOR UP AILERON ONLY
- NOTE 2 $(C_{m25A})_{IS}$ FOR DOWN AILERON IS ZERO



CALC	KUPCIS	1/8/67	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF INBOARD AILERON	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68				D6-30643 Vol. II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY CMAIM/CMAI	PAGE
APR						4.0-30
INK	ODEGARD	11/8/67				REV A

122

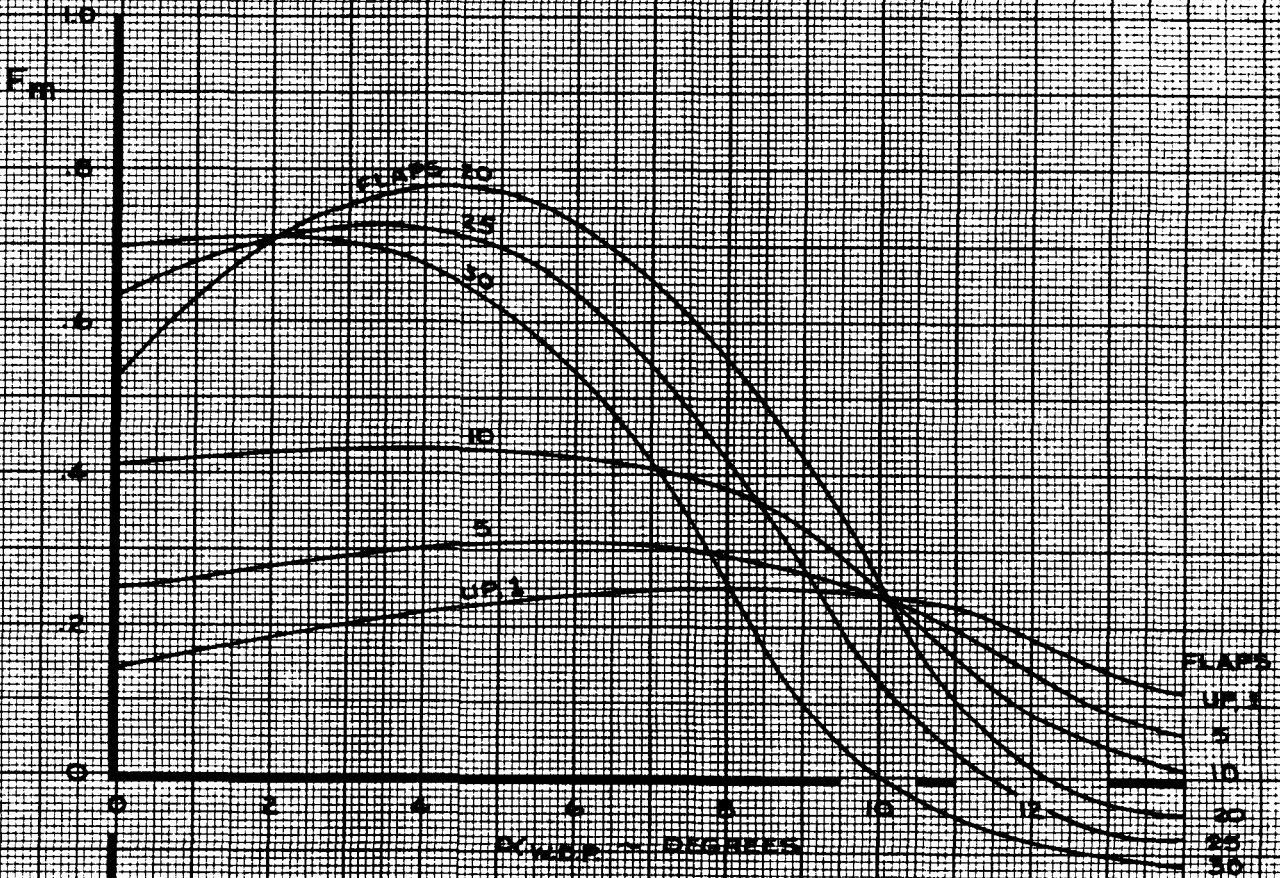


CALC	KUPCIS	11-15-67	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF OUTBOARD AILERON	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	4-22-68		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR			LOW	2-14-70	THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						4.0-31
INK	ODEGARD	11-15-67				REV. D

NOTE

$$F_{m_{GE}} = 1 + F_m K_{GE}^B$$

WHERE K_{GE}^B IS SHOWN ON PAGE 20-31.



CALC	CURNUTT	12/18/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	2-14-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/18/67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
GROUND EFFECT LATERAL CONTROL FACTOR, F_m

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 4.0-32

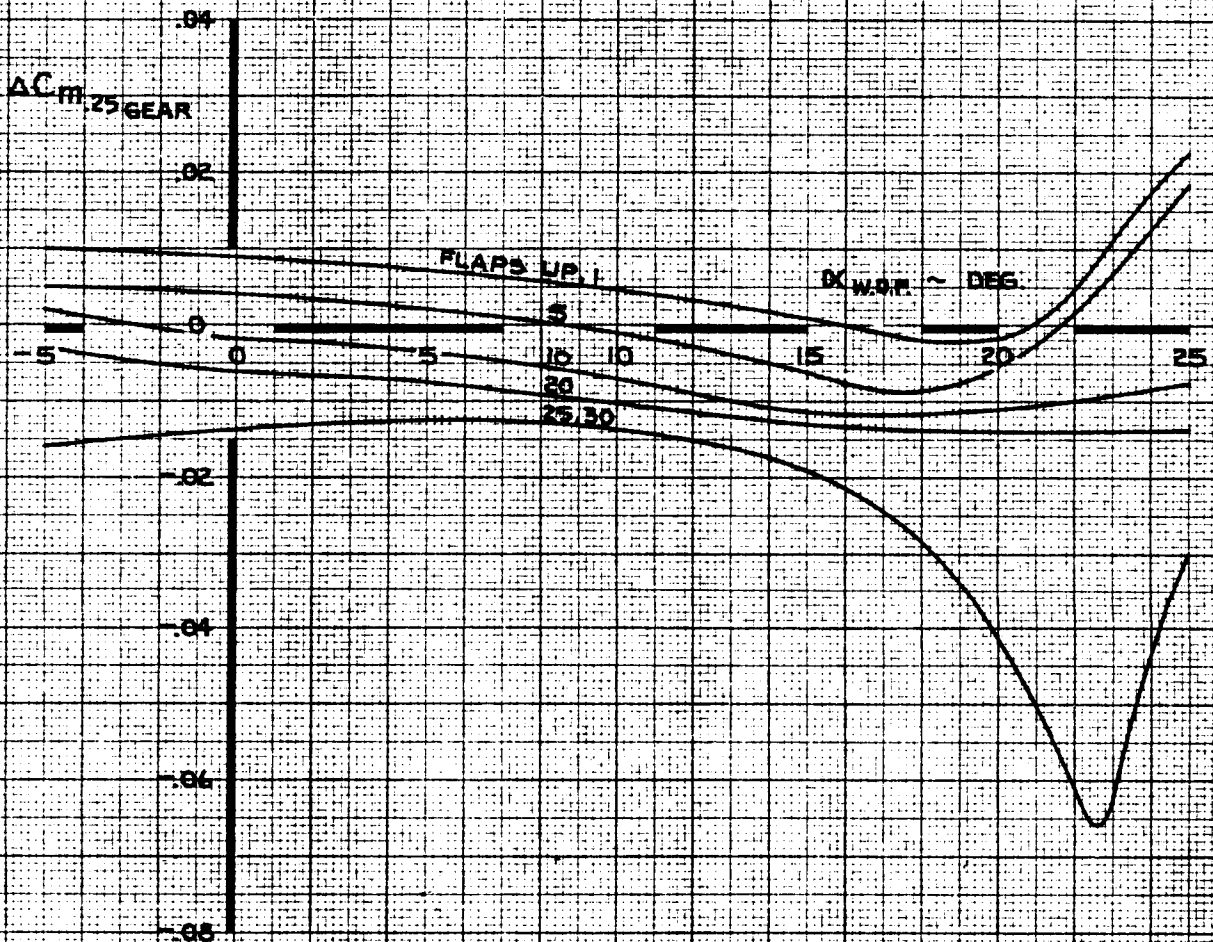
LOW SPEED

NOTE

FREE AIR

2 FOR LANDING GEAR FAILURE, REPLACE $\Delta C_{m,25\text{ GEAR}}$ BY $\Delta C_{m,25\text{ GEAR FAILURE}} = K_{m\text{ GEAR}} \cdot \Delta C_{m,25\text{ GEAR}}$

GEAR SELECTION	GEAR FAILURE	$K_{m\text{ GEAR}}$
DOWN	WING GEARS FAIL TO EXTEND	0.6
UP	WING GEARS FAIL TO RETRACT	0.4
✓	ONE WING GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT	0.2
✓	ONE BODY GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT	-0.4
✓	ONE BODY GEAR DOOR FAILS TO RETRACT	-0.4
✓	NOSE GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT	0.35



CALC	LOW	9-20-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-9-69
APR			BYSTROM	2-23-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	3-2-70		

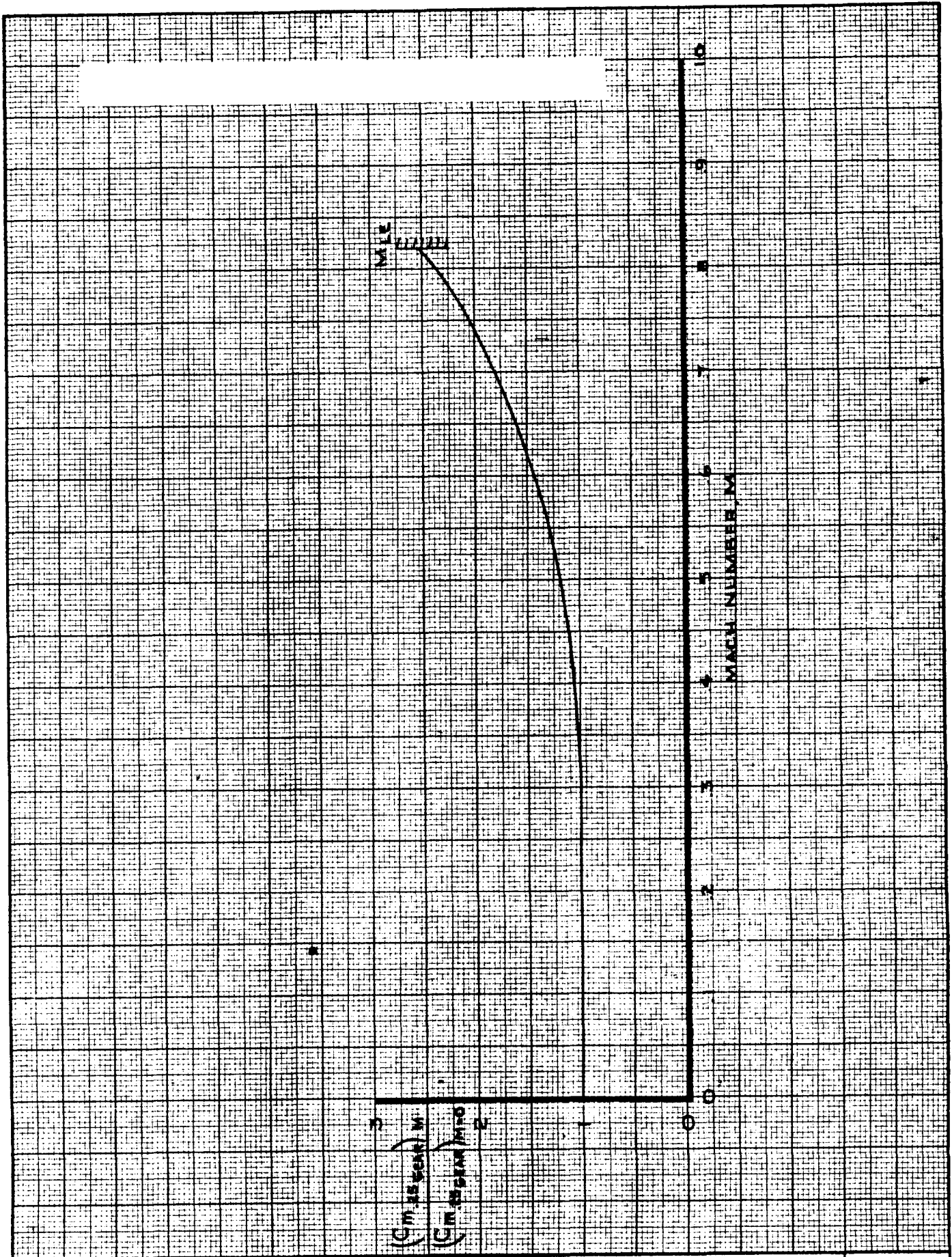
PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF LANDING GEAR

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
4.0-33



CALC	LOW	11-9-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68		
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11-9-67		

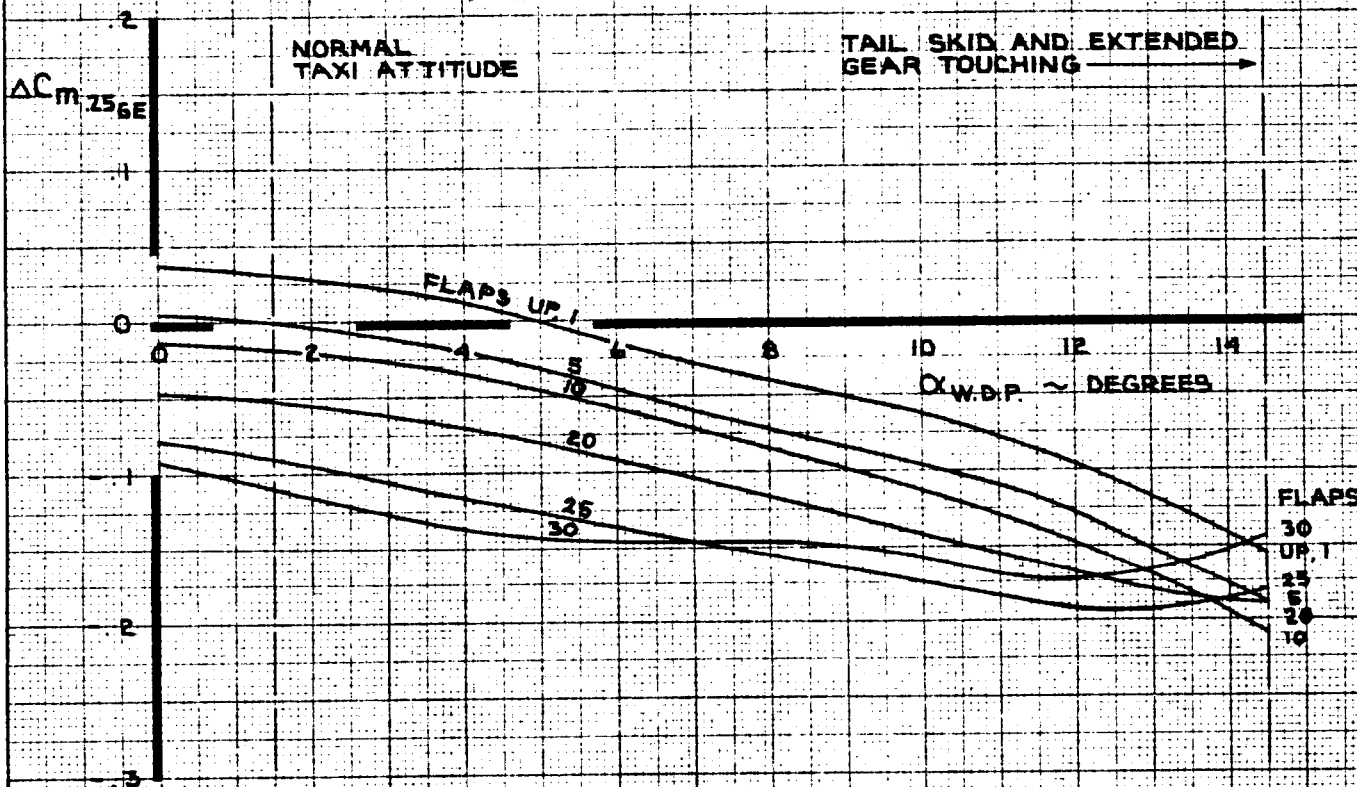
PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER ON
 $\Delta C_{m, .25 \text{ GEAR}}$
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
4.0-34
REV. A

136

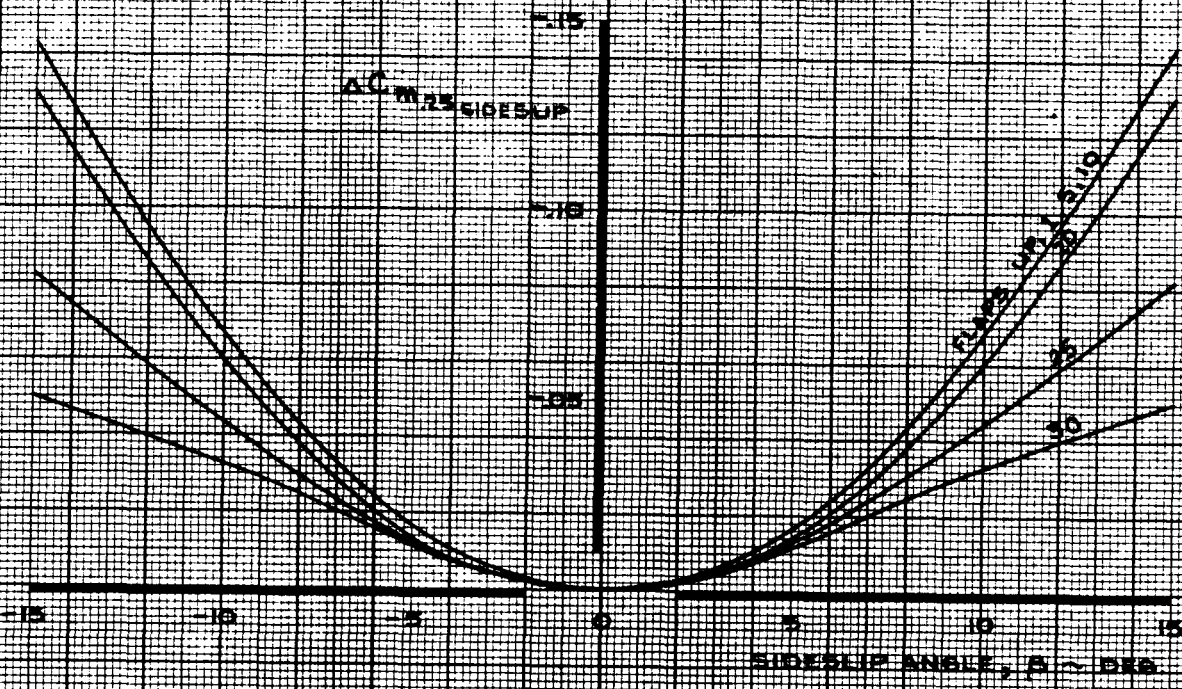
NOTE 1 GEAR ON GROUND

2 $K_{GE} = 1.0$

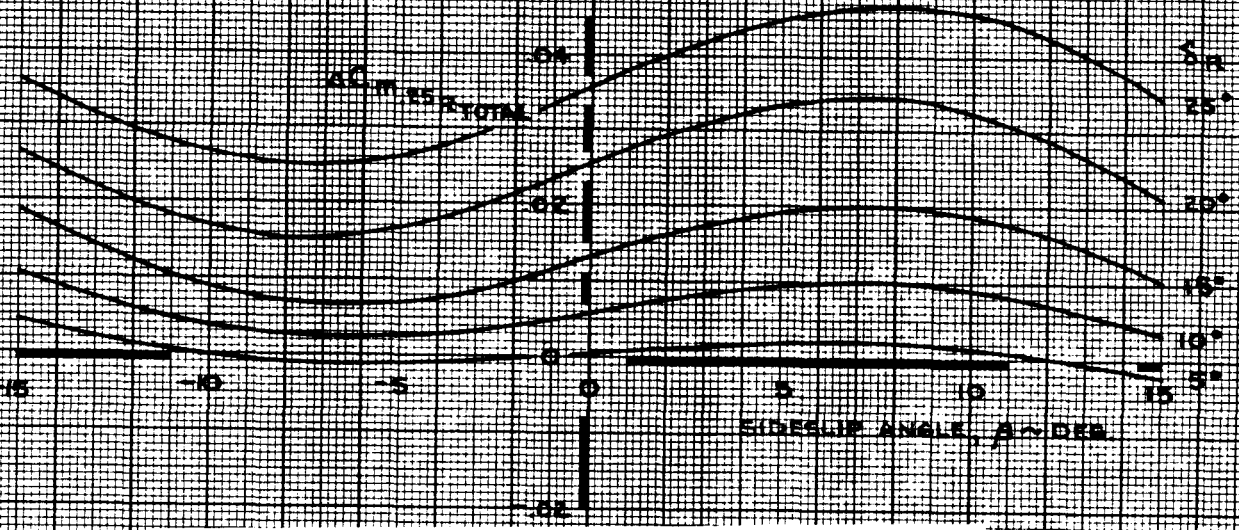


SEE SECTION 19 FOR REVISED DATA

CALC	CURNUTT	12-12-67	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT GROUND EFFECT	747	
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	CURNUTT	3-6-70			D6-30643
APR							Vol. II
APR							PAGE
INK	KINSMAN	3-6-70			THE BOEING COMPANY	4.0-35	



- NOTE
1. $AC_{m25RU} = (0.75) AC_{m25TOTAL}$
 2. $AC_{m25RL} = (0.75) AC_{m25TOTAL}$
 3. REVERSE SIGN ON β FOR NEGATIVE RUDDER DEFLECTIONS
 4. USE FOR ALL ANGLES OF ATTACK
 5. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	STIRLING	10/20/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	RICHARDSON	12/26/67	LOW	2.14.70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/24/67		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF SIDESLIP
AND RUDDER

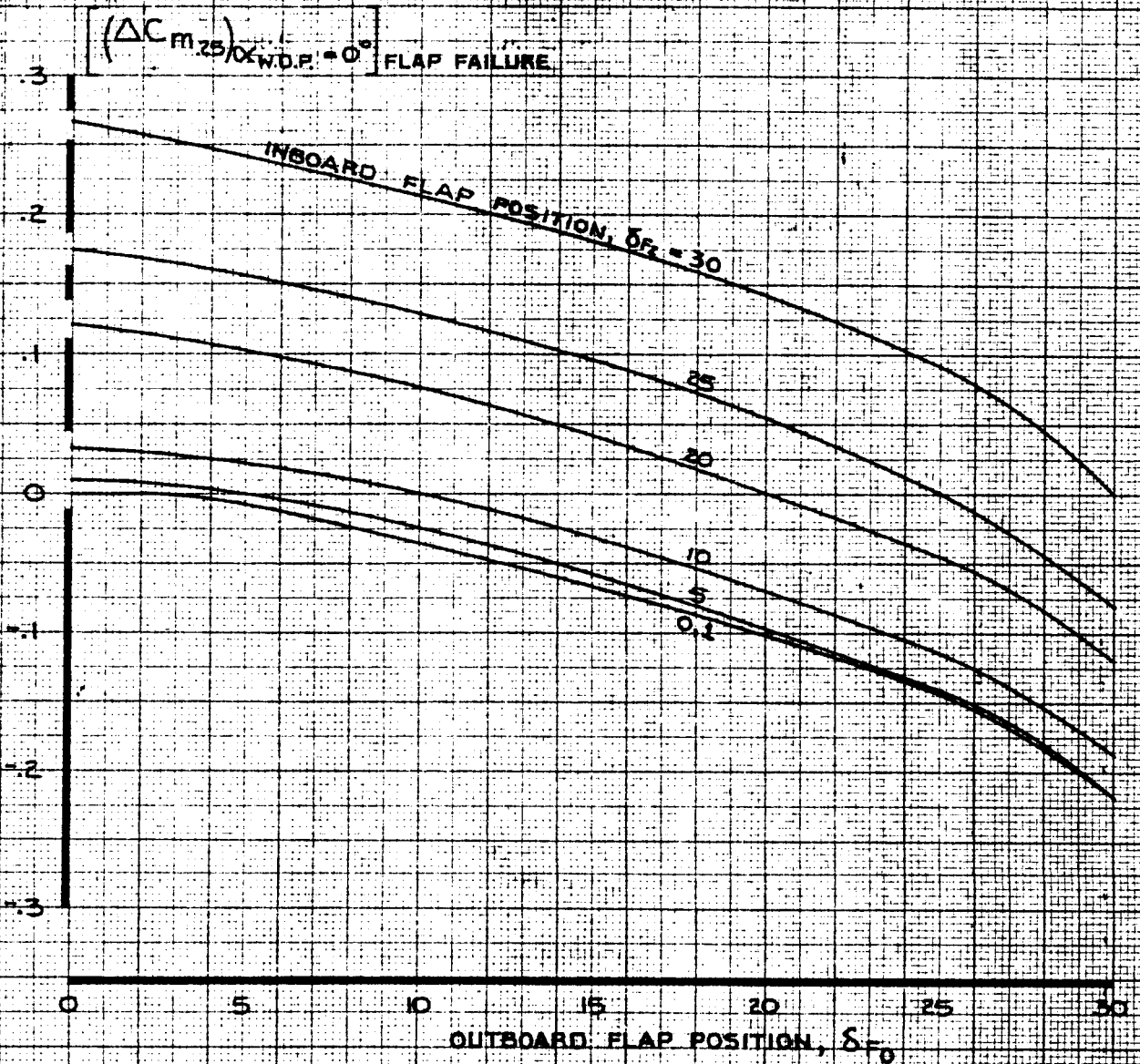
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
4.0-36
REV. D

NOTE

DATA APPLICABLE FOR SYMMETRIC OR
ASYMMETRIC (MONITOR LIMITED) FLAP FAILURE

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-3-69	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70
APR			LOW	6-25-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	5-3-69		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF FLAPS ON

$(\Delta C_{m_{25}})_{\alpha_{W.D.R.} = 0^\circ}$ FLAP FAILURE

THE BOEING COMPANY

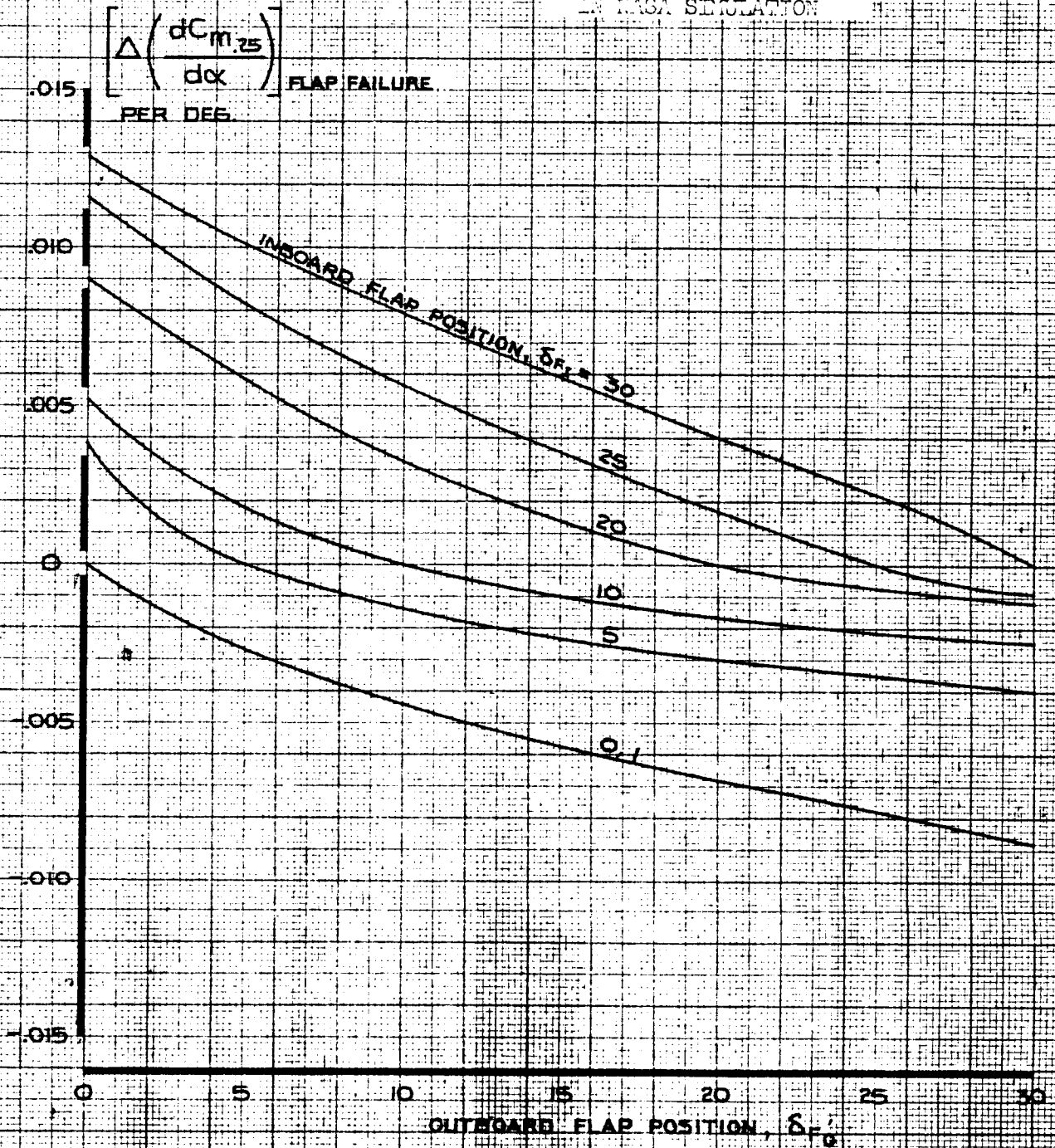
747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
4.0-37

NOTE DATA APPLICABLE FOR SYMMETRIC OR
ASYMMETRIC (MONITOR LIMITED) FLAP FAILURE

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-3-69	REVISED	DATE	PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF FLAPS ON $\left[\Delta(dC_{m.25}/d\alpha) \right]$ FLAP FAILURE	747
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70		
APR			LOW	6-25-70		
APR						
INK	ODEGARD	5-3-69			THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 4.0-38

5.0 ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT

The dimensionless aerodynamic rolling moment coefficient is given in terms of its significant components by the equation below.

At a given $\alpha_{W.D.P.}$,

$$C_l = \frac{dC_l}{d\beta} \cdot \beta + \frac{dC_l}{d\beta} \cdot \frac{P_s b}{2V} + \frac{dC_l}{d\hat{r}} \cdot \frac{r_s b}{2V} + \Delta C_{l \text{ SPOILERS}} + \Delta C_{l \text{ INBOARD AILERONS}} + \Delta C_{l \text{ OUTBOARD AILERONS}} + \Delta C_{l \text{ RUDDERS}} + \left[\Delta C_{l \text{ FLAP FAILURE}} + \Delta C_{l \text{ L.E. FAILURE}} \right]^*$$

where,

$\frac{dC_l}{d\beta} \cdot \beta$ = Rolling moment coefficient due to angle of sideslip, β .

The complete expression for $\frac{dC_l}{d\beta}$ is given as follows:

$$\frac{dC_l}{d\beta} = \left[\left(\frac{dC_l}{d\beta} \right) \cdot \frac{(C_{l\beta})_{\beta}}{(C_{l\beta})_{\beta=0}} \cdot \frac{(C_{l\beta})_E}{(C_{l\beta})_R} + K_{\text{GEAR}} \cdot \Delta \left(\frac{dC_l}{d\beta} \right)_{\text{LANDING GEAR}} \right] \cdot F_{l\beta \text{ GE}}$$

where $\left(\frac{dC_l}{d\beta} \right)$ is the basic rate of change of rolling moment coefficient due to angle of sideslip. For low speed, $\left(\frac{dC_l}{d\beta} \right)$ is plotted on page 5.0-7. For flaps up, $\left(\frac{dC_l}{d\beta} \right)$ is plotted on page 5.0-8. $\frac{(C_{l\beta})_{\beta}}{(C_{l\beta})_{\beta=0}}$ is plotted on page 5.0-9.

[]* NOT IN NASA SIMULATION

AD 1546 D

151

5.0
(Cont'd)

The aeroelastic effect, $\frac{(C_{l\dot{\beta}})_E}{(C_{l\dot{\beta}})_R}$, is plotted on page 5.0-10. The effect of main and nose gear extension, $\Delta\left(\frac{dC_l}{d\beta}\right)_{\text{LANDING GEAR}}$, is given by:

$$\Delta\left(\frac{dC_l}{d\beta}\right)_{\text{LANDING GEAR}} = -.0003 \text{ PER DEGREE}$$

The landing gear effectiveness factor, K_{GEAR} is plotted on page 2.0-28. The ground effect factor, $F_{l\beta\text{GE}}$, is obtained as follows:

$$F_{l\beta\text{GE}} = \left[1 + F_{l\beta} \cdot K_{\text{GE}}^B \right]$$

where the ground effect sideslip factor, $F_{l\beta}$, is plotted on page 5.0-11. The ground effect height factor, K_{GE}^B , is plotted on page 2.0-31.

$$\frac{dC_l}{d\dot{\beta}} \cdot \frac{P_s b}{2V}$$

= Rolling moment coefficient due to roll rate about the stability axis, X_S . The complete expression for $\frac{dC_l}{d\dot{\beta}}$ is given as follows:

$$\frac{dC_l}{d\dot{\beta}} = \left(\frac{dC_l}{d\dot{\beta}}\right) \cdot \frac{(C_{l\dot{\beta}})_M}{(C_{l\dot{\beta}})_{M=0}}$$

where $\left(\frac{dC_l}{d\dot{\beta}}\right)$ is plotted on page 5.0-12. The aeroelastic effect, $\frac{(C_{l\dot{\beta}})_M}{(C_{l\dot{\beta}})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-13.

$$\frac{dC_l}{d\dot{\gamma}} \cdot \frac{r_s b}{2V}$$

= Rolling moment coefficient due to yaw rate about the stability axis, Z_S . The complete expression for $\frac{dC_l}{d\dot{\gamma}}$ is given as follows:

AD 1546 D

5.0

(Cont'd)

$$\frac{dC_l}{dF} = \left(\frac{dC_l}{dF}\right) \cdot \frac{(C_{lF})_M}{(C_{lF})_{M=0}}$$

where $\left(\frac{dC_l}{dF}\right)$ is plotted on page 5.0-14. The aeroelastic effect, $\frac{(C_{lF})_M}{(C_{lF})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-15.

$\Delta C_{l\text{SPOILERS}}$

= Rolling moment coefficient due to spoiler deflection.

$$\Delta C_{l\text{SPOILERS}} = \sum_{\text{OPERATING SPOILER PANELS}} (K_{\delta\text{SP}})_l \cdot (\Delta C_{l\text{SP}})_{45} \cdot \frac{(C_{l\text{SP}})_M}{(C_{l\text{SP}})_{M=0}} \cdot \left(\frac{R_E}{R_{R/SP}}\right) \cdot F_{l\text{GE}}$$

where $(\Delta C_{l\text{SP}})_{45}$ is the rolling moment coefficient due to deflecting the operating spoiler panels to 45°.

$(\Delta C_{l\text{SP}})_{45}$ is plotted on page 5.0-17. The spoiler effectiveness factor, $(K_{\delta\text{SP}})_l$, is plotted on page 5.0-16. The Mach number effect, $\frac{(C_{l\text{SP}})_M}{(C_{l\text{SP}})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-18. The aeroelastic effect, $\left(\frac{R_E}{R_{R/SP}}\right)$, is plotted on pages 5.0-19, 5.0-20, and 5.0-21. The ground effect factor, $F_{l\text{GE}}$, is obtained as follows:

$$F_{l\text{GE}} = \left[1 + F_l \cdot K_{\text{GE}}^B \right]$$

where the ground effect lateral control factor, F_l , is plotted on page 5.0-29. The ground effect height factor, K_{GE}^B , is plotted on page 2.0-31.

$\Delta C_{l\text{INBOARD AILERONS}}$

= Rolling moment coefficient due to inboard aileron deflection.

AD 1846 D

5.0

(Cont'd)

$$\Delta C_{l \text{ INBOARD AILERONS}} = \sum_{\text{LEFT AND RIGHT INBOARD AILERONS}} K_{\delta_{AI}} \cdot (\Delta C_{l_{AI}})_{20} \cdot \frac{(C_{l_{AI}})_M}{(C_{l_{AI}})_{M=0}} \cdot \left(\frac{R_E}{R_R}\right)_{C_{l_{AI}}} \cdot F_{l_{GE}}$$

where $(\Delta C_{l_{AI}})_{20}$ is the rolling moment coefficient due to deflecting one inboard aileron up to 20° or the opposite inboard aileron down to 20°. $(\Delta C_{l_{AI}})_{20}$ is plotted on page 5.0-23. The inboard aileron effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta_{AI}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-22. The Mach number effect, $\frac{(C_{l_{AI}})_M}{(C_{l_{AI}})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-24. The aeroelastic effect, $\left(\frac{R_E}{R_R}\right)_{C_{l_{AI}}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-25. The ground effect factor, $F_{l_{GE}}$, is obtained from page 5.0-29.

$\Delta C_{l \text{ OUTBOARD AILERONS}}$

= Rolling moment coefficient due to outboard aileron deflection.

$$\Delta C_{l \text{ OUTBOARD AILERONS}} = \sum_{\text{LEFT AND RIGHT OUTBOARD AILERONS}} K_{\delta_{AO}} \cdot \Delta C_{l_{AO}} \cdot \left(\frac{R_E}{R_R}\right)_{C_{l_{AO}}} \cdot F_{l_{GE}}$$

where $\Delta C_{l_{AO}}$ is the rolling moment coefficient due to deflecting one outboard aileron up to 25° or the opposite outboard aileron down to 15°. $\Delta C_{l_{AO}}$ is plotted on page 5.0-27. The outboard aileron effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta_{AO}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-26. The aeroelastic effect, $\left(\frac{R_E}{R_R}\right)_{C_{l_{AO}}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-28. The ground effect factor, $F_{l_{GE}}$, is obtained from page 5.0-29.

AD 1546 D

REV SYM D

BOEING

D6-30643

NO. Vol. II

PAGE 5.0-4



6-7000

5.0 $\Delta C_{lRUDDERS}$ = Rolling moment coefficient due to rudder deflection.

(Cont'd)

$$\Delta C_{lRUDDERS} = K_{\delta RU} \cdot (\Delta C_{lRU})_{25} \cdot \frac{(C_{lRU})_M}{(C_{lRU})_{M=0}} + K_{\delta RL} \cdot (\Delta C_{lRL})_{25} \cdot \frac{(C_{lRL})_M}{(C_{lRL})_{M=0}}$$

where $(\Delta C_{lRU})_{25}$ and $(\Delta C_{lRL})_{25}$ are the rolling moment coefficients due to full deflection of the upper rudder and the lower rudder respectively.

$(\Delta C_{lRU})_{25}$ and $(\Delta C_{lRL})_{25}$ are plotted on page 5.0-30. The upper rudder effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta RU}$, and the lower rudder effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta RL}$, are plotted on pages 6.0-17 and 6.0-18 respectively. The aeroelastic effects, $\frac{(C_{lRU})_M}{(C_{lRU})_{M=0}}$ and $\frac{(C_{lRL})_M}{(C_{lRL})_{M=0}}$, for the upper rudder and the lower rudder, are plotted on page 5.0-31 and page 5.0-32 respectively.

$\Delta C_{lFLAP FAILURE}$ = Rolling moment coefficient due to an asymmetric (monitor limited) inboard or outboard flap failure.

$$\Delta C_{lFLAP FAILURE} = \Delta C_{lINB'D FAILURE} \text{ OR } \Delta C_{lOUTB'D FAILURE}$$

where $\Delta C_{lINB'D FAILURE}$ is the rolling moment coefficient due to an asymmetric (monitor limited) inboard flap failure. $\Delta C_{lINB'D FAILURE}$ for flap extension or retraction is plotted on pages 5.0-33 and 5.0-34 respectively.

$\Delta C_{lOUTB'D FAILURE}$ for flap extension or retraction is plotted on pages 5.0-35 and 5.0-36 respectively.

AD 1346 D

5.0 $\Delta C_{l,LE,FAILURE}$ = Rolling moment coefficient due to asymmetric leading
(Cont'd) edge flap failure. $\Delta C_{l,LE,FAILURE}$ is plotted on
pages 5.0-37 and 5.0-38.

6D 1346 D

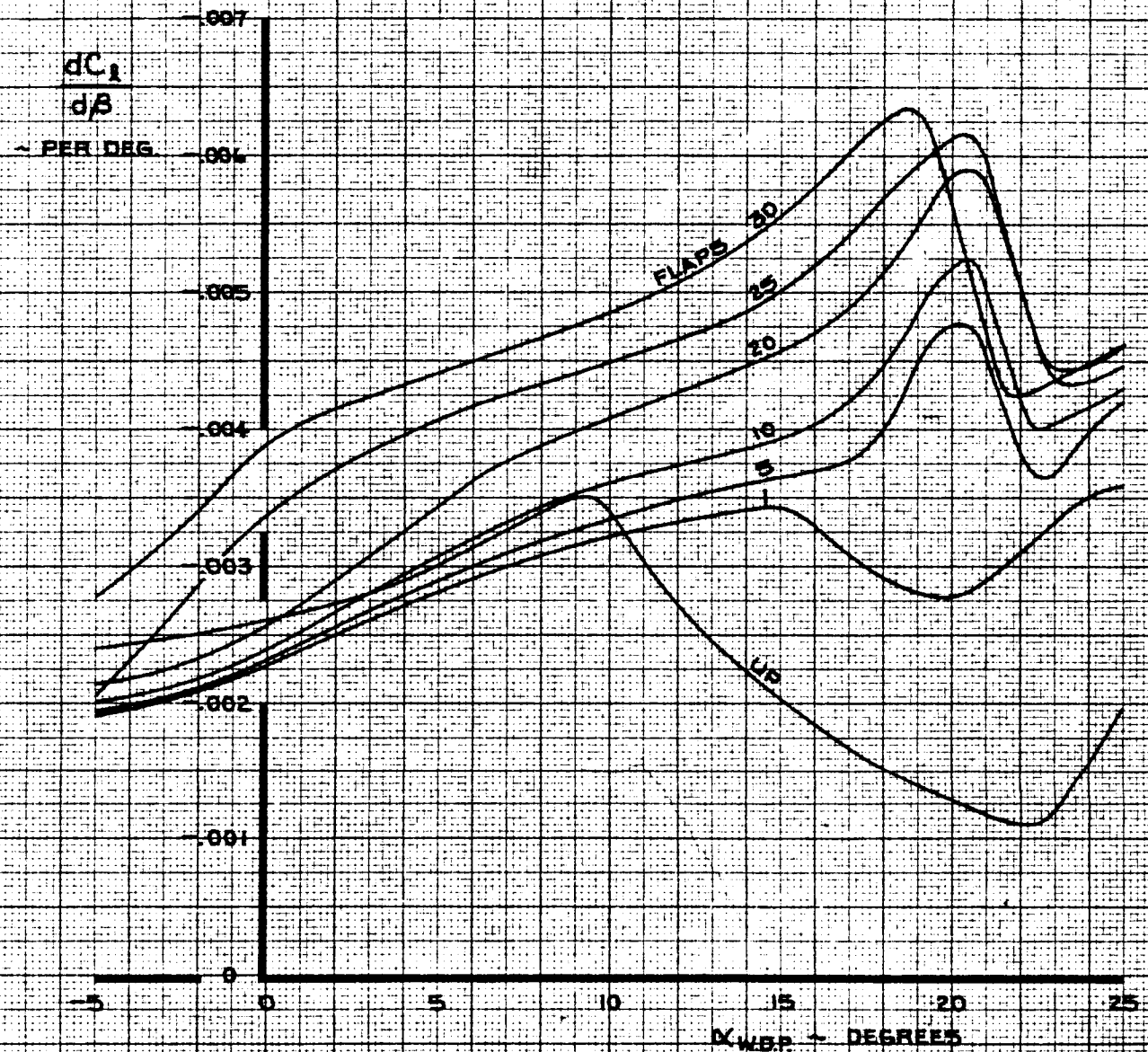
REV SYM D



956

LOW SPEED

NOTE: GEAR UP, FREE AIR



CALC	STIRLING	11-7-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	KUPCIS	11-7-67	LOW	6-4-69
APR			BECK	1-30-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-9-70		

ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF SIDESLIP

747

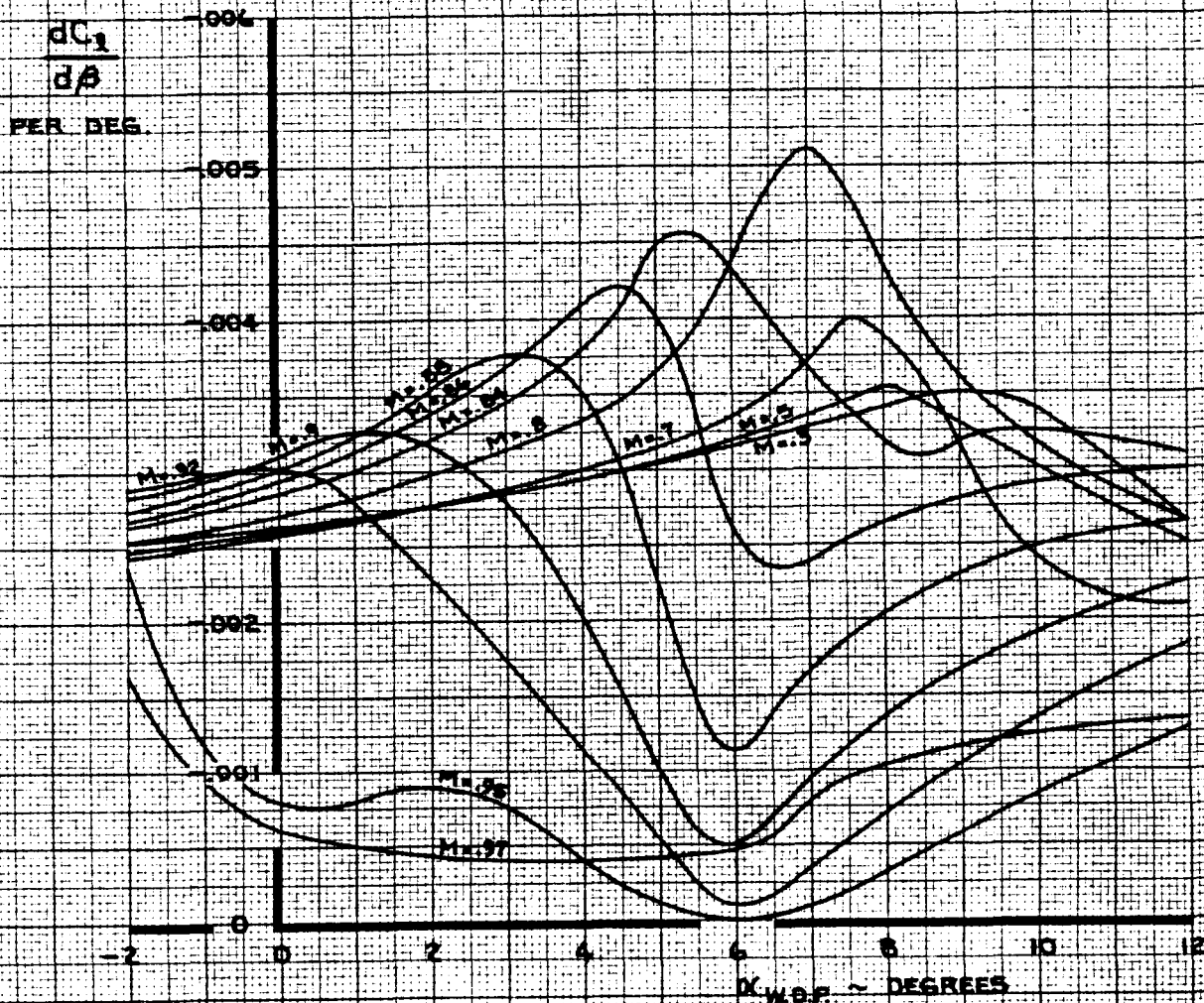
D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
5.0-7

FLAPS UP

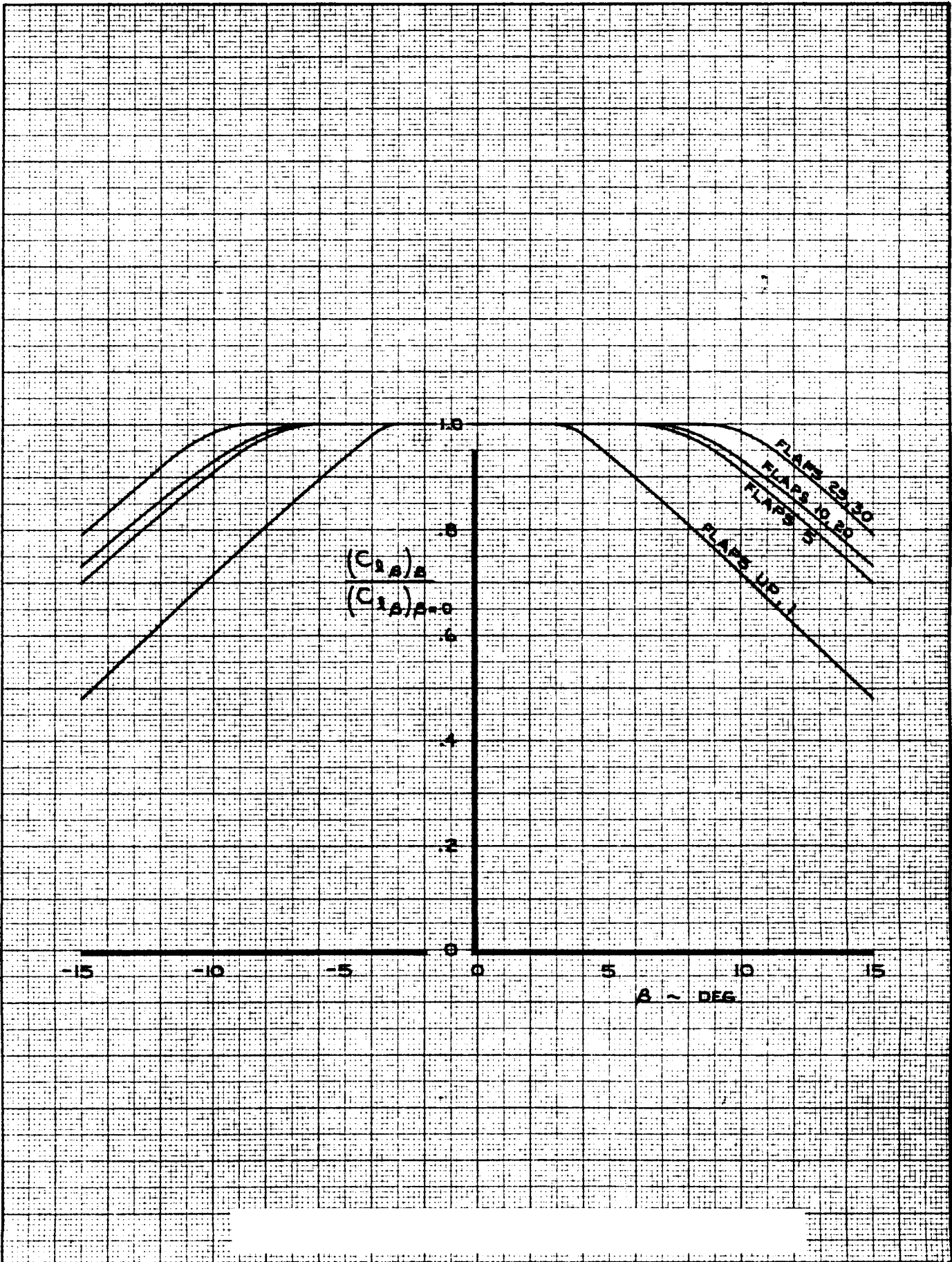
NOTE: GEAR UP



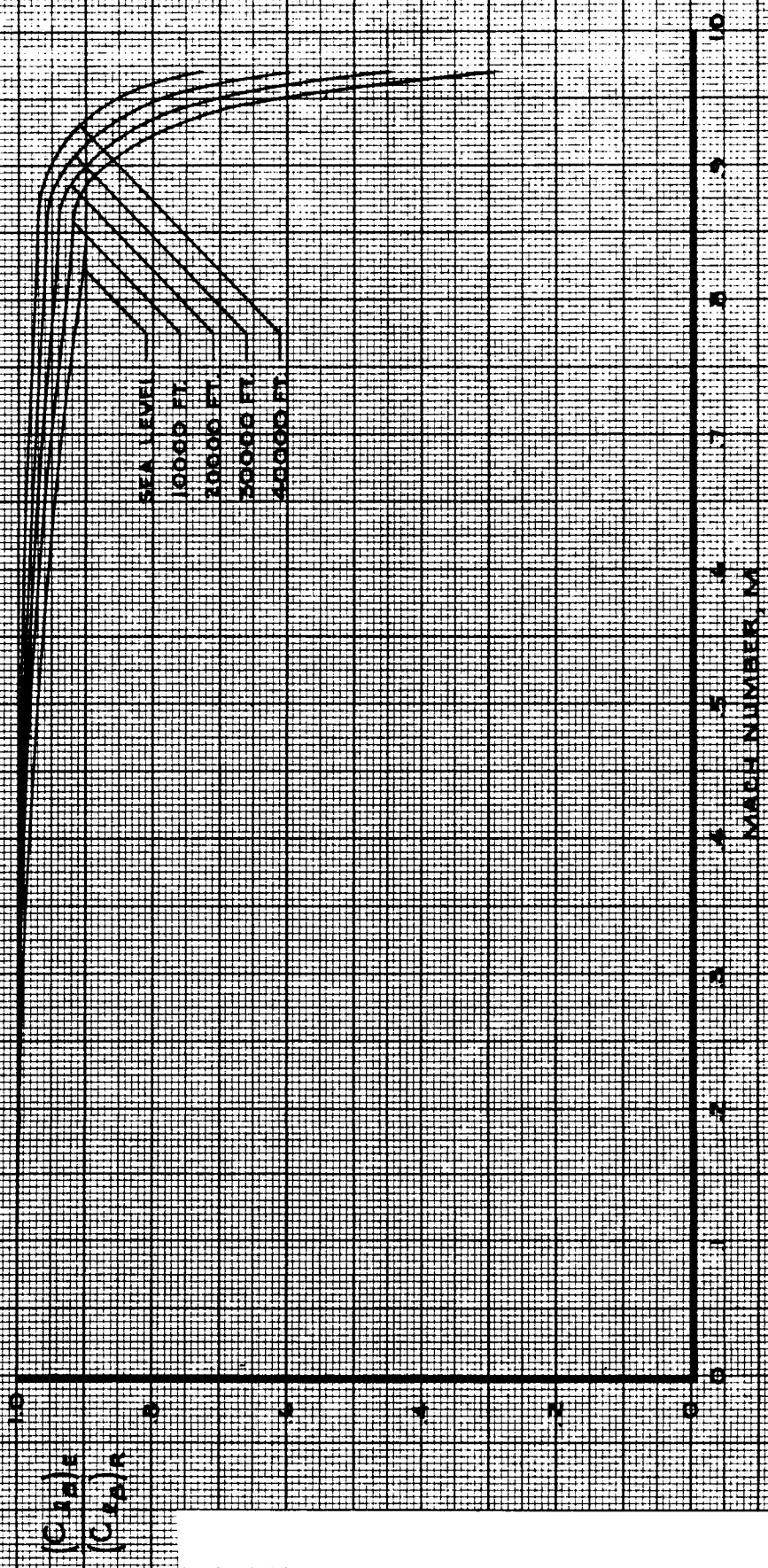
CALC	STIRLING	11-29-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	KUPCIS	11-29-67	LOW	6-4-69
APR			BECK	1-30-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-9-70		

ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
 EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER ON $dC_l/d\delta$
 THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 5.0-8



CALC	BECK	1-21-70	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT \circ SIDESLIP EFFECT ON $\frac{dC_l}{d\beta}$	747
CHECK						D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE
APR						5.0-9
INK	ODEGARD	1-30-70			THE BOEING COMPANY	



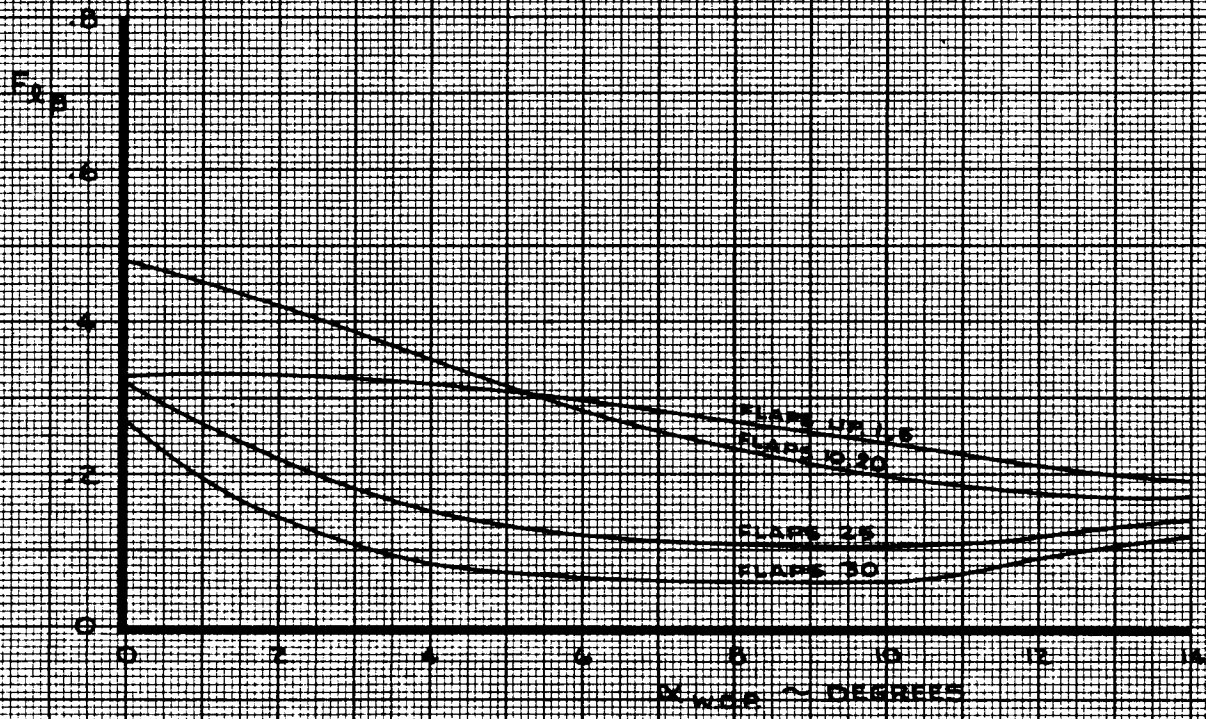
CALC	STIRLING	12/20/67	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON $\frac{dC_L}{d\beta}$	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						5.0-10
INK	ODEGARD	12/20/67				REV. D

fb

NOTE:

$$F_{2pGE} = \left[1 + F_{2p} \cdot K_{GE}^B \right]$$

WHERE K_{GE}^B IS SHOWN ON PAGE 2.0-31

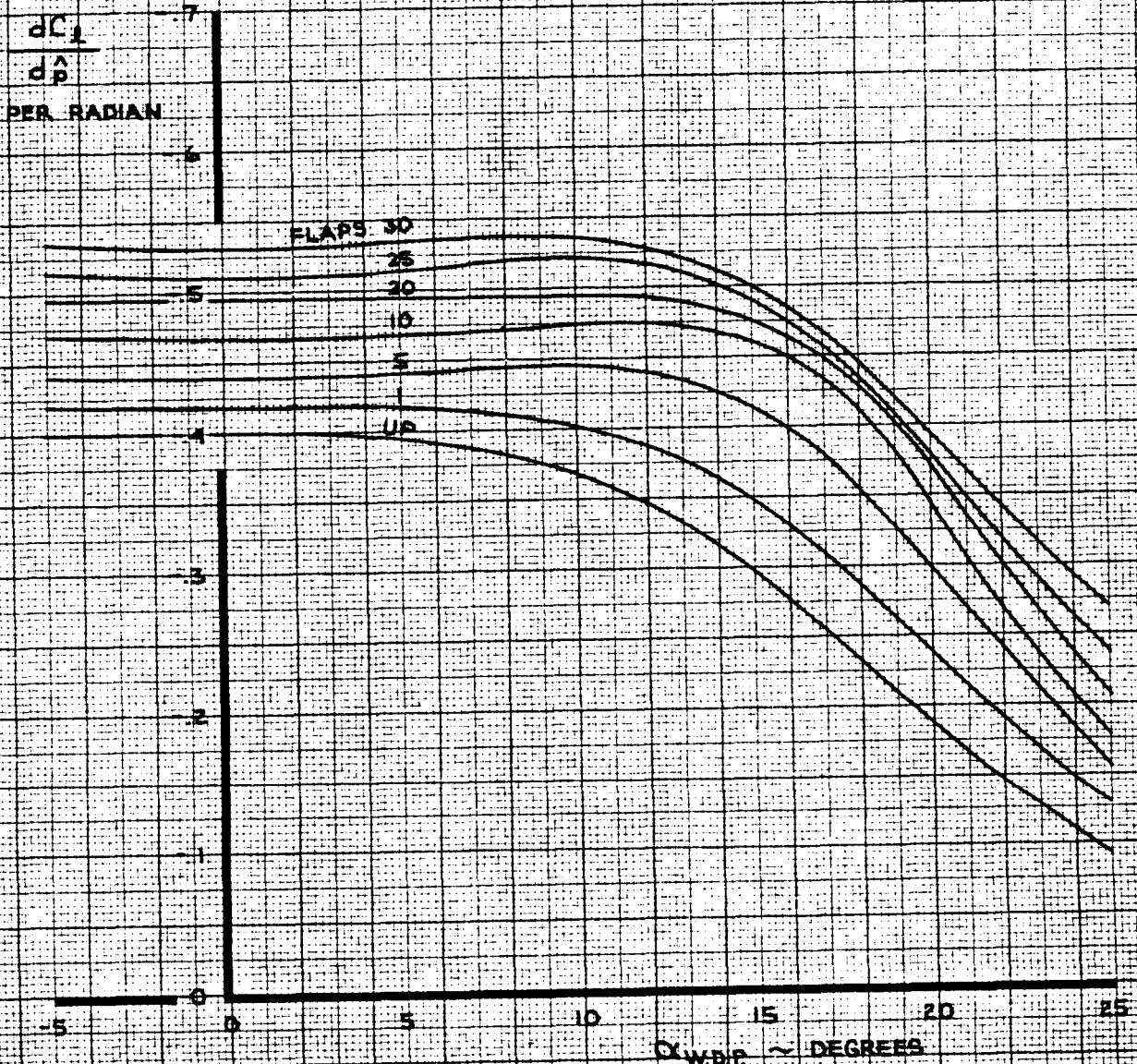


CALC	STIRLING	12/28/67	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT GROUND EFFECT SIDESLIP FACTOR, F_{2p}	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-21-68	LOW	6-4-69		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR			LOW	2-14-70	THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						5.0-11
INK	ODEGARD	12/28/67				REV. D

95

NOTE

$$\dot{\alpha} = \frac{P \cdot b}{2V}; \dot{\alpha}_s \sim \text{RAD/SEC}, V \sim \text{FT/SEC (TRUE AIRSPEED)}$$



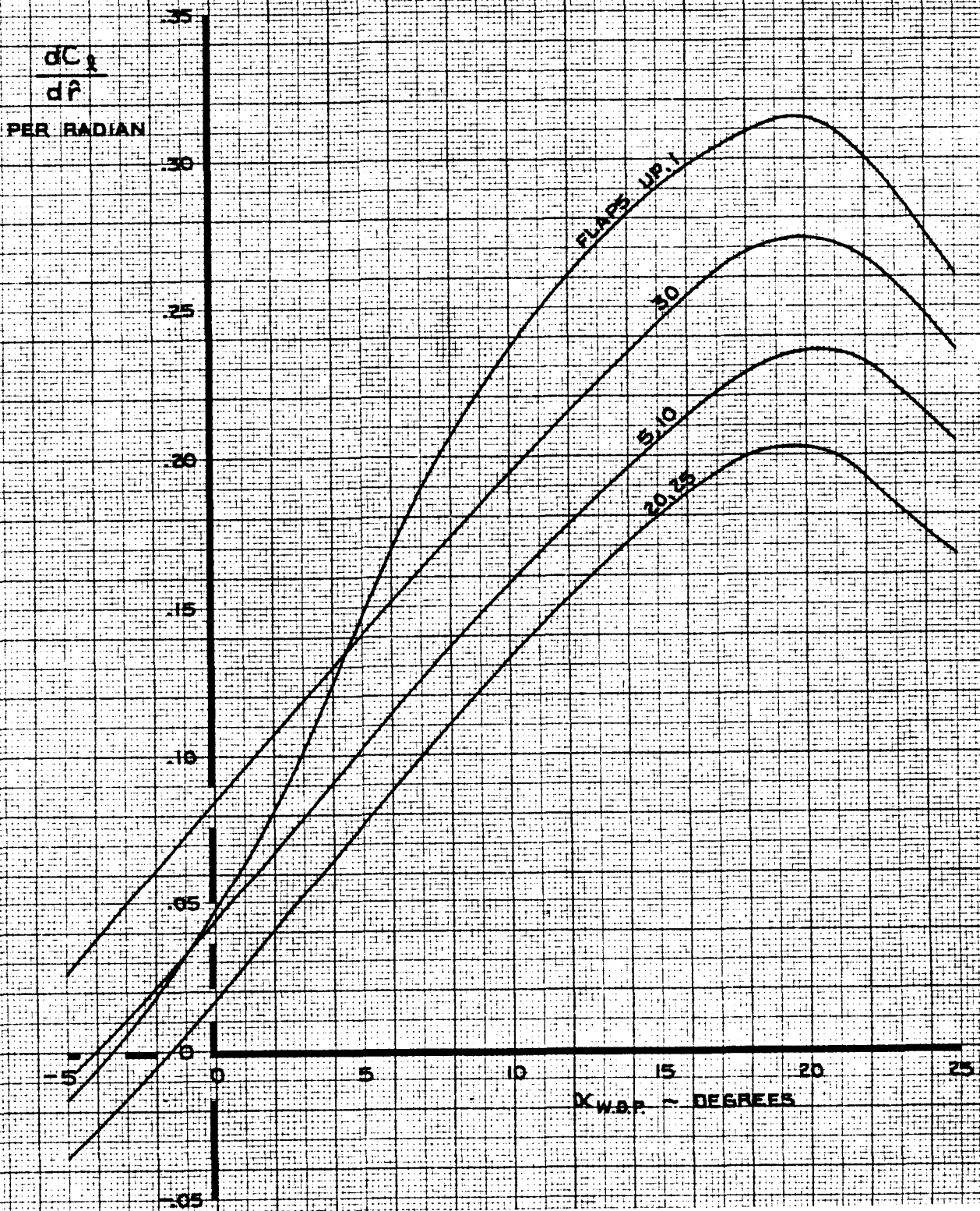
CALC	RICHARDSON	11-16-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	12-15-67	LOW	6-4-69
APR			LUDWIG	11-3-69
APR			CURNUTT	2-25-70
INK	KINSMAN	3-4-70		

ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF ROLL RATE
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
5.0-12

NOTE

$$\dot{\alpha} = \frac{r_{5b}}{2V}; \quad r_{5b} \sim \text{RAD/SEC}, \quad V \sim \text{FT/SEC (TRUE AIRSPEED)}$$



CALC	RICHARDSON	11-14-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	11-16-67	LOW	6-4-69
APR			CURNUTT	2-27-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	3-3-70		

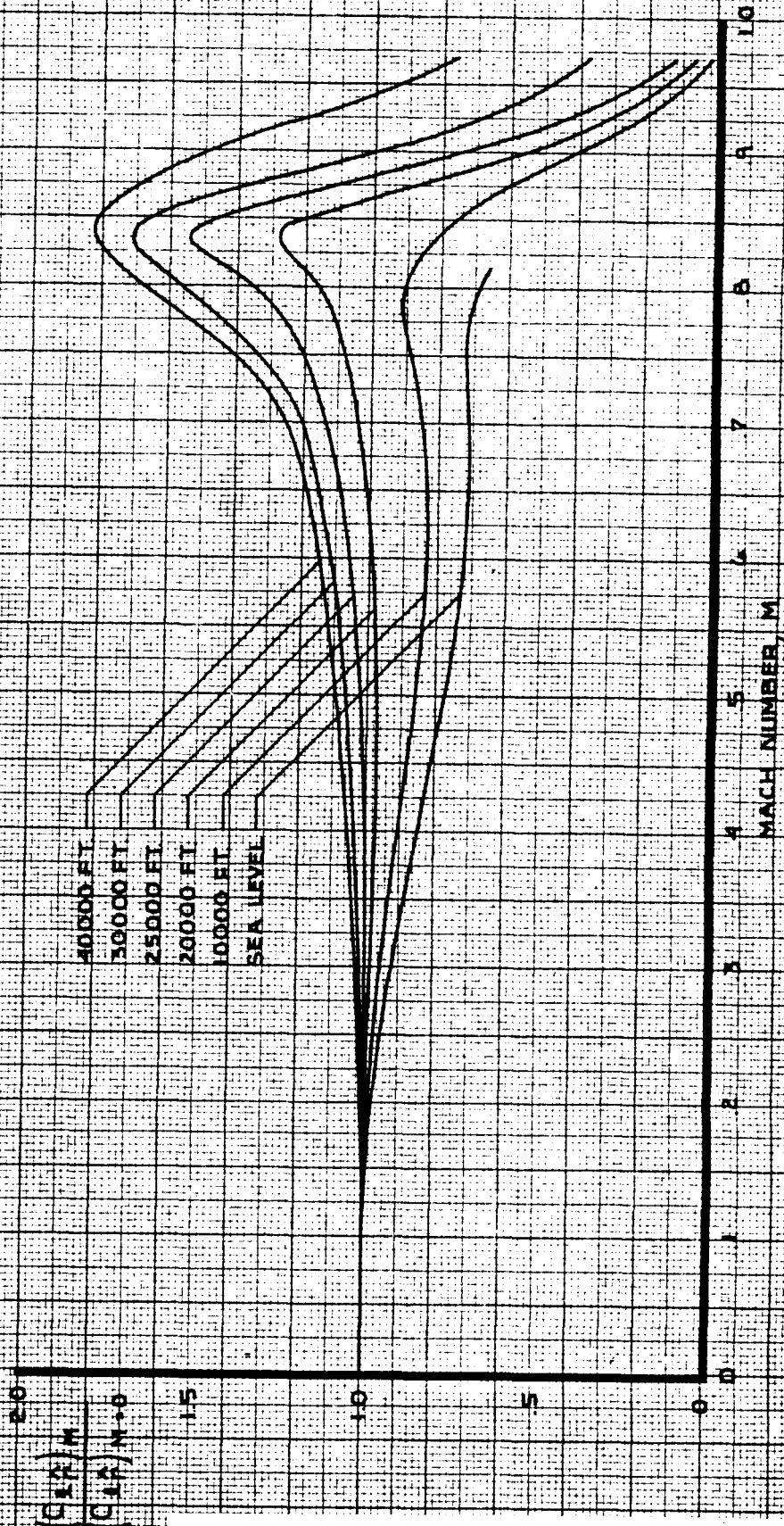
ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF YAW RATE

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

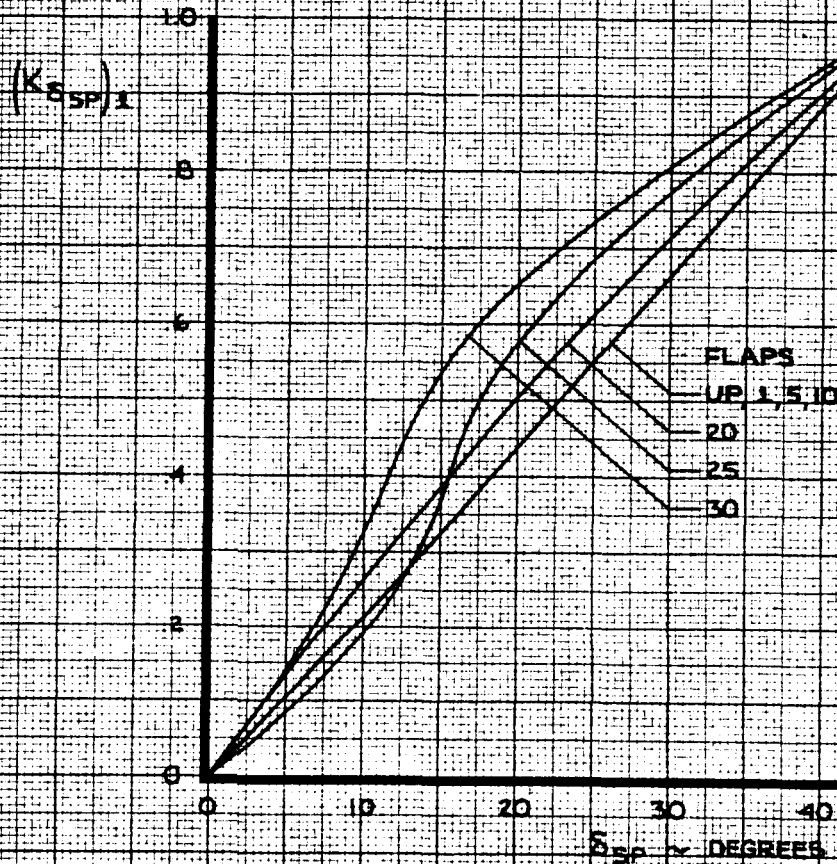
PAGE
5.0-14



CALC	RICHARDSON	11-13-67	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO YAW RATE THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 5.0-15
CHECK	CURNUTT	11-14-67	LOW	6-4-69		
APR			CURNUTT	2-25-70		
APR						
INK	KINSMAN	3-4-70				

NOTE 1. USE FOR ALL SPOILER PANELS.

2. PANELS δ_{SP} 'S LIMITED TO 20 DEG MAX DEFLECTION



CALC	KUPCIS	1-30-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			BECK	1-27-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	1-27-70		

ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR
SPOILERS

747

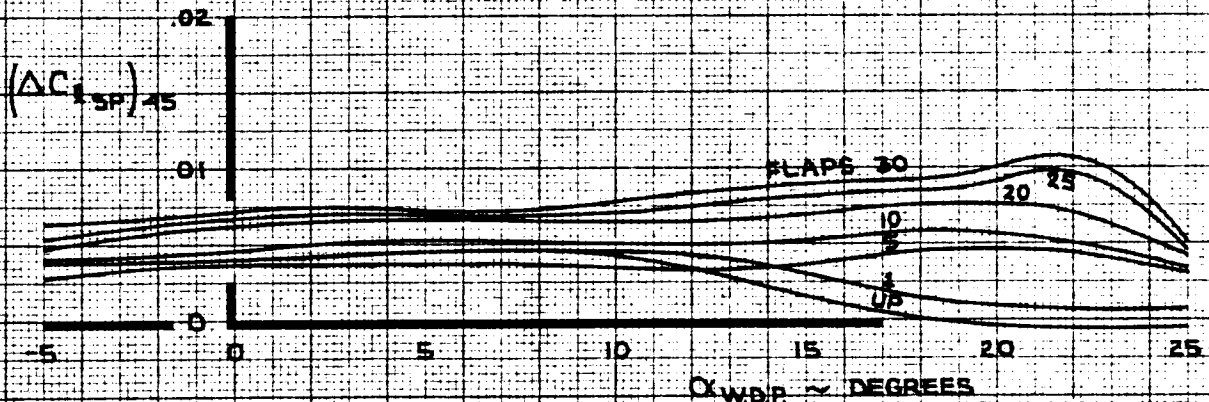
D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
5.0-16

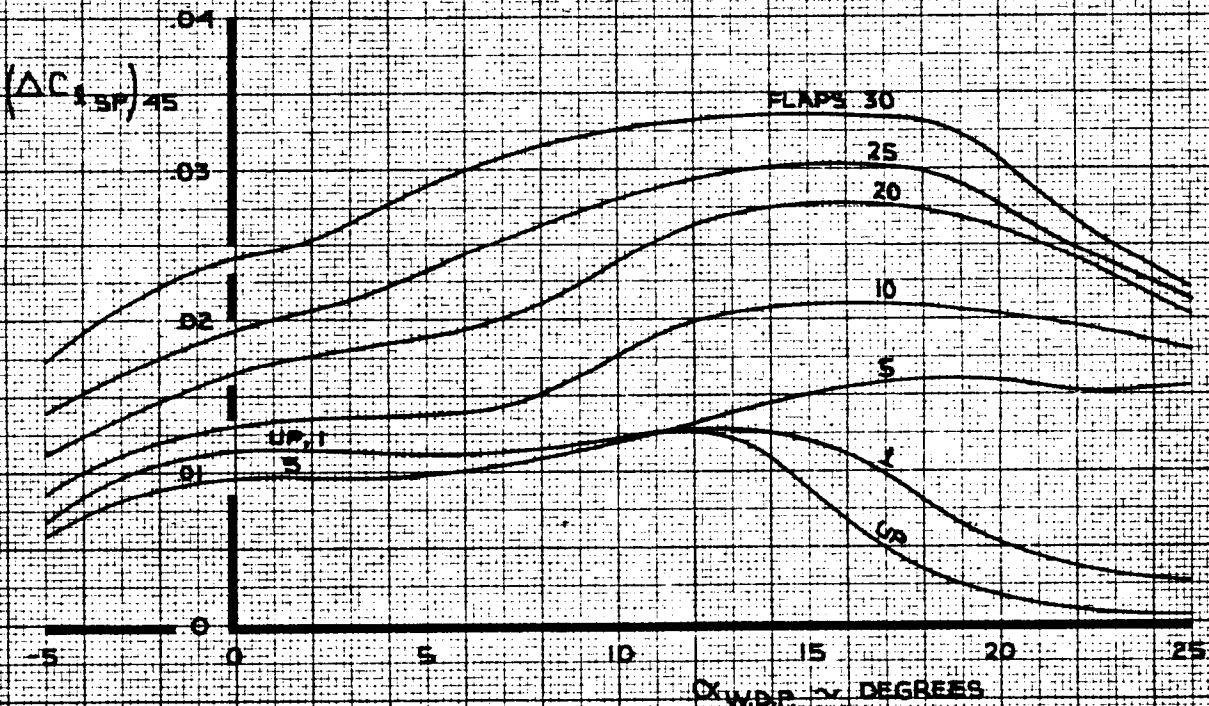
SPOILER PANEL 8 OR 12

- NOTE
- 1 DATA SHOWN FOR INDIVIDUAL PANELS 8 OR 12
 - 2 FOR PANEL 1 OR 5, REVERSE SIGN
 - 3 PANELS 8 & 5 LIMITED TO 20 DEG. MAX. DEFLECTION



SPOILER PANEL GROUP 9, 10, 11

- NOTE
- 1 TOTAL EFFECT OF SPOILER GROUP 9, 10, 11 SHOWN
 - 2 FOR SPOILER GROUP 2, 3, 4 REVERSE SIGN
 - 3 WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 2 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.32
 - 4 WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 3 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.68



CALC	KUPCIS	11-29-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			KUPCIS	2-16-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	2-18-70		

ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT

747

EFFECT OF SPOILERS

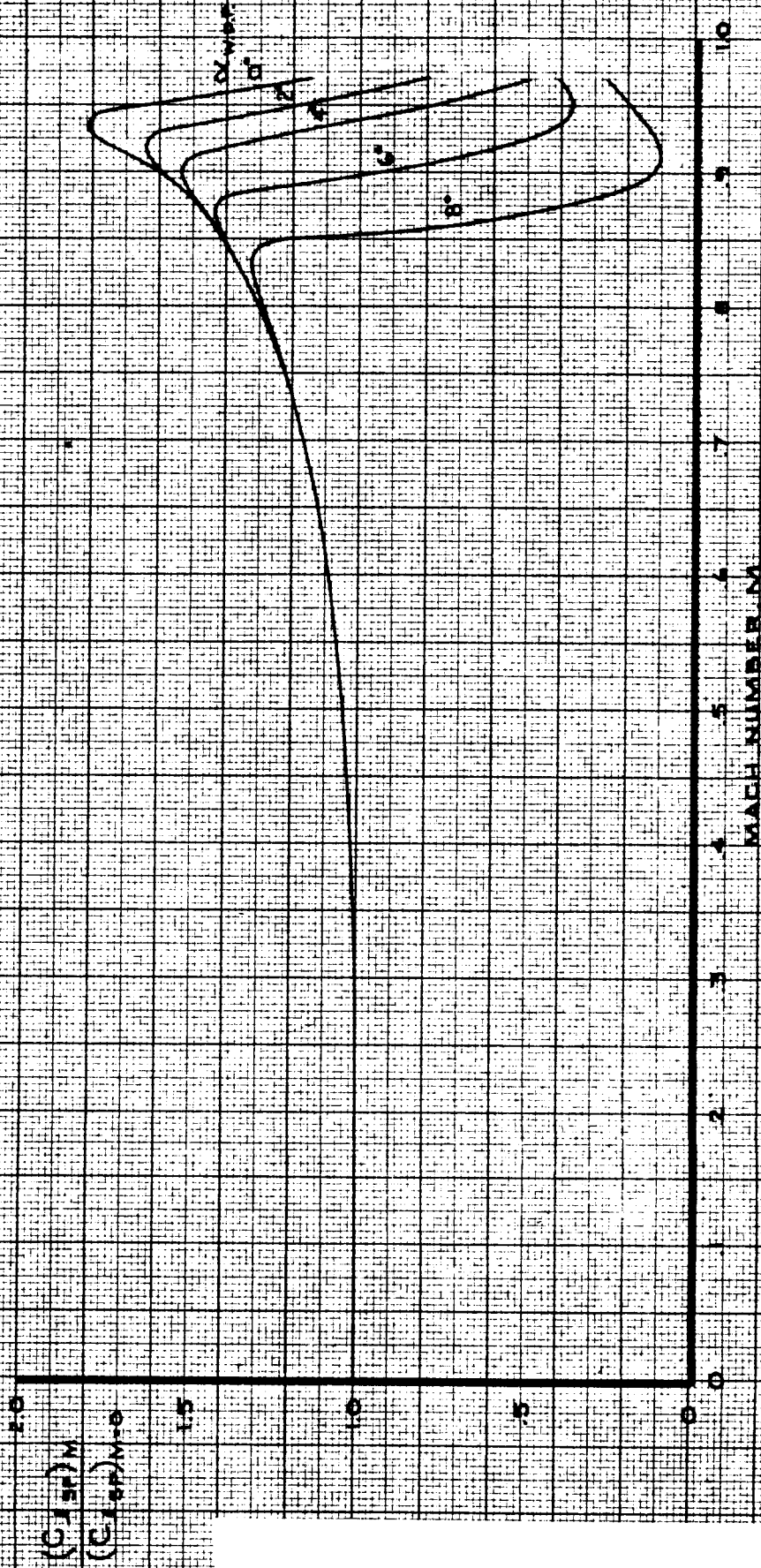
D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
5.0-17

NOTE 1. USE FOR ALL SPOILER PANELS

2. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

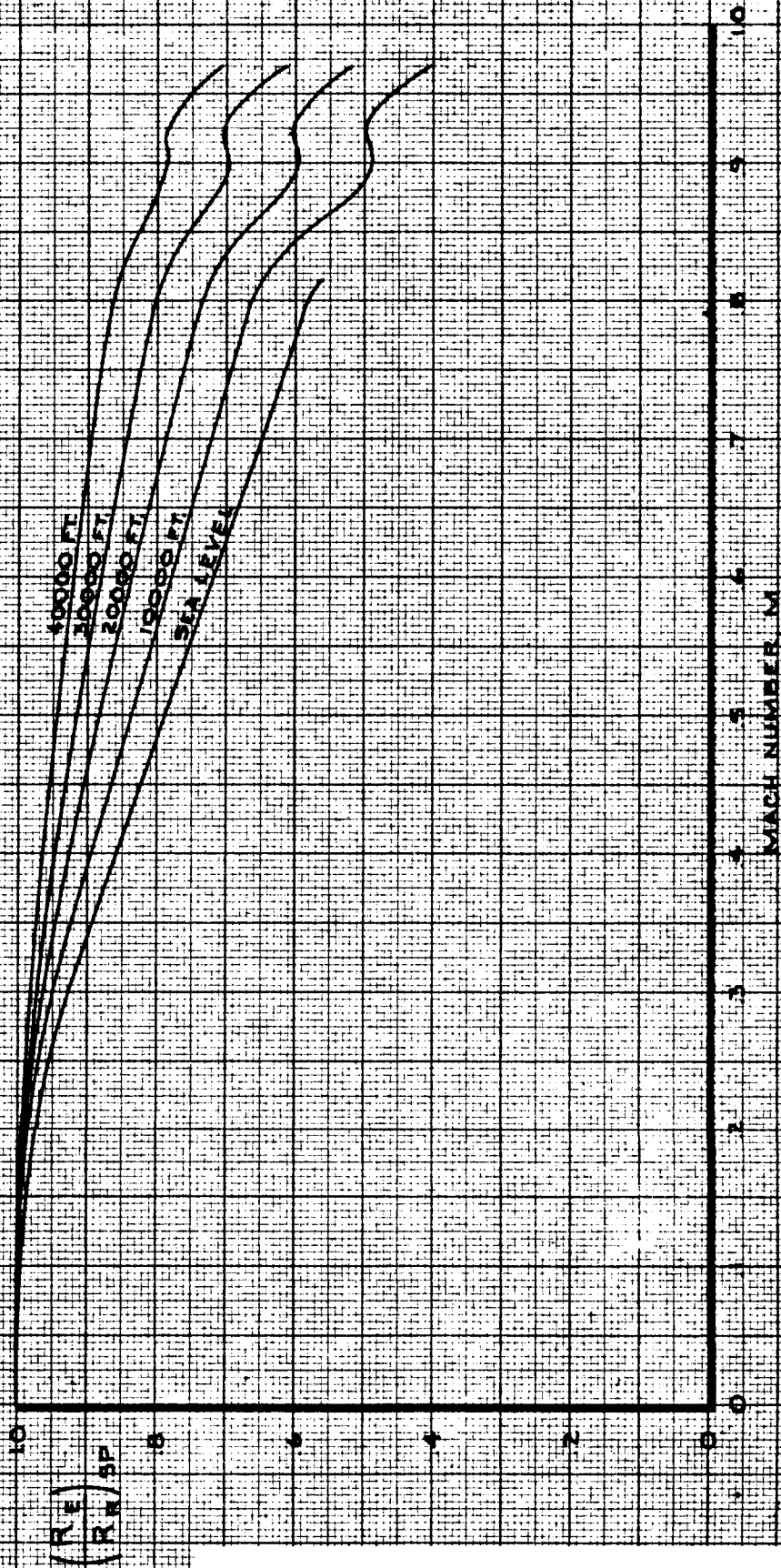


CALC	KUPCIS	10/23/67	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER ON SPOILERS	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69		
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 5.0-18
APR						
INK	ODEGARD	10/23/67				REV. D

102

SPOILER PANEL 8 OR 5

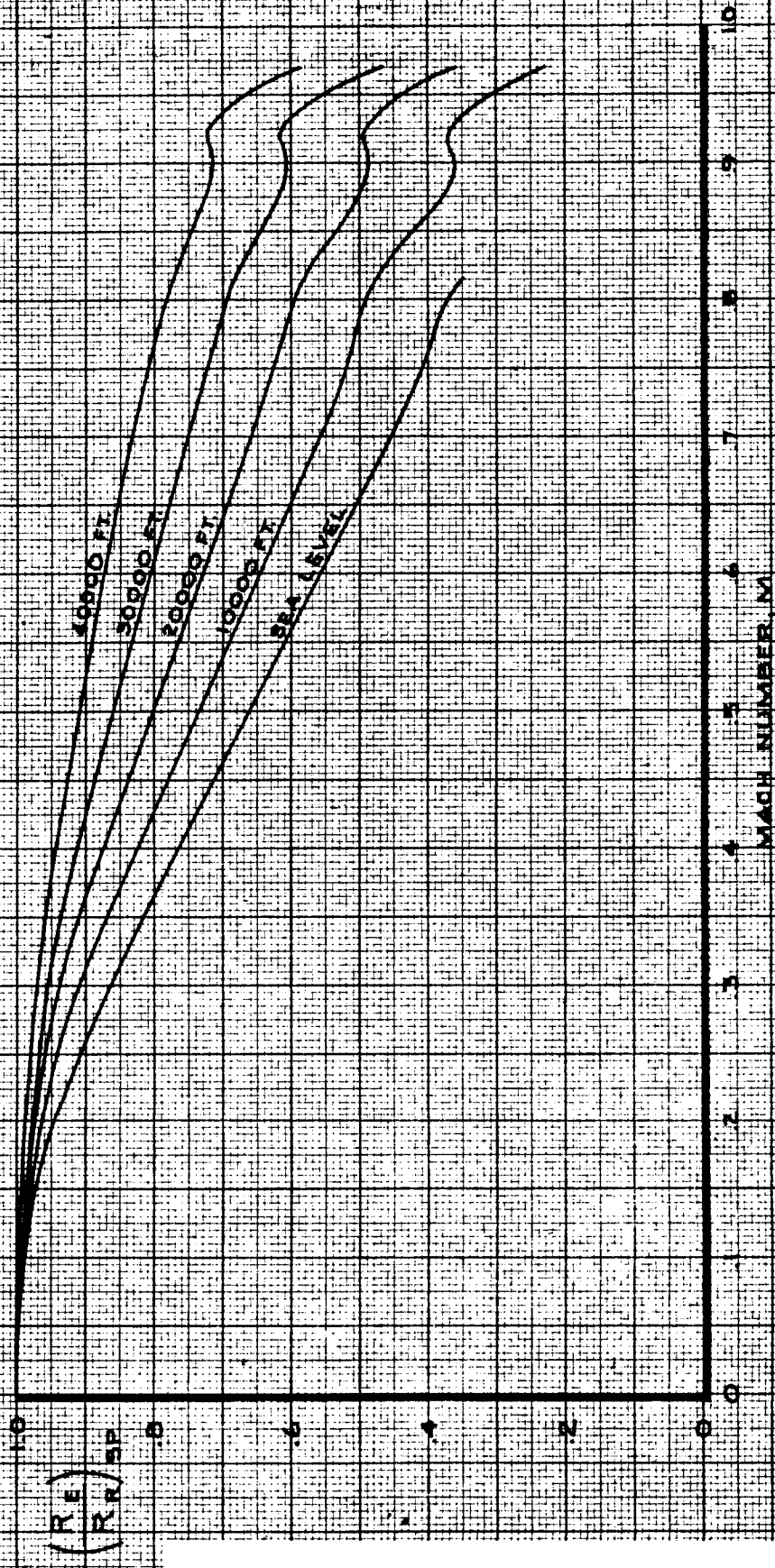
NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



103	<table border="1"> <tr> <td> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>CALC</td> <td>KUPCIS</td> <td>10-30-67</td> <td>REVISED</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHECK</td> <td>FOSTER</td> <td>1-24-68</td> <td>LOW</td> <td>6-4-69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>APR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INK</td> <td>ODEGARD</td> <td>10-30-67</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </td> <td> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS(8OR5)</td> <td>747</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THE BOEING COMPANY</td> <td>D6-30643 Vol. II</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>PAGE 5.0-19</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>REV D</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>CALC</td> <td>KUPCIS</td> <td>10-30-67</td> <td>REVISED</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHECK</td> <td>FOSTER</td> <td>1-24-68</td> <td>LOW</td> <td>6-4-69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>APR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INK</td> <td>ODEGARD</td> <td>10-30-67</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	CALC	KUPCIS	10-30-67	REVISED	DATE	CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69	APR					APR					INK	ODEGARD	10-30-67			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS(8OR5)</td> <td>747</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THE BOEING COMPANY</td> <td>D6-30643 Vol. II</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>PAGE 5.0-19</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>REV D</td> </tr> </table>	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS(8OR5)	747	THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643 Vol. II		PAGE 5.0-19		REV D
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>CALC</td> <td>KUPCIS</td> <td>10-30-67</td> <td>REVISED</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHECK</td> <td>FOSTER</td> <td>1-24-68</td> <td>LOW</td> <td>6-4-69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>APR</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INK</td> <td>ODEGARD</td> <td>10-30-67</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	CALC	KUPCIS	10-30-67	REVISED	DATE	CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69	APR					APR					INK	ODEGARD	10-30-67			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS(8OR5)</td> <td>747</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THE BOEING COMPANY</td> <td>D6-30643 Vol. II</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>PAGE 5.0-19</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>REV D</td> </tr> </table>	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS(8OR5)	747	THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643 Vol. II		PAGE 5.0-19		REV D		
CALC	KUPCIS	10-30-67	REVISED	DATE																																
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69																																
APR																																				
APR																																				
INK	ODEGARD	10-30-67																																		
ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS(8OR5)	747																																			
THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643 Vol. II																																			
	PAGE 5.0-19																																			
	REV D																																			

SPOILER PANEL GROUP 2,10,11 OR 2,3,4

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	KUPCIS	10-30-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	10-30-67		

ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
 AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT
 COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS (2,10,11 OR 2,3,4)

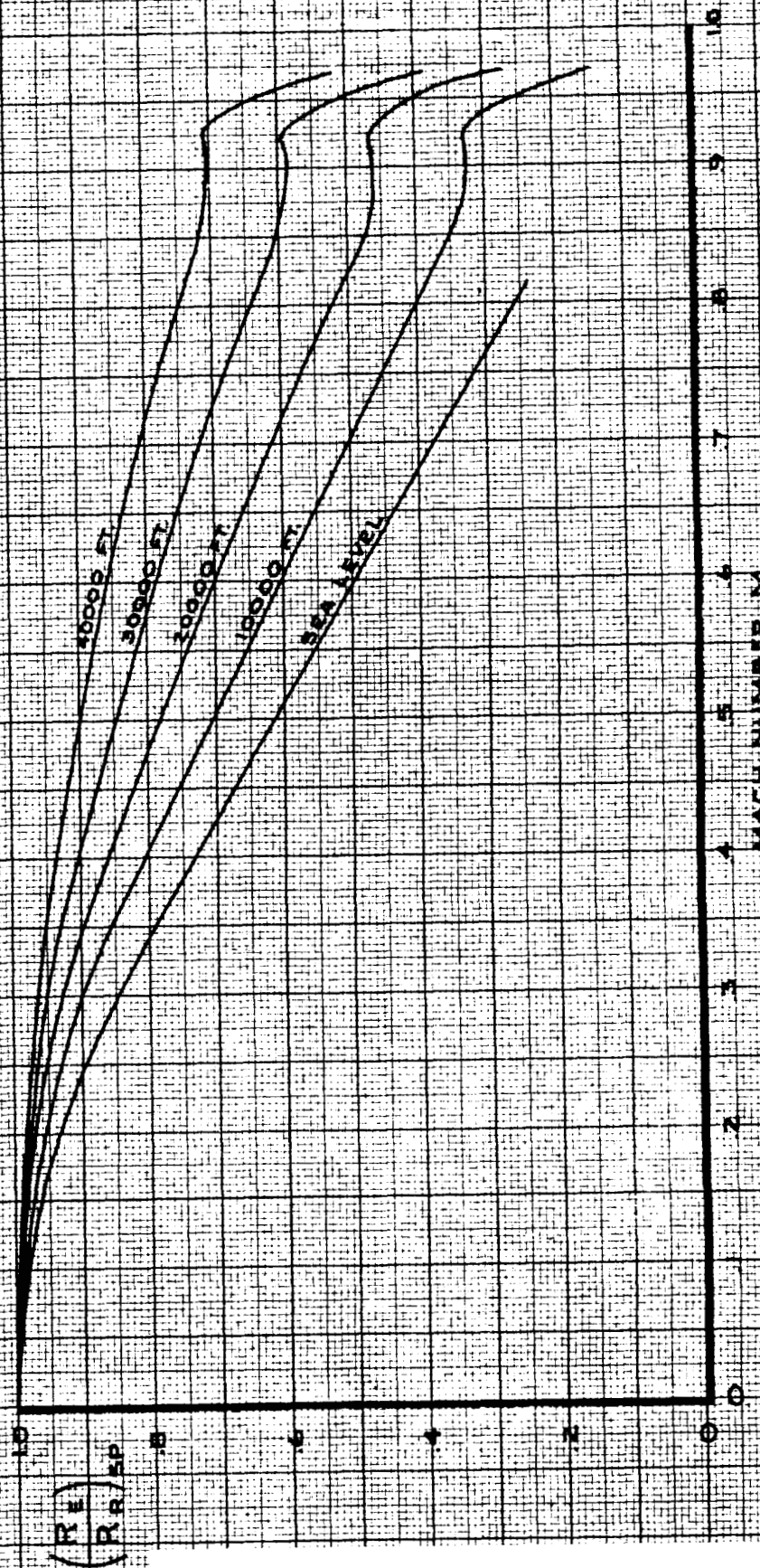
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 5.0-20
 REV D

101

SPOILER PANEL 12 OR I

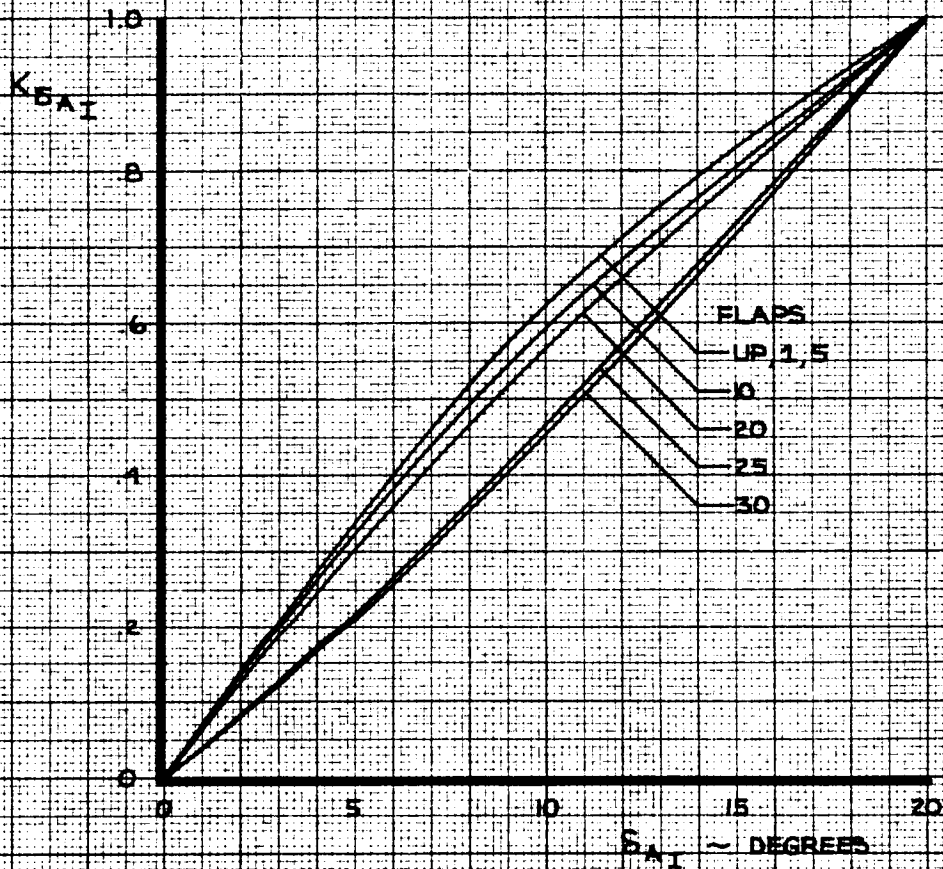
NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	KUPCIS	10-30-67	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO SPOILERS (12 OR I)	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-69	LOW	6-4-69		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						5.0-21
INK	ODEGARD	10-30-67				REV. 0

105

NOTE SYMMETRIC FOR UP AND DOWN AILERON



CALC	KUPCIS	11-6-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			BECK	1-27-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	1-27-70		

EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR

0

747

INBOARD AILERONS

D6-30643
Vol. II

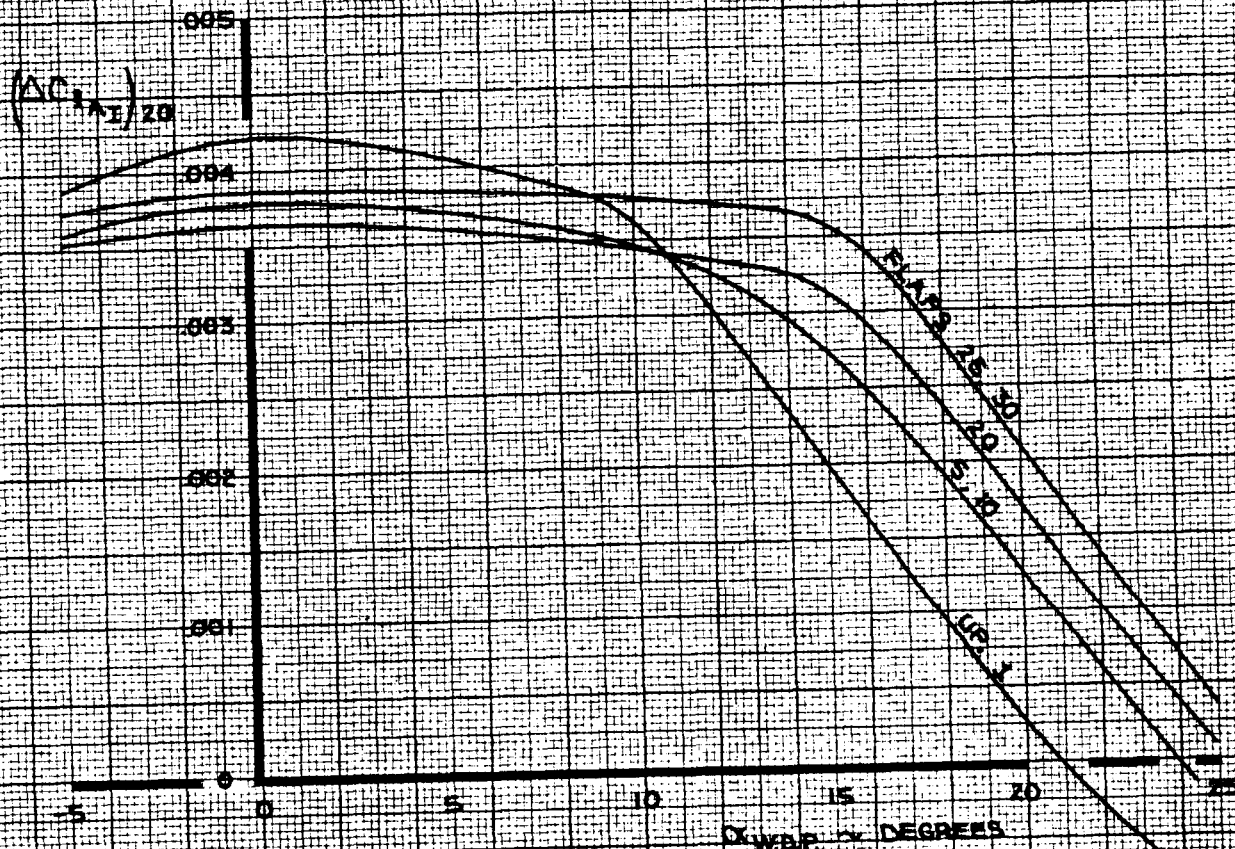
THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
5.0-22

NOTE

$(\Delta C_{l_{AI}})_{20}$ IS SHOWN FOR RIGHT AILERON UP ONLY

2 FOR FULL LATERAL CONTROL (RIGHT AILERON UP AND LEFT AILERON DOWN), USE $2 \times (\Delta C_{l_{AI}})_{20}$

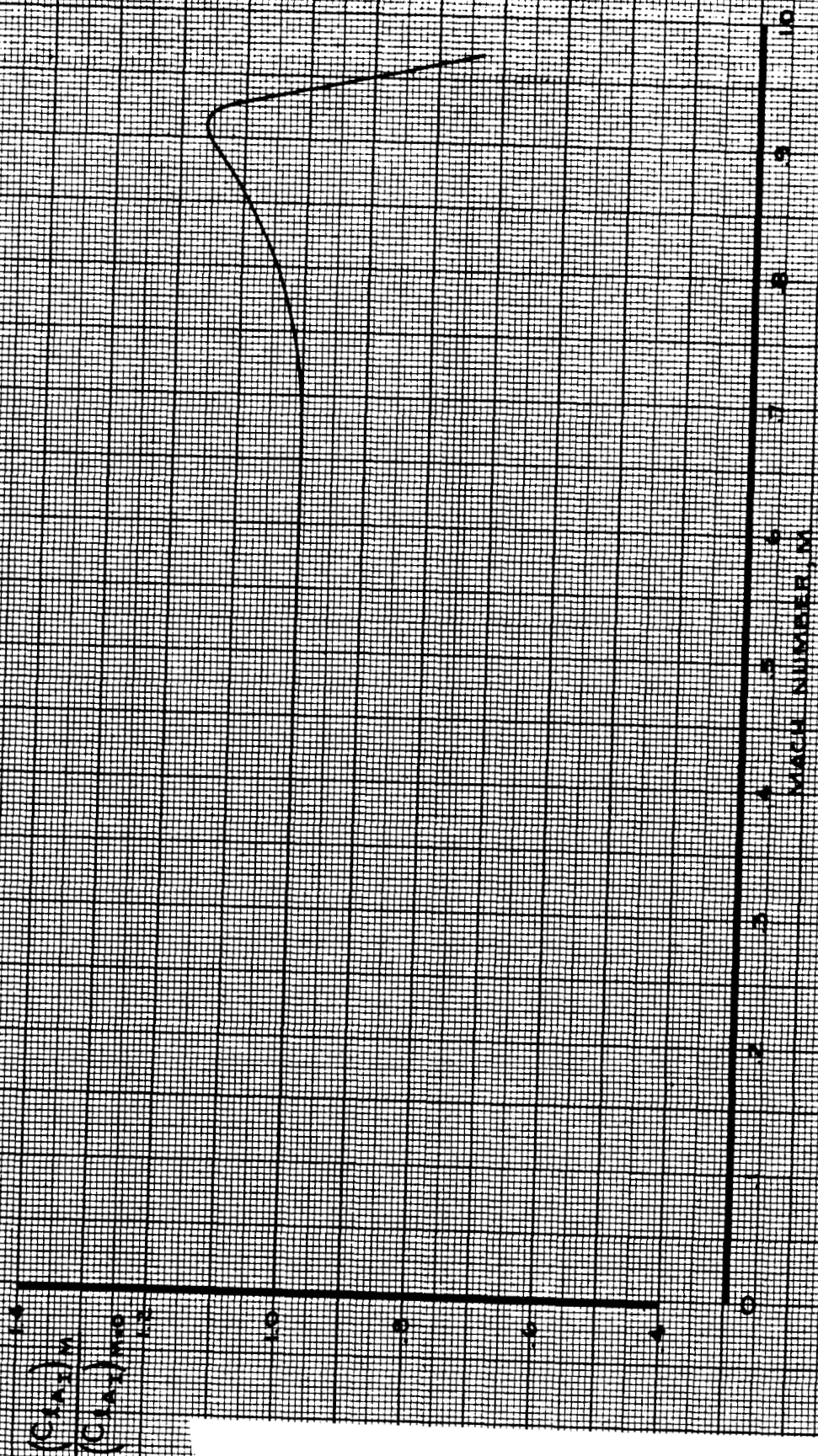


CALC	KUPCIS	11-6-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			KUPCIS	2-18-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	2-19-70		

ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF INBOARD AILERON
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
5.0-23

NOTE: USE FOR ALL ANGLES OF ATTACK



0.85
0.80
0.75
0.70
0.65
0.60
0.55
0.50
0.45
0.40
0.35
0.30
0.25
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0

CALC	KUPCIS	11/1/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/1/67		

ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER
ON INBOARD AILERONS

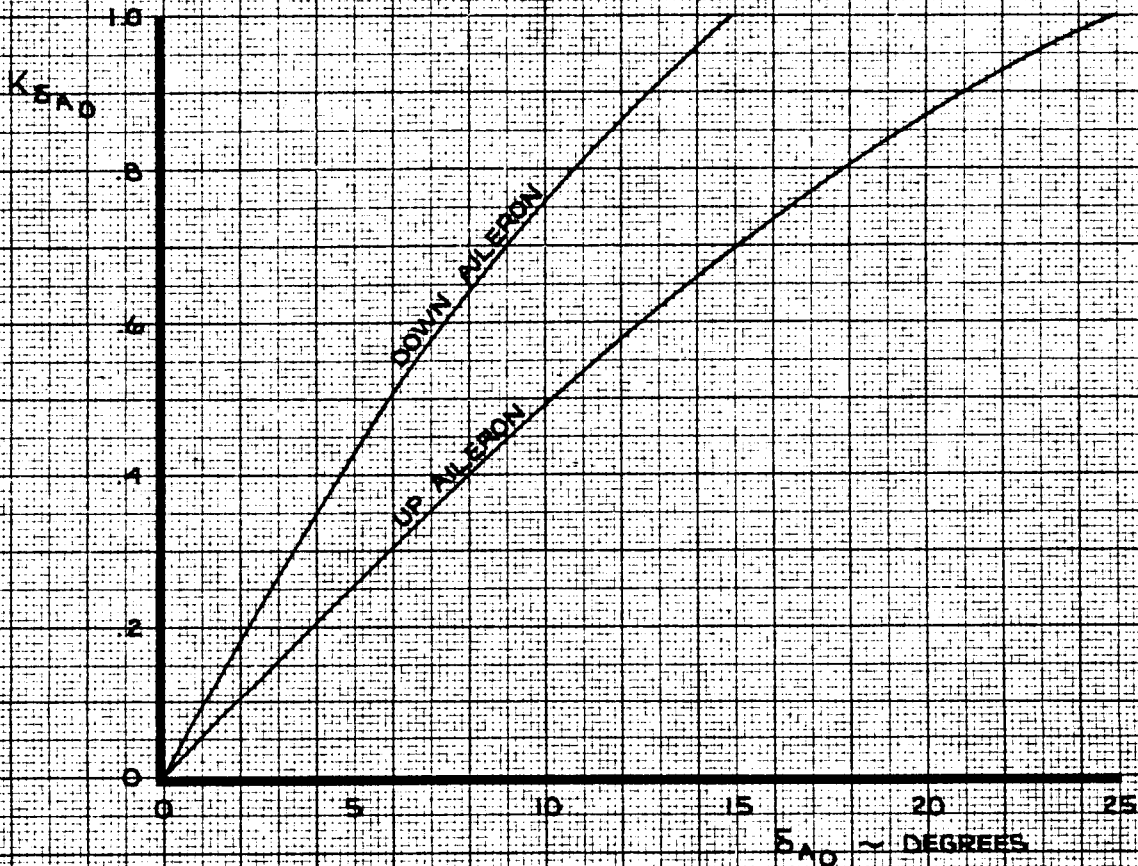
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
5.0-24

108

NOTE

USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	KUPCIS	11-16-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			BECK	1-27-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	1-27-70		

EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR

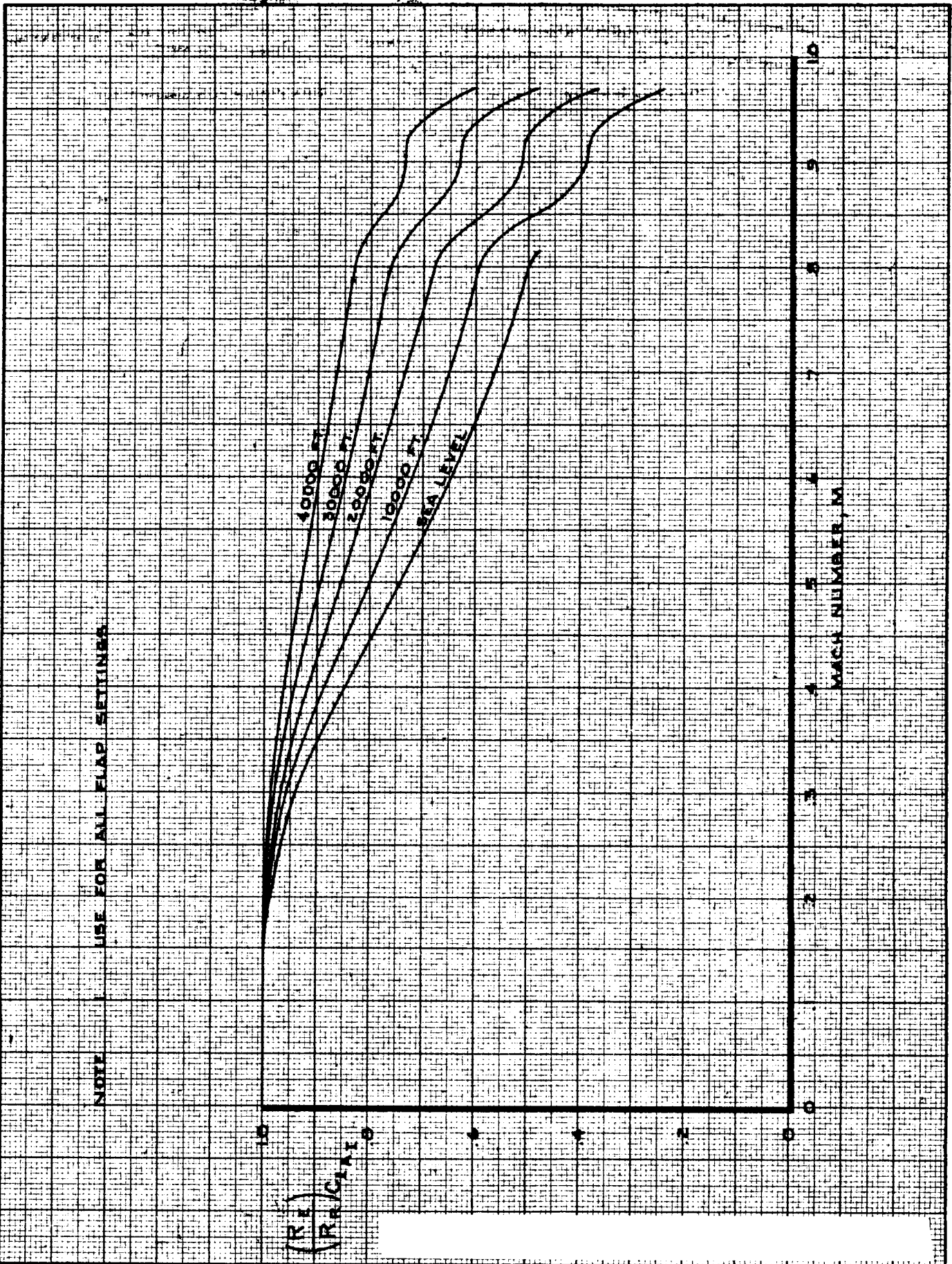
747

OUTBOARD AILERONS

D6-30643,
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

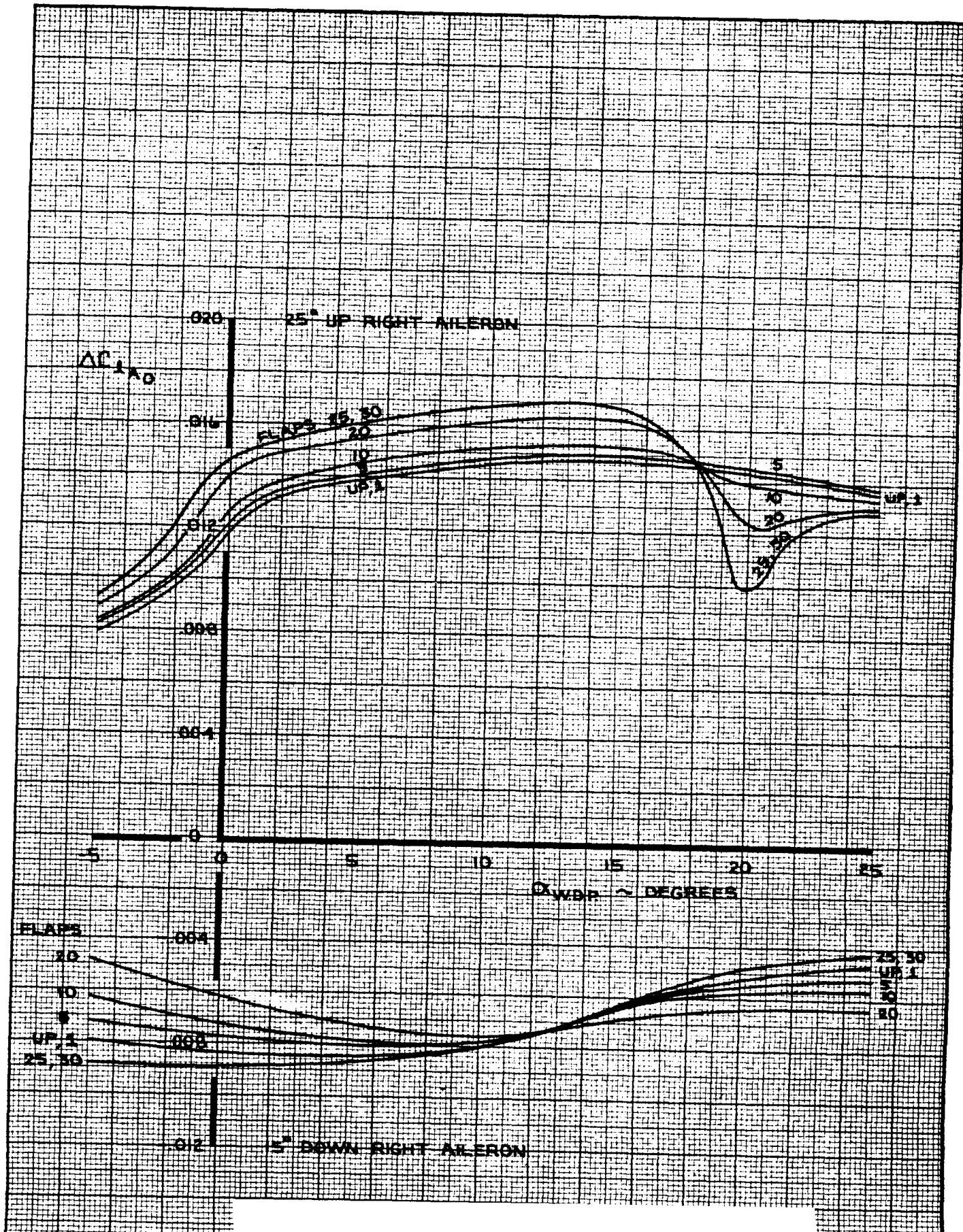
PAGE
5.0-26



(P. 1)
(REVISED)

CALC	KUPCIS	10/31/67	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO INBOARD AILERONS THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69		
APR						PAGE
APR						5.0-25
INK	ODEGARD	10/31/67				REV D

101



CALC	KUPCIS	11-13-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	4-22-68
APR			KUPCIS	2-16-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	2-20-70		

ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF OUTBOARD AILERON

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

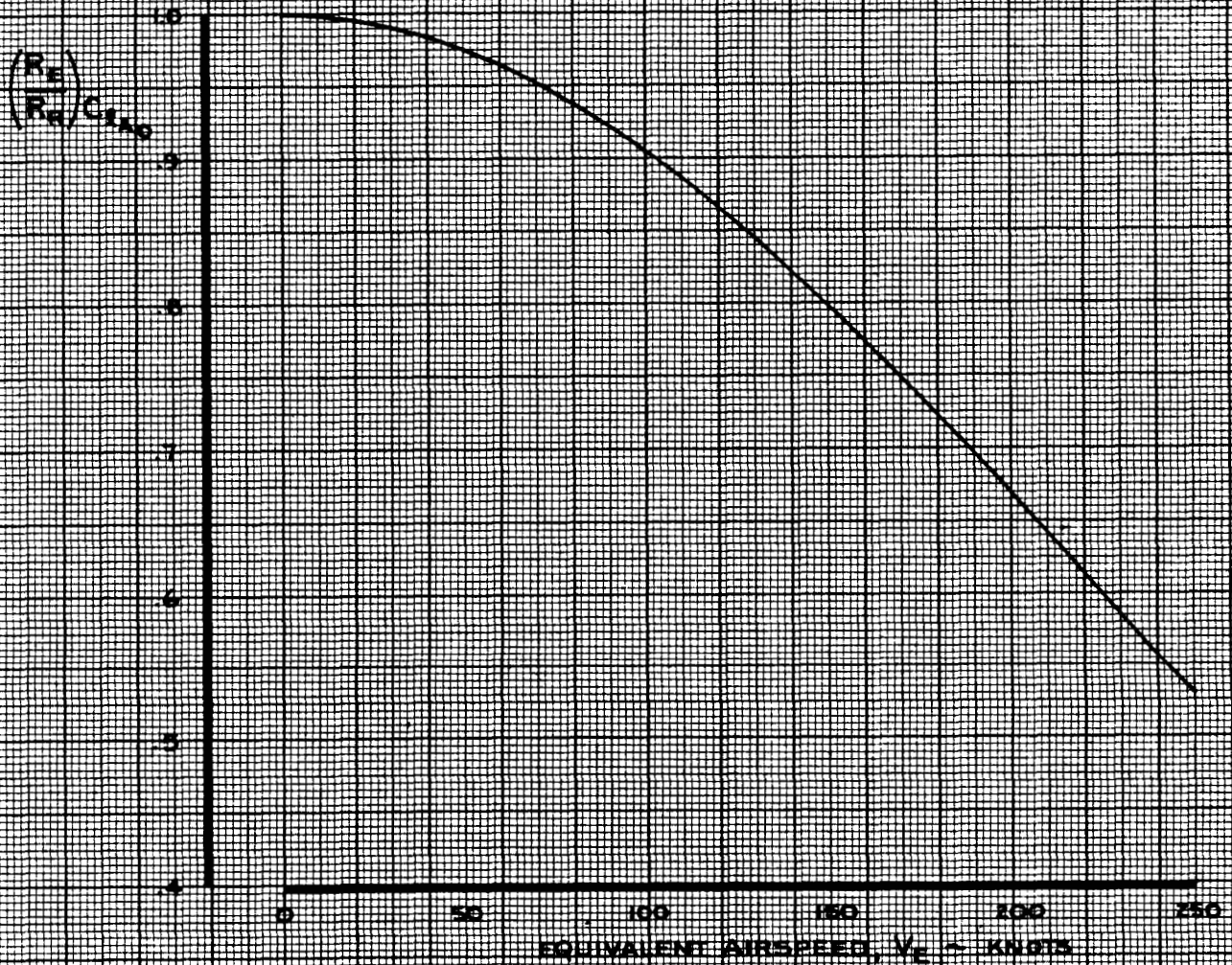
THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
5.0-27

NOTE USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

X USE FOR ALL ALTITUDES

X USE FOR UP OR DOWN AILERON

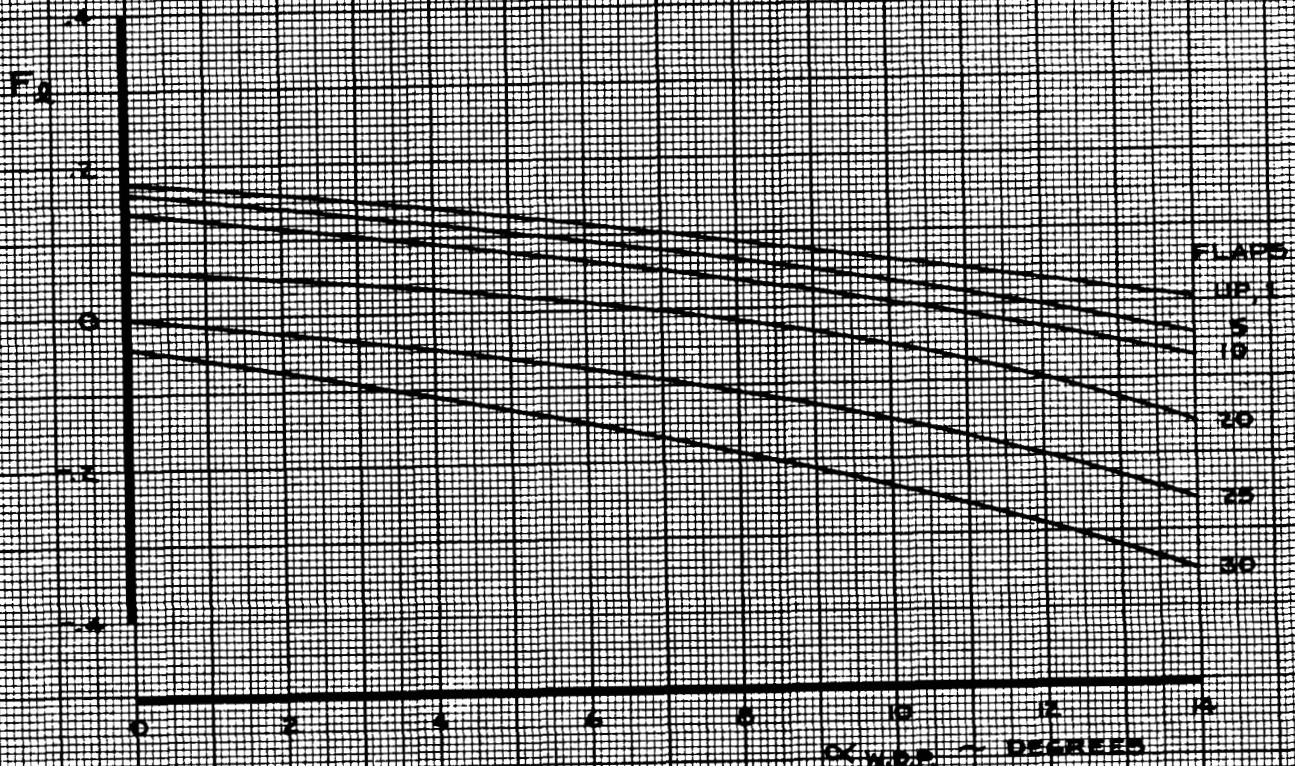


12	CALC	KUPCIS	1/22/68	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT	747
	CHECK	FOSTER	1-29-68	LOW	6-4-69	AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT	D6-30643
	APR			LOW	1-23-70	COEFFICIENT DUE TO OUTBOARD AILERONS	Vol. II
	APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
	INK	ODEGARD	1/22/68				5.0-28
							REV. D

NOTE

$$F_{LGE} = [1 + F_2 - K_{GE}]$$

WHERE K_{GE} IS SHOWN ON PAGE 2.0-31



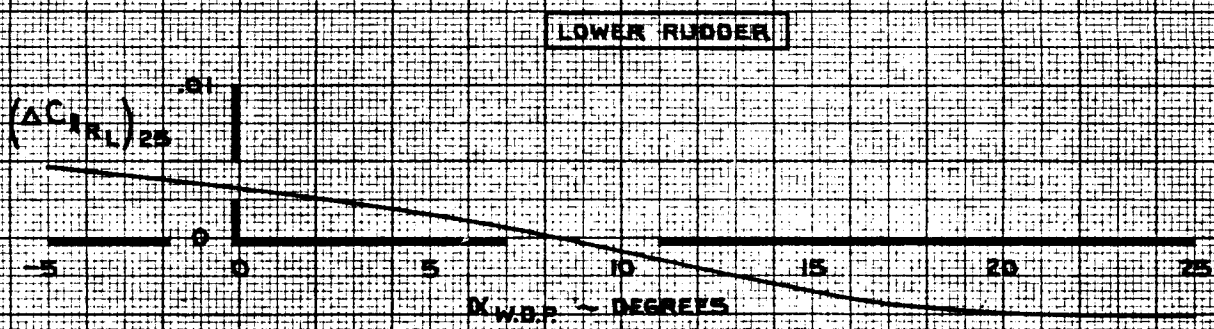
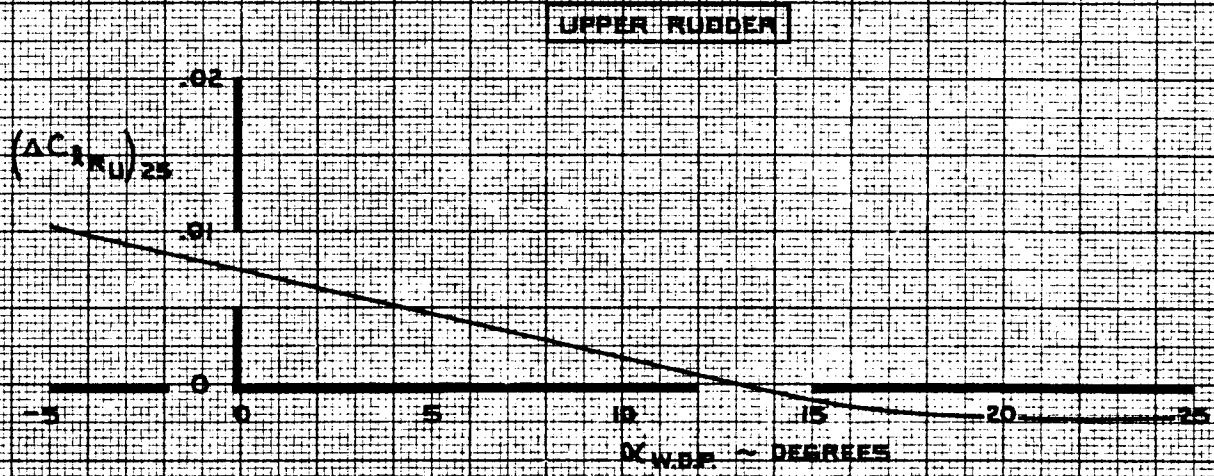
CALC	CURNUTT	12/18/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			LOW	2-14-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/18/67		

GROUND EFFECT
LATERAL CONTROL FACTOR, F_2

THE BOEING COMPANY

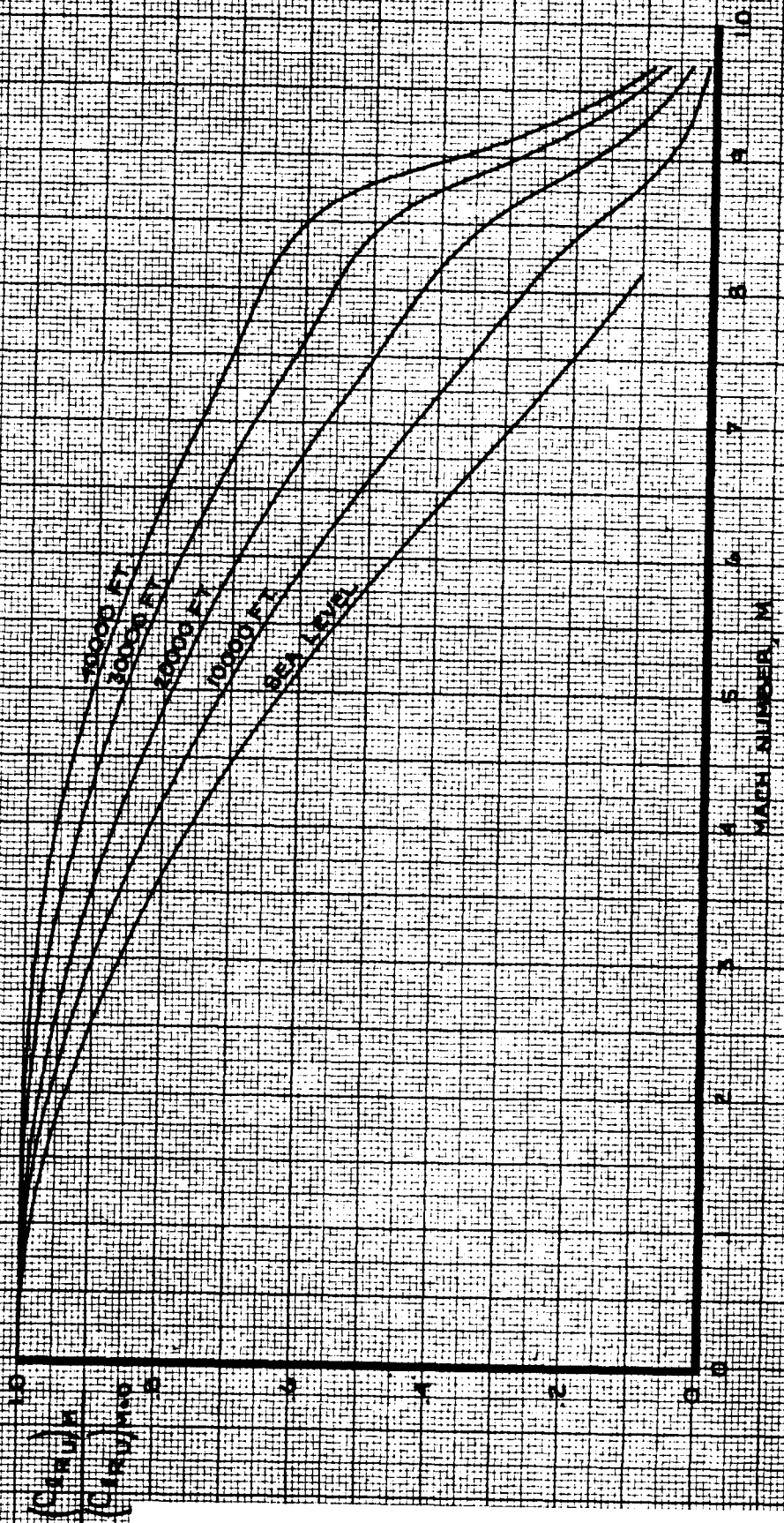
747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
5.0-29
REV. D

112



CALC	RICHARDSON	12-13-67	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF RUDDERS	747	
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69			
APR			BECK	1-27-70			D6-30643 Vol. 11
APR							PAGE
INK	ODEGARD	2-3-70					THE BOEING COMPANY

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



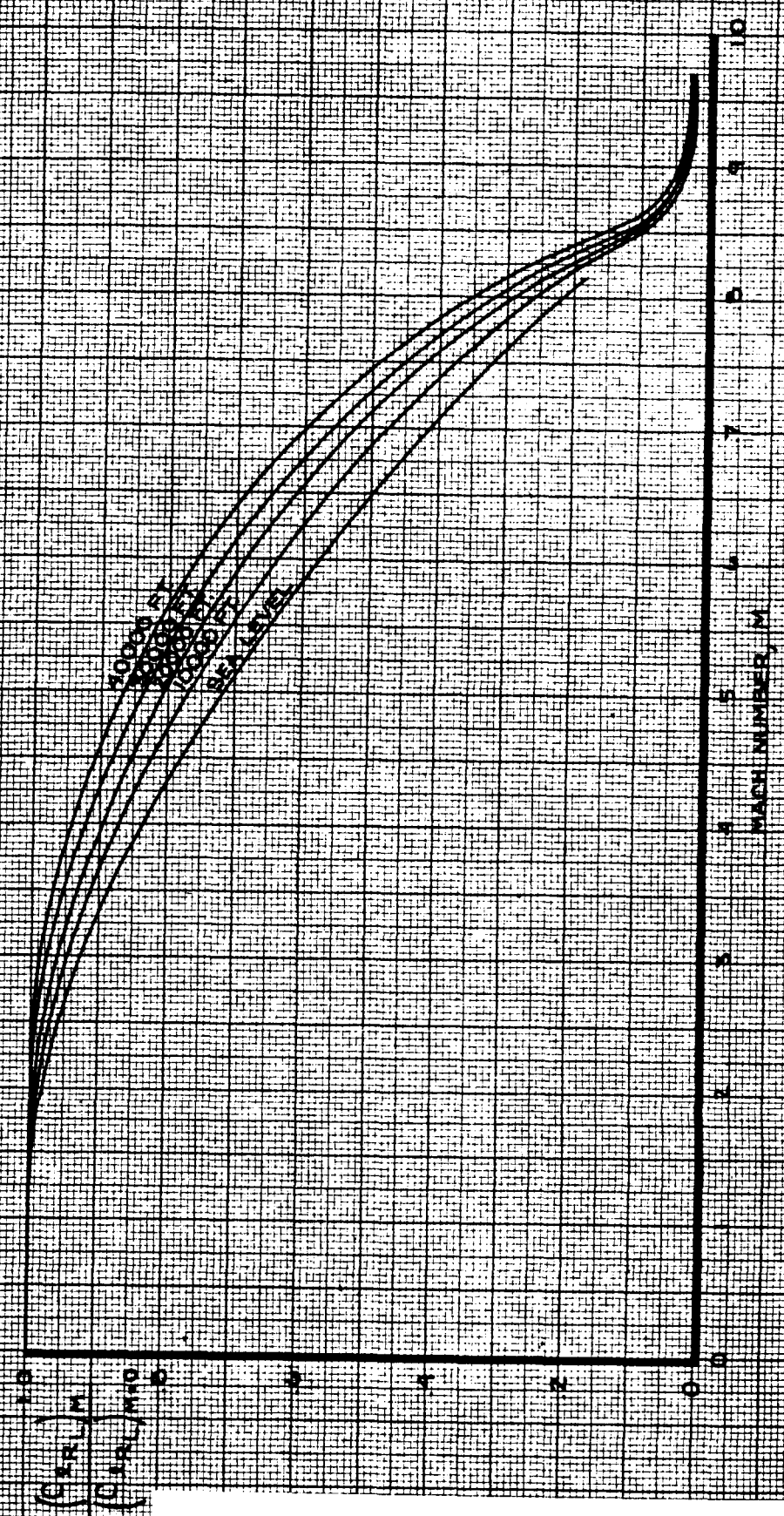
CALC	RICHARDSON	12-6-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			BECK	2-4-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	2-4-70		

ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
 AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT
 COEFFICIENT DUE TO UPPER RUDDER

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 5.0-31

THE BOEING COMPANY

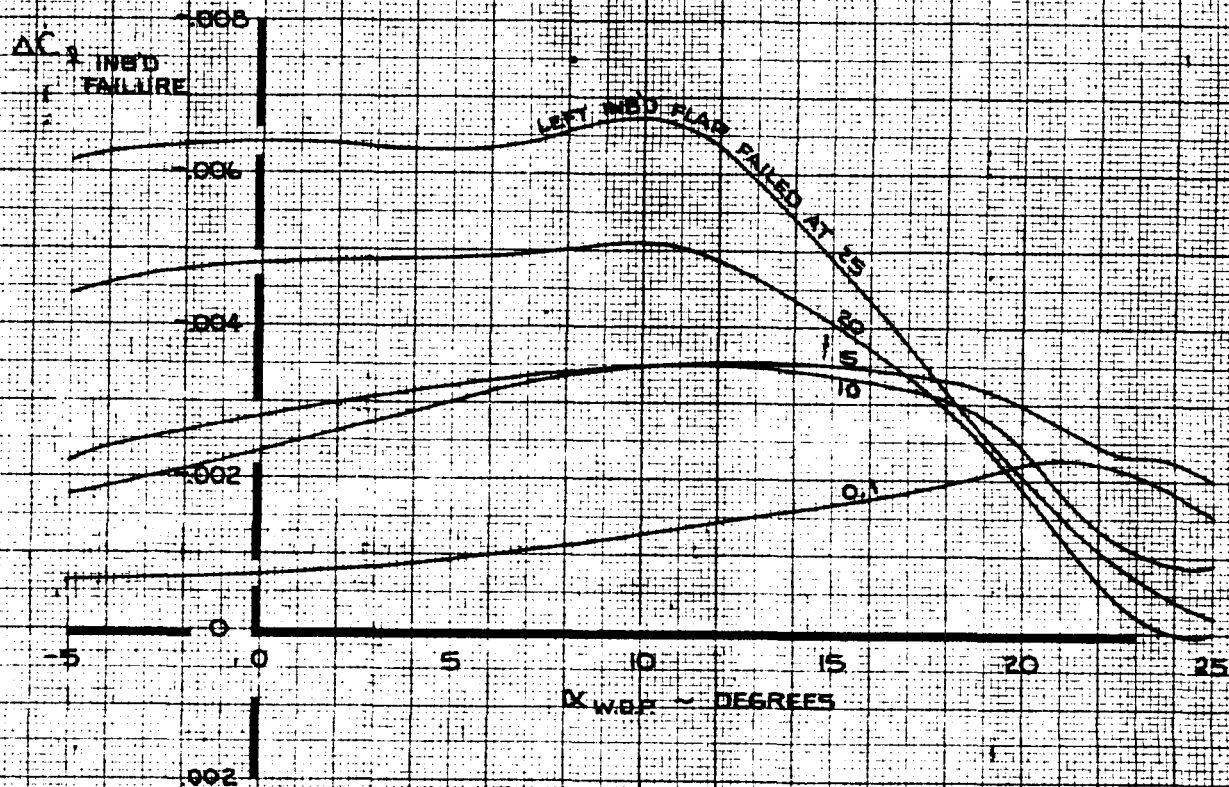
NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	RICHARDSON	12-6-67	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO LOWER RUDDER THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 5.0-32
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69		
APR			BECK	2-4-70		
APR						
INK	KINSMAN	2-4-70				

NOTE 1 RIGHT INBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED EXTENSION POSITION
 CORRESPONDING TO LEFT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION
 2 CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION



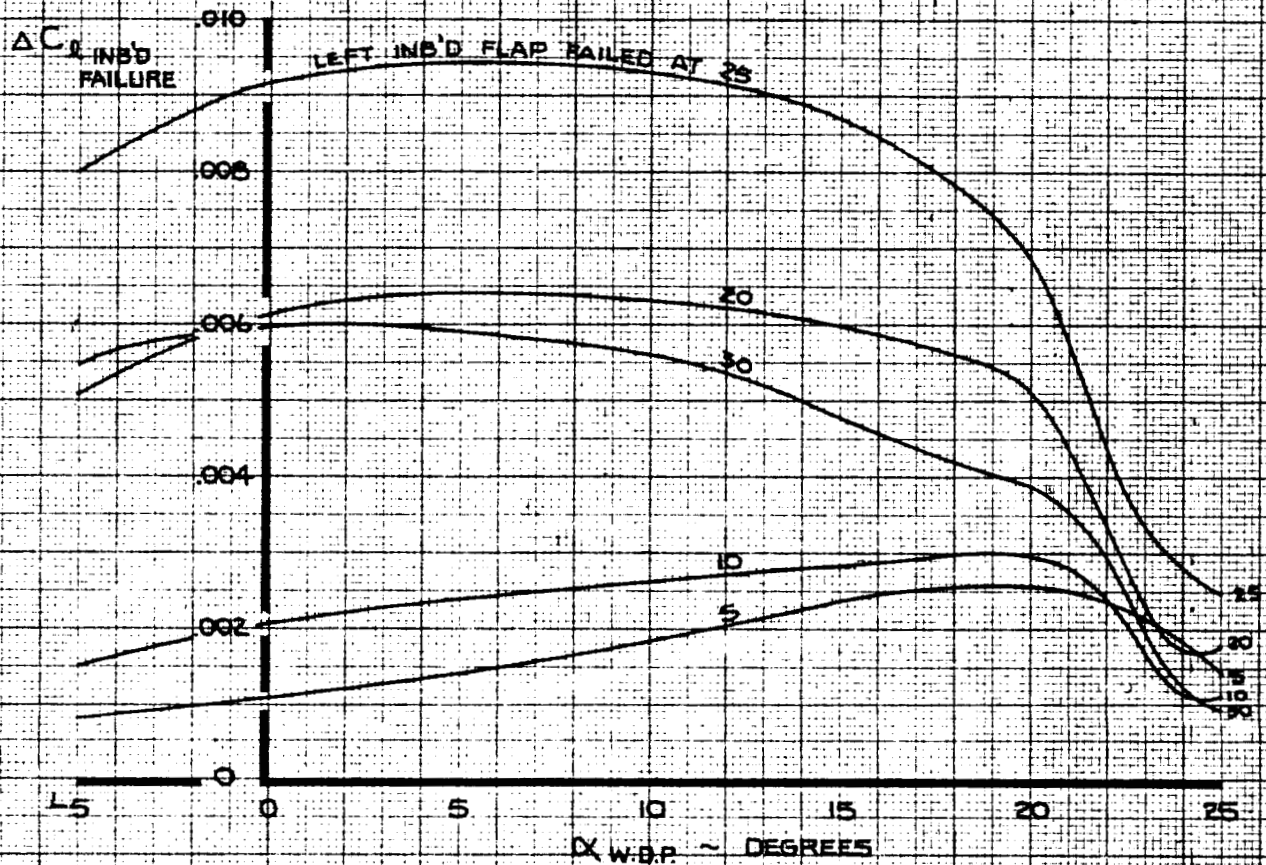
CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC INBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP EXTENSION THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70		
APR			LOW	6-25-70		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69				5.0-33

NOTE

RIGHT INBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED RETRACTION POSITION
CORRESPONDING TO LEFT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION

2 CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION

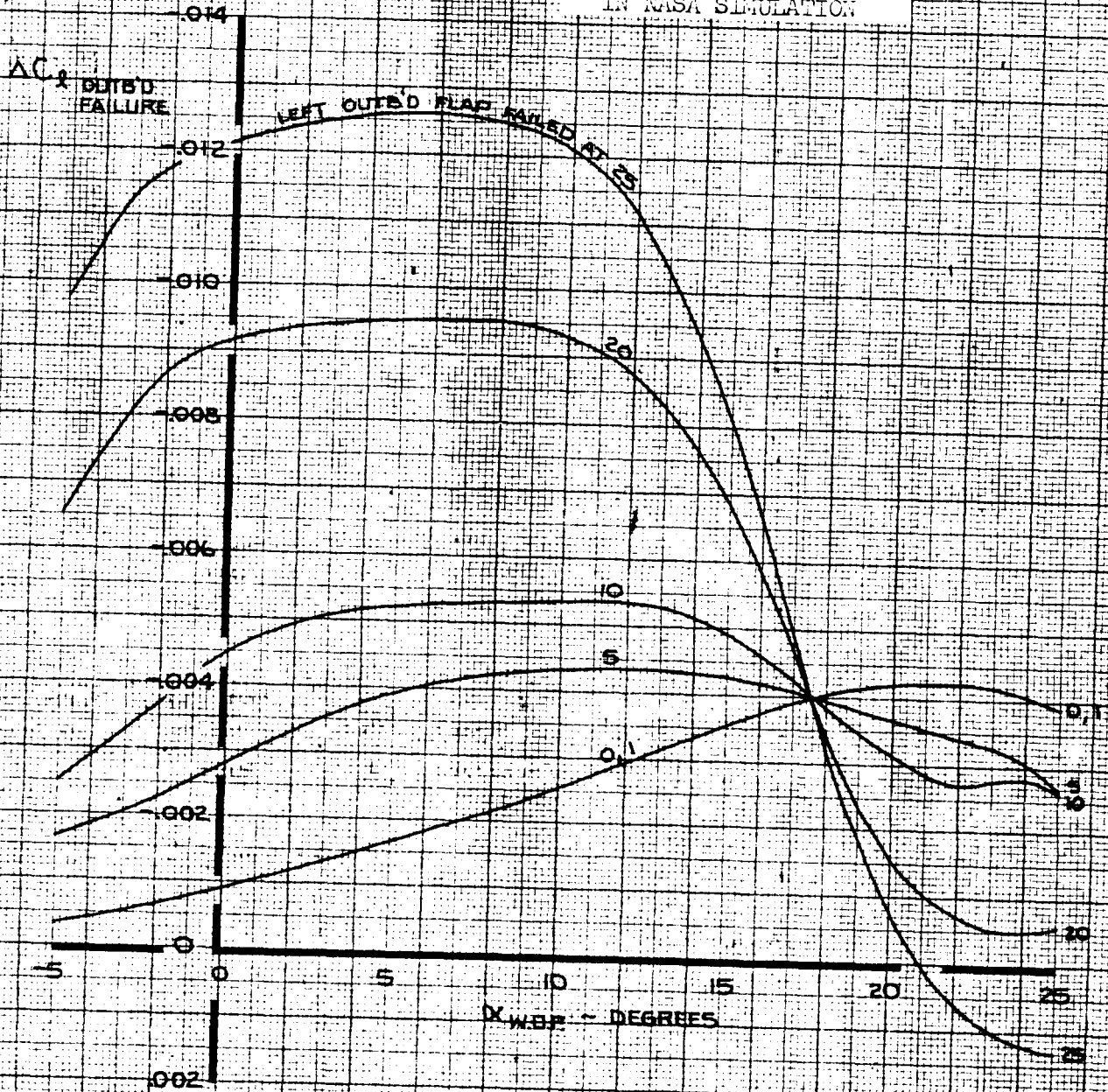


CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC INBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP RETRACTION	747
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70		
APR			LOW	6-25-70	THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE 5.0-34
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69				

NOTE

RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED EXTENSION POSITION
 CORRESPONDING TO LEFT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION
 CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE

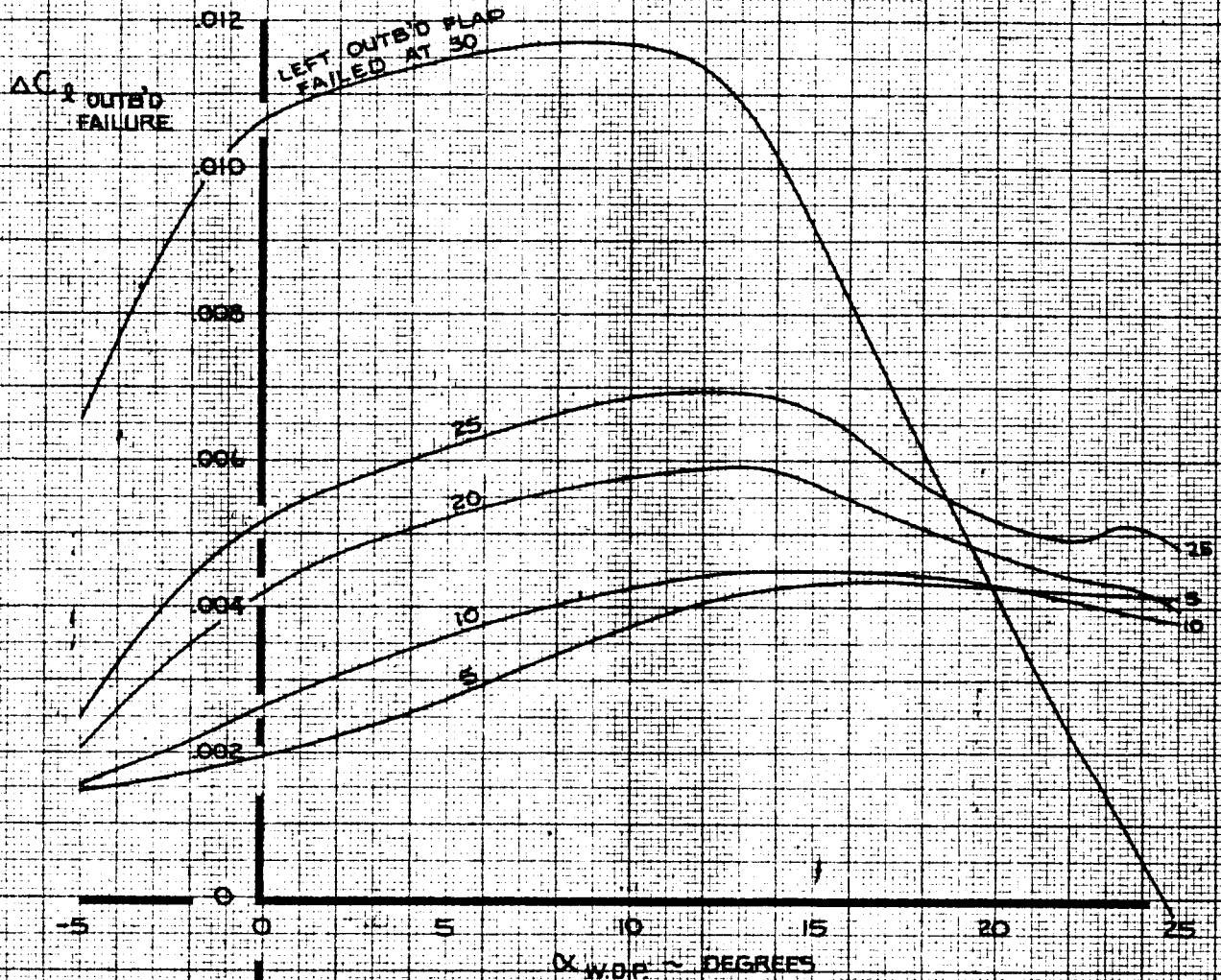
THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP EXTENSION THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 6.0-35
CHECK			LOW	217.70		
APR			LOW	6-25-70		
APR						
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69				

NOTE RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED RETRACTION POSITION
 CORRESPONDING TO LEFT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION
 2 CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE

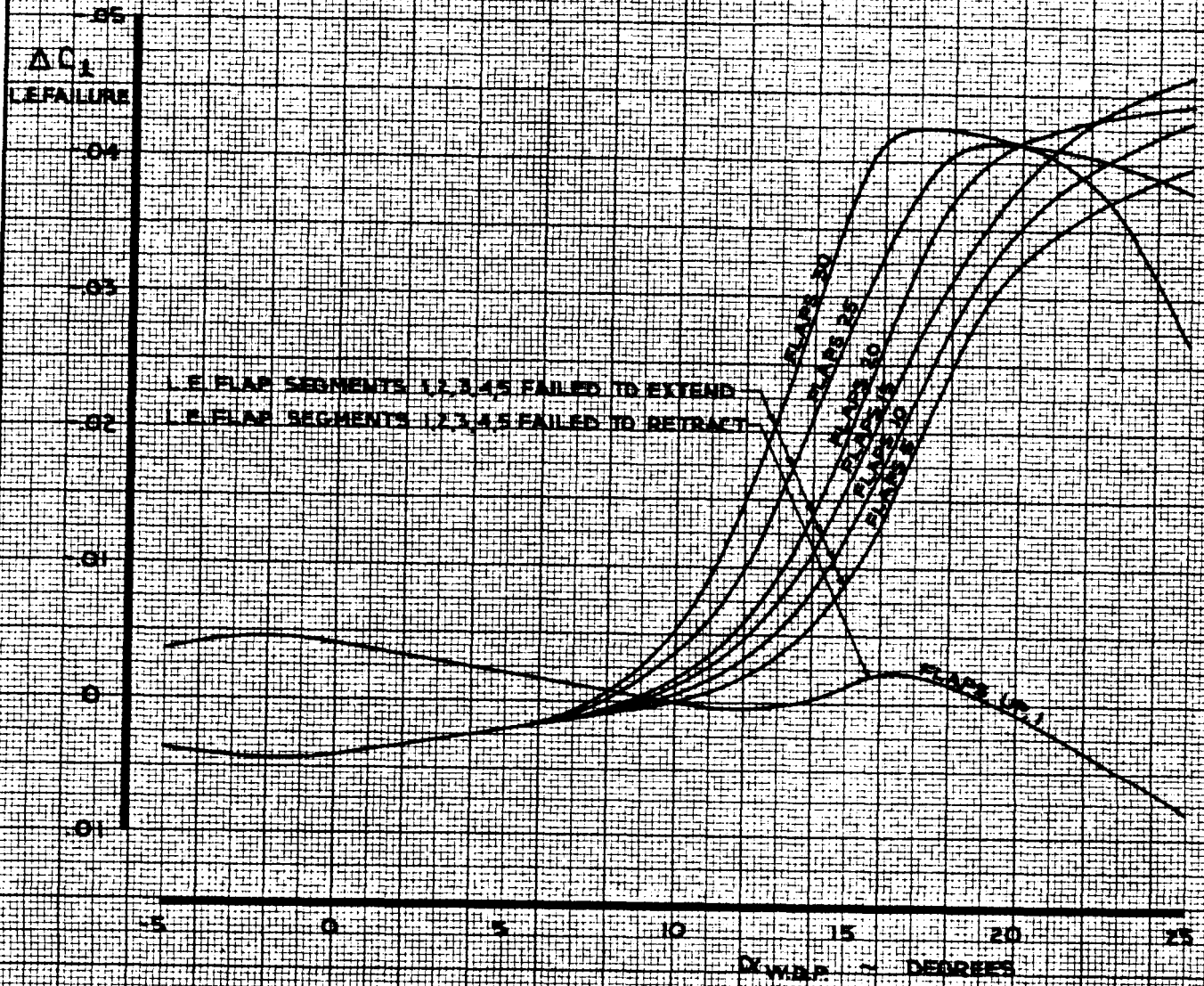
THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP RETRACTION THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 5.0-36
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70		
APR			LOW	6-25-70		
APR						
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69				

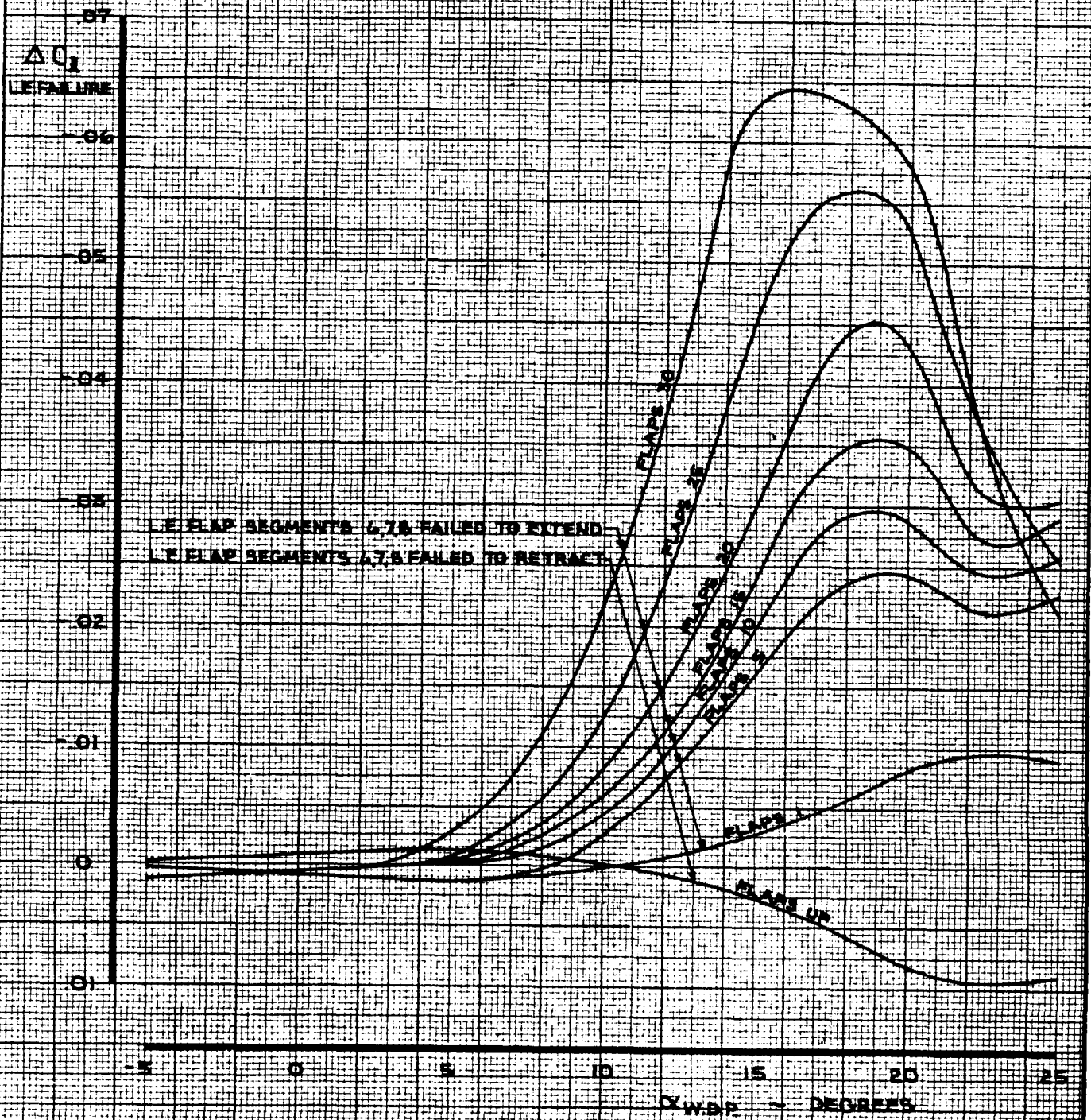
NOTE CHANGE SIGN FOR FAILURE OF L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 22, 23, 24, 25, 26

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	8-22-69	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 1,2,3,4,5 OR 22,23,24,25,26	747
CHECK						
APR						
APR						
INK	KINSMAN	8-22-69			THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643 Vol. II
						PAGE 5.0-37

NOTE CHANGE SIGN FOR FAILURE OF L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 19, 20, 21
 THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	8-22-69	REVISED	DATE	ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 6, 7, 8 OR 19, 20, 21 THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK						D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE
APR						5.0-38
INK	KINSMAN	8-22-69				

6.0 YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT

The dimensionless aerodynamic yawing moment coefficient is given in terms of its significant components by the equation below.

At a given $\alpha_{w.d.p.}$,

$$C_{n_{c.g.}} = \frac{dC_n}{d\beta} \cdot \beta + \frac{dC_n}{d\hat{\beta}} \cdot \frac{\beta b}{2V} + \frac{dC_n}{d\hat{p}} \cdot \frac{\beta b}{2V} + \frac{dC_n}{d\hat{f}} \cdot \frac{r_s b}{2V} + \Delta C_{n_{\text{SPOILERS}}} + \Delta C_{n_{\text{INBOARD AILERONS}}} + \Delta C_{n_{\text{OUTBOARD AILERONS}}} + \Delta C_{n_{\text{RUDDERS}}} + \left[\Delta C_{n_{\text{FLAP FAILURE}}} + \Delta C_{n_{\text{L.E. FAILURE}}} \right]^*$$

where,

$\frac{dC_n}{d\beta} \cdot \beta$ = Yawing moment coefficient due to angle of sideslip, β .

The complete expression for $\frac{dC_n}{d\beta}$ is given as follows:

$$\frac{dC_n}{d\beta} = \left(\frac{dC_n}{d\beta} \right) \frac{(C_{n\beta})_M}{(C_{n\beta})_{M=0}} \cdot F_{n\beta GE} + \frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} (c.g. - .25) \frac{E}{b}$$

where $\left(\frac{dC_n}{d\beta} \right)$ is the basic rate of change of yawing moment coefficient due to angle of sideslip. For low speed, $\left(\frac{dC_n}{d\beta} \right)$ is plotted on page 6.0-6. The aeroelastic effect, $\frac{(C_{n\beta})_M}{(C_{n\beta})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 6.0-6. The ground effect factor, $F_{n\beta GE}$, is obtained

as follows:

[]* NOT IN NASA SIMULATION

AD 1546 D

6.0

(Cont'd)

$$F_{n_{p_{GE}}} = [1 + F_{n_p} \cdot K_{GE}^D]$$

where the ground effect sideslip factor, F_{n_p} , is plotted on page 6.0-7. The ground effect height factor, K_{GE}^D , is plotted on page 2.0-31. $\frac{dC_v}{d\beta}$ is obtained from page 7.0-1.

$\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{\beta}} \cdot \frac{\dot{\beta} b}{2V}$ = Yawing moment coefficient due to rate of change of sideslip angle. The complete expression for $\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{\beta}}$ is given as follows:

$$\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{\beta}} = \left(\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{\beta}} \right) \cdot \frac{(C_{n\hat{\beta}})_M}{(C_{n\hat{\beta}})_{M=0}}$$

where $\left(\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{\beta}} \right)$ is plotted on page 6.0-8. The aeroelastic effect, $\frac{(C_{n\hat{\beta}})_M}{(C_{n\hat{\beta}})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 6.0-8.

$\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{\beta}} \cdot \frac{P_{sb}}{2V}$ = Yawing moment coefficient due to roll rate about the stability axis, x_s . $\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{\beta}}$ is plotted on page 6.0-9.

$\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{r}} \cdot \frac{r_{sb}}{2V}$ = Yawing moment coefficient due to yaw rate about the stability axis, z_s . The complete expression for $\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{r}}$ is given as follows:

$$\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{r}} = K_{\hat{r}} \cdot \left(\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{r}} \right) \cdot \frac{(C_{n\hat{r}})_M}{(C_{n\hat{r}})_{M=0}}$$

where $\left(\frac{dC_n}{d\hat{r}} \right)$ and the center of gravity factor, $K_{\hat{r}}$,

AD 1546 D



6.0

(Cont'd)

are plotted on page 6.0-10. The aeroelastic effect,

$$\frac{(C_{n\dot{\alpha}})_M}{(C_{n\dot{\alpha}})_{M=0}}, \text{ is plotted on page 6.0-10.}$$

$\Delta C_{n_{\text{SPOILERS}}} =$ Yawing moment coefficient due to spoiler deflection.

$$\Delta C_{n_{\text{SPOILERS}}} = \sum_{\text{OPERATING SPOILER PANELS}} (K_{\delta_{sp}})_n \cdot (\Delta C_{n_{sp}})_{45} \cdot \frac{(C_{n_{sp}})_M}{(C_{n_{sp}})_{M=0}} \cdot F_{n_{GE}}$$

where $(\Delta C_{n_{sp}})_{45}$ is the yawing moment coefficient due to deflecting the operating spoiler panels to 45°. $(\Delta C_{n_{sp}})_{45}$ is plotted on page 6.0-12.

The spoiler effectiveness factor, $(K_{\delta_{sp}})_n$, is plotted on page 6.0-11. The Mach number effect, $\frac{(C_{n_{sp}})_M}{(C_{n_{sp}})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 6.0-13. The ground effect factor, $F_{n_{GE}}$, is obtained as follows:

$$F_{n_{GE}} = [1 + F_n \cdot K_{GE}^{\bullet}]$$

where the ground effect lateral control factor, F_n , is plotted on page 6.0-14. The ground effect height factor, K_{GE}^{\bullet} , is plotted on page 2.0-31.

$\Delta C_{n_{\text{INBOARD AILERONS}}} =$ Yawing moment coefficient due to inboard aileron deflection.

$$\Delta C_{n_{\text{INBOARD AILERONS}}} = \sum_{\text{LEFT AND RIGHT INBOARD AILERONS}} K_{\delta_{AI}} \cdot (\Delta C_{n_{AI}})_{20} \cdot \frac{(C_{n_{AI}})_M}{(C_{n_{AI}})_{M=0}} \cdot F_{n_{GE}}$$

where $(\Delta C_{n_{AI}})_{20}$ is the yawing moment coefficient due to deflecting one inboard aileron up to 20° or

AD 1846 D

6.0

(Cont'd)

the opposite inboard aileron down to 20°. $(\Delta C_{n_{A_I}})_{20}$ is plotted on page 6.0-15. The inboard aileron effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta_{A_I}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-22. The Mach number effect, $\frac{(C_{n_{A_I}})_M}{(C_{n_{A_I}})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 6.0-15. The ground effect factor, $F_{n_{GE}}$, is obtained from page 6.0-14.

$\Delta C_{n_{\text{OUTBOARD AILERONS}}}$

= Yawing moment coefficient due to outboard aileron deflection.

$$\Delta C_{n_{\text{OUTBOARD AILERONS}}} = \sum_{\text{LEFT AND RIGHT OUTBOARD AILERONS}} K_{\delta_{A_O}} \cdot \Delta C_{n_{A_O}} \cdot F_{n_{GE}}$$

where $\Delta C_{n_{A_O}}$ is the yawing moment coefficient due to deflecting one outboard aileron up to 25° or the opposite outboard aileron down to 15°. $\Delta C_{n_{A_O}}$ is plotted on page 6.0-16. The outboard aileron effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta_{A_O}}$, is plotted on page 5.0-26. The ground effect factor, $F_{n_{GE}}$, is obtained from page 6.0-14.

$\Delta C_{n_{\text{RUDDERS}}}$

= Yawing moment coefficient due to rudder deflection.

$$\Delta C_{n_{\text{RUDDERS}}} = K_{\delta_{R_U}} \cdot (\Delta C_{n_{R_U}})_{25} \cdot \frac{(C_{n_{R_U}})_M}{(C_{n_{R_U}})_{M=0}} + K_{\delta_{R_L}} \cdot (\Delta C_{n_{R_L}})_{25} \cdot \frac{(C_{n_{R_L}})_M}{(C_{n_{R_L}})_{M=0}} + \Delta C_{Y_{\text{RUDDERS}}} (\text{C.G.} - .25) \frac{\bar{e}}{b}$$

where $(\Delta C_{n_{R_U}})_{25}$ and $(\Delta C_{n_{R_L}})_{25}$ are the yawing moment coefficients due to full deflection of the upper rudder and the lower rudder respectively.

AD 1546 D

REV SYM D

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II
PAGE 6.0-4

6-70X

6.0
(Cont'd)

$(\Delta C_{n_{RU}})_{25}$ and $(\Delta C_{n_{RL}})_{25}$ are plotted on page 6.0-19. The upper rudder effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta_{RU}}$, and the lower rudder effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta_{RL}}$, are plotted on page 6.0-17, and on page 6.0-18 respectively. The aeroelastic effects, $\frac{(C_{n_{RU}})_M}{(C_{n_{RU}})_{M=0}}$ and $\frac{(C_{n_{RL}})_M}{(C_{n_{RL}})_{M=0}}$, for the upper rudder and the lower rudder, are plotted on page 6.0-20 and page 6.0-21 respectively. It should be noted that for rudder deflection with one rudder inoperative, the appropriate rudder contribution should be multiplied by 1.12.

$\Delta C_{Y_{RUDDERS}}$ is obtained from page 7.0-3.

$\Delta C_{n_{FLAP FAILURE}}$ = Yawing moment coefficient due to an asymmetric (monitor limited) inboard or outboard flap failure.

$\Delta C_{n_{FLAP FAILURE}} = \Delta C_{n_{INB'D FAILURE}} \text{ OR } \Delta C_{n_{OUTB'D FAILURE}}$

where $\Delta C_{n_{INB'D FAILURE}}$ is the yawing moment coefficient due to an asymmetric (monitor limited) inboard flap failure. $\Delta C_{n_{INB'D FAILURE}}$ for flap extension or retraction is plotted on pages 6.0-22 and 6.0-23 respectively.

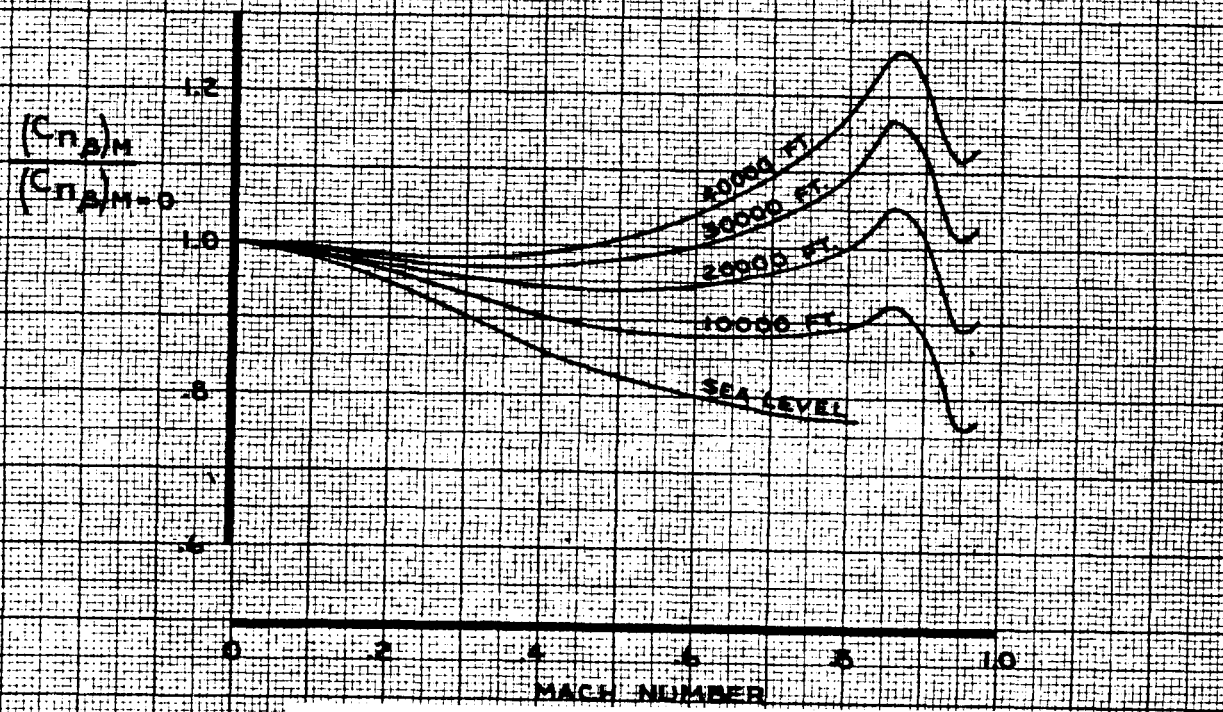
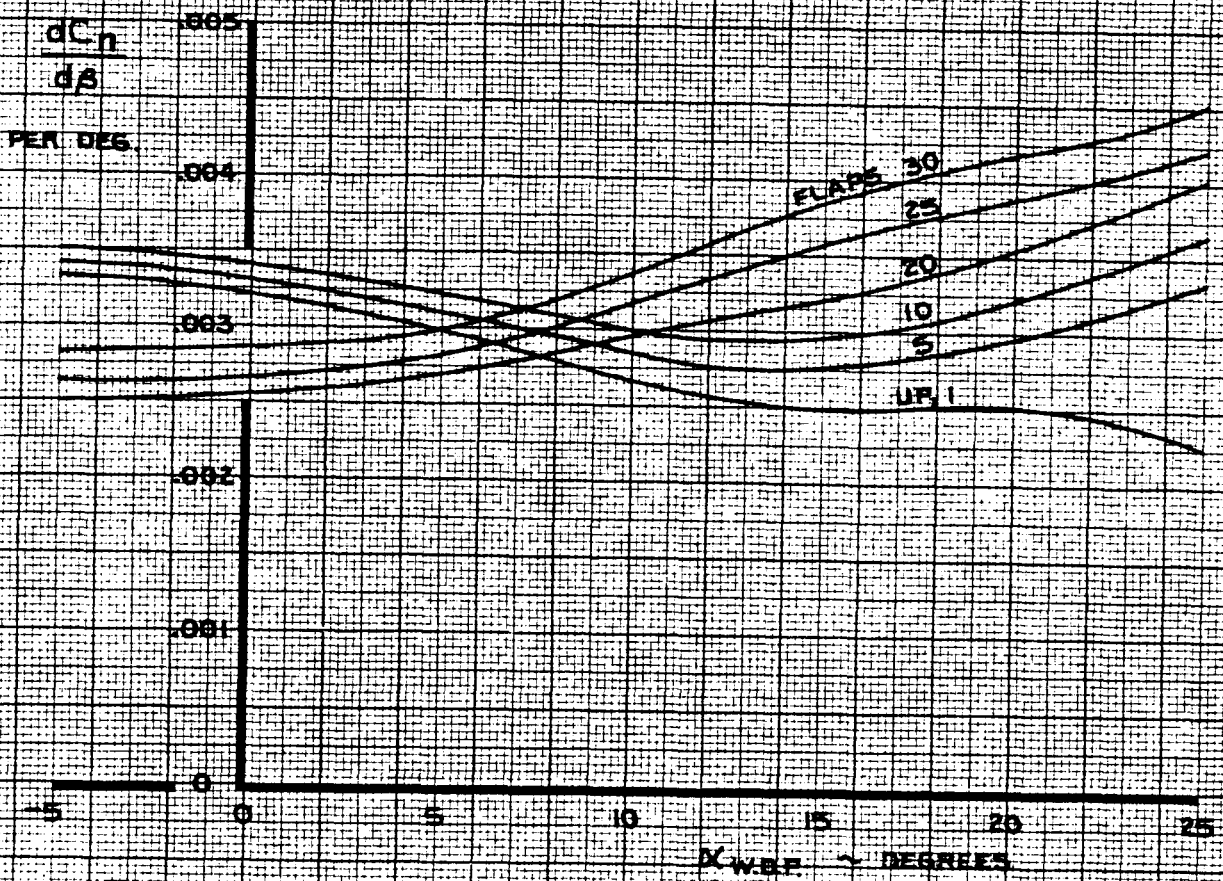
$\Delta C_{n_{OUTB'D FAILURE}}$ for flap extension or retraction is plotted on pages 6.0-24 and 6.0-25 respectively.

$\Delta C_{n_{L.E. FAILURE}}$ = Yawing moment coefficient due to asymmetric leading edge flap failure. $\Delta C_{n_{L.E. FAILURE}}$ is plotted on pages 6.0-26 and 6.0-27.

AD 1586 D



NOTE: 1. SEAN UP AND DOWN, FREE AIR

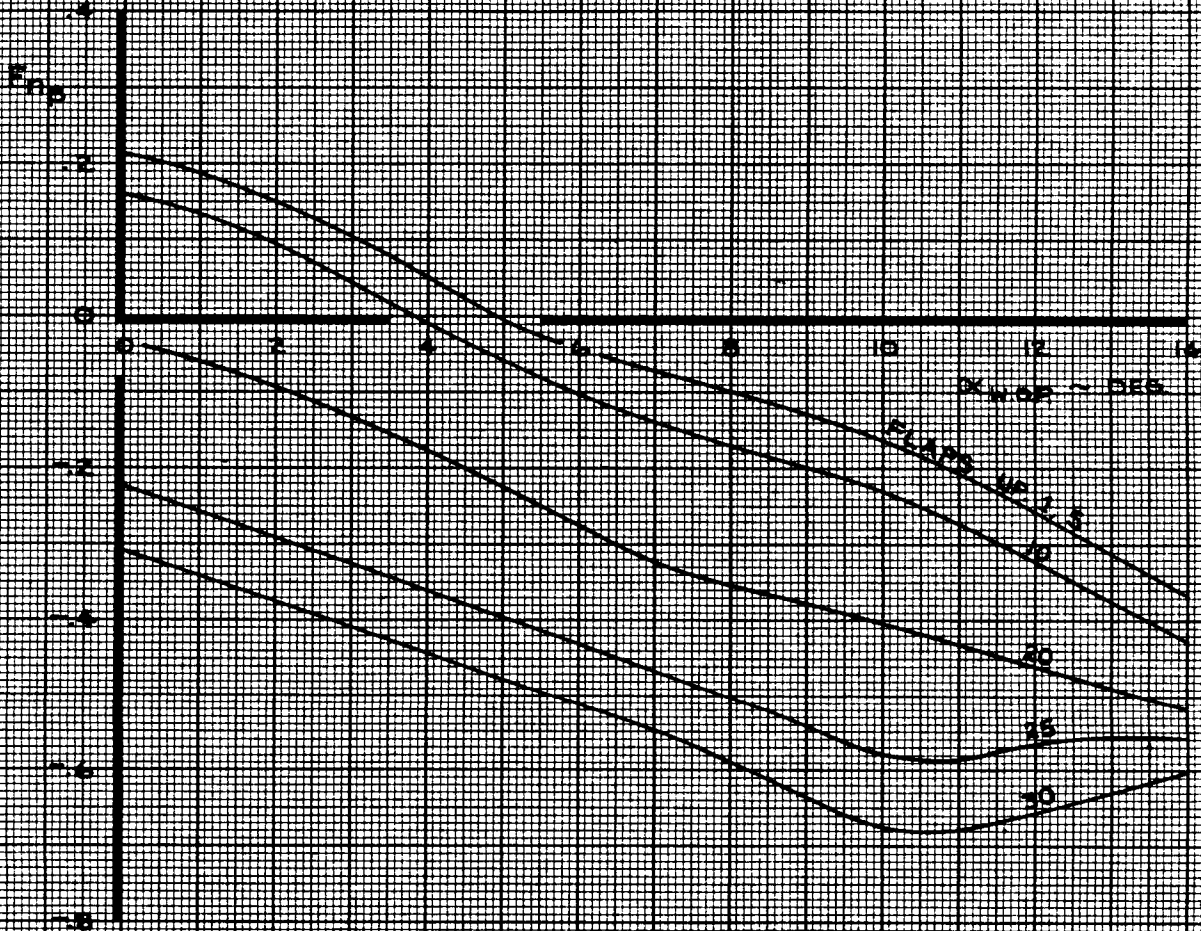


CALC	STIRLING	12-19-67	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF SIDESLIP THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 6.0-6
CHECK	KUPCIS	12-19-67	BECK	2-3-70		
APR						
APR						
INK	ODEGARD	2-25-70				

NOTE

$$F_{nGE} = [1 + F_{n0} - K_{GE}^0]$$

WHERE K_{GE}^0 IS SHOWN ON PAGE 2.0-31



CALC	STIRLING	12/28/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	KUPCIS	12/28/67	LOW	2-14-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/28/67		

YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
GROUND EFFECT SIDESLIP FACTOR, F_{nGE}

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE

6.0-7

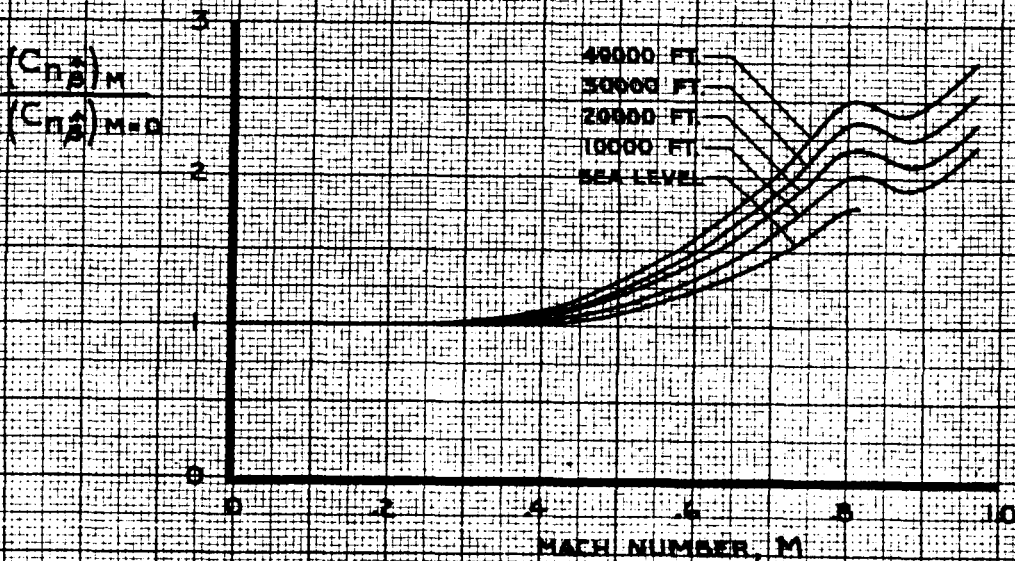
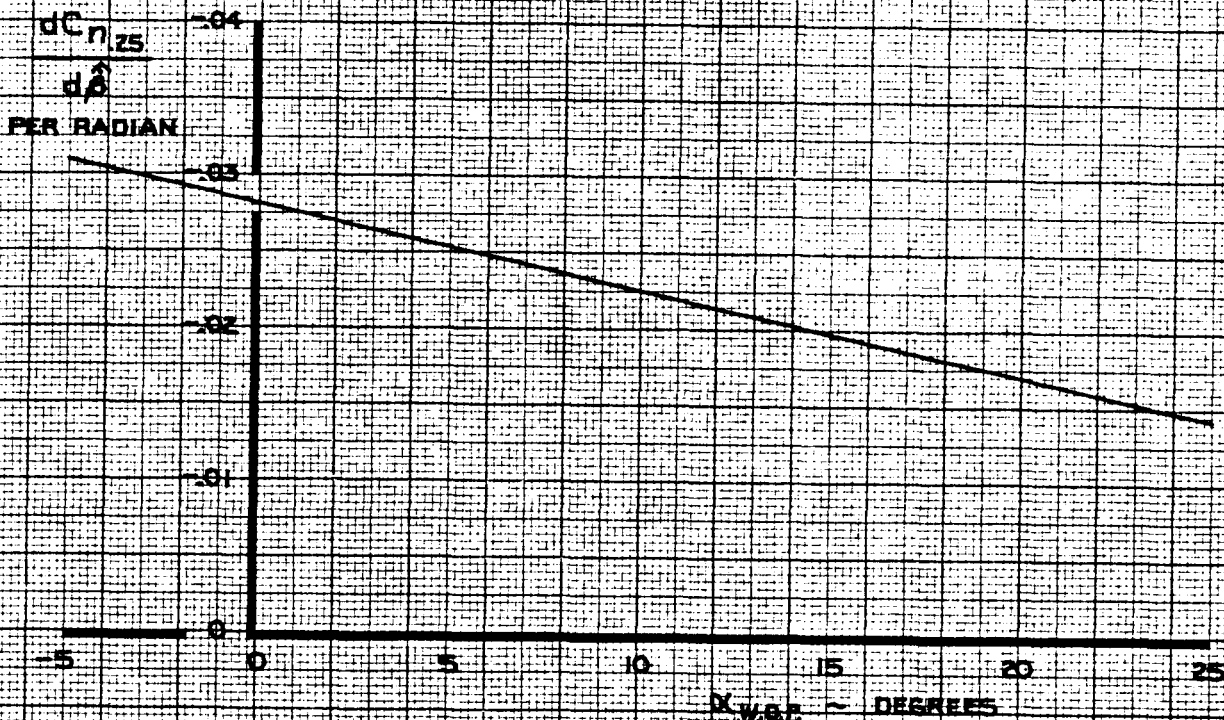
REV. D

NOTE

$$\hat{A} = \frac{A \beta}{2V}$$

A - RAD/SEC, V - FT/SEC (TRUE AIRSPEED)

2. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	RICHARDSON	11-13-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	11-14-67	LOW	6-14-69
APR			LUDWIG	11-3-69
APR			CURNUTT	2-25-70
INK	ODEGARD	3-3-70		

YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT \hat{A}
EFFECT OF $\hat{\beta}$

747

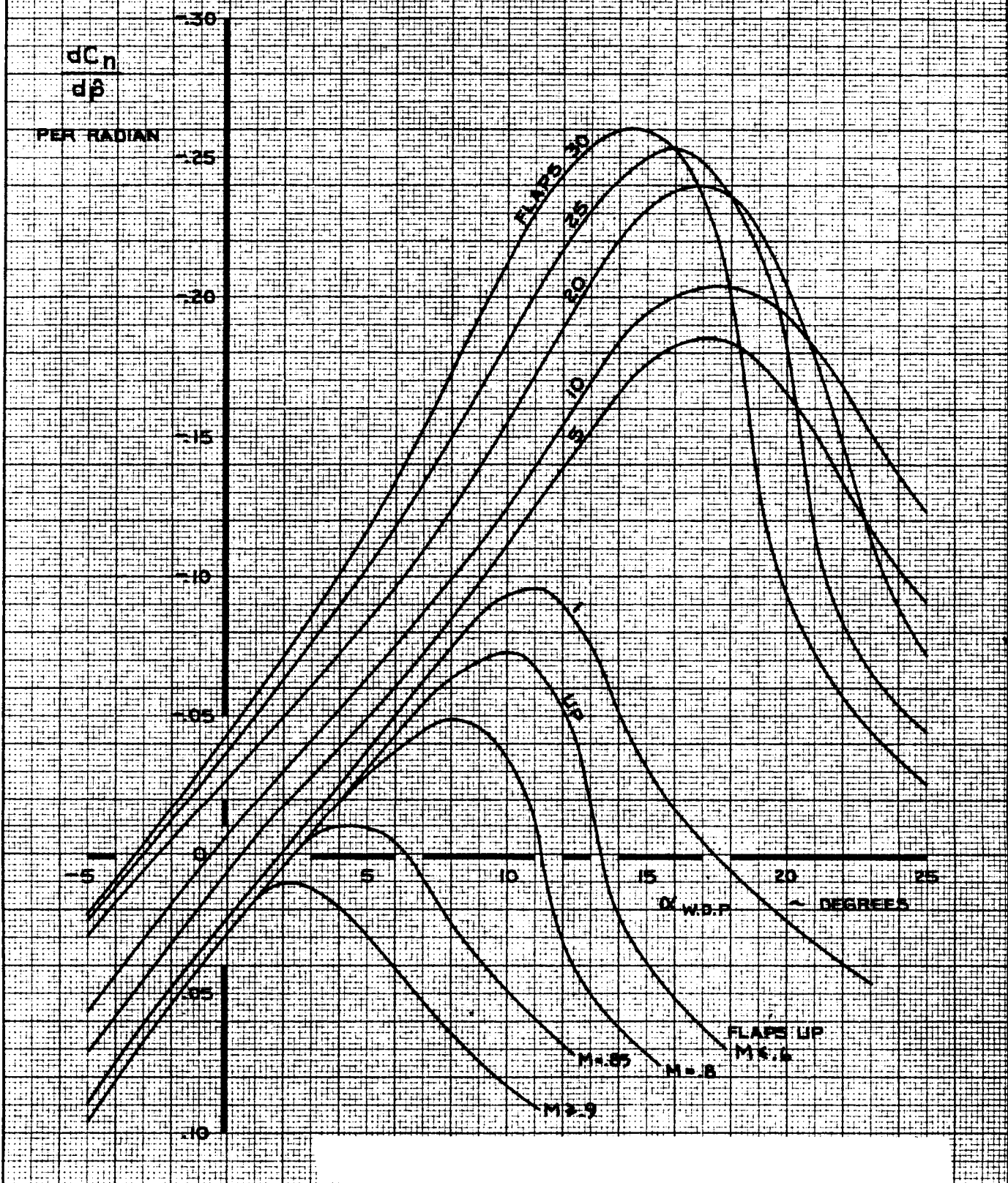
D6-30643,
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
6.0-8

NOTE

$\hat{p} = \frac{P \beta^2}{2V}$, β - RAD/SEC, V - FT/SEC (TRUE AIRSPEED)



CALC	RICHARDSON	11-14-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	11-16-67	LUDWIG	11-3-69
APR			CURNUTT	2-25-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	3-4-70		

YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT 747

EFFECT OF ROLL RATE

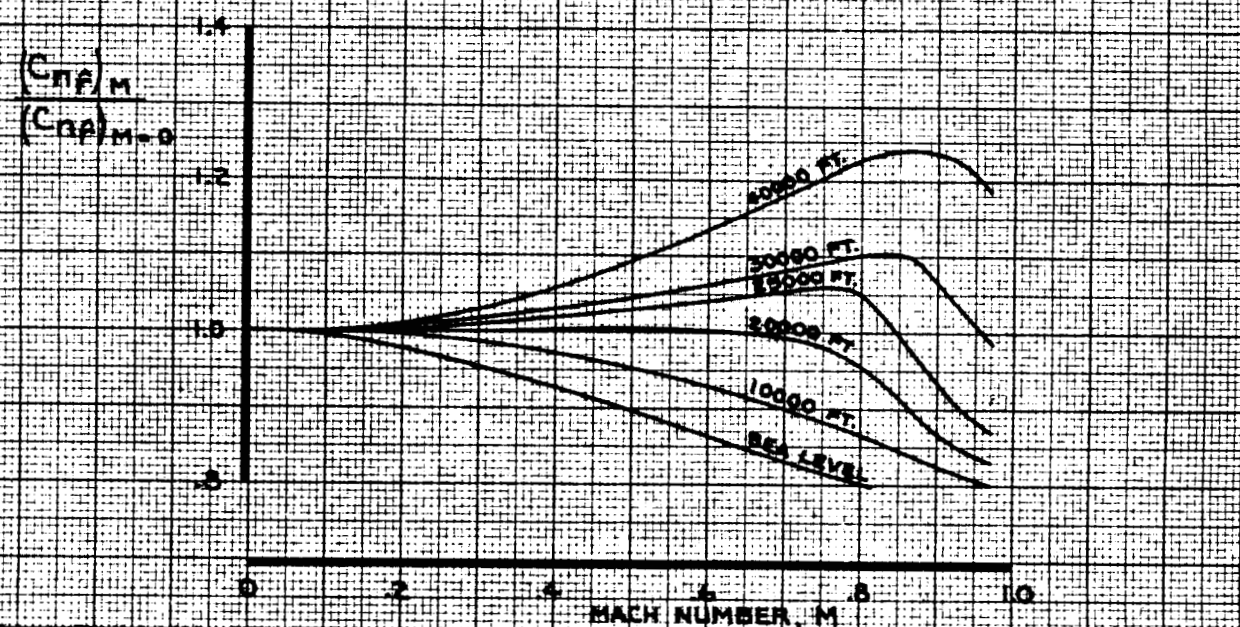
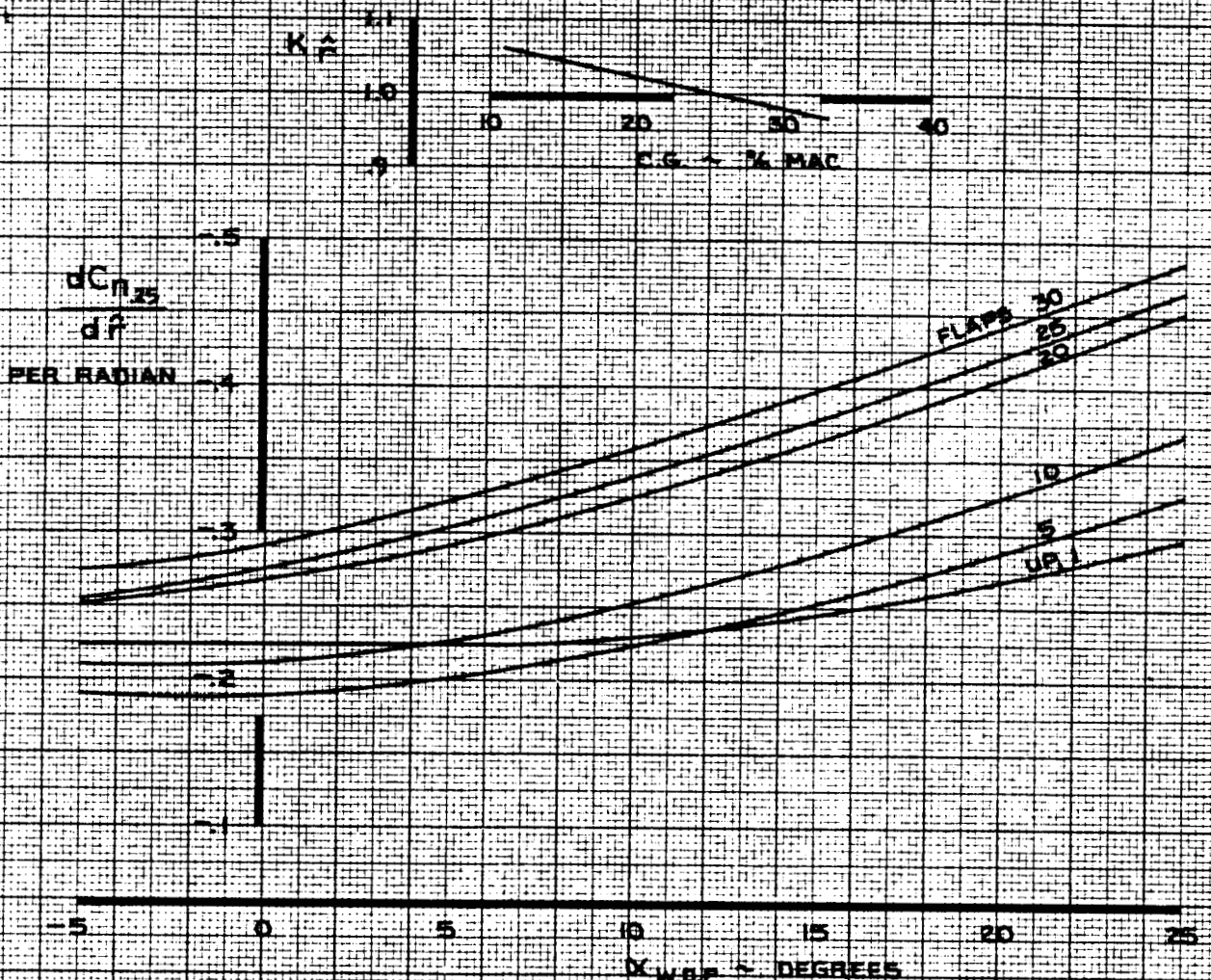
THE BOEING COMPANY

D6-30643,
Vol. II

PAGE
6.0-9

NOTE

$\dot{\alpha} = \frac{V \dot{\delta}}{2V}$, $\dot{\delta} \sim \text{RAD/SEC}$, $V \sim \text{FT/SEC (TRUE AIRSPEED)}$



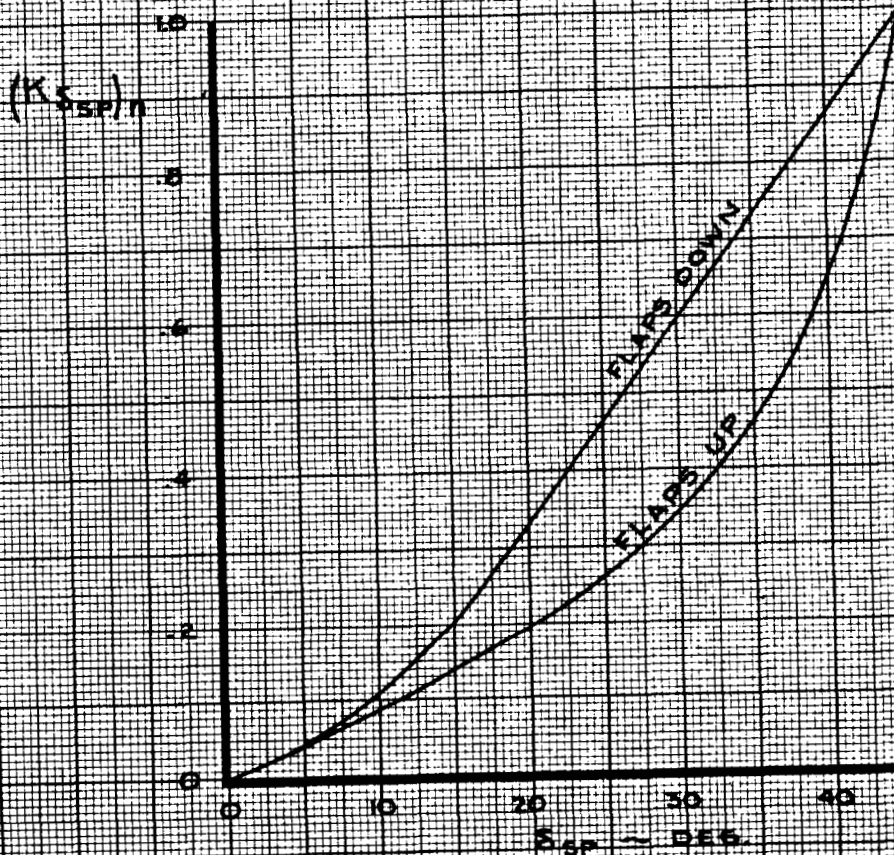
CALC	RICHARDSON	11-13-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	11-16-67	LOW	6-14-69
APR			CURNUTT	2-25-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	3-2-70		

YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF YAW RATE

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643,
Vol. II
PAGE
6.0-10

- NOTE 1. USE FOR ALL SPOILER PANELS
2. PANELS 8 & 5 LIMITED TO 20 DEG MAX DEFLECTION



CALC	KUPCIS	12/6/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/6/67		

YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR
SPOILERS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

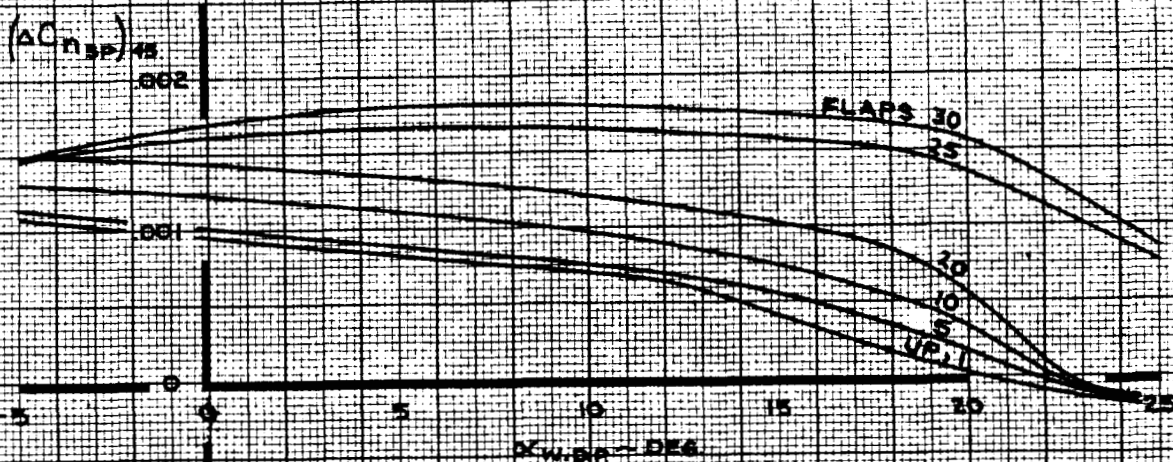
D6-30643,
Vol. II

PAGE
6.0-11

REV. B

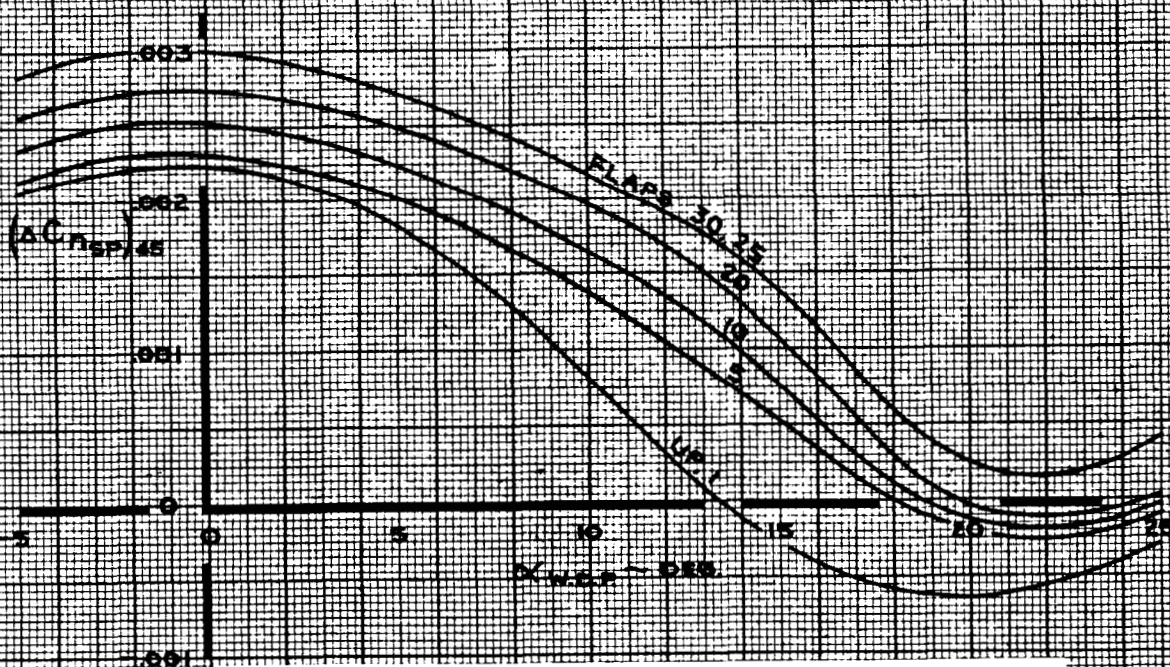
SPOILER PANEL 8 OR 12

- NOTE
1. DATA SHOWN FOR INDIVIDUAL PANELS 8 OR 12
 2. FOR PANEL 1 OR 5, REVERSE SIGN
 3. PANELS 8 & 5 LIMITED TO 20 DEG. MAX. DEFLECTION



SPOILER PANEL GROUP 9, 10, 11

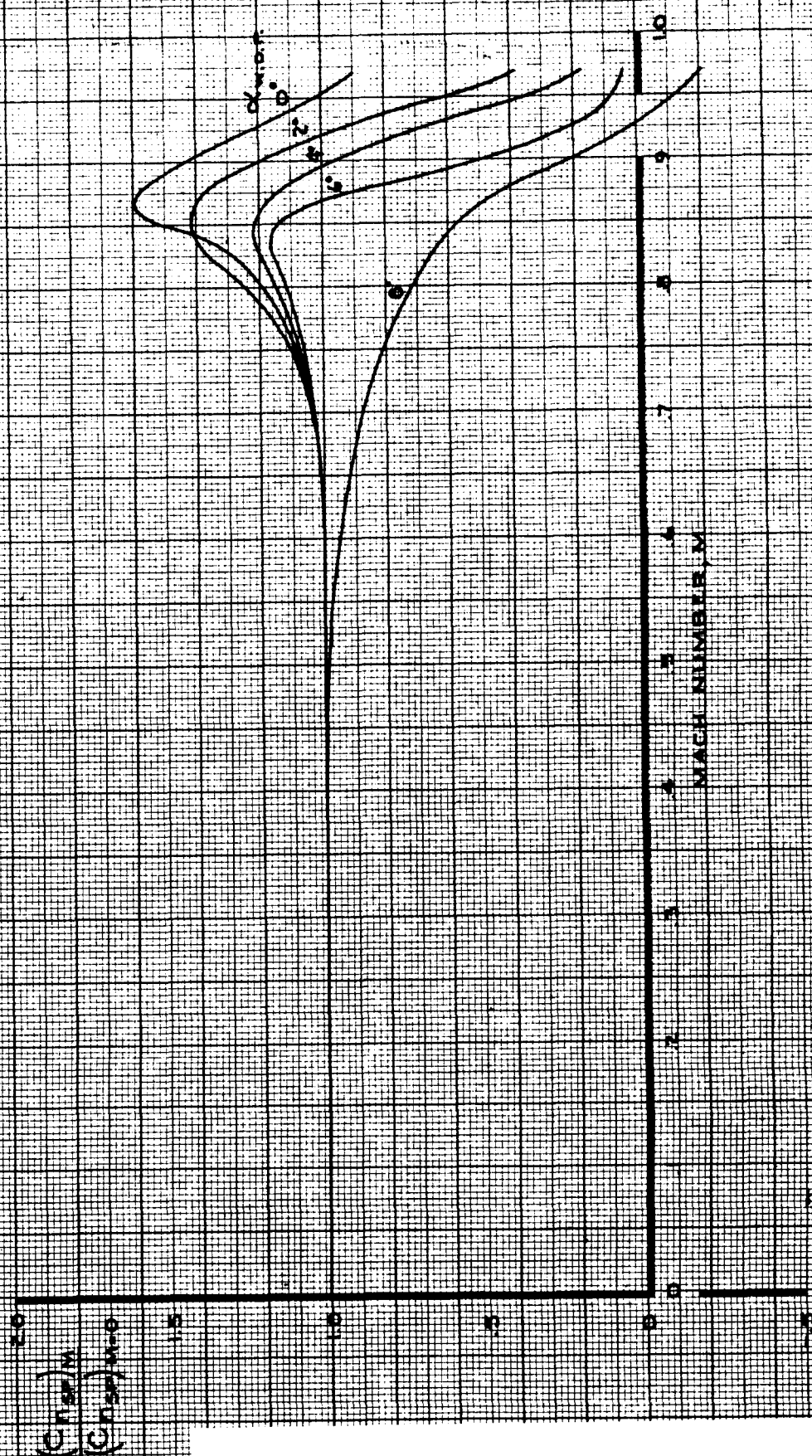
- NOTE
1. TOTAL EFFECT OF SPOILER GROUP 9, 10, 11 SHOWN
 2. FOR SPOILER GROUP 2, 3, 4, REVERSE SIGN
 3. WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 2 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.80
 4. WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 3 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.60



CALC	KUPCIS	12/5/67	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF SPOILERS	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1/24-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR			BECK	2/21-70	THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						6.0-12
INK	ODEGARD	12/5/67				REV D

NOTE 1. USE FOR ALL SPOILER PANELS

NOTE 2. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	KUPCIS	12/1/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68		
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/1/67		

YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER ON SPOILERS

747

D6-30643,
Vol. 11

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE

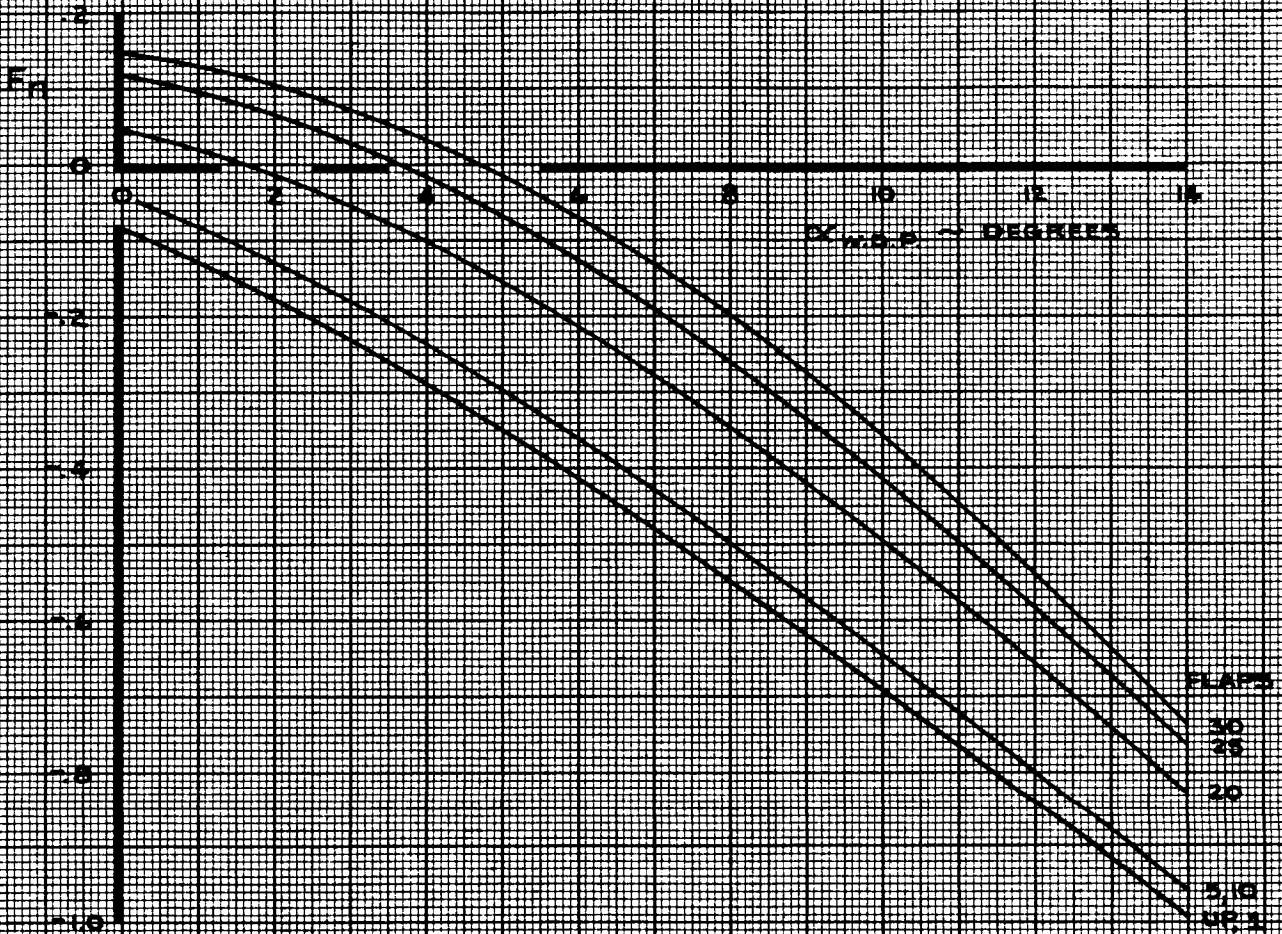
6.0-13

173

NOTE

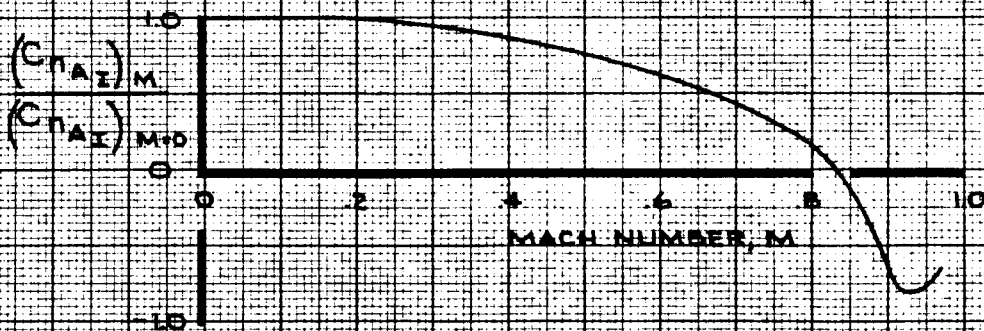
$$F_{nGE} = [1 + F_n - K_{GE}^2]$$

WHERE K_{GE}^2 IS SHOWN ON PAGE 2.0-31

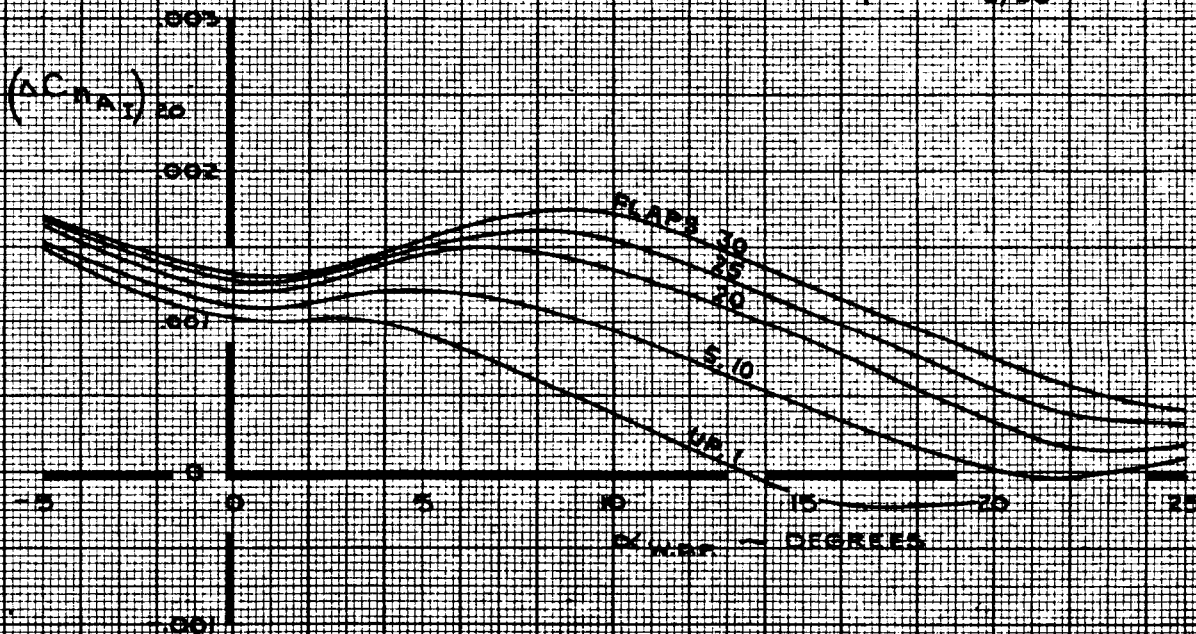


CALC	CURNUTT	12/18/67	REVISED	DATE	GROUND EFFECT LATERAL CONTROL FACTOR, F_n	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	2-14-70		D6-30643, Vol. II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						6.0-14
INK	ODEGARD	12/18/67				

NOTE USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



NOTE 1 $(\Delta C_{nA1})_{20}$ IS SHOWN FOR RIGHT AILERON UP ONLY
 2 FOR FULL LATERAL CONTROL (RIGHT AILERON UP AND LEFT AILERON DOWN), USE $2 \times (\Delta C_{nA1})_{20}$



CALC	KUPCIS	11-6-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	2-14-70
APR				
APR				
INK	W.ODEGARD	11-6-67		

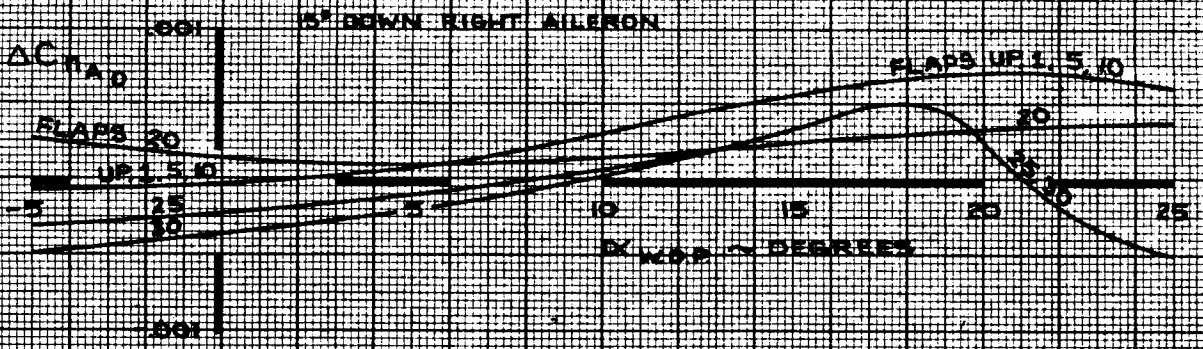
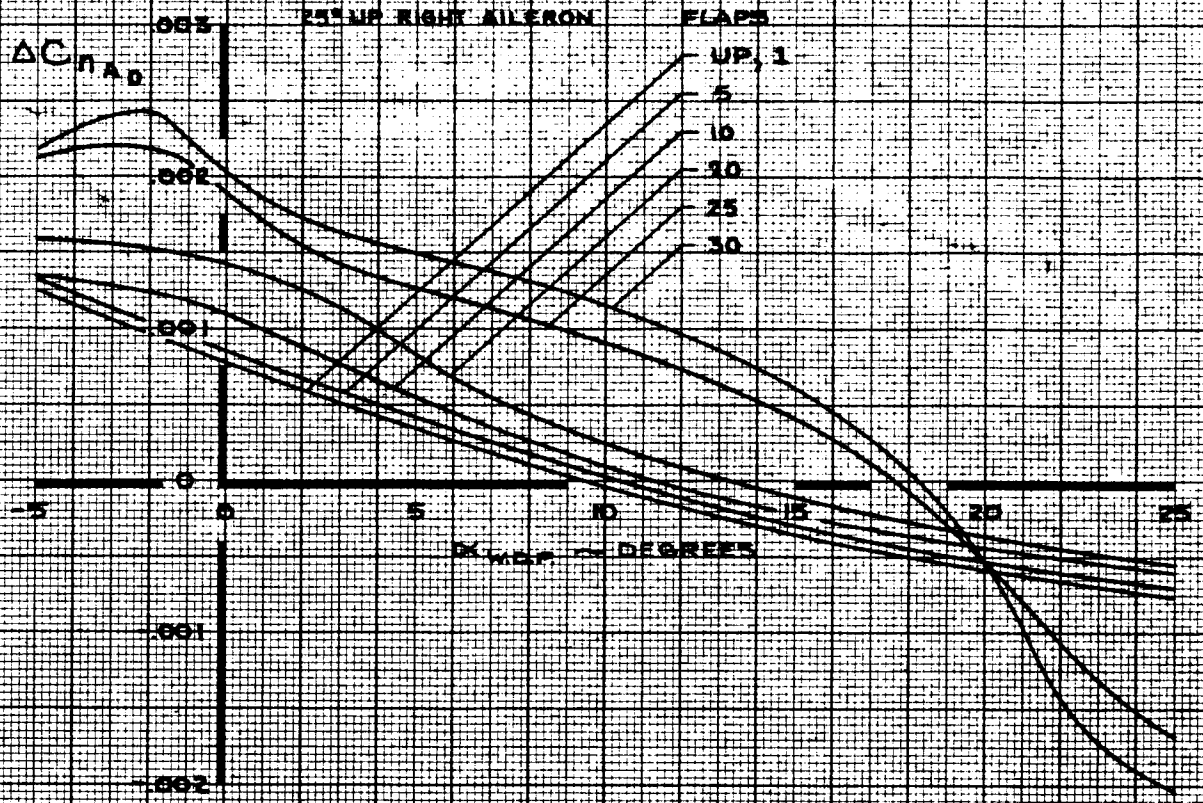
YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF INBOARD AILERON

747

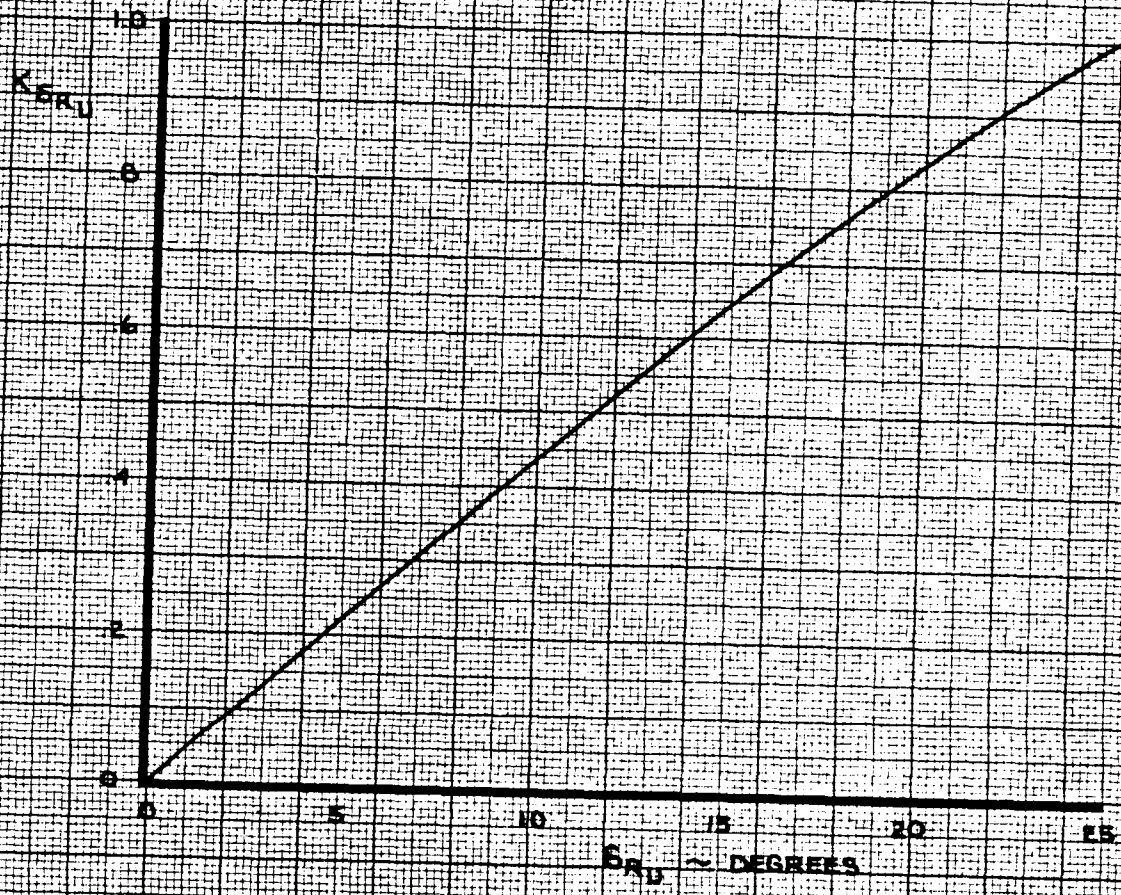
D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
6.0-15



CALC	KUPCIS	11/14/67	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF OUTBOARD AILERON THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 6.0-16
CHECK	FOSTER	1-29-68	KUPCIS	4-22-68		
APR			BECK	2-24-70		
APR						
INK	W. ODEGARD	11/14/67				REV. D



CALC	RICHARDSON	12-14-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	BECK	2-26-70
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	2-27-70		

EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR
UPPER RUDDER

747
D6-30643
Vol. II 3
PAGE
6.0-17

THE BOEING COMPANY



CALC	RICHARDSON	12/14/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-21-67		
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/14/67		

EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR
LOWER RUDDER

THE BOEING COMPANY

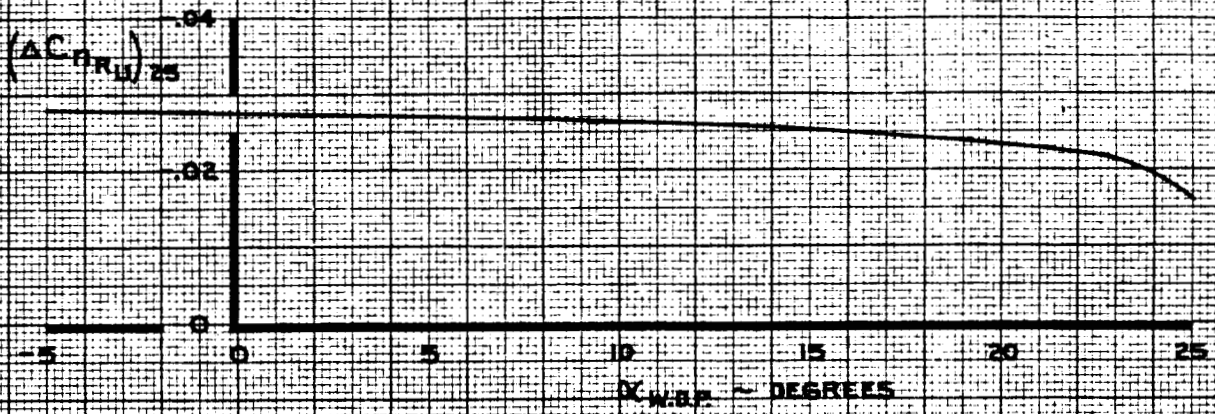
747

D6-30643,
Vol. II

PAGE
6.0-18

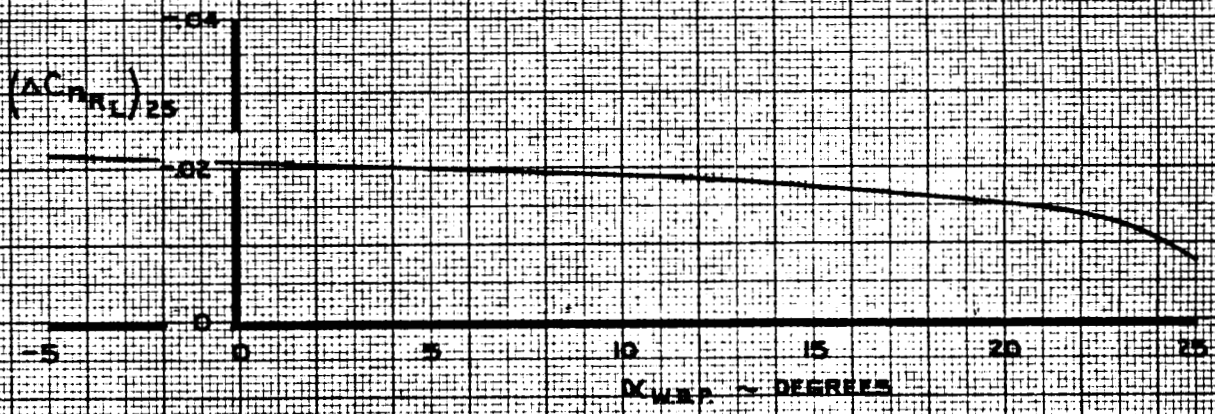
UPPER RUDDER

NOTE FOR LOWER RUDDER INOPERATIVE, MULTIPLY BY 1.12



LOWER RUDDER

NOTE FOR UPPER RUDDER INOPERATIVE, MULTIPLY BY 1.12



CALC	RICHARDSON	12-6-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	KUPCIS	12-6-67	RICHARDSON	4-8-68
APR			BECK	1-28-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-3-70		

YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF RUDDERS

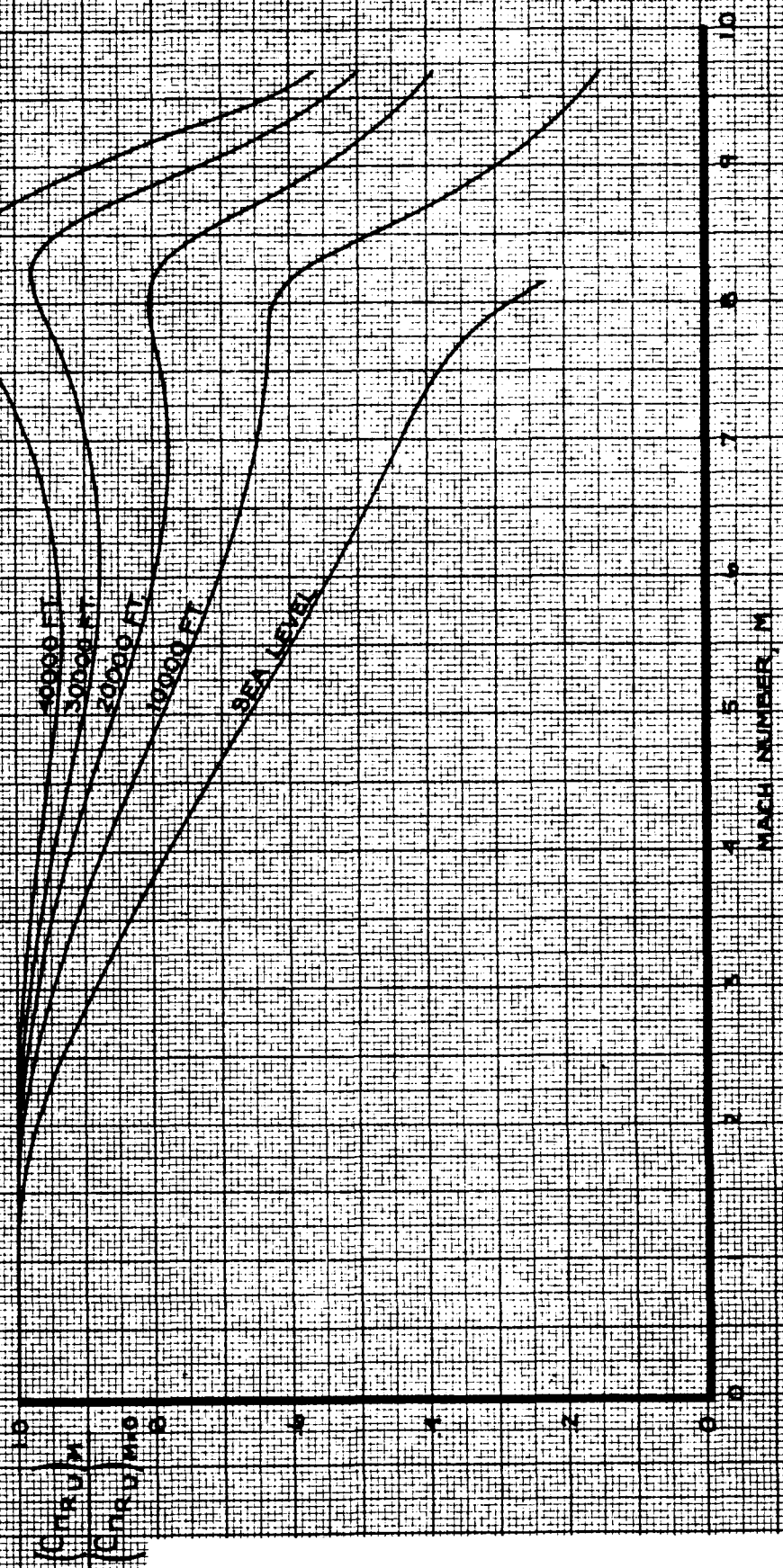
THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643,
Vol. II

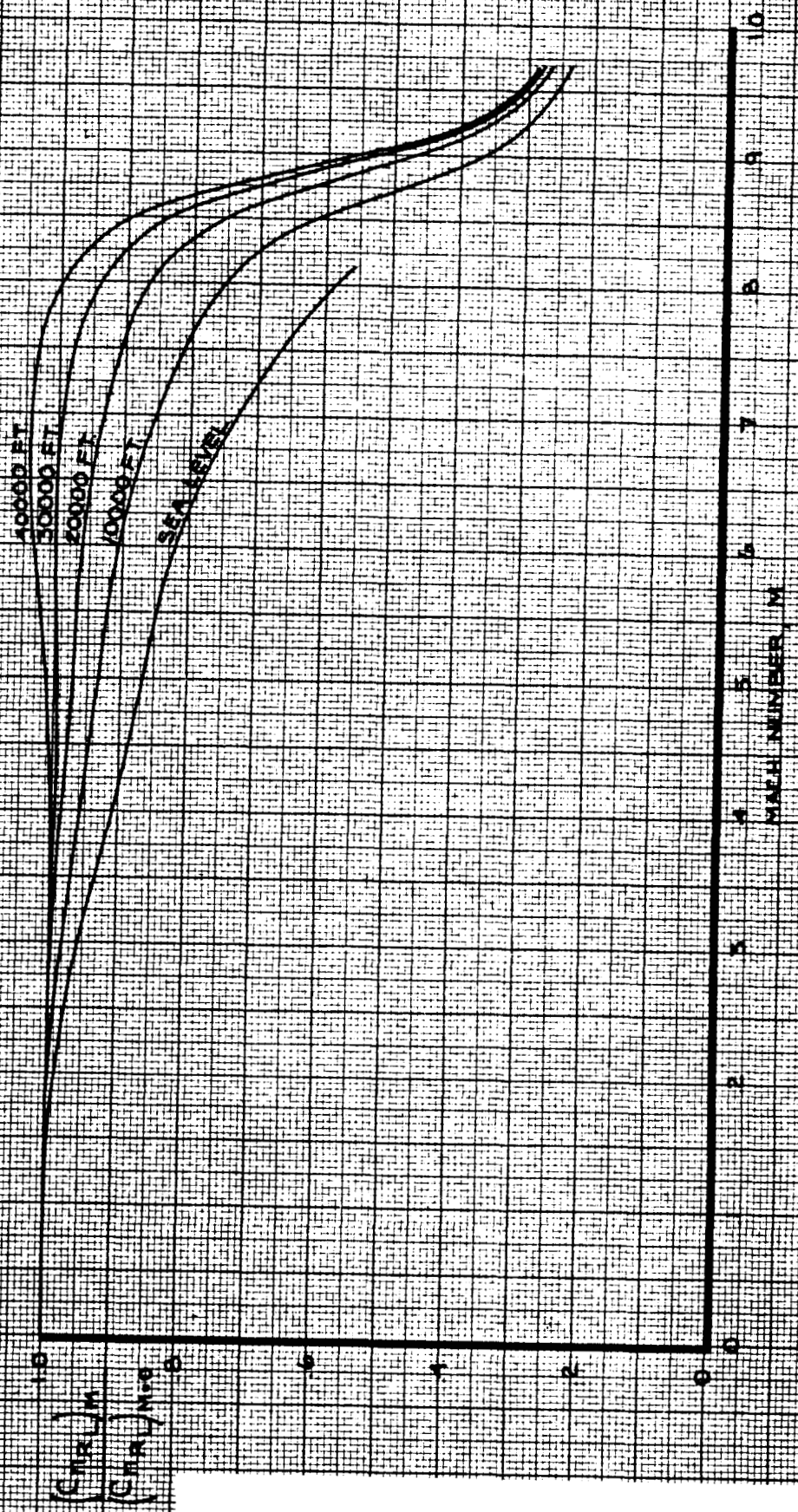
PAGE
6.0-19

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



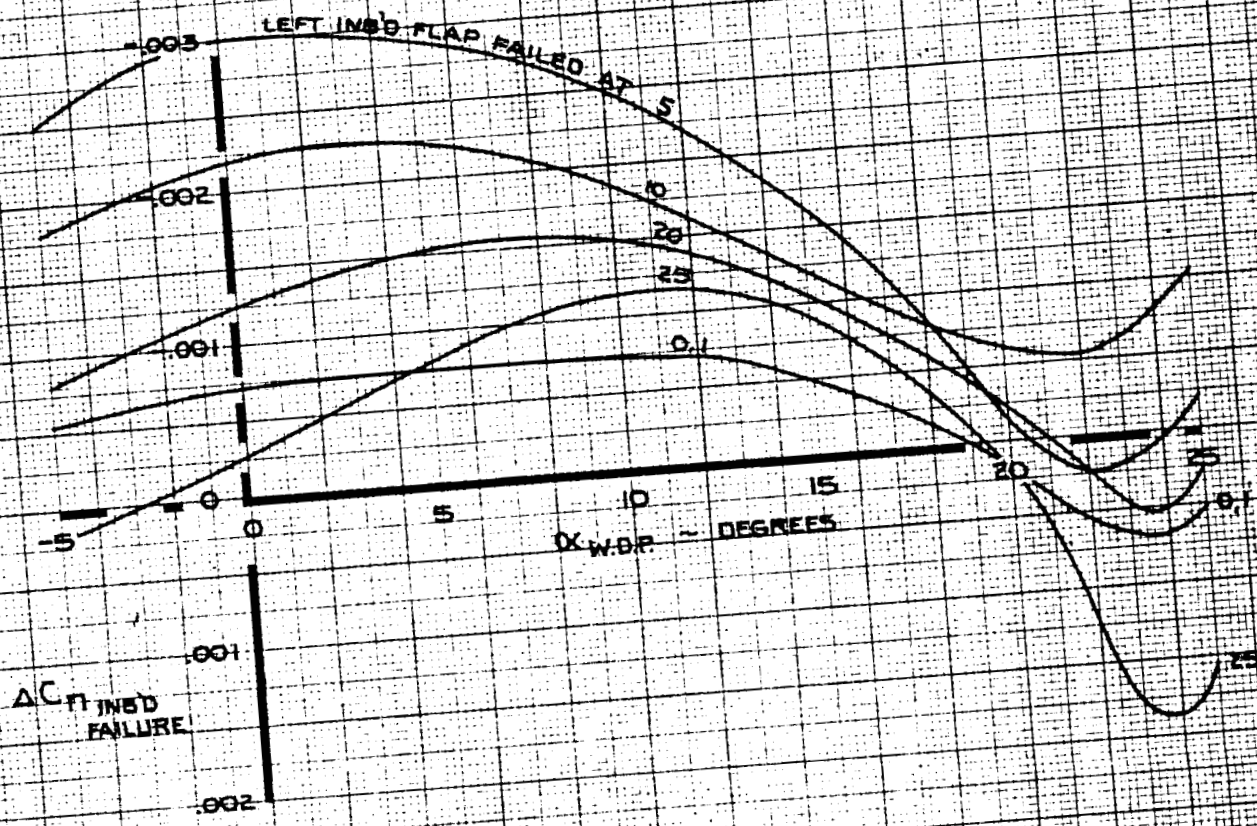
CALC	WILCOXEN	12-20-67	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO UPPER RUDDER THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 6.0-20
CHECK	RICHARDSON	12-21-67	RICHARDSON	1-8-68		
APR			LOW	6-14-69		
APR			BECK	2-5-70		
INK	KINSMAN	2-5-70				

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	WILCOXEN	12-20-67	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT DUE TO LOWER RUDDER THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 6.0-21
CHECK	RICHARDSON	12-21-67	RICHARDSON	4-8-68		
APR			LOW	6-14-69		
APR			BECK	2-5-70		
INK	KINSMAN	2-5-70				

NOTE 1. RIGHT INBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED EXTENSION POSITION
 CORRESPONDING TO LEFT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION
 2. CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE
 THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION



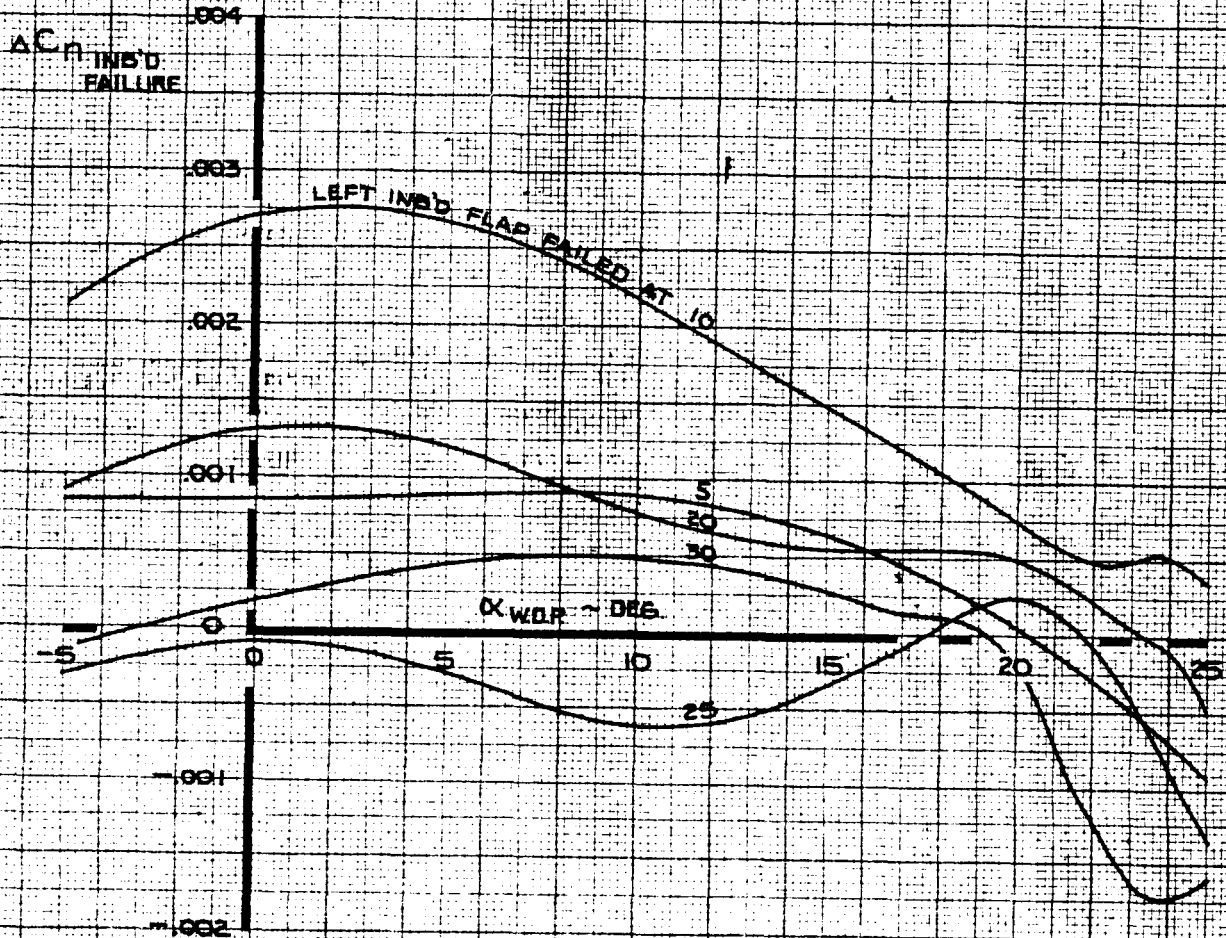
CALC				LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC INBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP EXTENSION THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK						LOW	2-17-70		DB-30643 Vol. 11
APR						LOW	6-25-70		PAGE
APR									6.0-22
INK				ODEGARD	5-26-69				REV E

NOTE

RIGHT INBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED RETRACTION POSITION
CORRESPONDING TO LEFT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION

2. CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE

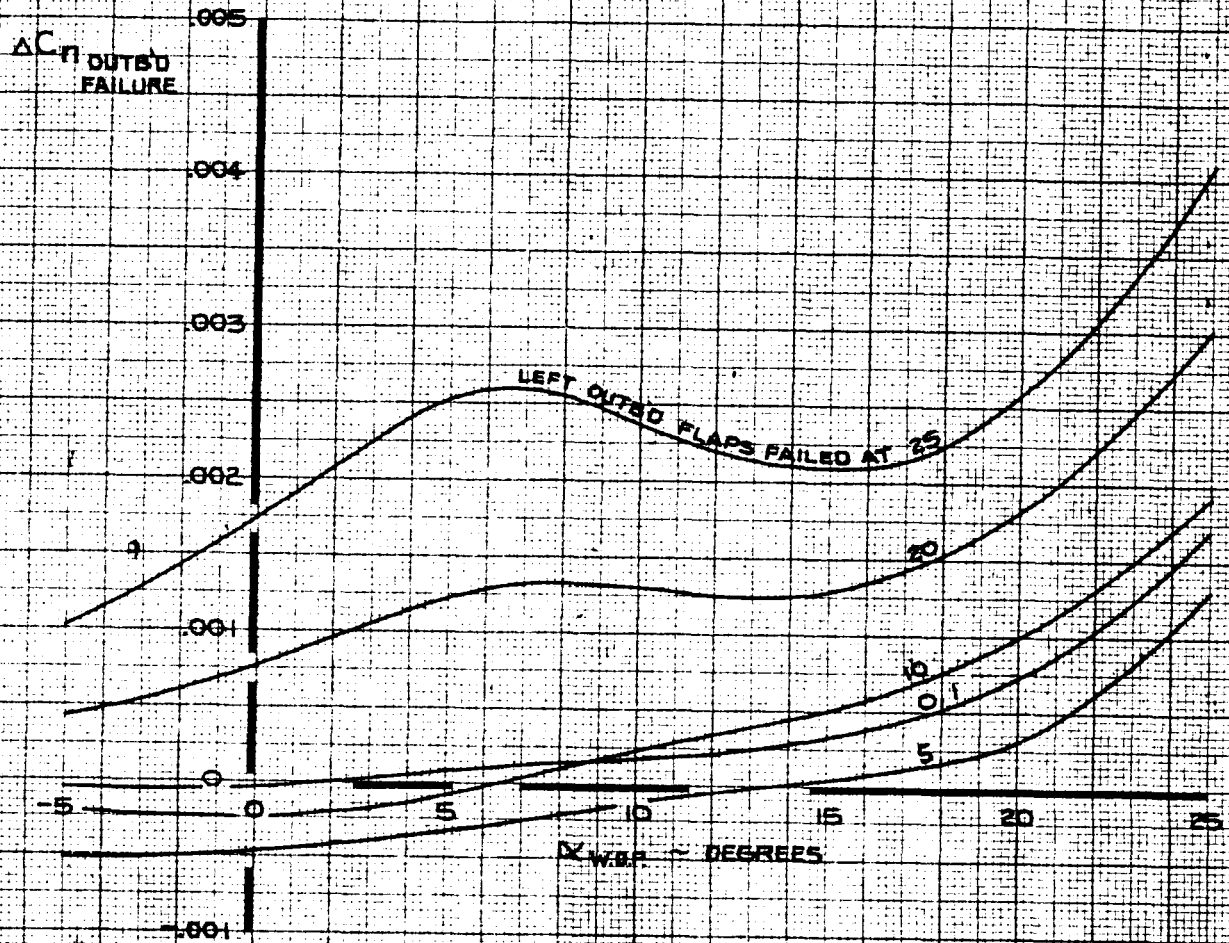
THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC INBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP RETRACTION THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643, Vol. II PAGE 6.0-23
CHECK		LOW	2-17-70			
APR		LOW	6-25-70			
APR						
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69				

NOTE 1 RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED EXTENSION POSITION
 CORRESPONDING TO LEFT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION
 2 CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE

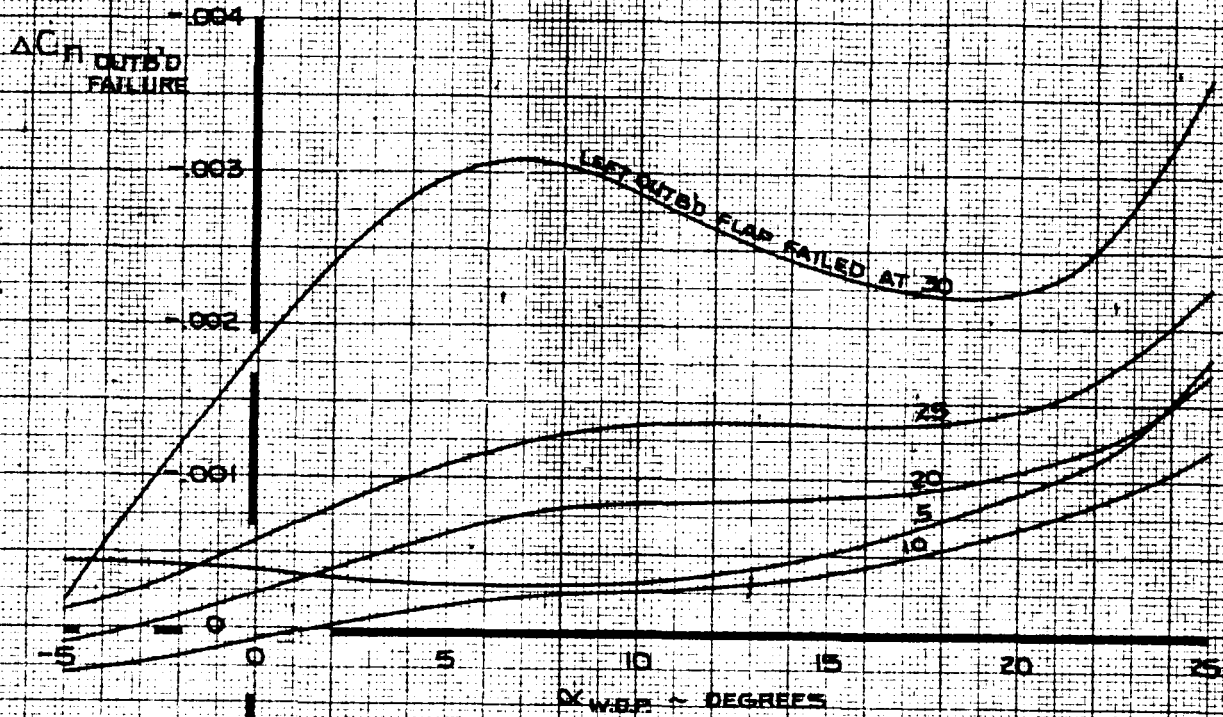
THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP EXTENSION THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK		LOW	2-17-70	D6-30643, Vol. II		
APR		LOW	6-25-70	PAGE		
APR				6.0-24		
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69				

NOTE. 1. RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED RETRACTION POSITION
 CORRESPONDING TO LEFT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION
 2. CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION

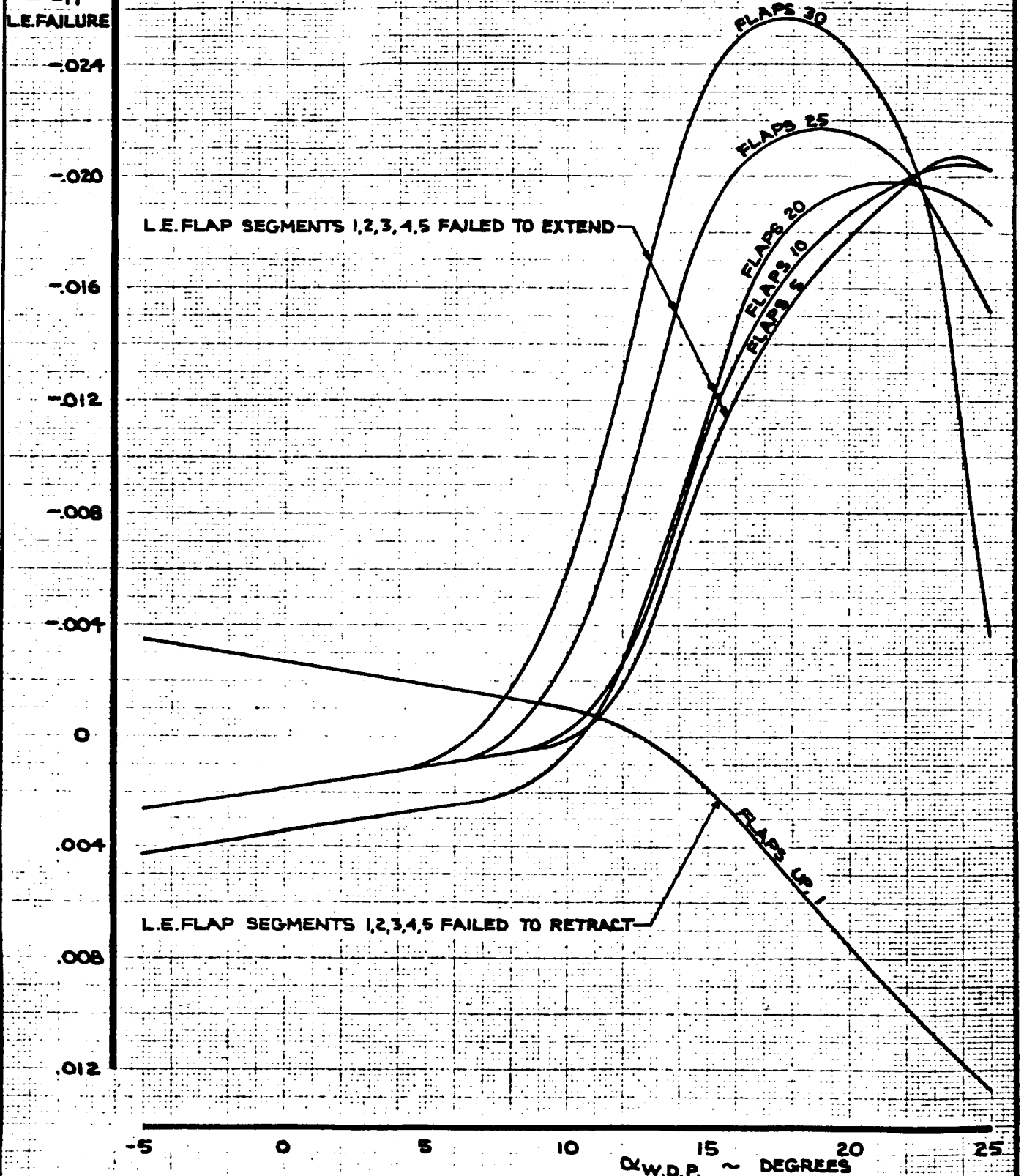


CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP RETRACTION	747
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70		
APR			LOW	6-25-70		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69			THE BOEING COMPANY	6.0-25

NOTE 1. CHANGE SIGN FOR FAILURE OF L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 22, 23, 24, 25, 26

ΔC_n
L.E. FAILURE

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION

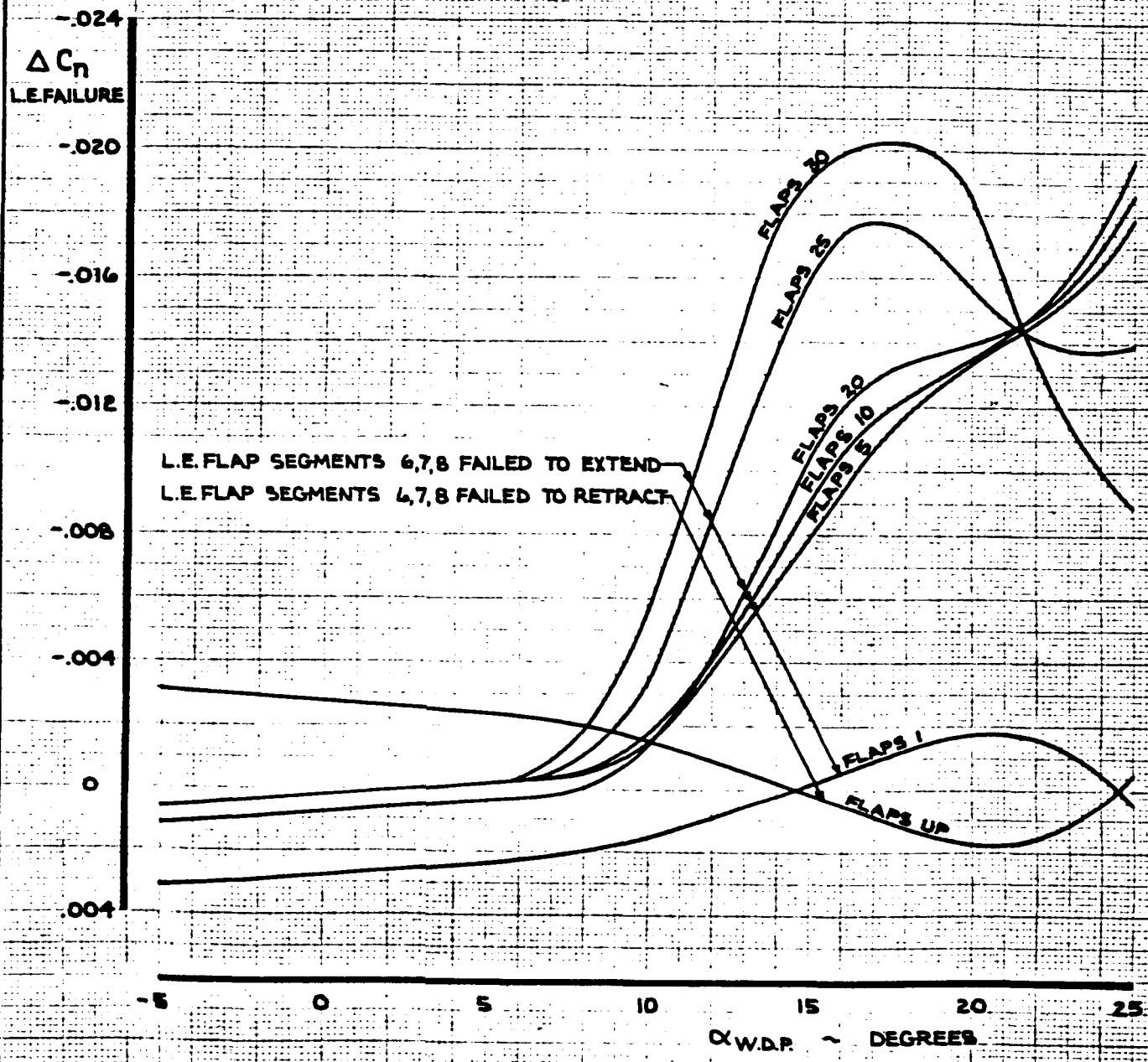


CALC	LOW	8-22-69	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 1,2,3,4,5 OR 22,23,24,25,26	747
CHECK			LOW	3-13-70		
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE 6.0-26
INK	KINSMAN	8-22-69				

214

NOTE 1 CHANGE SIGN FOR FAILURE OF L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 19,20,21

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN WSA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	8-22-69	REVISED	DATE	YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 6,7,8 OR 19,20,21	747
CHECK			LOW	3-13-70		
APR						PAGE
APR						60-27
INK	KINSMAN	8-22-69			THE BOEING COMPANY	

AD 481 C-84

K-E ALBANY 198L TRACING PAPER REV. D

215

7.0 SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT

The dimensionless aerodynamic side force coefficient is given in terms of its significant components by the equation below.

At a given $\alpha_{W.D.P.}$,

$$C_Y = \frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \cdot \beta + \frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \cdot \frac{P_s b}{2V} + \frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \cdot \frac{r_s b}{2V} + \Delta C_{Y \text{ SPOILERS}} + \Delta C_{Y \text{ RUDDERS}} + \left[\Delta C_{Y \text{ FLAP FAILURE}} + \Delta C_{Y \text{ L.E. FAILURE}} \right]^*$$

where,

$\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \cdot \beta$ = Side force coefficient due to angle of sideslip, β .

The complete expression for $\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta}$ is given as follows:

$$\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} = \left[\left(\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \right) \cdot \frac{(C_{Y\beta})_M}{(C_{Y\beta})_{M=0}} + K_{\text{GEAR}} \cdot \Delta \left(\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \right)_{\text{LANDING GEAR}} \right] F_{Y\beta \text{ GE}}$$

where $\left(\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \right)$ is the basic rate of change of side force coefficient due to angle of sideslip. For low speed,

$\left(\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \right)$ is plotted on page 7.0-5. The aeroelastic effect, $\frac{(C_{Y\beta})_M}{(C_{Y\beta})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 7.0-5. The

effect of main and nose gear extension, $\Delta \left(\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \right)_{\text{LANDING GEAR}}$ is given by:

$$\Delta \left(\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \right)_{\text{LANDING GEAR}} = -0.002 \text{ PER DEGREE}$$

[]* NOT IN NASA SIMULATION

AD 1546 D

7.0

(Cont'd)

The landing gear effectiveness factor, K_{GEAR} is plotted on page 2.0-28.

The ground effect factor, $F_{Y\beta_{GE}}$ is obtained as follows:

$$F_{Y\beta_{GE}} = [1 + F_{Y\beta} \cdot K_{GE}^B]$$

where the ground effect sideslip factor, $F_{Y\beta}$, is plotted on page 7.0-6. The ground effect height factor, K_{GE}^B is plotted on page 2.0-31.

$\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta} \cdot \frac{r_{sb}}{2V}$ = Side force coefficient due to roll rate about the stability axis, x_s . $\frac{dC_Y}{d\beta}$ is plotted on page 7.0-7.

$\frac{dC_Y}{d\dot{\alpha}} \cdot \frac{r_{sb}}{2V}$ = Side force coefficient due to yaw rate about the stability axis, z_s . The complete expression for $\frac{dC_Y}{d\dot{\alpha}}$ is given as follows:

$$\frac{dC_Y}{d\dot{\alpha}} = \left(\frac{dC_Y}{d\dot{\alpha}} \right) \cdot \frac{(C_{Y\dot{\alpha}})_M}{(C_{Y\dot{\alpha}})_{M=0}}$$

where $\left(\frac{dC_Y}{d\dot{\alpha}} \right)$ is plotted on page 7.0-8. The aeroelastic effect, $\frac{(C_{Y\dot{\alpha}})_M}{(C_{Y\dot{\alpha}})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 7.0-9.

$\Delta C_{Y_{SPOILERS}}$ = Side force coefficient due to spoiler deflection.

$$\Delta C_{Y_{SPOILERS}} = \sum_{\text{OPERATING SPOILER PANELS}} (K_{\delta_{SP}})_Y \cdot (\Delta C_{Y_{SP}})_{45} \cdot \frac{(C_{Y_{SP}})_M}{(C_{Y_{SP}})_{M=0}} \cdot F_{N_{GE}}$$

where $(\Delta C_{Y_{SP}})_{45}$ is the side force coefficient due to deflecting the operating spoiler panels to 45°.

$(\Delta C_{Y_{SP}})_{45}$ is plotted on page 7.0-11. The spoiler

AD 1546 D

7.0
(Cont'd)

effectiveness factor, $(K_{\delta_{SP}})_Y$, is plotted on page 7.0-10. The Mach number effect, $\frac{(C_{Y_{SP}})_M}{(C_{Y_{SP}})_{M=0}}$, is plotted on page 7.0-12. The ground effect factor, $F_{n_{GE}}$, is obtained from page 6.0-14.

$\Delta C_{Y_{RUDDERS}}$ = Side force coefficient due to rudder deflection.

$$\Delta C_{Y_{RUDDERS}} = K_{\delta_{RU}} \cdot (\Delta C_{Y_{RU}})_{25} \cdot \frac{(C_{Y_{RU}})_M}{(C_{Y_{RU}})_{M=0}} + K_{\delta_{RL}} \cdot (\Delta C_{Y_{RL}})_{25} \cdot \frac{(C_{Y_{RL}})_M}{(C_{Y_{RL}})_{M=0}}$$

where $(\Delta C_{Y_{RU}})_{25}$ and $(\Delta C_{Y_{RL}})_{25}$ are the side force coefficients due to full deflection of the upper rudder and the lower rudder respectively. $(\Delta C_{Y_{RU}})_{25}$ and $(\Delta C_{Y_{RL}})_{25}$ are plotted on page 7.0-13. The upper rudder effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta_{RU}}$, and the lower rudder effectiveness factor, $K_{\delta_{RL}}$, are plotted on pages 6.0-17 and 6.0-18 respectively. The aero-elastic effects, $\frac{(C_{Y_{RU}})_M}{(C_{Y_{RU}})_{M=0}}$ and $\frac{(C_{Y_{RL}})_M}{(C_{Y_{RL}})_{M=0}}$, for the upper rudder and the lower rudder, are plotted on pages 7.0-14 and 7.0-15 respectively.

$\Delta C_{Y_{FLAP FAILURE}}$ = Side force coefficient due to an asymmetric (monitor limited) inboard or outboard flap failure.

$$\Delta C_{Y_{FLAP FAILURE}} = \Delta C_{Y_{INB'D FAILURE}} \text{ OR } \Delta C_{Y_{OUTB'D FAILURE}}$$

where $\Delta C_{Y_{INB'D FAILURE}}$ is the side force coefficient due to an asymmetric (monitor limited) inboard flap failure. $\Delta C_{Y_{INB'D FAILURE}}$ for flap extension or retraction is plotted on pages 7.0-16 and 7.0-17

AD 1546 D

7.0

respectively.

(Cont'd)

$\Delta C_{Y_{OUTED FAILURE}}$ for flap extension or retraction is plotted on pages 7.0-18 and 7.0-19 respectively.

$\Delta C_{Y_{L.E. FAILURE}}$

= Side force coefficient due to asymmetric leading edge flap failure. $\Delta C_{Y_{L.E. FAILURE}}$ is plotted on pages 7.0-20 and 7.0-21.

AD 1546 D

REV SYM B

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

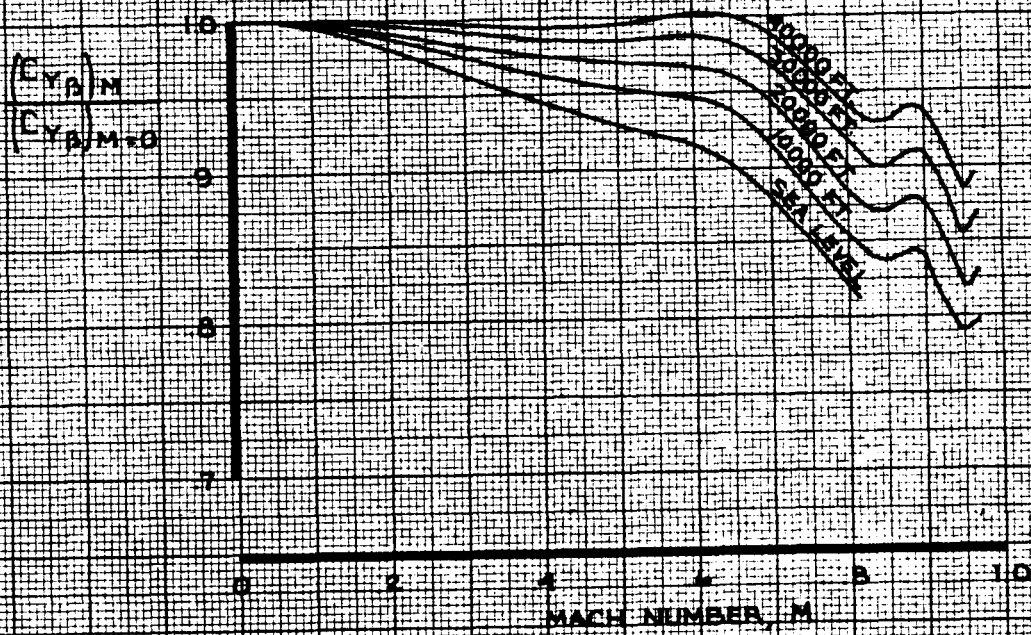
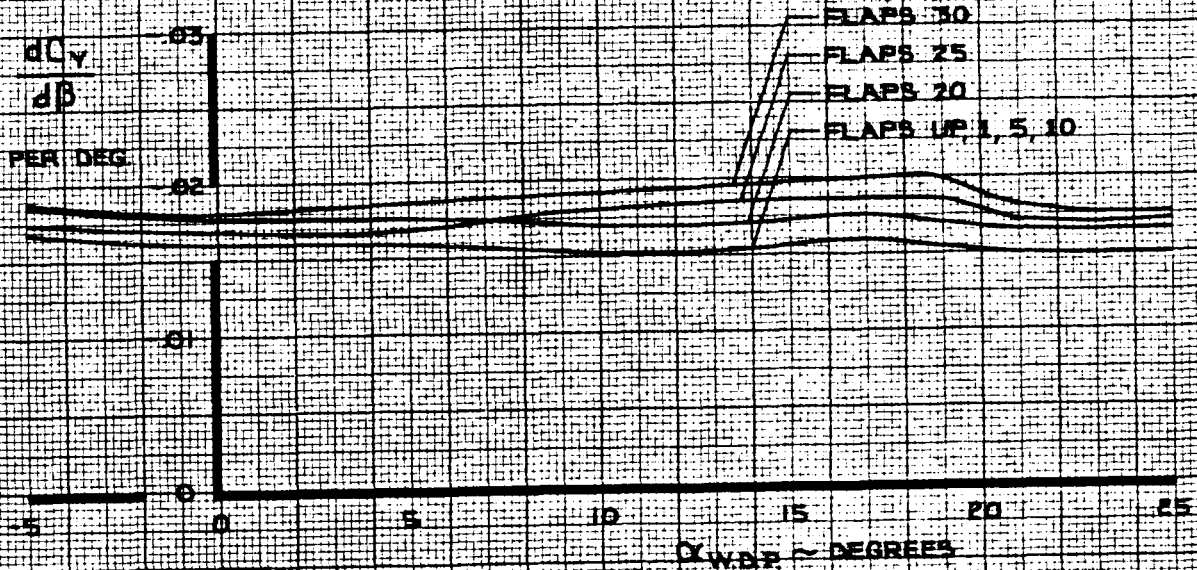
PAGE 7.0-4



6-7000

NOTE

GEAR UP, FREE AIR



CALC	STIRLING	12-7-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	BECK	2-3-70
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	2-14-70		

SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF SIDESLIP

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

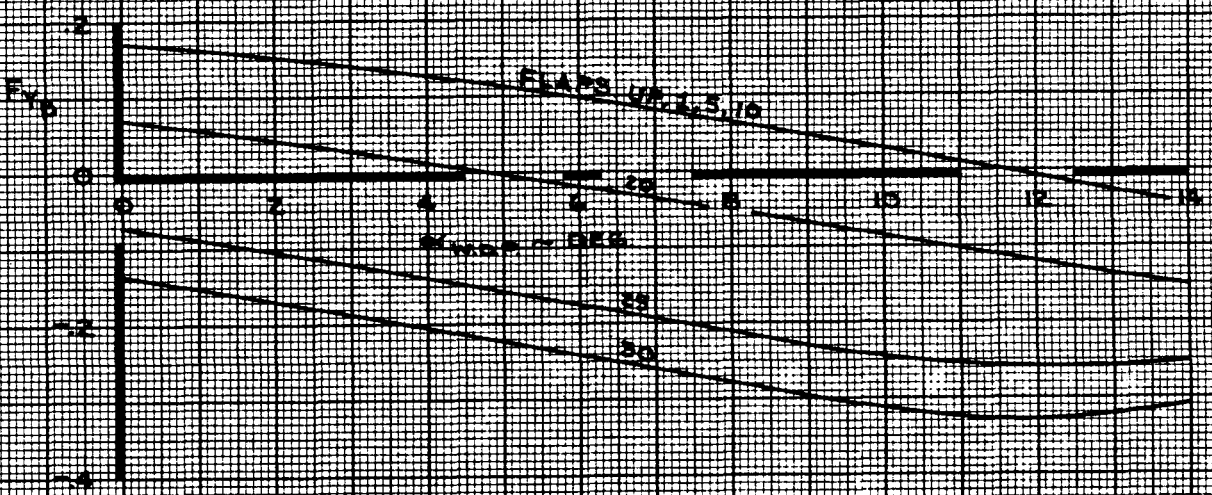
D6-30643,
Vol. II

PAGE
7.0-5

NOTE

$$F_{YGE} = 1 + F_{YB} \cdot K_{GE}^B$$

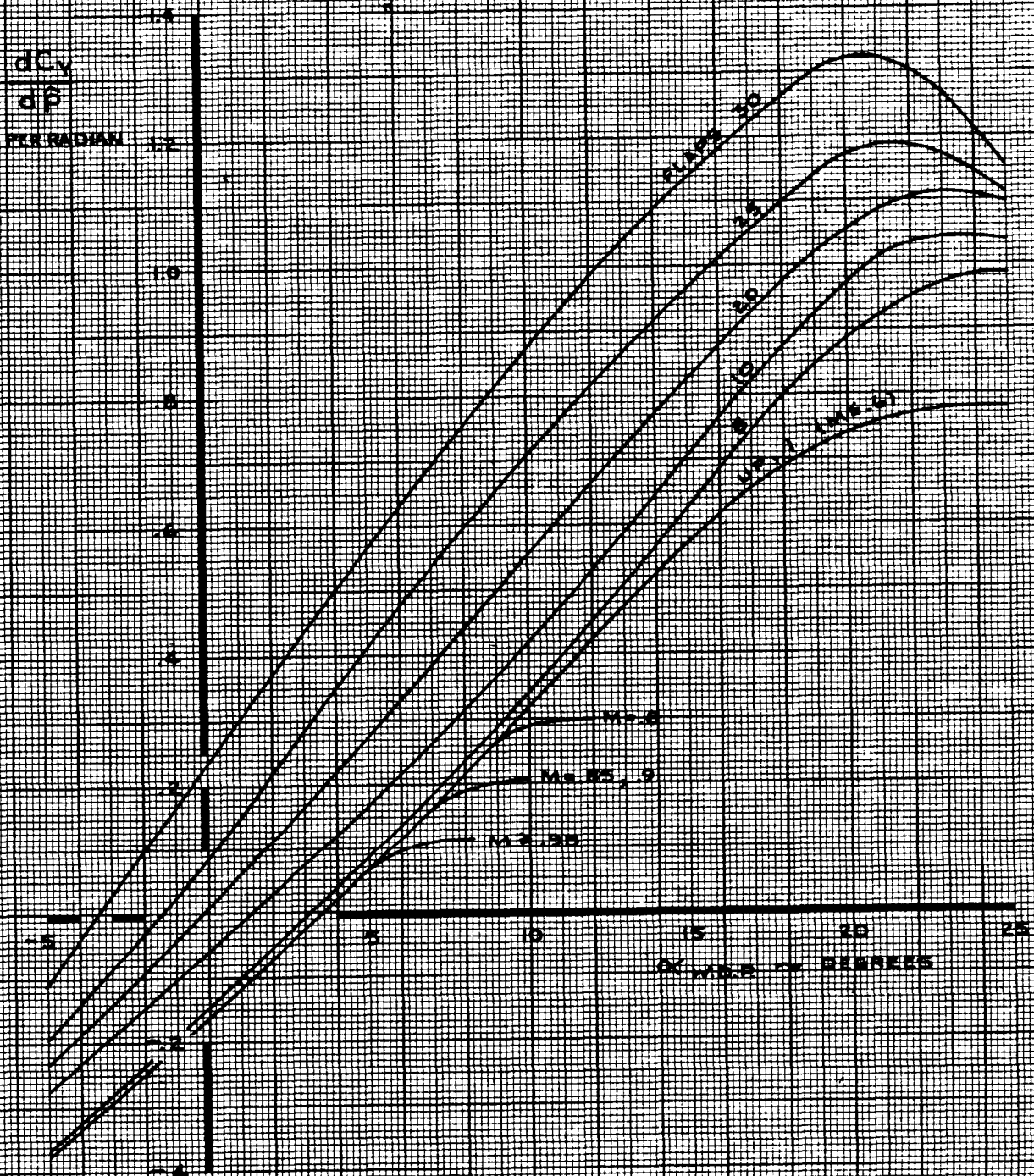
WHERE K_{GE}^B IS SHOWN ON PAGE 7.0-31



CALC	STIRLING	12/28/67	REVISED	DATE	SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT GROUND EFFECT SIDESLIP FACTOR, F_{YB}	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	2-14-70		D6-30643, Vol. II
APR						PAGE
APR						7.0-6
INK	ODEGARD	12/28/67				REV. D

NOTE

$\dot{\phi} = \frac{P \cdot V}{2V}$, $P \sim \text{RAD/SEC}$, $V \sim \text{FT/SEC (TRUE AIRSPEED)}$



CALC	RICHARDSON	11/15/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	11/16/67	LOW	2-26-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/16/67		

SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF ROLL RATE

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

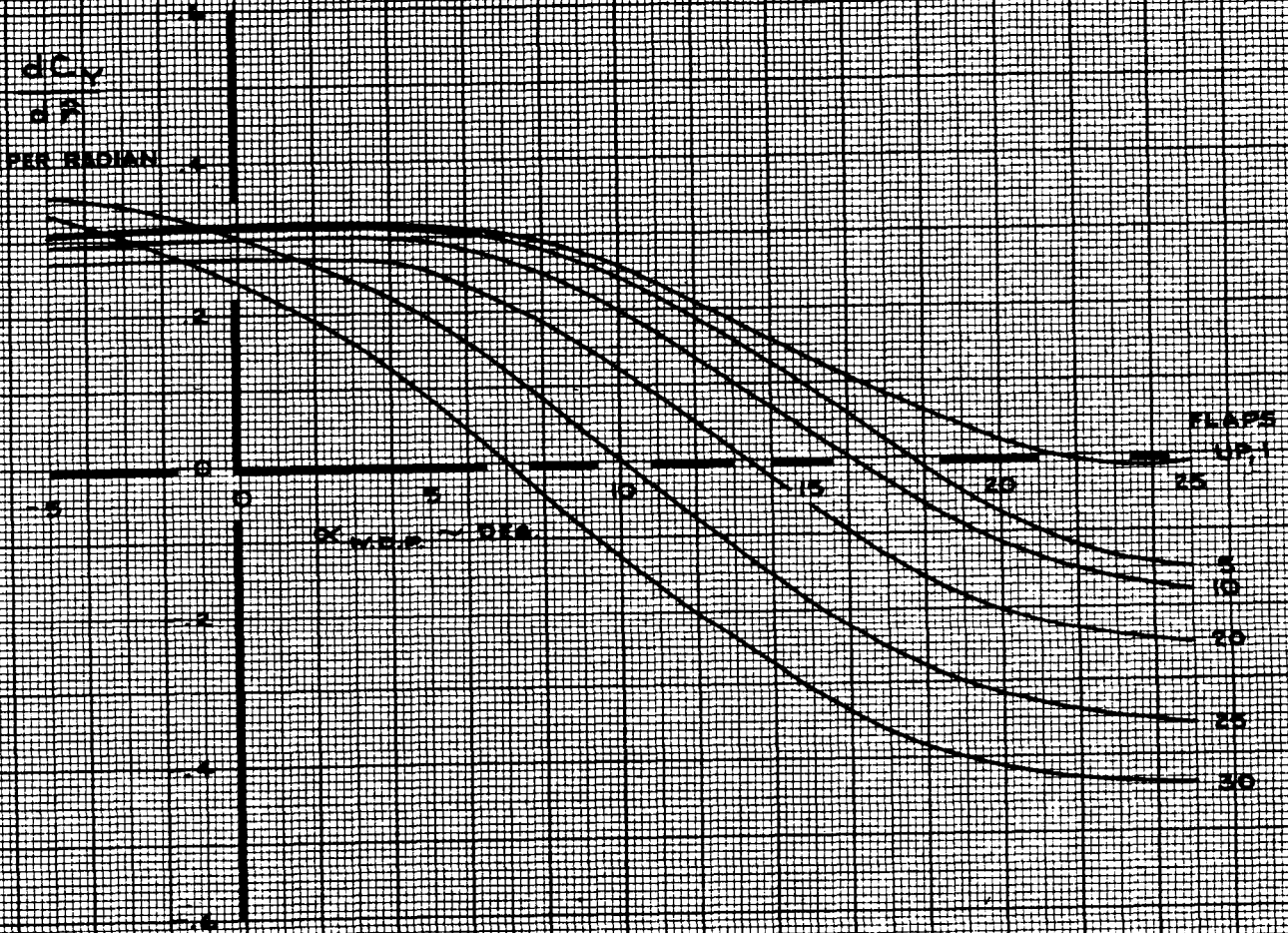
D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE

7.0-7

REV. D

NOTE: $A = \frac{V^2}{2V}$ $V = \text{KIAS}$ $V = \text{FT/SEC (TRUE AIRSPEED)}$



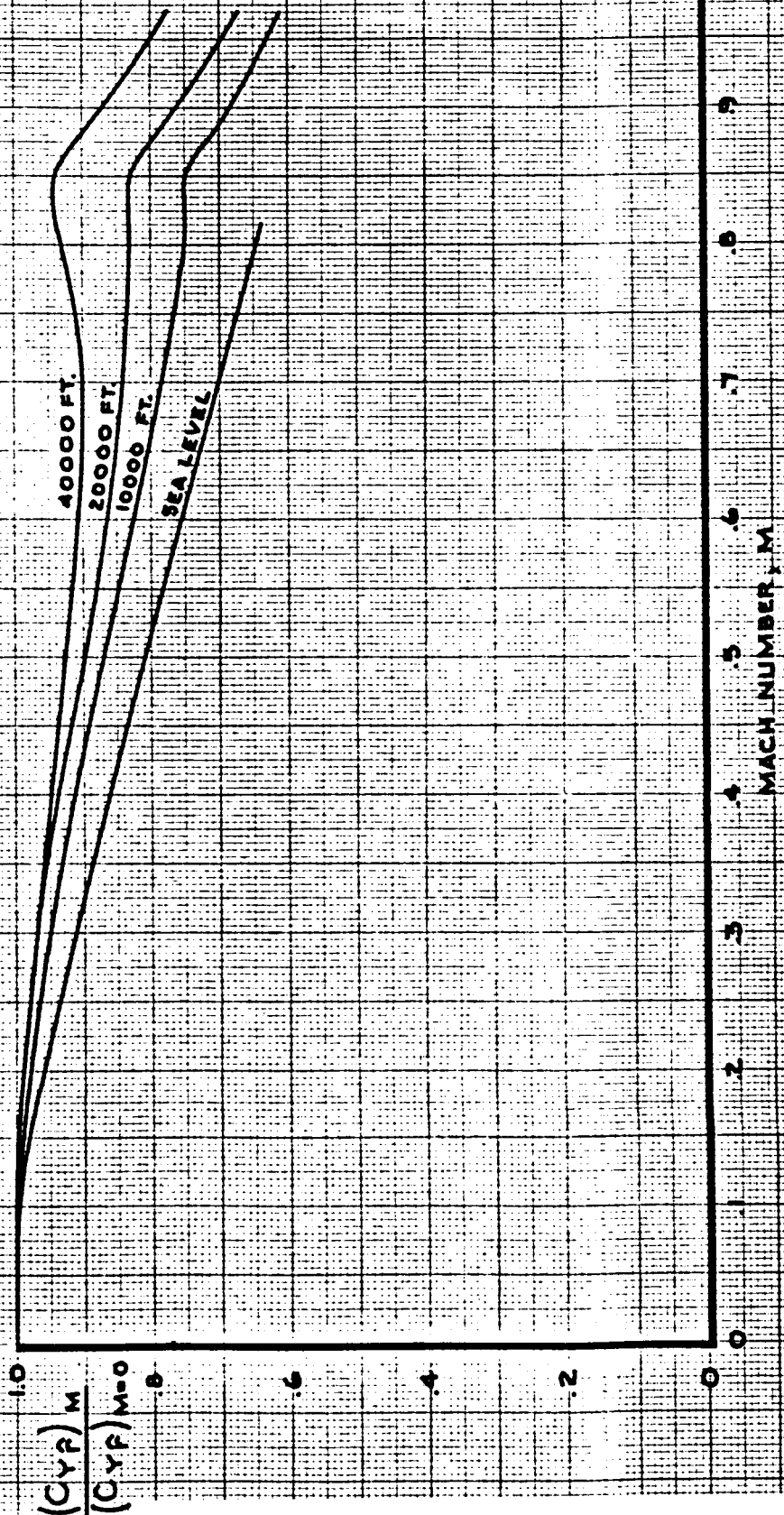
CALC	RICHARDSON	11/15/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	11/16/67	LOW	2-26-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/15/67		

SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF YAW RATE

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643,
Vol. II
PAGE
7.0-8

REV. D



CALC	RICHARDSON	11/13/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	CURNUTT	11/14/67	LOW	6-14-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/14/67		

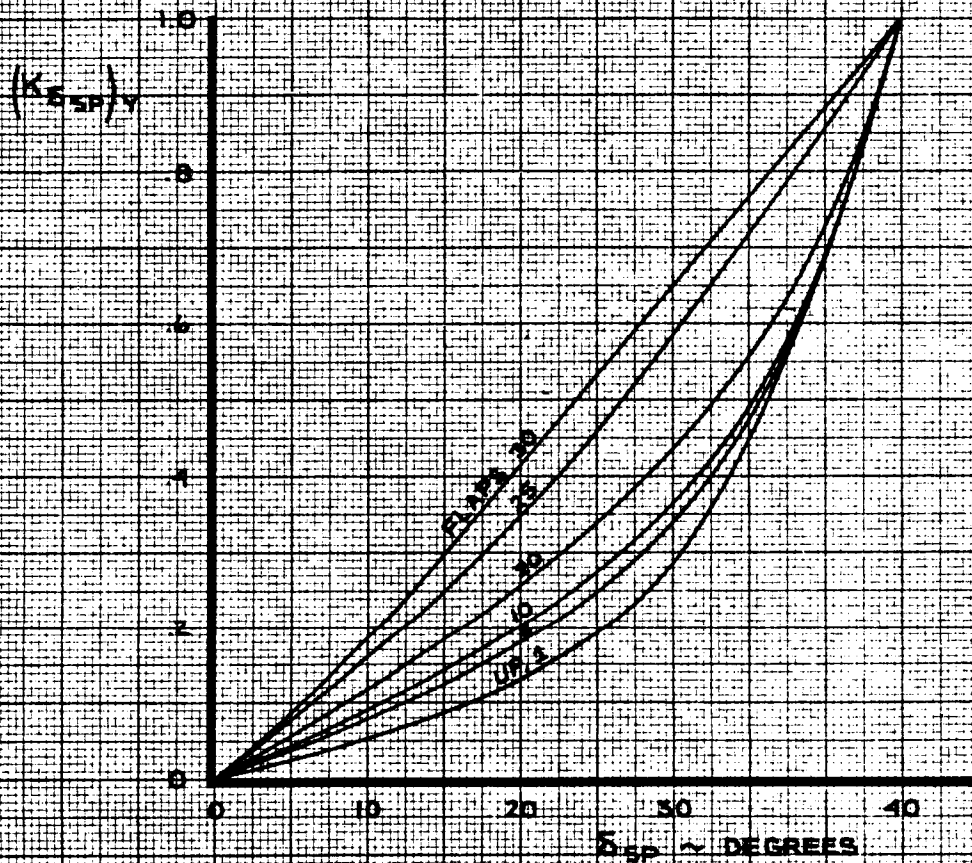
SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT
AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON SIDE FORCE
COEFFICIENT DUE TO YAW RATE

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
7.0-9
REV. B

1506

NOTE 1. USE FOR ALL SPOILER PANELS
 2. PANELS 8 & 5 LIMITED TO 20 DEG MAX DEFLECTION



CALC	KUPCIS	12-11-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			KUPCIS	2-14-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	2-20-70		

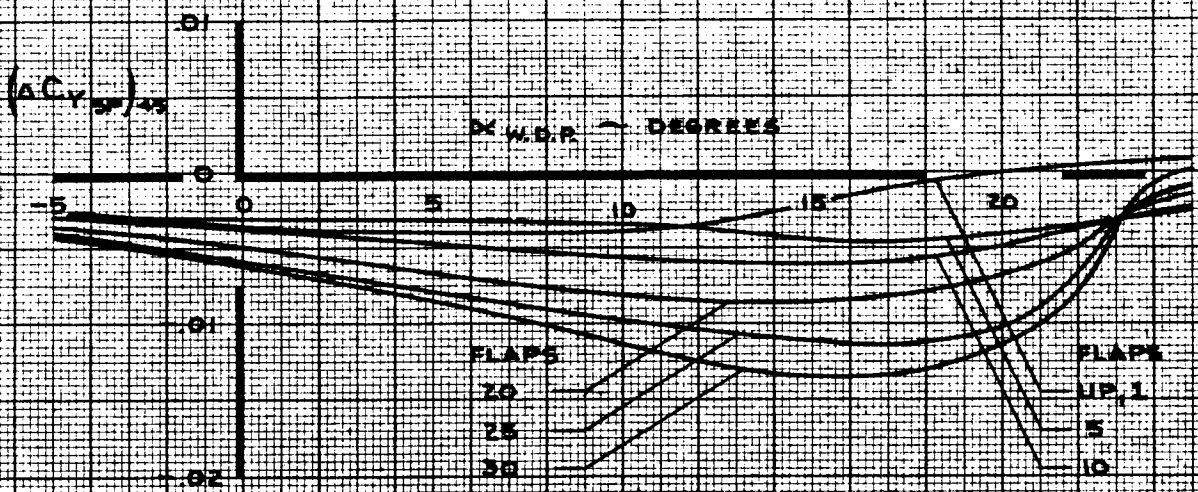
SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT
 EFFECTIVENESS FACTOR
 SPOILERS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 70-10

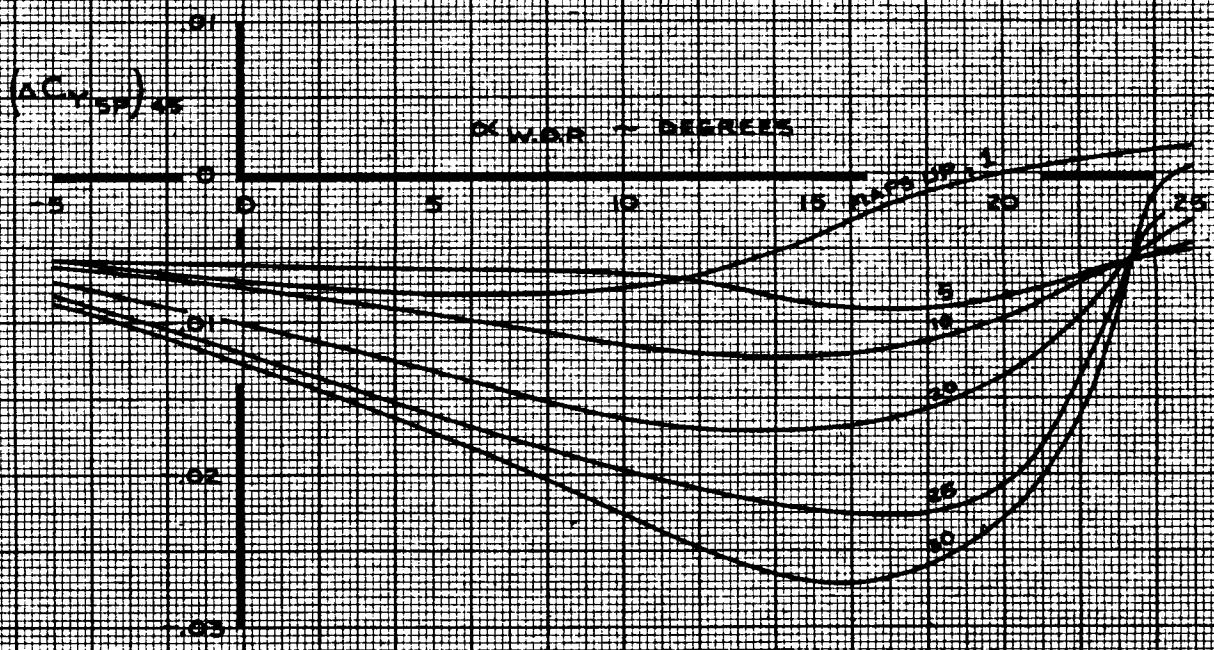
SPOILER PANEL 8 OR 12

- NOTE
1. DATA SHOWN FOR INDIVIDUAL PANELS 8 OR 12
 2. FOR PANEL 1 OR 5, REVERSE SIGN
 3. PANELS 8 & 5 LIMITED TO 20 DEG MAX DEFLECTION



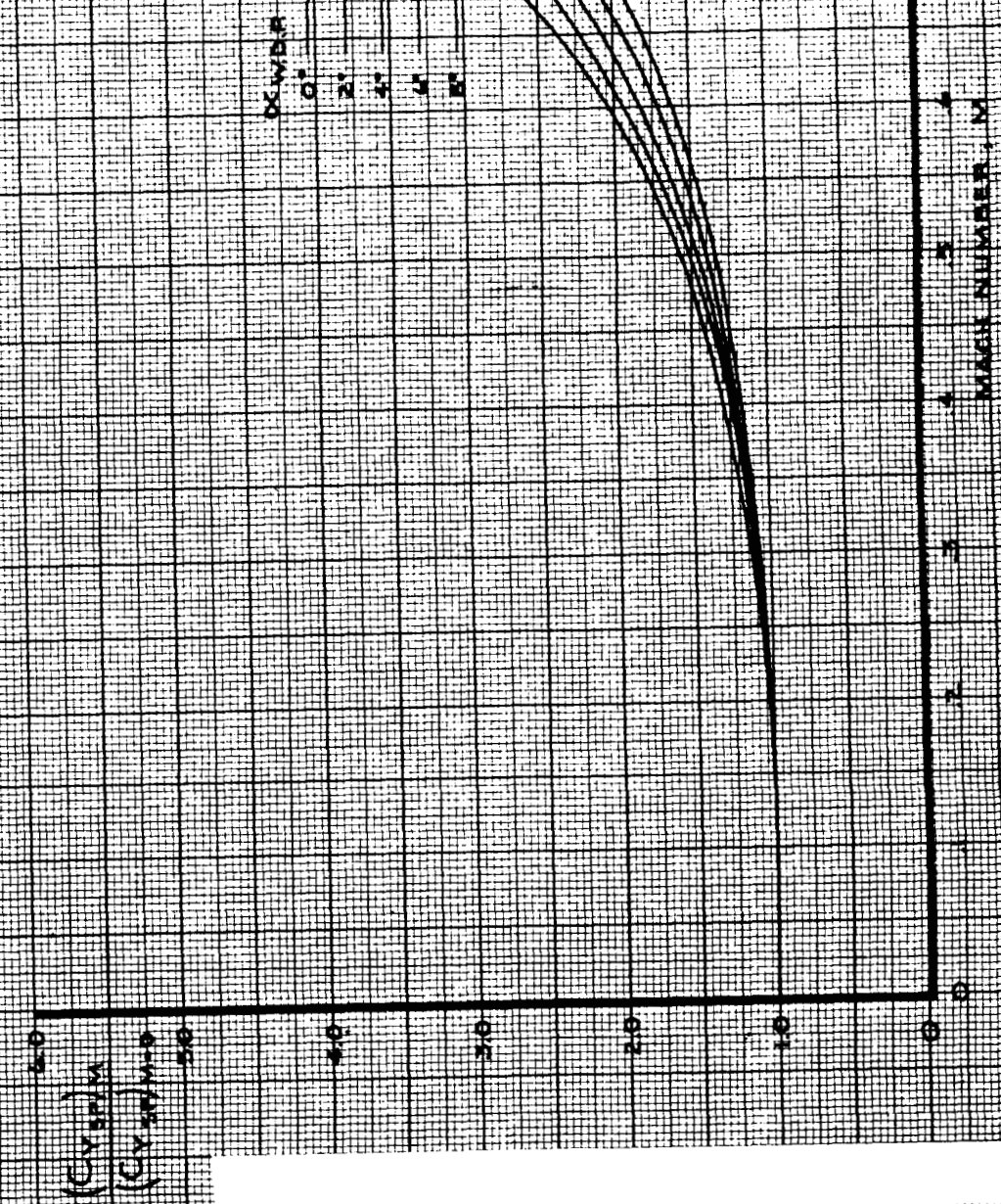
SPOILER PANEL GROUP 9, 10, 11

- NOTE
1. TOTAL EFFECT OF SPOILER GROUP 9, 10, 11 SHOWN
 2. FOR SPOILER GROUP 2, 3, 4, REVERSE SIGN
 3. WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 2 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.40
 4. WITH HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 3 OFF, MULTIPLY BY 0.60



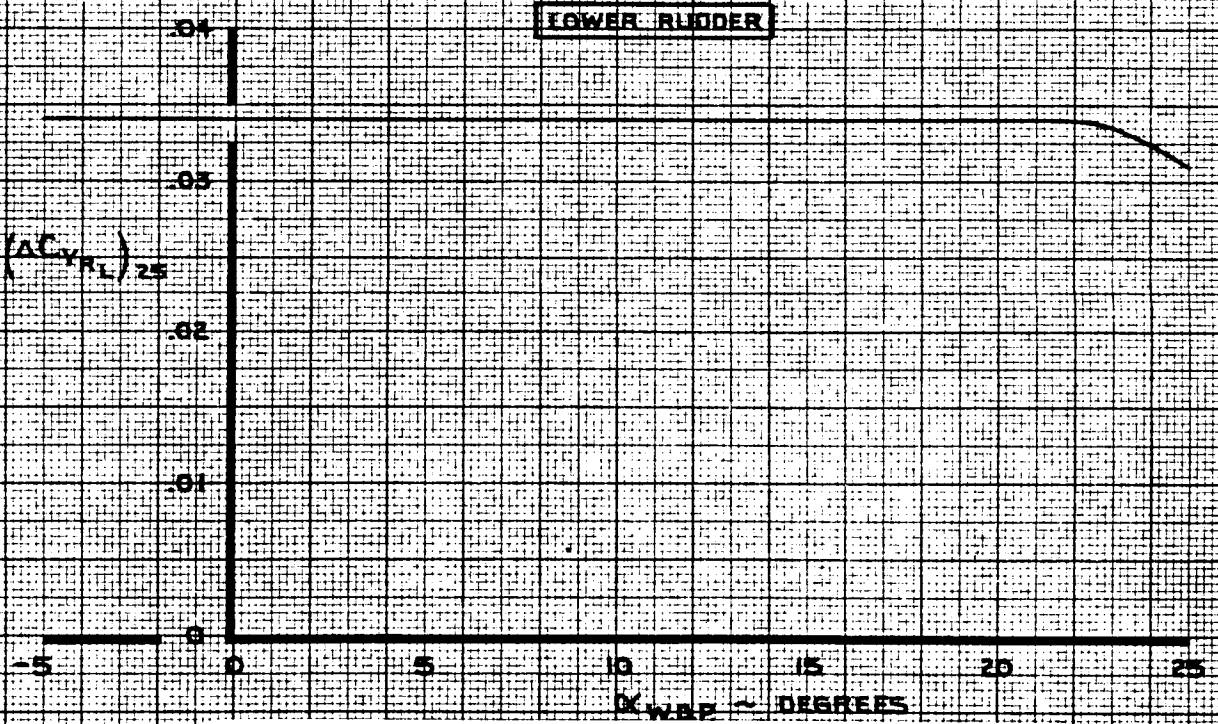
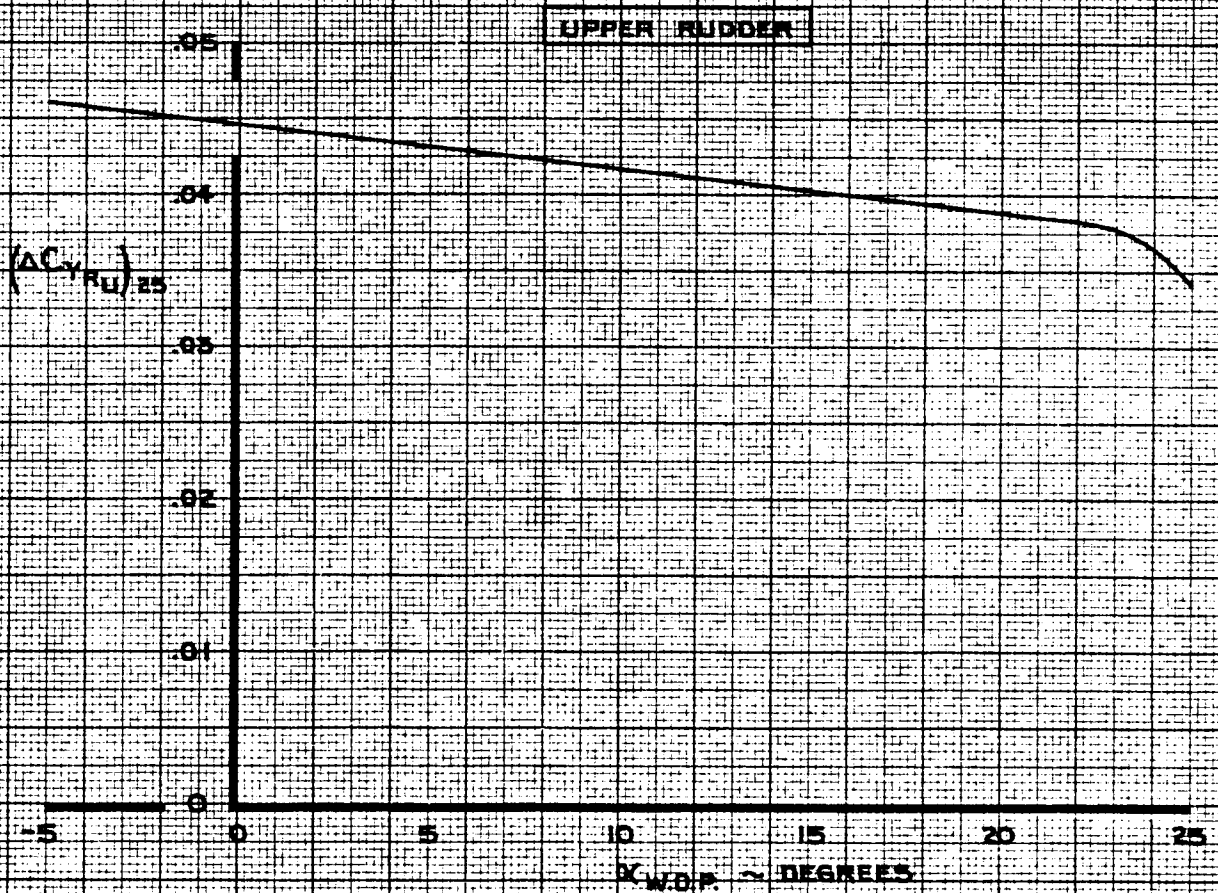
CALC	KUPCIS	12/11/67	REVISED	DATE	SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF SPOILERS	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69		06-20423
APR			LOW	2-14-70	THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						7.0-11
INK	ODEGARD	12/11/67				REV. D

NOTE: 1. USE FOR ALL SPOILER PANELS
 2. USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS



CALC	KUPCIS	12/12/67	REVISED	DATE	SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER ON SPOILERS	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68				D6-30643, Vol. II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						7.0-12
INK	ODEGARD	12/12/67				

CYSPM



CALC	RICHARDSON	12-9-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	BECK	1-28-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12-9-67		

**SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT
EFFECT OF RUDDERS**

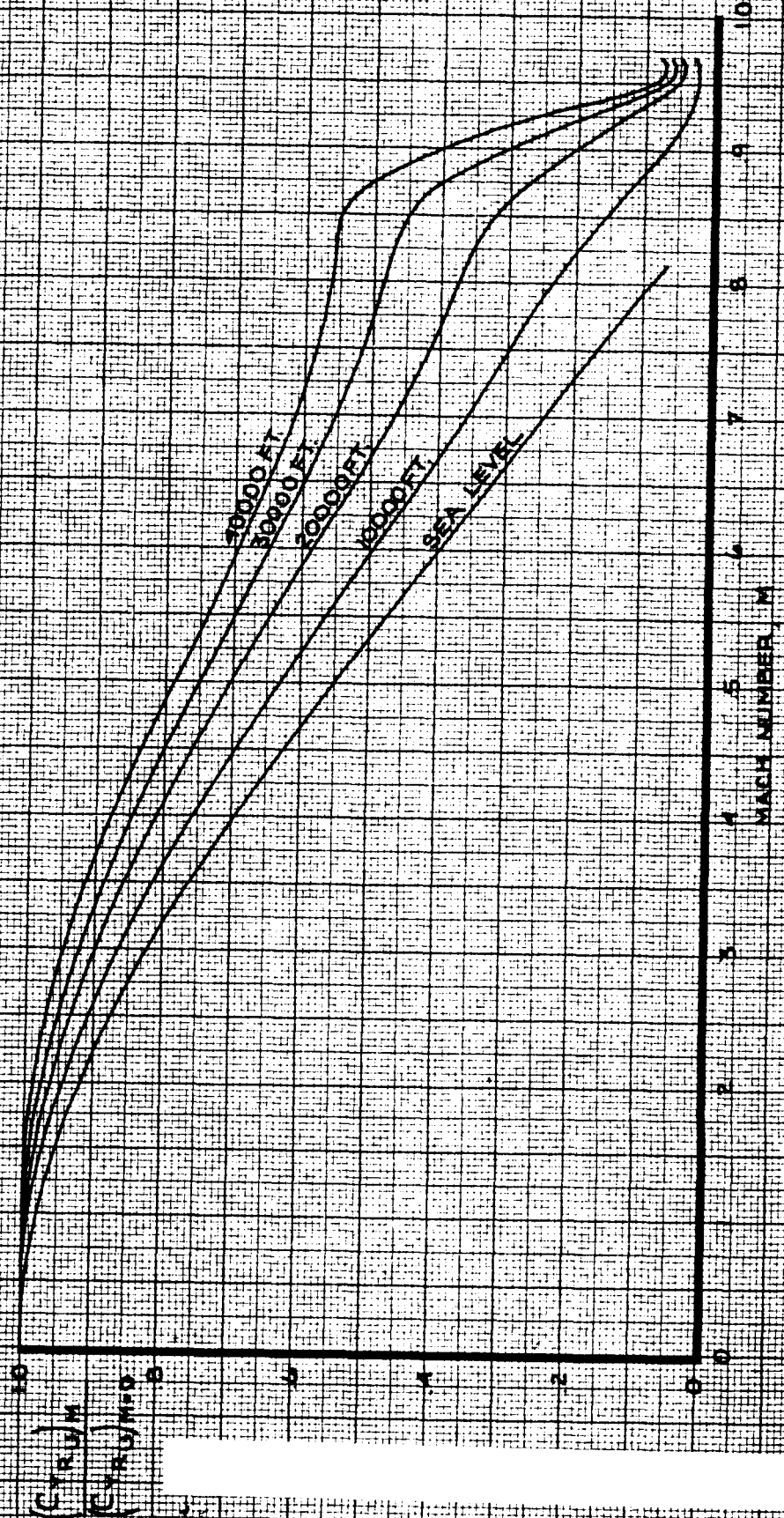
747

D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
7.0-13

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

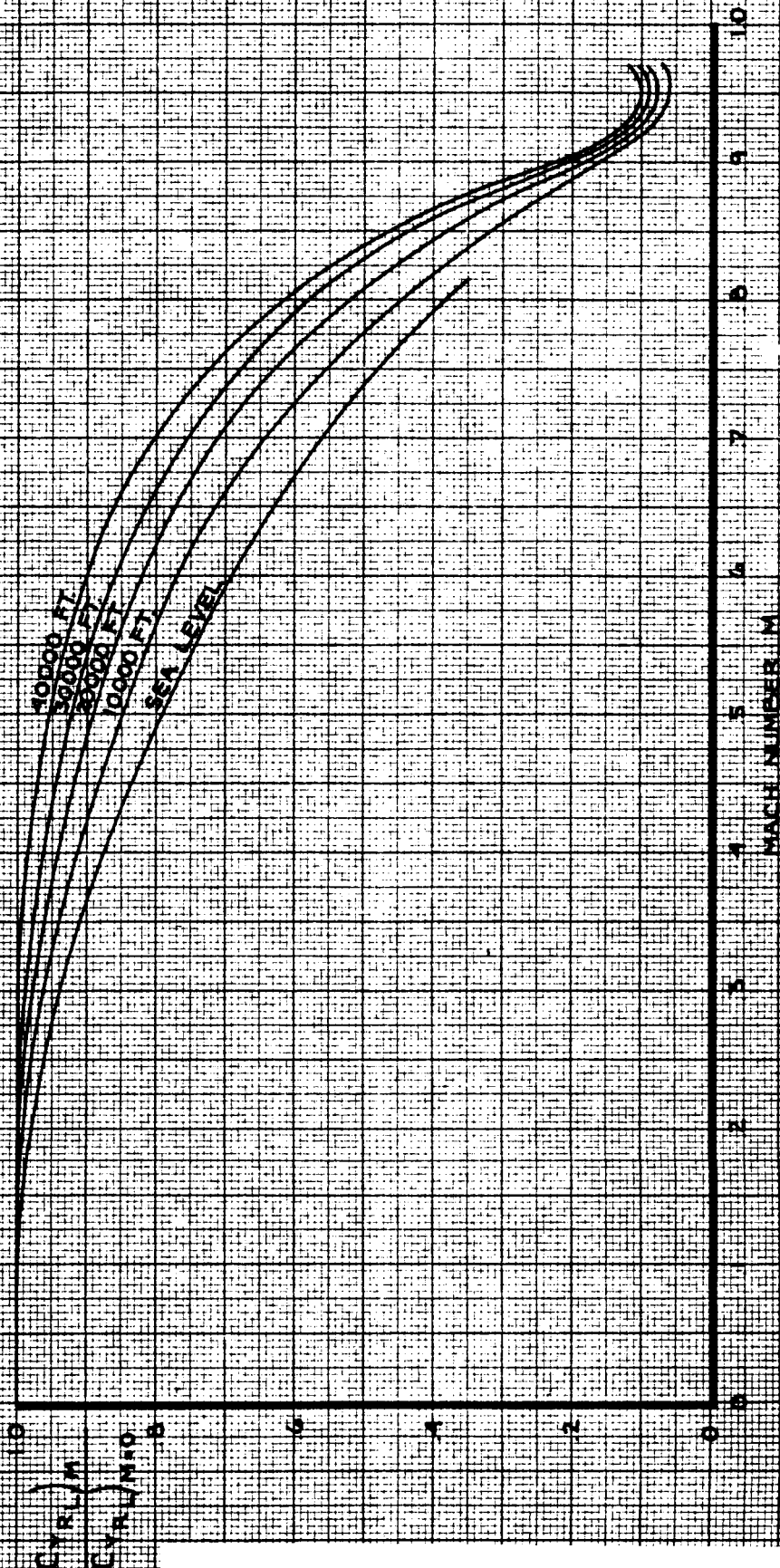


CALC	RICHARDSON	12-9-67	REVISED	DATE	SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT DUE TO UPPER RUDDER THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643, Vol. II PAGE 70-14
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-14-69		
APR			BECK	2-5-70		
APR						
INK	KINSMAN	2-5-70				

NOTE: USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

10000 FT
 50000 FT
 30000 FT
 10000 FT
 SEA LEVEL

(CYRUM)
 (CYRUM) B



CALC	RICHARDSON	12-8-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-14-69
APR			BECK	2-5-70
APR				
	KINSMAN	2-5-70		

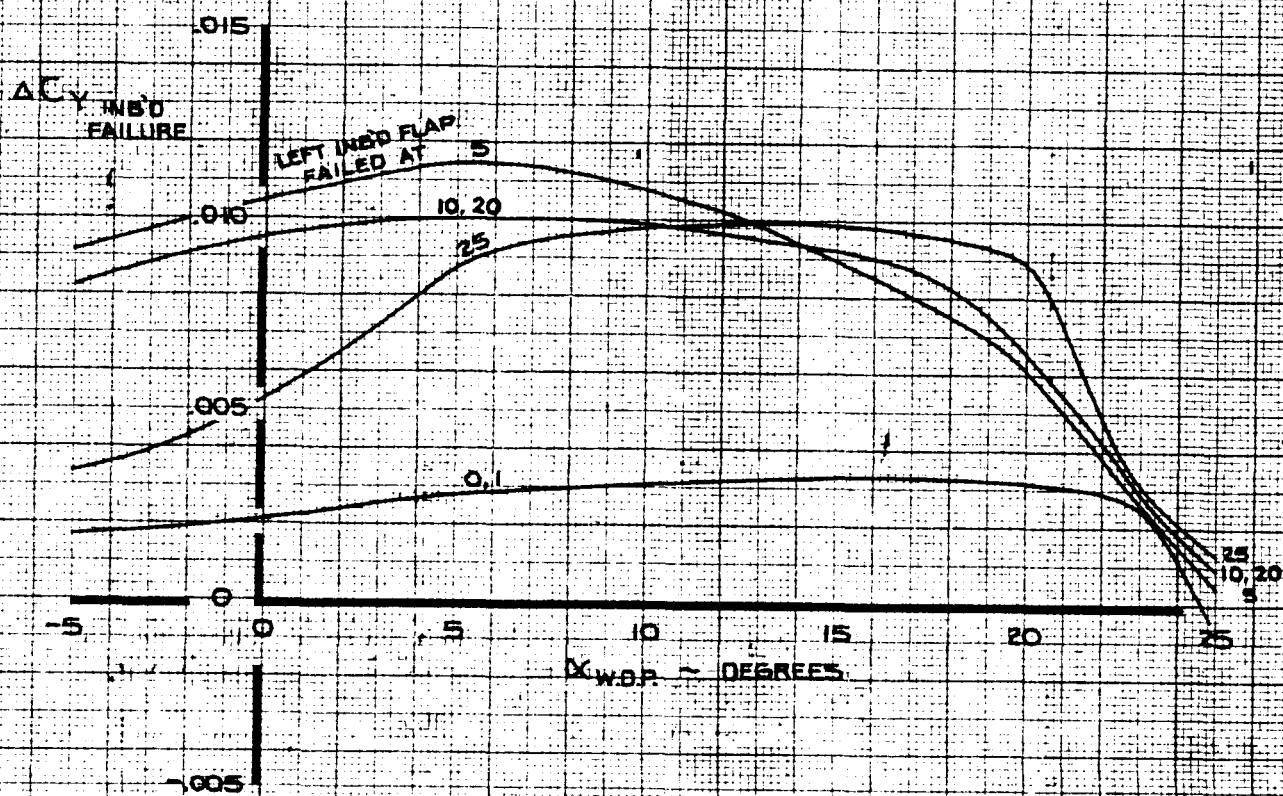
SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT
 AEROELASTIC EFFECT ON SIDE FORCE
 COEFFICIENT DUE TO LOWER RUDDER

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 7.0-15

NOTE RIGHT INBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED EXTENSION POSITION
 CORRESPONDING TO LEFT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION
 2 CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE

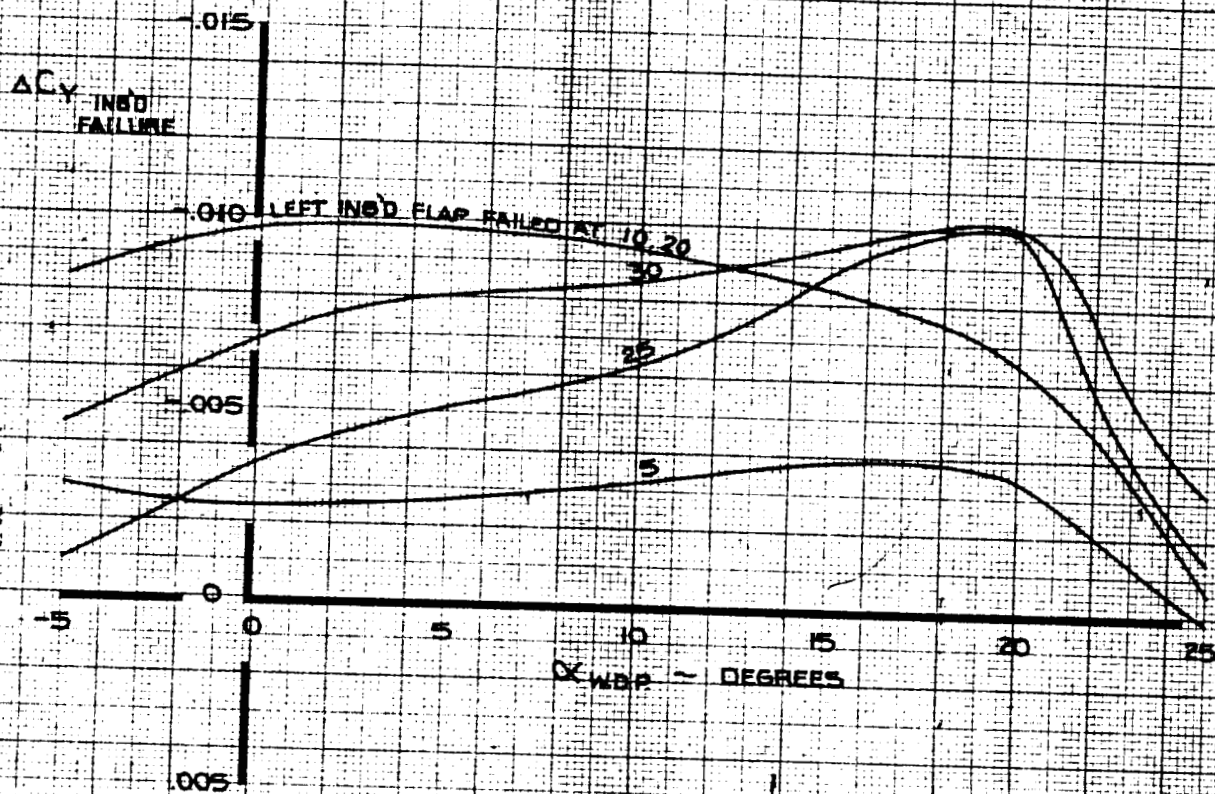
THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC INBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP EXTENSION	747
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70		
APR			LOW	6-25-70		
APR						
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69			THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 7.0-16

NOTE 1. RIGHT INBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED RETRACTION POSITION
 CORRESPONDING TO LEFT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION
 2. CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT INBOARD FLAP FAILURE

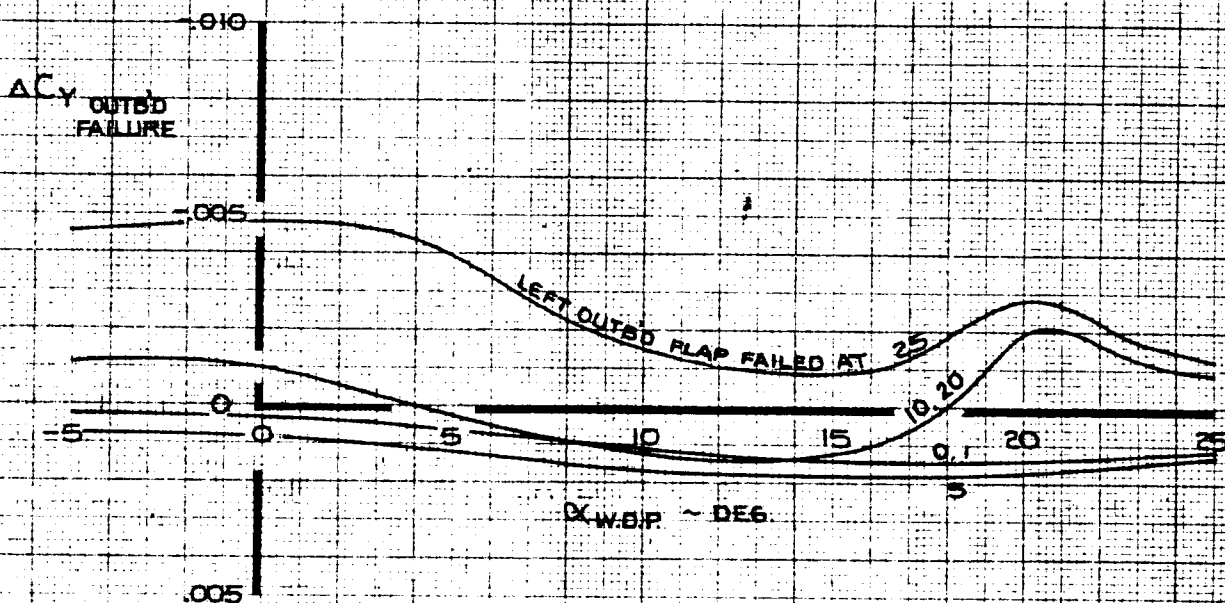
THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC INBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP RETRACTION	747
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70		
APR			LOW	6-25-70		
APR						
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69			THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643, Vol. II
						PAGE 7.0-17

- NOTE
1. RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED EXTENSION POSITION
CORRESPONDING TO LEFT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION
 2. CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE

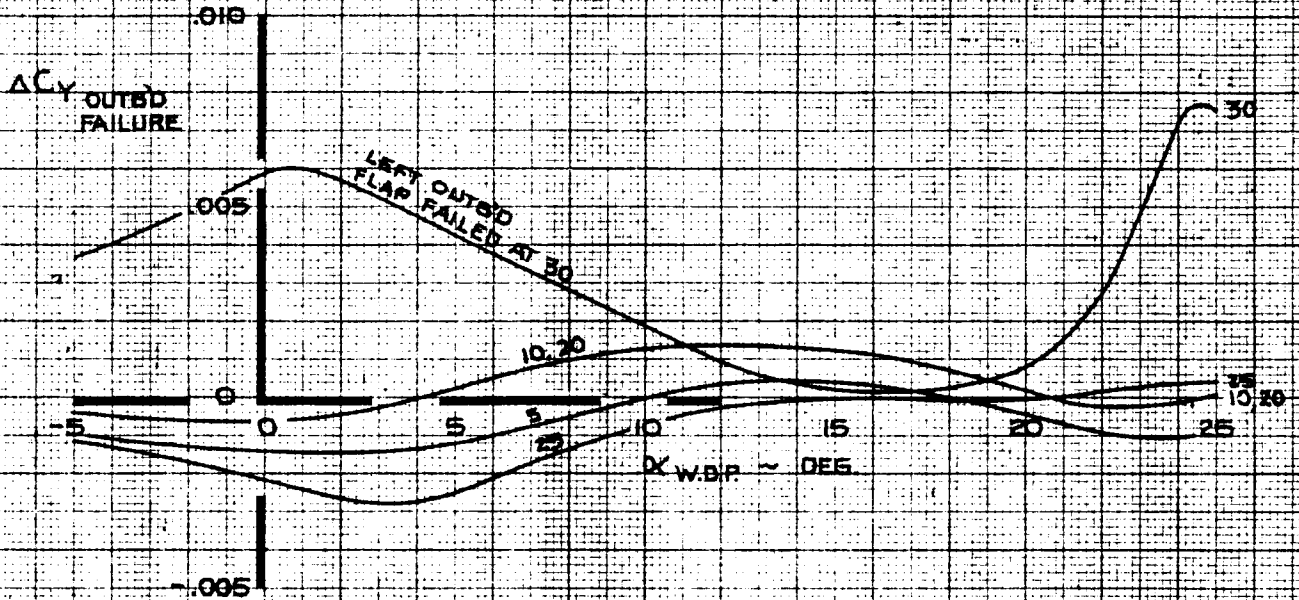
THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SOLUTION



CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP EXTENSION THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70		
APR			LOW	6-25-70		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69				7.0-18

NOTE 1 RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP AT MONITOR LIMITED RETRACTION POSITION
CORRESPONDING TO LEFT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE POSITION
2 CHANGE SIGN FOR RIGHT OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE

THIS DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION

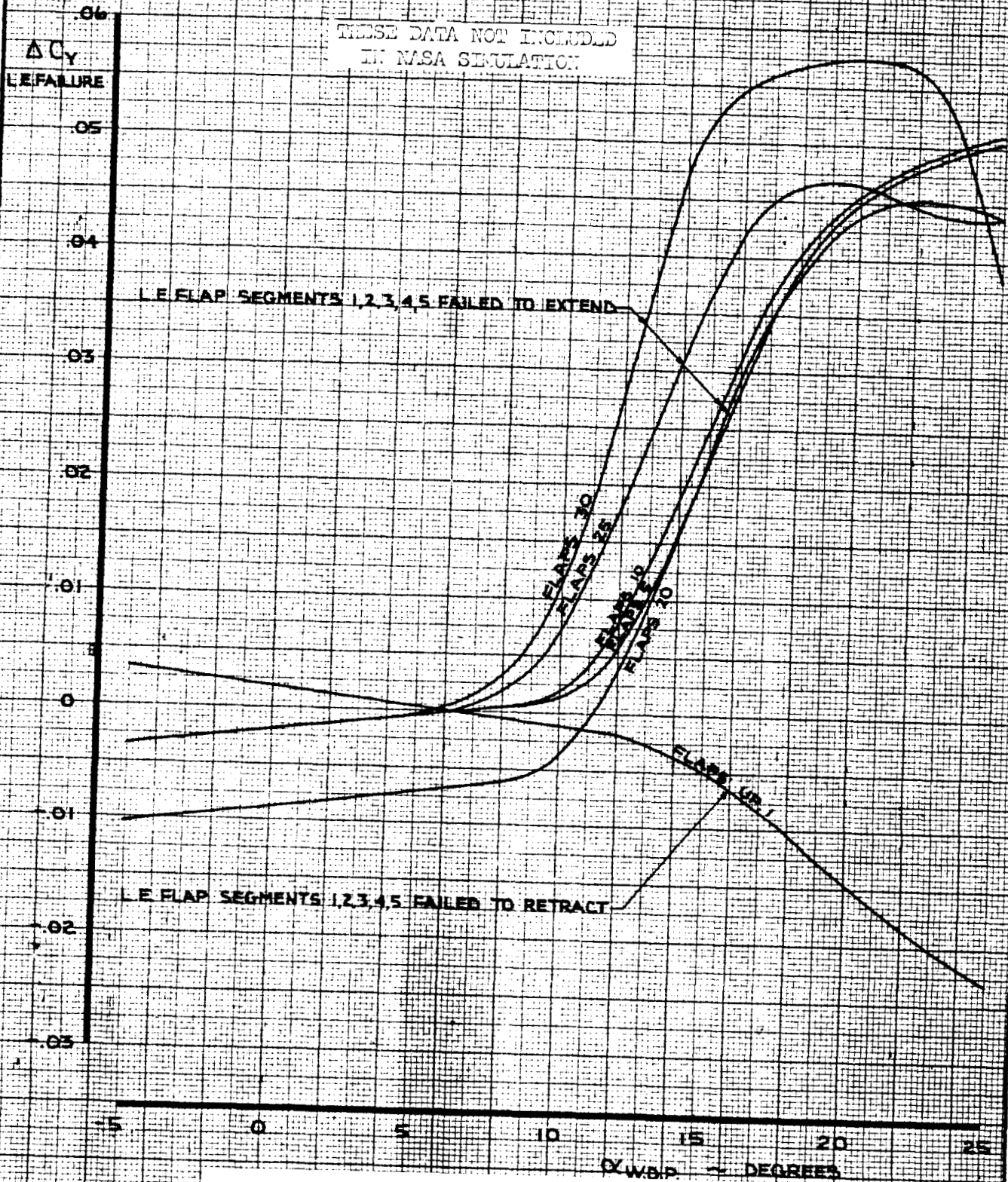


CALC	LOW	5-26-69	REVISED	DATE	SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC OUTBOARD FLAP FAILURE FOR FLAP RETRACTION	747
CHECK			LOW	2-17-70		
APR			LOW	6-25-70		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE
INK	ODEGARD	5-26-69			THE BOEING COMPANY	7.0-19

234

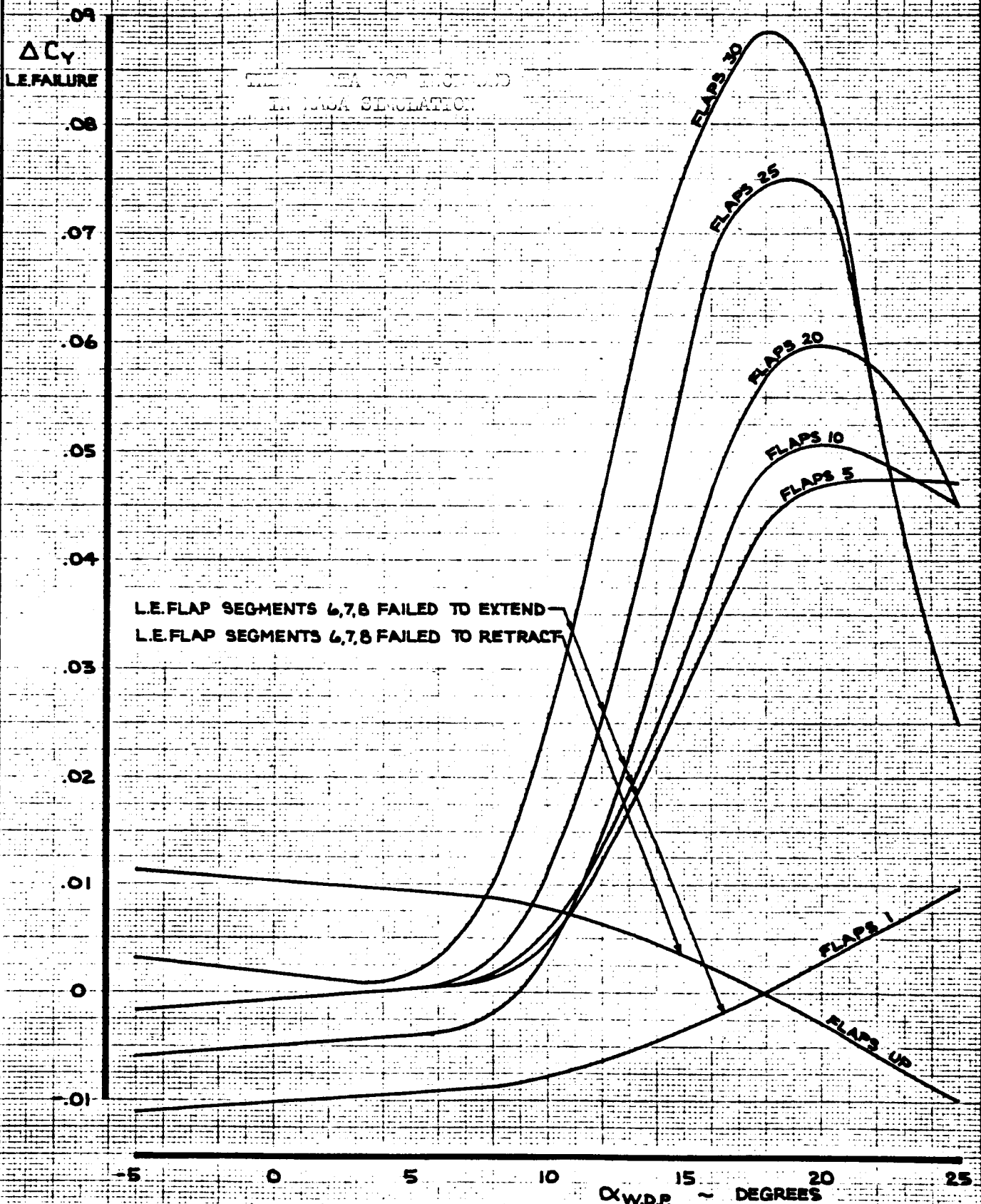
NOTE

CHANGE SIGN FOR FAILURE OF L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 22, 23, 24, 25, 26



CALC	LOW	8-22-69	REVISED	DATE	SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 1,2,3,4,5 OR 22,23,24,25,26	747 DL-20423
CHECK			LOW	3-13-70		
APR			LOW	6-26-70		
APR						
INK	KINSMAN	8-22-69			THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 7.0-20

NOTE 1. CHANGE SIGN FOR FAILURE OF L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 19, 20, 21



CALC	LOW	8-22-69	REVISED	DATE	SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENT EFFECT OF ASYMMETRIC L.E. FLAP SEGMENTS 6, 7, 8 OR 19, 20, 21	747
CHECK			LOW	3-13-70		
APR						
APR						
INK	KINSMAN	822-69			THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 7.0-21

236

8.0

LONGITUDINAL CONTROL SYSTEM

A general description of the longitudinal system is presented in the Introduction on Pages 1.2-1 and 1.2-2 and in Volume I. A block diagram of the simulated elevator control system and stick force program is shown on Page 8.1-3. The data for each particular block can be found on the page numbers adjacent to the block.

8.1

Control Column Force and Elevator Deflection

The column travel in the 747 is 12.67° pull and -12.5° push. The column travel in the FSAA is $\pm 11^\circ$. The column deflection of the FSAA was scaled up by 1.15 ($= 12.67/11$) so that maximum column in the FSAA resulted in maximum column in the simulated 747.

The feel unit pressure, used in determining the feel unit torque, is

$$P_f = \frac{dF_s}{d\delta_e} \cdot (-120.9) \text{ lb/in}^2$$

where

$$\frac{dF_s}{d\delta_e} = [-.0025 \cdot q_c + "Fs"] \geq "FQC"$$

$$P_f = \text{Feel unit pressure, lb/in}^2$$

$$\frac{dF_s}{d\delta_e} = \text{Control column force gradient, lb/deg}$$

"Fs" = Column force gradient at $q_c = 0$.
This is plotted on Page 8.1-7

"FQC" = Column force gradient q_c limit.
This is plotted on Page 8.1-8

The stick force due to the column mass unbalance is:

$$F_{\text{mass unbalance}} = n_z [\theta_B + \delta_{\text{column}} - 5.4] \cdot (-.275) \text{ lb}$$

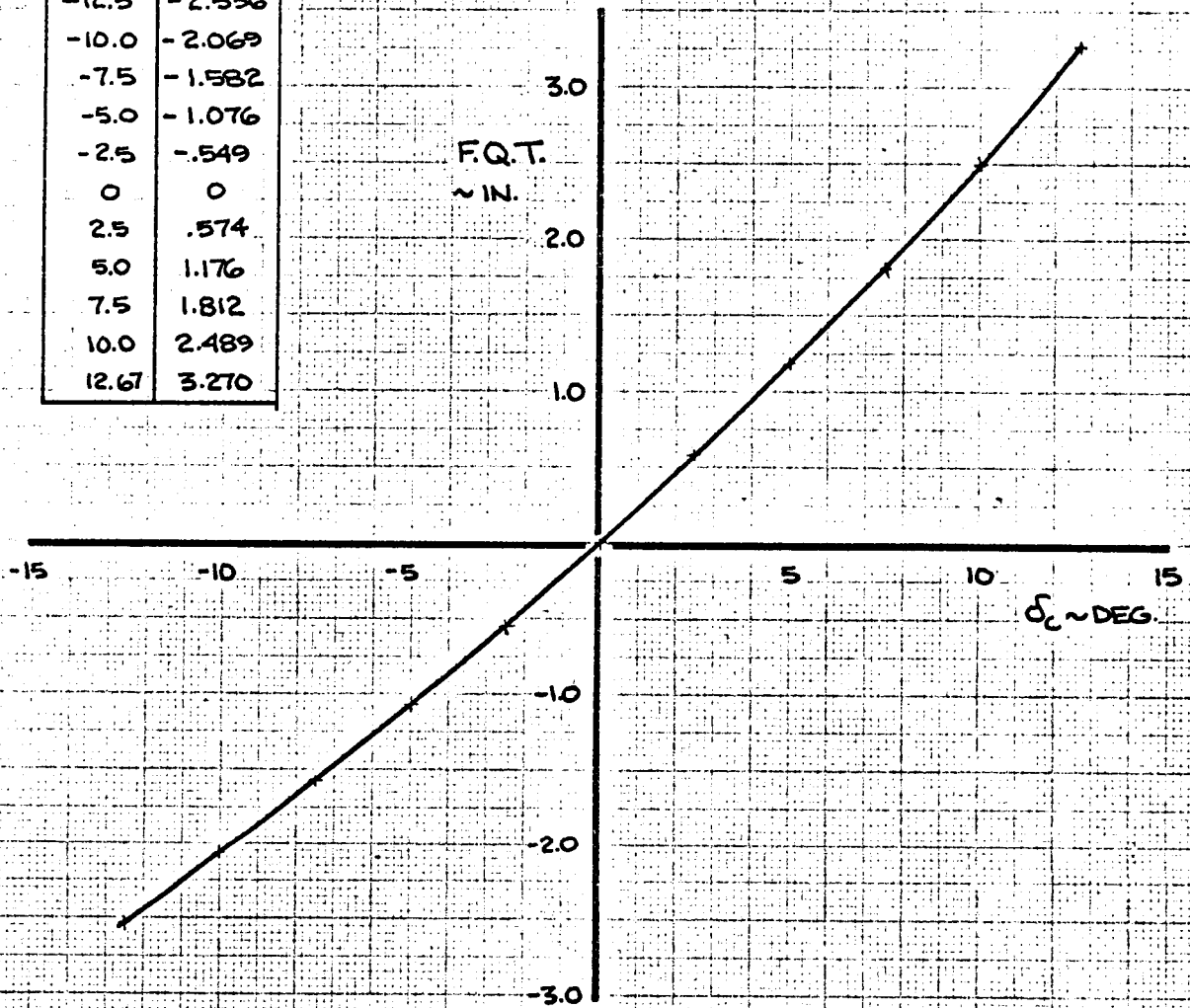
The FSAA control loader was programmed with a breakout force plus a constant gradient for zero computed stick force. The control loader preload characteristics recorded by an x-y plotter are shown on Page 8.1-9. The preload characteristics were subtracted from the computed stick force on the NASA digital computer. The control loader was commanded with an incremental stick force (computed stick force minus preload stick force).

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	D6-30643
	NO. Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 8.1-2

δ_c	F.Q.T.
-12.5	-2.536
-10.0	-2.069
-7.5	-1.582
-5.0	-1.076
-2.5	-.549
0	0
2.5	.574
5.0	1.176
7.5	1.812
10.0	2.489
12.67	3.270



CALC	GLENN	1-14-9	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				

FORWARD QUADRANT TRAVEL
VS. COLUMN DEFLECTION

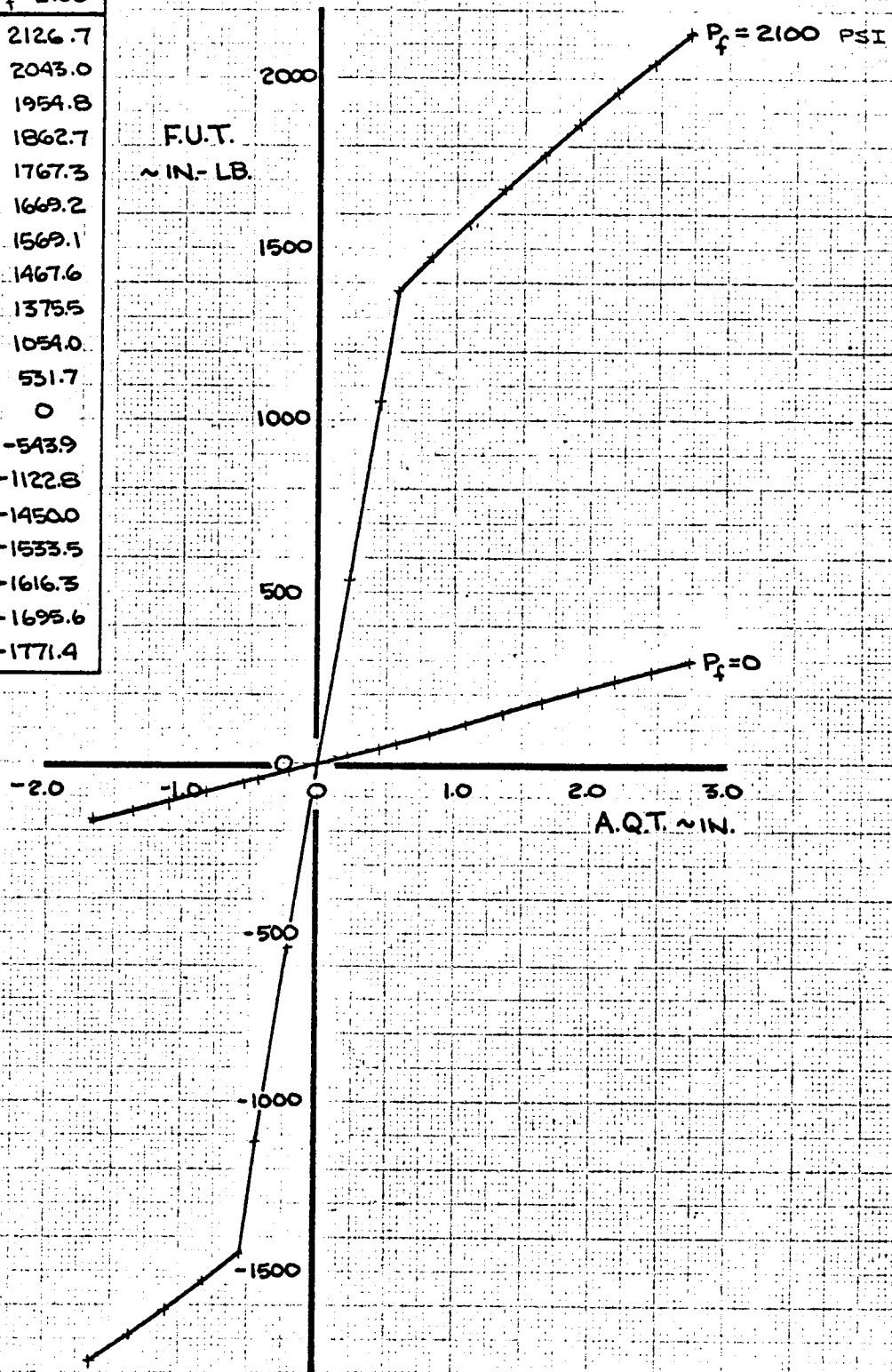
THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
8.1-4

A.Q.T.	F.U.T. P _f =0	F.U.T. P _f =2100
2.727	293.7	2126.7
2.454	266.7	2043.0
2.182	237.6	1954.8
1.909	206.9	1862.7
1.636	175.3	1767.3
1.364	143.3	1669.2
1.091	111.7	1569.1
.818	80.9	1467.6
.573	54.5	1375.5
.436	40.5	1054.0
.218	19.3	531.7
0	0	0
-.218	-22.9	-543.9
-.436	-45.7	-1122.8
-.554	-58.1	-1450.0
-.818	-85.7	-1533.5
-1.091	-114.3	-1616.3
-1.364	-142.8	-1695.6
-1.636	-171.4	-1771.4



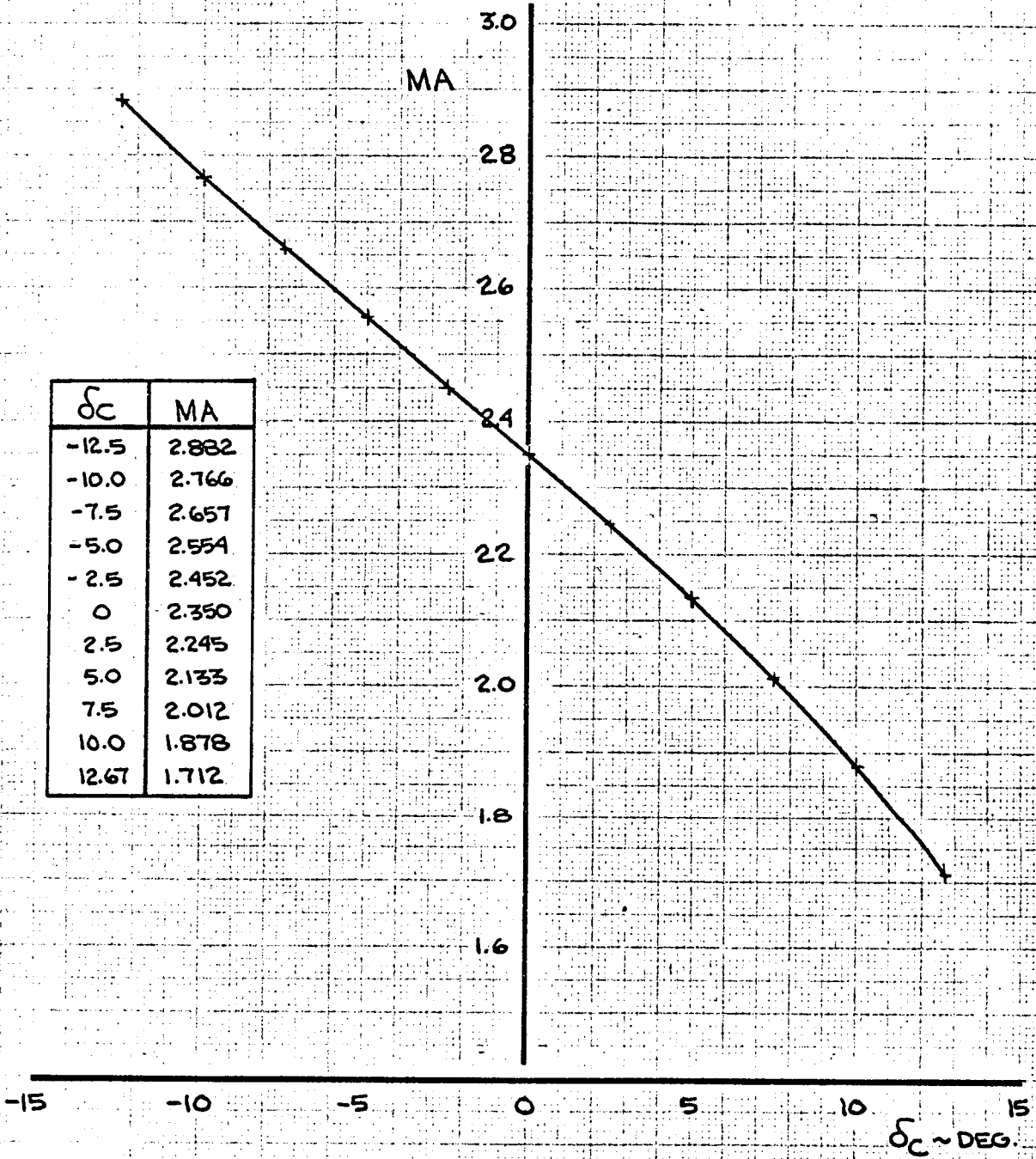
CALC	GLENN	1-15-69	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				

FEEL UNIT TORQUE vs.
AFT QUADRANT TRAVEL

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
8.1-5

δ_C	MA
-12.5	2.882
-10.0	2.766
-7.5	2.657
-5.0	2.554
-2.5	2.452
0	2.350
2.5	2.245
5.0	2.133
7.5	2.012
10.0	1.878
12.67	1.712



CALC	GLENN	1-14-9	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				

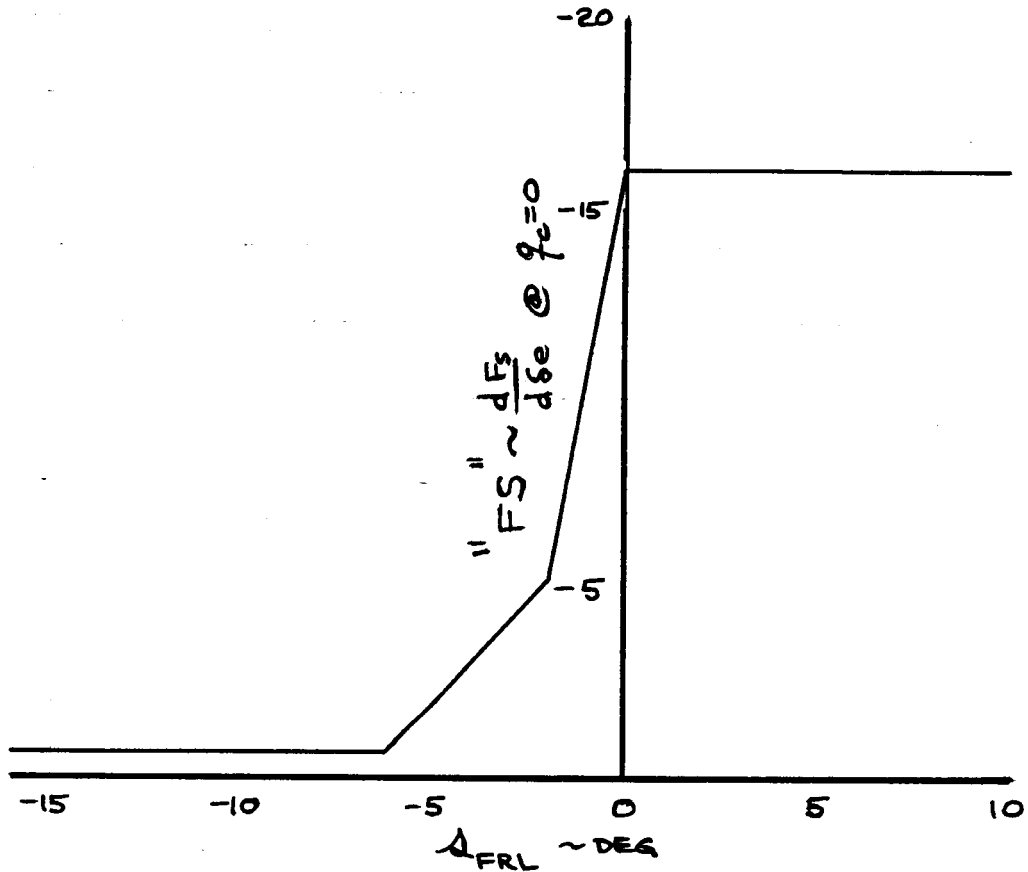
MECHANICAL ADVANTAGE
VS. COLUMN DEFLECTION

THE BOEING COMPANY

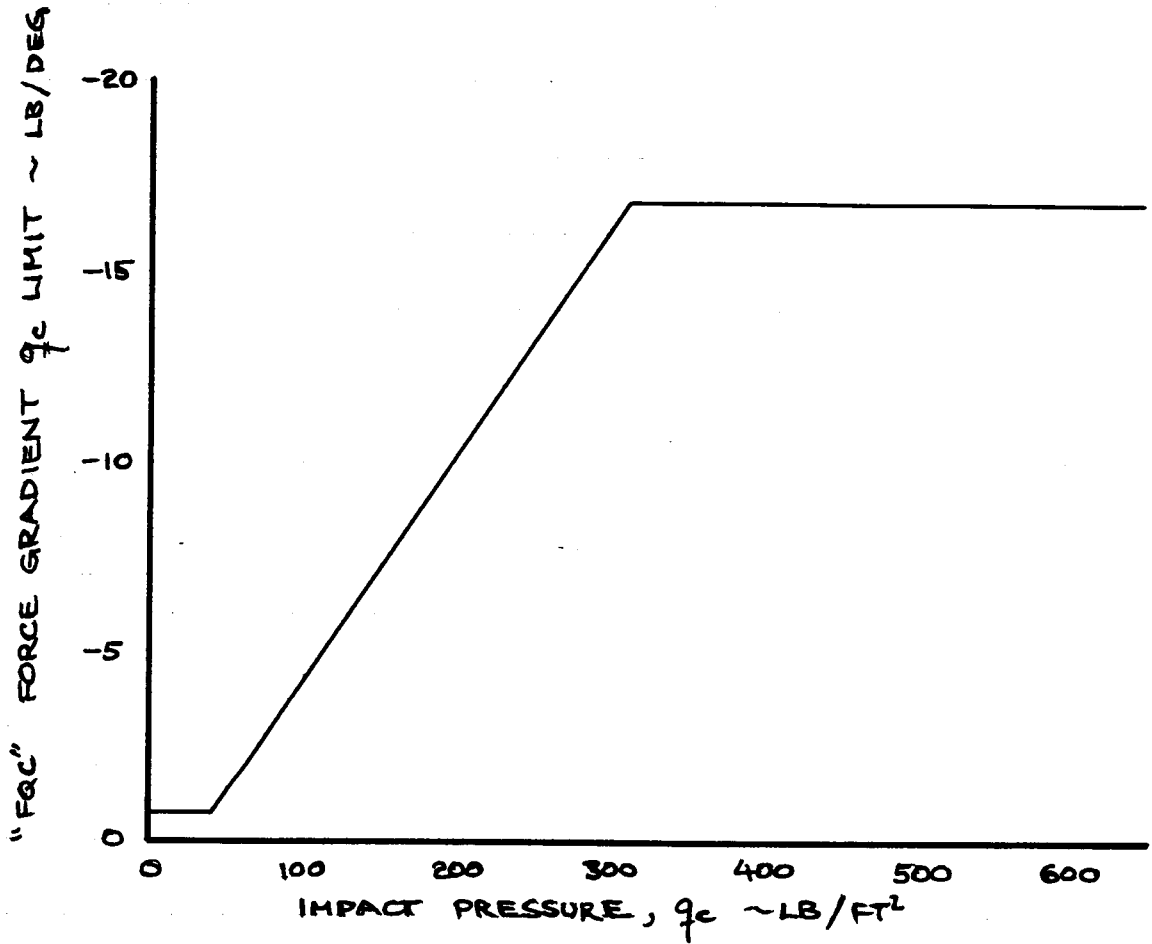
747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
8.1-6

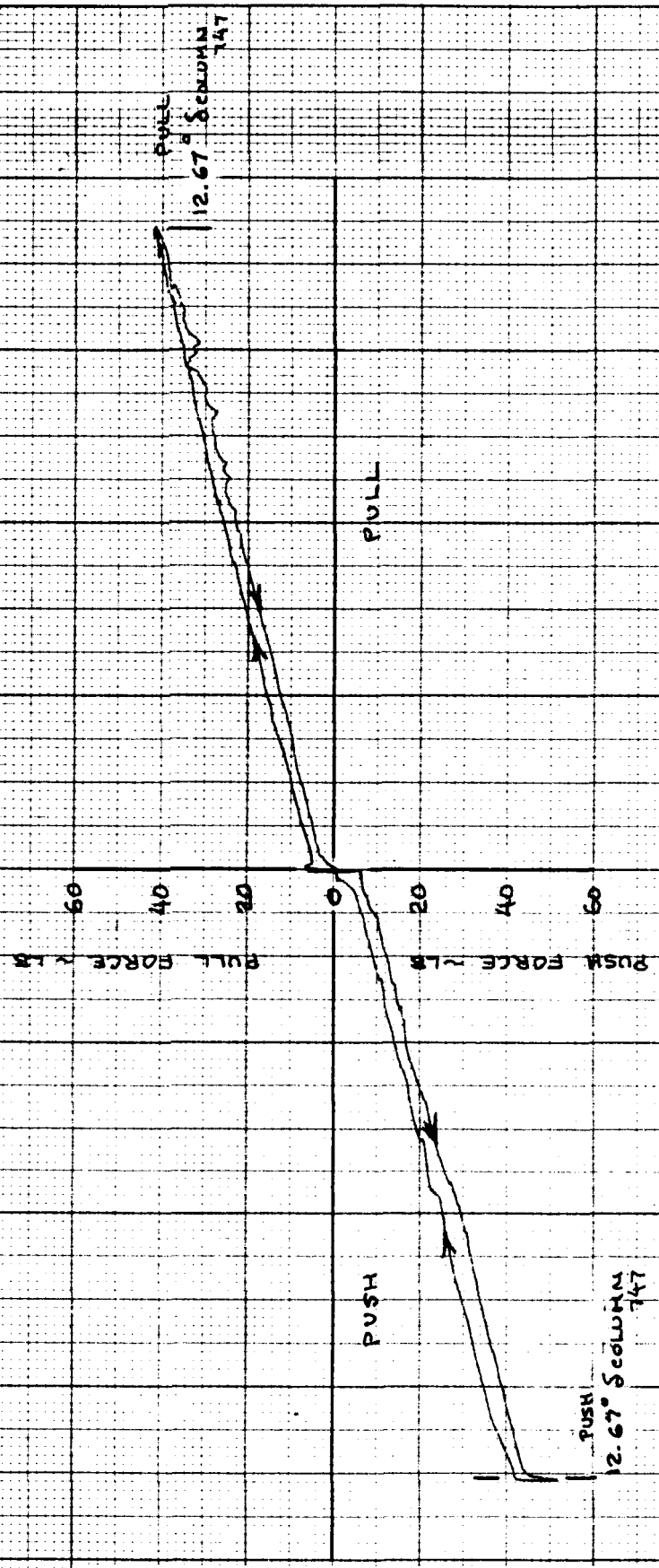


CALC			REVISED	DATE	CONTROL COLUMN FORCE GRADIENT AT $\dot{q}_c = 0$	747
CHECK						D6-30643 VOL II
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE
APR						8.1-7
	NORDWALL	7-22-70				



CALC			REVISED	DATE	CONTROL COLUMN FORCE GRADIENT q_c LIMIT	D6-30643 VOL II
CHECK						
APR						
APR						
	NORDWALL	7-22-70			THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 8.1-8

FSAA CONTROL LOADER PRELOAD
(LONGITUDINAL)



8.2 Elevator Control System

8.2.1 Elevator Limits - Boost On and Off

The maximum inboard and outboard elevator limits are shown on pages 8.2-2 and 8.2-3 for full and half boost operation, respectively.

An inboard or outboard elevator surface with both hydraulic systems off will trail at the float angles shown on pages 8.2-4 and 8.2-5, respectively.

8.2.2 Elevator Rigging

The elevator is downrigged at $+2^\circ$ from the faired position.

The outboard elevator angle is equal to the inboard elevator angle up to the blowdown angle of the outboard elevator.

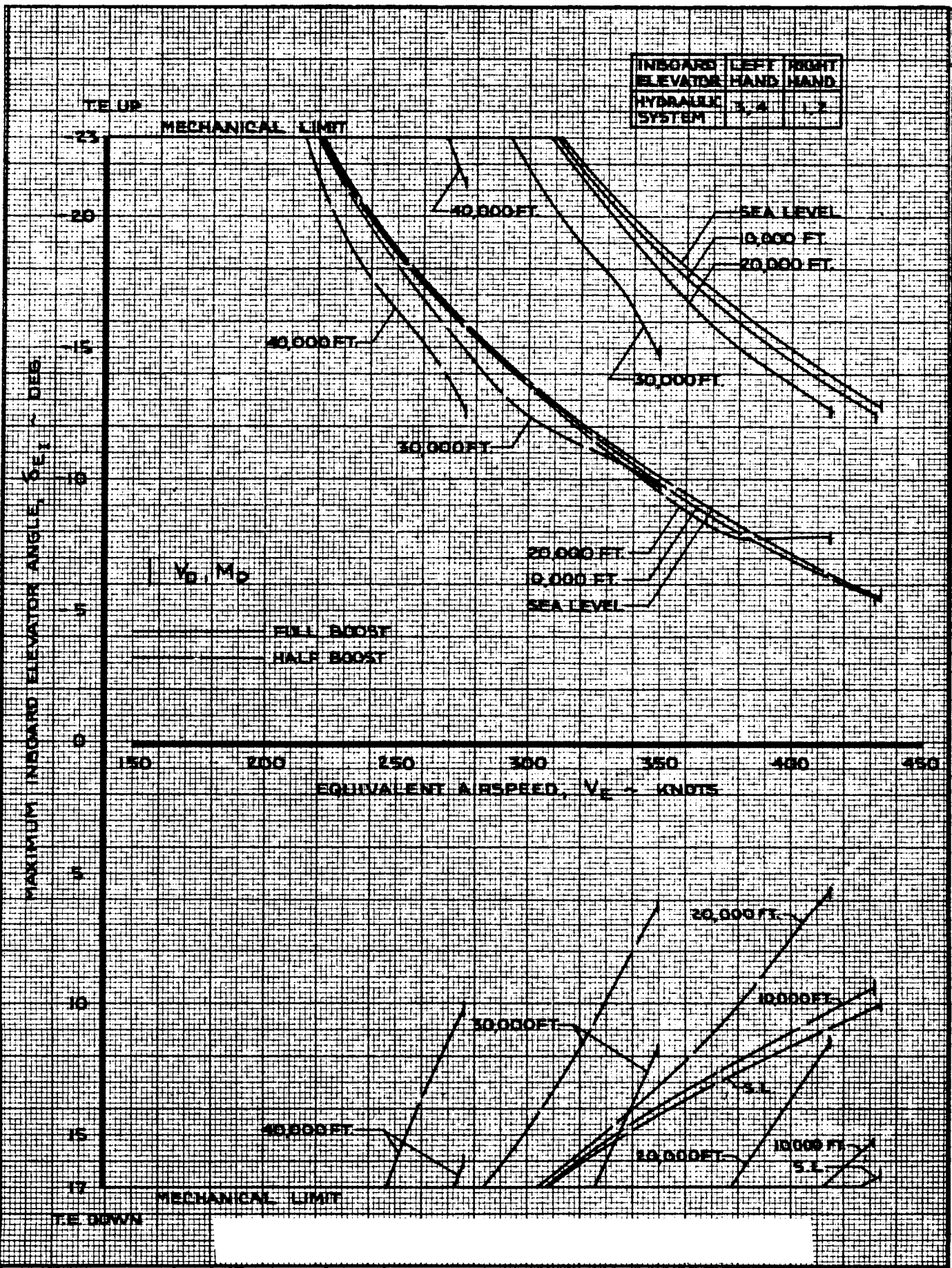
AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM A

BOEING | NO. D6- 30643
PAGE 8.2-1

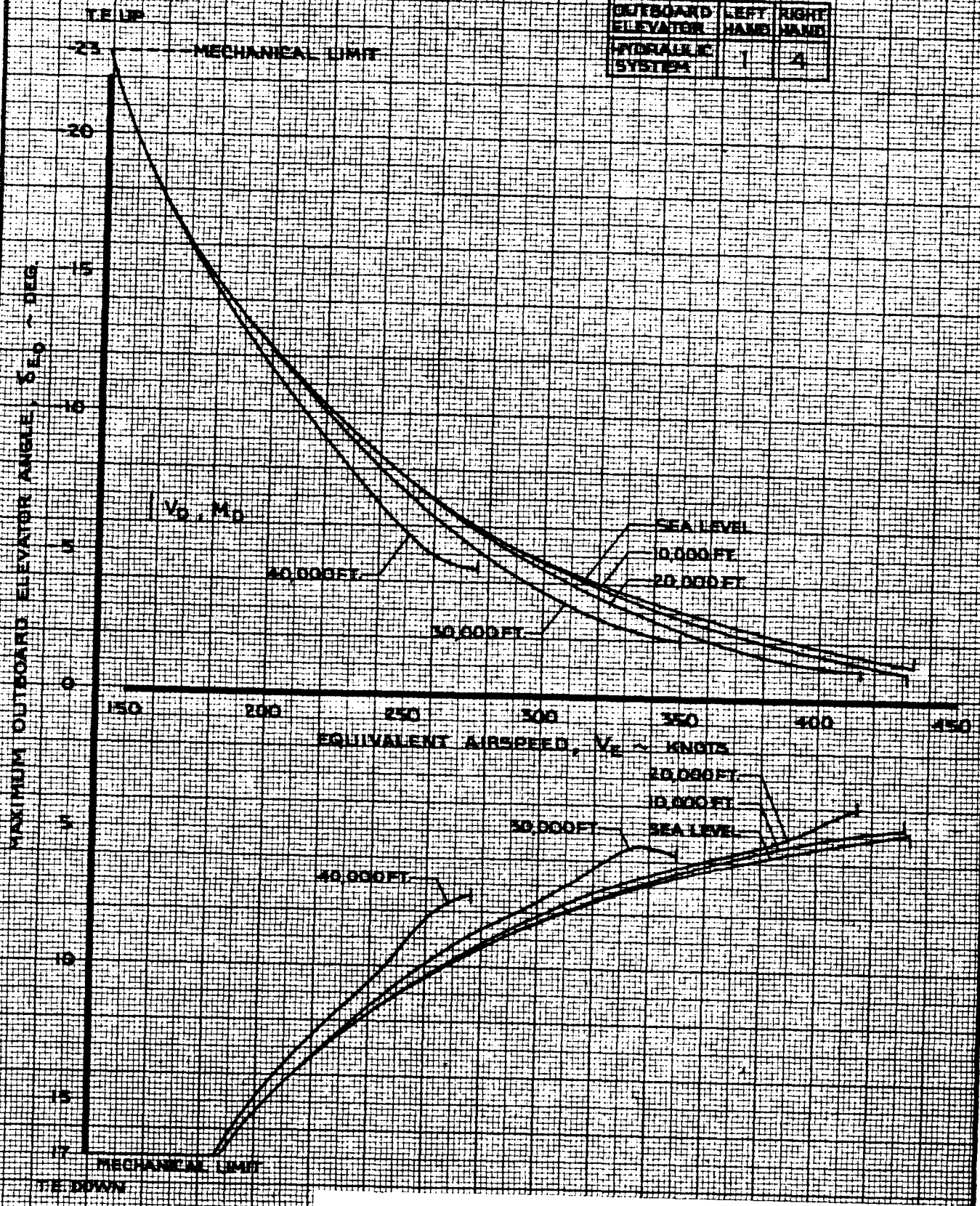
6-7003



CALC	MOOIWEER	7-3-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	12-14-67	LOW	6-14-69
APR			HOLTZNER	8-22-69
APR			LOW	1-21-70
INK	ODEGARD	7-3-67		

LONGITUDINAL CONTROL
INBOARD ELEVATOR BLOWDOWN

THE BOEING COMPANY



CALC	MOIWEER	7-3-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	12-14-67	LOW	6-14-69
APR			HOLTZNER	8-22-69
APR			LOW	1-21-70
INK	ODEGARD	7-3-67		

LONGITUDINAL CONTROL
OUTBOARD ELEVATOR BLOWDOWN

THE BOEING COMPANY

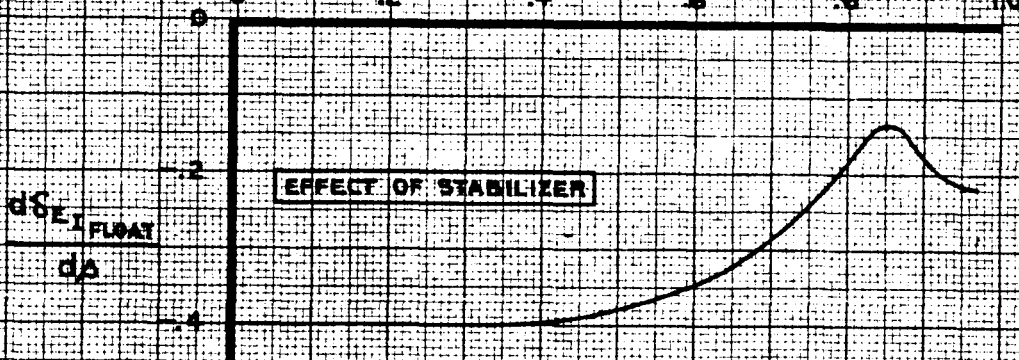
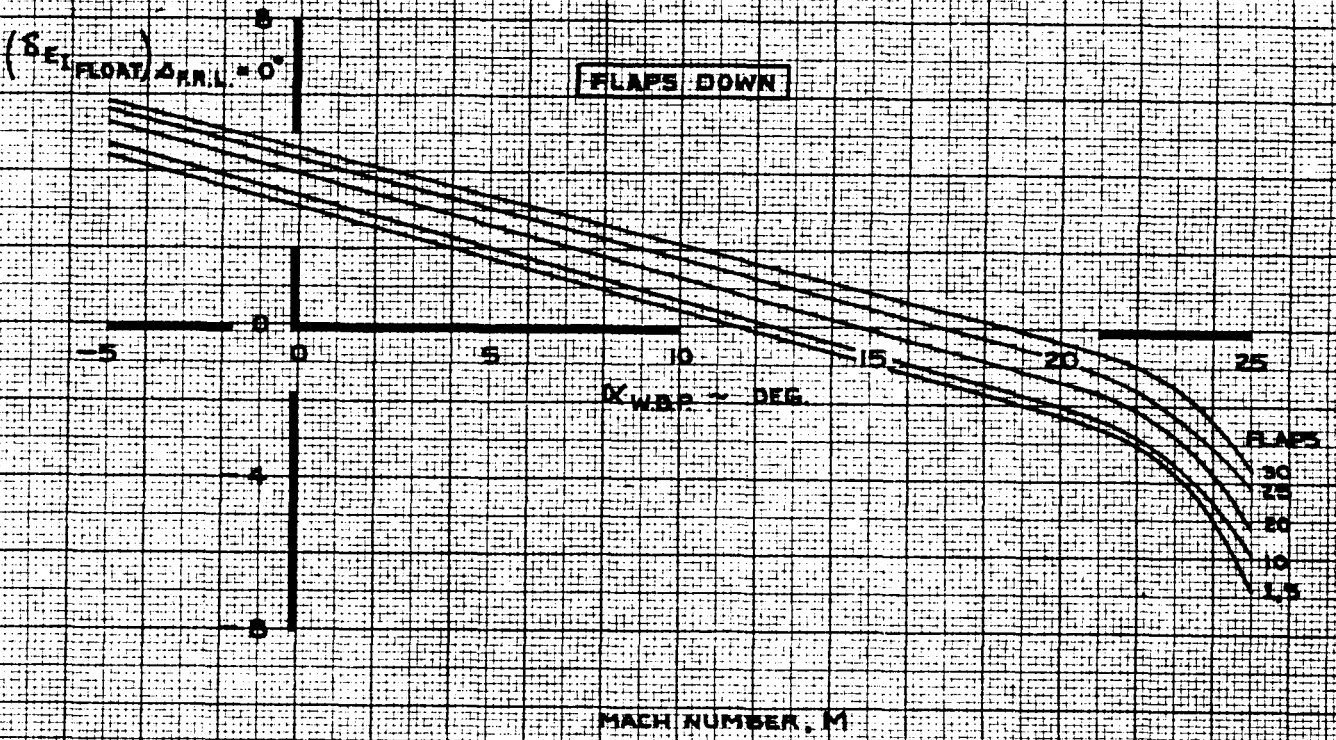
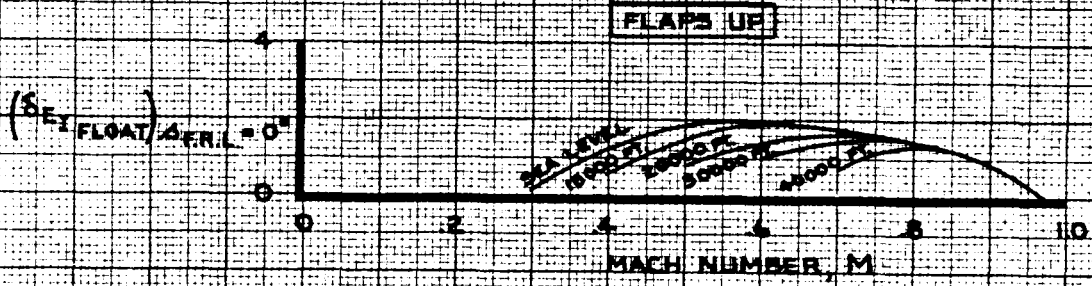
747
D6-30643, Vol. II
PAGE 8.2-3

NOTE

$$\delta_{E1 \text{ FLOAT}} = (\delta_{E1 \text{ FLOAT}})_{\Delta \text{PR.L} = 0^\circ} + \frac{d\delta_{E1 \text{ FLOAT}}}{d\Delta}$$

$$\frac{d\delta_{E1 \text{ FLOAT}}}{d\Delta}$$

THIS DATA NOT INCLUDED IN WASH. SIMULATION.



CALC	FOSTER	12-9-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-15-68	LOW	2-6-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-6-70		

LONGITUDINAL CONTROL
INBOARD ELEVATOR FLOAT ANGLES

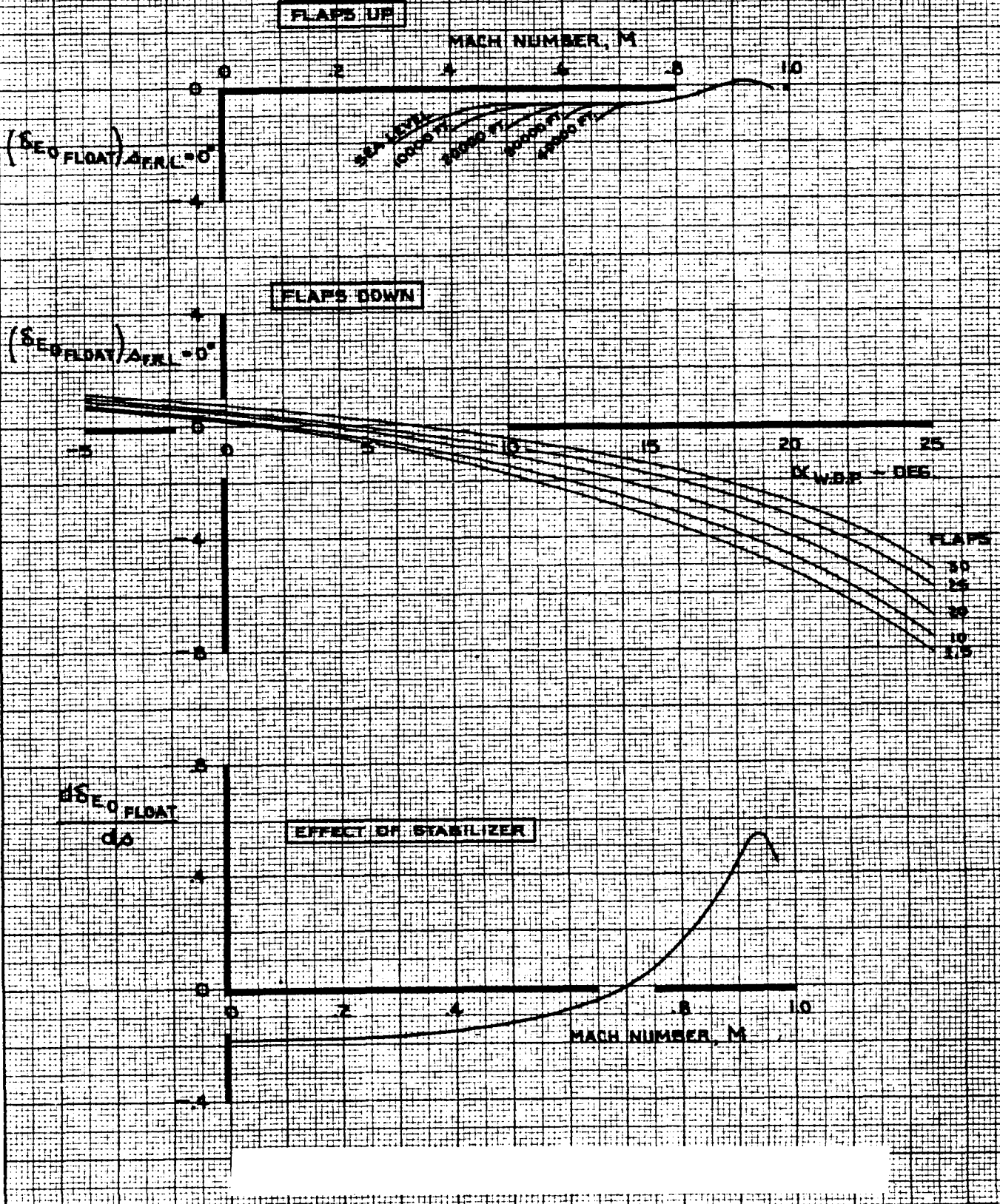
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643,
Vol. II
PAGE
8.2-4

NOTE

$$\delta \epsilon_{\text{FLOAT}} = (\delta \epsilon_{\text{FLOAT}})_{A_{REFL} = 0^\circ} + \frac{\delta \epsilon_{\text{FLOAT}} \cdot A_{REFL}}{d_0}$$

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	FOSTER	12-9-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-15-68	LOW	2-6-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-6-70		

LONGITUDINAL CONTROL
OUTBOARD ELEVATOR FLOAT ANGLES

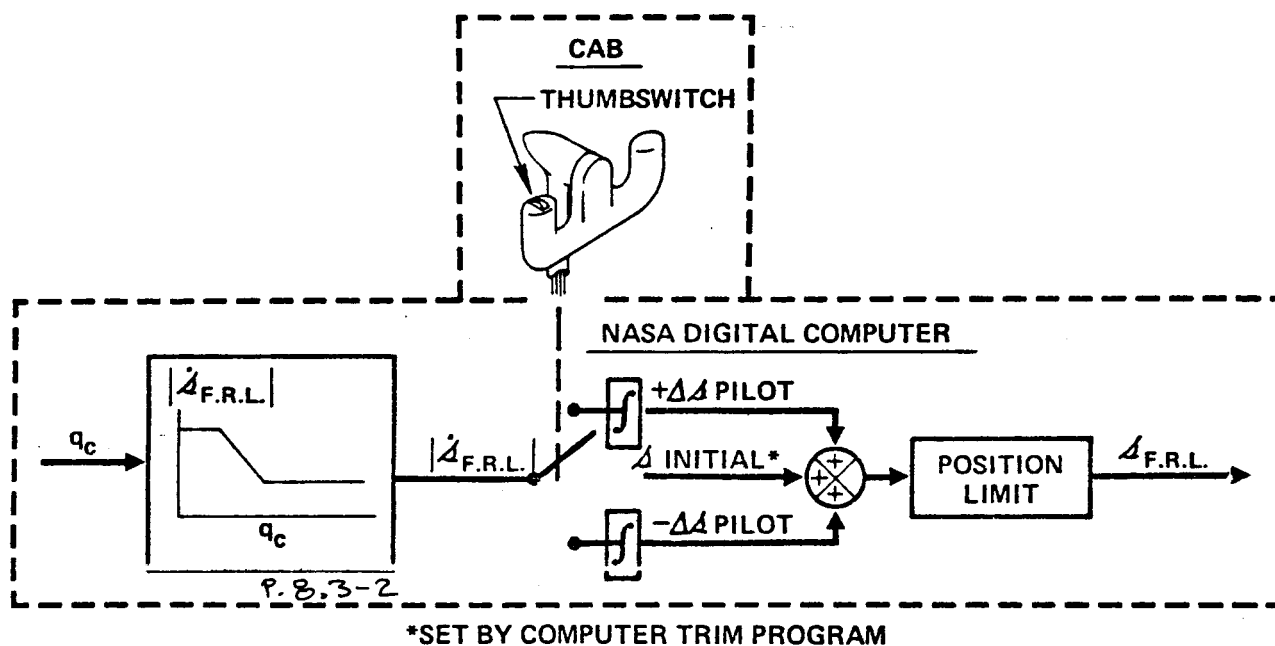
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
8.2-5

8.3 Stabilizer Trim System

8.3.1 Trim Rate

A block diagram of the simulated trim system is shown on Page 8.3-1. The stabilizer trim rate is programmed by impact pressure, q_c . Page 8.3-2 shows the pilot and autopilot trim rates.



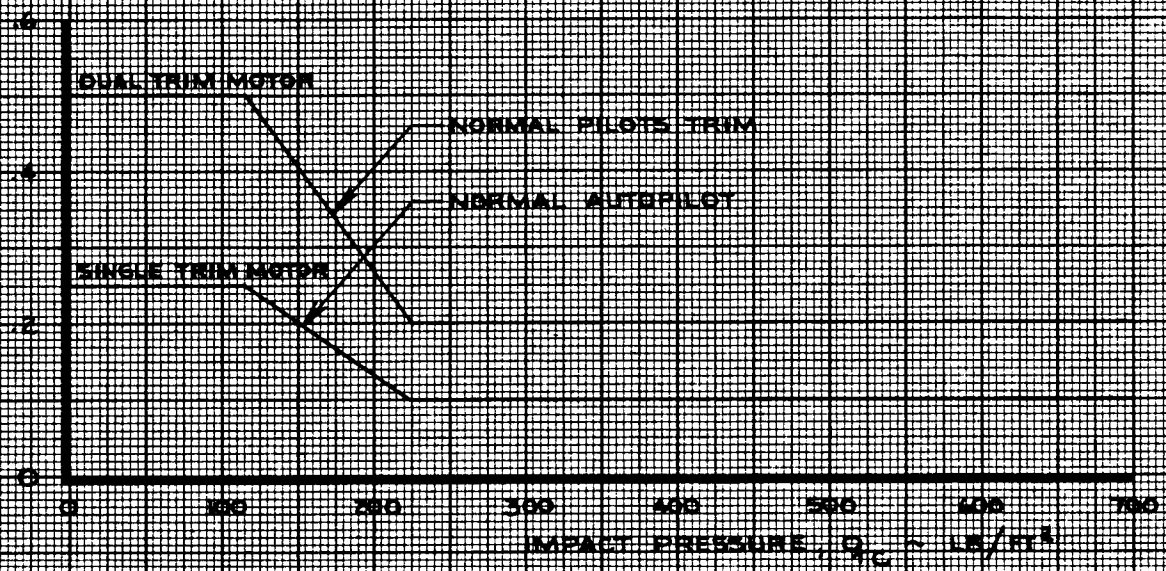
STABILIZER TRIM

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING NO. D6-30643
Vol. II
SECT PAGE 8.3-1

STABILIZER TRIM RATE, $\dot{\alpha}$ IN/SEC - DEG/SEC



IMPACT PRESSURE, Q_c - LB/FT²

CALIBRATED AIRSPEED, V_c - KNOTS

CALC	HOLTZNER	11/17/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	12/14/67	LOW	6-14-69
APR			LOW	1-29-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11/17/67		

LONGITUDINAL CONTROL
STABILIZER TRIM RATE

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
8.3-2

REV. D

9.0

LATERAL CONTROL SYSTEM

A general description of the system is presented in the Introduction on Pages 1.2-2, 1.2-3 and 1.2-4 and in Volume I. A block diagram of the NASA simulated lateral control system is shown on Page 9.1-2a. The data for each particular block can be found on the page number adjacent to the block. The computer requirements for the simulation were reduced by applying an equivalent rate limit to the wheel rather than to each spoiler panel. The outboard aileron lockout program utilized in the simulation was a function of flap screw travel, Page 9.2-8, rather than a function of time, as shown on Page 9.2-4.

9.1 Control Wheel Force and Angle

9.1.1 Control Wheel Force

$$F_w = F_{ws} \pm F_{wfr}$$

where,

F_w = Control wheel force, positive for a clockwise wheel moment (lb).

F_{ws} = Control wheel force due to the spring and cam mechanism (lb). This is plotted on page 9.1-3.

F_{wfr} = Friction force opposing control wheel motion (= 2.0 lb).

9.1.2 Control Wheel Angle

$$\delta_w = \delta_{wREF.} + .35 F_w$$

where,

δ_w = Control wheel angle (degrees). The control wheel limits are $\delta_w = \pm 88$ degrees.

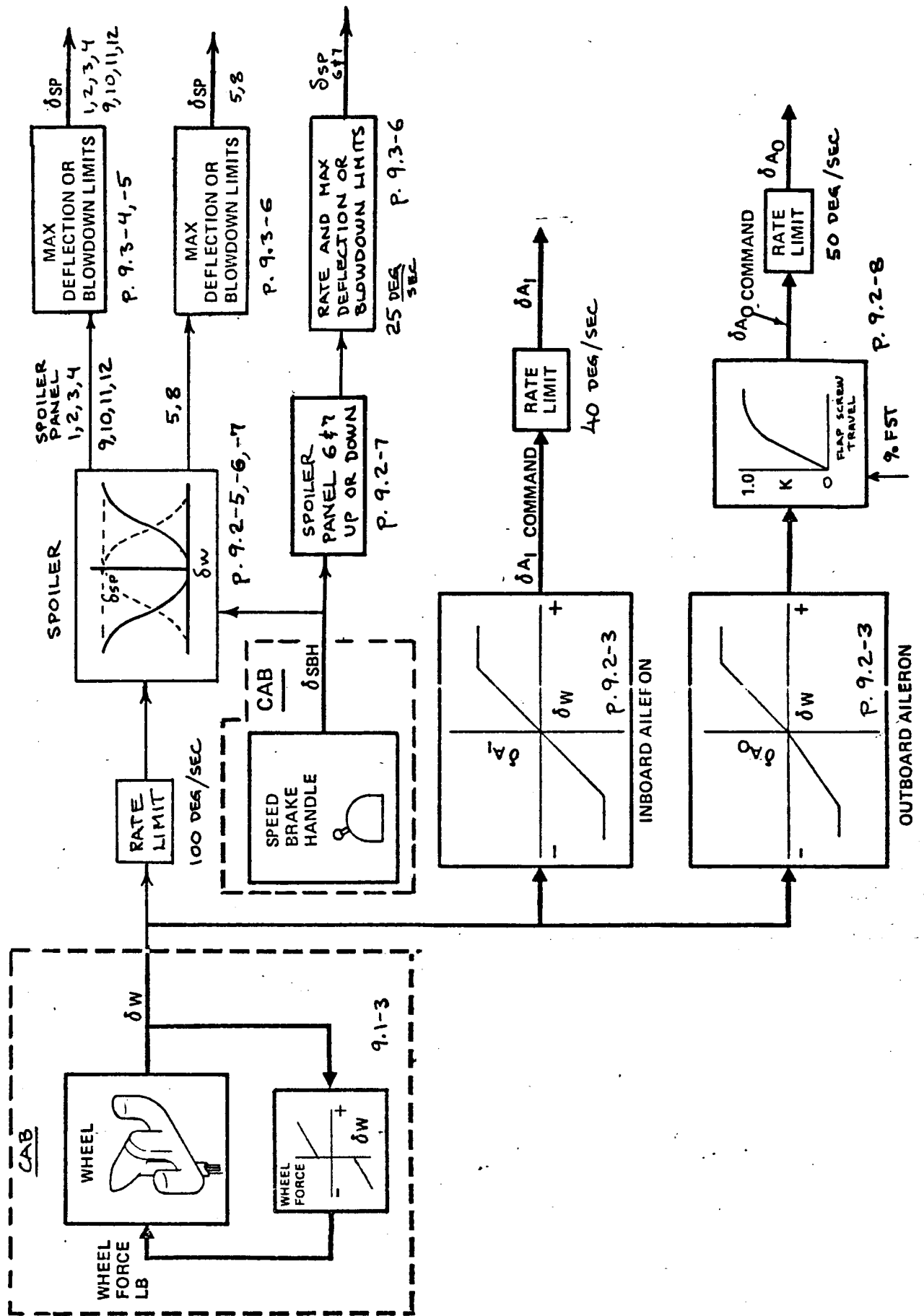
$\delta_{wREF.}$ = Reference control wheel angle (degrees). This does not include the effect of cable stretch and is the input to the aileron and spoiler programs plotted on pages 9.2-3 and 9.2-5 respectively.

$.35$ = Cable stretch factor (deg/lb).

9.1.3 Lateral Trim

δ_{wTRIM} = Zero force datum wheel angle due to trim (degrees). This is plotted on page 9.1-4. The trim shifts the wheel force datum but does not change the wheel limits. The trim limits are ± 6.27 units. The nominal trim rate is 2.5 degrees of control wheel per second.

NASA DIGITAL COMPUTER



CALC	DRN	July 1970	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APPD				
APPD				

LATERAL CONTROL SYSTEM MODEL

BOEING

NO. 06-30643
VOL II

SECT

PAGE 01-20

REV LTR:

NOTE

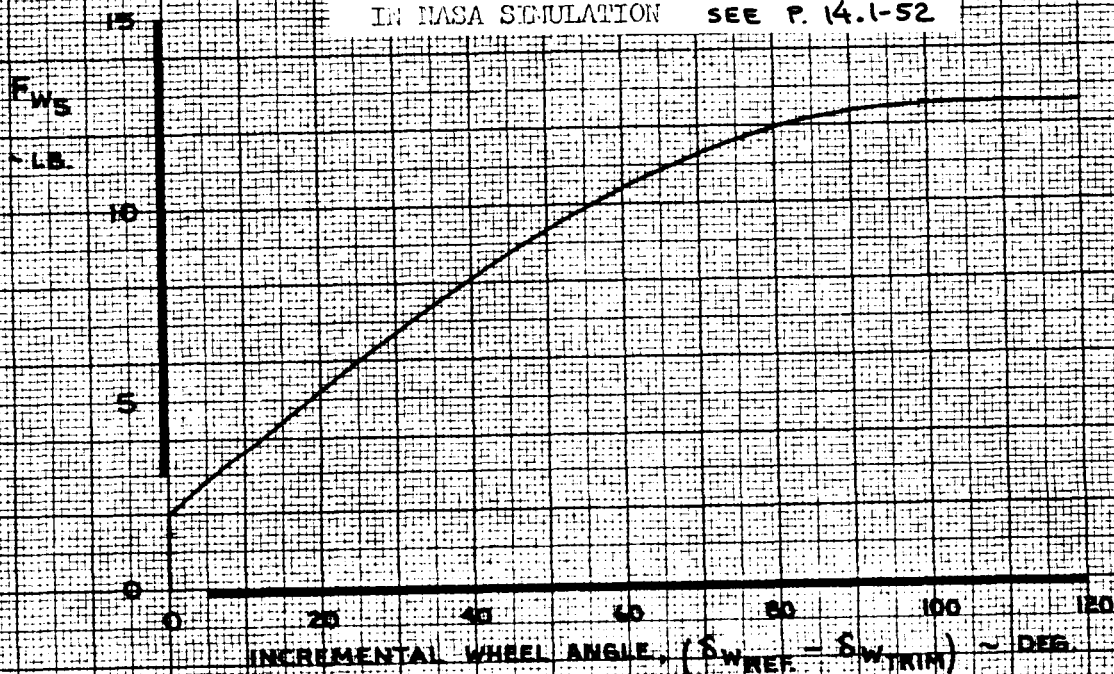
$$F_w = F_{ws} + F_{wpr}$$

$$F_{wpr} = 2.0 \text{ LB}$$

3. SYMMETRIC FOR OPPOSITE WHEEL

4. CONTROL WHEEL LIMITS ARE $\delta_w = \pm 80^\circ$

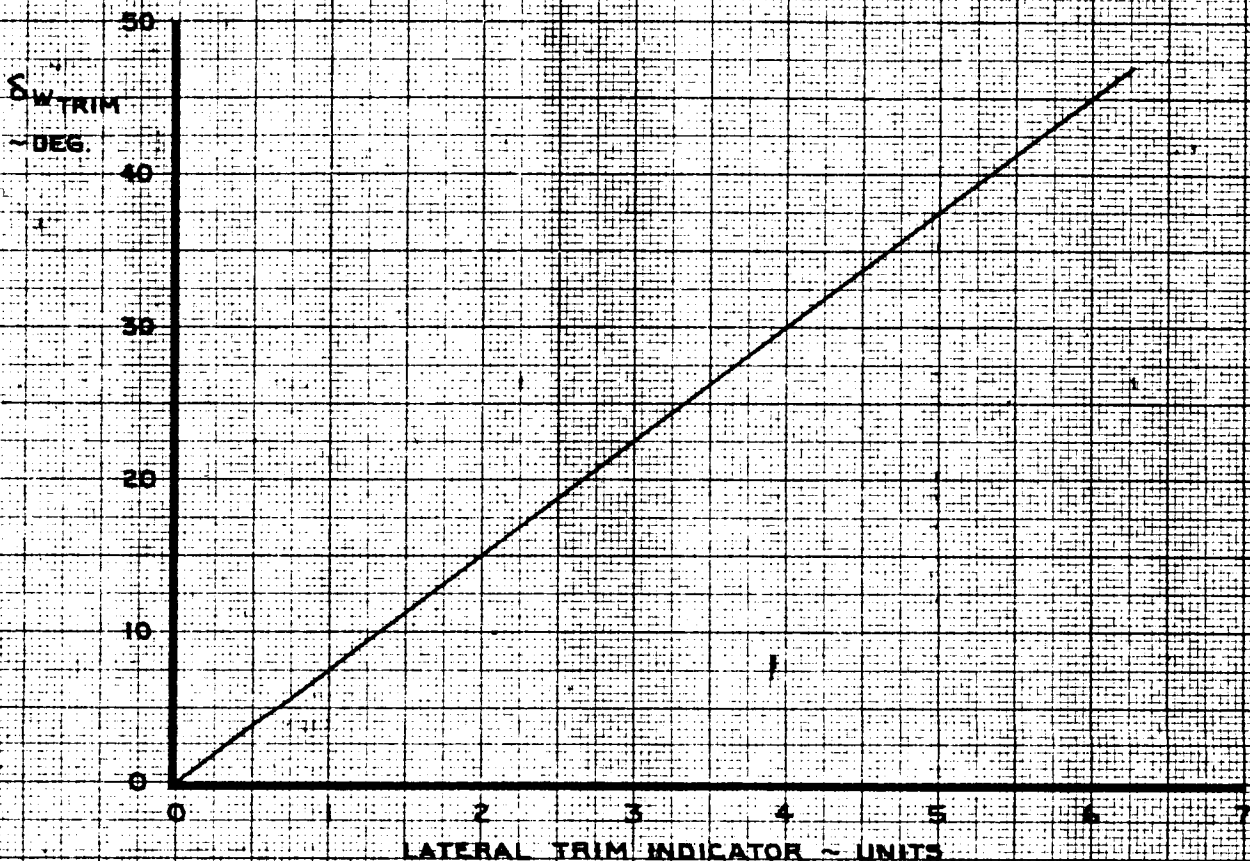
THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION SEE P. 14.1-52



CALC	HOLTZNER	12-2-67	REVISED	DATE	LATERAL CONTROL FORCE DUE TO SPRING AND CAM MECHANISM THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK	FOSTER	12-14-67	HOLTZNER	4-19-68		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR			KUPCIS	1-22-70		PAGE
APR						9.1-3
INK	ODEGARD	2-10-70				

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION

- NOTE
1. SYMMETRIC FOR OPPOSITE TRIM
 2. WHEEL FORCE DATUM SHIFTS WITH TRIM
 3. TRIM LIMITS = ± 6.27 UNITS
 4. TRIM RATE = 2.5° CONTROL WHEEL PER SECOND



CALC	MOOIWEER	12-4-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	12-4-67	LOW	2-9-70
APR			KUJPCIS	6-25-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-10-70		

LATERAL CONTROL
LATERAL TRIM

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
9.1-4

9.2 Aileron-Spoiler-Wheel Program

9.2.1 Lateral Control Only

The inboard aileron wheel program is plotted on page 9.2-3.

For fully unlocked outboard ailerons, the outboard aileron wheel program is plotted on page 9.2-3. Full outboard aileron authority is available at all times for flaps 5, 10, 20, 25 and 30.

Outboard aileron unlocking is started at outboard flap jackscrew extension to 0% of jackscrew travel and full unlocking takes about 15 seconds. After this time, full outboard aileron authority is available. Outboard aileron locking is started at outboard flap jackscrew retraction to 0% of jackscrew travel and full locking takes about 15 seconds. After this time, no outboard aileron authority is available. For intermediate outboard aileron authority

$$\delta_{AO} = k_{\delta_{AO}} \cdot \delta_{AO,REF.}$$

where,

δ_{AO} = Outboard aileron angle (degrees). The outboard aileron mechanical limits are 25° T.E. up and 15° T.E. down.

$k_{\delta_{AO}}$ = Intermediate outboard aileron gain factor. This is a function of flap screw travel and is plotted on Page 9.2-4.

AD 1346 D

956

9.2.1 $\delta_{AO REF.}$ = Reference outboard aileron angle (degrees) commanded
(Cont'd) from the aileron - wheel program, Page 9.2-3.

In the NASA simulation outboard ailerons are locked out when flaps are fully retracted.

The spoiler-wheel program is plotted on page 9.2-5.

9.2.2 Lateral Control With Speed Brake Operation

The aileron wheel program remains the same for all speed brake handle positions.

For intermediate and normal inflight speed brake handle positions, the spoiler wheel program is plotted on page 9.2-6.

9.2.3 Speed Brake Operation

The speed brake program with no lateral control inputs is plotted on page 9.2-7. Panels 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 are used as inflight speed brakes (intermediate and inflight speed brake handle positions). The remaining panels 1, 2, 11, 12 operate only as ground speed brakes (ground speed brake handle position). Spoiler panels 6 and 7, which operate symmetrically as speed brakes only, cannot be modulated. These surfaces are either fully extended or fully retracted depending on the position of the speed brake handle.

AD 1546

REV SYM D

BOEING

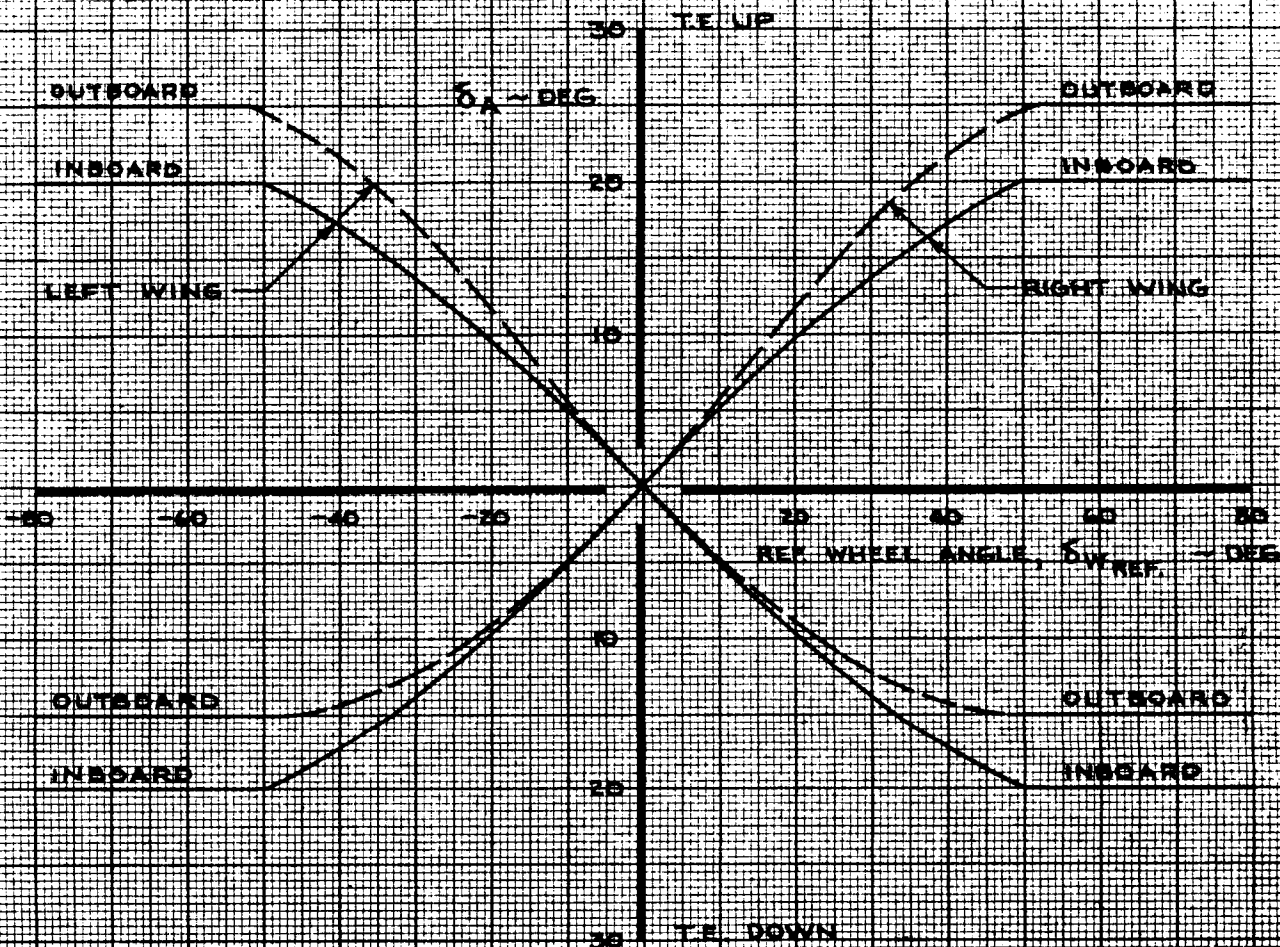
D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

PAGE 9.2-2

6-7000

251

NOTE: OUTBOARD AILERON PROGRAM IS FOR OUTBOARD AILERONS FULLY UNLOCKED



CALC	MOOIWEER	12/2/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	12/2/67	HOLTZNER	A-22-B
APR			KUPCIS	1-31-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/2/67		

LATERAL CONTROL
AILERON-WHEEL PROGRAM

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643,
Vol. II

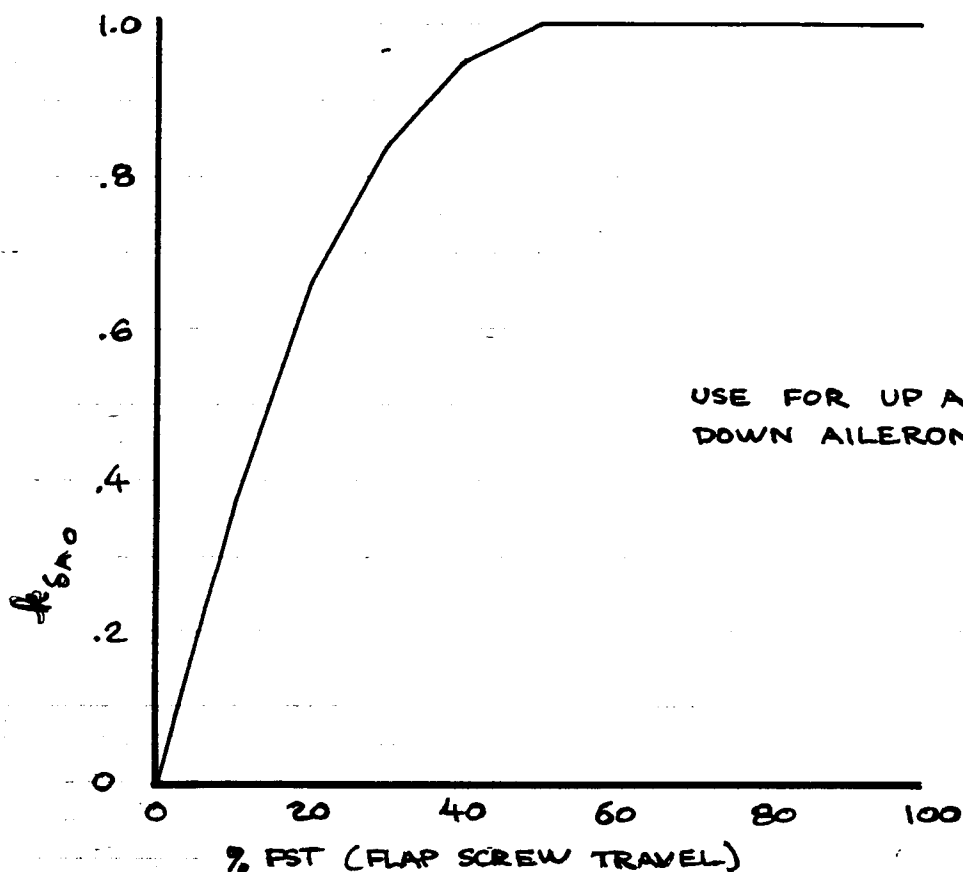
PAGE

9.2-3

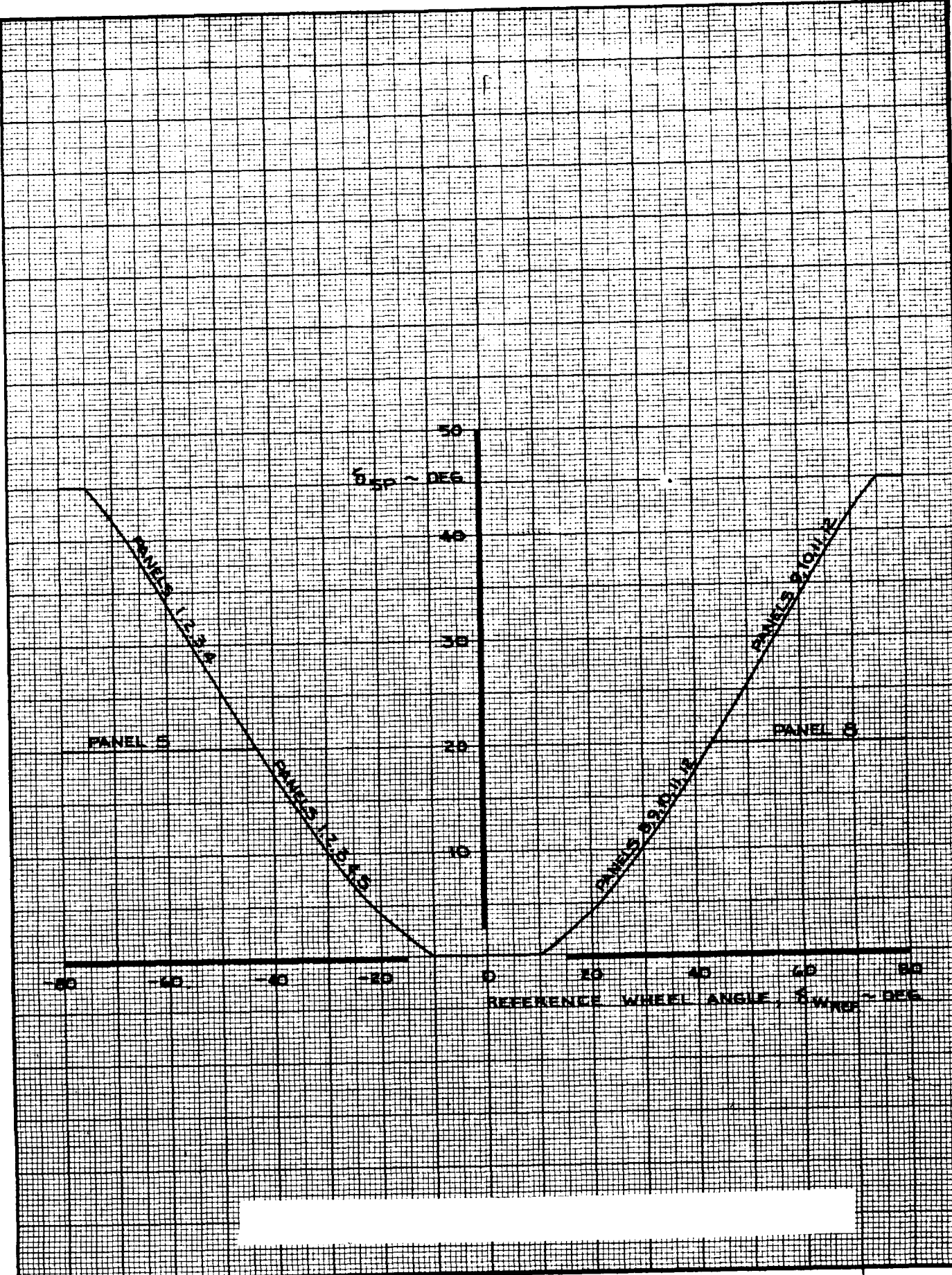
OUTBOARD AILERON = OUTBOARD AILERON COMMANDED
BY WHEEL $\times k_{SAO}$

$$(\delta_{AO} = \delta_{AO_{REF}} \cdot k_{SAO})$$

REFER TO P. 9.2-3 FOR THE AILERON-WHEEL PROGRAM



CALC			REVISED	DATE	LATERAL CONTROL INTERMEDIATE OUTBOARD AILERON GAIN FACTOR THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK						D6-30643
APR						VOL II
APR						PAGE
	NORDWALL	3/25/74				9.2-4



CALC	MOOIWEER	12/5/67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	12/8/67	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12/5/67		

**LATERAL CONTROL
FLIGHT SPOILER-WHEEL PROGRAM**

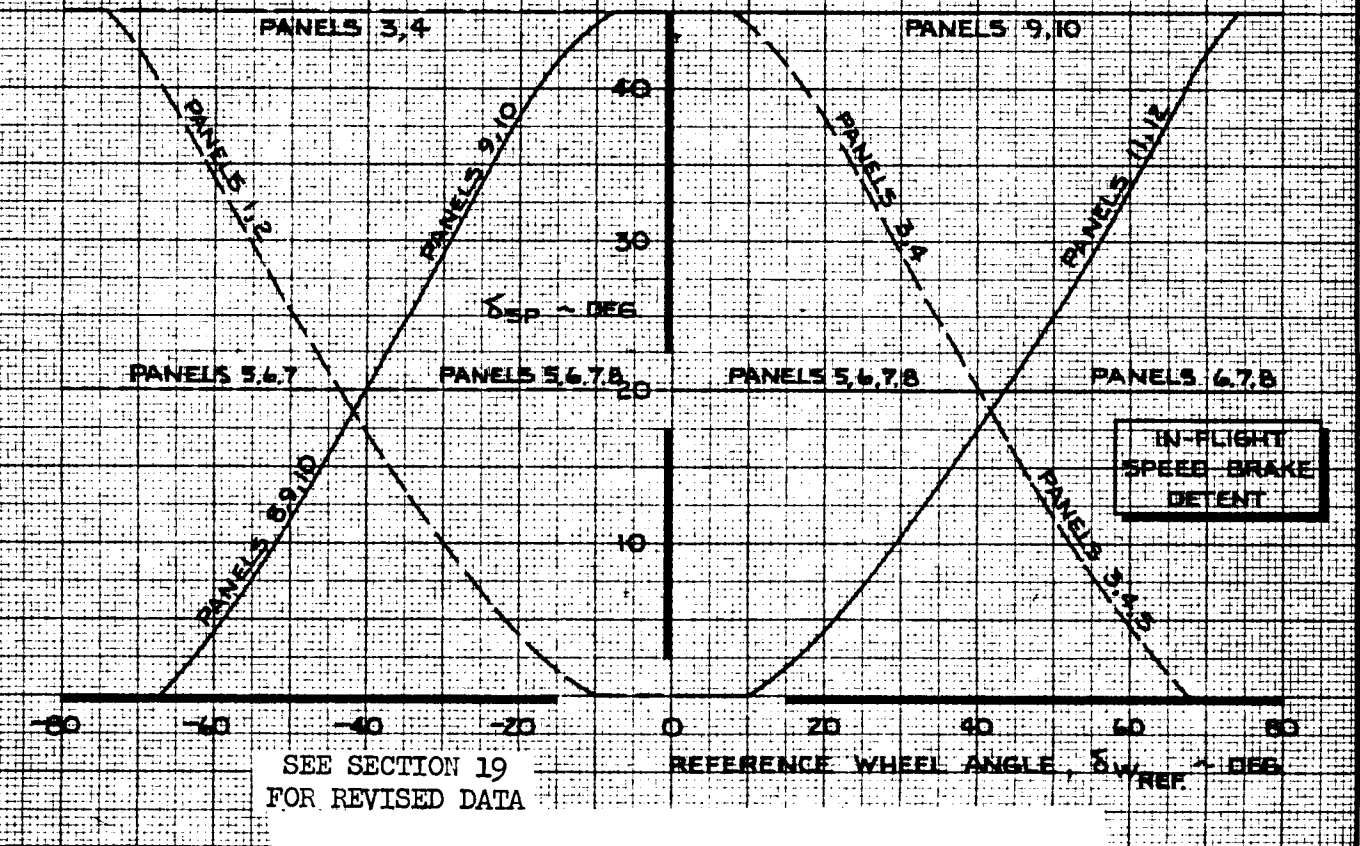
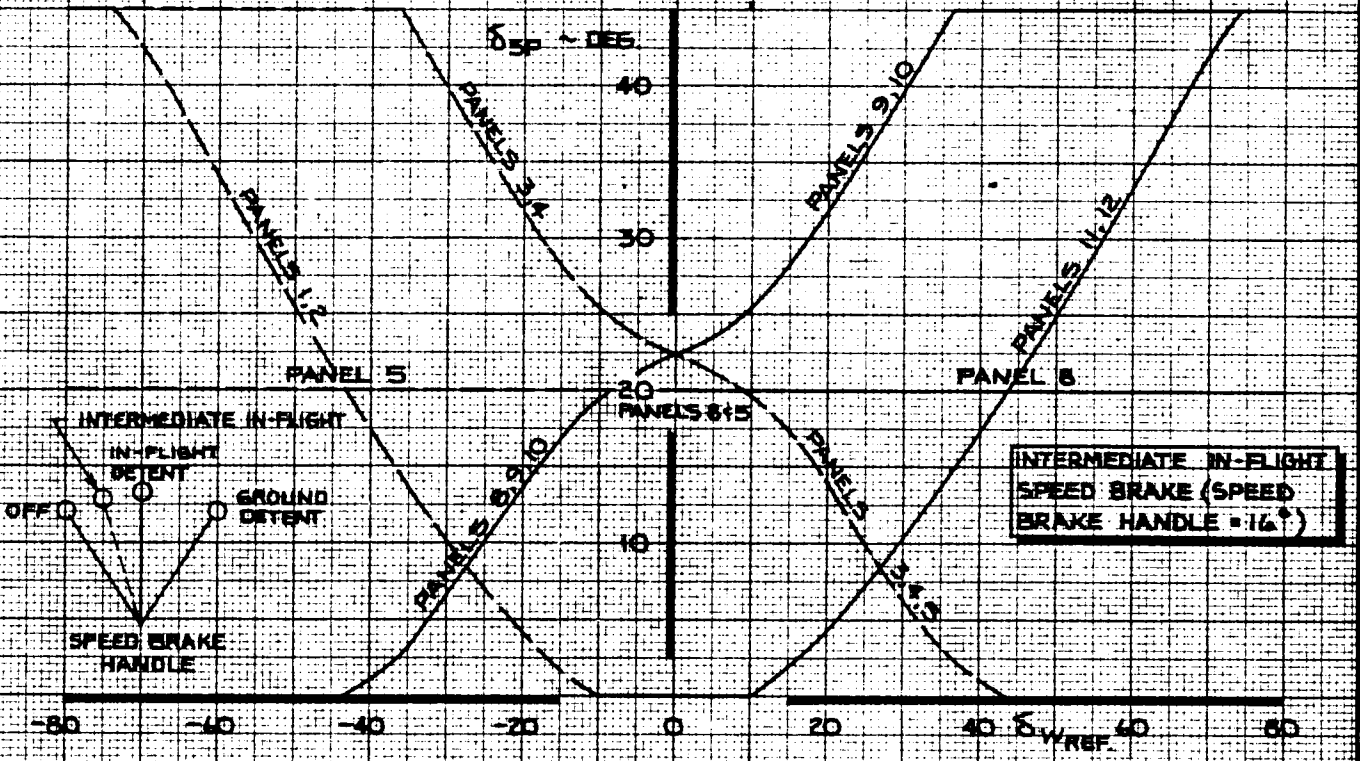
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
9.2-5
REV. B

69

NOTE

FOR SPEED BRAKES IN THE GROUND DETENT, USE THE IN-FLIGHT DETENT CURVES FOR PANELS 3,4,5 & 8,9,10. FOR PANELS 1&2 USE THE CURVE FOR PANELS 3,4. FOR PANELS 11&12 USE THE CURVE FOR PANELS 9,10. PANELS 6 & 7 REMAIN AT 20° FOR ALL WHEEL ANGLES.



CALC	MOOIWEER	12-5-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-15-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			KUPCIS	8-22-69
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12-5-67		

LATERAL CONTROL
SPOILER PROGRAM AT COMBINED
LATERAL CONTROL- SPEED BRAKES

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643,
Vol. II
PAGE
9.2-6

9.3 Control Surface Limits and Float Angles

The maximum inboard aileron and maximum outboard aileron angles for full boost and half boost are plotted on pages 9.3-2 and 9.3-3 respectively. The maximum spoiler angles are plotted on pages 9.3-4, 9.3-5 and 9.3-6.

Any inboard or outboard aileron surface with both hydraulic systems off, will trail at the float angles plotted on pages 9.3-7 and 9.3-8 respectively. The spoilers are held in a faired position, boost off, due to the hold down check valves.

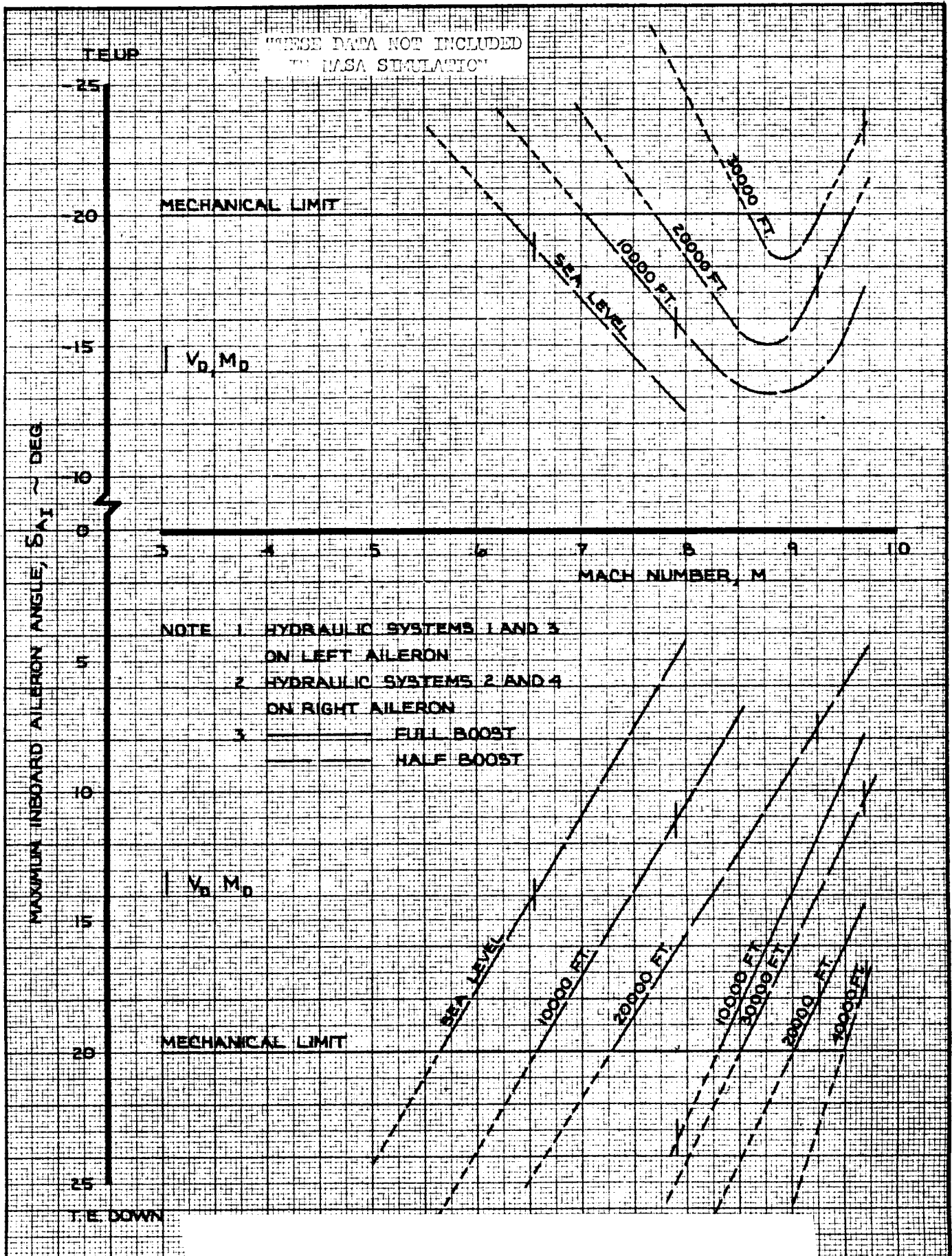
AD 1546 D

REV SYM D

BOEING | NO. D6-30643
| Vol. II
PAGE 9.3-1



213



CALC	HOLTZNER	7-13-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	12-14-67	LAGREE	10-21-69
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	10-21-69		

LATERAL CONTROL D

INBOARD AILERON BLOWDOWN

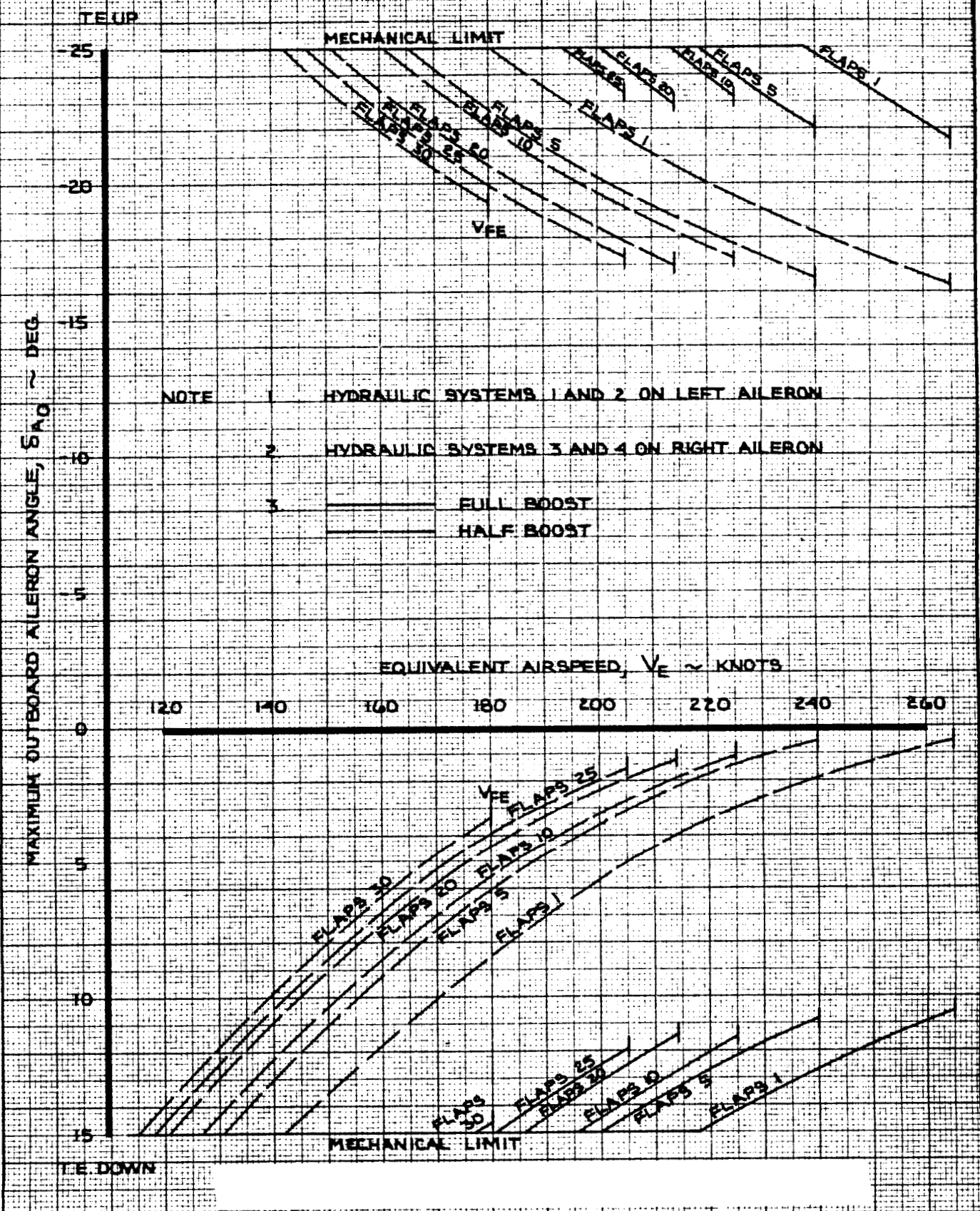
THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643,
Vol. II

PAGE
93-2

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	HOLTZNER	9-14-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	12-14-67	LAGREE	1-22-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	9-14-67		

LATERAL CONTROL

OUTBOARD AILERON BLOWDOWN

THE BOEING COMPANY

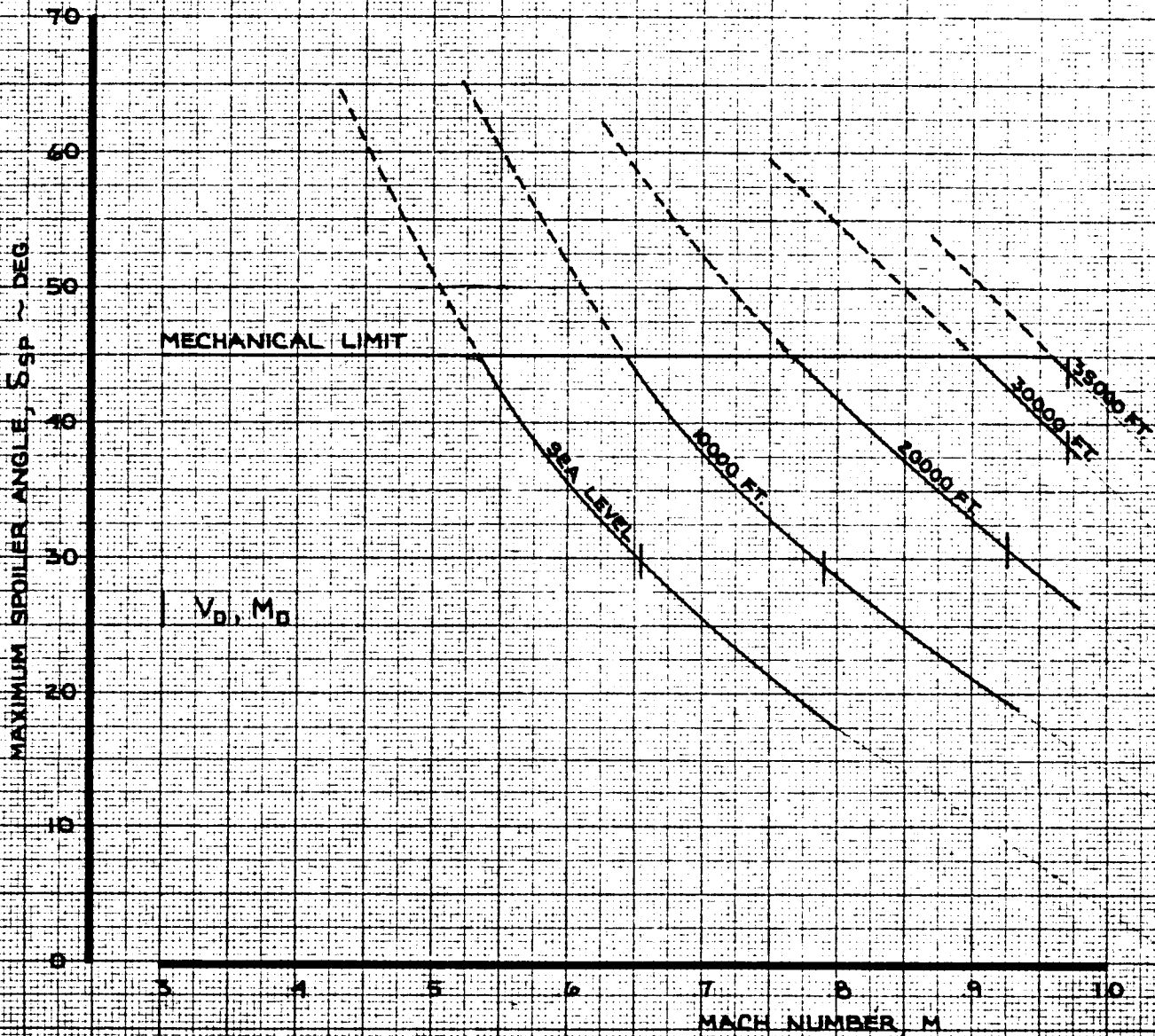
747

D6-30643,
Vol. II

PAGE
9-3-3

PANEL 1 OR 12

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM NO. 3



CALC	HOLTZNER	7-11-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	12-14-67	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			KUPCIS	8-22-69
APR			KUPCIS	1-8-70
INK	KINSMAN	1-8-70		

LATERAL CONTROL
SPOILER BLOWDOWN
(PANEL 1 OR 12)

THE BOEING COMPANY

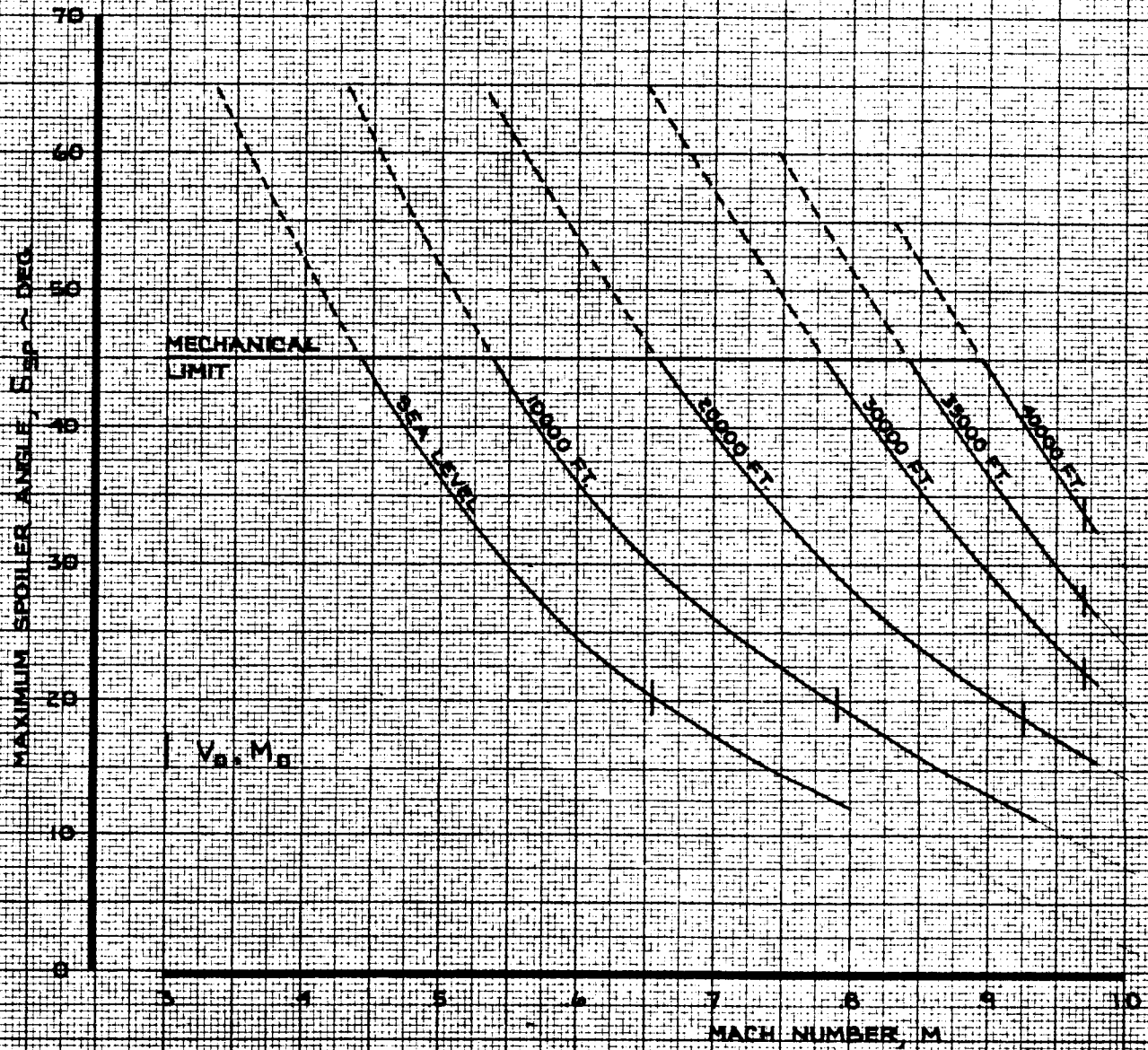
747

D6-306435
Vol. II

PAGE
9.3-4

PANELS 2,3,4
OR 9,10,11

HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS NO. 2 AND NO. 3

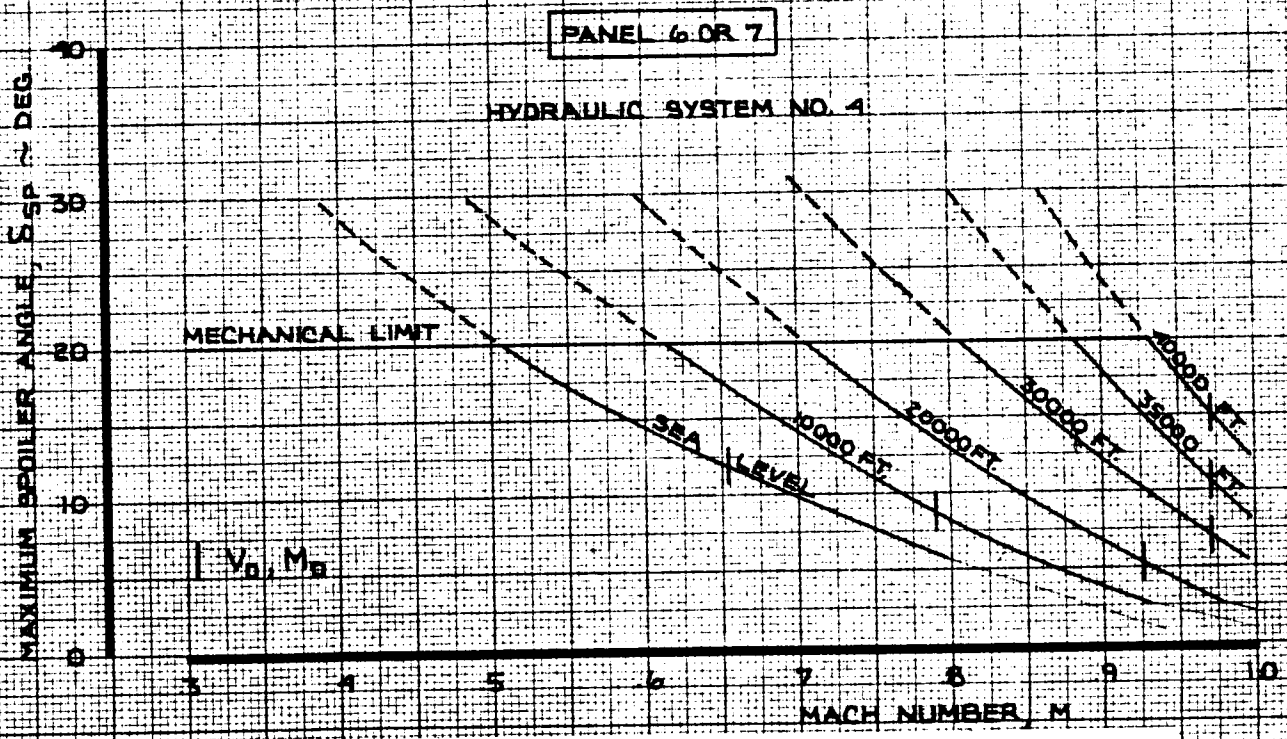
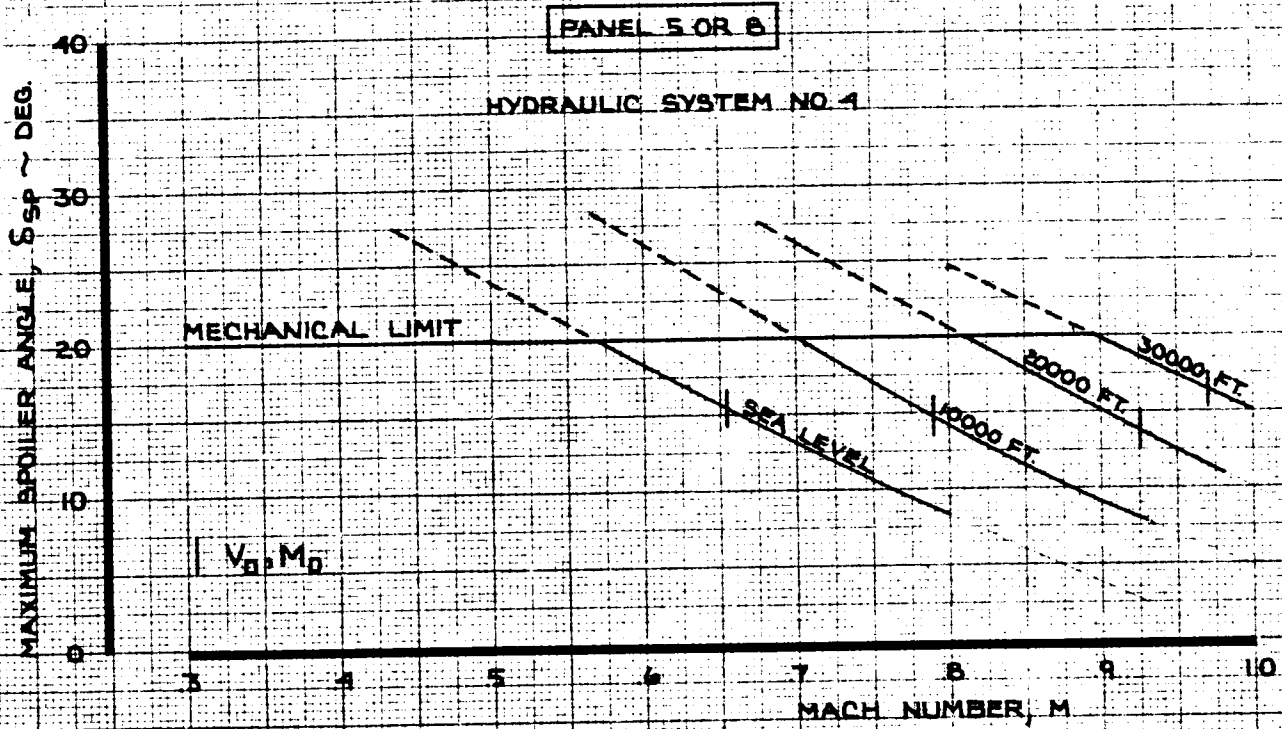


CALC	HOLTZNER	7-11-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	12-14-67	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			KUPCIS	8-22-69
APR			KUPCIS	1-8-70
INK	KINSMAN	1-8-70		

LATERAL CONTROL
SPOILER BLOWDOWN
(PANELS 2, 3, 4 OR 9, 10, 11)

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643,
Vol. II
PAGE
9.3-5



CALC	HOLTZNER	7-11-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	12-14-67	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			KUPCIS	8-22-69
APR			KUPCIS	1-9-70
INK	KINSMAN	1-9-70		

LATERAL CONTROL
SPOILER BLOWDOWN
(PANELS 5, 6 OR 7, 8)

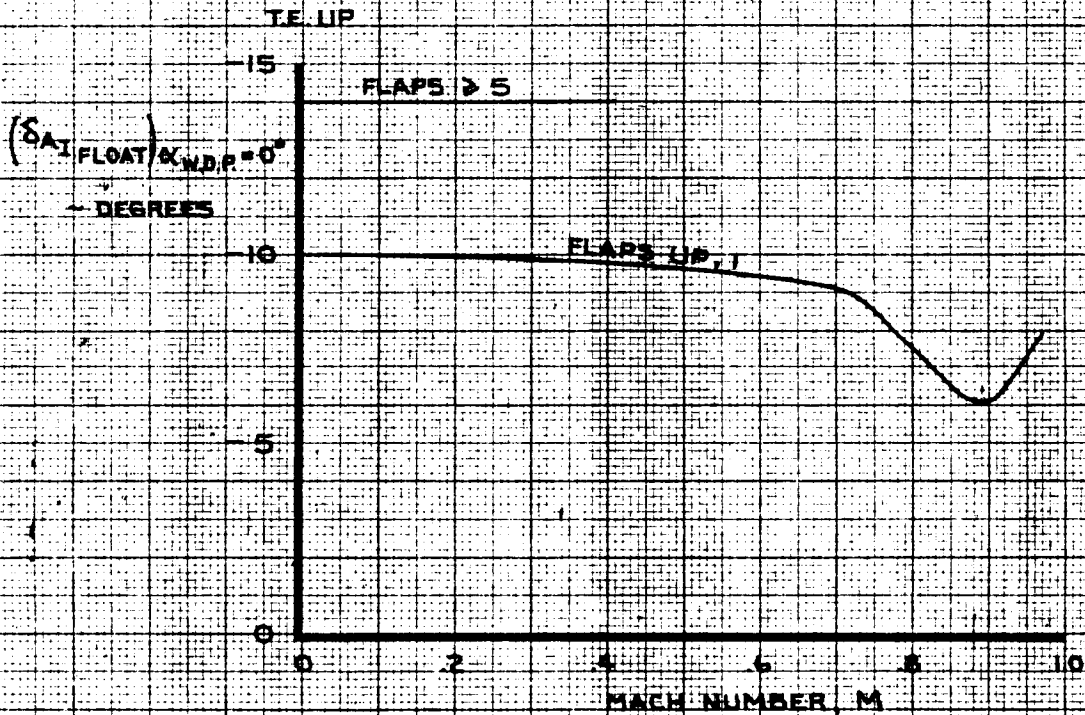
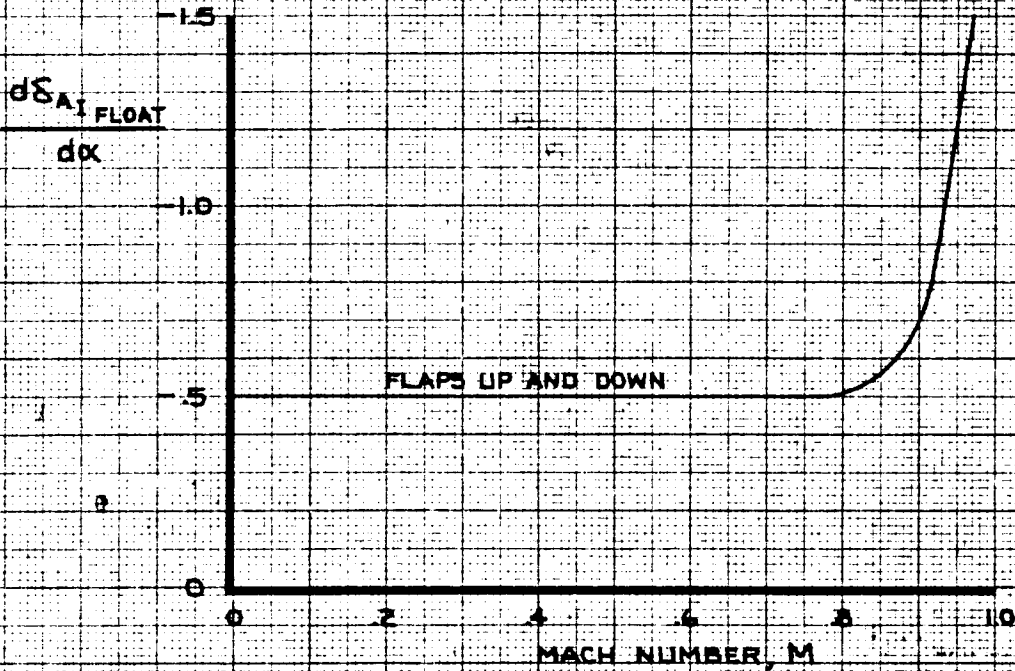
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-306433
Vol. II
PAGE
93-6

NOTE

$$\delta_{AI_FLOAT} = \left(\delta_{AI_FLOAT} / \alpha_{W.D.P. = 0^\circ} \right) + \frac{\delta_{AI_FLOAT} \cdot \alpha_{W.D.P.}}{\alpha}$$

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION



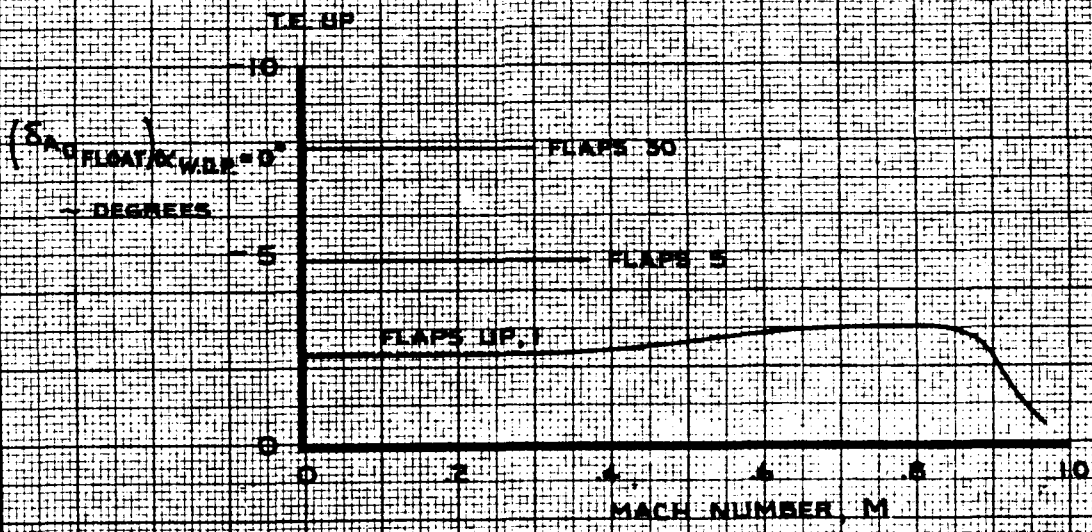
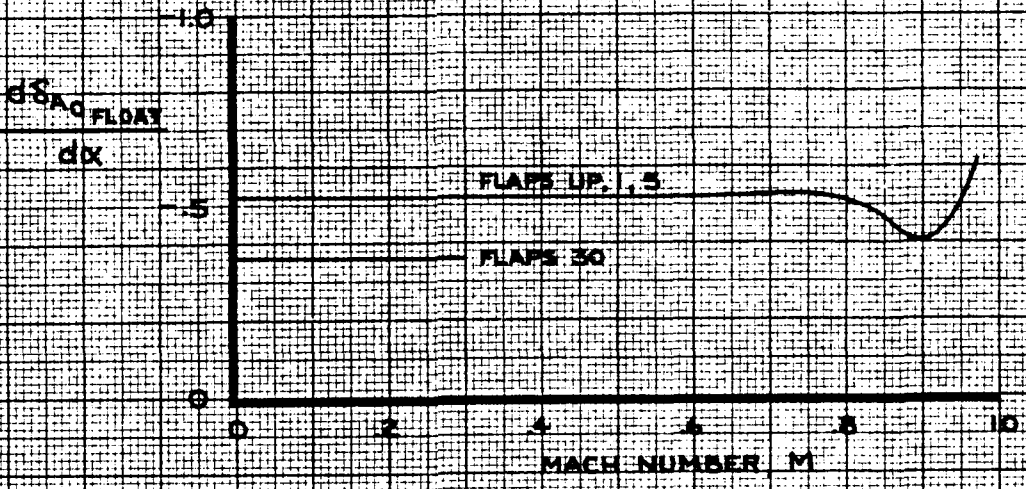
CALC	HOLTZNER	11-13-67	REVISED	DATE	LATERAL CONTROL INBOARD AILERON FLOAT ANGLES	747 D6-30643, Vol. II
CHECK	FOSTER	1-15-68	HOLTZNER	5-29-69		
APR			KUPCIS	1-29-70		
APR			KUPCIS	7-15-70		
INK	ODEGARD	11-13-67			THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 9.3-7

NOTE

$$\frac{dS_{AO\text{FLAT}}}{dx} = \left(\frac{S_{AO\text{FLAT}}}{C_{WDR} = 0} \right) \frac{dS_{AO\text{FLAT}}}{dx}$$

INTERPOLATE LINEARLY FOR INTERMEDIATE FLAP SETTINGS

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN TEST SIMULATION



CALC	HOLTZNER	11-14-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-15-68	LOW	1-29-70
APR				
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	11-14-67		

LATERAL CONTROL
OUTBOARD AILERON FLOAT ANGLES

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
9.3-8

10.0 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL SYSTEM

A general description of the system is presented in the Introduction on Pages 1.2-4 and 1.2-5 and in Volume I. A block diagram of the simulated directional control system is shown on Page 10.1-2a. The data for each particular block can be found on the page number adjacent to the block.

10.1 Rudder Pedal Force and Angle

10.1.1 Rudder Pedal Force

$$F_P = F_{PS} \pm F_{PFR}$$

where,

F_P = Rudder pedal force, positive for a left rudder pedal force (lb).

F_{PS} = Rudder pedal force due to the spring and cam mechanism (lb). This is plotted on page 10.1-3.

F_{PFR} = Friction force opposing rudder pedal motion
(= 6.0 lb).

10.1.2 Rudder Pedal Angle

$$\delta_P = \delta_{PREF.} + .023 F_P$$

where,

δ_p = Rudder pedal angle (degrees). The rudder pedal limits are $\delta_p = \pm 14$ degrees.

$\delta_{p\text{REF}}$ = Reference rudder pedal angle (degrees). This does not include the effect of cable stretch.

.023 = Cable stretch factor (deg/lb).

10.1.3 Rudder Trim

$\delta_{p\text{TRIM}}$ = Zero force datum rudder pedal angle due to trim (degrees). This is plotted on page 10.1-4. The trim shifts the rudder pedal force datum but does not change the rudder limits. The trim limits are ± 10 units.

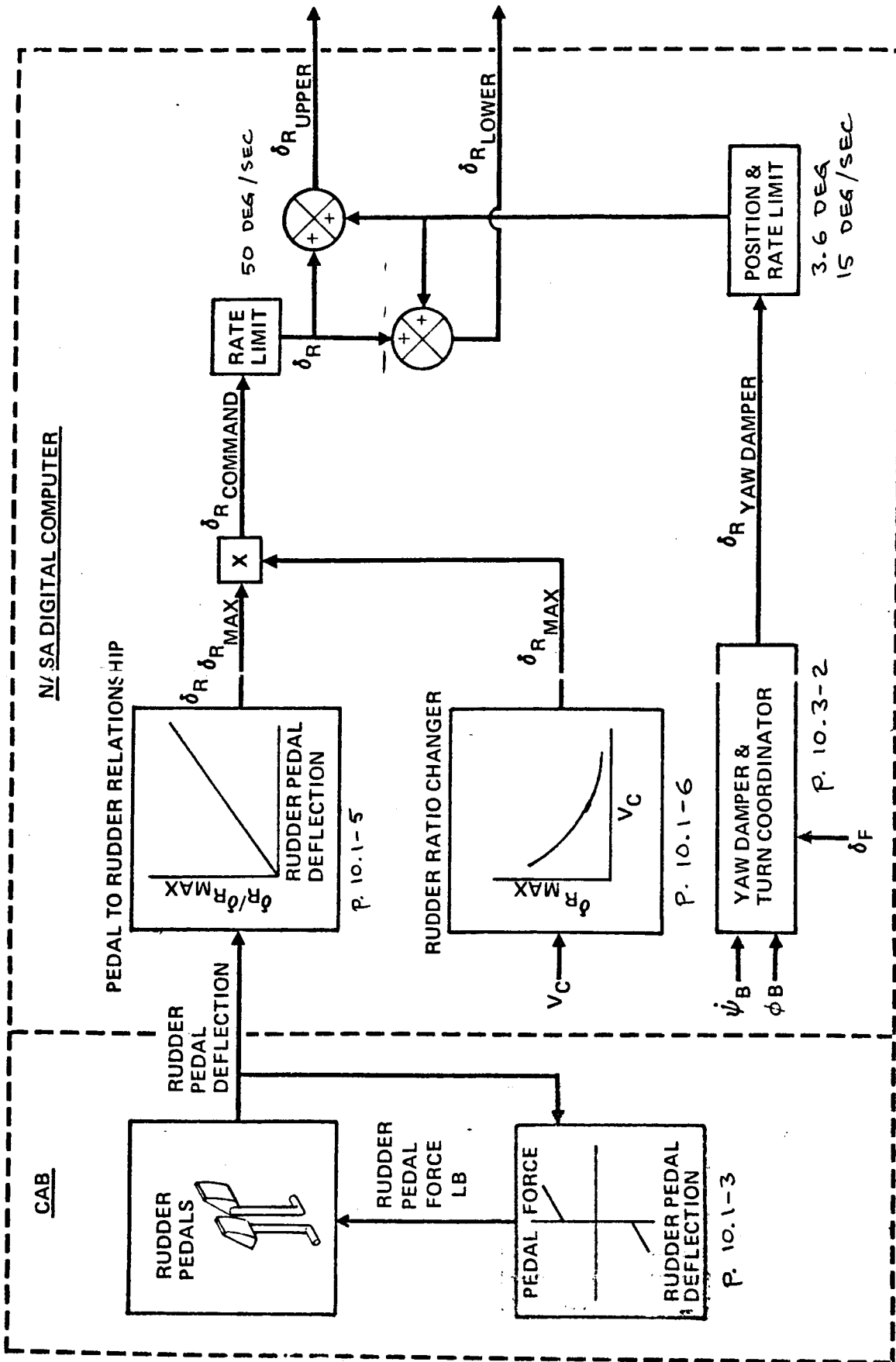
10.1.4 Rudder Limiter

$$\delta_R = \frac{\delta_R}{\delta_{R\text{MAX}}} \cdot \delta_{R\text{MAX}}$$

where,

$\frac{\delta_R}{\delta_{R\text{MAX}}}$ = Rudder angle ratio. This is plotted on page 10.1-5.

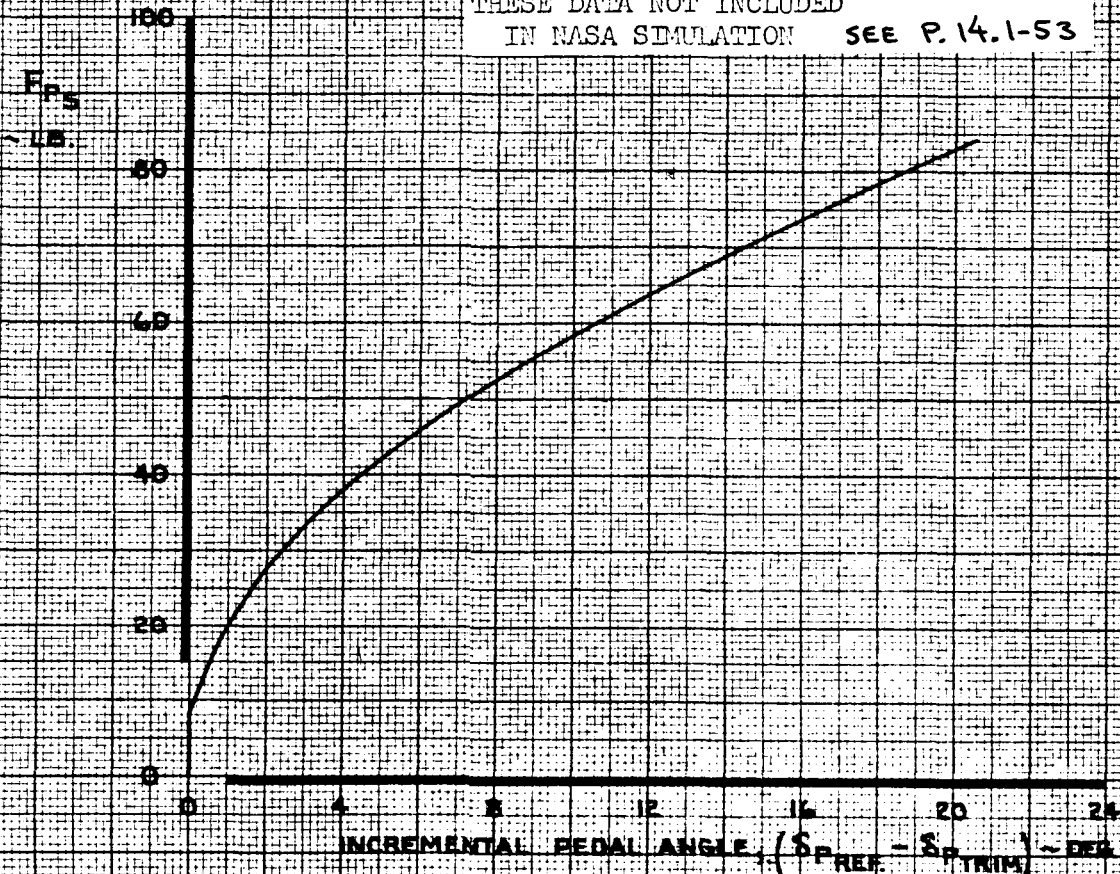
$\delta_{R\text{MAX}}$ = Maximum available rudder angle (degrees). This is plotted on page 10.1-6.



DIRECTIONAL CONTROL MODEL

- NOTE
1. $F_p = F_{p_s} \pm F_{p_{FR}}$
 2. $F_{p_{FR}} = 6.0 \text{ LB.}$
 3. SYMMETRIC FOR OPPOSITE RUDDER
 4. RUDDER PEDAL LIMITS ARE $\delta_p = \pm 14^\circ$

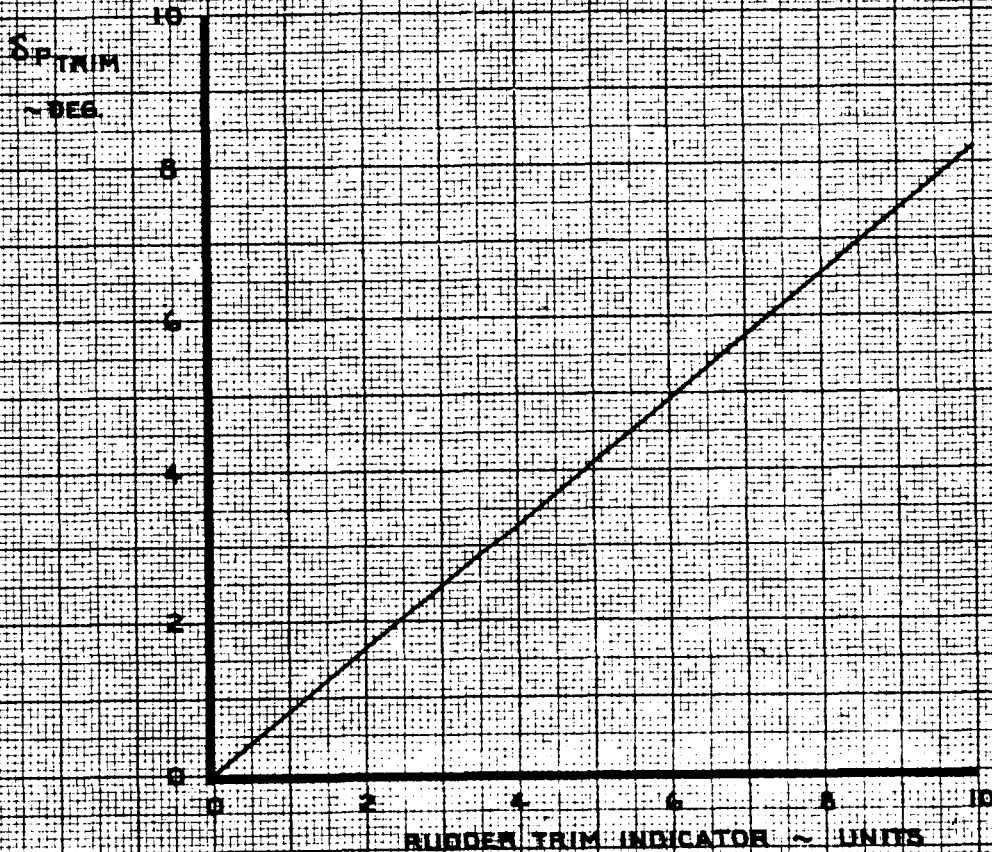
THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION SEE P. 14.1-53



CALC	FOSTER	12-9-67	REVISED	DATE	DIRECTIONAL CONTROL FORCE DUE TO SPRING AND CAM MECHANISM THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 10.1-3
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-5-68	HOLTZNER	4-17-68		
APR			LOW	2-9-70		
APR						
INK	ODEGARD	2-13-70				

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION

- NOTE
1. SYMMETRIC FOR OPPOSITE TRIM
 2. RUDDER PEDAL FORCE DATUM SHIFTS WITH TRIM
 3. TRIM LIMITS = ± 10 UNITS (± 4.36 TRIM WHEEL TURNS)
 4. CLOCKWISE TRIM WHEEL ROTATION GIVES RIGHT RUDDER
 5. TRIM WHEEL OPERATING TORQUE = 24 IN-LB
TRIM WHEEL RADIUS = 2.07 IN.



CALC	FOSTER	12-9-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-15-68	HOLTZNER	4-19-68
APR			LOW	2-9-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-13-70		

DIRECTIONAL CONTROL
RUDDER TRIM

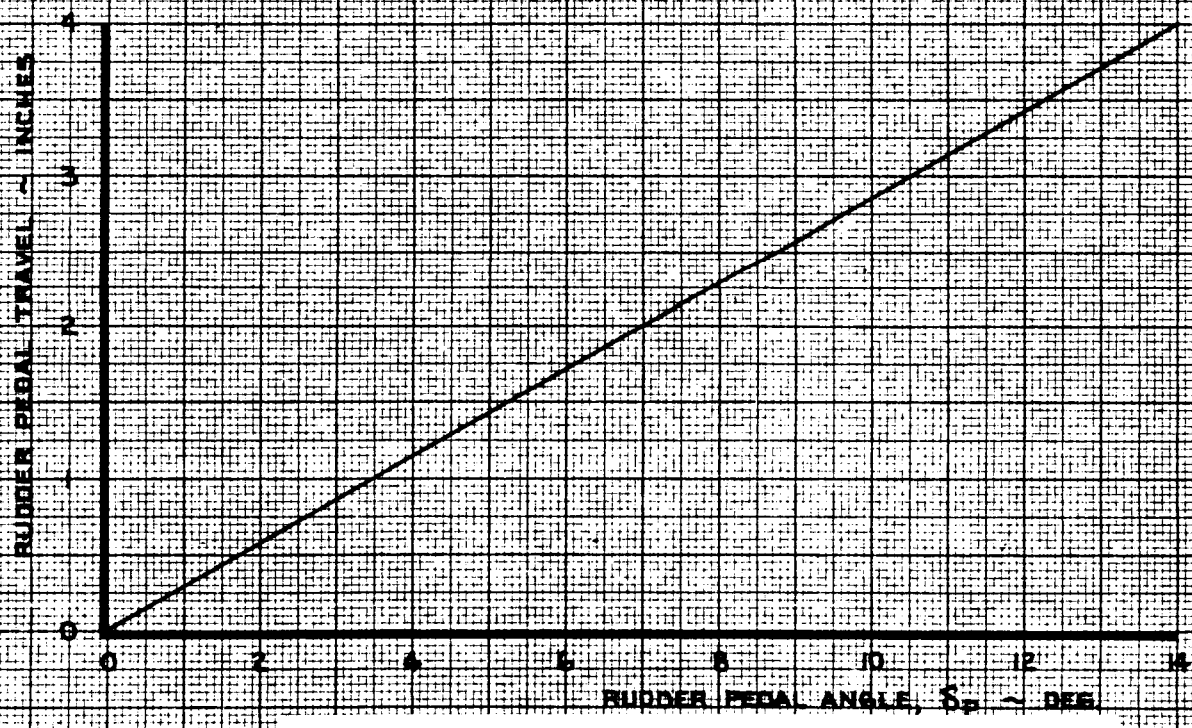
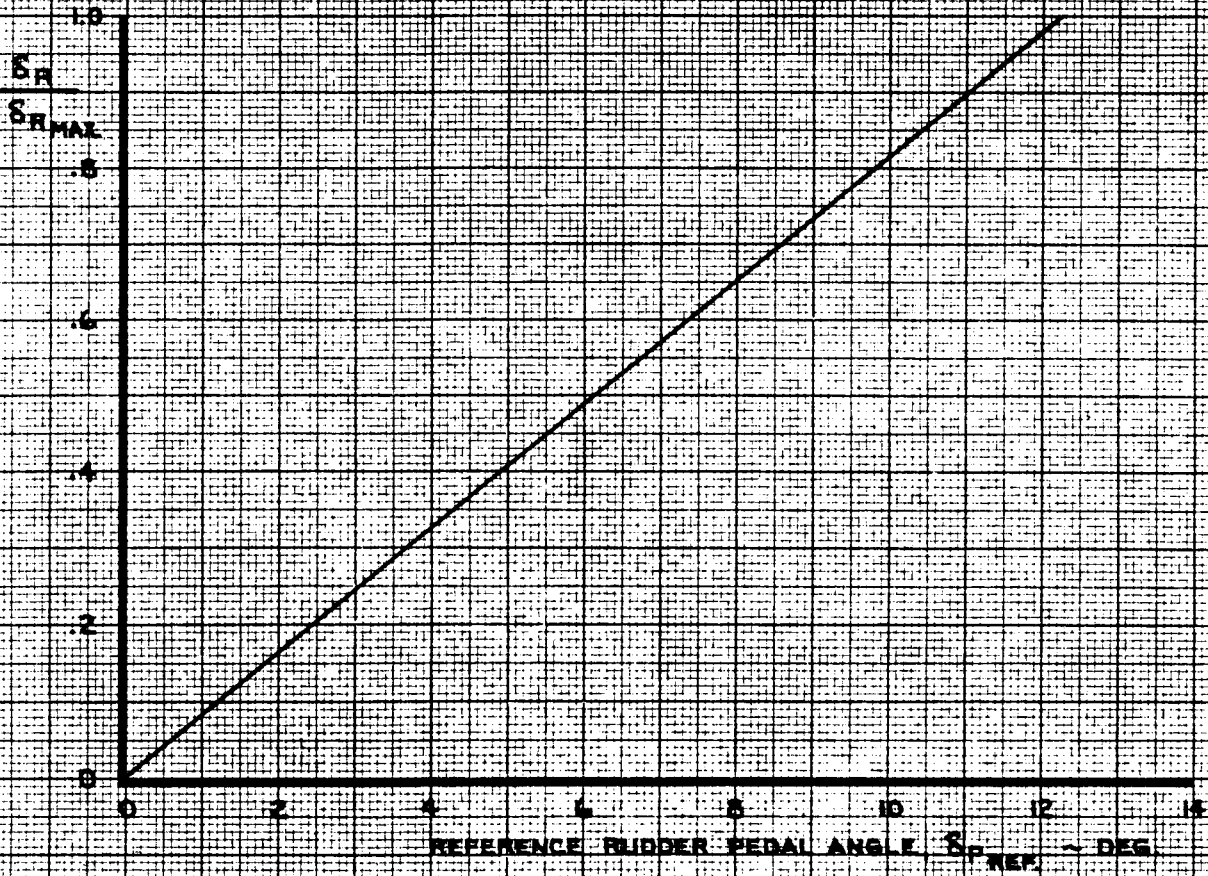
THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
10.1-4

NOTE: SYMMETRIC FOR OPPOSITE RUDDER



CALC	FOSTER	12-9-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-5-68	FOSTER	4-22-68
APR			LOW	2-9-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-13-70		

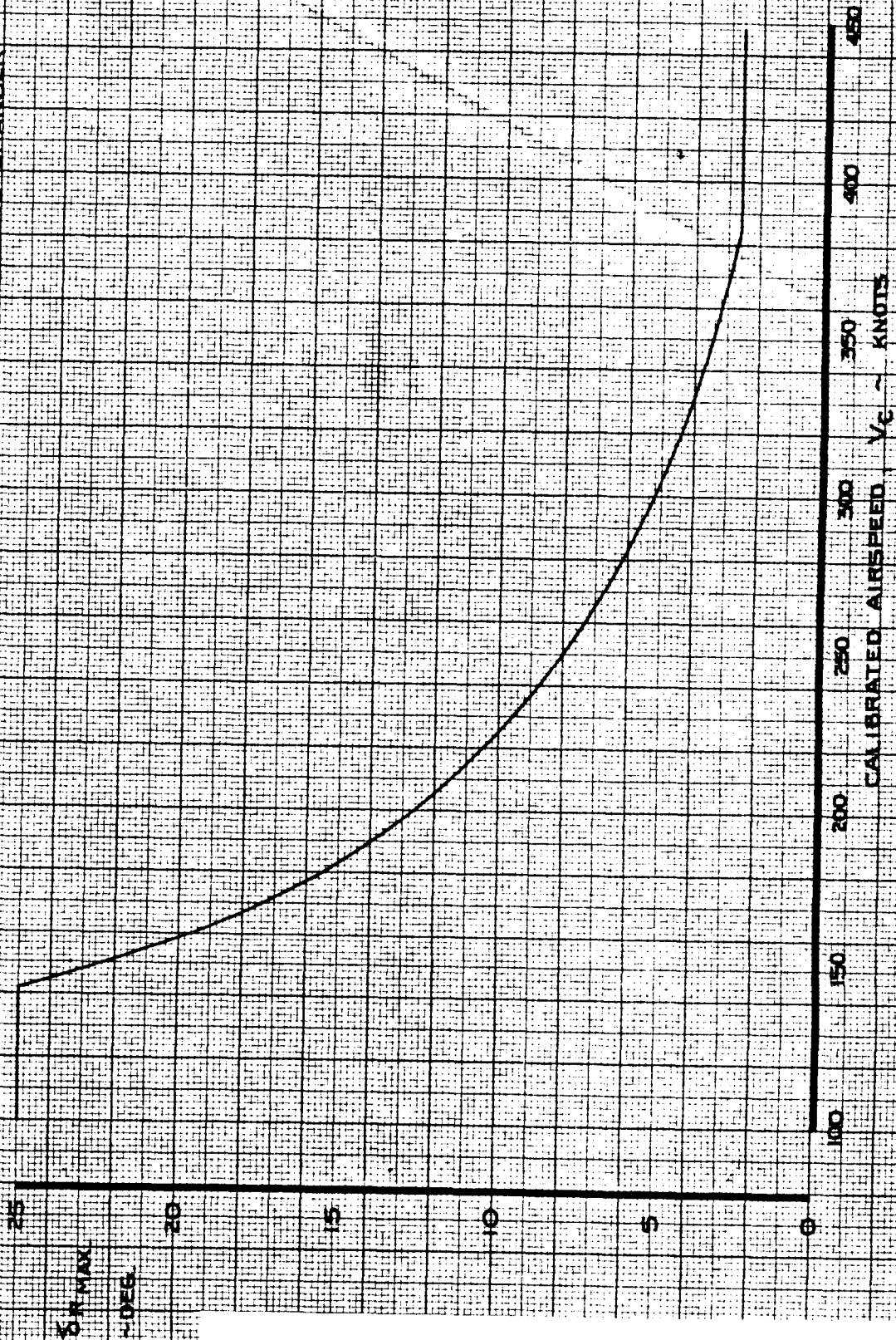
DIRECTIONAL CONTROL
RUDDER PEDAL MOTION

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
10.1-5

NOTE 1 SYMMETRIC FOR OPPOSITE RUDDER

2 LIMITED MECHANICALLY BY RUDDER RATIO CHANGER



CALC	FOSTER	12-9-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-5-68	KUPCIS	8-29-68
APR			LOW	1-29-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12-9-67		

DIRECTIONAL CONTROL
RUDDER TRAVEL LIMITS

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
10.1-6

10.2 Rudder Blowdown

Rudder blowdown is not included in NASA Simulation.

The rudders are actuator force limited below the mechanically available rudder under some flight conditions. To determine these limits use the following equations:

$$HM \cos \delta_{RU} = 955.2 \cdot C_{HRU} \cdot q$$

$$HM \cos \delta_{RL} = 833.2 \cdot C_{HRL} \cdot q$$

where,

HM = $\pm 13,800$ lb-ft. for each rudder with all hydraulic systems operative. This value is reduced by one-half if one of the two hydraulic systems on either rudder becomes inoperative.

The hinge moment coefficient can be calculated for any flight condition using the data on pages 10.2-2, 10.2-3, and 10.2-4 with the following equation:

$$C_{HR} = \frac{(C_{HR})_M}{(C_{HR})_{M=0}} \cdot (C_{HR})_{M=0}$$

Note that the hinge moments for rudders deflected separately are different from those with rudders deflected together.

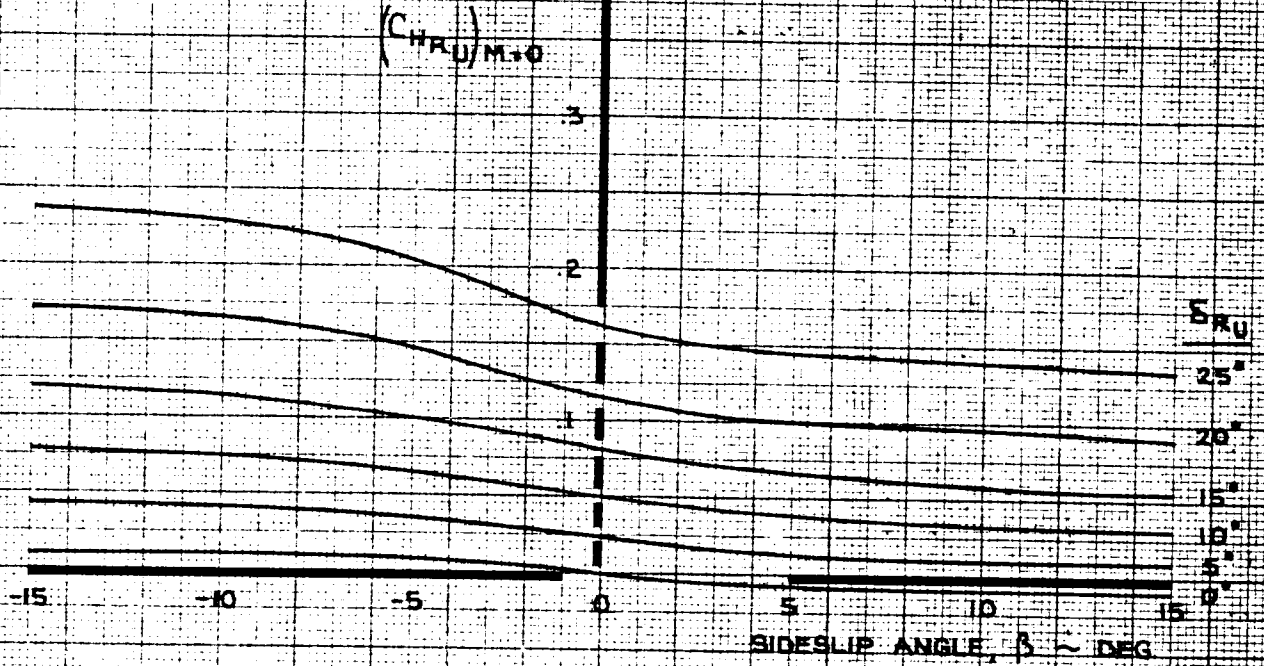
The rudders deflected separately curve is used only when one of the rudders is operating.

AD 1546 D

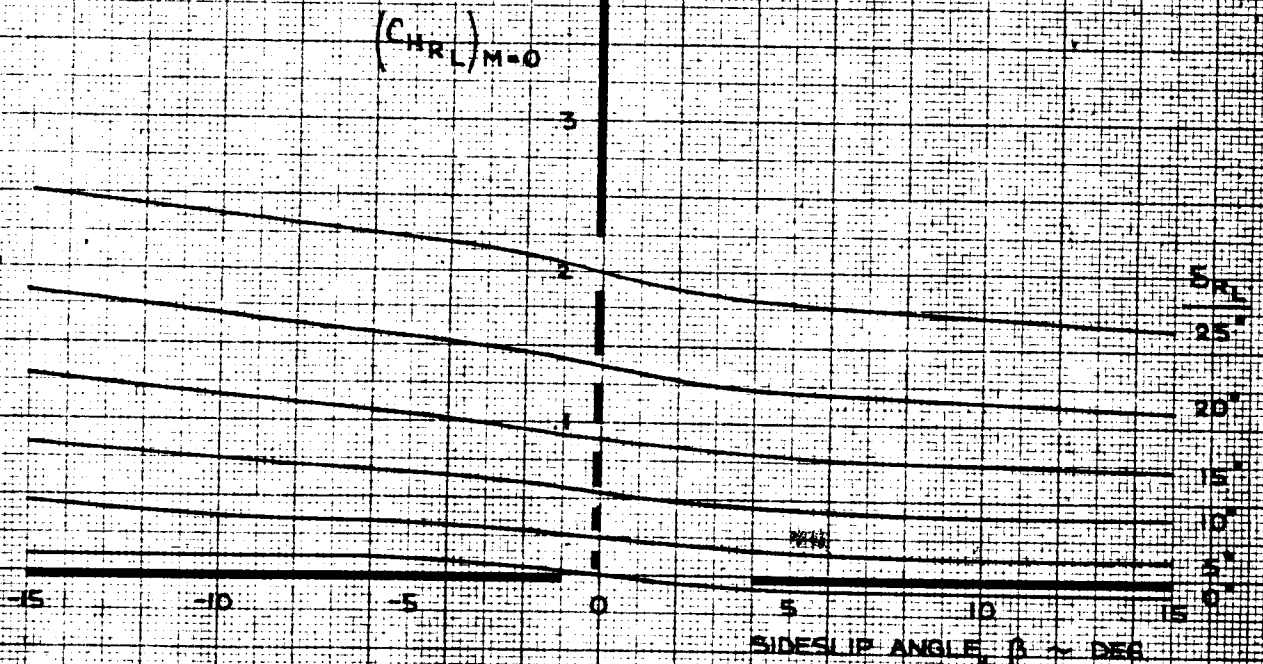
NOTE REVERSE SIGNS FOR NEGATIVE RUDDER
 USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

UPPER RUDDER

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION



LOWER RUDDER



CALC	FOSTER	10-21-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-5-68	CURNUTT	10-29-68
APR			LAGREE	2-10-70
APR			BECK	6-25-70
INK	KINSMAN	2-16-70		

DIRECTIONAL CONTROL
 RUDDER HINGE MOMENTS
 SEGMENTS DEFLECTED TOGETHER

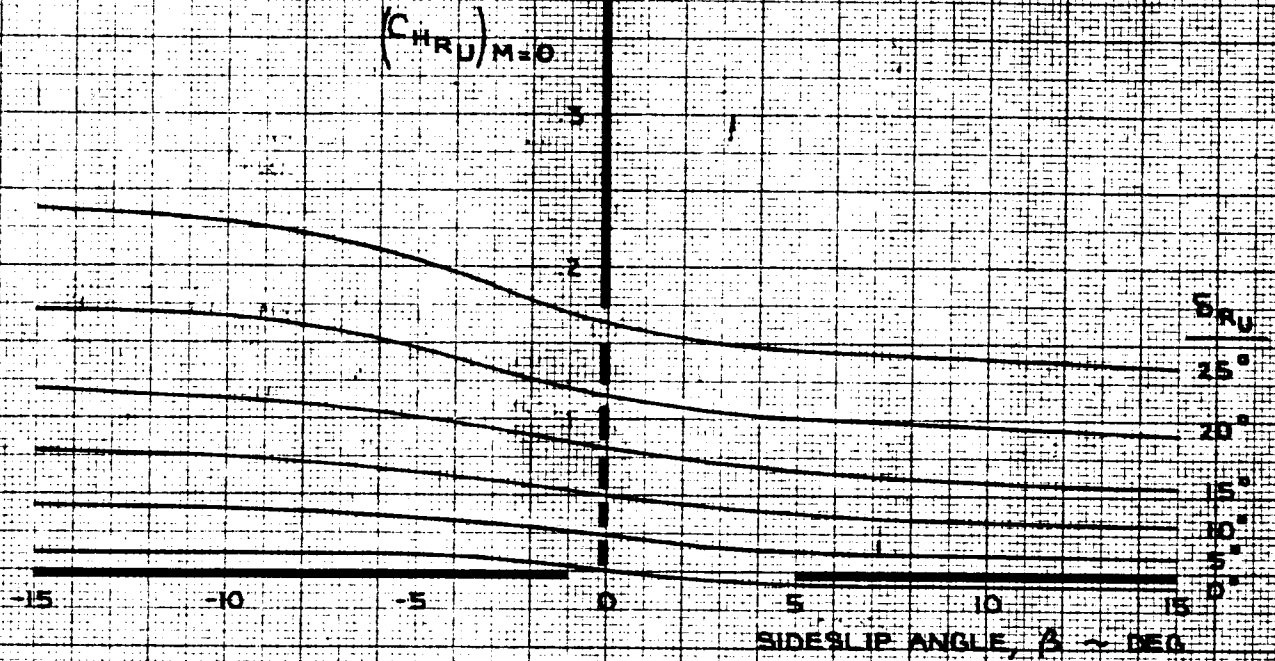
THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 10-2-2

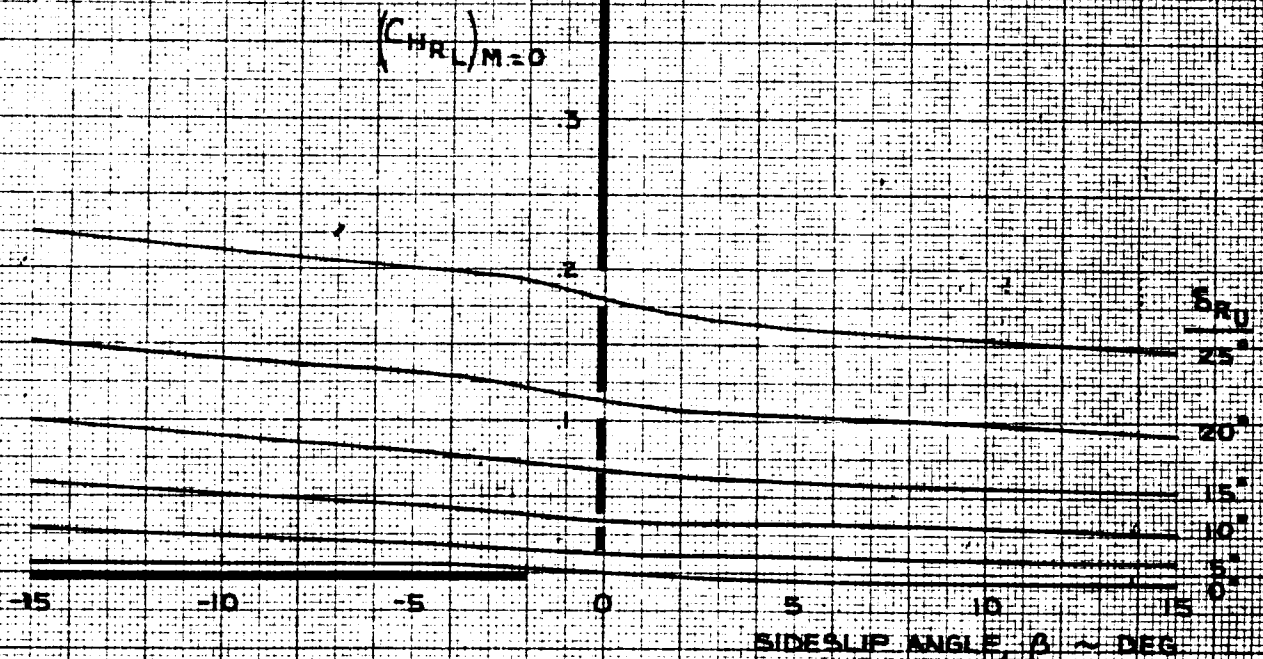
NOTE 1 REVERSE SIGNS FOR NEGATIVE RUDDER
 2 USE FOR ALL FLAP SETTINGS

UPPER RUDDER

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
 IN NASA SIMULATION



LOWER RUDDER



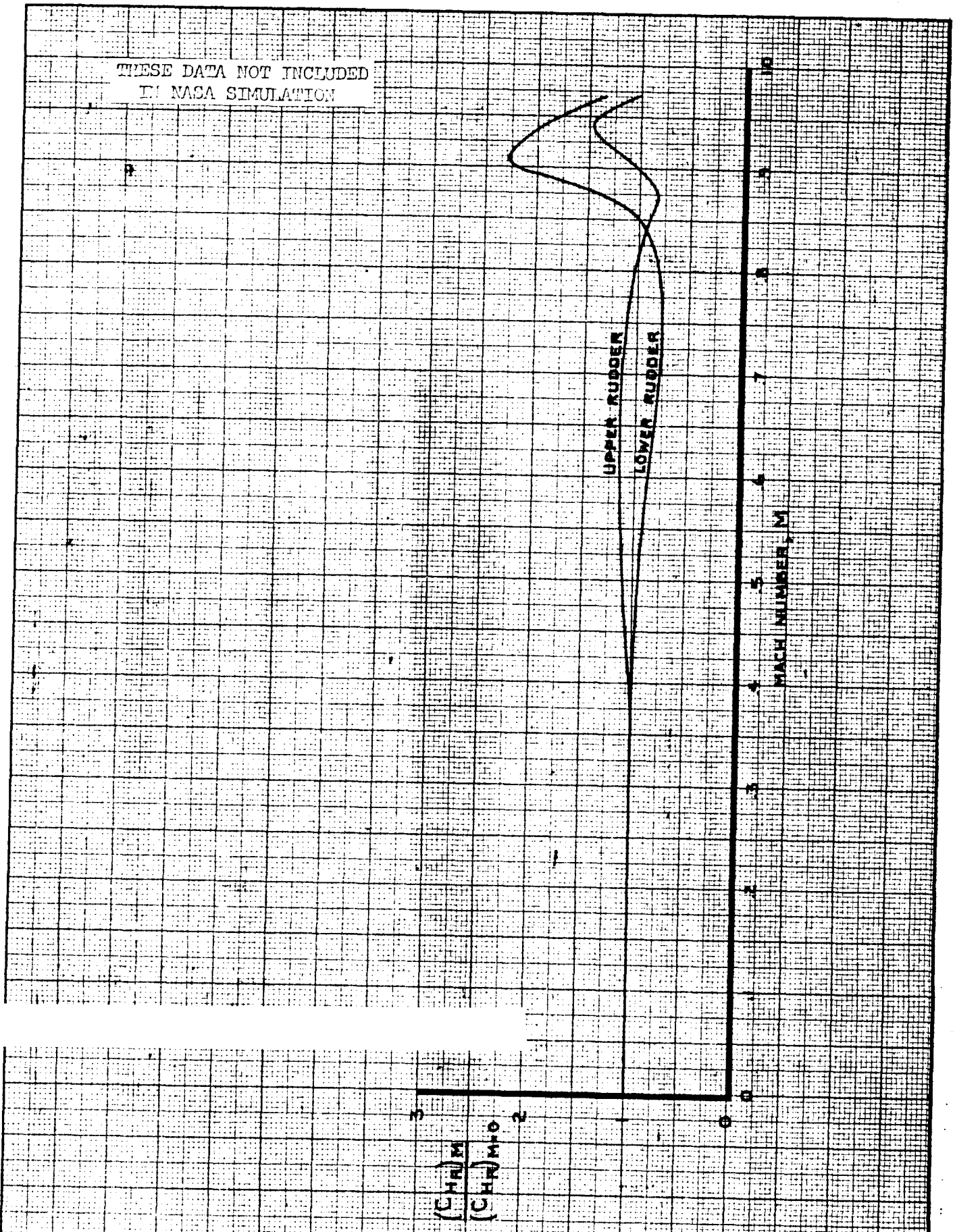
CALC	FOSTER	10-23-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-5-68	CURNUTT	10-29-68
APR			LAGREE	2-10-70
APR			BECK	6-25-70
INK	KINSMAN	2-17-70		

DIRECTIONAL CONTROL
 RUDDER HINGE MOMENTS
 SEGMENTS DEFLECTED SEPARATELY

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643,
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 10.2-3

THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION



CALC	FOSTER	11-2-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-5-68	LAGREE	2-2-70
APR			BECK	6-25-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	2-13-70		

DIRECTIONAL CONTROL
RUDDER HINGE MOMENTS
EFFECT OF MACH NUMBER

747
D6-30643,
Vol. II
PAGE
10.2-4

THE BOEING COMPANY

10.3 Yaw Damper/Turn Coordinator

Dutch roll oscillations on the 747 are attenuated by a series yaw damper which commands rudder proportional to yaw rate and bank angle. The yaw damper output signals are fed through shaping networks into the rudder actuator package, which drives the rudder. These rudder deflections do not result in any movement of the rudder pedals, nor do they affect normal operation of the rudder. The yaw damper is dualized in that both the upper and lower rudders have independent yaw damping systems. Deflection is limited to 3.6 degrees and the rate of deflection (for yaw damping) cannot exceed 15 degrees per second. A complete description of the yaw damper system is shown in the block diagram on page 10.3-2.

Turn coordination is achieved by deflecting the rudder, through the yaw damper actuator, proportional to roll rate. The input roll rate signal is actually a derived rate, as shown in the block diagram. The turn coordinator operates only when the flaps are down, having a gain of .69 degrees/degree per second.

An "easy-on" circuit has been incorporated with the flap switch to smooth transients in the bank attitude signals when the flap switch activates. (A warning light in the cockpit is provided to indicate improper operation of the flap switch).

AD 1546 D

11.0

HIGH LIFT SYSTEM

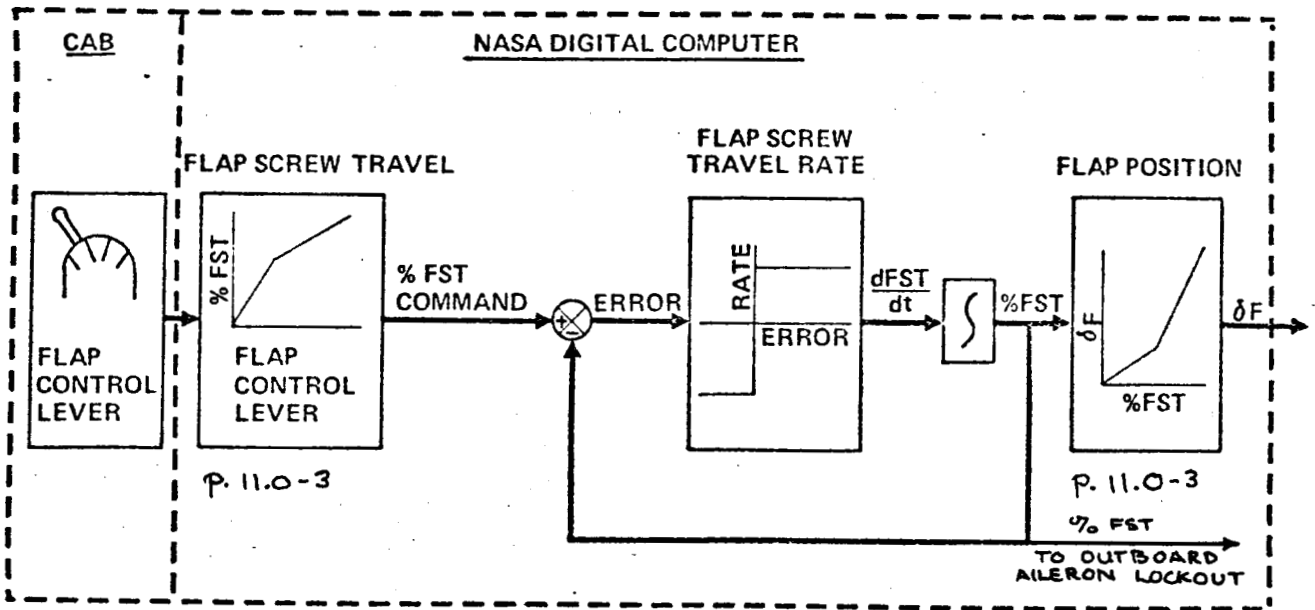
A general description of the system is presented in the Introduction on Pages 1.2-5 and 1.2-6 and in Volume I. A block diagram of the simulated high lift model is shown on Page 11.0-2 . The data for each particular block can be found on the page number adjacent to the block.

A flap auto-retraction system is designed as part of the flap system. With the flap lever in the 30 detent and with aircraft speeds exceeding 169 knots, the flaps automatically drive back to the 25 position. The flaps automatically return to the original 30° setting when the airspeed is decreased to 164 knots.

REVLTR:

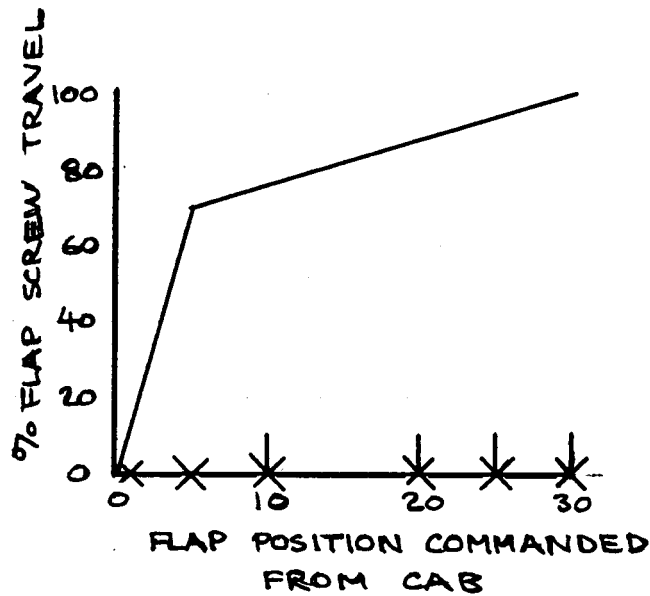
E-3033 R 1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643 Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 11.0-1



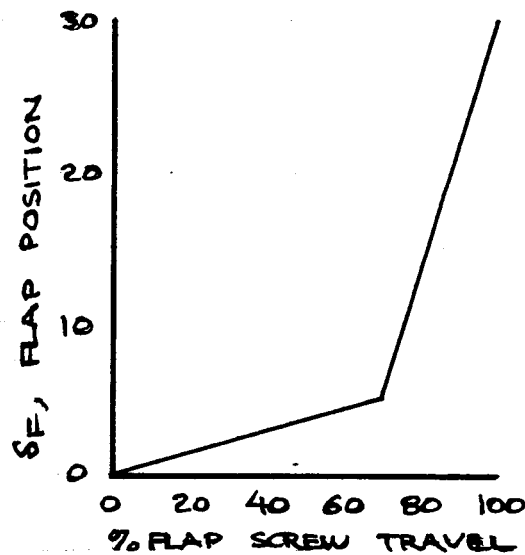
$$\text{FLAP SCREW TRAVEL RATE} = \frac{dFST}{dt} = \pm 2.2 \text{ DEG/SEC}$$

HIGH LIFT MODEL



DETENT	% FST
0	0
5	70
30	100

PSAA FLAP
POSITION DETENT
X 747 FLAP
POSITION DETENT



% FST	SF
0	0
70	5
100	30

CALC			REVISED	DATE	FLAP SCREW TRAVEL AND FLAP POSITION RELATIONSHIP	747
CHECK						D6-30643
APR						VOL II
APR						PAGE
	NORDWALL	7/27/70			THE BOEING COMPANY	11.0-3

12.0 PROPULSION SYSTEM

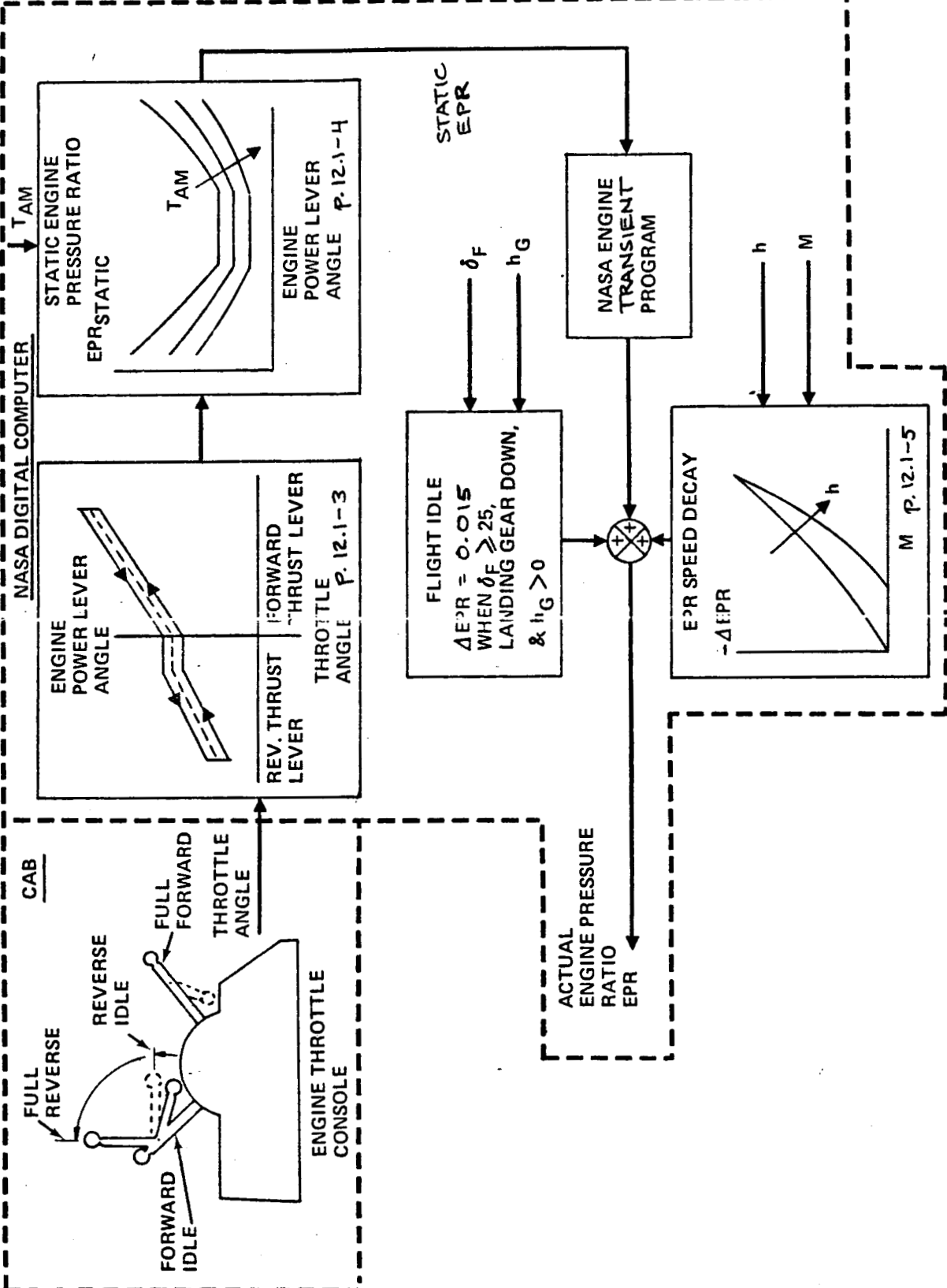
A general description of the system is presented in the Introduction on Pages 1.3-2 and 1.3-3 and in Volume I.

12.1 Engine Pressure Ratio

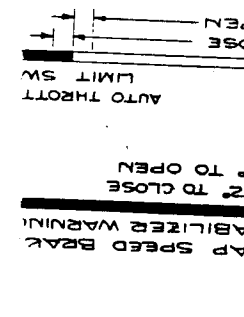
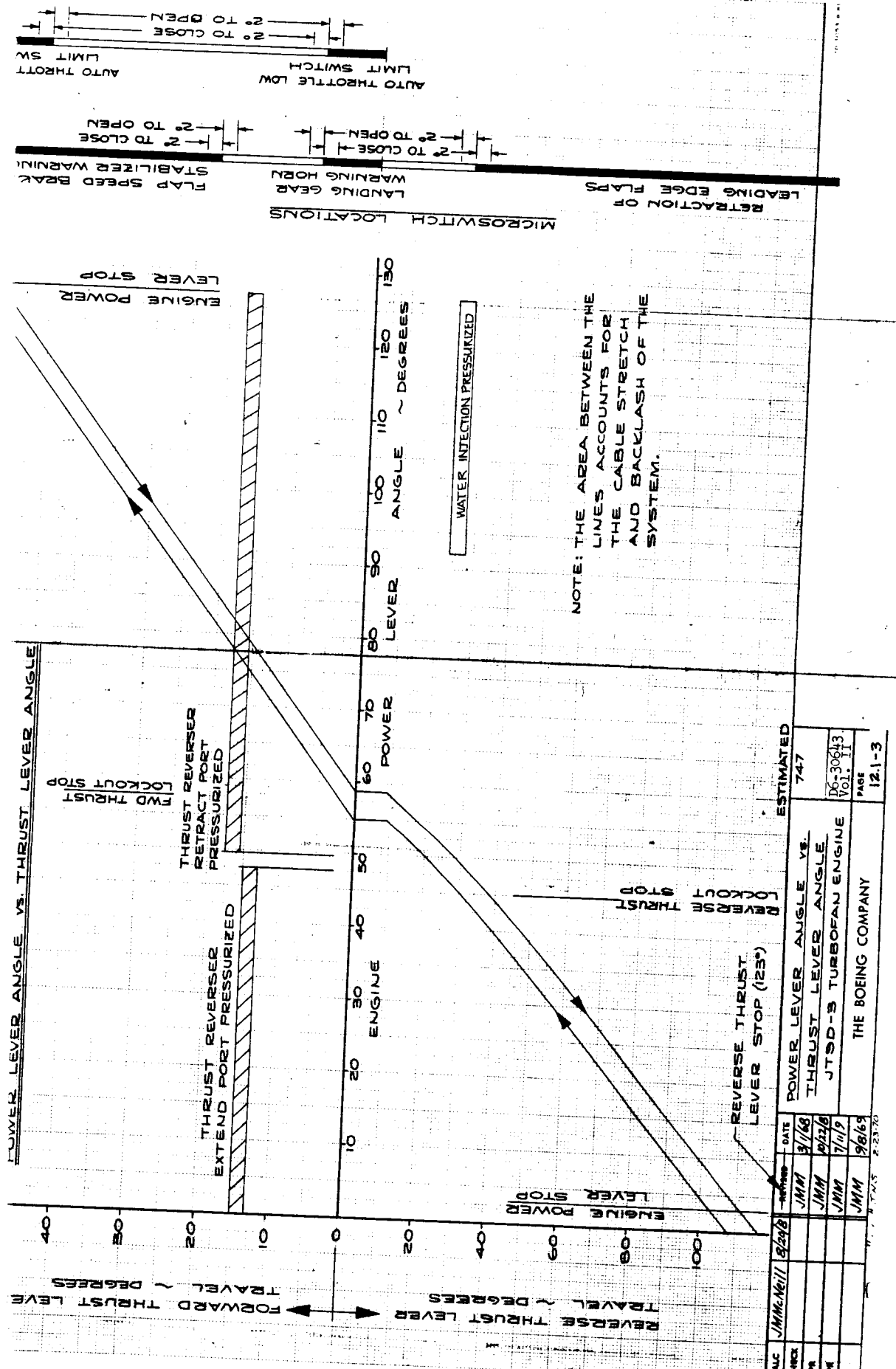
A block diagram of the engine pressure ratio simulation is shown on Page 12.1-2. The flight idle limit, occurring when the flap position is 25 or 30 and gear is down but not on the ground, was simulated by adding an incremental EPR of 0.015.

The NASA engine transient program, consisting of a transport delay and a lag, was modified to approximate the 747 engine dynamics shown on Pages 12.1-6 through 12.1-17.

The engine operating limitations are contained in Appendix A - Flight Manual.



ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO SIMULATION



NOTE: THE AREA BETWEEN THE LINES ACCOUNTS FOR THE CABLE STRETCH AND BACKLASH OF THE SYSTEM.

DATE	3/1/68	ESTIMATED	747
POWER LEVER ANGLE VS. THRUST LEVER ANGLE			
THRUST LEVER ANGLE			
JTSD-3 TURBOFAN ENGINE			
THE BOEING COMPANY			
DATE	9/8/68	PAGE	12.1-3
REVISED	7/11/68		
DATE	10/23/68		
DATE	3/1/68		

WATER INJECTION PRESSURIZED

REVERSE THRUST LEVER STOP (123°)

REVERSE THRUST LOCKOUT STOP

ENGINE POWER LOCKOUT STOP

THRUST REVERSER EXTEND PORT PRESSURIZED

THRUST REVERSER RETRACT PORT PRESSURIZED

FWD THRUST LOCKOUT STOP

AUTO THROTTLE LOW LIMIT SWITCH

FOR FLIGHT SIMULATOR USE ONLY

IT9D-3 TURBOFAN ENGINE

ESTIMATED POWER LEVER ANGLE vs. EPR RELATIONSHIP

NOTES:
 SEA LEVEL
 STATIC CONDITIONS
 FOR MACH NUMBER
 EFFECT OF ALTITUDE
 REFERENCE P.C.M.A.
 FN VS. P/LA CURVE
 DATED 1-21-70
 CAM # B5149B

ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (EPR)

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE
 TAMB (°F)

ENGINE POWER LEVER ANGLE (DEGREES)
 ESTIMATED

DATE	REV	REVISION	DATE
	1		

POWER LEVER ANGLE vs. EPR
 IT9D-3 TURBOFAN ENGINE
 THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 16-30643
 VOL. II
 PAGE 121-H

TO 1088 RB
 REV A

BOEING

ENGINEERING

TRAINING CENTER

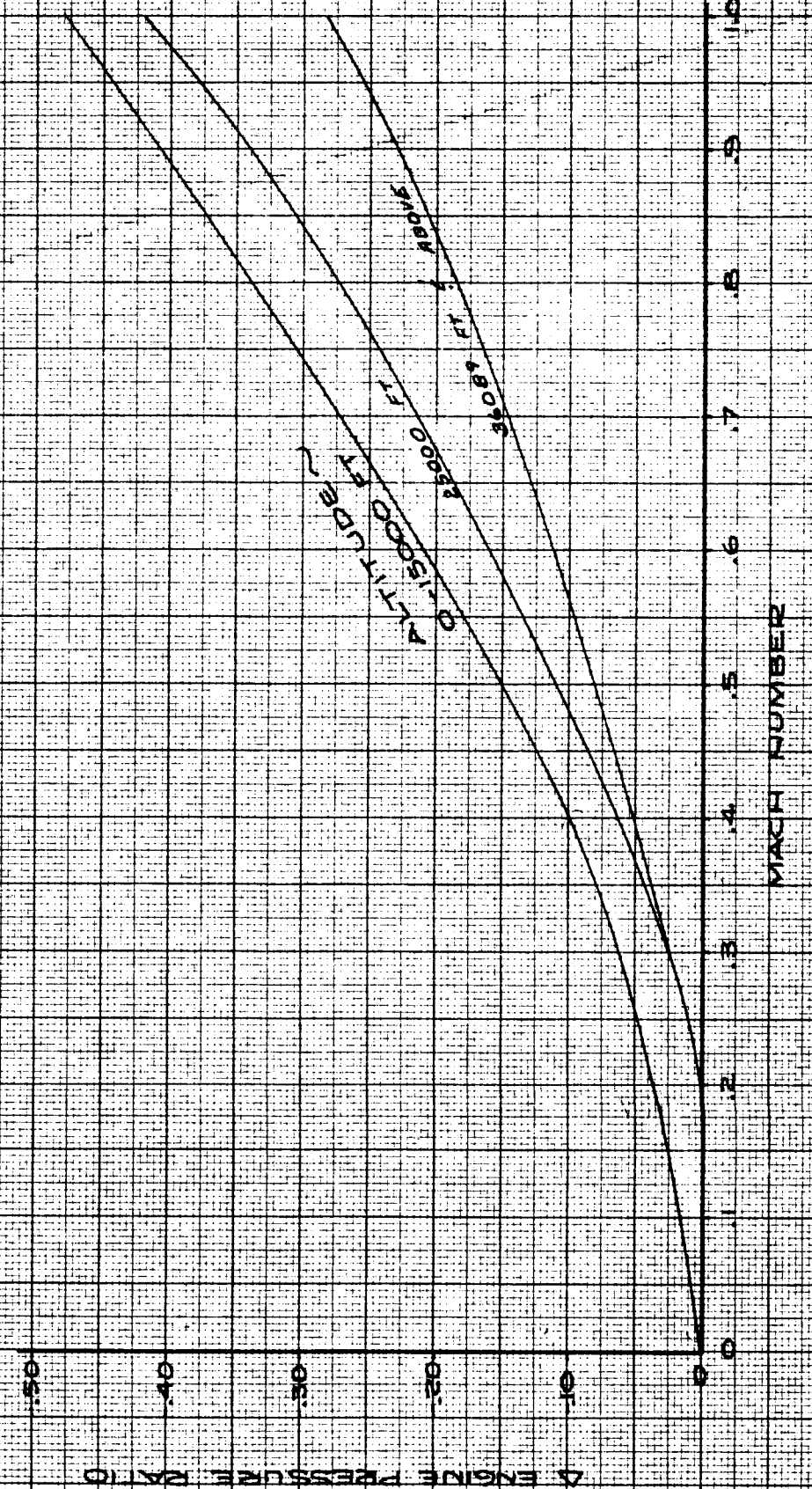
FOR FLIGHT SIMULATOR USE ONLY

JT9D-3 TURBOFAN ENGINE

(E)

POWER LEVER ANGLE ~ EPR MACH NUMBER EFFECT

NOTE: REF PWA CURVE NO. 36452



Δ ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO

MACH NUMBER

ESTIMATED

CALC	JMM/Neill	1/15/68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			JMM	7/15/68
APR			JMM	7/11/9
APR			JNS	5-8-70

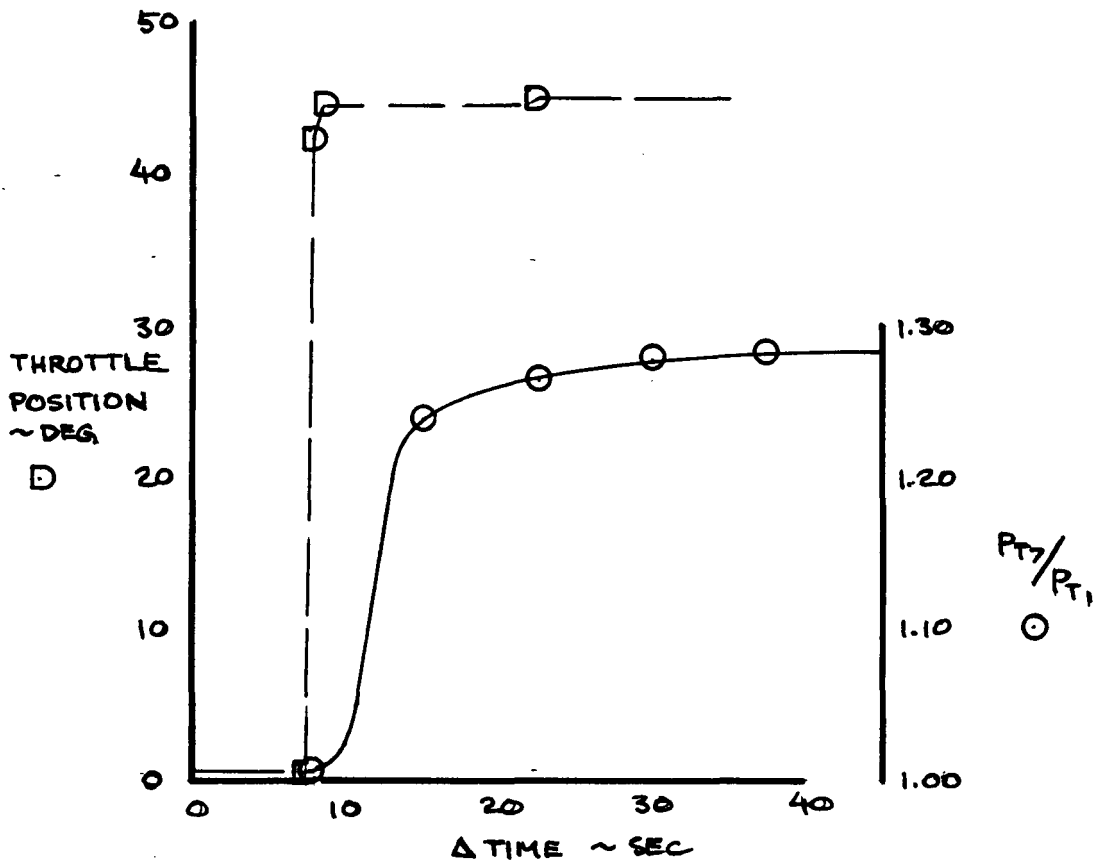
POWER LEVER ANGLE ~ EPR
MACH NUMBER EFFECT
JT9D-3 TURBOFAN ENGINE

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
12.1-5

THE BOEING COMPANY

SNAP ACCELERATION
SEA LEVEL STATIC

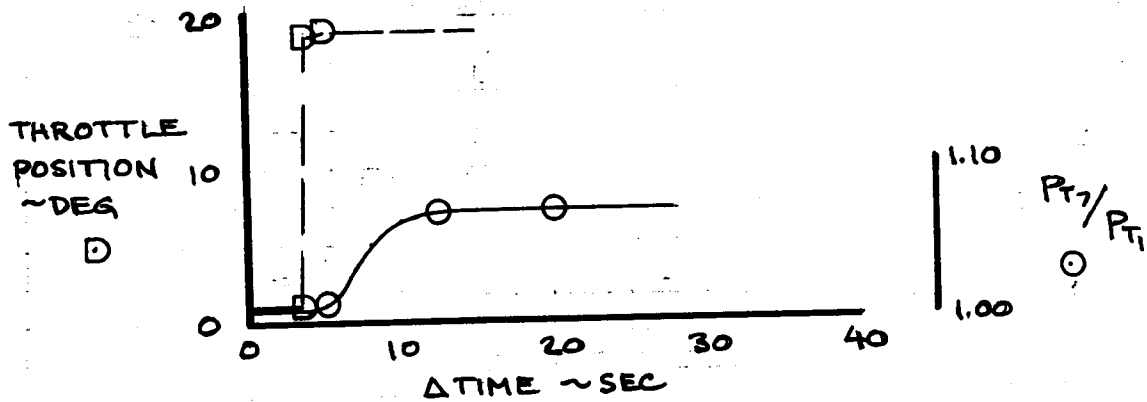
JT9D-3



REF: D6-13302
P 6.2-1

CALC			REVISED	DATE	ENGINE TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS	747
CHECK						D6-30643 VOL II
APR						PAGE
APR						12-1-6
	DRN	11/10/69			THE BOEING COMPANY	

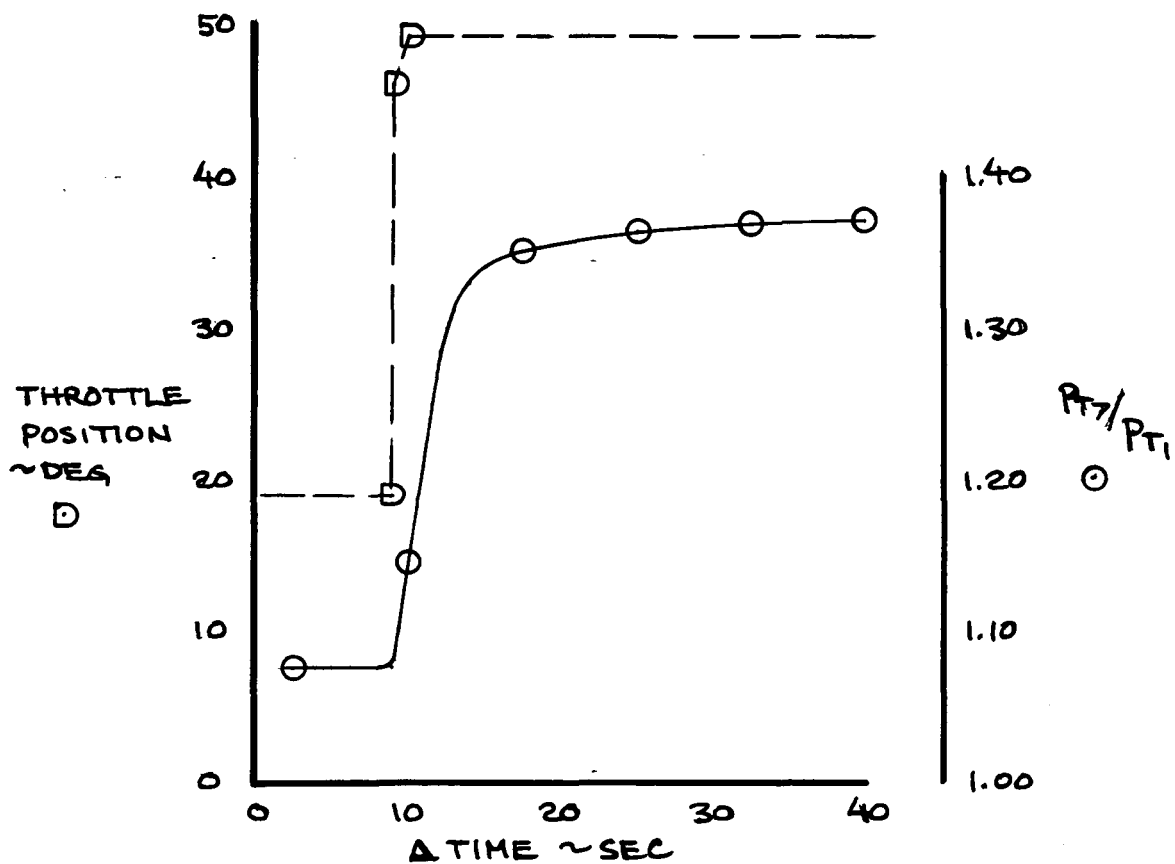
SNAP ACCELERATIONS
SEA LEVEL STATIC JT9D-3



REF: D6-13302
P. 6.2-2

CALC			REVISED	DATE	ENGINE TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS	747
CHECK						D6-30643
APR						VOL II
APR						PAGE
	DRN	11/10/69			THE BOEING COMPANY	12.1-7

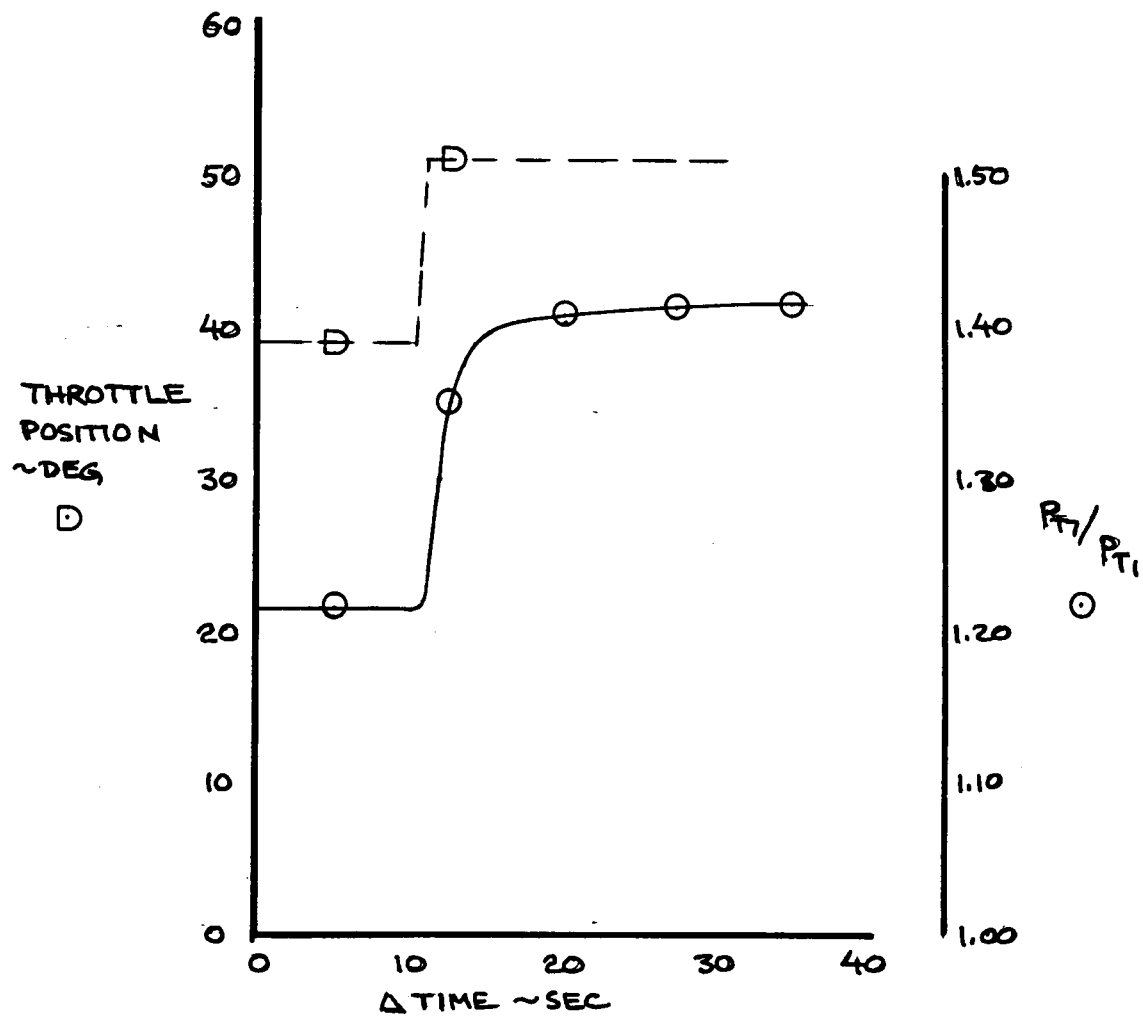
SNAP ACCELERATION - PARTIAL THROTTLE
SEA LEVEL STATIC JT9D-3



REF: D6-13302
P. 6.2-3

CALC			REVISED	DATE	ENGINE TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS	747
CHECK						D6-30643 VOL II
APR						PAGE
APR						121-8
	DRN	11/10/69			THE BOEING COMPANY	

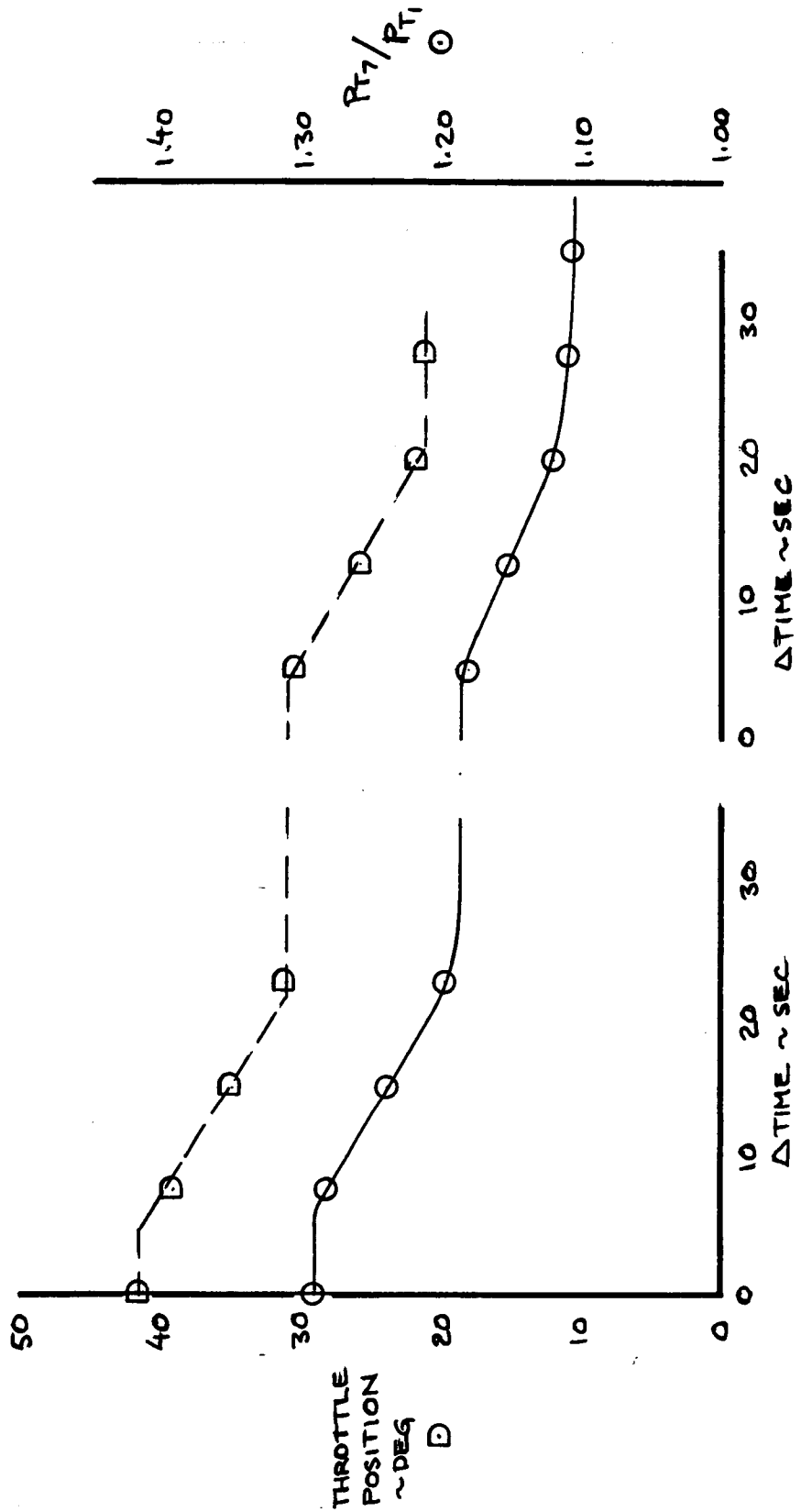
SNAP ACCELERATION - PARTIAL THROTTLE
SEA LEVEL STATIC JT9D-3



REF: D6-13302
P 6-2-4

CALC			REVISED	DATE	ENGINE TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS	747
CHECK						D6-30643
APR						VOL II
APR						PAGE
	DRN	11/10/69			THE BOEING COMPANY	12.1-9

SLOW DECELERATION - PARTIAL THROTTLE
SEA LEVEL STATIC JT9D-3



REF: D6-13302
P. 6.2-5, -6

CALC			REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	DRN	11/10/69		

ENGINE TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS

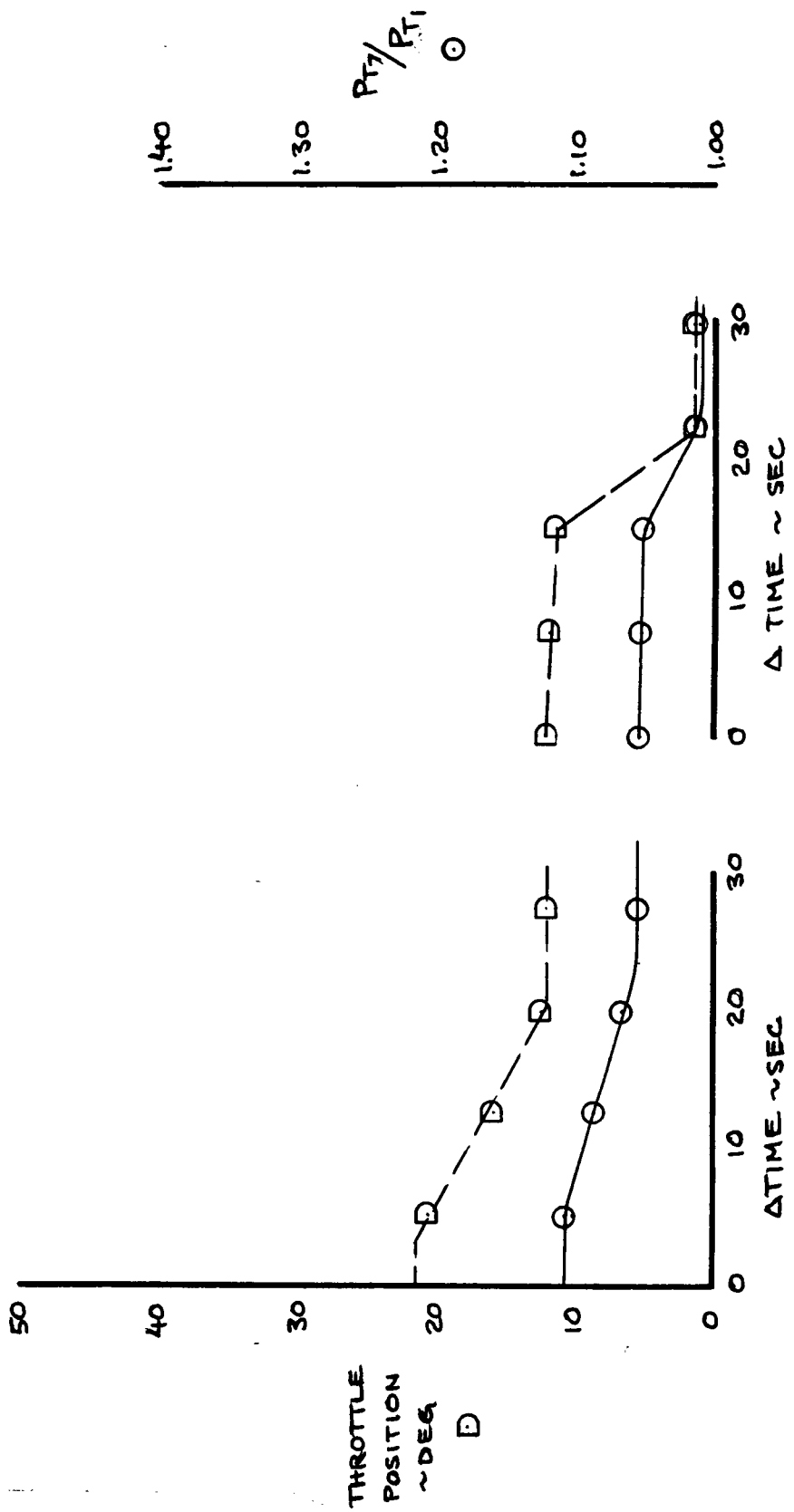
THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
VOL II

PAGE
12.1-10

SLOW DECELERATION - PARTIAL THROTTLE
SEA LEVEL STATIC JT9D-3



REF: D6-1330Z
P. 6-2-7, -8

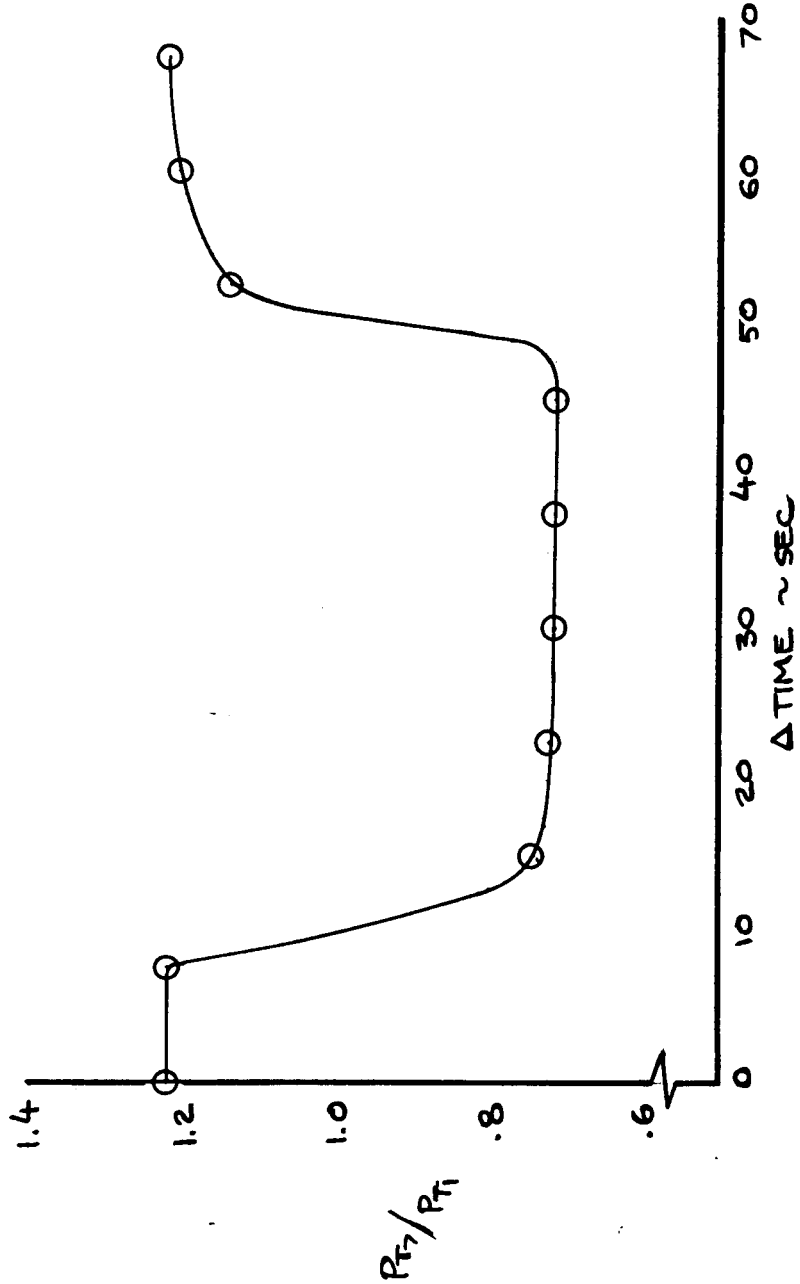
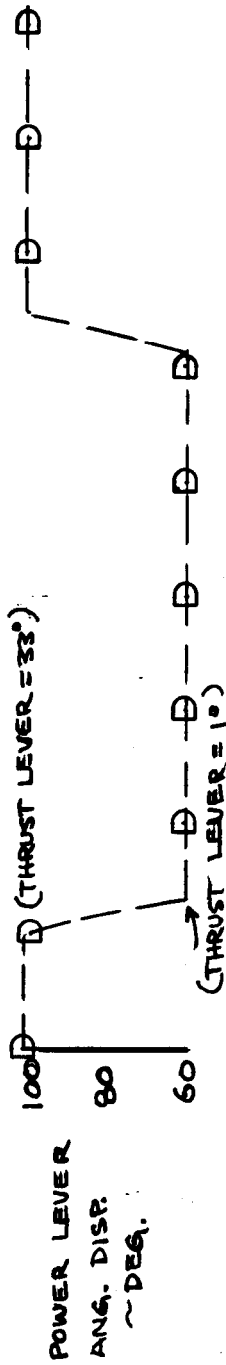
CALC			REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	DRN	11/10/69		

ENGINE TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
VOL II
PAGE
12.1-11

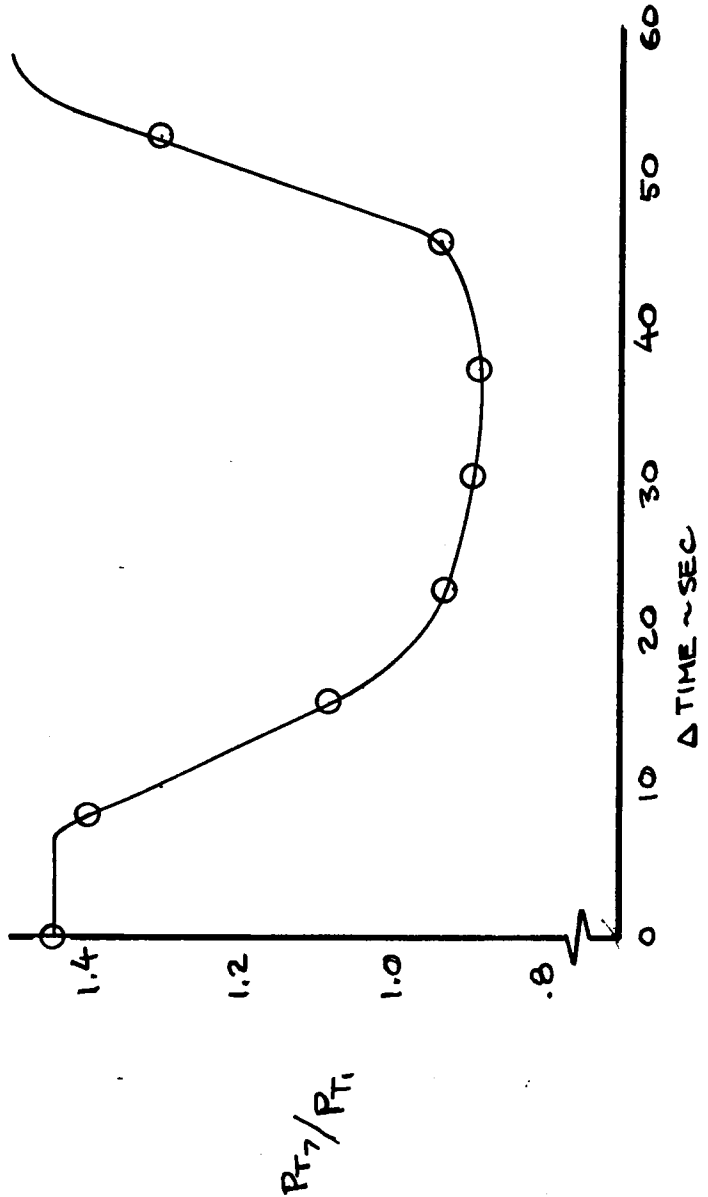
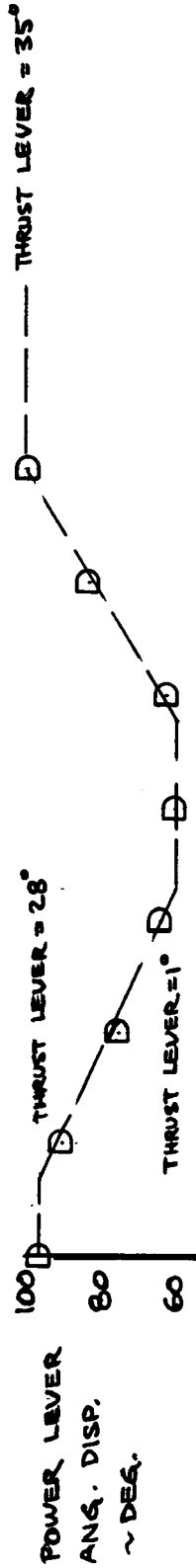
SNAP DECEL-ACCEL
20000 FT M=.80 JT9D-3



REF: D6-13302
P 6.2-9

CALC		REVISED	DATE	ENGINE TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS THE BOEING COMPANY	747
CHECK					D6-30643 VOL II
APR					PAGE
APR					12.1-12
	DRN		11/10/69		

SLOW DECEL-ACCEL
30000 FT M=.55 JT9D-3



REF: DG-13302
P. 6.2-11

CALC			REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	DRN	11/10/69		

ENGINE TRANSIENT
CHARACTERISTICS

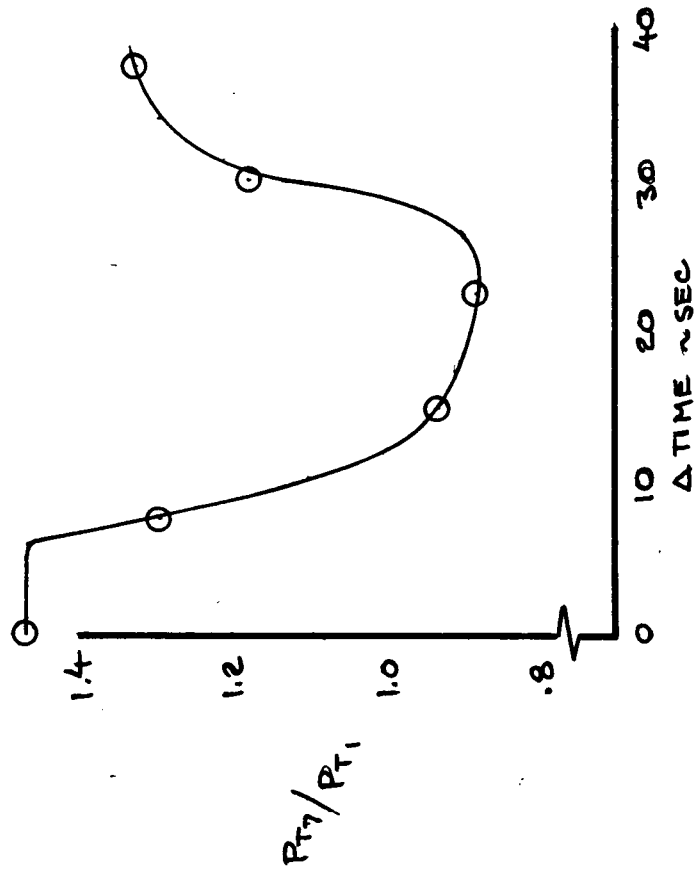
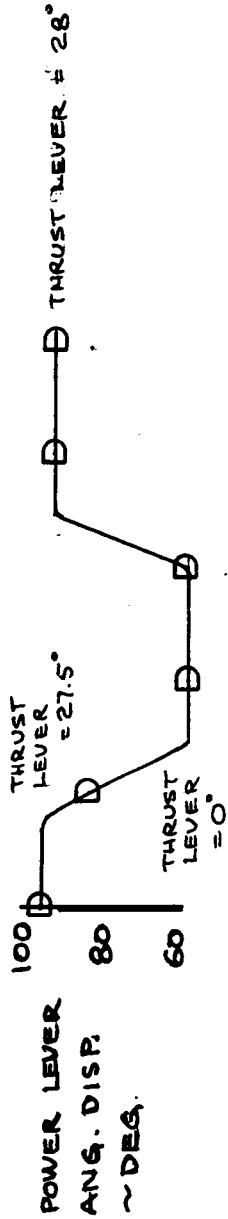
THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
VOL II

PAGE
12.1-13

MEDIUM DECEL - SNAP ACCEL
30000 FT M=.55 JT9D-3



REF: D6-13302
P. 6.2-13

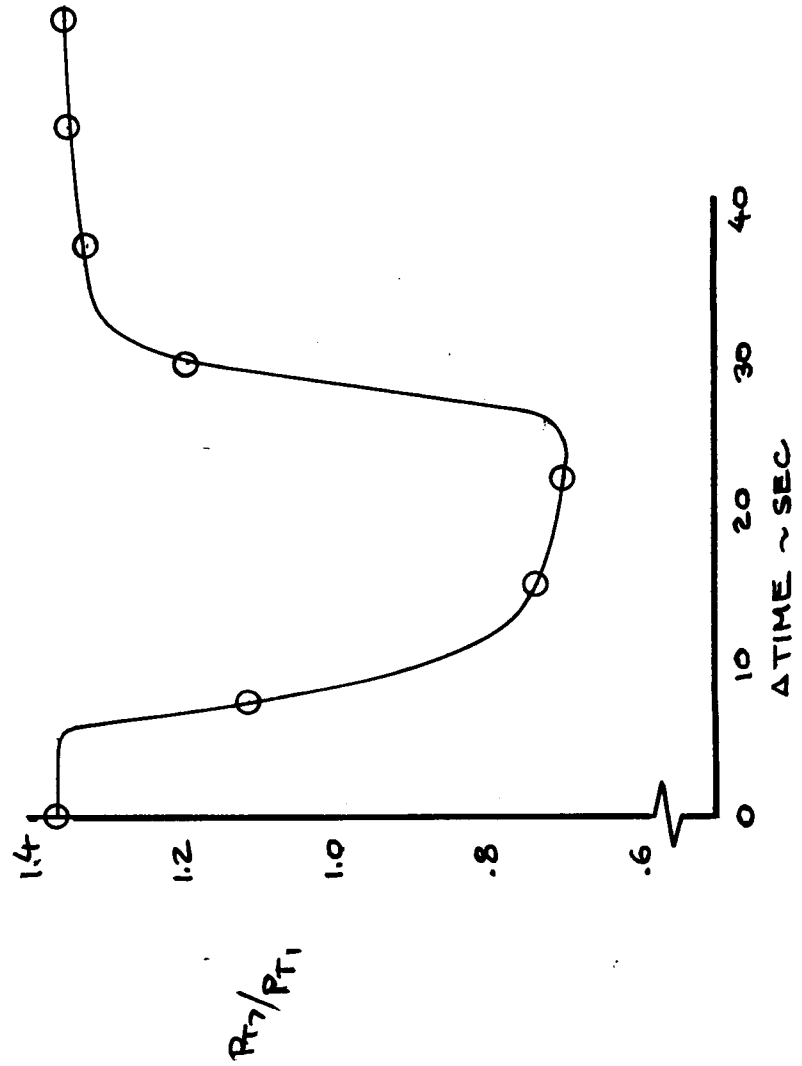
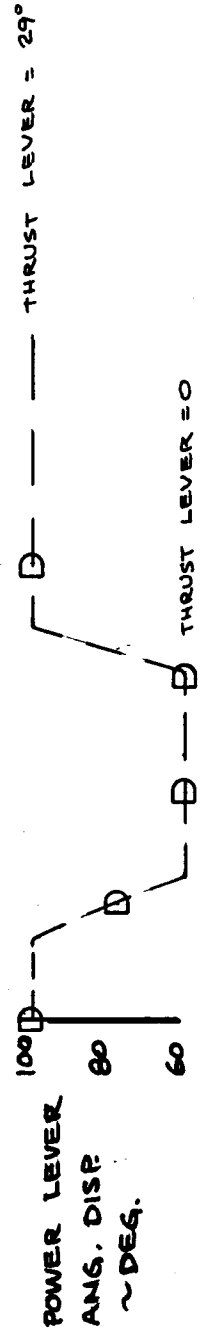
CALC			REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	DRN	11/10/69		

ENGINE TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
VOL II
PAGE 12.1-14

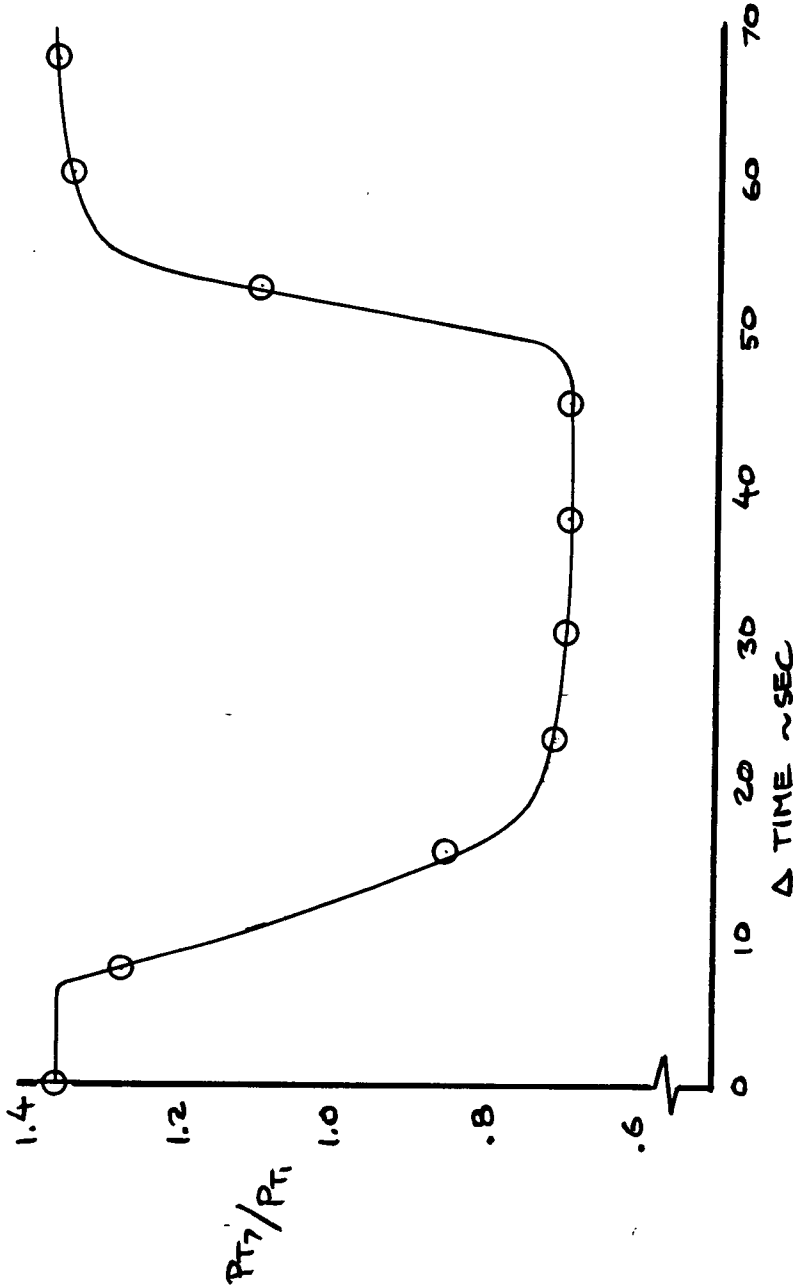
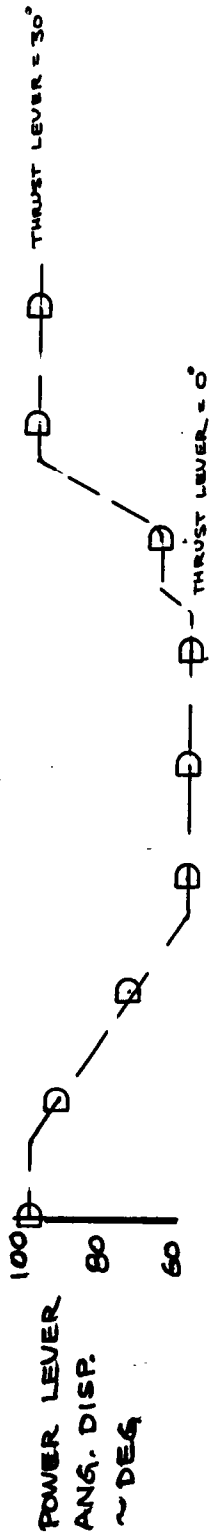
SNAP ACCEL - DECEL
 30 000 FT M = .85 JT9D-3



REF: D6-13302
 P. 6.2-15

CALC			REVISED	DATE	ENGINE TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS	747
CHECK						D6-30643
APR						VOL II
APR						PAGE
	DRN	11/10/69			THE BOEING COMPANY	12.1-15

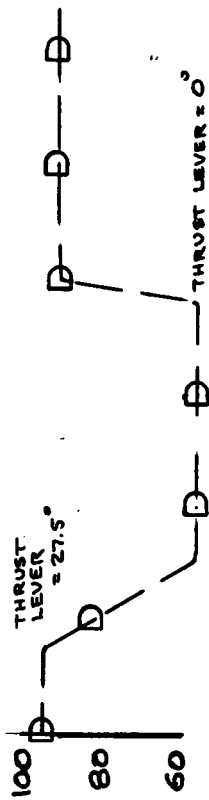
SLOW DECEL - MEDIUM ACCEL
30000 FT M=.85 JT9D-3



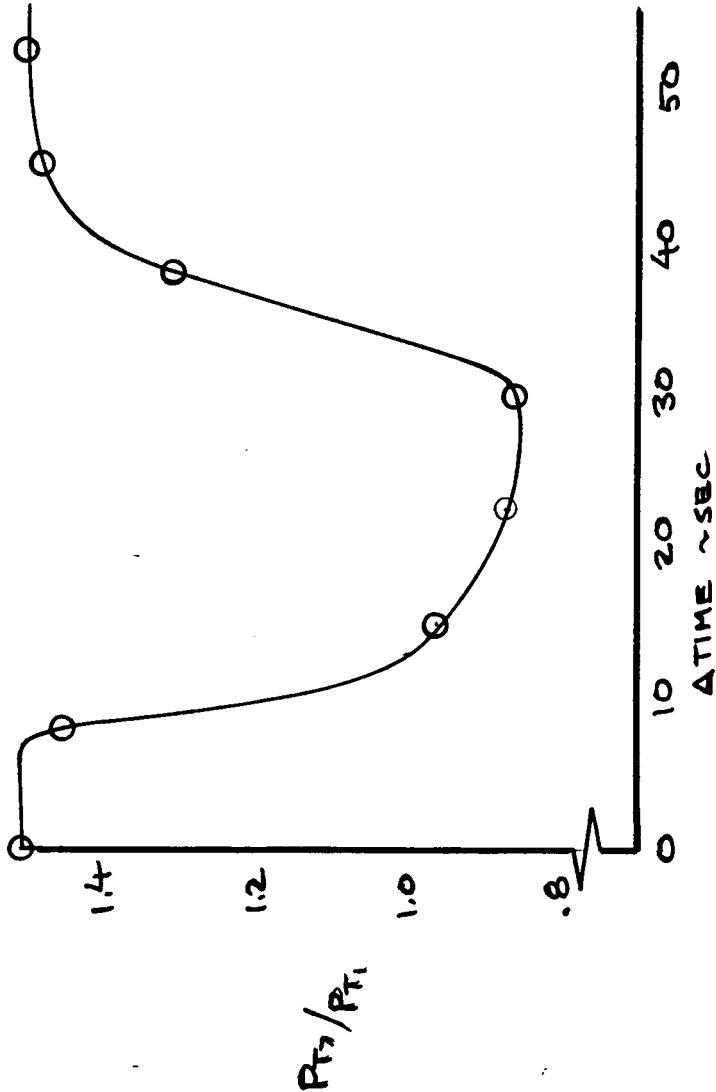
REF: D6-13302
P. 6.2-17

CALC			REVISED	DATE	ENGINE TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS	747
CHECK						D6-30643
APR						VOL II
APR						PAGE
	DRN	11/10/69			THE BOEING COMPANY	12.1-16

MEDIUM DECEL - SNAP ACCEL
 39000 FT M=.65 JT9D-3



POWER LEVER
 ANG. DISP.
 ~ DEG.



REF: D6-13302
 P. 6.2-19

CALC	REVISD	DATE
APR		
APR		
DRN	11/10/69	

ENGINE TRANSIENT
 CHARACTERISTICS

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-80643
 VOL II

PAGE
 12.1-17

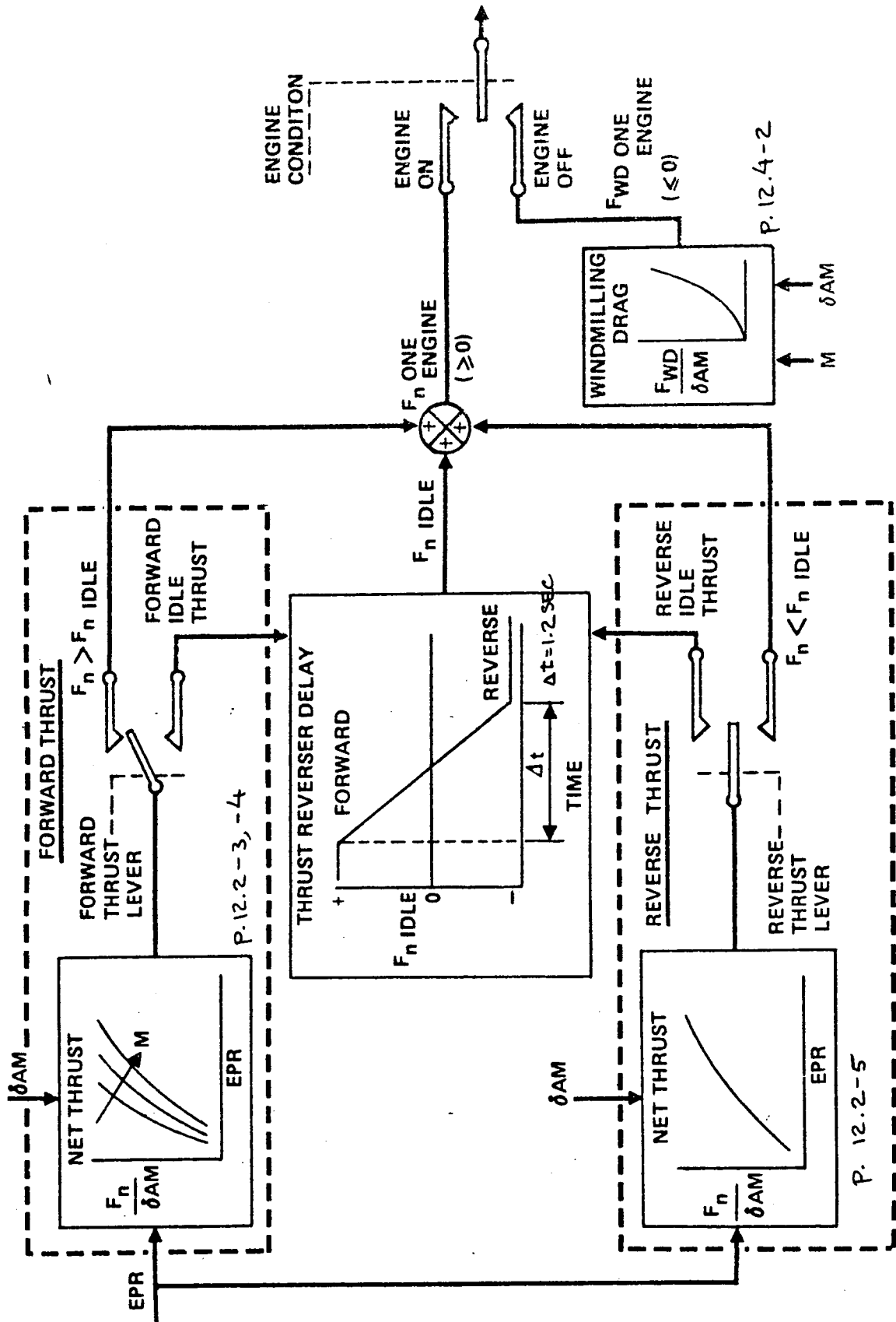
12.2 Engine Thrust

A block diagram of the engine thrust simulation is shown on Page 12.2-2.

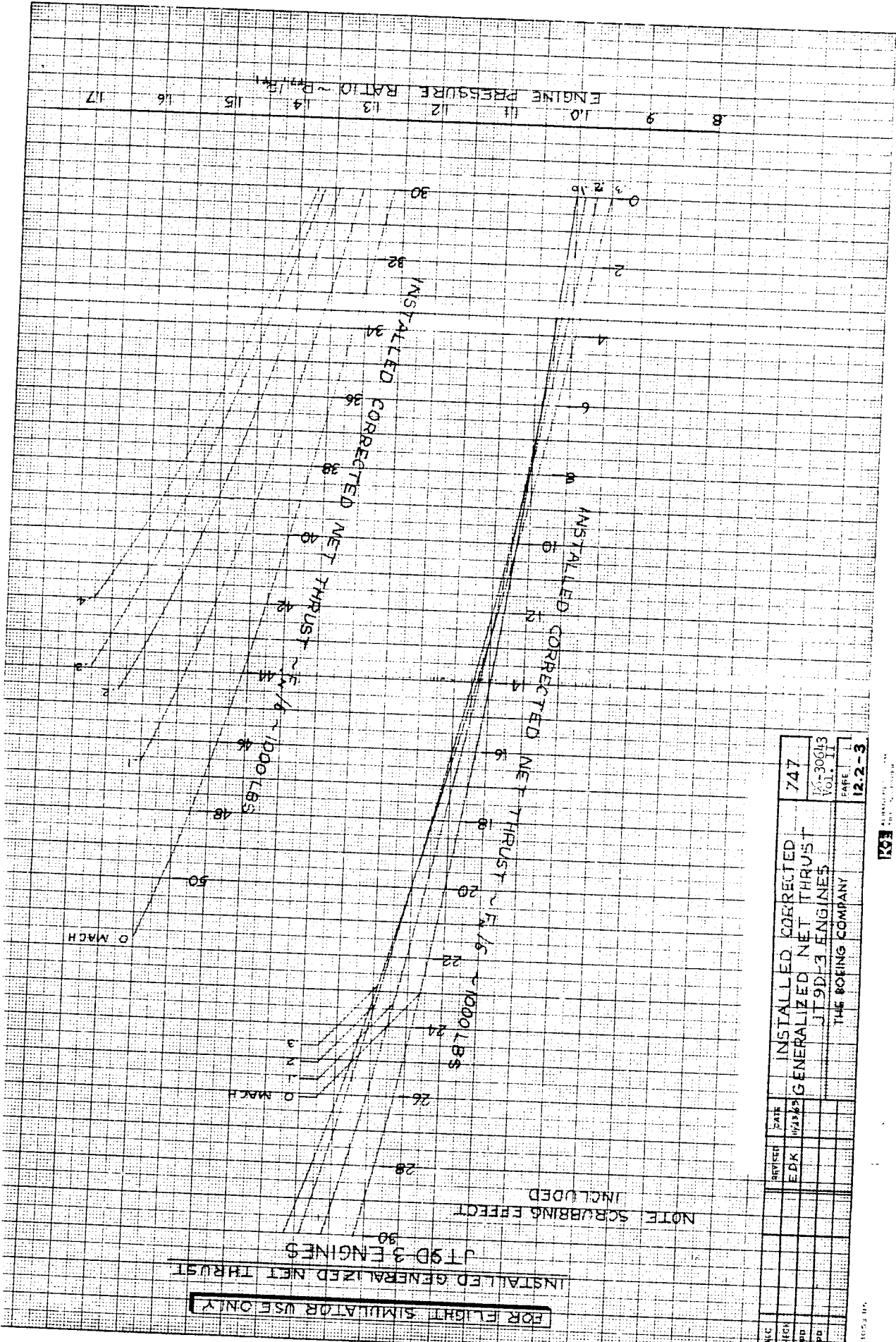
The reverse thrust characteristics used in the simulation were a function of ambient pressure and EPR, Page 12.2-5 . This data was based on a Mach number of .2. Reverse thrust data as a function of Mach number is shown on Pages 12.2-6 , 12.2-7 and 12.2-8 .

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1



ENGINE THRUST SIMULATION



FOR FLIGHT SIMULATOR USE ONLY

INSTALLED GENERALIZED NET THRUST

JT9D-3 ENGINES

NOTE SCRAMBLING EFFECT INCLUDED

DATE	REVISION	DATE	REVISION
	EDK	12/2/63	747
INSTALLED CORRECTED GENERALIZED NET THRUST			
JT9D-3 ENGINES			
THE BOEING COMPANY			
K5-30643 VOL. II			12.2-3
PAGE 1			

FOR FLIGHT SIMULATOR USE ONLY

INSTALLED GENERALIZED NET THRUST

JT9D-3 ENGINES

NOTE SCRUBBING EFFECT INCLUDED

MACH
1.0
1.1
1.2
1.3
1.4
1.5
1.6
1.7

MACH
1.0
1.1
1.2
1.3
1.4
1.5
1.6
1.7

1000 LBS
 $V_{1/2}$
1000 LBS
 $V_{1/2}$

1000 LBS
 $V_{1/2}$
1000 LBS
 $V_{1/2}$

INSTALLED CORRECTED NET THRUST

INSTALLED CORRECTED NET THRUST

INSTALLED CORRECTED NET THRUST

INSTALLED CORRECTED NET THRUST

INSTALLED CORRECTED NET THRUST

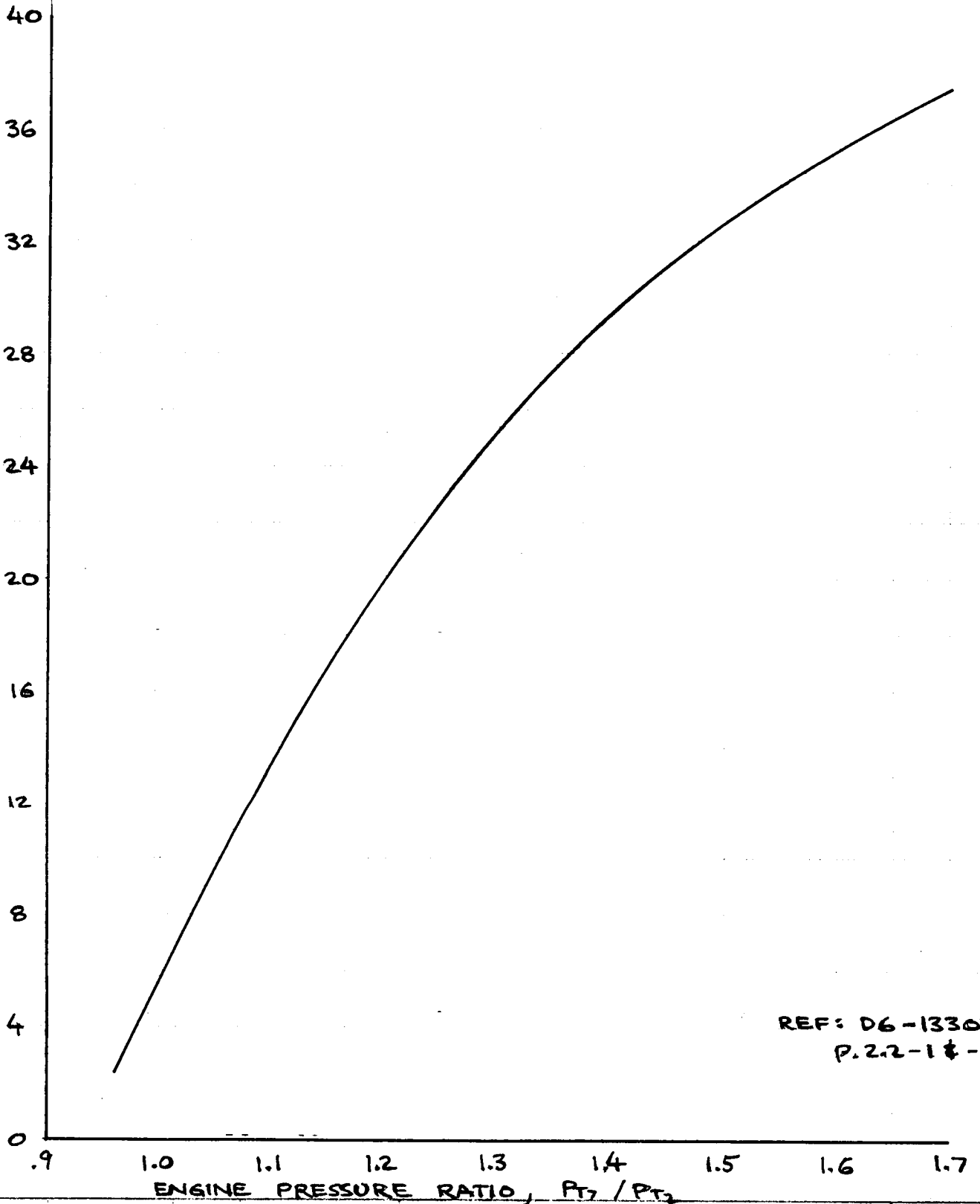
ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO ~ P₂/P₁

DATE	REVISE	DATE	747
CHKD	BY	DATE	10-30-63
APPD			VOL. II
APRD			PAGE
			12.2-4

INSTALLED CORRECTED
GENERALIZED NET THRUST
JT9D-3 ENGINES
THE BOEING COMPANY

JT9D-3 ENGINE

REVERSE
NET THRUST
PER ENGINE
(FN/SAW) 1000 LB

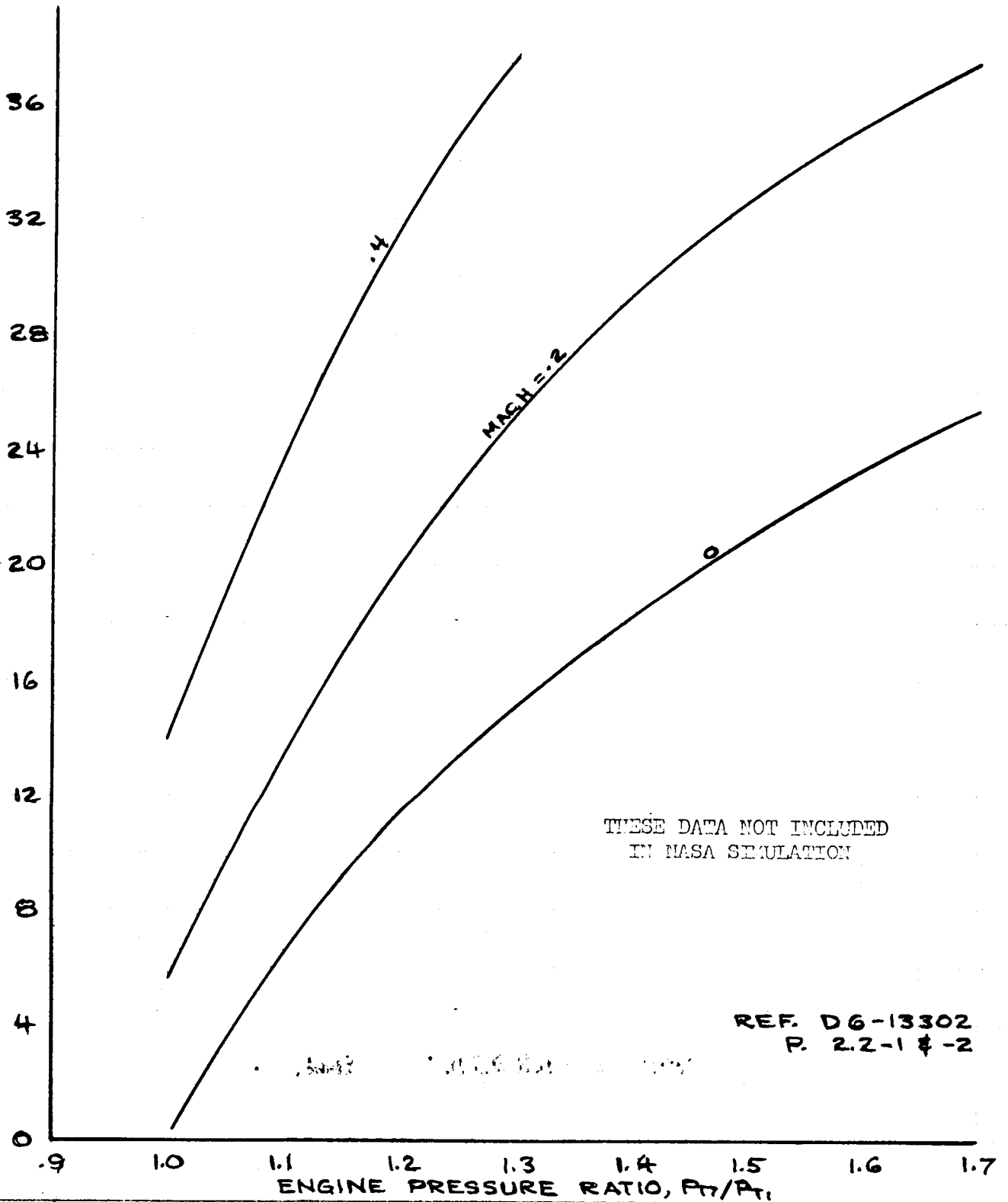


REF: D6-13302
P. 2.2-1 & -2

ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO, P_{t2}/P_{t1}				REVERSE NET THRUST PRIMARY + FAN REVERSER	747 D6-30643 VOL II
CALC	REVIS	DATE			
CHECK					
APP					
APP					
	APRIL 1970			THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 12.2-5

JT9D-3 ENGINE

REVERSE
NET THRUST
PER ENGINE
40 (FN/δAM), 1000 LB



THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION

REF. D6-13302
P. 2.2-1 & -2

CALC		REVISED	DATE	REVERSE NET THRUST PRIMARY + FAN REVERSER	747
CHECK					D6-3064B Vol. II
APP					PAGE
APP					12.2-6
	APRIL 1970			THE BOEING COMPANY	

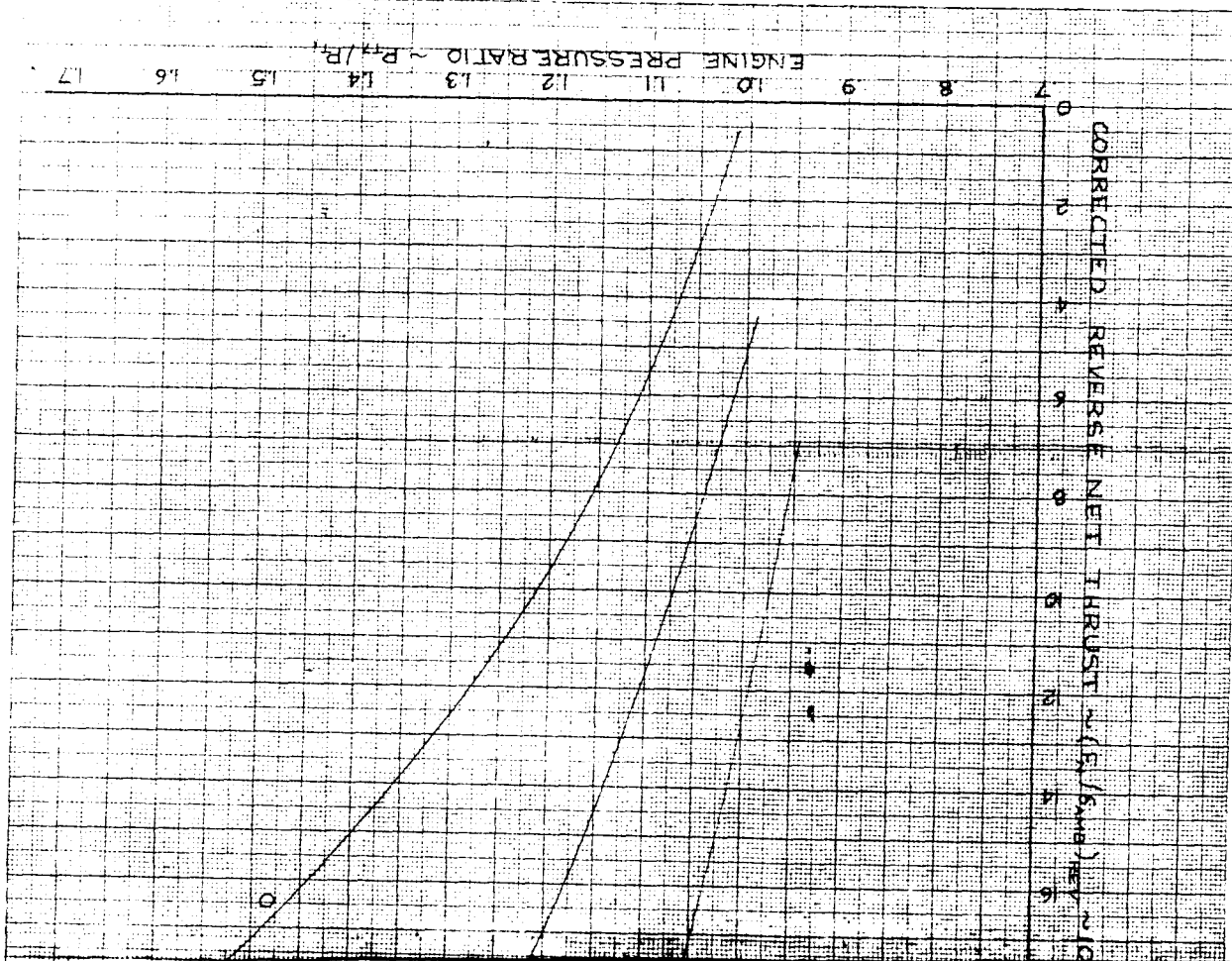
FOR FLIGHT SIMULATOR USE ONLY

J19D-3 ENGINES
 REVERSE NET THRUST
 FAN REVERSE

4 MACH

THIS DATA NOT TO BE USED
 FOR FLIGHT SIMULATOR

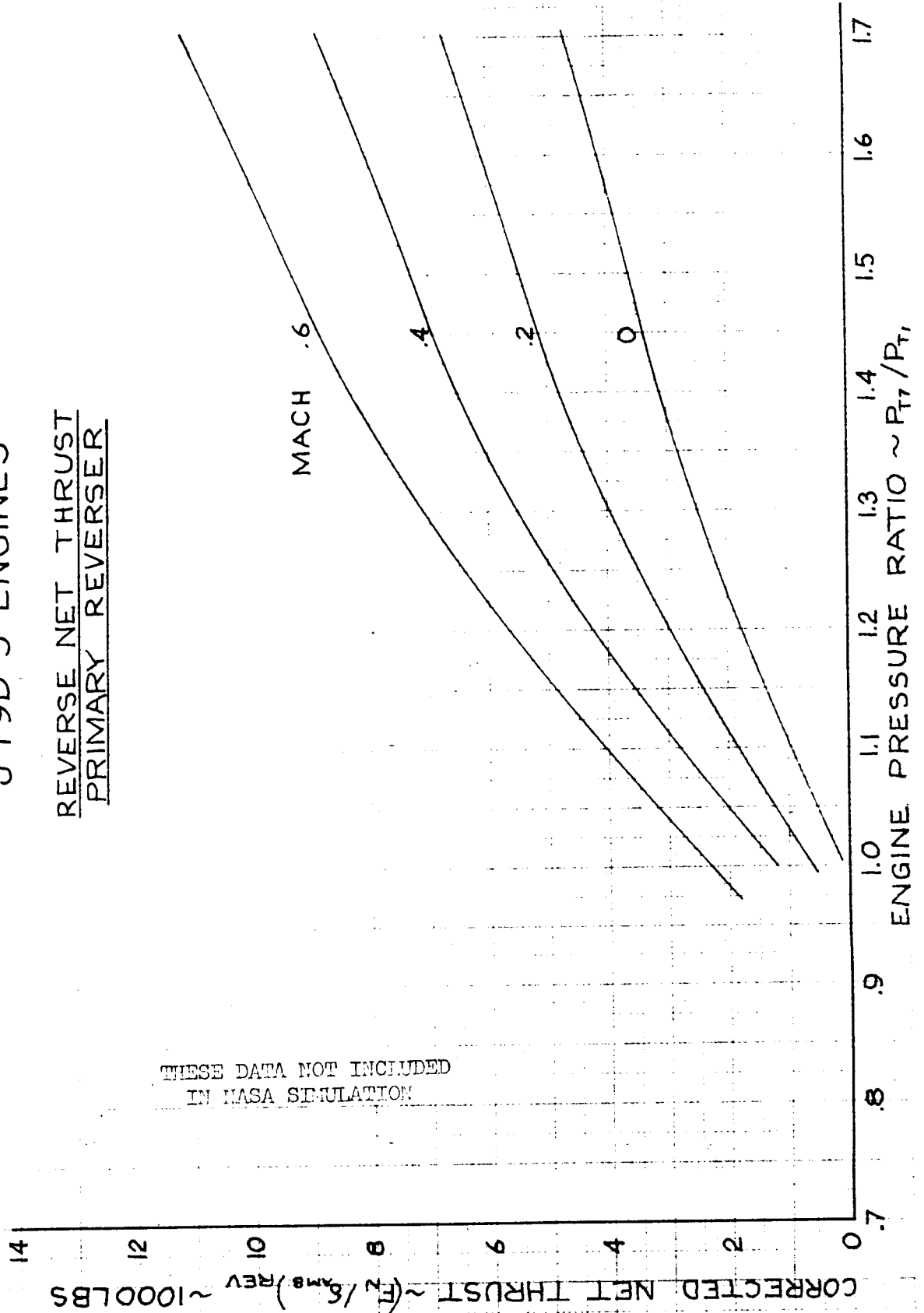
DATE	REVISED	BY	REVERSE NET THRUST	747
DESCRIPTION	APPROVED	DATE	FAN REVERSE	
EDK			J19D-3 ENGINES	00-30613
			THE HOLOGIC COMPANY	VOL. I
				12.2-7



FOR FLIGHT SIMULATOR USE ONLY

JT9D-3 ENGINES

REVERSE NET THRUST
PRIMARY REVERSER



THESE DATA NOT INCLUDED
IN NASA SIMULATION

CALC			REVISED	DATE
CHECK			JNS	2-27-70
APR	EDK	12/20/69		
APR				

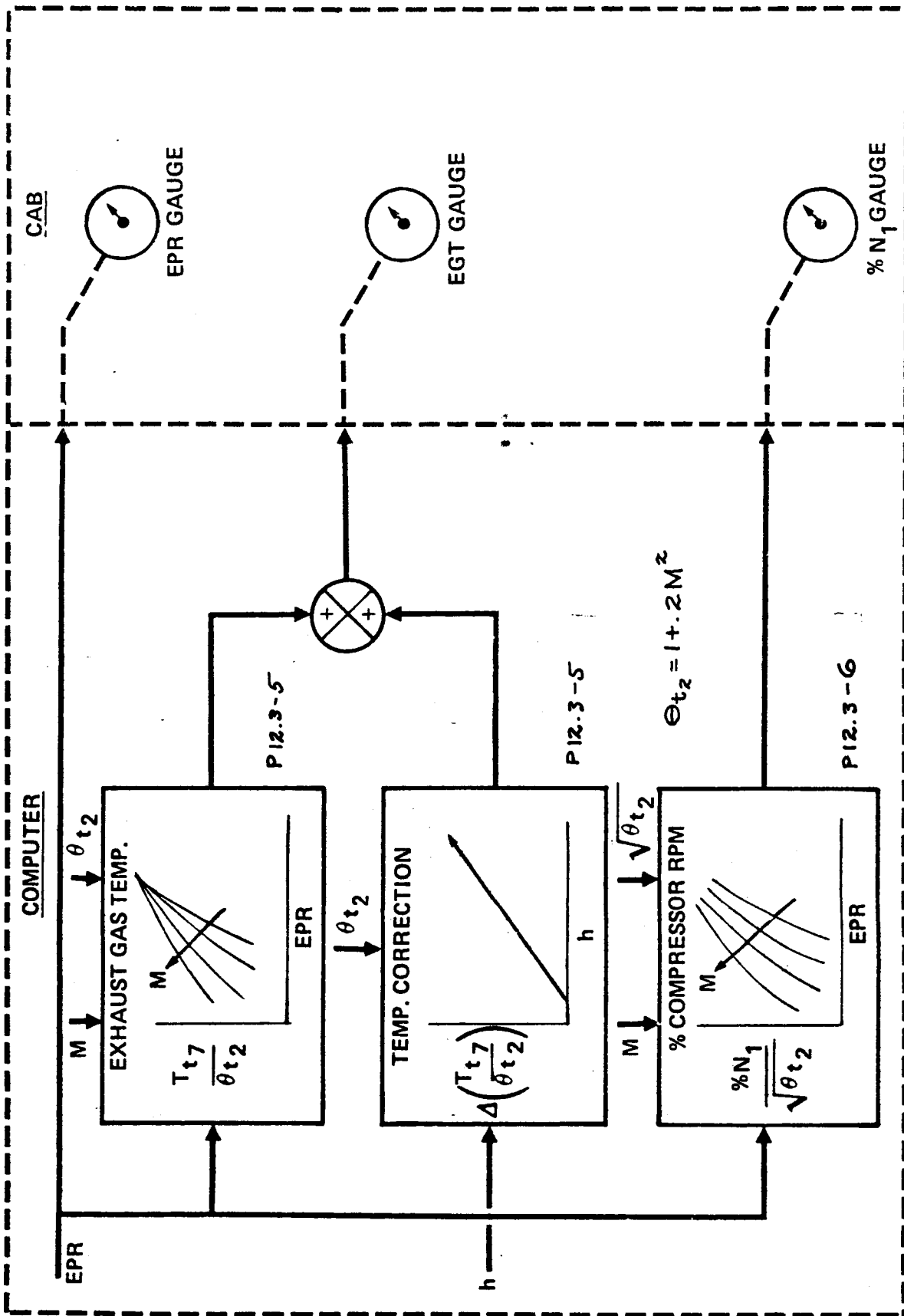
PRIMARY REVERSER
REVERSE NET THRUST
JT9D-3 ENGINES

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
12.2-8



PARAMETERS FOR 747 ENGINE GAUGE DISPLAY

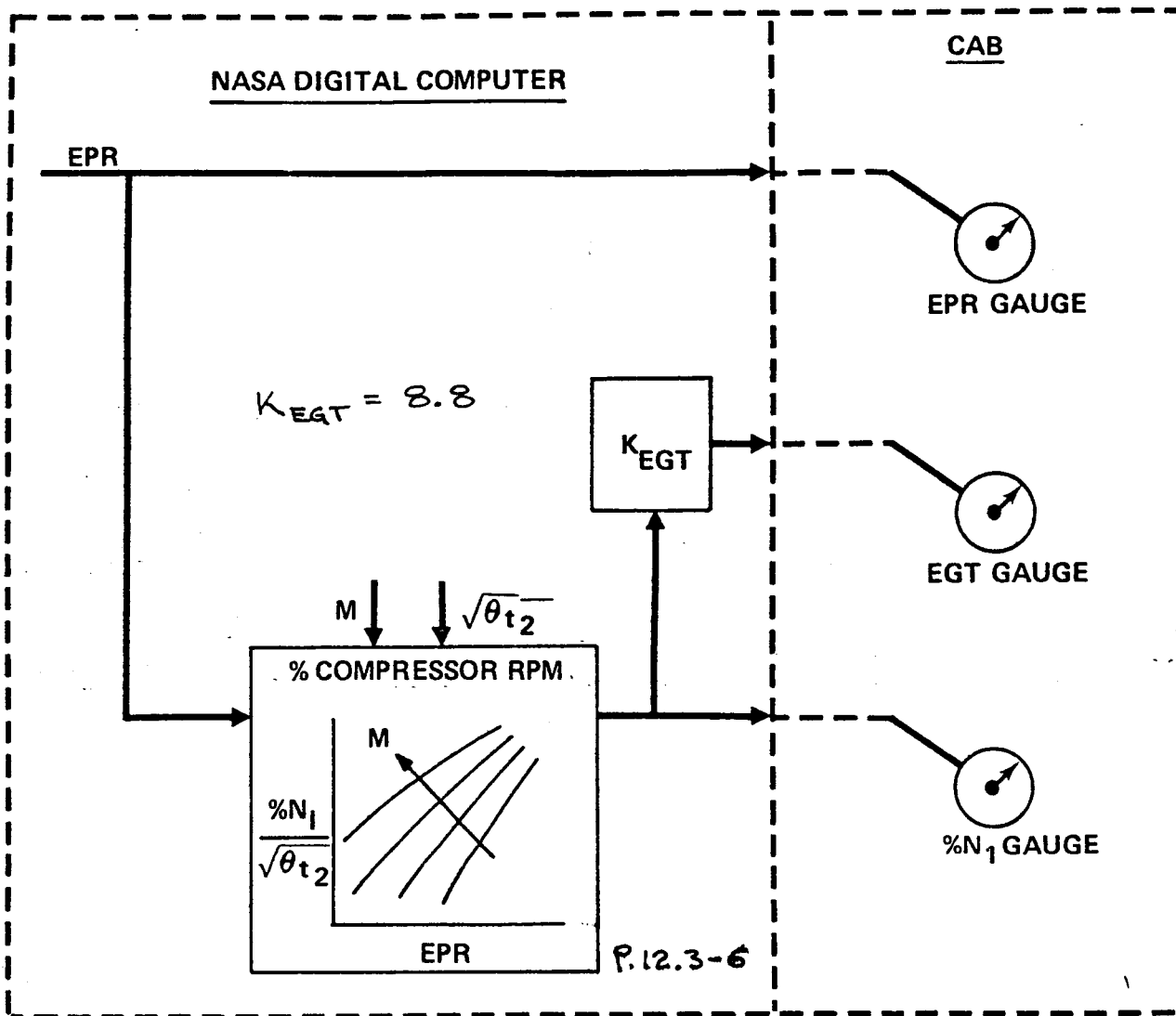
12.3 Engine Cockpit Display Parameters

A block diagram for engine display parameters is shown on Page 12.3-2 and the block diagram for the NASA engine gauge simulation is shown on Page 12.3-3. The compressor RPM was scaled up by a factor of 8.8 to obtain the exhaust gas temperature in the simulation. The table on Page 12.3-4 shows the accuracy and the data points used in determining the scale factor.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R 1

BOEING	NO. 36-30643 Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 12.3-1



APPROXIMATIONS FOR NASA ENGINE GAUGE DISPLAY

EPR	M	Θ_{T_2}	$\sqrt{\Theta_{T_2}}$	$\frac{N_1}{\sqrt{\Theta_{T_1}}}$ P. 12.3-6	N_1	$\frac{T_{T_6}}{\Theta_{T_1}}$ P. 12.3-5	$T_{T_6}^{\circ}K$	$T_{T_6}^{\circ}C$	$SF = \frac{T_{T_6}^{\circ}C}{N_1}$
1.0	.1	1.0	1.0	32.0	32.0	520	520	247	16.3
1.0	.8	1.128	1.061	80.5	85.4	892	1008	735	8.64
1.0	.5	1.05	1.025	67.5	69.2	785	825	555	8.03
1.5	.1	1.0	1.0	94.0	94.0	1097	1097	824	8.9
1.5	.8	1.128	1.061	99.5	105.8	1114	1253	980	9.3
1.5	.5	1.05	1.025	98.5	101.0	1110	1165	892	8.8
1.3	.1	1.0	1.0	83.5	83.5	967	967	694	8.3
1.3	.8	1.128	1.061	93.0	99.0	1041	1175	902	9.1
1.3	.5	1.05	1.025	90.0	92.2	1013	1065	792	8.6

$$\Theta_{T_2} = 1 + .2M^2$$

$$\Theta_{T_1} \approx \Theta_{T_2}$$

$$SF = \frac{T_{T_6}^{\circ}C}{N_1} \approx 8.8 \frac{\circ C}{N_1}$$

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

12.4 Windmilling Drag

The windmilling drag characteristics on Page 12.4-2 were included in the simulation as a term in the engine equations.

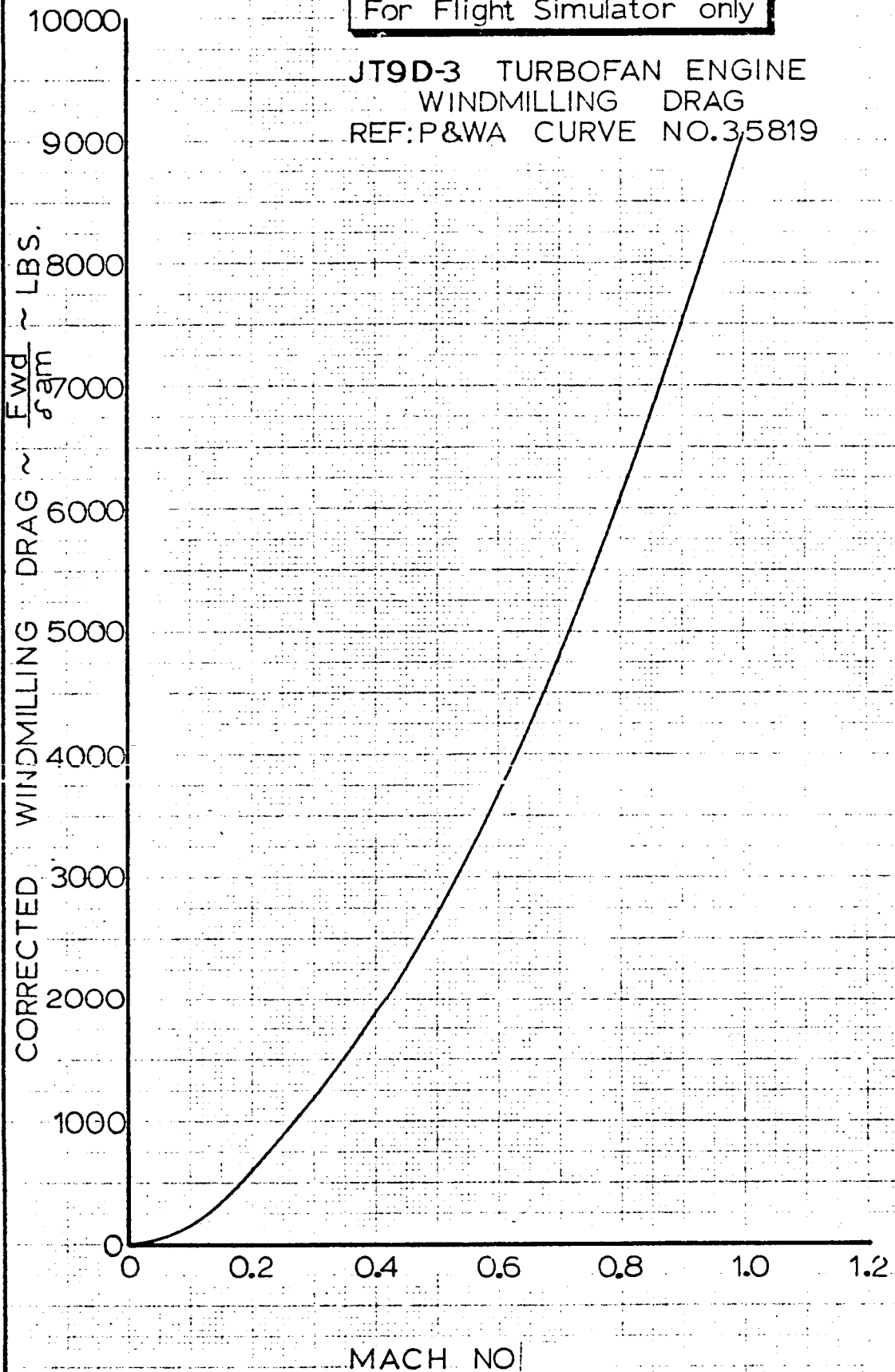
REV LTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643 Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 12.4-1

For Flight Simulator only

JT9D-3 TURBOFAN ENGINE
WINDMILLING DRAG
REF: P&WA CURVE NO. 35819



CALC	JMM	2/10/7	REVISED	DATE	WINDMILLING DRAG	747
CHECK	810	3/30/7	JMM	3/1/68		
APR			F.C.R.	9/8/69	JT9D 3 TURBOFAN ENGINE	D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						
					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 12.4-2

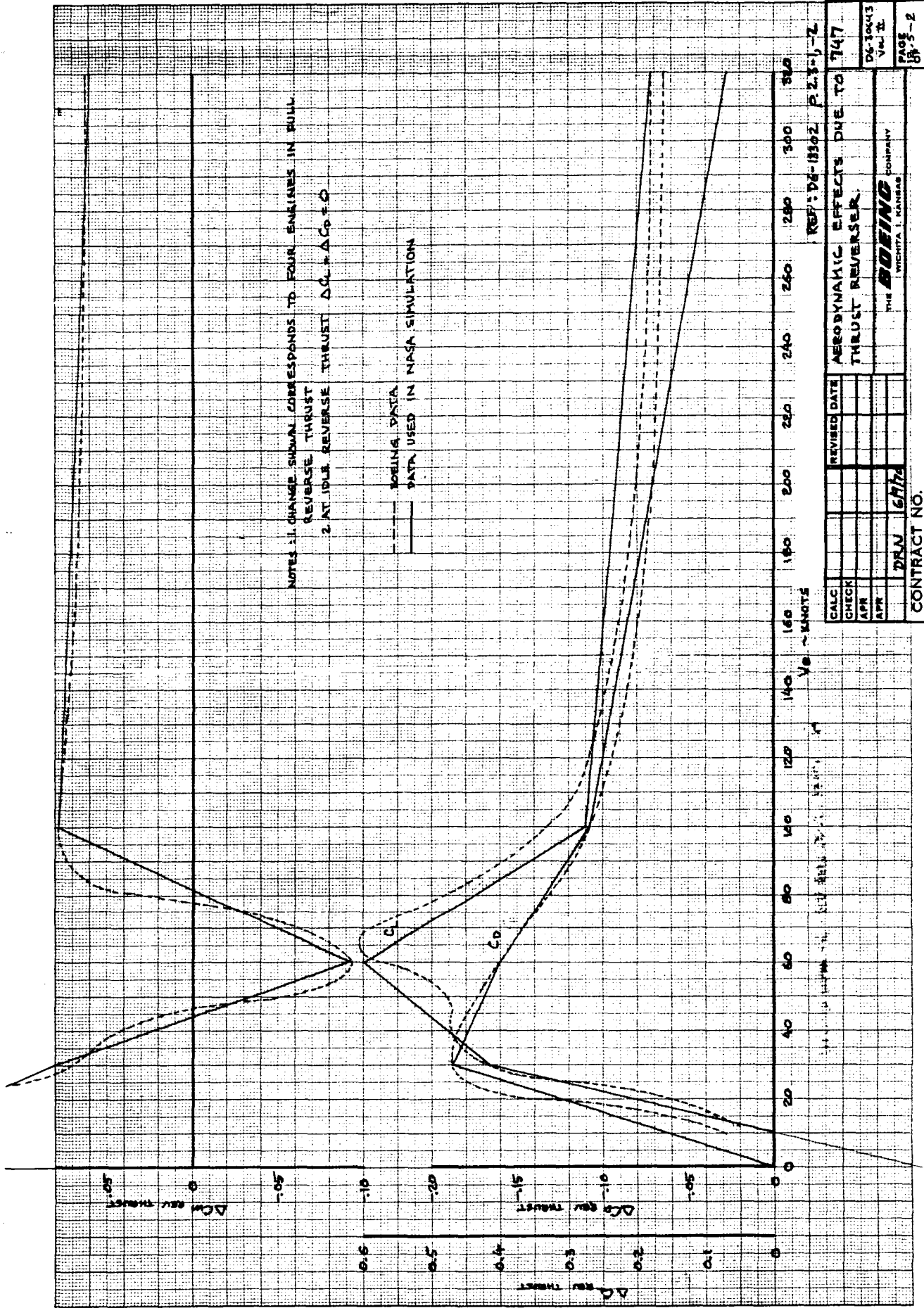
12.5 Thrust Reverser Effects on Aerodynamic Coefficients

The thrust reverser effects on the lift, drag and pitching moment coefficients are presented on Page 12.5-2 . The approximations used in the simulation were made to conserve computer storage and justified because the thrust reversers are recommended to be in the idle reverse position by approximately 60 knots.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

	D6-30643
BOEING	NO. Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 12.5-1



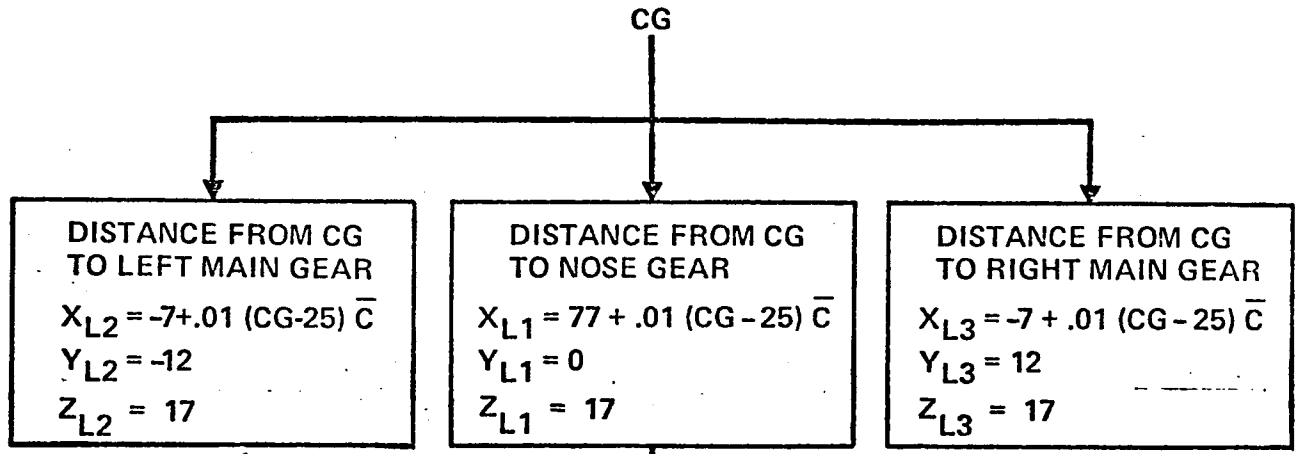
NOTES: 1. CHANGE SIGNAL CORRESPONDS TO FOUR ENGINES IN FULL REVERSE THRUST
 2. AT IDLE REVERSE THRUST $\Delta C_L = \Delta C_D = 0$

--- BOEING DATA
 — DATA USED IN NASA SIMULATION

V_e - KNOTS

REF: D6-18302, P. 2.3.1-2

REVISED DATE		AERODYNAMIC EFFECTS DUE TO THRUST REVERSE
CALC CHECK		
APR		
APR		
DRN	16774	
THE BOEING COMPANY WICHITA, KANSAS		
CONTRACT NO.		D6-1043 Vol. II
		PAGE 5-2



**OLEO STRUT COMPRESSION
AND COMPRESSION RATE**

h →

θ_B →

ϕ_B →

$$\Delta S_{Ti} = h - h_R + X_{Li} \sin \theta_B - Y_{Li} \sin \phi_B \cos \theta_B - Z_{Li} \cos \phi_B \cos \theta_B$$

$$\Delta \dot{S}_{Ti} = \dot{h} + X_{Li} \cos \theta_B \dot{\theta}_B + Y_{Li} \left(\sin \phi_B \sin \phi_B \dot{\theta}_B - \cos \phi_B \cos \theta_B \dot{\phi}_B \right) + Z_{Li} \left(\sin \theta_B \cos \phi_B \dot{\theta}_B + \sin \phi_B \cos \theta_B \dot{\phi}_B \right)$$

← \dot{h}

← $\dot{\theta}_B$

← $\dot{\phi}_B$

ΔS_{T2}

$\Delta \dot{S}_{T2}$

ΔS_{T1}

$\Delta \dot{S}_{T1}$

ΔS_{T3}

$\Delta \dot{S}_{T3}$

NOTE; LANDING GEAR DOES NOT CONTACT THE RUNWAY UNLESS $\Delta S_{Ti} < 0$

ΔS_{Ti} IS NEGATIVE FOR STRUT COMPRESSION

**DETERMINATION OF OLEO STRUT
COMPRESSION AND COMPRESSION RATE**

13.0

LANDING GEAR

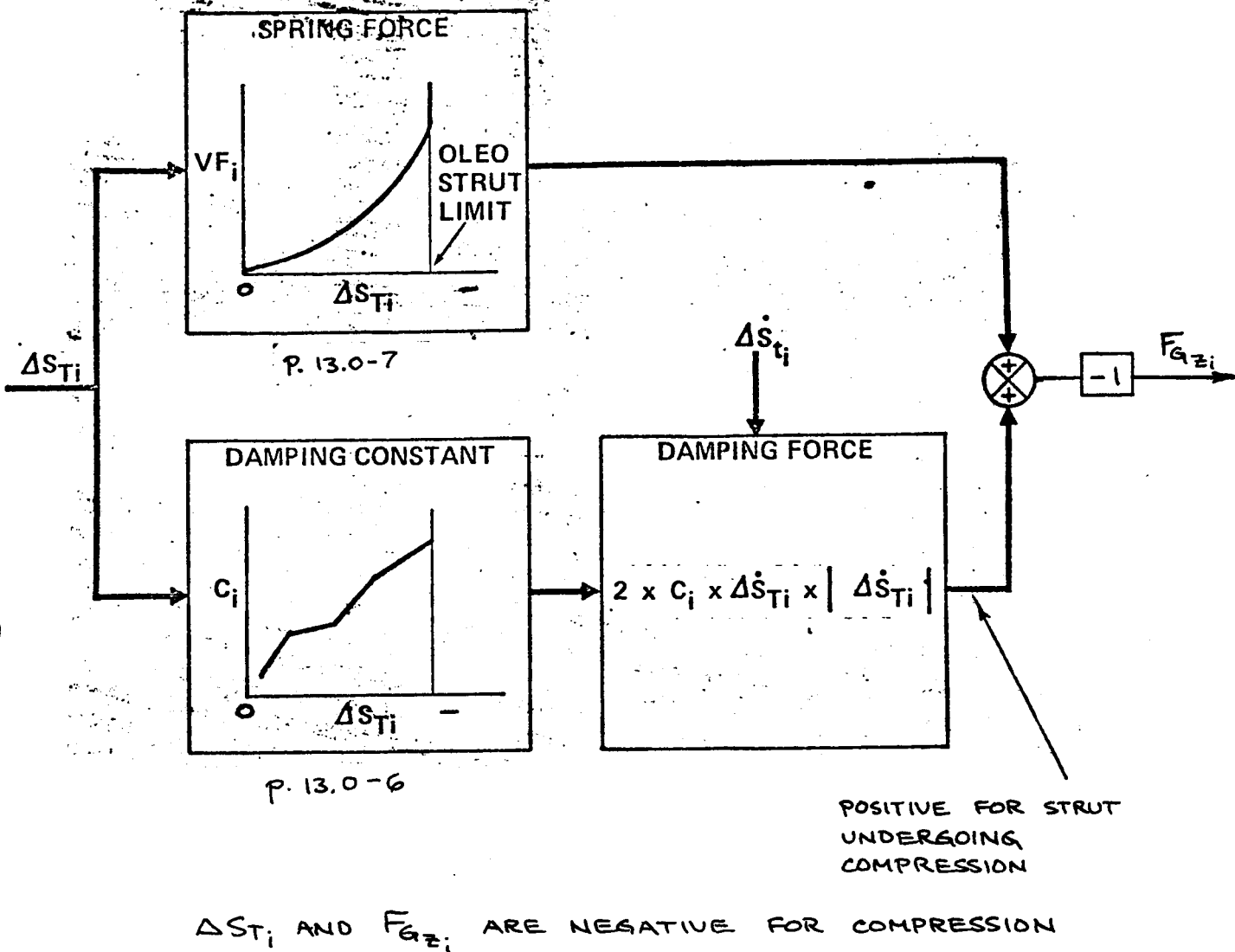
A general description of system and landing gear equations is included in Volume I of this report. A detailed derivation of the landing gear equations is contained in the Appendix to Volume I.

Block diagrams showing the method of calculating strut compression and force and wheel side and drag forces in the NASA simulation are shown on Pages 13.0-2 through 13.0-5. Refer to Volume I for the landing gear nomenclature.

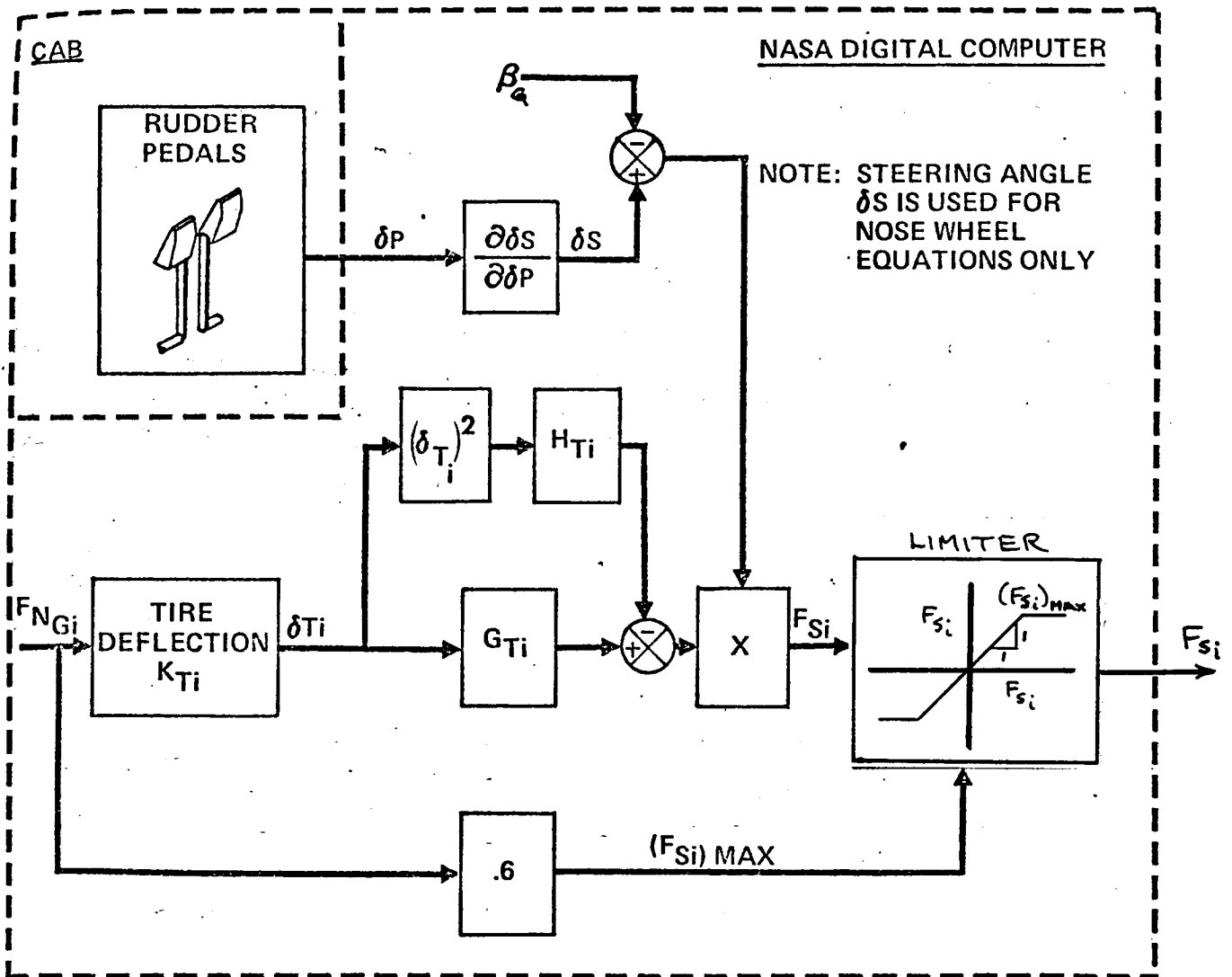
REV LTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643 Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 13.0-1



DETERMINATION OF OLEO STRUT FORCES



- $i = 1$ NOSE GEAR
 2 LEFT MAIN GEAR
 3 RIGHT MAIN GEAR

10° STEERING, δs , FOR FULL PEDAL DEFLECTION, δp , 12.2° .

$$\frac{\partial \delta s}{\partial \delta p} = \frac{10}{12.2} = .82$$

$$K_{T1} = - \frac{.093}{2(1000)} \frac{\text{IN}}{\text{LB}}$$

$$K_{T2,3} = - \frac{.077}{8(1000)} \frac{\text{IN}}{\text{LB}}$$

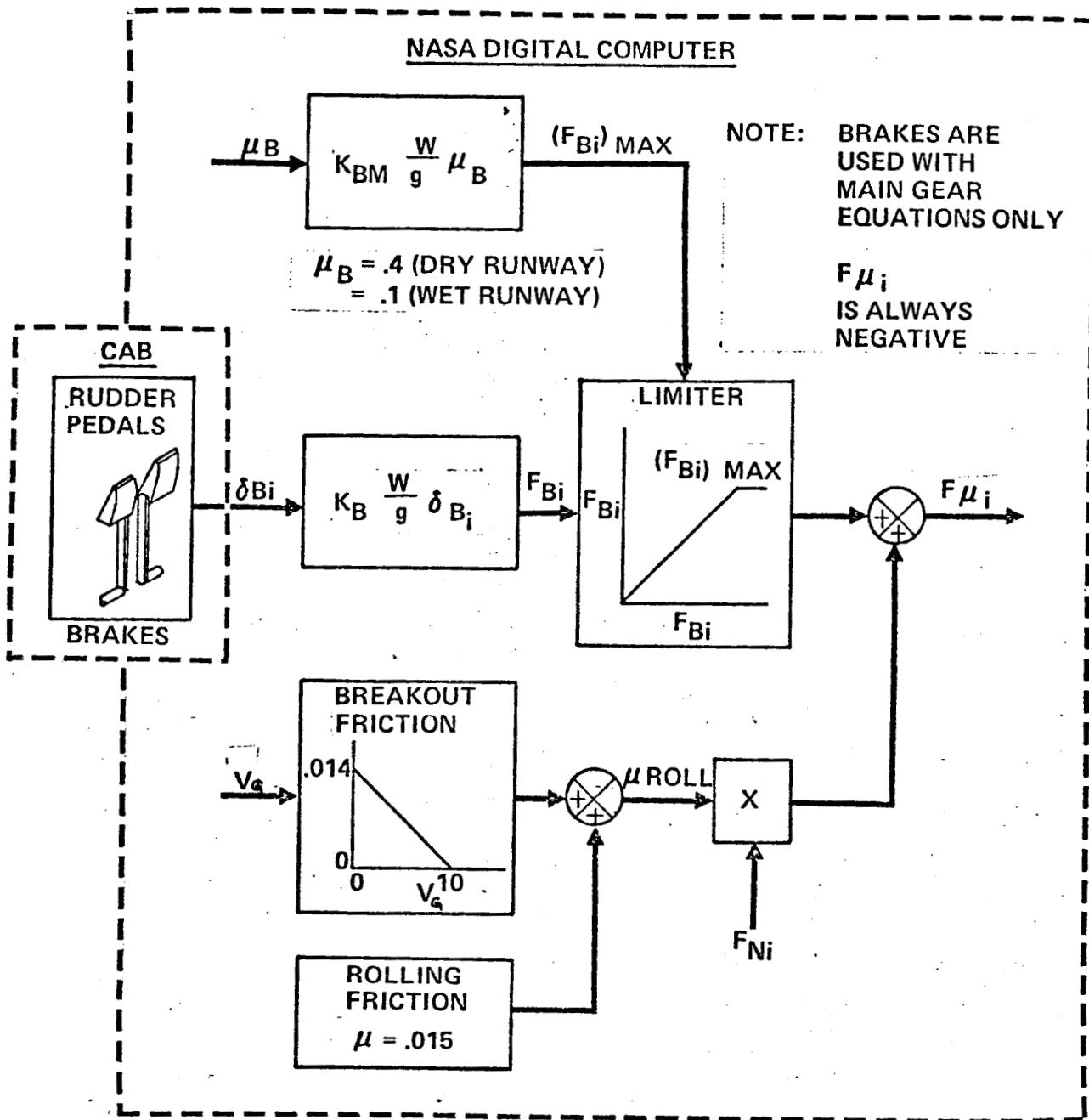
← NO. OF WHEELS ON NOSE GEAR

← NO. OF WHEELS ON EACH MAIN GEAR

$$H_{T1} = (2)(73730)(.0042) = 619 \quad H_{T2,3} = 8(73730)(.0042) = 2477$$

$$G_{T1} = 2(73730)(.026) = 3834 \quad G_{T2,3} = 8(73730)(.026) = 15336$$

DETERMINATION OF WHEEL SIDE FORCE

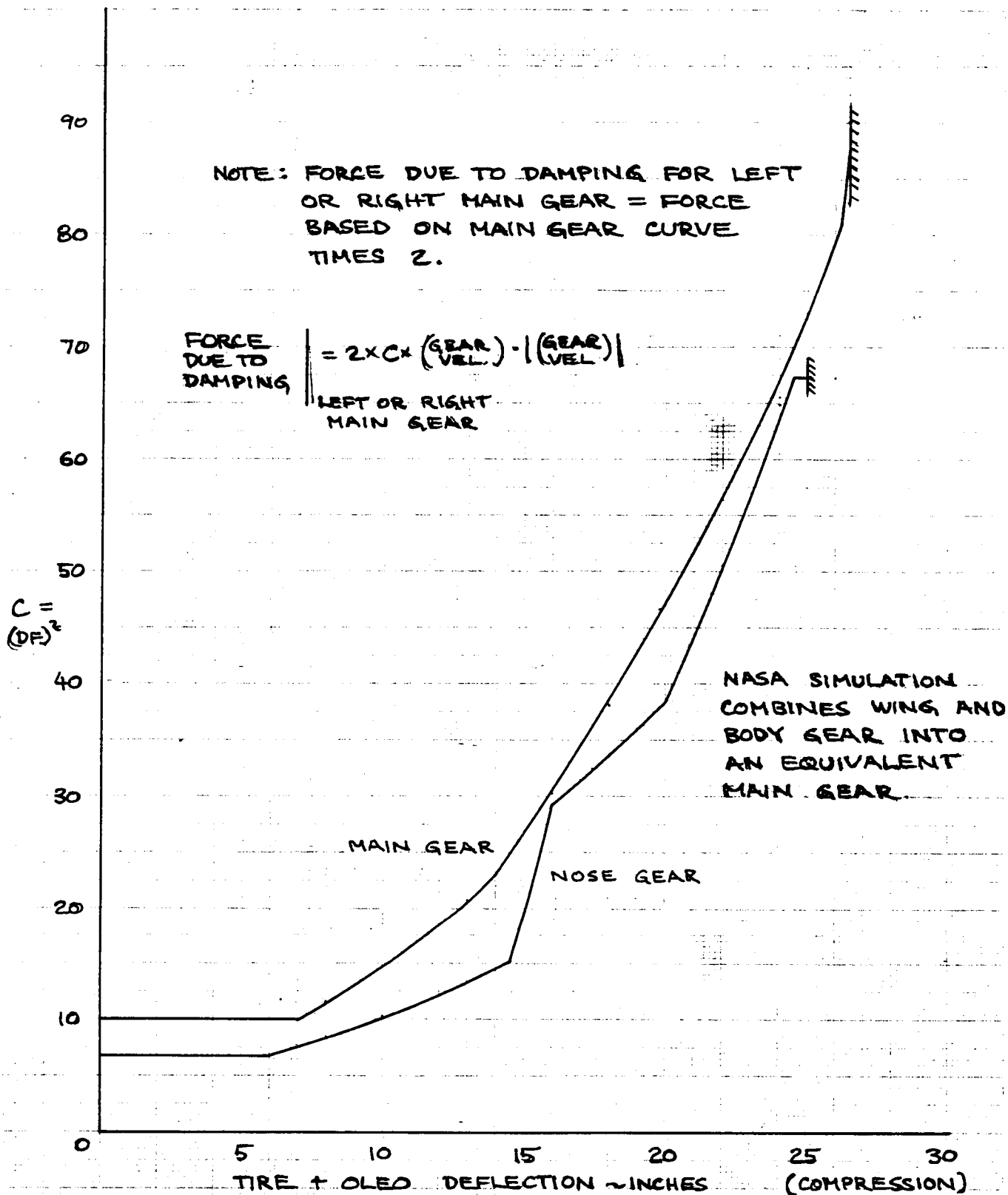


$$F_{B_i} = 2 \left[.263 \cdot \frac{W}{g} \cdot \delta_{B_i} \right]$$

$$(F_{B_i})_{MAX} = 2 \cdot (.834 + 4.167 \cdot \mu_B) \cdot \frac{W}{g}$$

MAXIMUM DECELERATION = 5 FT/SEC² FOR MAXIMUM BRAKING ON EACH MAIN GEAR

• DETERMINATION OF WHEEL DRAG FORCE



REF: D6-30437 P. 294

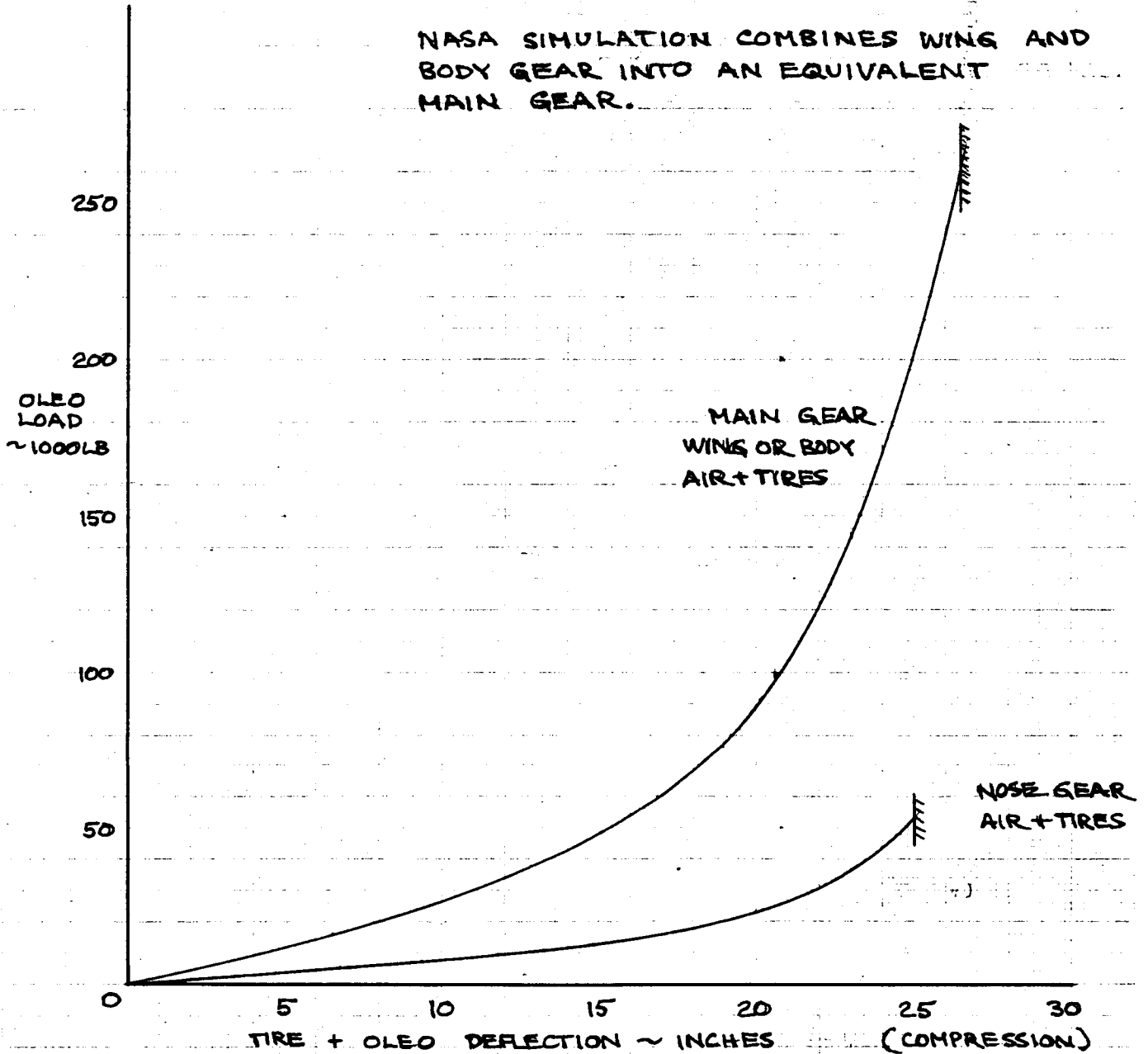
E-3277 R2

CALC	DRN	11/3/69	REVISED	DATE	OLEO DAMPING 747
CHECK					
APPD					
APPD					

REV LTR:

NOTE: FORCE DUE TO STRUT DEFLECTION FOR LEFT OR RIGHT MAIN GEAR = FORCE BASED ON MAIN GEAR CURVE TIMES 2.

NASA SIMULATION COMBINES WING AND BODY GEAR INTO AN EQUIVALENT MAIN GEAR.



REF: DG-30437

E-3277 R2	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>CALC</td> <td></td> <td>11/5/89</td> <td>REVISED</td> <td>DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHECK</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	CALC		11/5/89	REVISED	DATE	CHECK					APPD					APPD					LANDING GEAR AIR CURVE 747	
	CALC		11/5/89	REVISED	DATE																		
	CHECK																						
	APPD																						
APPD																							
REV LTR:	BOEING SECT	NO. DG-30643 VOL II PAGE 13.0-7																					

14.1.1 COCKPIT INSTRUMENTS

The cockpit instruments were statically checked to assure that the piloted checkout could be conducted with confidence. Rudimentary checks were made of the following instruments:

1. Altimeter
2. Rate-of-climb-indicator
3. Airspeed indicator
4. Attitude indicator
5. Turn and bank indicator
6. Mach meter
7. Flap position indicator
8. Stabilizer position indicator

The checks were conducted by putting the computer in "hold" and comparing the instrument readings with the computer values. These comparisons were made a number of times throughout the simulation checkout and all of the instruments were in good agreement with the computed values. The instruments operated smoothly during the dynamic checks and piloted evaluation.

A comparison of digital values and cockpit instrument readings were tabulated during the four engine climb performance test. The comparison between the computed and indicated pitch attitude shows the largest discrepancy. However, the pitch attitude is difficult to read to a fraction of a degree. The differences are within the tolerances specified in the table on Page 14.2-10.

The stabilizer position indicator in the FSAA was programmed using stabilizer referenced to the fuselage reference line, Δ_{FRL} . All of the aerodynamic data are in terms of Δ_{FRL} . The 747 stabilizer indicator and stabilizer information used in the flight manual and D6-30833-1 is in stabilizer "pilot's units", Δ_p . The conversion is given by:

$$\Delta_p = 3^\circ - \Delta_{FRL} .$$

14.1.2 ATMOSPHERE MODEL

The atmosphere model, presented in Volume I of this report, was checked for a number of altitude and airspeed conditions. Values of V_e for a number of altitudes were input to the computer. Output values of M , V_c (V_I), V , g . and q_c were checked with the data in the table on Page 14.1-5.

ATMOSPHERE CHECK

1. Standard Day, No Wind
2. Pilot's Airspeed V_I is equal to V_C

ALT. FT	V_I KTS	V_e KTS	V_{TRUE} FT/SEC	MACH NO.	q LB/FT ²	q_c LB/FT ²
0	100	100	169	.151	34	34
0	200	200	337.5	.302	135.5	138.5
0	300	300	506.5	.454	304.5	320.5
0	400	400	675	.605	541.5	593
10,000	150	149.5	294	.273	75.5	77
10,000	250	248	487.5	.452	208.5	219.5
10,000	350	345	677.5	.629	403	444.5
10,000	450	440	864.5	.803	656	768.5
20,000	250	245	567	.547	203.5	219.5
20,000	300	292	675.5	.651	289	320.5
20,000	350	338	781.5	.754	386.5	444.5
20,000	430	409	946	.913	576	695
30,000	200	195	538.5	.541	129	138.5
30,000	300	285	786.5	.791	275	320.5
30,000	350	327.5	904	.909	363.5	444.5
35,000	250	238	721	.741	191.5	219.5
35,000	295	276	837.5	.861	258	309.5
40,000	200	191.5	651	.672	124	138.5
40,000	250	234	796.5	.823	185.5	219.5

AD 1546 D



14.1.3 ENGINE CHARACTERISTICS

Static forward and reverse thrust characteristics were checked by comparing the computer output data with a manual calculation of the same condition. The comparisons are shown in the examples on Pages 14.1-7 and -8.

The transient engine characteristics are shown on Pages 14.1-9 and -10. A sea level static condition was set up and throttle changes were commanded. The resulting transient characteristics for EPR approximates the engine transient data shown in Section 12.

STATIC THRUST

ALTITUDE = 200 FT M = 0.2 STANDARD DAY

	MANUAL CALCULATION	DIGITAL OUTPUT
<u>MAXIMUM FORWARD THRUST</u>		
FORWARD THRUST LEVER ANGLE (INPUT)	61°	60.80°
POWER LEVER ANGLE	127°	127.0°
T _{AMBIENT}	58.3°F	58.39°F
EPR (f(POWER LEVER ANGLE))	1.509	
ΔEPR	-.036	-.0361
EPR (FINAL)	1.473	1.4737
F _N / S	37500 LB	37444 LB.
S	.9929	.9937
F _N	37234 LB.	37208 LB.
N ₁ / √θT ₂	93.1%	
N ₁	93.5%	90.3%
<u>IDLE FORWARD THRUST</u>		
FORWARD THRUST LEVER ANGLE (INPUT)	0°	.19°
POWER LEVER ANGLE	57.5°	57.75°
EPR (f(POWER LEVER ANGLE))	1.02	
ΔEPR	-.036	-.0361
EPR (FINAL)	.984	.9839
F _N / S	1250 LB	1264 LB.
F _N	1241 LB	1256 LB
N ₁ / √θT ₂	31%	
N ₁	31.1%	43.7%

CALC	DRN	JUNE 1970	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APPD				
APPD				

STATIC THRUST

REV LTR:

E 1196 R6

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

SECT

PAGE 14.1-7

	MANUAL CALCULATION	DIGITAL OUTPUT
<u>IDLE REVERSE THRUST</u>		
REVERSE THRUST LEVER ANGLE (INPUT)	-34°	-31.07°
POWER LEVER ANGLE	45°	46.46°
EPR (f(POWER LEVER ANGLE))	1.02	
ΔEPR	-.036	-.0361
EPR (FINAL)	.984	.9839
(F _N / S) REVERSE	4400 LB	4450 LB
F _N REVERSE	-4369 LB	-4422 LB
$N_1 / \sqrt{\theta T_2}$	31 %	
N ₁	31.1 %	42.7 %
<u>MAXIMUM REVERSE THRUST</u>		
REVERSE THRUST LEVER ANGLE (INPUT)	-107°	-108.40°
POWER LEVER ANGLE	3°	3°
EPR (f(POWER LEVER ANGLE))	1.615	
ΔEPR	-.036	-.0361
EPR (FINAL)	1.579	1.5826
(F _N / S) REVERSE	34700 LB	34646 LB
F _N REVERSE	-34454 LB	-34428 LB
$N_1 / \sqrt{\theta T_2}$	97.4 %	
N ₁	97.8 %	95.06 %

CALC	DRN	JUNE 1970	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APPD				
APPD				

STATIC THRUST

REV LTR:

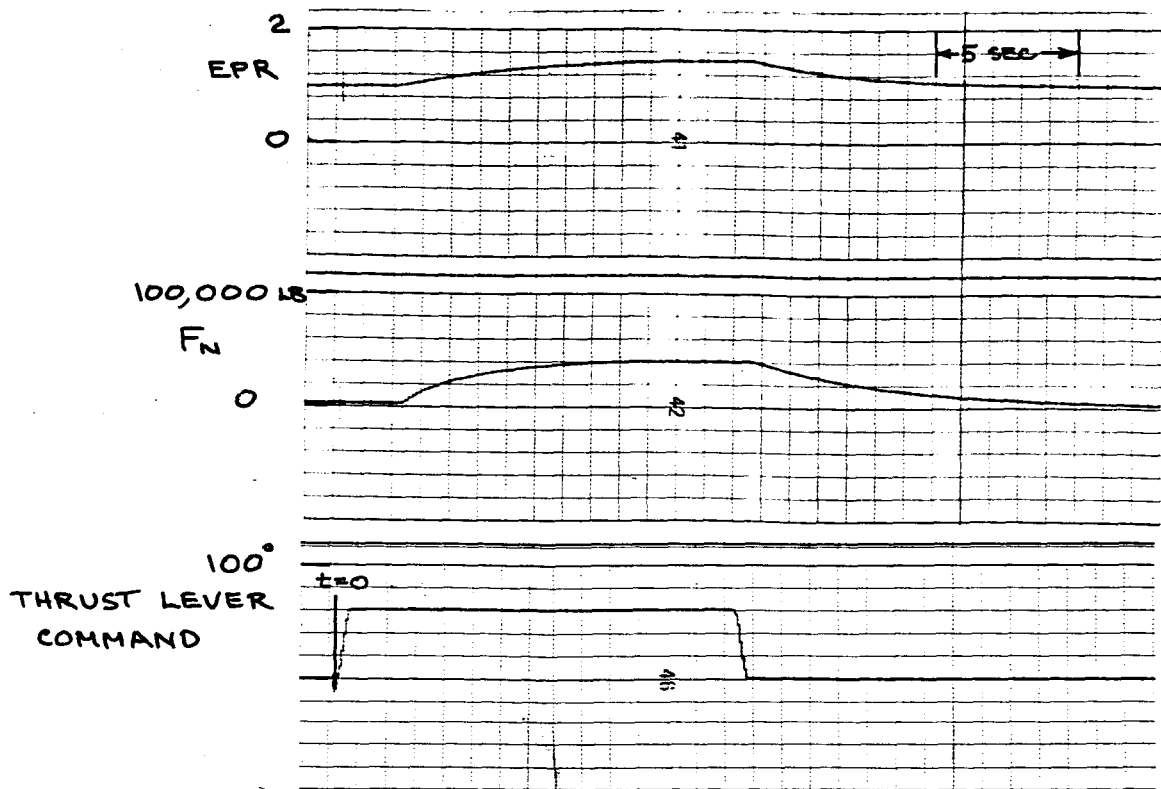
E 1196 R6

BOEING

SECT

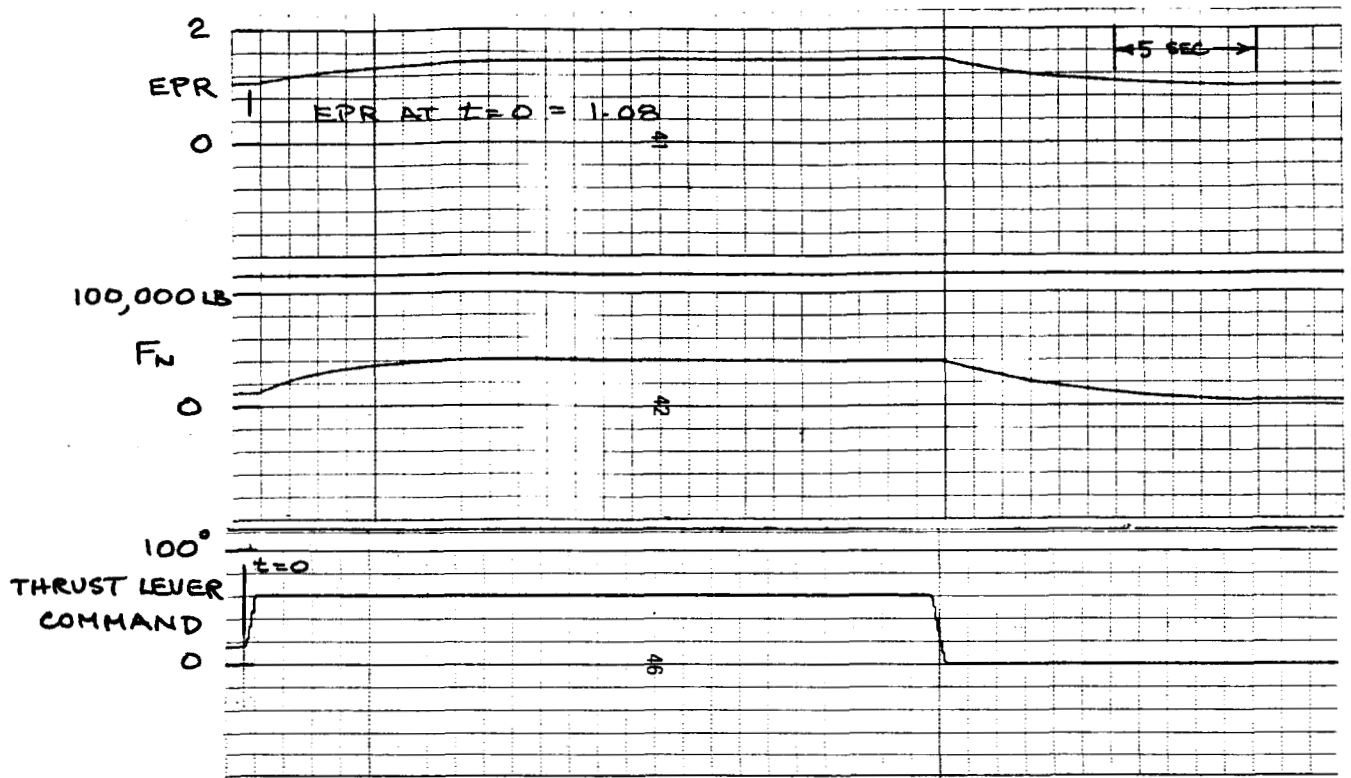
NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE 14.1-B



SEA LEVEL, STANDARD DAY, STATIC
 IDLE TO MAXIMUM THRUST
 SNAP ACCELERATION - DECELERATION

ENGINE TRANSIENTS



SEA LEVEL, STANDARD DAY, STATIC
 EPR AT $t=0 = 1.08$
 SNAP ACCELERATION - DECELERATION

ENGINE TRANSIENTS

14.1.4 LONGITUDINAL TRIM

The simulated airplane was statically trimmed at several variations of weight, c.g., altitude, speed, and flap positions. Computed values of Δ , Θ_B , and EPR/F_n were compared to Boeing simulator and flight test results. Comparisons to simulator results are tabulated on Pages 14.1-12 and -13 and plotted on Pages 14.1-14 thru -18. Comparisons to flight test and simulator results are plotted on Pages 14.1-19 thru -21.

The effects of configuration changes, landing gear up and down and speed brakes up and down, were computed and the results are tabulated on Page 14.1-22.

The effect of ground effect on trim is tabulated on Page 14.1-12. The trim data are based on the ground effect curves on Pages 2.0-31, -32, 3.0-17, -18 and 4.0-35.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

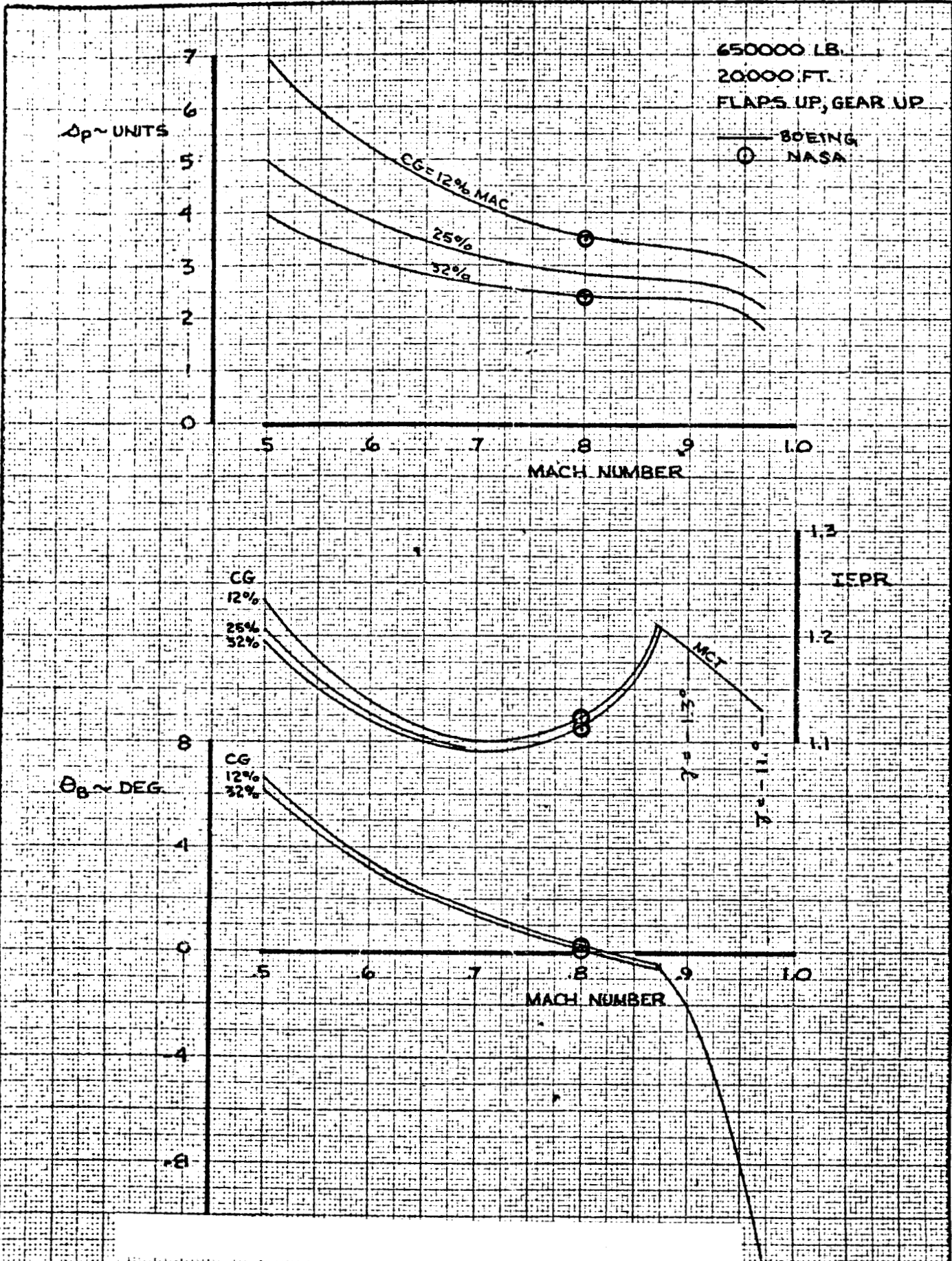
D6-30643	
BOEING NO. Vol. II	
SECT	PAGE 14.1-11

LONGITUDINAL TRIM

AD 1546 D

COND. NO	FLAP POSITION	GEAR	G.W. 1000 LB.	CG MAG	ALTITUDE 1000 FT	VI	M	A P ~UNITS		θ B ~DEG		IEPR		FN ~LB	FN ~LB	A FRL ~DEG
								BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA			
4.0.1	UP	UP	650	12	20	373	.800	3.6	3.49	0.3	.214	1.124	1.125	43000	43303	-.49
4.0.2	UP	UP	650	32	20	373	.800	2.4	2.57	0.1	.02	1.116	1.112	42300	42428	.634
4.0.3	UP	UP	500	14	20	373	.800	3.1	3.05	-.7	-.67	1.089	1.093	39750	40309	.05
4.0.4	UP	UP	500	14	20	275	.600	4.3	4.24	2.0	1.96	1.065	1.065	28850	29022	-1.24
4.0.5	UP	UP	500	14	35	253	.75	4.8	4.71	2.4	2.29	1.273	1.266	27440	27315	-1.71
4.0.6	UP	UP	500	32	35	295	.86	4.3	4.20	0.7	.59	1.312	1.306	30970	30890	-1.2
4.0.7	UP	UP	500	32	35	253	.75	3.1	3.09	2.1	2.01	1.243	1.235	26220	26060	-.092
4.0.8	UP	UP	500	32	35	295	.86	3.1	3.00	0.5	.40	1.286	1.284	29950	30040	.001
4.0.9	UP	UP	500	32	35	318	.92	3.0	2.92	-1.2	-1.48	1.447	1.40	37390	35900	.08
4.0.12	10	UP	550	15	5	167	.277	7.8	7.72	8.1	8.05	1.120	1.118	46720	46354	-4.72
4.0.13	20	UP	550	15	5	159	.264	8.5	8.4	6.5	6.48	1.137	1.136	50800	50560	-5.4
4.0.14	25	DN	550	15	5	155	.257	8.6	8.52	5.9	5.82	1.192	1.191	64540	64300	-5.52
4.0.15	25	UP	550	15	5	135	.224	10.9	10.85	9.7	9.59	1.214	1.212	69810	69310	-7.85
4.0.16	30	UP	550	15	5	150	.249	9.2	9.19	3.8	3.75	1.254	1.253	78670	78547	-6.19
4.0.17	10	UP	710	11	5	190	.315	8.6	8.52	8.4	8.41	1.184	1.182	62820	62576	-5.52
4.0.18	10	UP	710	32	5	190	.315	3.9	3.81	7.8	7.80	1.174	1.171	60380	59966	-.81
4.0.19	30	DN	564	15	S.L.	142	.215	10.5	10.37	5.7	5.53	1.207	1.206	81760	81180	-7.37
4.0.20	30	UP	564	33	10	142	.215	4.9	4.86	5.0	4.86	1.189	1.189	76460	76051	-1.86
4.0.21	30	UP	564	15	10	142	.215	10.6	10.44	5.7	5.52	1.352	1.347	81750	81070	-7.44
4.0.22	30	UP	564	15	10	180	.328	6.7	6.65	0.2	.207	1.415	1.408	89140	88377	-3.64
4.0.23	25	DN	564	15	10	180	.328	6.8	6.79	3.1	3.1	1.278	1.276	68710	68410	-3.79
4.0.24	30	DN	400	15	S.L.	120	.182	10.4	10.3	5.3	5.14	1.124	1.125	56510	56380	-7.3

COMPUTATION TOLERANCE
NASA VALUES ARE
FROM COMPUTER OUTPUT

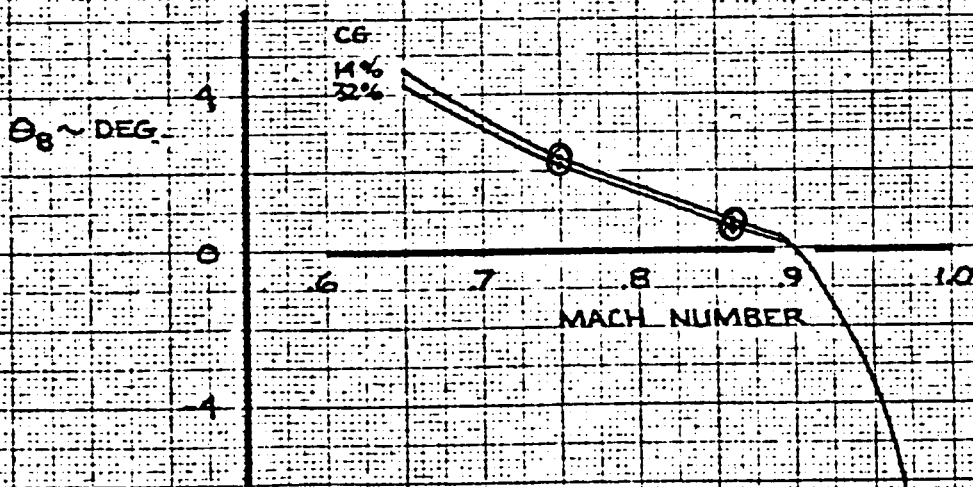
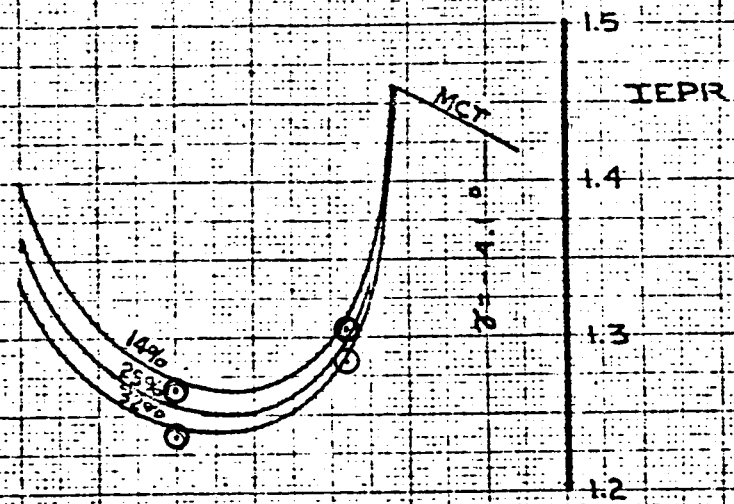
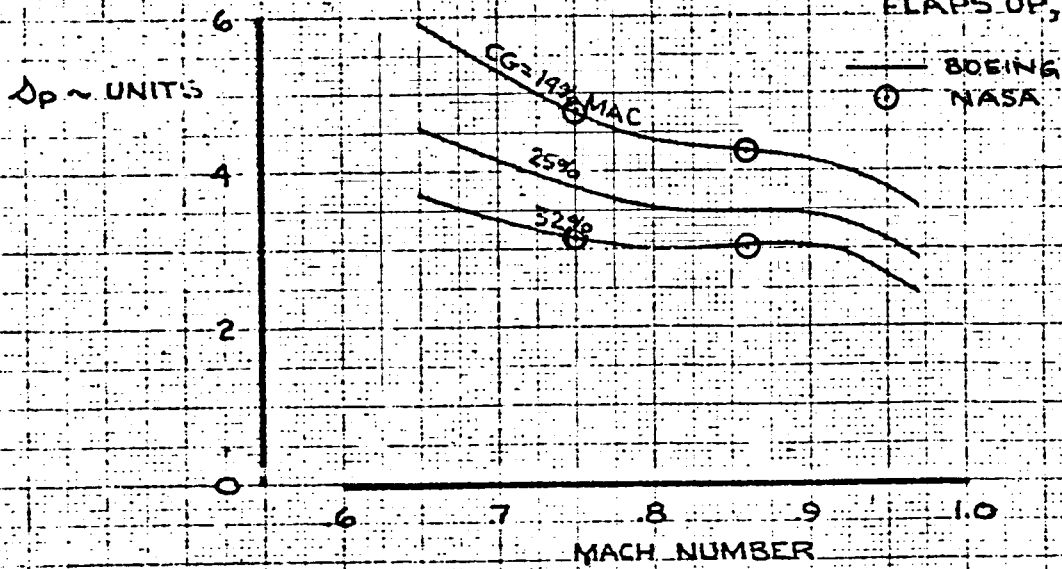


CALC	CURNUTT	5-8-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	GLENN	5-8-70		

LONGITUDINAL TRIM
ALT. = 20000 FT.

THE BOEING COMPANY

500000 LB.
 35000 FT.
 ELAPS UP, GEAR UP



CALC	CURNUTT	5-13-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	GLENN	5-13-70		

LONGITUDINAL TRIM
 ALT. = 35000 FT.

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

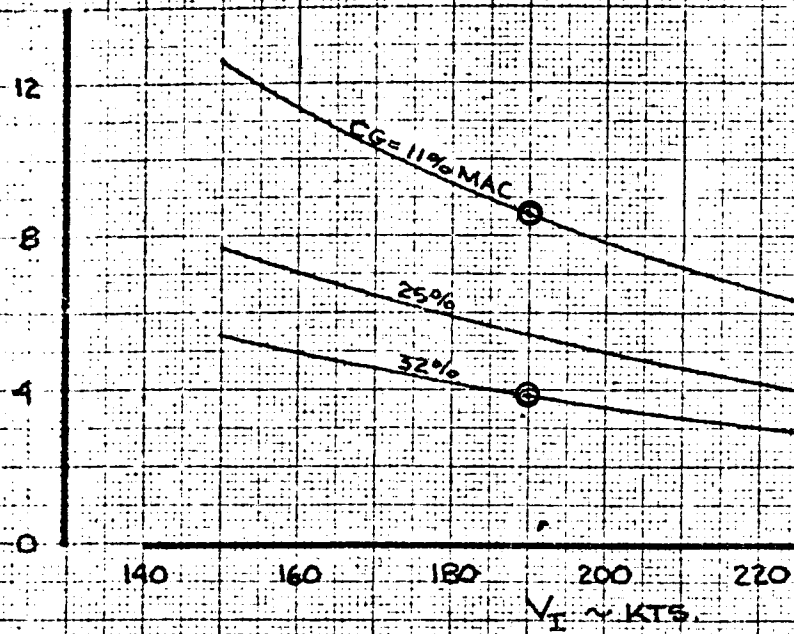
D6-30643
 Vol. II

PAGE
 14.1 - 15

FLAPS 10
 710 000 LB
 5000 FT
 GEAR UP

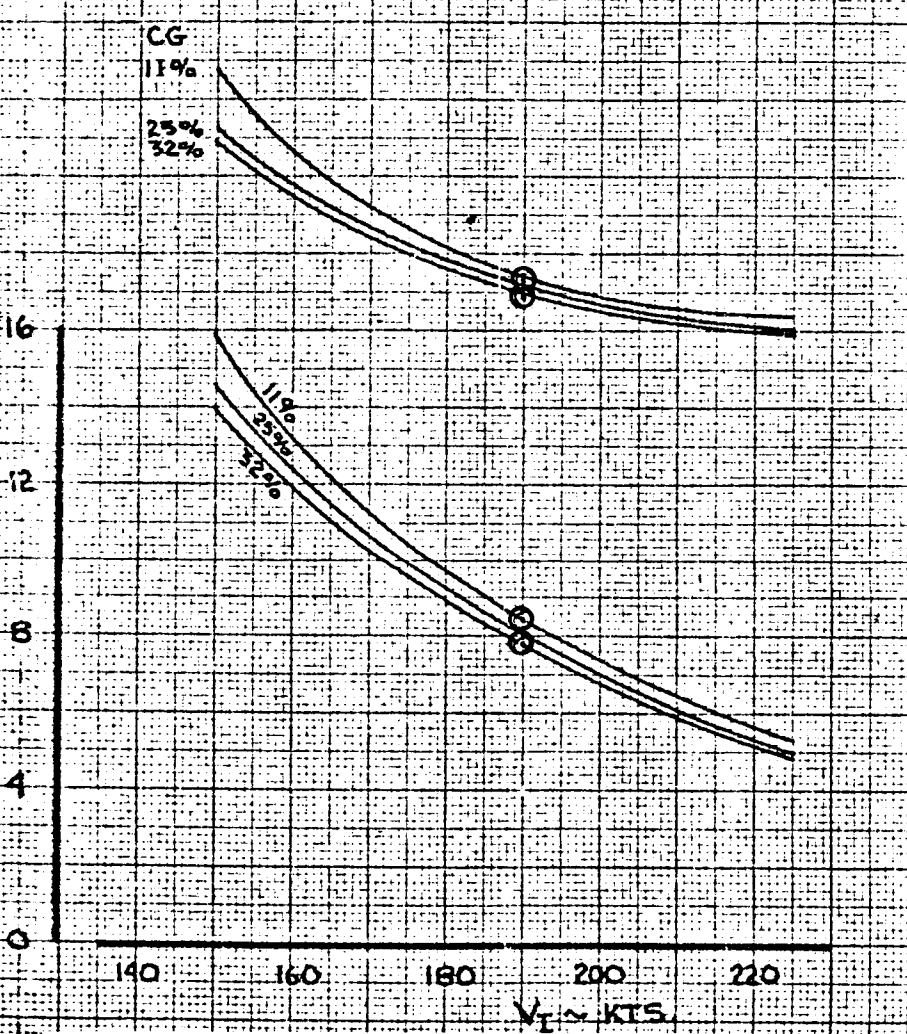
$\Delta p \sim$ UNITS

BOEING
 ○ NASA



$\theta_B \sim$ DEG.

1.3
 IEPR
 1.2
 1.1

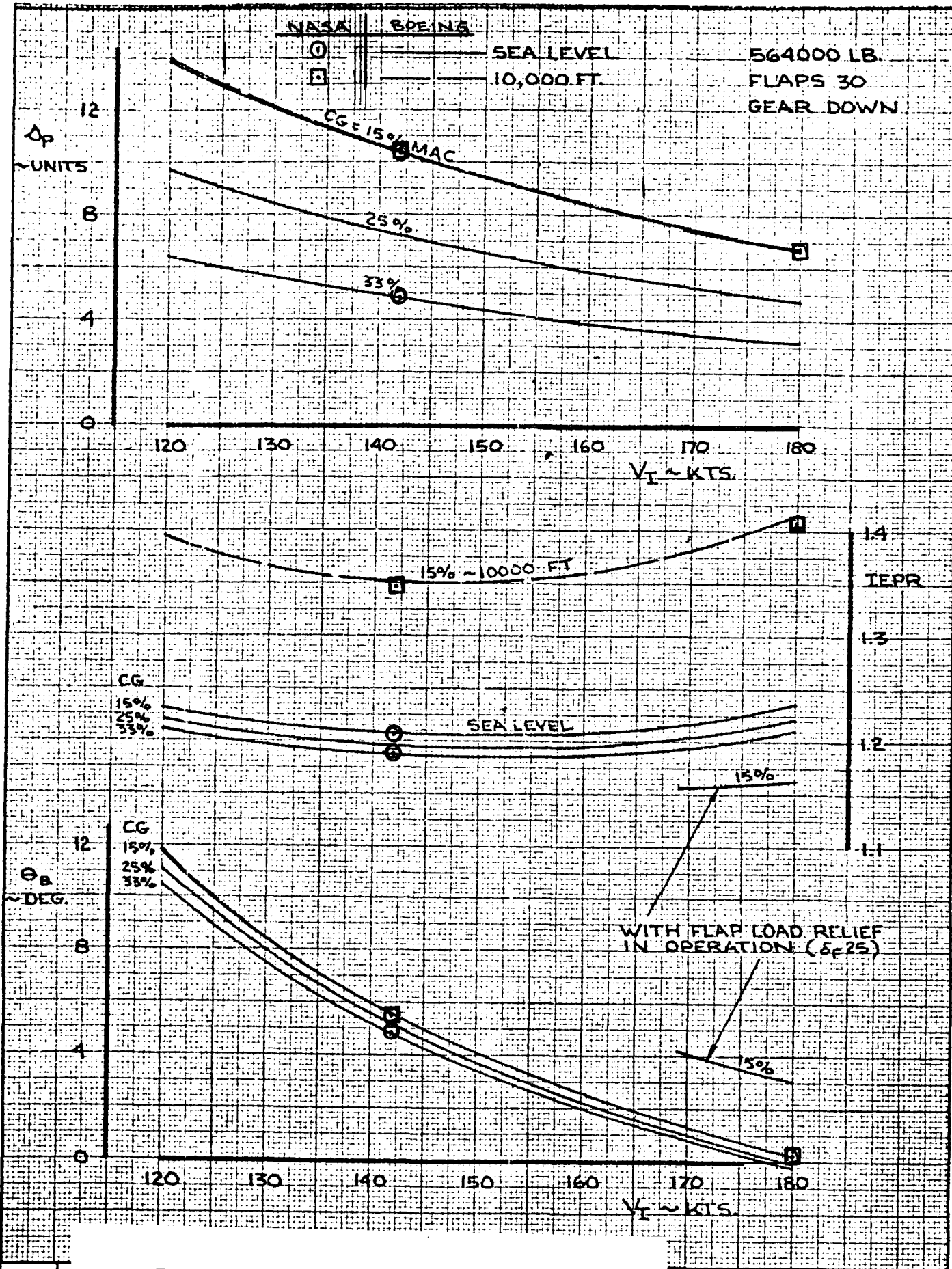


CALC	CURNUTT	5-9-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	GLENN	5-9-70		

LONGITUDINAL TRIM
 FLAPS 10

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 14.1-16



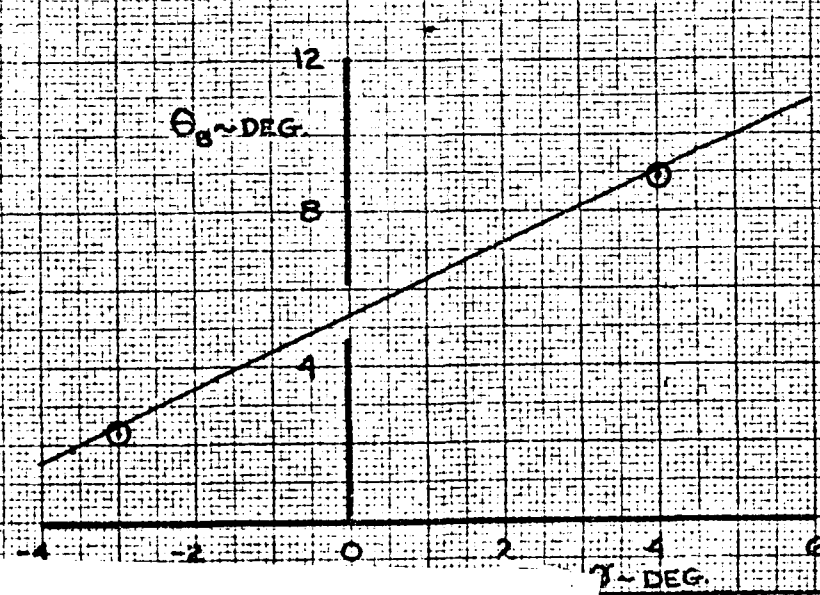
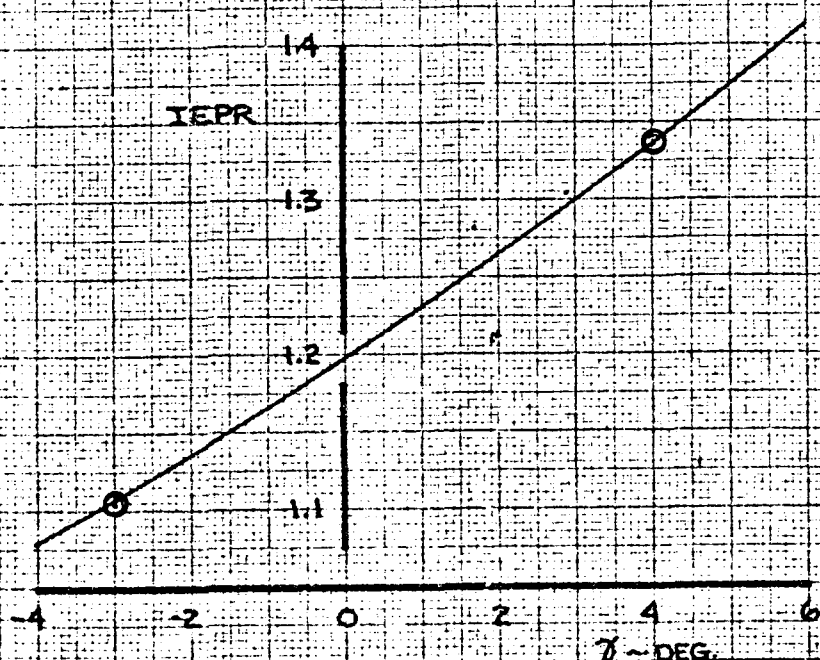
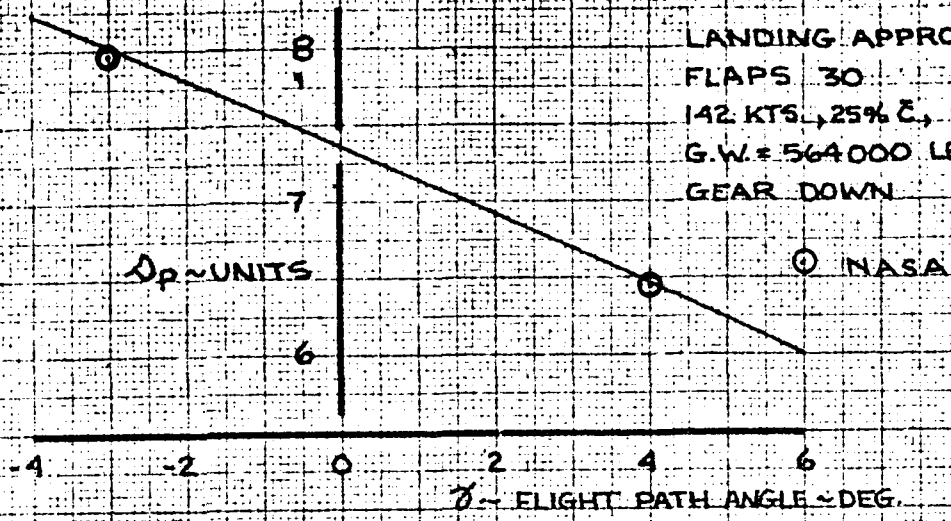
CALC	CURNUTT	5-9-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	GLENN	5-9-70		

LONGITUDINAL TRIM
FLAPS 30

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
14.1-17

LANDING APPROACH
 FLAPS 30
 142 KTS., 25% C_L , S.L.
 G.W. = 564 000 LB.
 GEAR DOWN



CALC	CURNUTT	5-9-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	GLENN	5-9-70		

EFFECT OF FLIGHT PATH ANGLE
 ON APPROACH TRIM CONDITIONS

THE BOEING COMPANY

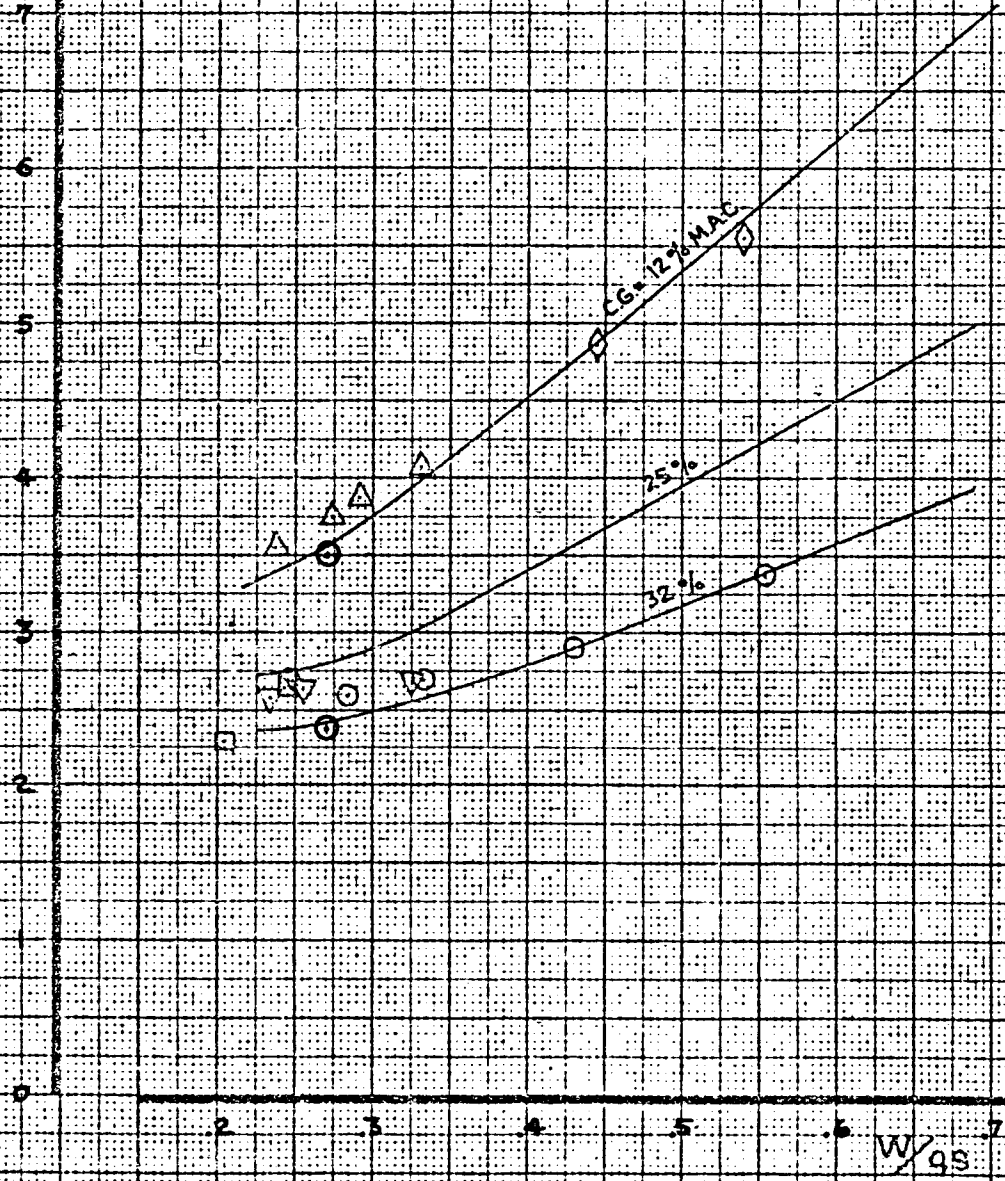
747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 14.1-18

FLAPS UP
GEAR UP

SYN	A/P	FLT	C.G.-%MAC	GW-1000LB	ALT-000FT
◇	RAJQI	3-5	12	654-656	24.5
○	✓	B-7	32	673-675	24.0-26.0
▽	✓	B-7	32	552-623	25.0
△	✓	10-2	12	647-654	23.0-25.0
□	✓	E-11	32	533	20.0
△	✓	E-11	32	580	24.7
SIMULATOR (D6-20423,REV.D)			12,25,32	650	20

8
ΔP
PILOT
UNITS
7

○ NASA



CALC	BYSTROM	3-18-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			CURNUTT	5-20-70
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	3-18-70		

LONGITUDINAL TRIM ~ 20,000 FT.

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
14.1-19

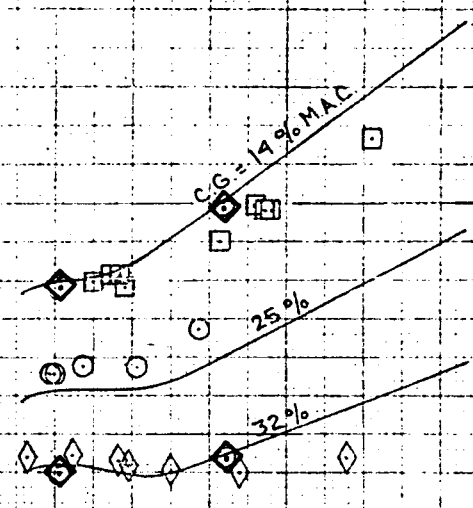
FLAPS UP
GEAR UP

SYM	A/P	FLT.	C.G. ~ %MAC	G.W. ~ 1000 LB.	ALT. ~ 1000 FT.
□	RAODI	30-2	14	537-569	34-35
◇	✓	31-6	32	542-561	34-35
○	✓	18-1	22	506-492	35
SIMULATOR (D6-20423, REV.D)			14, 25, 32	500	35

◇ NASA

8
Δp
~ PILOT
UNITS
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0

2 3 4 5 6 7 8
W/9S

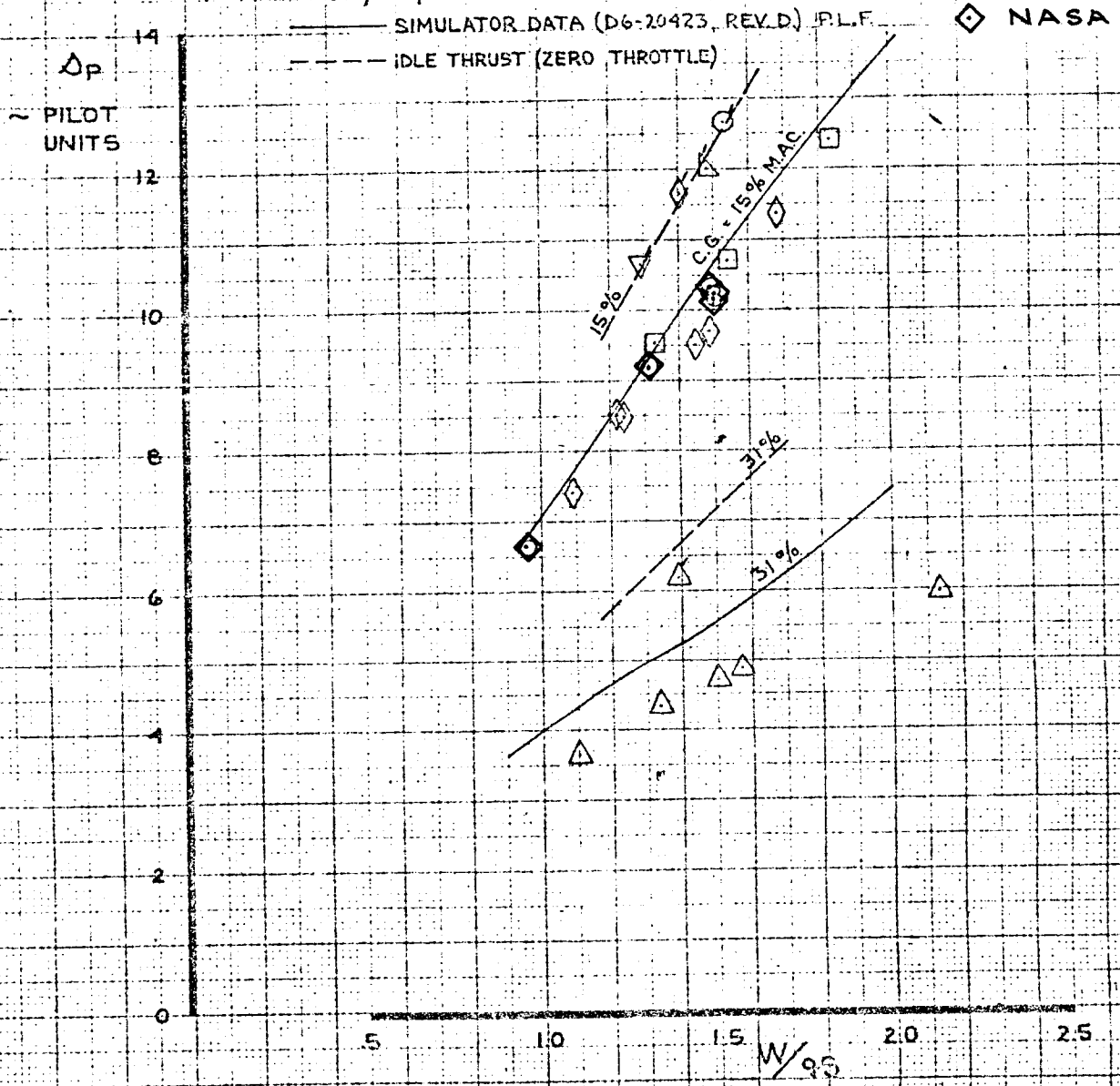


CALC	BYSTROM	3-18-70	REVISED	DATE	LONGITUDINAL TRIM ~ 35,000 FT.	747
CHECK			CURNUTT	5-20-70		
APR						
APR						
INK	KINSMAN	3-18-70			THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643 Vol. II
						PAGE 14.1-20

FLAPS 30
GEAR DOWN

SYM:	A/P:	FLT:	CG ~ %MAC:
▽	RA001	B-1	15
△	✓	B-1	31
○	✓	9-1	15
△	✓	16-2	15
◇	✓	30-2	15
□	RA002	7-1	15

NOTE 1. FLAGGED SYMBOLS ARE IDLE THRUST
 2. FLT 7-1 (RA002), FROM DRAG TESTING WITH AUTOPILOT ON, Δp CORRECTED TO $\delta_e = 2^\circ$



CALC	BYSTROM	3-25-70	REVISED	DATE	LONGITUDINAL TRIM ~ FLAPS 30	747
CHECK			GLENN	5-22-70		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE
APR						14.1-21
INK	KINSMAN	3-25-70			THE BOEING COMPANY	

TABLE 6.5 CONFIGURATION CHANGES

TEST	BOEING	NASA	FLAP POSITION	GEAR	G.W. 1000 LB.	C.G. 1000 LB.	C.G. MAC	ALTITUDE 1000 FT.	VI/M	SPEED BRAKES	ΔP ~UNITS	FS ~LB.	S _e ~DEG.	θ _B ~DEG.	γ ~DEG.	R/C ~FT./MIN.	IEPR	F _N TOTAL ~LB.
GEAR EXTENSION			30	UP	564	25	5	150	ZERO	6.3	0	2.0	3.5	0	0		1.225	72100
										6.38			3.61				1.225	72220
				DN	564	25	5	150	ZERO	6.6	0	2.0	3.8	0	0		1.250	77710
			UP	UP	564	32	5	250	ZERO	6.72	0	2.0	3.93	0	0		1.248	77546
SPEED BRAKES				UP	564	32	5	250	ZERO	3.1	0	2.0	3.9	0	0		1.035	31500
										3.1			3.98				1.035	31414
			UP	DN	564	32	5	250	ZERO	2.5	0	2.0	3.2	0	0		1.165	61200
										2.49			3.28				1.162	60563
SPEED BRAKES			UP	UP	564	32	5	270	ZERO	2.8	0	2.0	3.0	0	0		1.028	32120
										2.82			3.05				1.028	32011
			UP	UP	564	32	5	270	INFLT. DETENT	2.5	0	2.0	4.2	0	0		1.094	47800
										2.49			4.15				1.093	47454
COMPUTATION TOLERANCE																		
										±.25	±10%	±.5	±.3				±.01	± 3%

14.1.5 ELEVATOR-STABILIZER TRADES

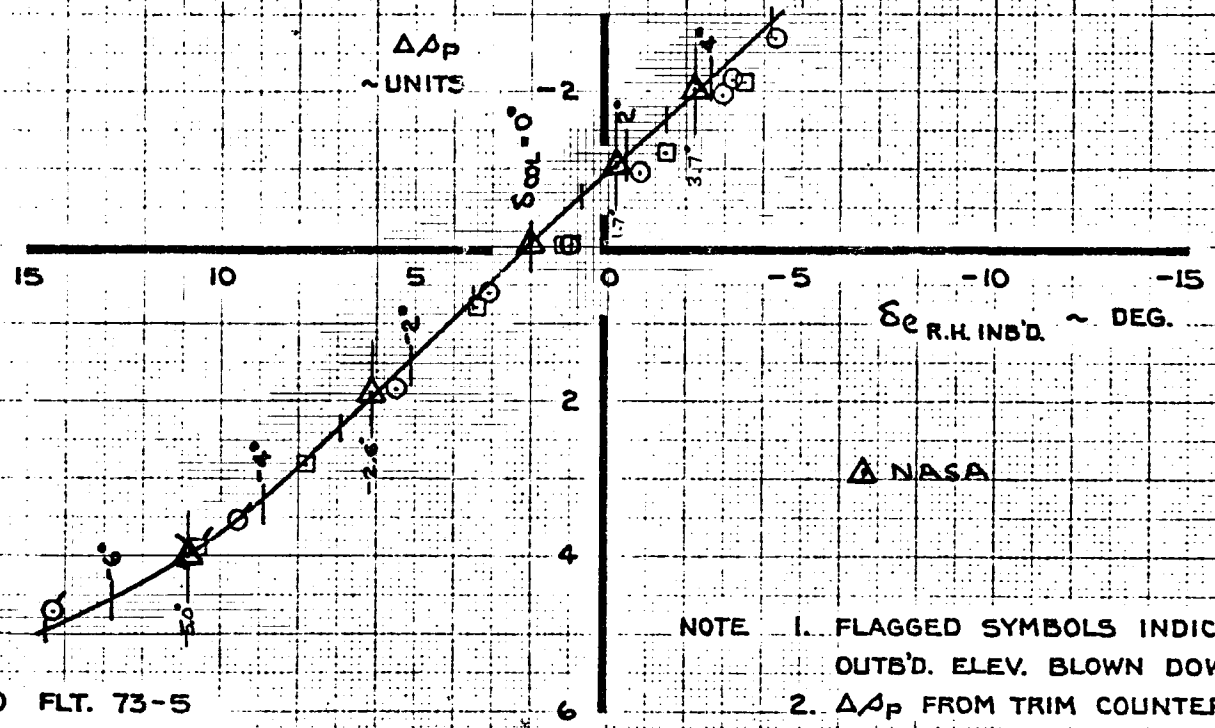
The simulated airplane was initially trimmed for 1 g straight and level flight with zero column deflection. Values of δ_{col} were input and the airplane was retrimmed with stabilizer. The results are tabulated and plotted with Boeing simulation and flight test results on Page 14.1-24. This test provided a check on the column to elevator gearing, outboard elevator blowdown, and elevator and stabilizer effectiveness.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

D6-30643
BOEING NO. Vol. II
SECT PAGE 14.1-23

$h_p = 33000$ FT.



○ FLT. 73-5
 M = .74-.76
 G.W. = 628000 LB.
 C.G. = 11.7% MAC
 $\Delta P_{TRIM} = 5.25$ UNITS

□ FLT. 73-11
 M = .74-.76
 G.W. = 604000 LB.
 C.G. = 12.1% MAC
 $\Delta P_{TRIM} = 5.12$ UNITS

— SIMULATOR (D6-20423, REV. D DATA)
 M = .75
 G.W. = 628000 LB.
 C.G. = 11.7% MAC
 $\Delta P_{TRIM} = 5.4$ UNITS

FLAPS UP
 GEAR UP

NOTE 1. FLAGGED SYMBOLS INDICATE OUTB'D. ELEV. BLOWN DOWN
 2. ΔP FROM TRIM COUNTER

ΔP ~ UNITS		δ_e ~ DEG.		δ_{COL} ~ DEG.		$\Delta \delta_e$ ~ DEG.
BOEING TARGET	NASA TEST	BOEING TARGET	NASA TEST	BOEING TARGET	NASA TEST	
5.4	5.35	2.0	2.0	0	0	0
4.4	4.30	-.1	-.18	1.7	1.7	-6.05
3.4	3.36	-2.3	-2.22	3.7	3.7	-2.0
7.4	7.24	6.2	6.1	-2.6	-2.6	+1.9
9.4	9.32	10.8	10.95	-5.0	-5.0	+4.0

TOLERANCE $\pm .5^\circ$ $\pm 1^\circ$ 747

CALC		REVISED DATE	
CHECK			
APPD			
APPD		JUNE 1970	

STABILIZER - ELEVATOR TRADES
 SIMULATOR - FLIGHT TEST COMPARISON

14.1.6 AIRPLANE DYNAMICS

Dynamic responses were run to check the Dutch roll, short period, and phugoid modes of the simulated airplane.

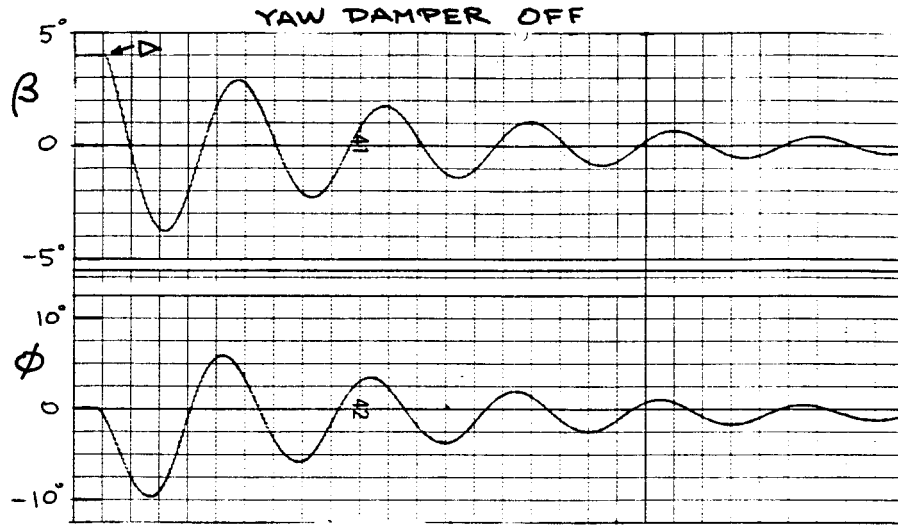
14.1.6.1 Dutch Roll

The Dutch roll was initiated by releasing the airplane from an initial condition of sideslip. Responses were made with yaw damper on and off. Comparisons of the time histories between the NASA and Boeing simulations are shown on Pages 14.1-26 thru -36.

14.1.6.2 Short Period and Phugoid

The short period and phugoid modes were excited by an elevator input after the airplane had been trimmed for straight and level flight. An incremental elevator was input for a prescribed time and then removed. Comparisons of the time histories between the NASA and Boeing simulations are shown on Pages 14.1-37 thru -49.

NASA



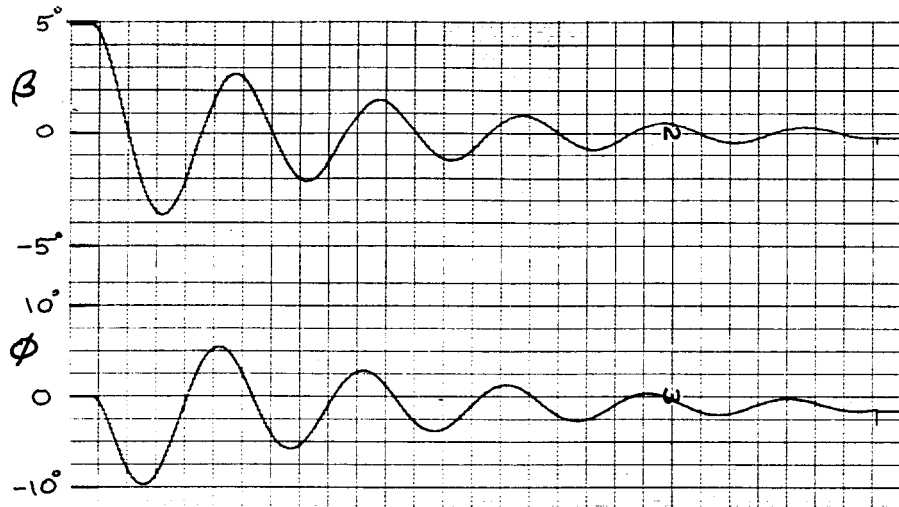
GW = 564000 LB

h = 20000 FT $V_e = 325$ KT

c.g. = 25%

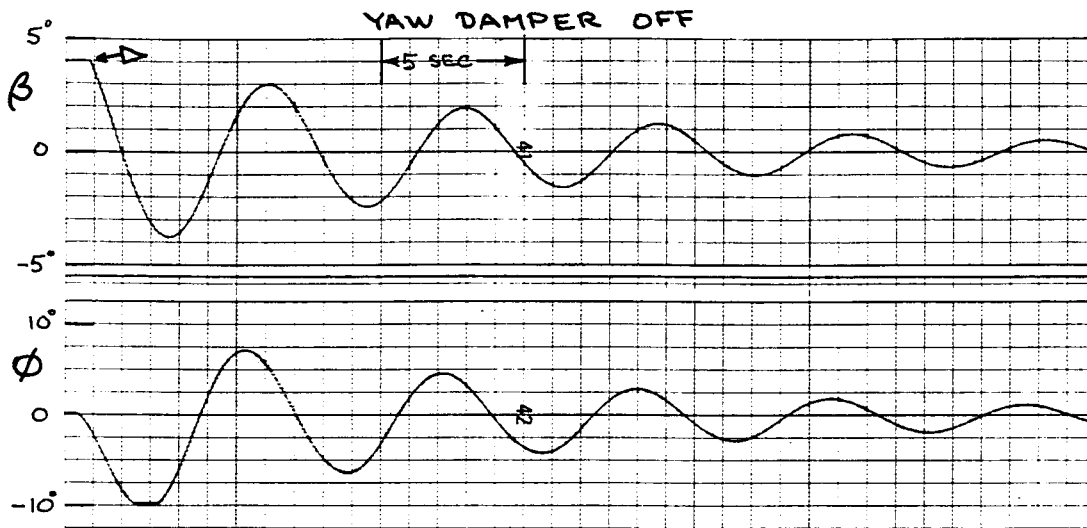
$\beta_{ic} = 5^\circ$
(NASA DAC LIMITED TO)
 $\beta = 4^\circ$ FOR TEST

BOEING



NASA-BOEING DUTCH
ROLL COMPARISON

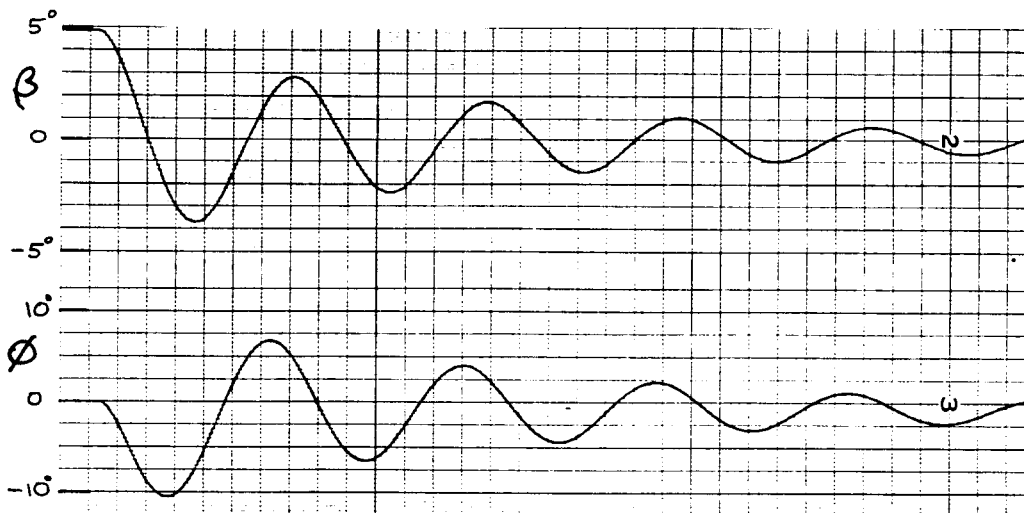
NASA



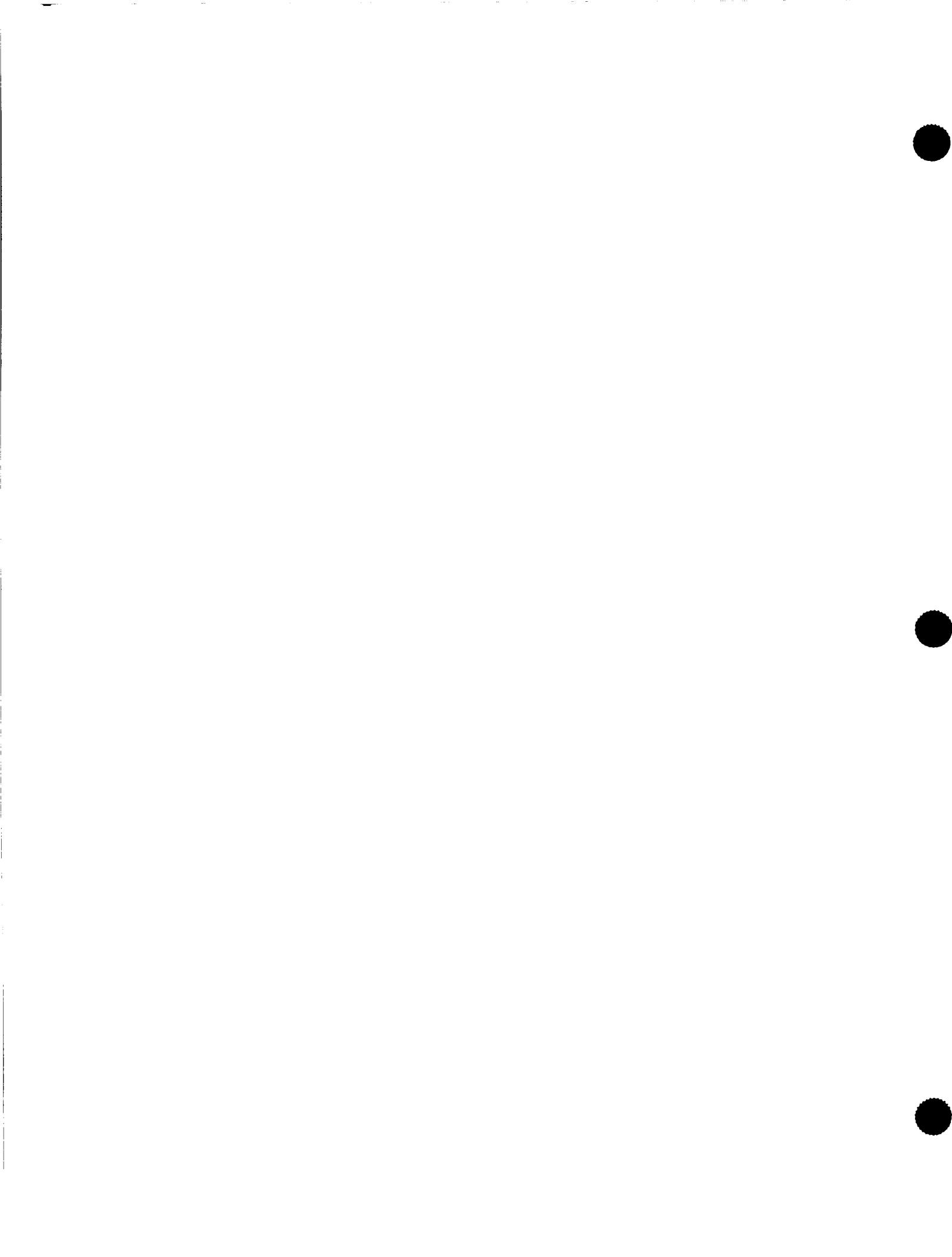
GW = 564 000 LB
 h = 20000 FT $V_e = 225$ KT
 c.g. = 25%

($\beta_{ic} = 5^\circ$
 \triangleright NASA DAC LIMITED TO
 $\beta = 4^\circ$ FOR TEST)

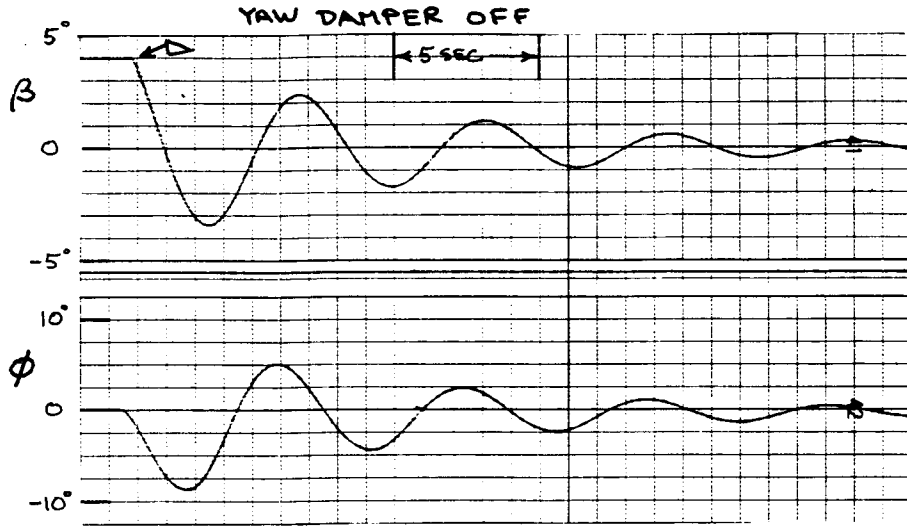
BOEING



NASA-BOEING DUTCH
 ROLL COMPARISON



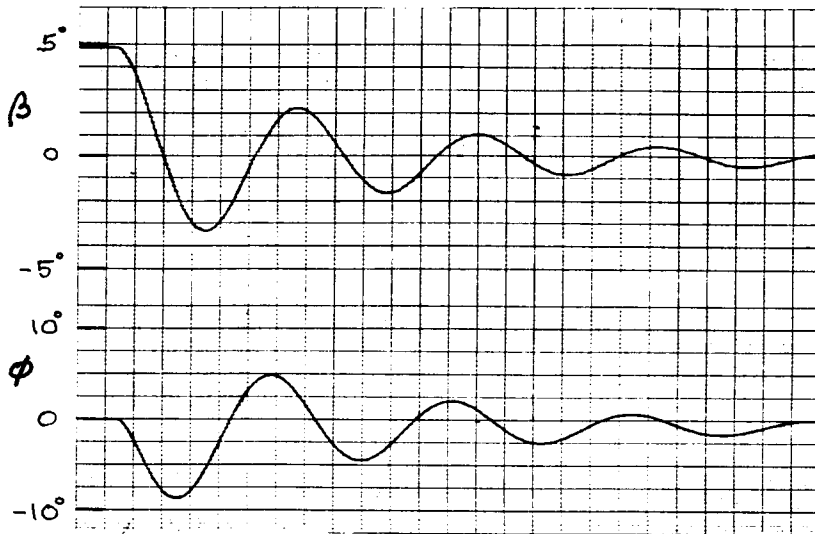
NASA



GW = 564 000 LB
 h = 5000 FT $V_e = 250$ KT
 c.g. = 25%

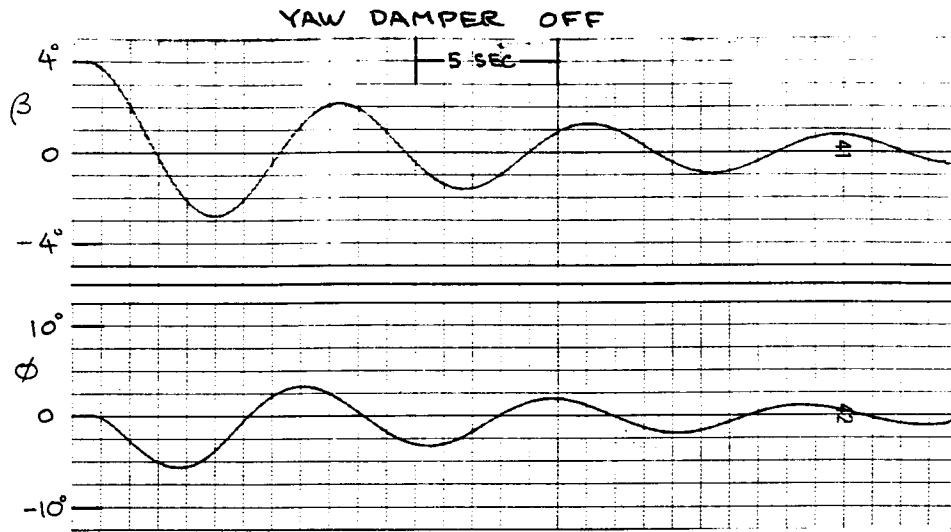
$\beta_{ic} = 5^\circ$
 (NASA DAC LIMITED TO
 $\beta = 4^\circ$ FOR TEST)

BOEING



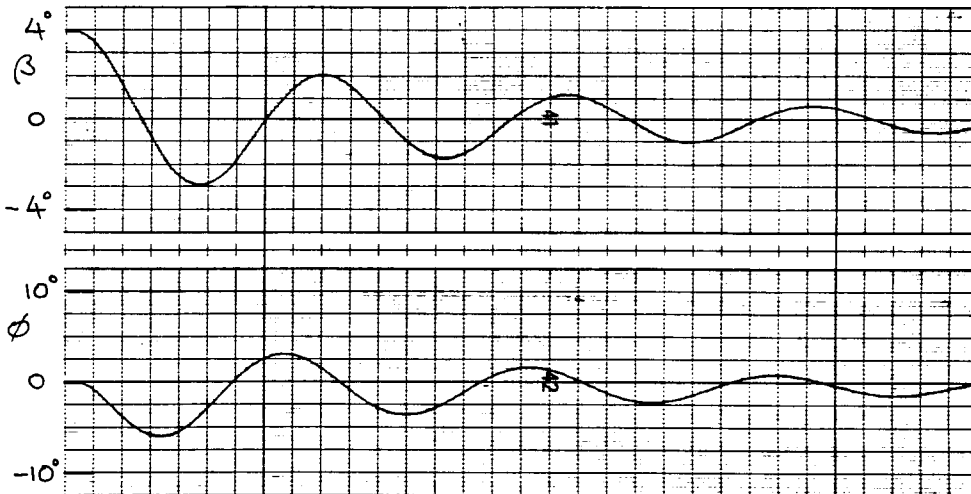
NASA-BOEING DUTCH
 ROLL COMPARISON

NASA



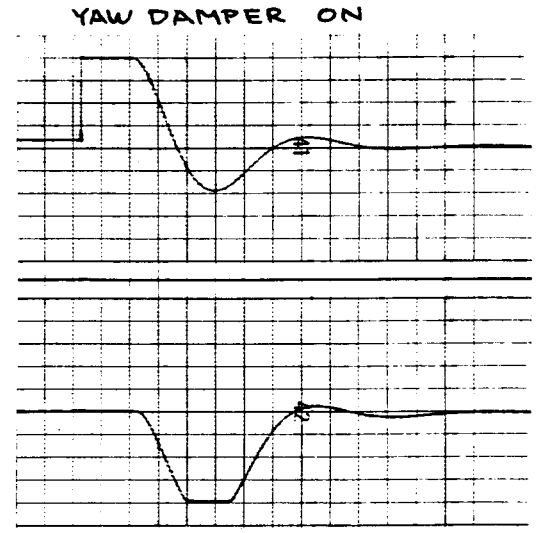
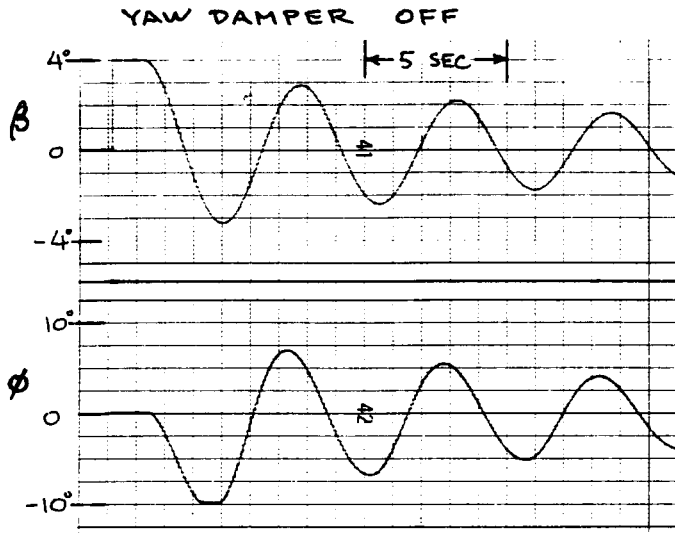
GW = 564 000 LB
h = 200 FT $V_e = 142$ KT
c.g. = 25% $\delta_F = 30$

BOEING

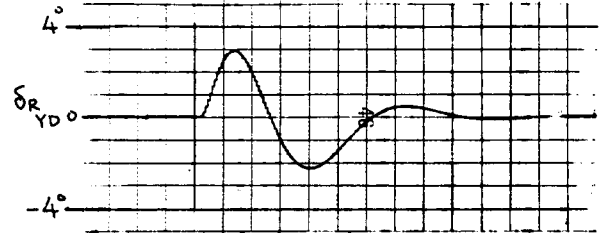


NASA-BOEING DUTCH
ROLL COMPARISON

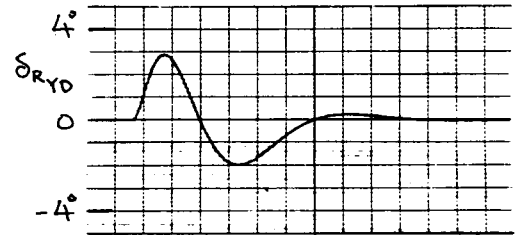
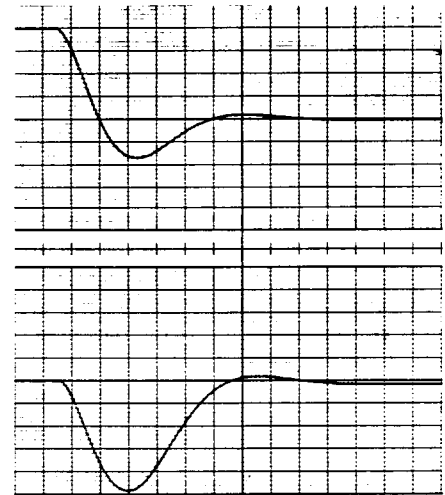
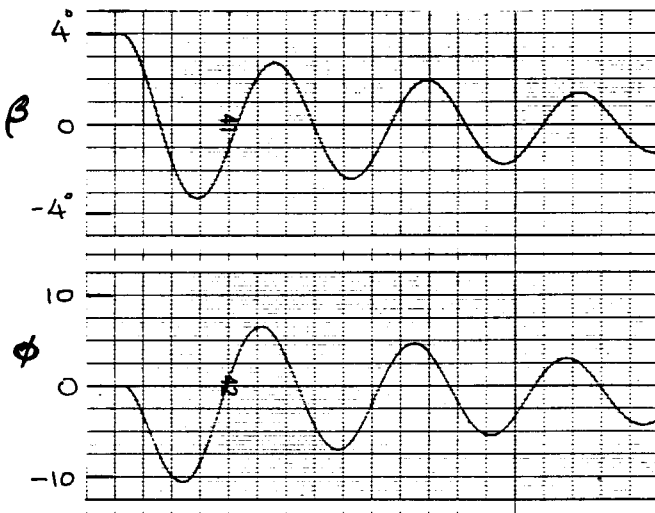
NASA



GW = 564 000 LB
 h = 35 000 FT
 Ve = 275 KT
 c.g. = 25%

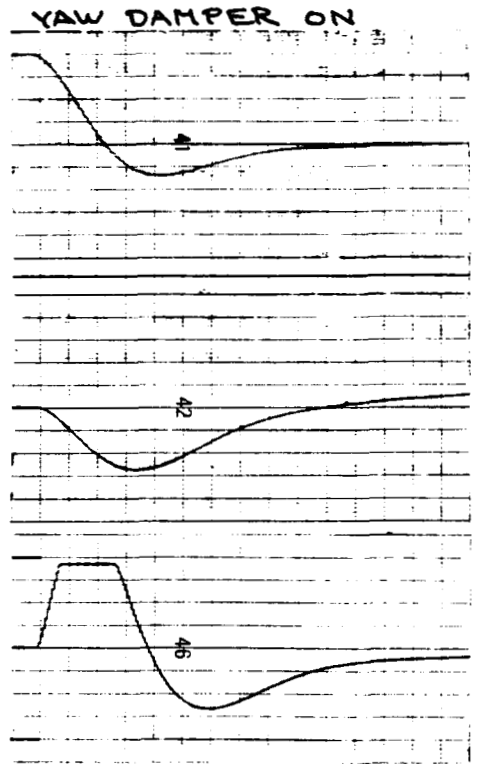
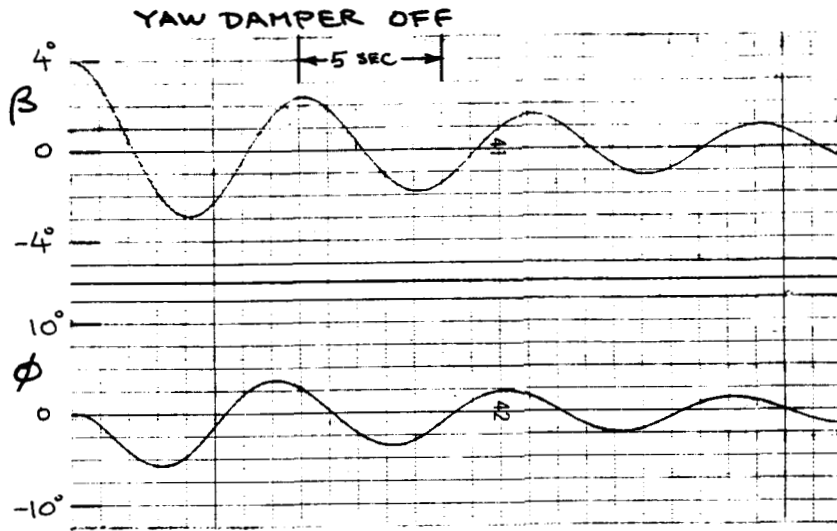


BOEING

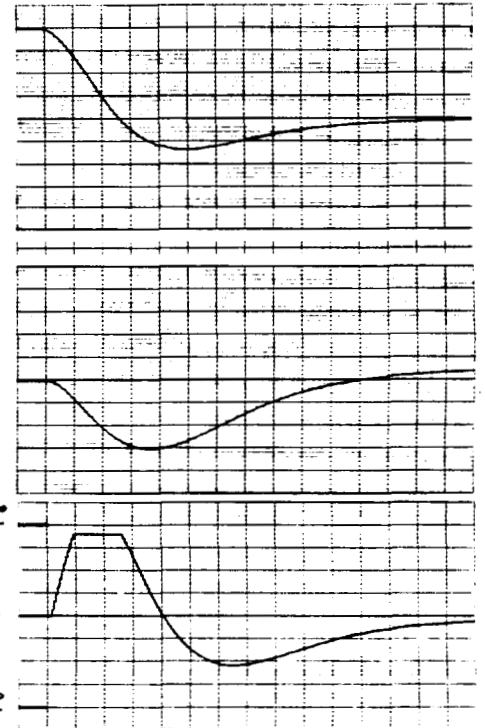
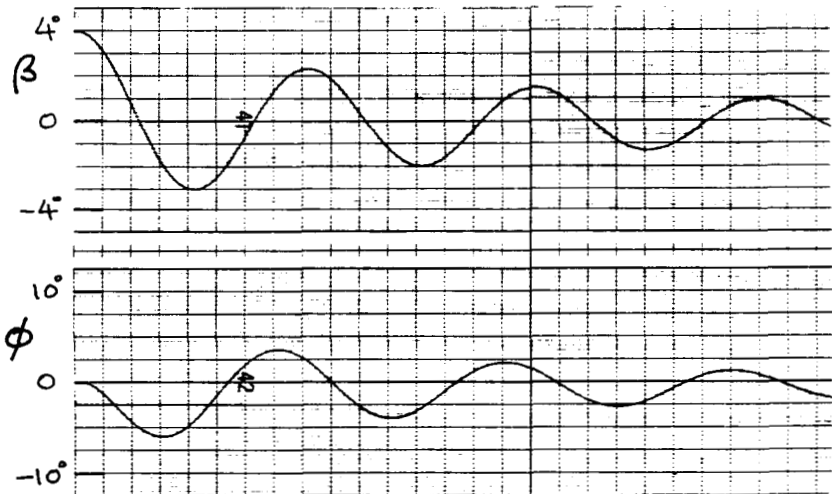


NASA-BOEING DUTCH
 ROLL COMPARISON

NASA

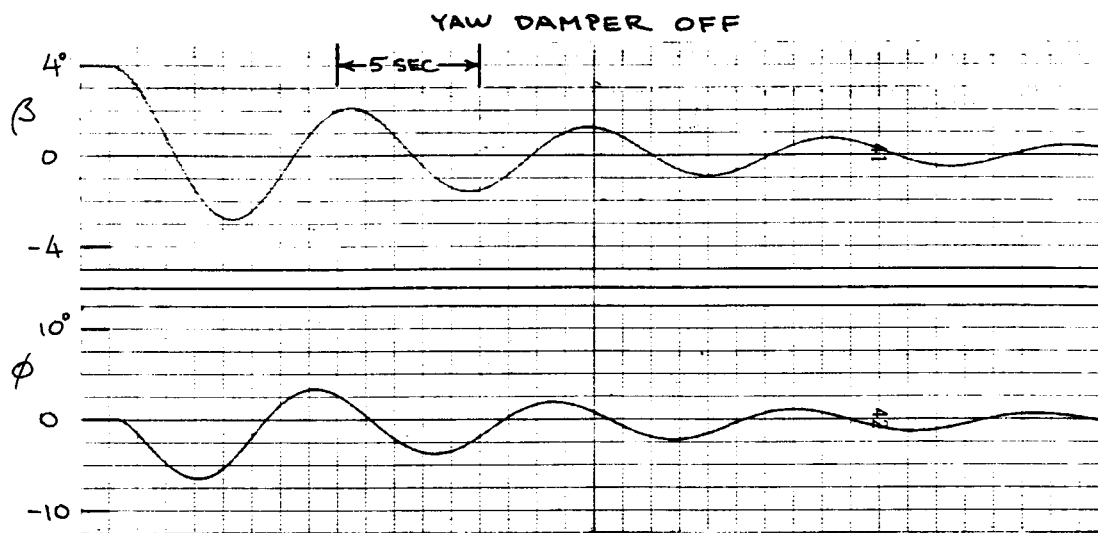


GW = 710 000 LB
 h = 200 FT $V_e = 180$ KT
 C.g. = 25% $\delta_F = 10$



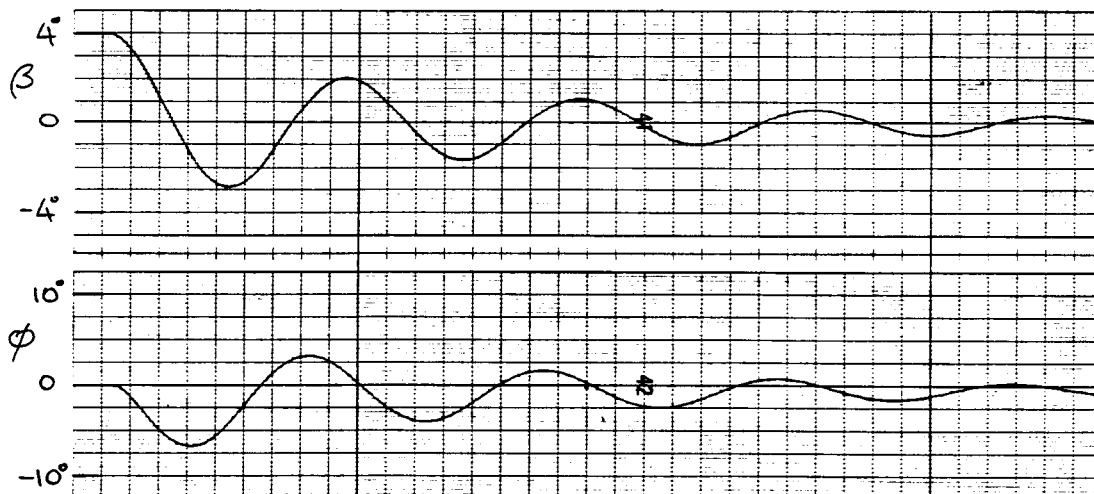
NASA-BOEING DUTCH
 ROLL COMPARISON

NASA



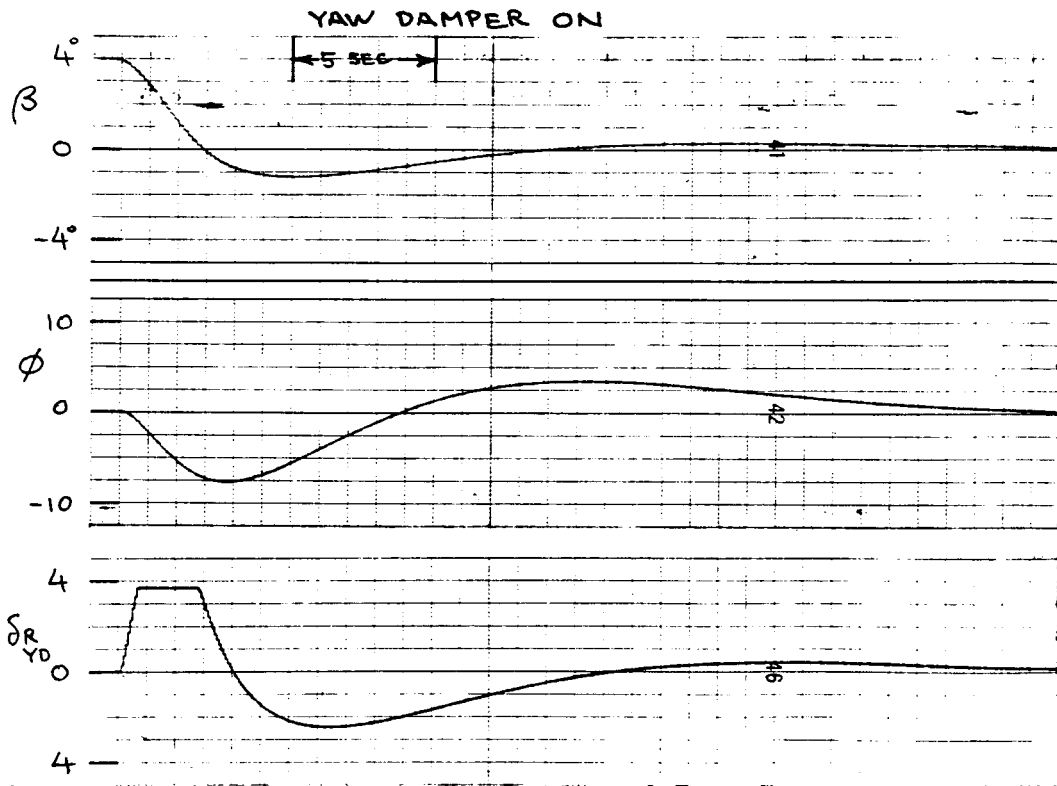
GW = 564 000 LB
h = 200 FT $V_e = 180$ KT
c.g. = 25% $\delta_F = 30$

BOEING

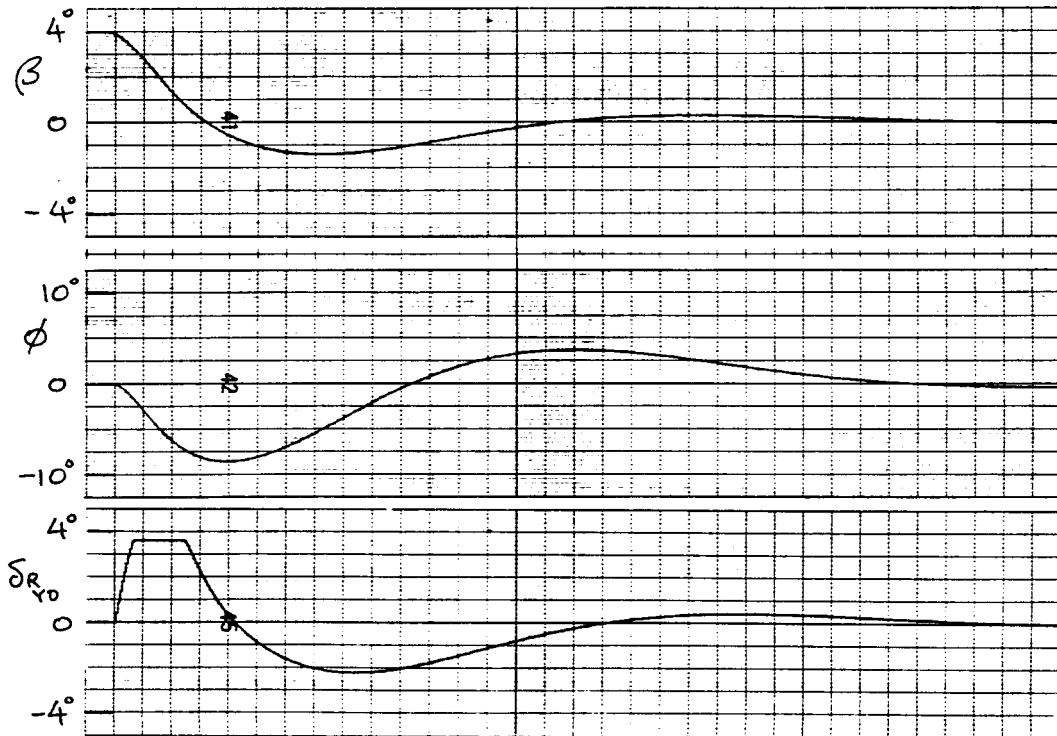


NASA-BOEING DUTCH
ROLL COMPARISON

NASA



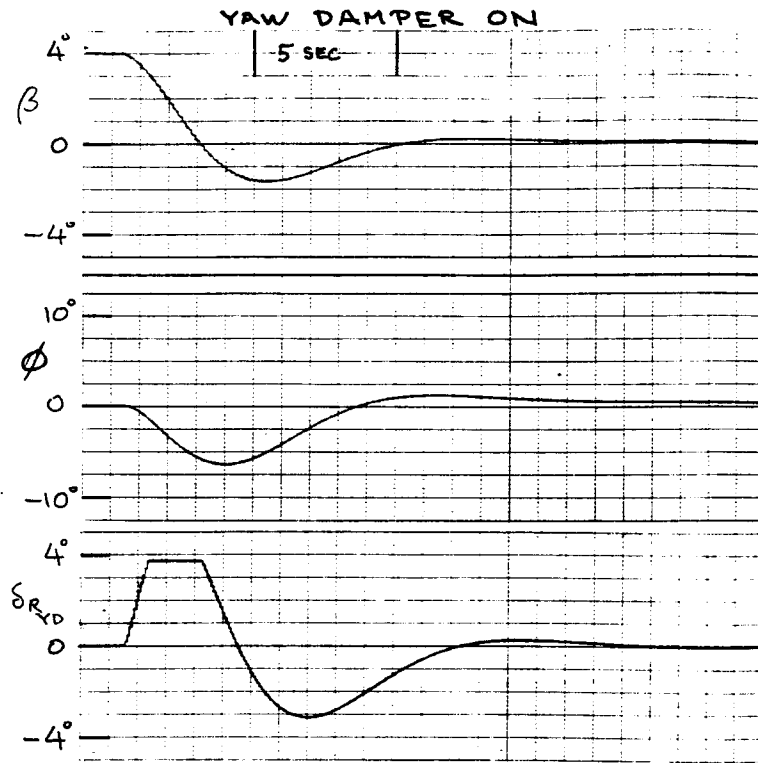
BOEING



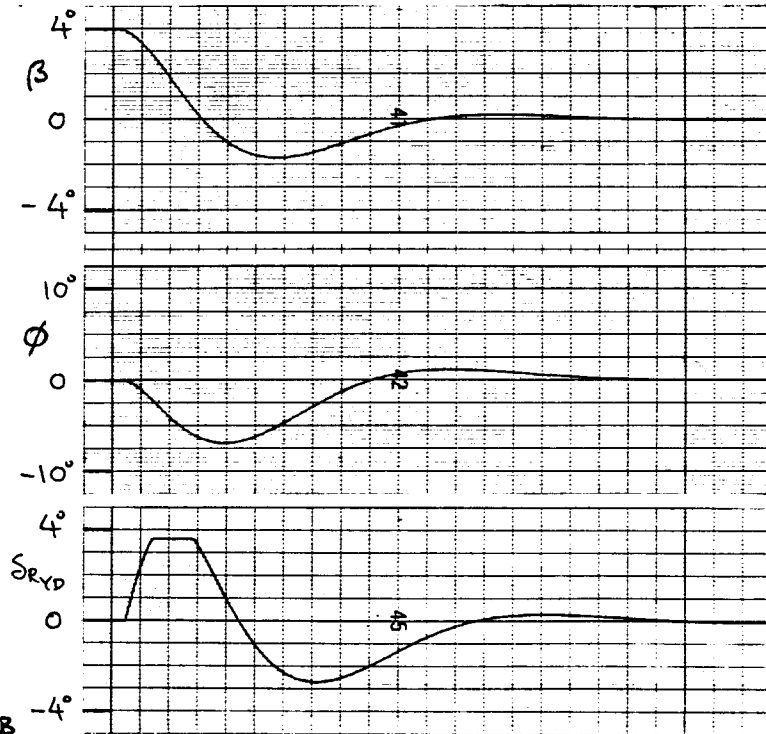
$GW = 564\ 000\ \text{LB}$
 $h = 200\ \text{FT}$ $V_e = 180\ \text{KT}$
 $C_g = 25\%$ $\delta_F = 30$

NASA-BOEING DUTCH
 ROLL COMPARISON

NASA



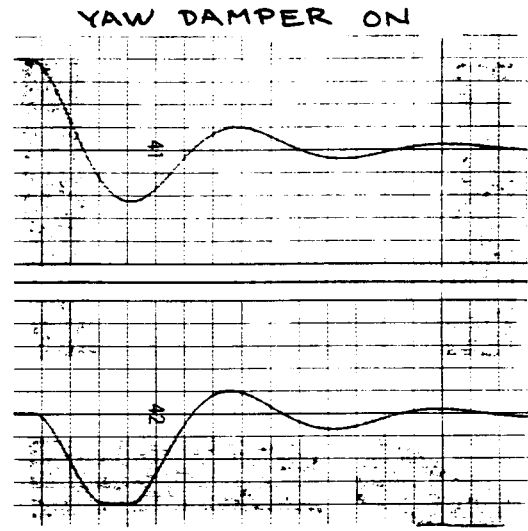
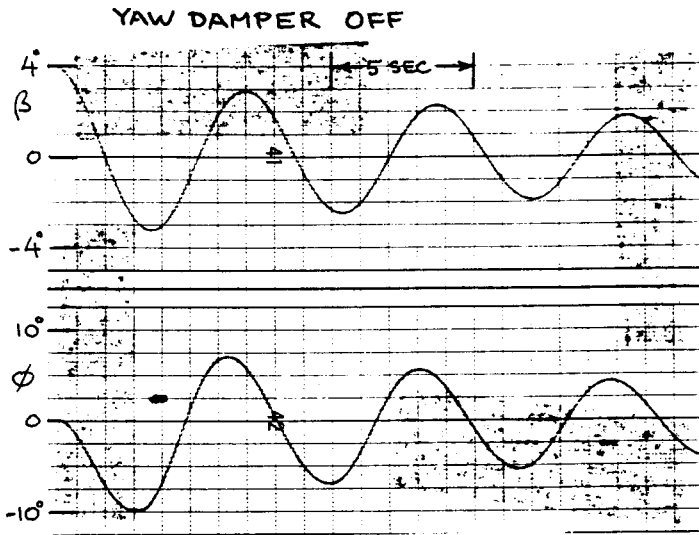
BOEING



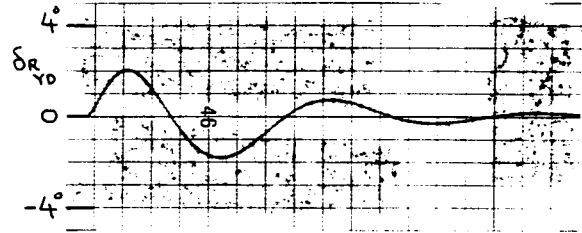
GW = 564 000 LB
 h = 200 FT $V_e = 142$ KT
 C.g. = 25% $\delta_F = 30$

NASA-BOEING DUTCH
 ROLL COMPARISON

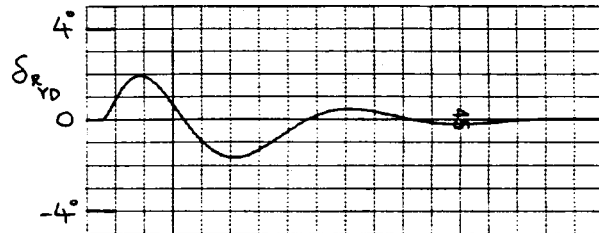
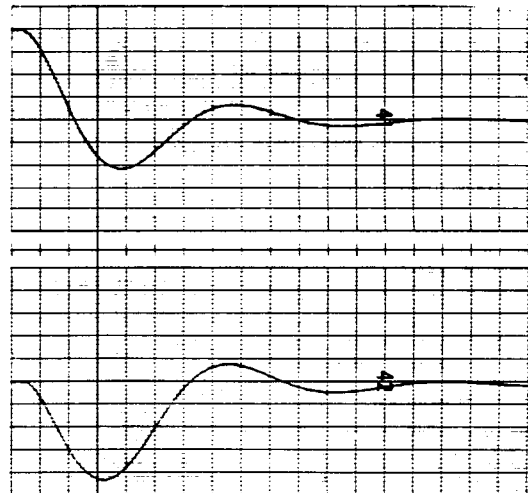
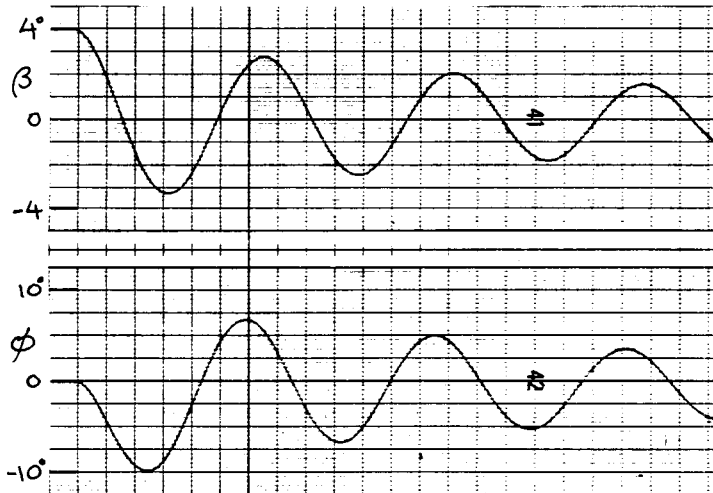
NASA



GW = 564 000 LB
 h = 35 000 FT
 V_e = 225 KT
 c.g. = 25%

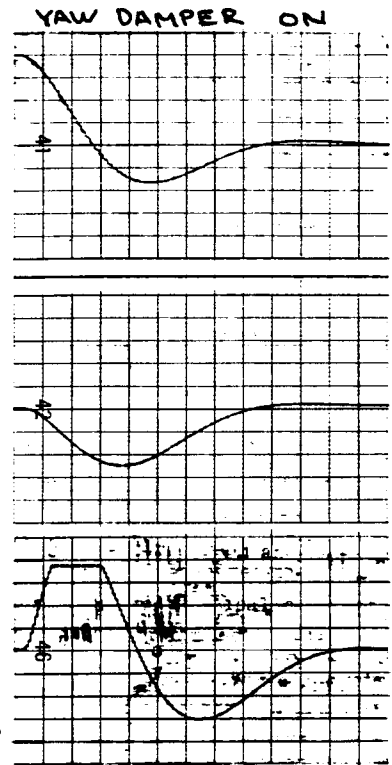
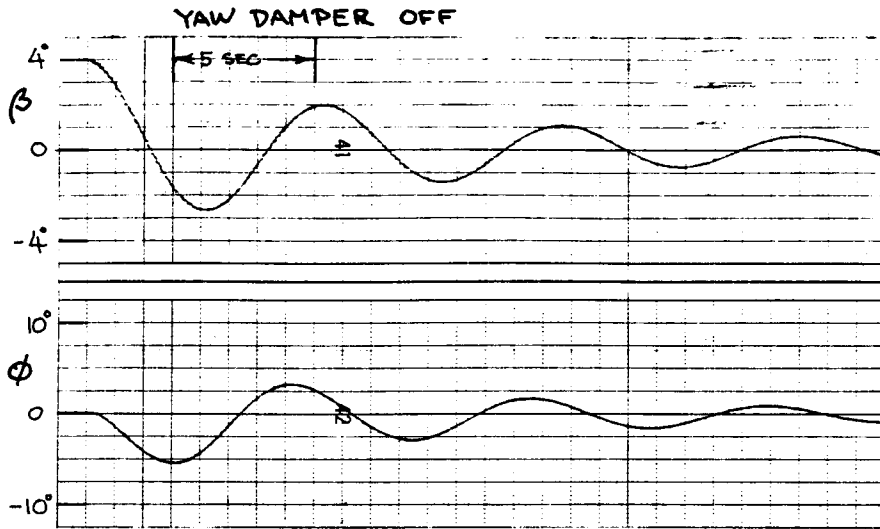


BOEING



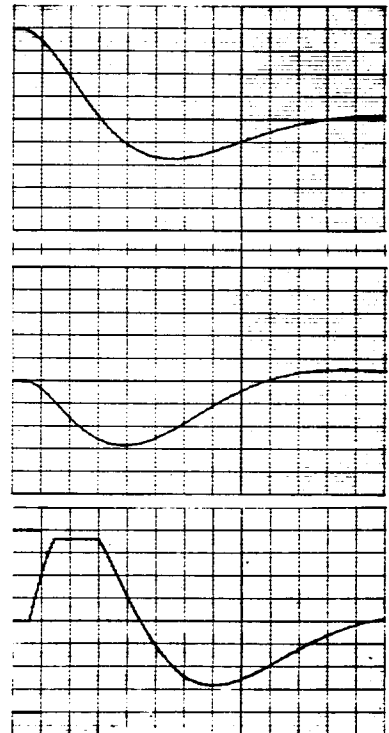
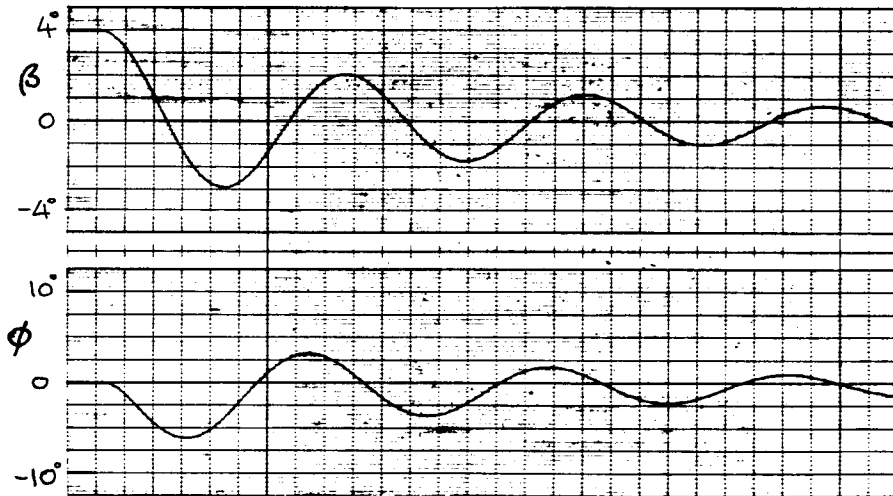
NASA-BOEING DUTCH
 ROLL COMPARISON

NASA



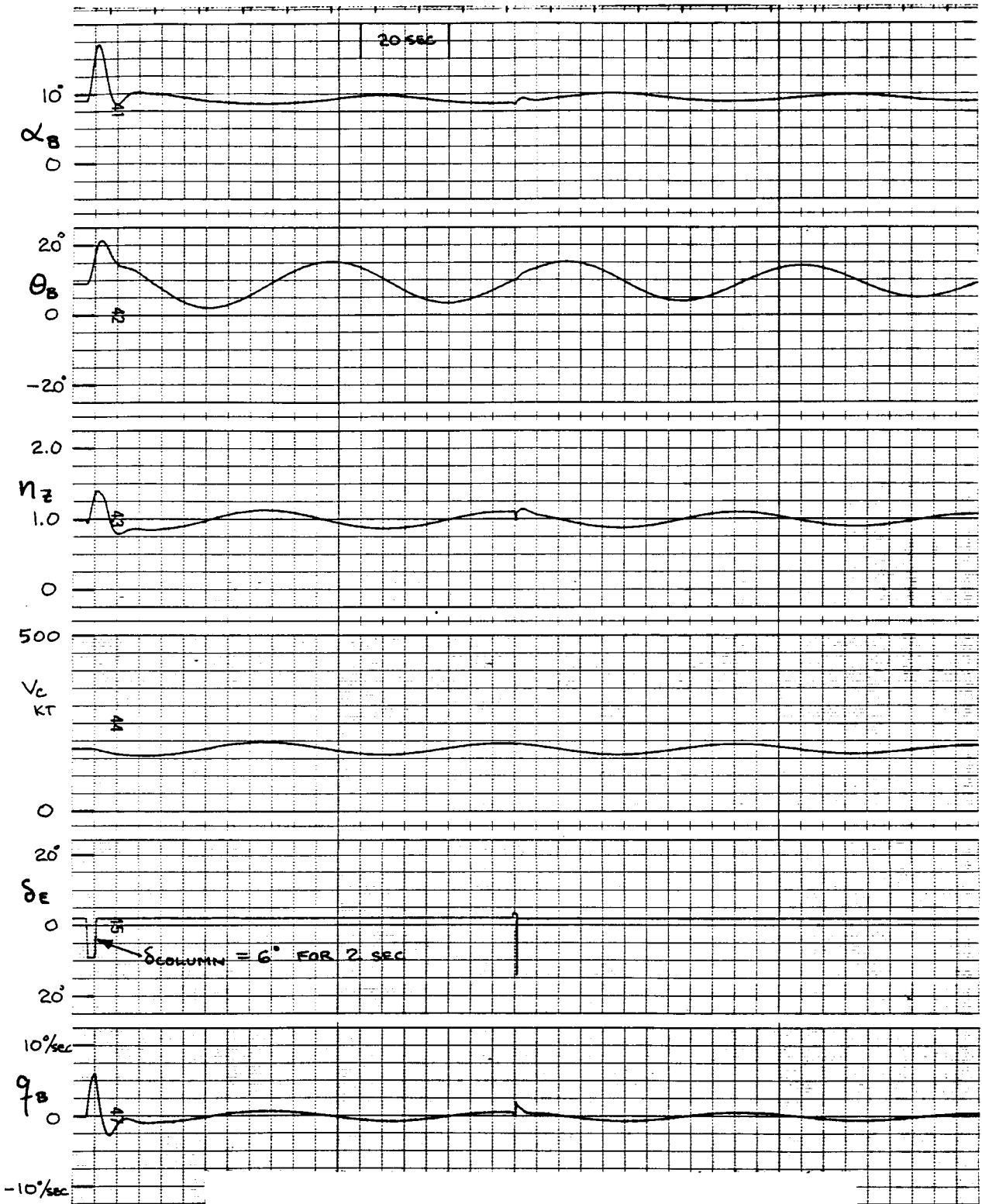
GW = 564 000 LB
 h = 200 FT $V_e = 142$ KT
 c.g. = 25% $\delta_F = 30$
 GEAR DOWN

BOEING



NASA-BOEING DUTCH
 ROLL COMPARISON

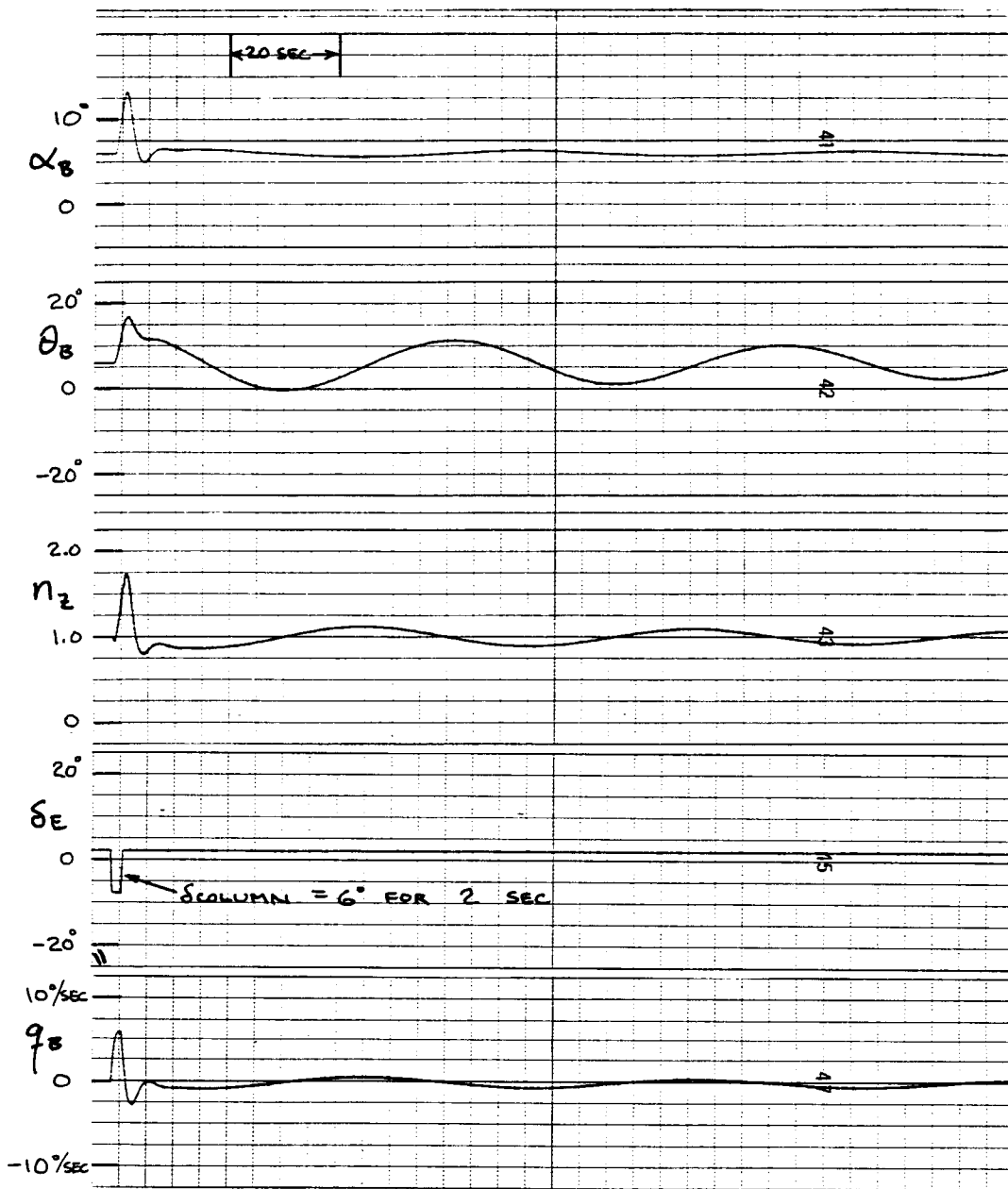
BOEING



$GW = 710000$ LB $h = 5000$ FT
 $V_I = 180$ KT c.g. = 25%
 $\delta_F = 10$ GEAR UP

LONGITUDINAL
DYNAMICS

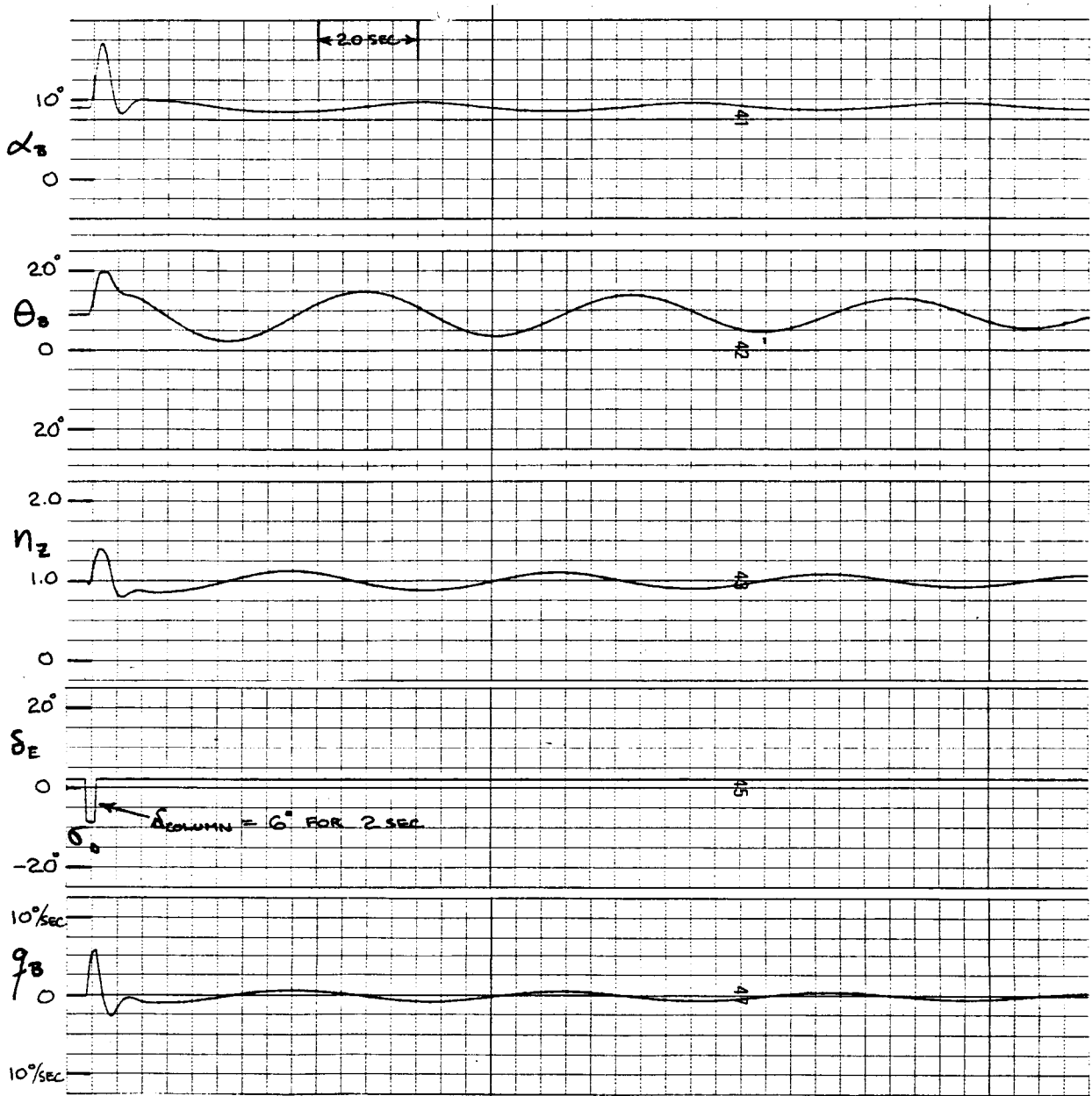
NASA



GW = 710 000 LB h = 5000 FT
V_I = 210 KT C.G. = 25%
delta_F = 10 GEAR UP

LONGITUDINAL
DYNAMICS

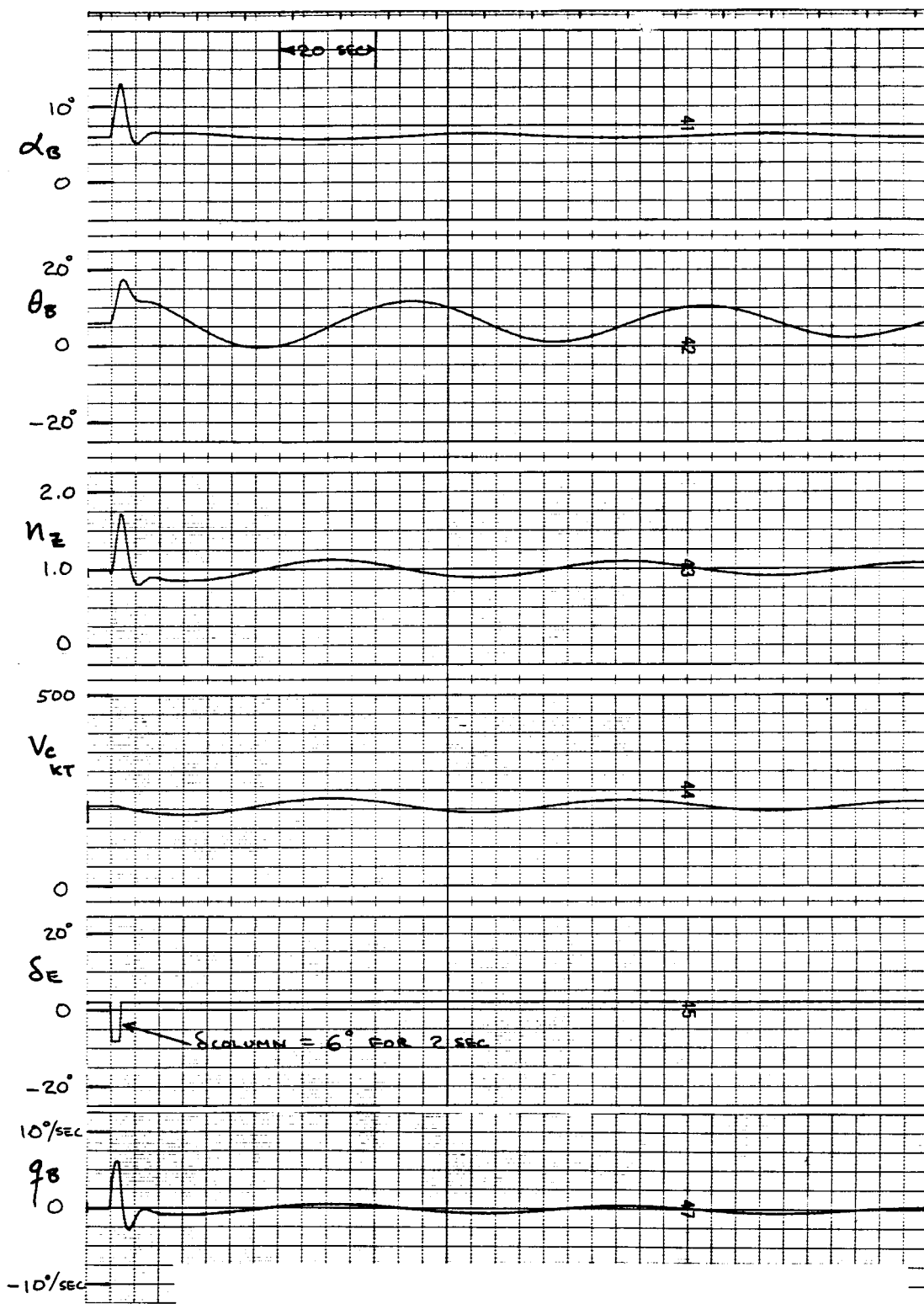
NASA



GW = 710 000 LB h = 5000 FT
V_I = 180 KT c.g. = 25%
 $\delta_F = 10$ GEAR UP

LONGITUDINAL
DYNAMICS

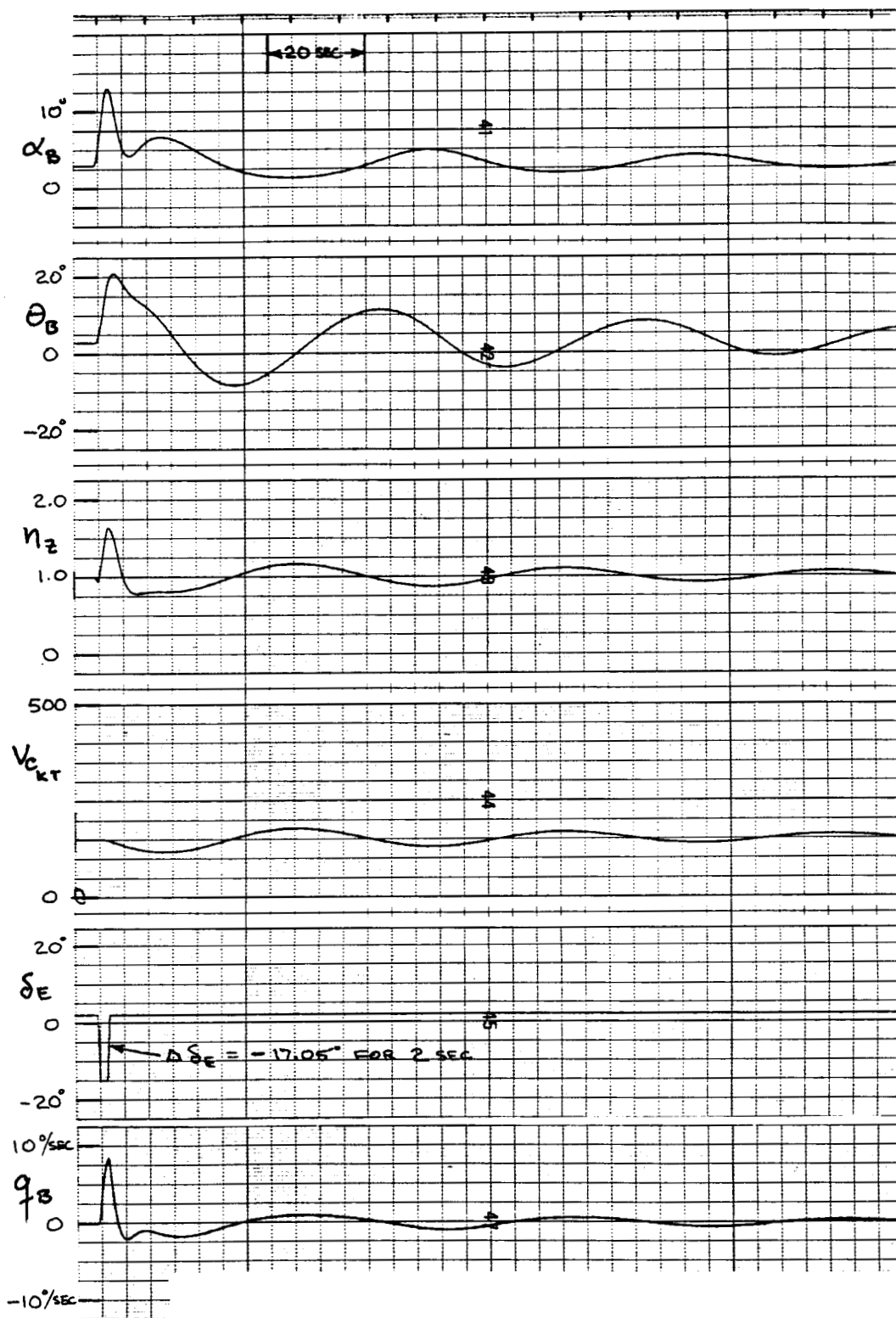
BOEING



$GW = 710\,000 \text{ LB}$ $h = 5000 \text{ FT}$
 $V_I = 210 \text{ KT}$ $c.g. = 25\%$
 $\delta_F = 10$ GEAR UP

LONGITUDINAL
 DYNAMICS

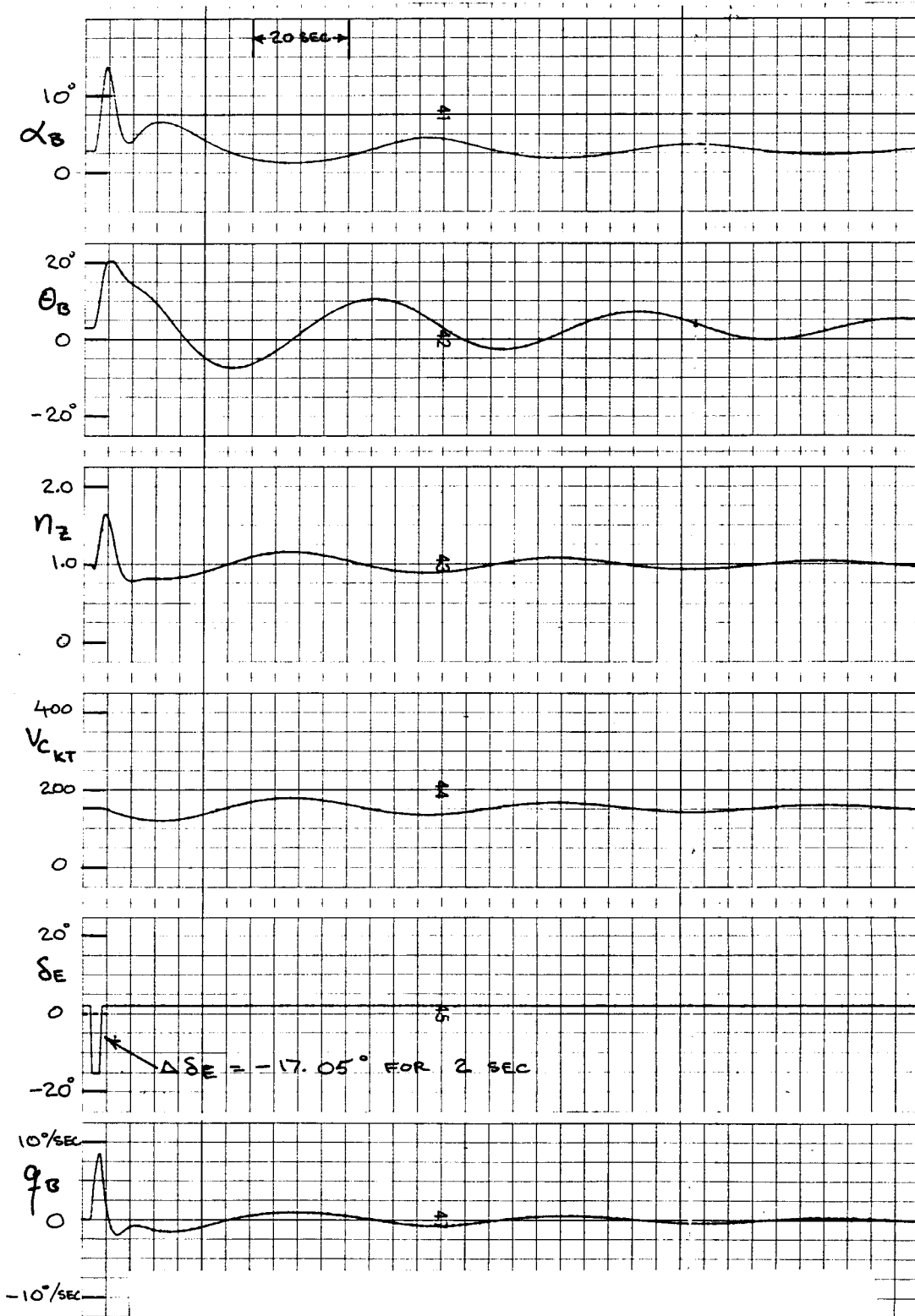
BOEING



GW = 564000 LB h = 5000 FT
 $V_I = 153$ KT c.g. = 33%
 $\delta_F = 30$ GEAR DOWN

LONGITUDINAL
DYNAMICS

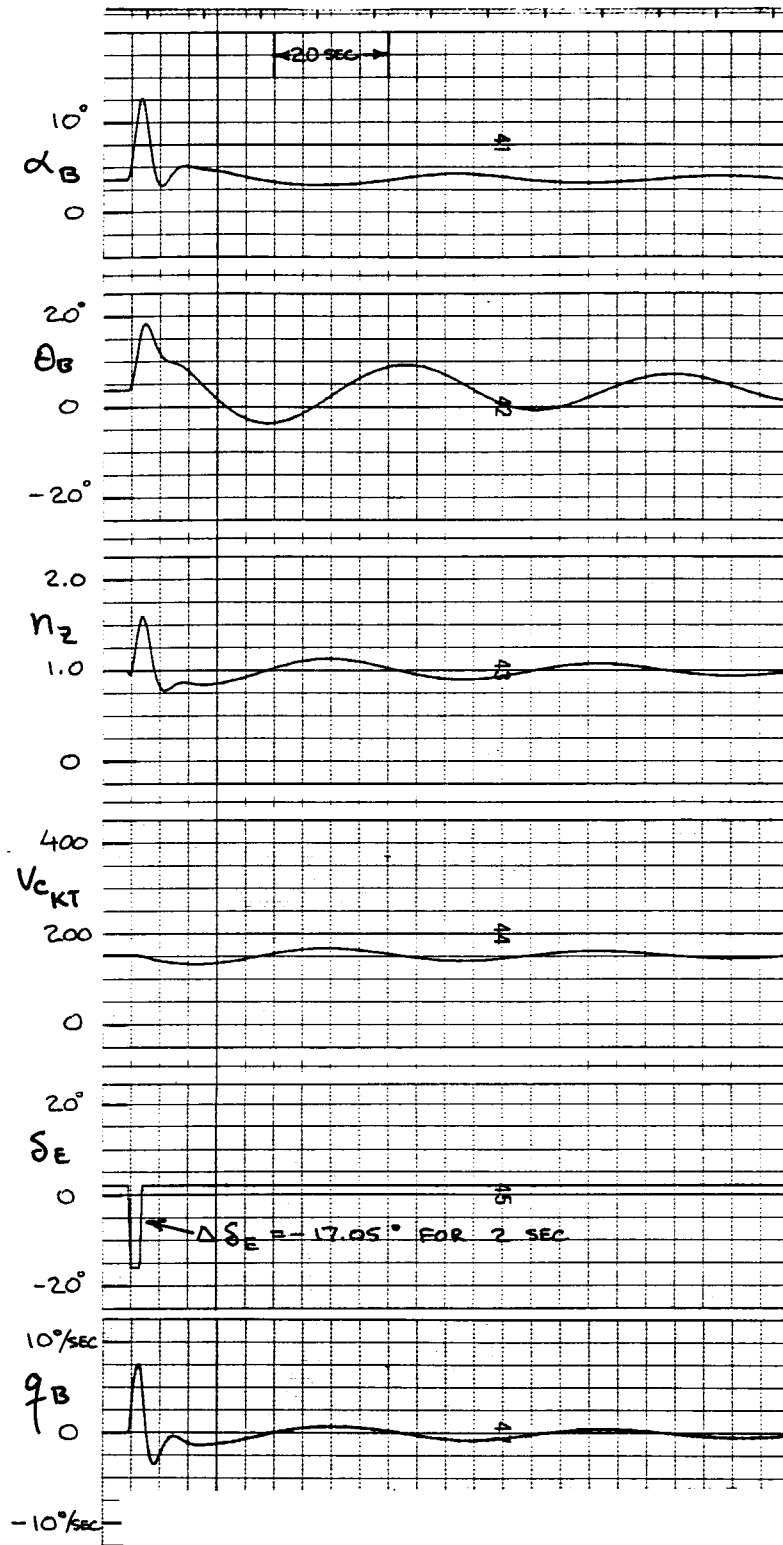
NASA



$GW = 564\,000\text{ LB}$ $h = 5000\text{ FT}$
 $V_I = 153\text{ KT}$ $C.g = 33\%$
 $\delta_F = 30$ GEAR DOWN

LONGITUDINAL
DYNAMICS

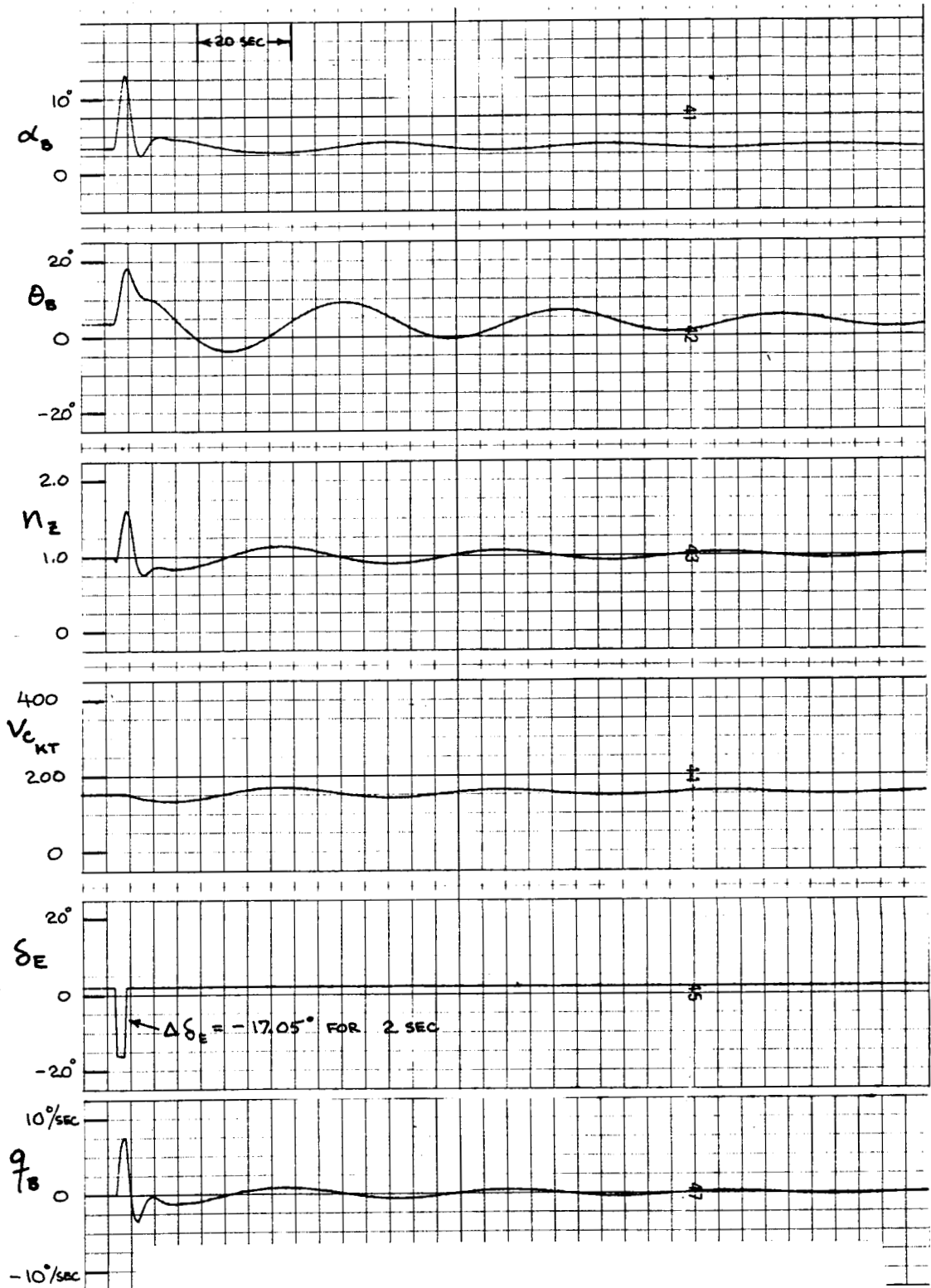
BOEING



GW = 564 000 LB h = 5000 FT
 V_I = 153 KT C.G. = 15%
 delta F = 30 GEAR DOWN

LONGITUDINAL DYNAMICS

NASA

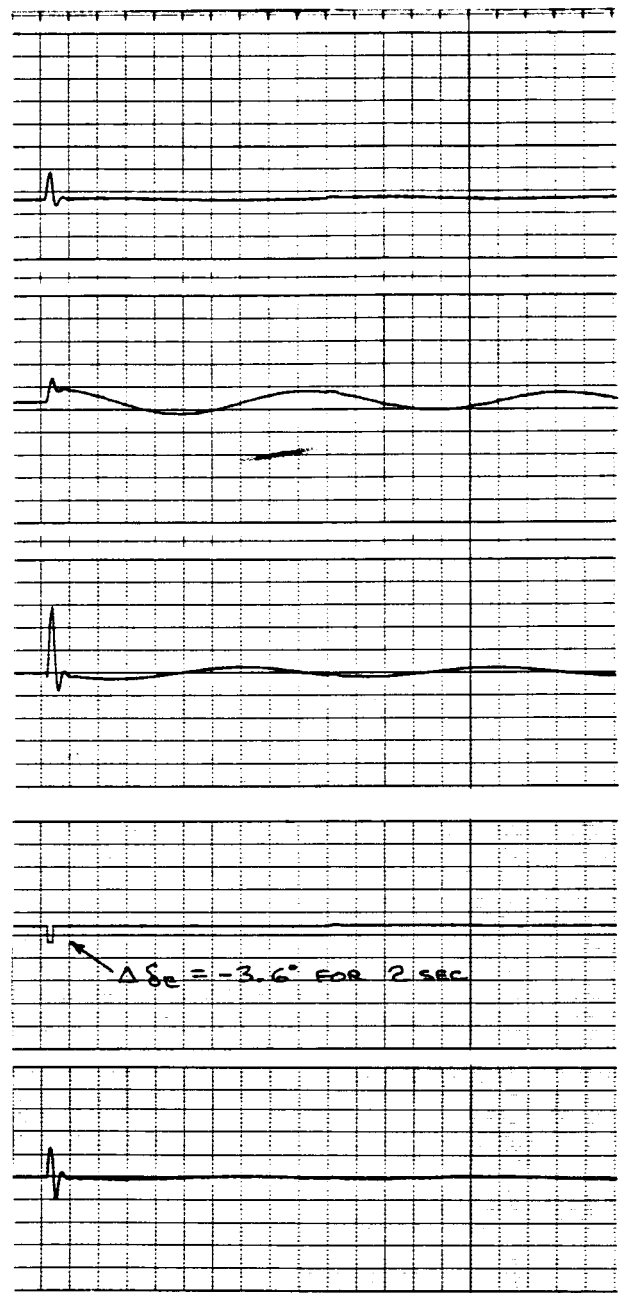
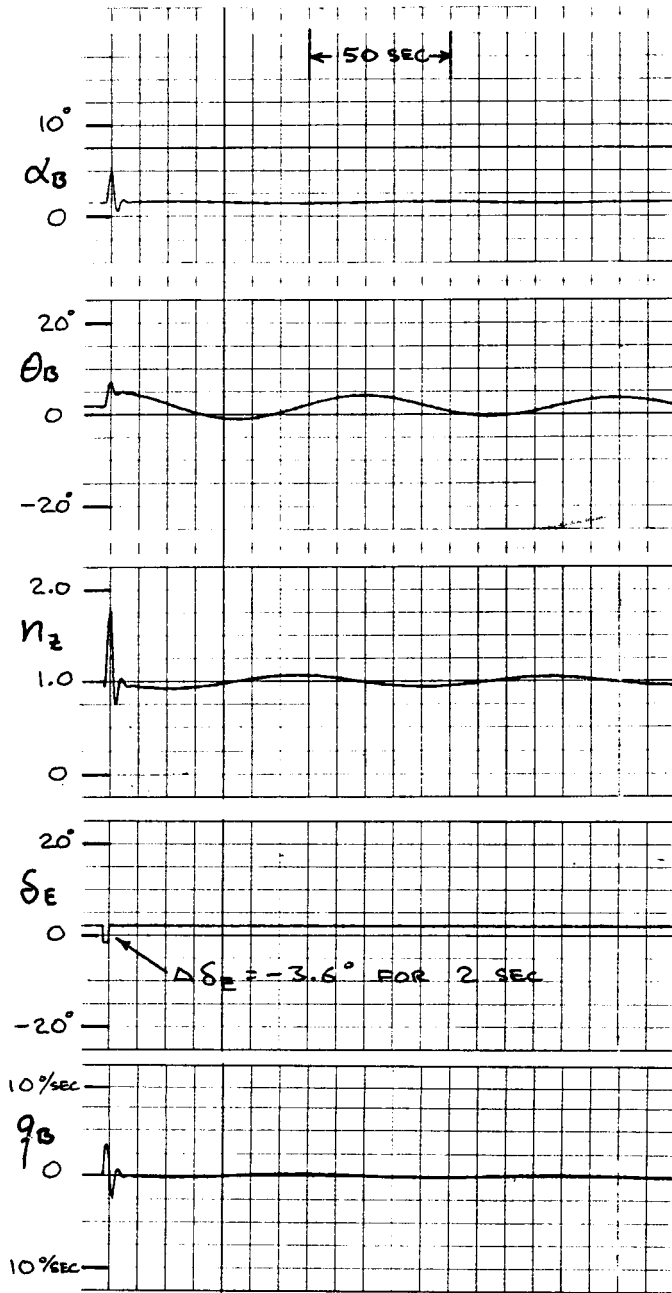


G.W = 564 000 LB h = 5000 FT
 $V_I = 153$ KT c.g. = 15%
 $\delta_F = 30$ GEAR DOWN

LONGITUDINAL
 DYNAMICS

NASA

BOEING

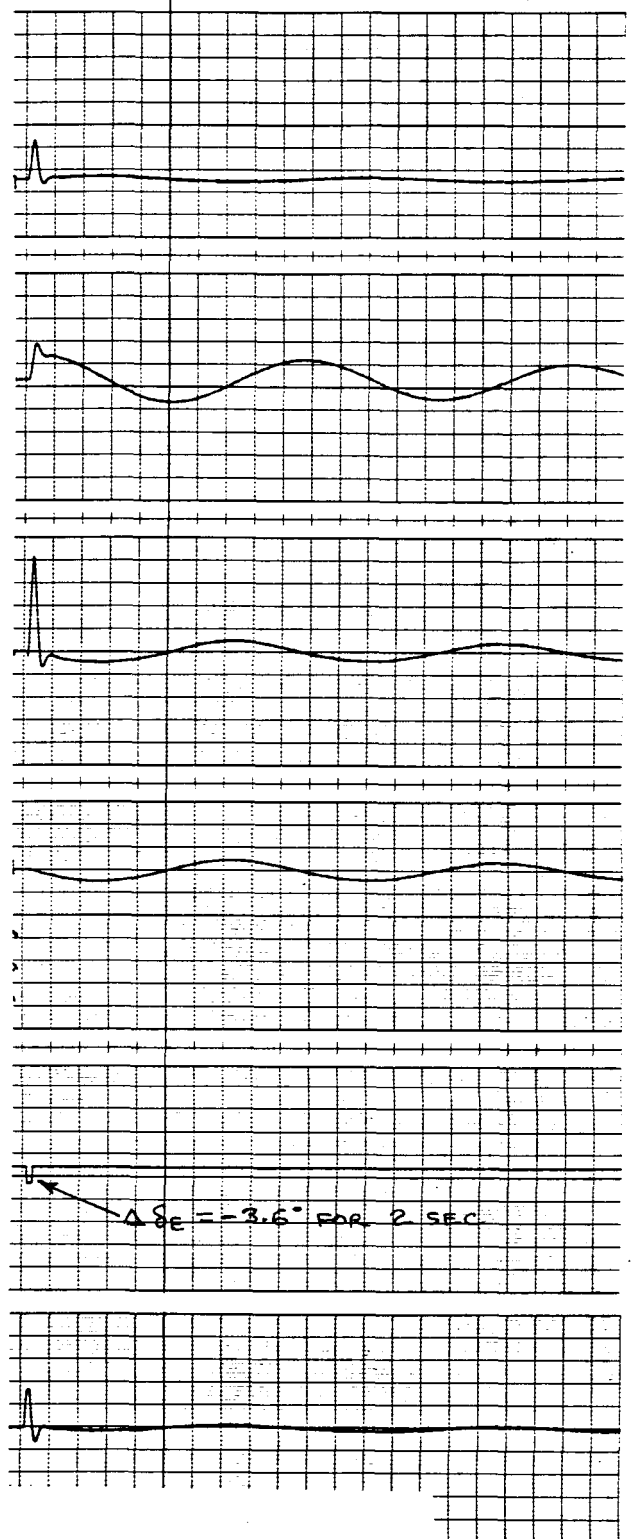
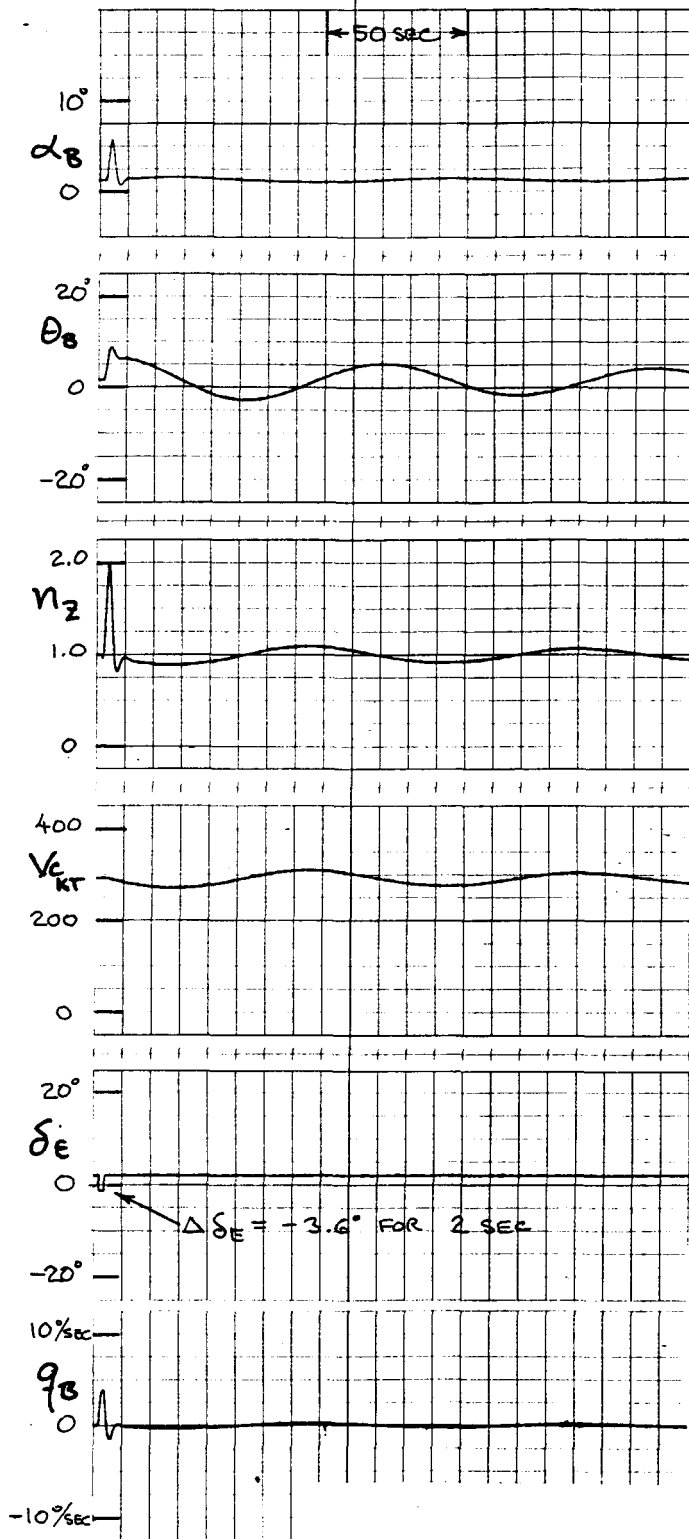


GW = 564000 LB h = 20000 FT
 M = .65 c.g. = 14%

LONGITUDINAL
 DYNAMICS

NASA

BOEING



GW = 564 000 LB h = 20000 FT
 M = .65 c.g. = 32.9%

LONGITUDINAL
 DYNAMICS

BOEING

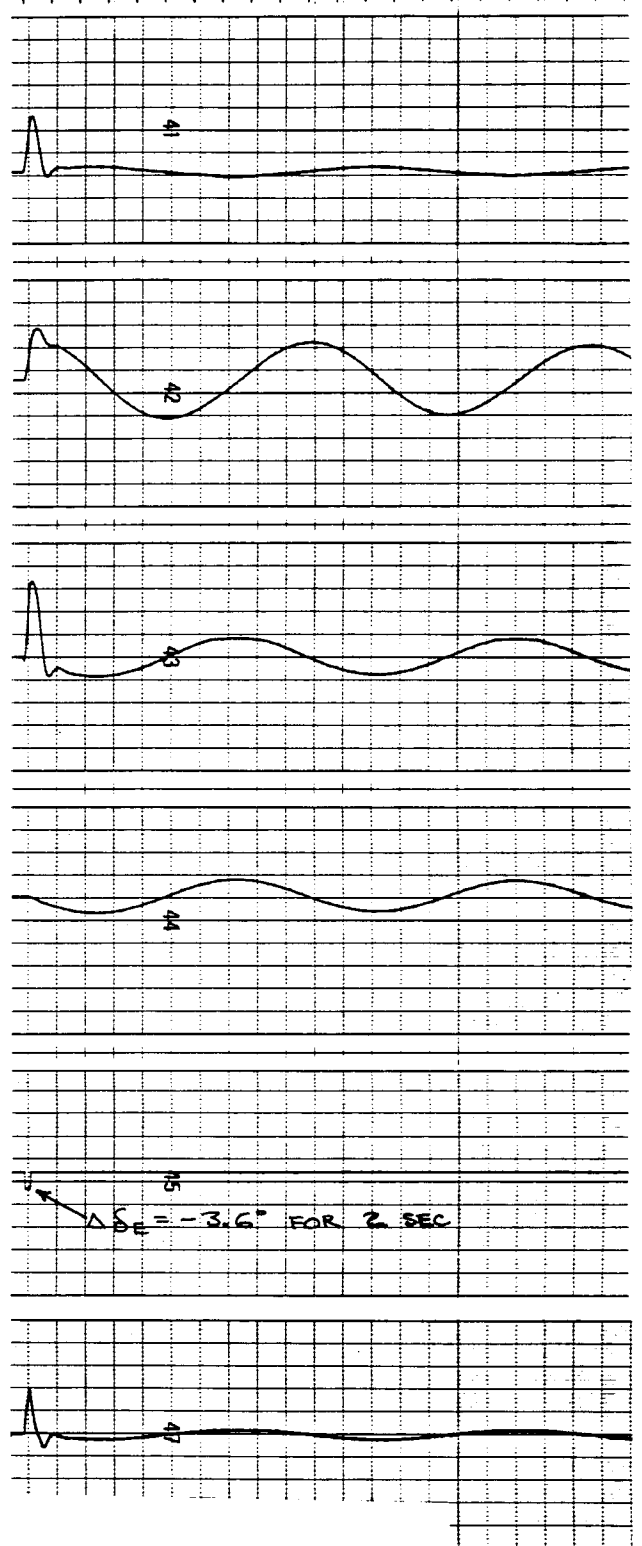
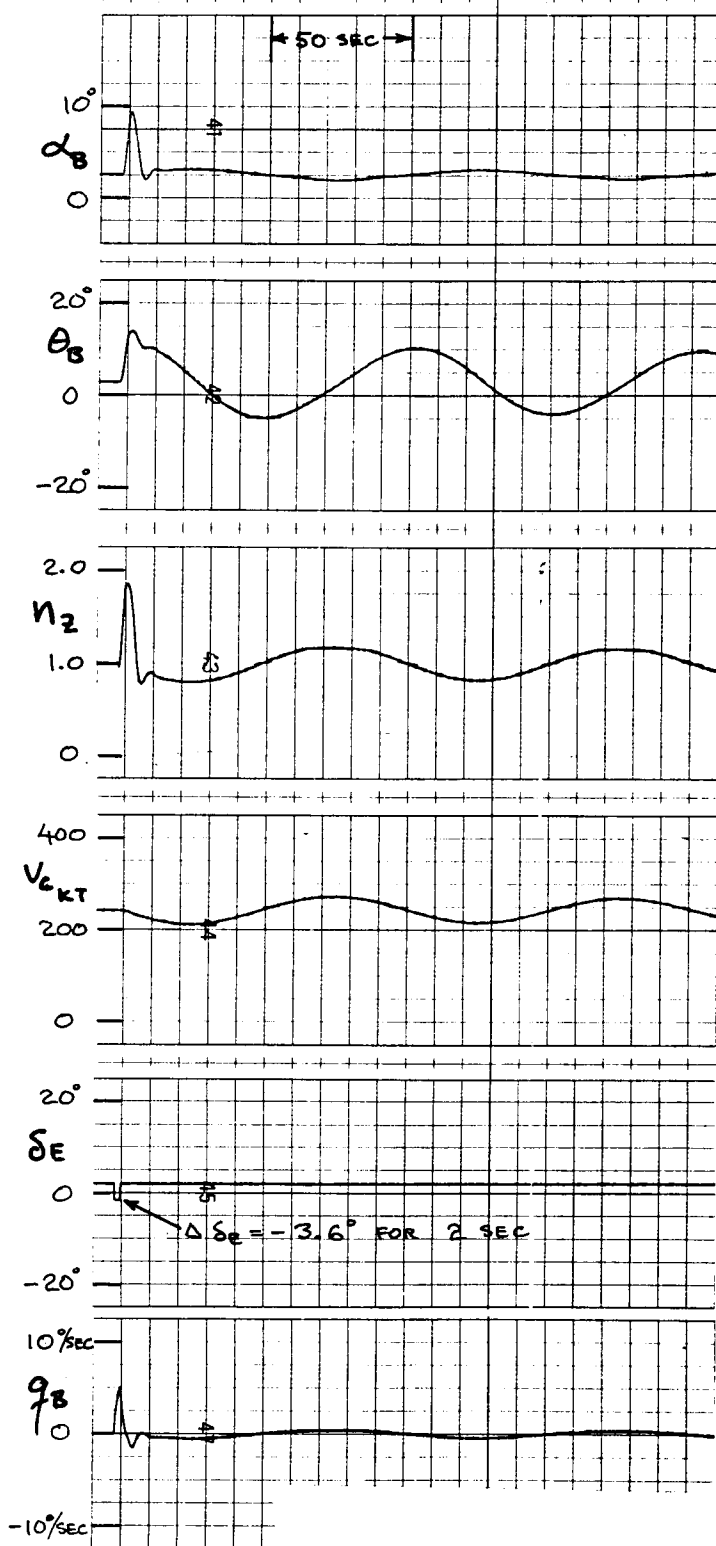
NO. D6-30643
 Vol. II

SECT

PAGE 14.1-46

NASA

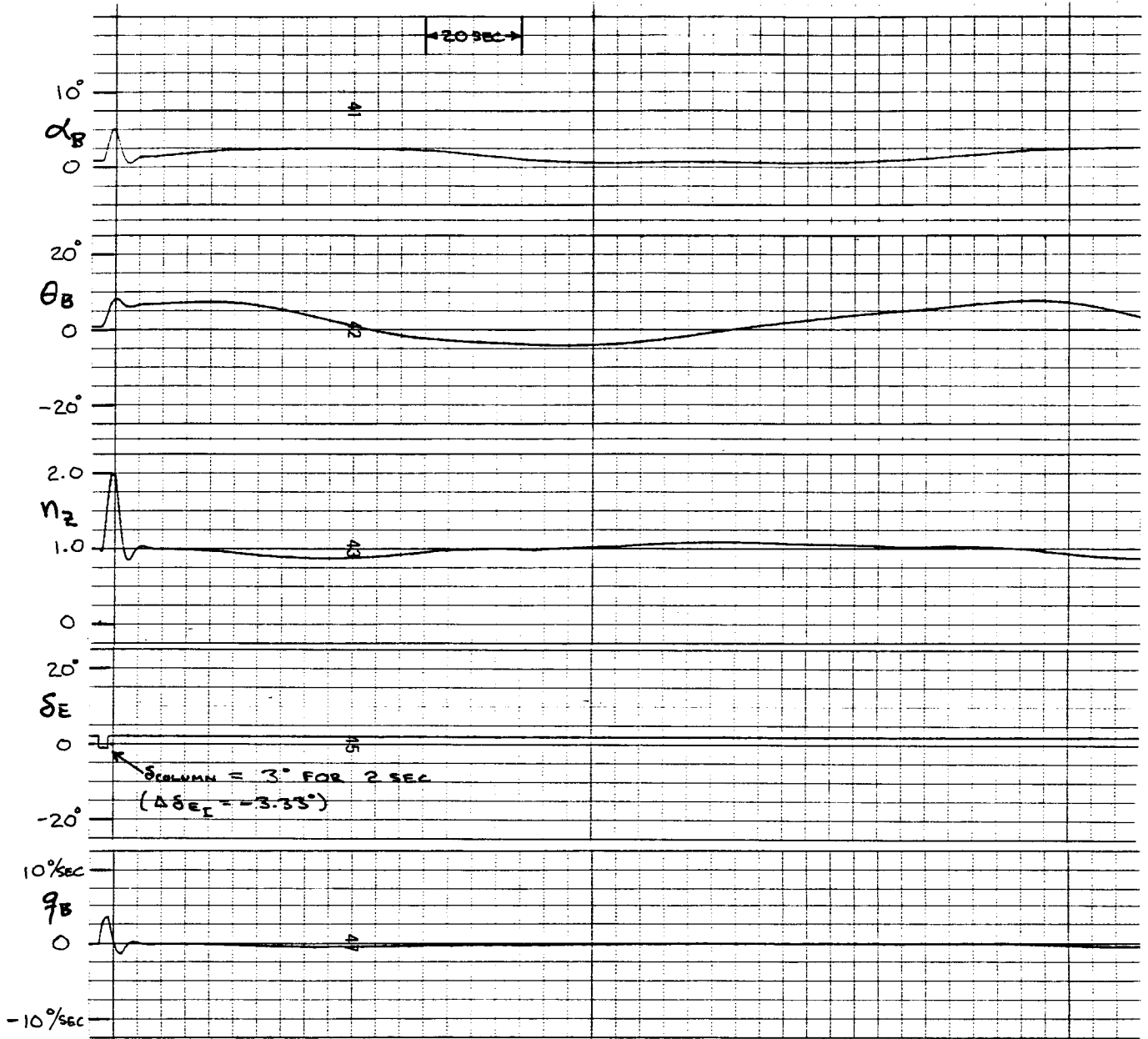
BOEING



GW = 564000 LB h = 35000 FT
 M = .75 c.g. = 32%

LONGITUDINAL
 DYNAMICS

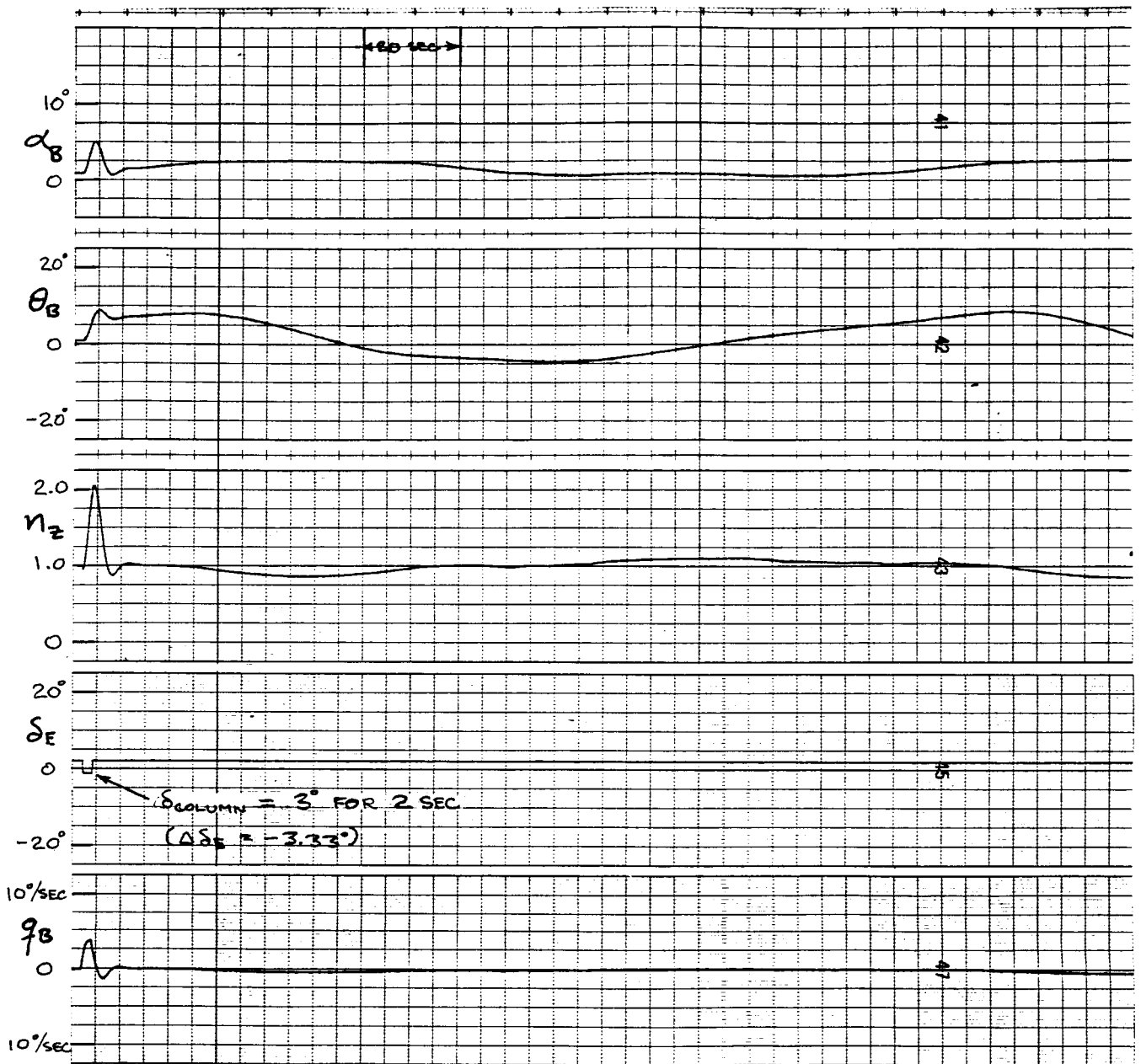
NASA



GW = 564000 LB h = 35000 FT
M = .87 C.g. = 32%

LONGITUDINAL
DYNAMICS

BOEING



GW = 564 000 LB h = 35000 FT
 M = .87 c.g. = 32%

LONGITUDINAL
 DYNAMICS

14.1.7 FLIGHT CONTROLS

14.1.7.1 Force and Displacement

The force and displacement curves for the wheel and rudder are shown on Pages 14.1-52 and 14.1-53. These curves were obtained from the control loader in the FSAA cab. The wheel force in the cab should be compared to the force characteristics on Page 9.1-3. The rudder force in the cab should be compared to the force characteristics on Page 10.1-3. Wheel and rudder forces were not calculated in the computer.

The column force was calculated in the computer and a modified force increment was input to the control loader to augment the constant stick force gradient initially set in the column control loader. Tests were made to verify the computed and cab column force.

A condition was set up in the computer to check the δ_{col} to δ_e relationship and the resulting forces for two c.g. positions. The tabulated comparisons between Boeing and NASA simulations are on Pages 14.1-54, 55. The data is plotted on Page 14.1-56. Column force and displacement data in the FSAA cab was also obtained for this condition. The control column was deflected to a position and the computed values of stick force, δ_e , and δ_{col} were obtained. Column stick force and δ_{col} were also obtained from the column control loader through a calibrated x-y plotter. The results are tabulated on Page 14.1-55 and plotted on Page 14.1-57.

Similar computed stick force data was obtained from the elevator stabilizer trade condition. The results are tabulated on Page 14.1-54 and plotted on Page 14.1-58.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

D6-30643	
BOEING NO. Vol. II	
SECT	PAGE 14.1-50

Maneuvering column force data was obtained during the piloted
checkout.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	D6-30643 NO. Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 14.1-51

C S = 3.0
P L = 1.4
P R = 1.4
R L = MAX
R R = MAX
S = 3.0

WHEEL FORCE ~ LB

0

-10

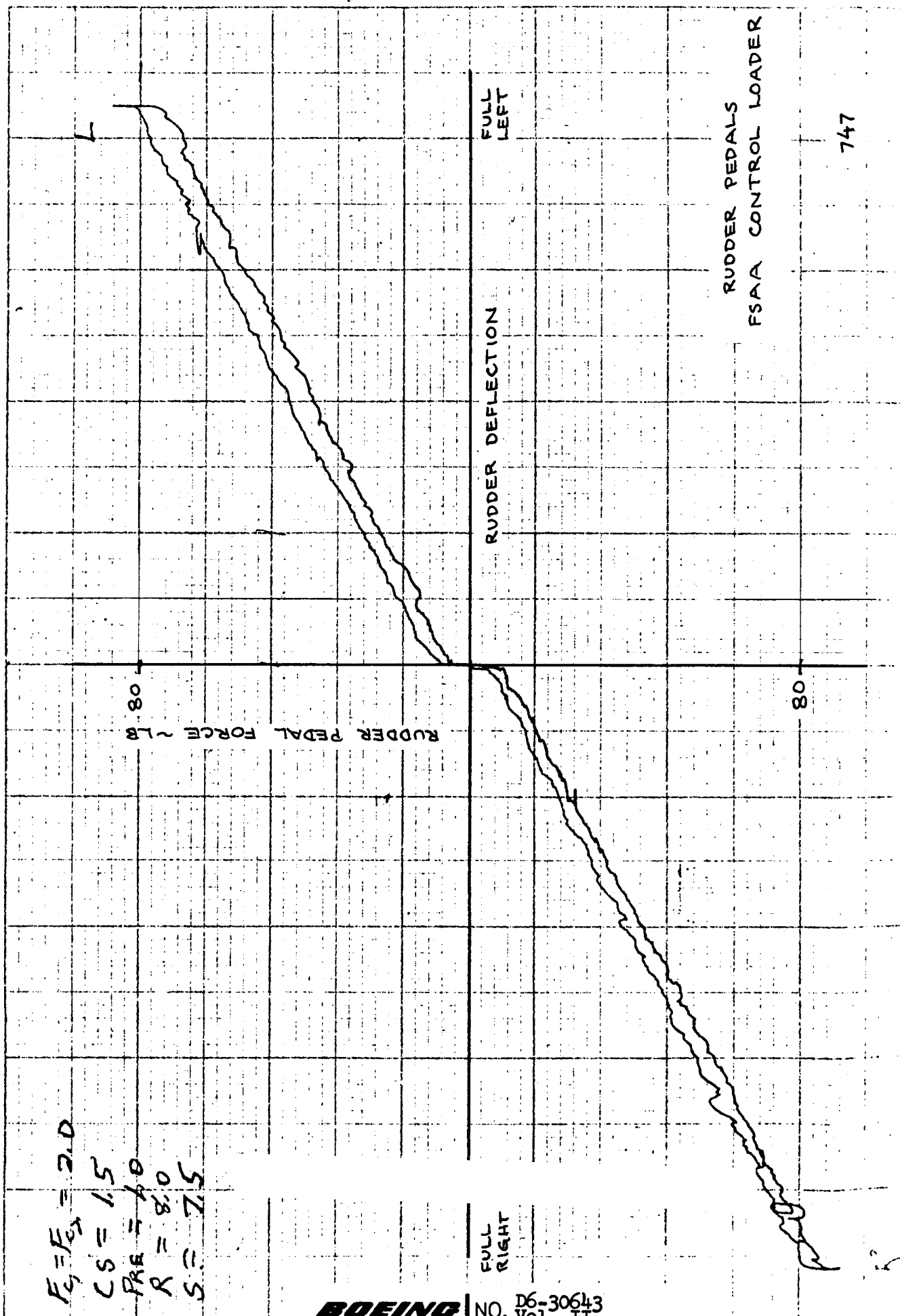
FULL LEFT

WHEEL DEFLECTION

FULL RIGHT

WHEEL
FSA CONTROL LOADER

$F_y = F_{z_1} = 2.0$
 $CS = 1.5$
 $PRE = 4.0$
 $R = 8.0$
 $S = 7.5$



RUDDER PEDALS
FSA CONTROL LOADER

747

LONGITUDINAL CONTROL FORCES

COND. NO.	FLAP POSITION	GEAR	G.W. 1000 LB.	C.G. % MAC	ALTIMETER 1000 FT.	M	ΔP ~ UNITS		F_S ~ LB.		δ_e ~ DEG.		δ_{COL} ~ DEG.		DIGITAL OUTPUT
							BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	
② STAB-ELEV. GRADES	6.1.1a	UP	628	11.7	33	.75	5.4	5.35	0	0	2.0	2	0	0	0
	.1b						4.4	4.30	24	25.3	-.1	-.18	1.7	1.7	-1.05
	.1c						3.4	3.36	64	63.3	-2.3	-2.22	3.7	3.7	-2.0
	.1d						7.4	7.24	-19	-19.03	6.2	6.1	-2.6	-2.6	+1.9
	.1e						9.4	9.32	-14	-15.3	10.8	10.95	-5.0	-5.0	+4.0
③ COLUMN FORCES	6.1.2a	UP	600	11.0	35	.8	5.1	5.05	0	0	2.	2.	0	0	0
	.2b								36	36	-3.	-2.83	3.2	3.2	3.2
	.2c								70	72.1	-18.	-18.26	10.3	10.3	10.3
	.2d								-33	-34.7	7.	7.	-3.6	-3.6	-3.6
	.2e								-38	-38.2	12.	11.9	-6.4	-6.4	-6.4
6.1.3a				32.0			3.2	3.12	0	0	2.	2	0	0	0
.3b									80	82.4	-3.	-3.12	4.5	4.5	4.5
.3c									101	101.3	-8.	-7.96	6.9	6.9	6.9
.3d									-70	-73.6	7.	7.07	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0
.3e									-77	-78.2	12.	12.34	-8.2	-8.2	-8.2
COMPUTATION TOLERANCE															
$\pm 10\%$ $\pm .5^\circ$ $\pm 1^\circ$															

- ① COMPUTED VALUES - INCLUDES 2.5 LB BREAKOUT FORCE IN PULL DIRECTION AND 3.0 LB IN PUSH DIRECTION.
- ② GRAPHICAL RESULTS ON PAGE 14.1-58
- ③ GRAPHICAL RESULTS ON PAGE 14.1-56

600,000 LB M=0.8 h=35,000 FT

c.g. = 11%

$\Delta_{FRL} = -2.1 \text{ DEG}$

INPUT					
δ_{COLUMN} FSAA ② ~DEG ③	δ_{COLUMN} COMPUTED ~DEG	δ_{E_I} COMPUTED ~DEG	δ_{E_D} COMPUTED ~DEG	FSAA STICK FORCE ~LB ②	COMPUTED STICK FORCE ~LB ①
3.75	3.77	-3.96	-3.96	40	40.7
12.5	12.73	-23.0	-5.87	81	86.3
-4.4	-4.38	8.41	8.41	-38	-35.15
-12.3	-12.3	17.0	9.33	-37	-37.05

c.g. = 32%

$\Delta_{FRL} = -.2 \text{ DEG}$

4.4	4.43	-3.0	-3.0	79	80.0
8.3	8.37	-11.1	-5.87	108	114.1
-4.94	-4.93	6.95	6.95	-69	-71.2
-12.5	-12.52	17.0	9.33	-75	-77.3
-12.1	-12.1	17.0	9.33	-76	-78.0

- ① INCLUDES 2.5 LB BREAKOUT FORCE IN PULL DIRECTION AND 3.0 LB IN PUSH DIRECTION
- ② δ_{COLUMN} & FSAA STICK FORCE OBTAINED FROM X-Y PLOTTER OUTPUT OF CONTROL LOADER.
- ③ ASSUME 7 IN. OF FSAA COLUMN DEFLECTION = 12.67 DEG. OF 747 COLUMN DEFLECTION.

GRAPHICAL RESULTS ON PAGE 14.1-56

747

CALC	DRN	JUNE 1970	REVISED	DATE	COMPARISON BETWEEN COMPUTED AND FSAA STICK FORCE
CHECK					
APPD					
APPD					
APPD					

BOEING

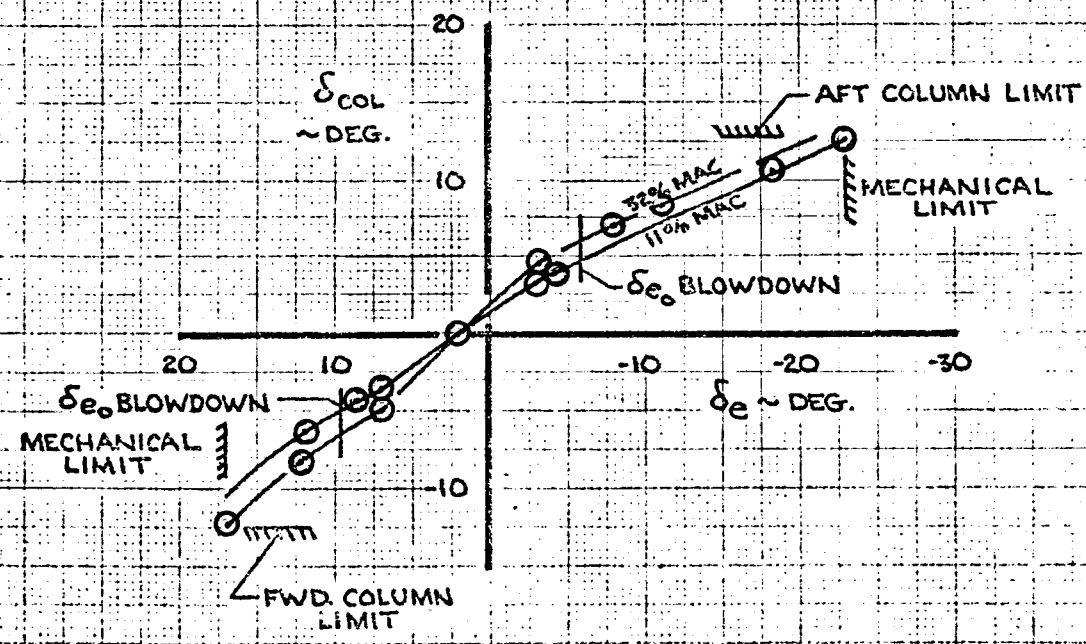
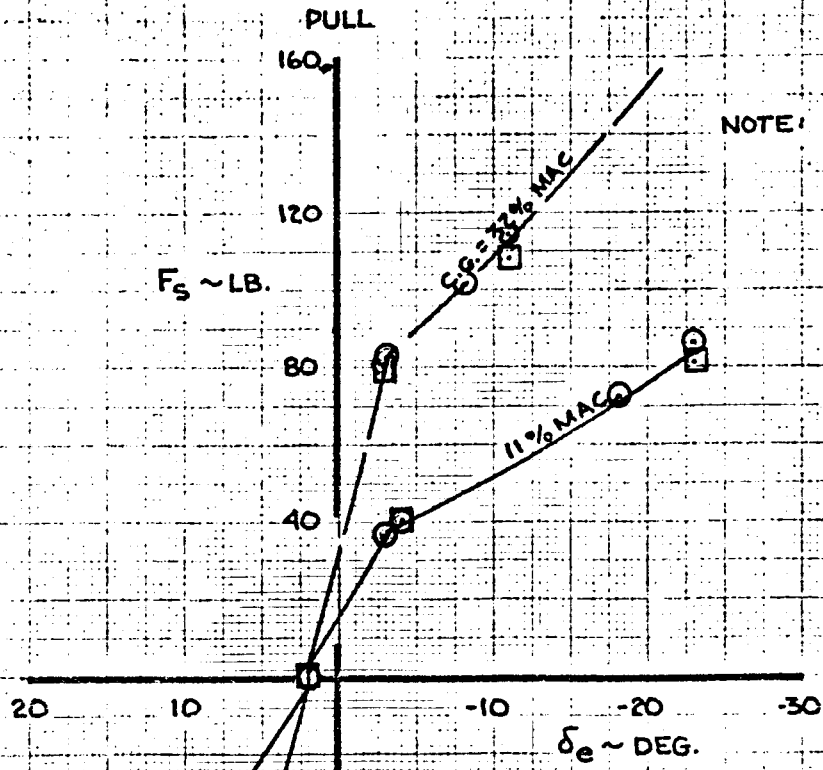
NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

SECT

PAGE 14.1-55

REV LTR:

F 1106 RE



CALC	CURNUTT	5-26-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	GLENN	5-27-70		

COLUMN FORCES
LONGITUDINAL AXES FROZEN
35000 FT. ~ M=.80 ~ 600000 LB.

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
14.156

THE BOEING COMPANY

6/19

747

600,000 LB
M=0.8
h=35,000 FT

100

STICK FORCE ~ LB

50

0

2

4

6

PUSH

-50

-100

8

6

4

2

COLUMN DEFLECTION ~ IN

PULL

7 IN = 12.67 DEG OF 747 COLUMN DEFLECTION

COLUMN
FSAF CONTROL LOADER

FORCE "DROPOUT" CORRECTED
AS OF AUGUST, 1970.

$\phi = 22.9^\circ$

$\phi = 11.9^\circ$

NASA
AMES RESEARCH CENTER

BOEING NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

SECT PAGE 14.1-57

NOTE 1. FLAGGED SYMBOLS INDICATE
 OUTBD. ELEV. BLOWN DOWN
 2. ΔA_p FROM TRIM COUNTER

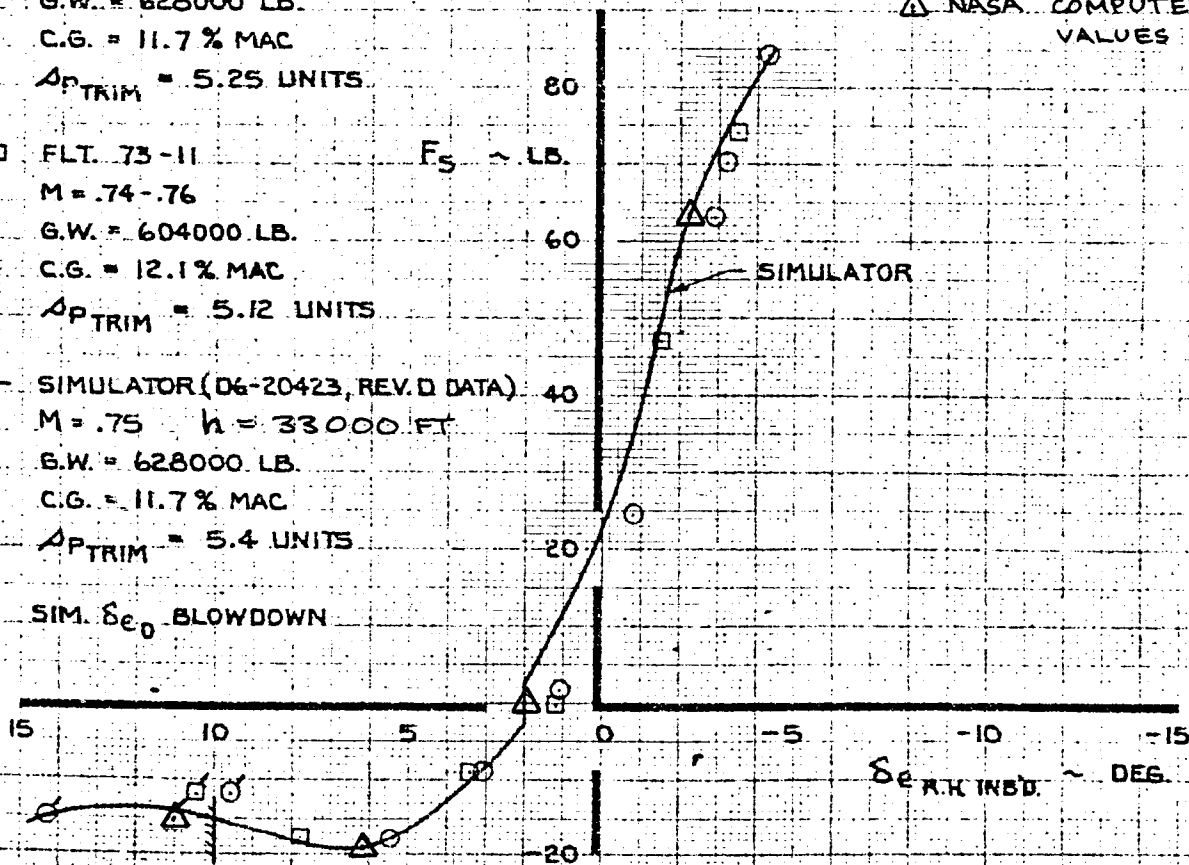
○ FLT. 73-5
 M = .74-.76
 G.W. = 628000 LB.
 C.G. = 11.7% MAC
 $\Delta p_{TRIM} = 5.25$ UNITS

□ FLT. 73-11
 M = .74-.76
 G.W. = 604000 LB.
 C.G. = 12.1% MAC
 $\Delta p_{TRIM} = 5.12$ UNITS

— SIMULATOR (D6-20423, REV.D DATA)
 M = .75 $h = 33000$ FT.
 G.W. = 628000 LB.
 C.G. = 11.7% MAC
 $\Delta p_{TRIM} = 5.4$ UNITS

||| SIM. δe_0 BLOWDOWN

△ NASA COMPUTED VALUES



ELEVATOR STABILIZER TRADES

COLUMN FORCES
 SIMULATOR - FLIGHT TEST COMPARISON

14.1.7.2 RIGGING

The lateral control rigging was checked at high speed. The table on Page 14.1-60 shows a comparison of Boeing and NASA simulation results for various combinations of wheel and speed brake inputs.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING		D6-30643
NO. Vol. II		
SECT	PAGE 14.1-59	

V_I = 350 KTS.
 ALT. = 5000 FT.
 G.N. = 400000 LB.

LATERAL CONTROL RIGGING

WHEEL ~ DEG.	SPEED BRAKE HANDLE	δAI L.H. ~ DEG.		δAI R.H. ~ DEG.		δAO ~ DEG.		δSP 1/12 ~ DEG.		δSP 1/8 ~ DEG.		δSP 5/8 ~ DEG.		δSP 6/7 ~ DEG.			
		BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA
-10	ZERO	-5.0	5.0	-5.0	5.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
-30		-13.7	13.63	-13.7	13.63		0	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.4	0	0	
-50		-20.0	20.	-20.0	20.		0	25.6	25.6	25.6	25.6	25.6	25.6	25.6	0	0	
-75		-20.0	20.	-20.0	20.		0	44.1	43.9	43.9	43.9	43.9	43.9	43.9	0	0	
10		5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
50		20.0	20.	20.0	20.		0	25.7	25.6	25.6	25.6	25.6	25.6	25.6	0	0	
80	INFLIGHT DETENT	20.0	20.	20.0	20.		0	44.1	43.9	43.9	43.9	43.9	43.9	43.9	18.9	18.9	
0	INFLIGHT DETENT	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18.9	18.9	
COMPUTATION TOLERANCE				+ 1.0 DEG.										+ 1.0 DEG.			

14.1.7.3 BLOWDOWN

The blowdown for elevator and spoiler and the ratio changer limit value for rudder was verified at different times throughout the simulation checkout. The elevator stabilizer trade test provided a data point for elevator blowdown and the lateral rigging check provided spoiler blowdown data.

A further check on blowdown was a comparison of initial accelerations with full control inputs. The tabulation on Page 14.1-62 is a comparison of initial accelerations and control surface positions between Boeing and NASA simulations.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

D6-30643
BOEING NO. Vol. II
SECT PAGE 14.1-61

FLIGHT CONDITION: $h=20000$ FT $M=0.800$ $C.G.=32\%$
 $GW=564000$ LB $SF=0$ GEAR UP
 TRIM: $\alpha_g=1.61$, $\Delta FRL=-66$ $V_e=358.5$ KT

DIGITAL OUTPUT

			BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA
INPUT	WHEEL	DEG	80.06	80.00	-80.0	-80.0
	COLUMN	DEG	12.67	12.67	-12.5	-12.5
	RUDDER PEDAL	DEG	12.2	12.2	-12.2	-12.2
	β_{TC}	DEG	4.994	5.0	4.995	5.0
OUTPUT						
	C_L		.1221	.1268	.2489	.251
	C_D		.0221	.0226	.0237	.0224
	C_L		.0032	.0033	-.0291	-.0292
	C_m		.2700	.2735	-.1767	-.1760
	C_n		.0127	.0126	.0176	.0175
	C_y		-.0822	-.0828	-.0579	-.0579
	Q_y	FT/SEC ²	-11.242	-11.348	-7.921	-7.943
	\dot{M}_z		.522	.549	1.060	1.083
	\dot{P}_B	DEG/SEC ²	6.735	6.823	-53.95	-54.09
	\dot{q}_B	DEG/SEC ²	32.105	32.557	-19.80	-19.76
	\dot{r}_B	DEG/SEC ²	7.632	7.603	9.512	9.470
	INBOARD ELEVATOR	DEG	-16.97	-17.05	16.99	17.00
	OUTBOARD ELEVATOR	DEG	-2.04	-2.06	6.03	6.02
	STICK FORCE	LB	181.19	181.30	-87.81	-89.14
	INBOARD ALERON	DEG	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0
	RUDDER	DEG	2.86	2.85	-2.86	-2.85
	SPOILER PANEL	1/12	0/41.84	0/41.8	41.84/0	41.71/0
		2/11	0/28.29	0/28.27	28.30/0	28.22/0
		3/10	0/28.29	0/28.27	28.30/0	28.22/0
		4/9	0/28.29	0/28.27	28.30/0	28.24/0
		5/8	0/20.0	0/20.0	20.0/0	20.0/0

CALC	6/19/70	DRN	REVISED	DATE	COMPARISON OF INITIAL VALUES (t=0) FOR VARIOUS CONTROL INPUTS
CHECK					
APPD					
APPD					
APPD					

14.1.8 LANDING GEAR

The landing gear was static checked by allowing the airplane to settle on the ground and verifying the amount of strut compression. Dynamic responses were made by releasing the airplane from Δh and $\Delta \theta$ initial conditions.

In consideration of the computer limitations and the overall simulation, the landing gear simulation was run at a computational frame time of 39 milliseconds. The time histories on Page 14.1-64 shows the response to a Δh initial condition for two different computation times. The increase in computation speed, frame time to 13 ms, results in a smoother response than the "normal" frame time of 39 ms. Neglecting the limit cycle, the response with the 39 ms frame time appears to have the same frequency and slightly increased damping over the 13 ms response.

The time histories on Page 14.1-65 shows the response to a $\Delta \theta$ initial condition. The comments on the Δh response are applicable to the $\Delta \theta$ responses.

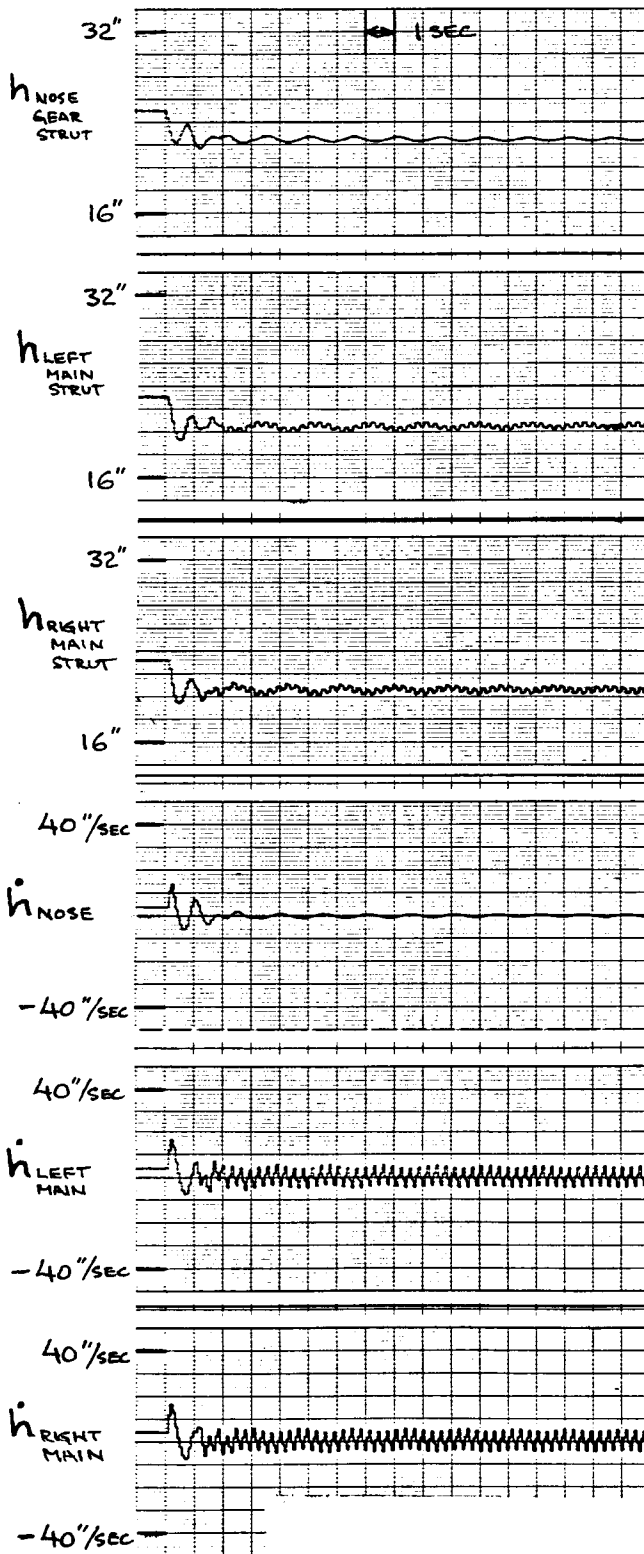
The effects of slowing the computation speed, or increasing the frame time, are shown in the responses on Page 14.1-66. The amplitude of the limit cycle increased as the computation speed decreased.

The aircraft response due to landing gear deflections felt realistic to the Boeing test pilot in the moving base simulation. Even though a limit cycle existed in the computed response with a 39 ms frame time the amplitude of the computed limit cycle was low and the frequency was high enough (3 cps) that no objectionable characteristics were noted by the pilot.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643
	Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 14.1-63

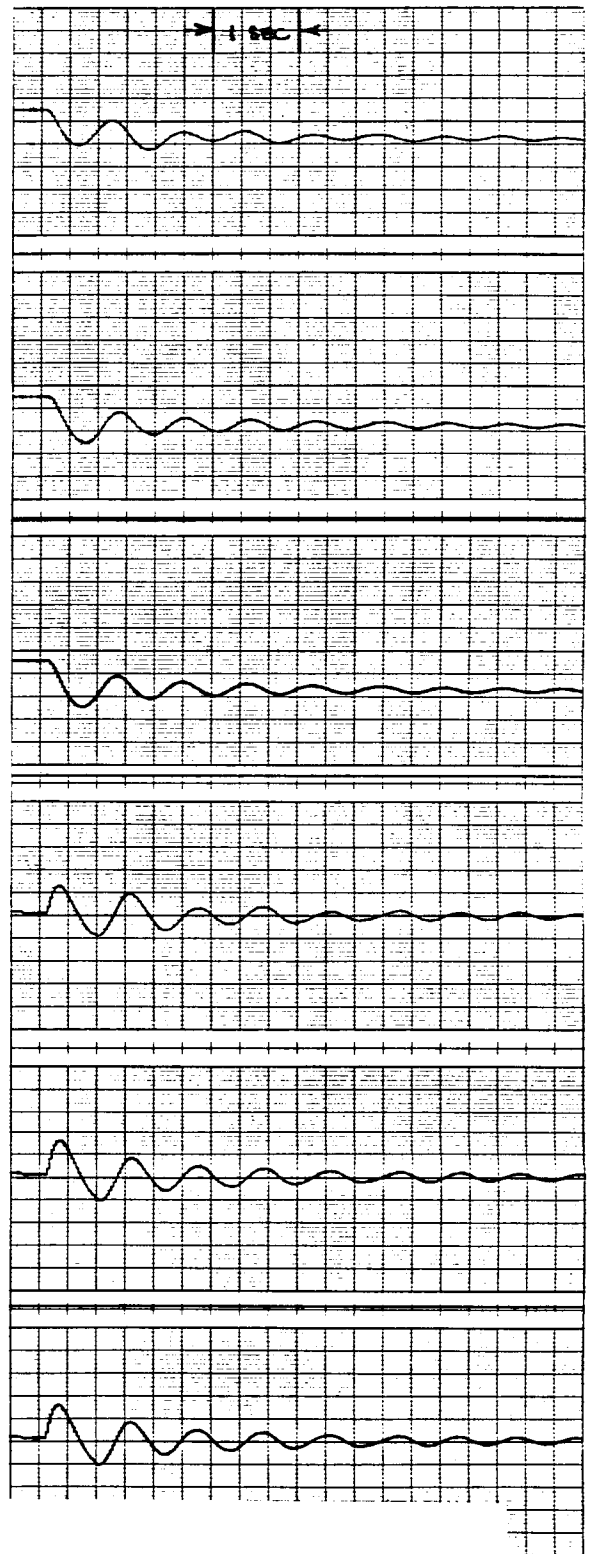


FRAME TIME = 39 MS (REAL TIME)

$\Delta h_{ic} = 2.5''$ COMPRESSION

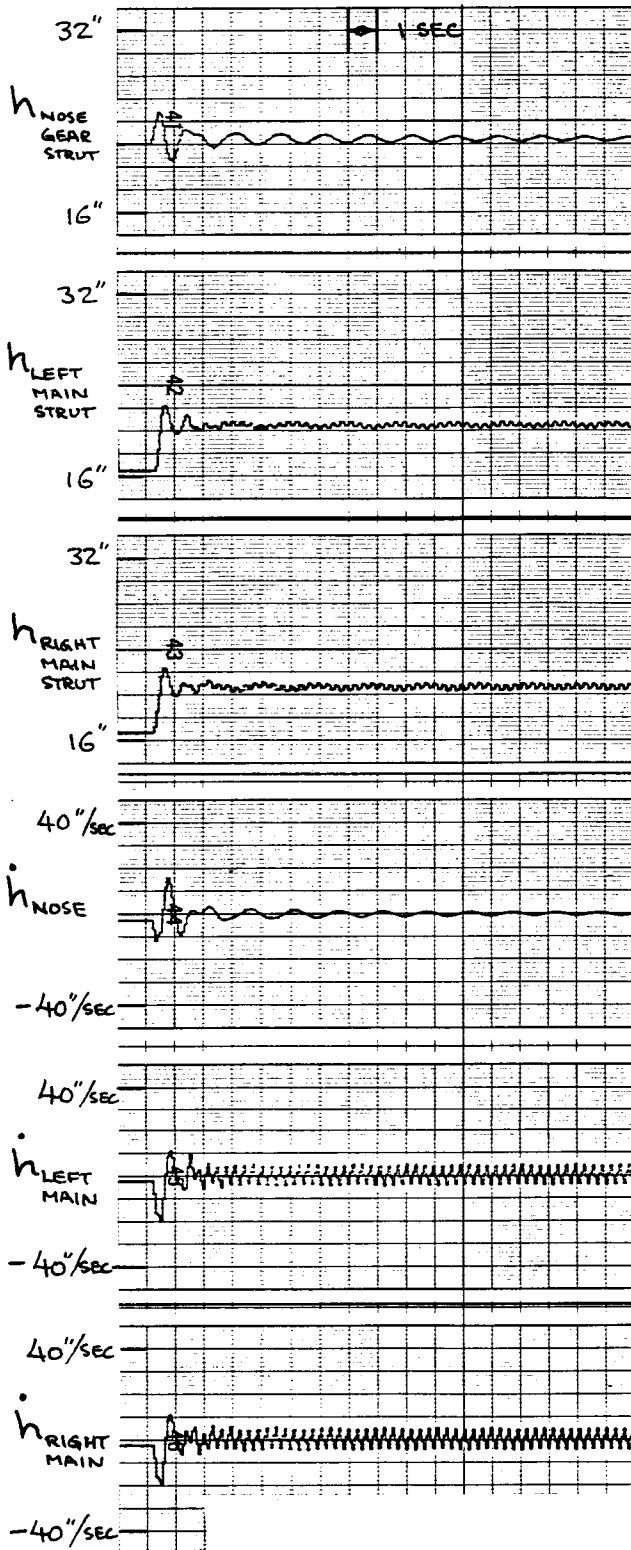
GW = 436 000 LB

c.g. = 25%



FRAME TIME = 13 MS (TIME SCALED)

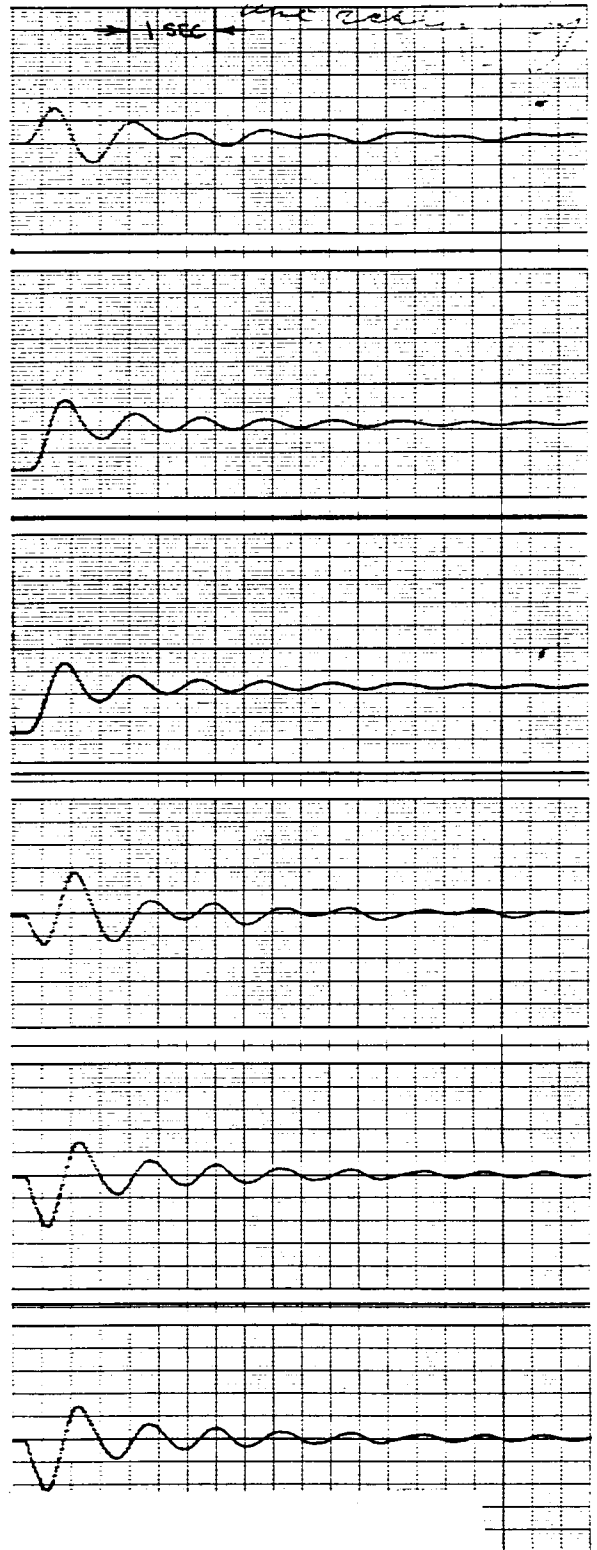
LANDING GEAR RESPONSE



FRAME TIME = 39 MS (REALTIME)

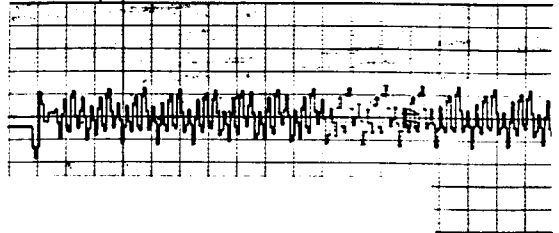
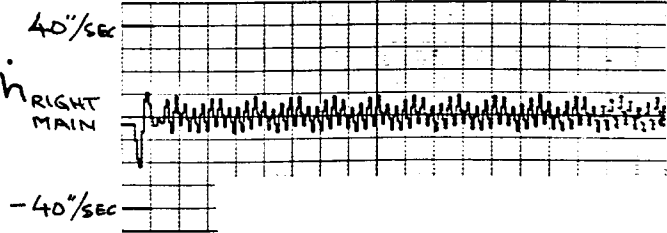
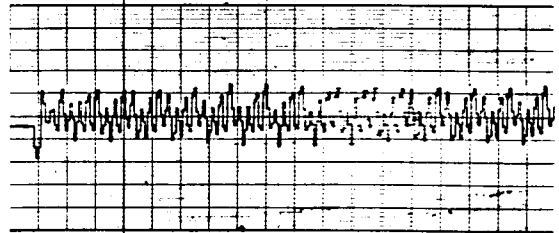
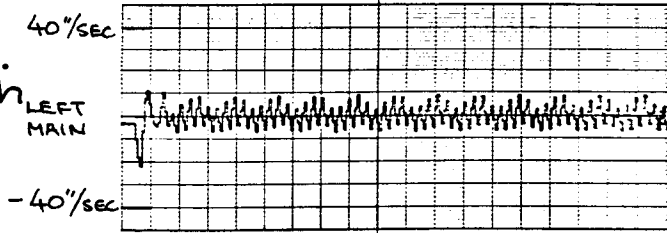
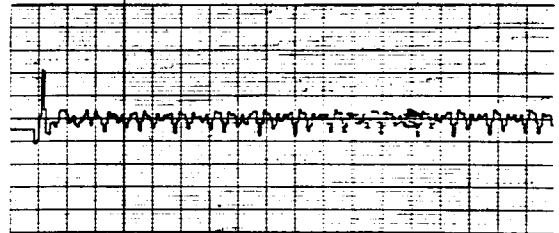
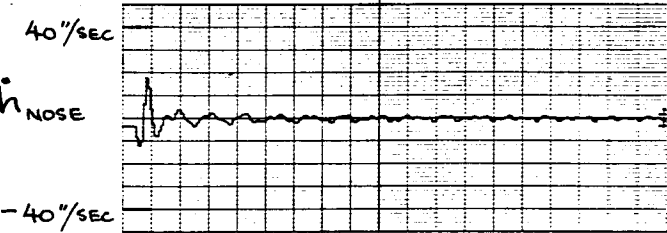
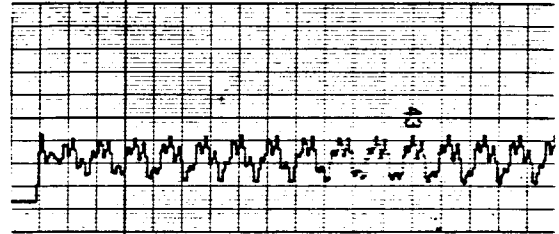
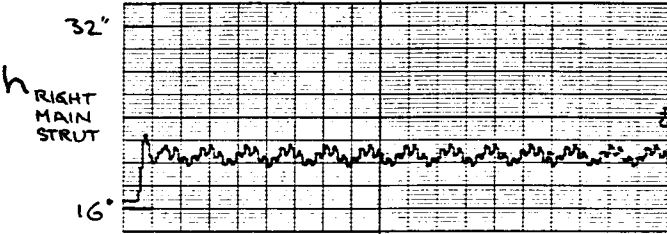
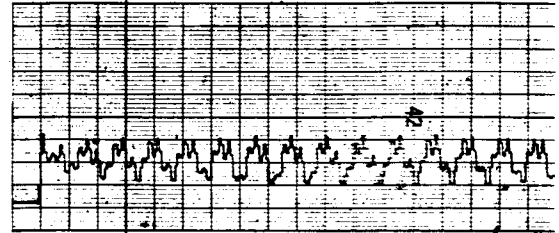
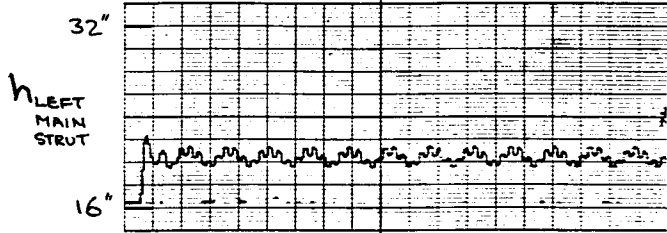
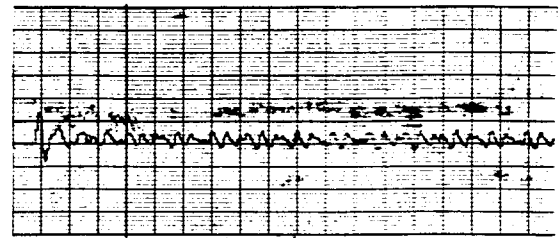
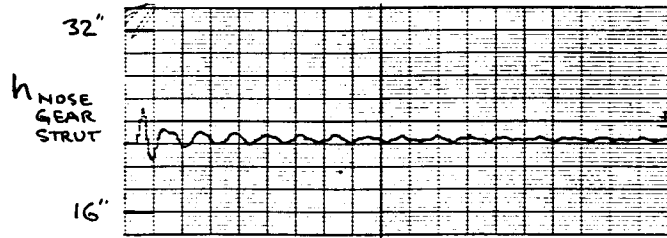
$\Delta\theta_{ic} = -.2^\circ$

GW = 436000 LB c.g. = 25%



FRAME TIME = 13 MS (TIME SCALED)

LANDING GEAR RESPONSE



FRAME TIME = 50 MS (TIME SCALED)

FRAME TIME = 65 MS (TIME SCALED)

$\Delta\theta_{ic} = -.2^\circ$

GW = 436000 LB

c.g. = 25%

LANDING GEAR RESPONSE

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

SECT

PAGE 14.1-66

14.2 PILOTED CHECKOUT

The piloted checkout provided an overall assessment of the simulation as well as quantitative data. Jack Waddell, Boeing 747 project pilot, flew the motion simulator for a total of 5 hours in 3 sessions. He qualitatively evaluated the following characteristics:

1. Airplane handling characteristics
 - a. Dutch roll mode
 - b. Spiral mode
 - c. Short period mode
 - d. Phugoid mode
 - e. Roll rate
 - f. Climb performance
 - g. Flap extension and retraction
 - h. Speed brakes
2. Engine response
3. Ground effect
4. Control forces
5. Takeoff (3 and 4 engine)
6. Landing
7. Stall
8. Air minimum control speed
9. Buffet
10. Stick shaker

The ground effect characteristics were modified during the approach and landing evaluation. The ground effect data on Pages 2.0-31, -32,

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

D6-30643	
BOEING NO. Vol. II	
SECT	PAGE 14.2-1

3.0-17, -18, and 4.0-35 were modified by the following factors:

- .7 times the pitching moment increment
- .3 times the drag increment
- .9 times the lift increment

The above changes to the ground effect data were substantiated by additional piloted testing on the Boeing 747 simulation. The resulting Boeing revisions are included in Section 19.

The buffet and stick shaker amplitude and frequency characteristics were tailored to the satisfaction of the pilot. His overall comments substantiated the validity of the simulation.

Rapid roll inputs resulted in lateral acceleration which the pilot felt were greater than in the airplane. The pilots vertical location above the c.g. (10 feet) was reduced to an effective distance of 6 feet in the simulator drive equations. The pilot felt the resulting simulator motion comparable to the airplane. The lateral acceleration due to the pilot location above the c.g. is attributed to aircraft flexibility.

Quantitative data were obtained with NASA pilots. The following pages contain the results of the piloted tests.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	NO. D6-30643
	Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 14.2-2

14.2.1 TAKEOFF

Two takeoffs at different gross weights were performed to verify the takeoff acceleration. The simulation of basic drag characteristics, thrust lapse rate, ground effect in taxi attitudes, rolling coefficient of friction and inertia effects are indirectly checked by timing takeoff acceleration.

The time to obtain rotation and lift-off speeds were determined by the airspeed indicator and a stop watch. Comparisons between Boeing and NASA simulations are shown in the table on Page 14.2-4 . The NASA simulated takeoff started with $V = 15$ kt (at $t = 0$) and takeoff thrust while the Boeing takeoff data started at $V = 0$ ($t = 0$) and takeoff thrust. To compare the two, the time to accelerate from 0 to 15 knots must be added to the NASA data. This time is equal to 15 kt divided by the average acceleration. The average acceleration was determined from the curves on Pages 14.2-7 and 14.2-8 .

Time histories from the NASA takeoff are shown on Pages 14.2-5 and -6 . Velocity versus time data from the NASA test are plotted with the Boeing results on Pages 14.2-7 and -8 .

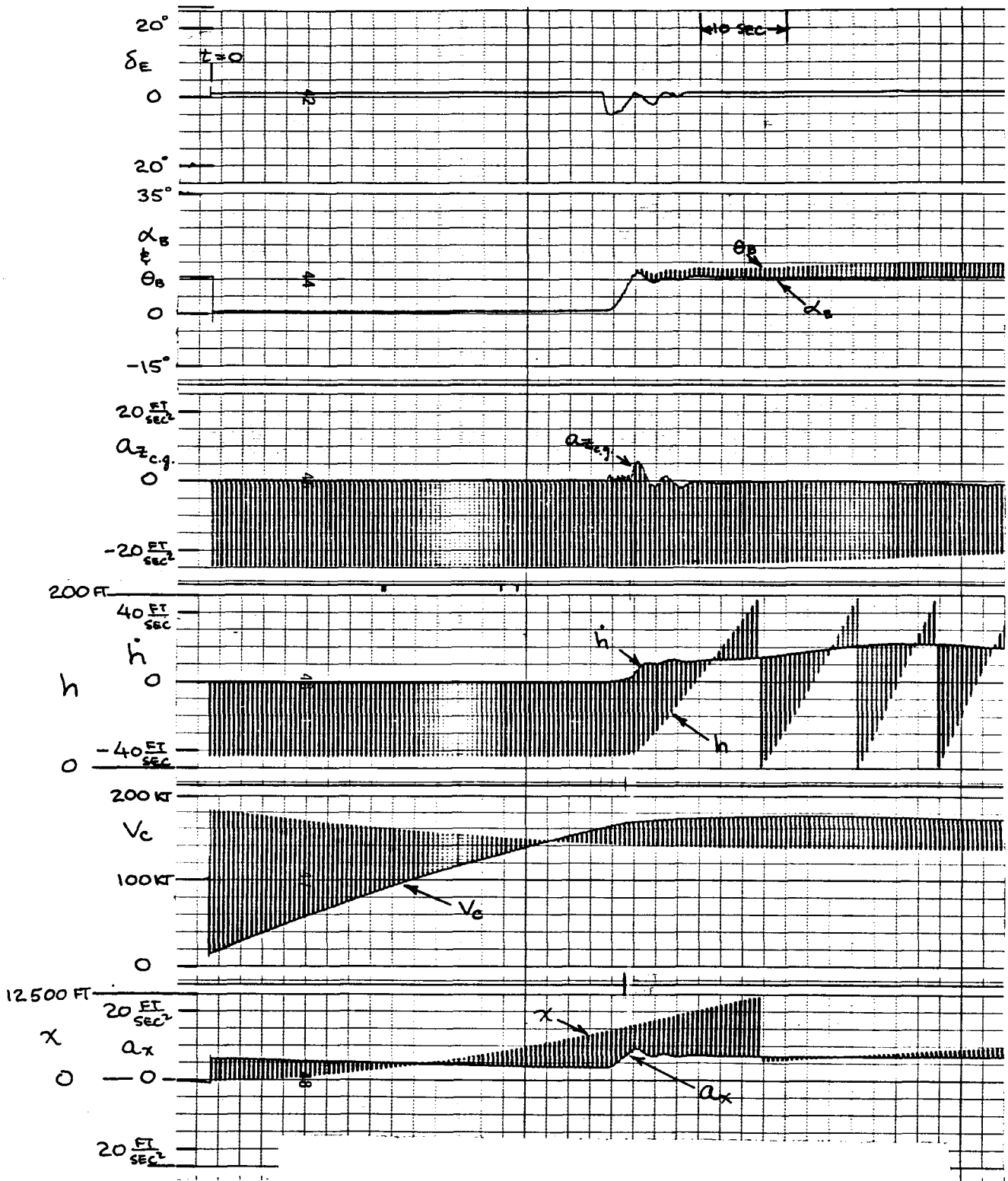
TAKEOFF ACCELERATION

	FLAP POSITION	GEAR	G.W. : 1000 LB.	G.G. : MAC	ALTITUDE : 1000 FT.	ΔP : UNITS	T/O IEPR	ROCKET		LIFTOFF			h = 35 FT	
								VI : KTS	TIME : SEC	V10 : KTS	TIME : SEC	DISTANCE : FT	V35 : KTS	TIME : SEC
BOEING	10	DN	707.2	14.0	S.L.	8.4	1.420	161	47.5	168	50.0	7500	171	54.0
NASA									45 ^①		47.5 ^①			
BOEING	20	DN	527.2	15.6		6.8	1.380	131	30.0	140	33.0	4200	142	35.0
NASA									27 ^②		30 ^②			
COMPUTATION TOLERANCE									±2 Sec		±2 Sec		± 100 Ft	

① ADD 3.5 SEC. TO ACCOUNT FOR STARTING AT 15 KT (V=15 KT AT t=0)

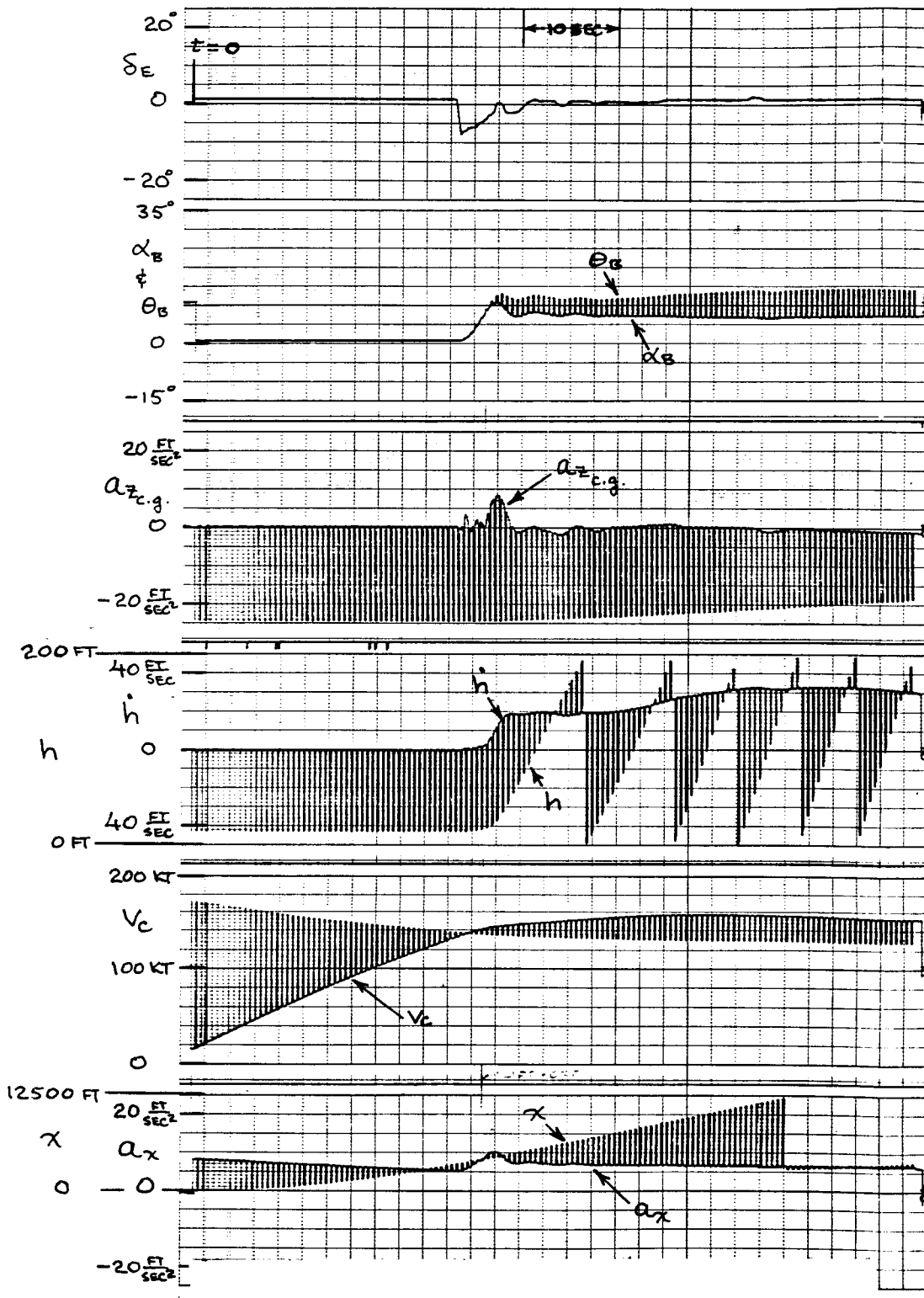
② ADD 3.0 SEC TO ACCOUNT FOR STARTING AT 15 KT

NASA-BOEING TAKE-OFF
ACCELERATION COMPARISON



GW = 707200 LB SEA LEVEL
 $\delta F = 10$ c.g. = 14%
 $A_{FRL} = -5.4$

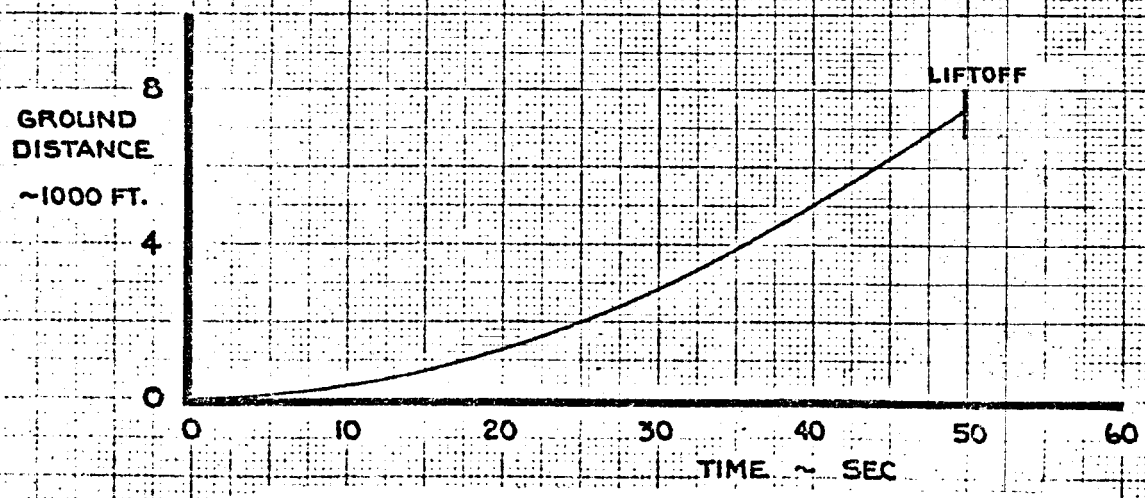
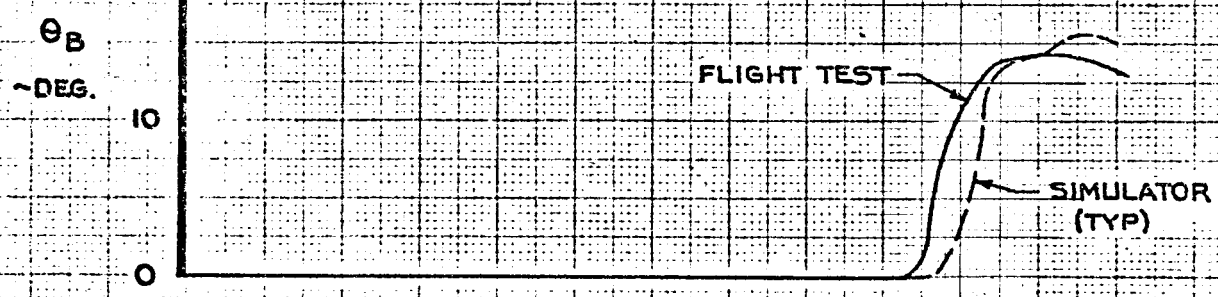
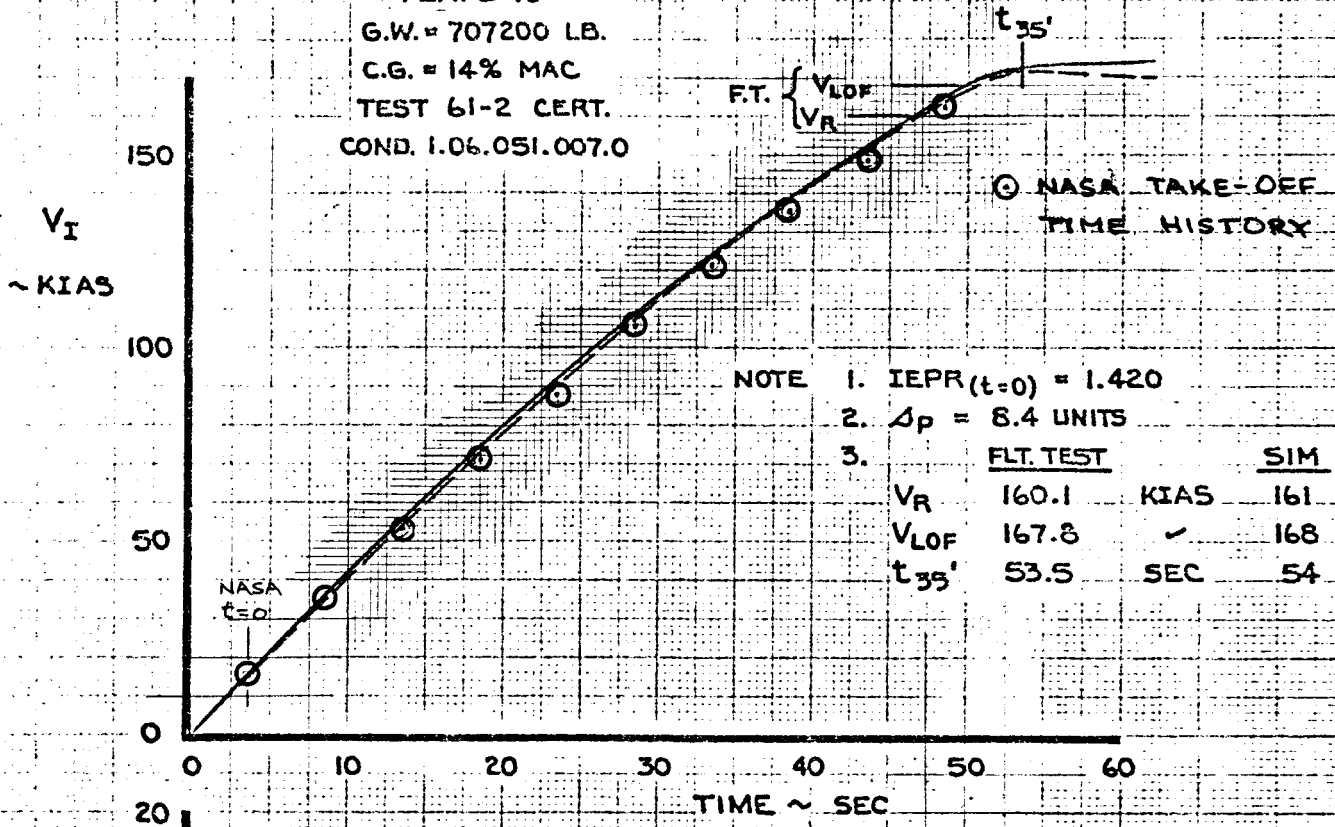
TAKE-OFF



GW = 527200 LB SEA LEVEL
 $\delta_F = 20$ c.g. 15.6%
 $Q_{FRL} = -3.8$

TAKE OFF

TAKEOFF ACCELERATION
 FLAPS 10
 G.W. = 707200 LB.
 C.G. = 14% MAC
 TEST 61-2 CERT.
 COND. 1.06.051.007.0



CALC	CURNUTT	5-16-70	REVISED	DATE	TAKEOFF ACCELERATION FLAPS 10 707200 LB.	747
CHECK						
APR						
APR						
	ODEGARD	5-18-70			THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643 Vol. II
						PAGE 14.2-7

TAKEOFF ACCELERATION

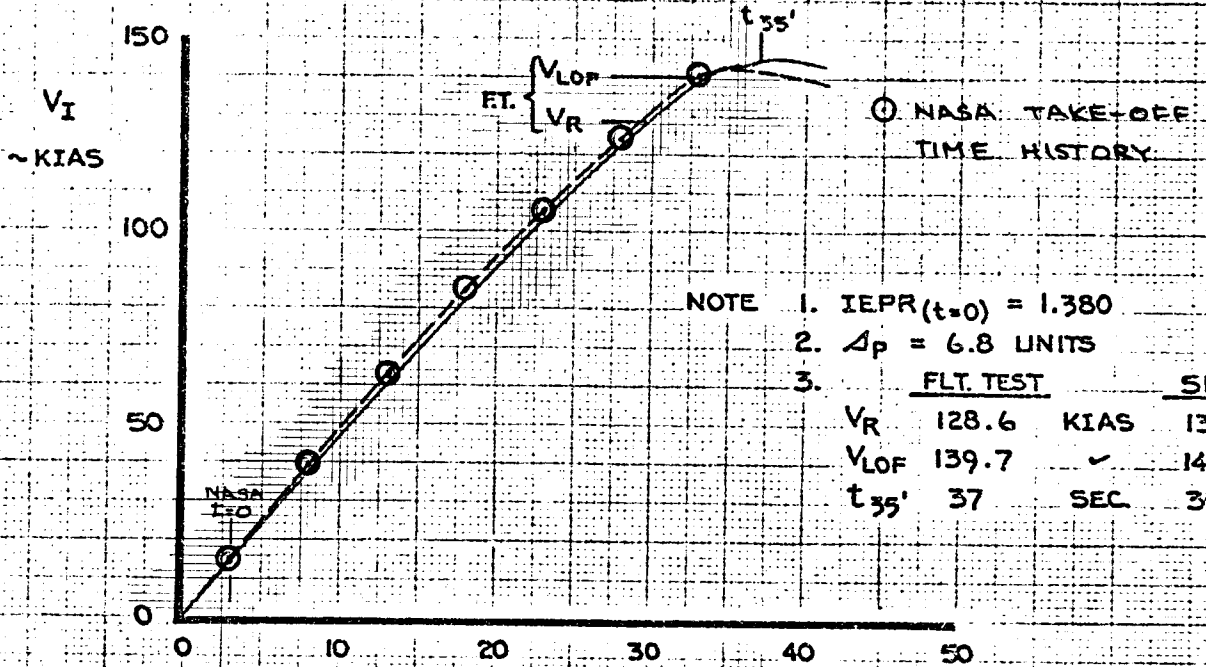
FLAPS 20

G.W. = 527200 LB.

C.G. = 15.6% MAC

TEST 59-10 CERT.

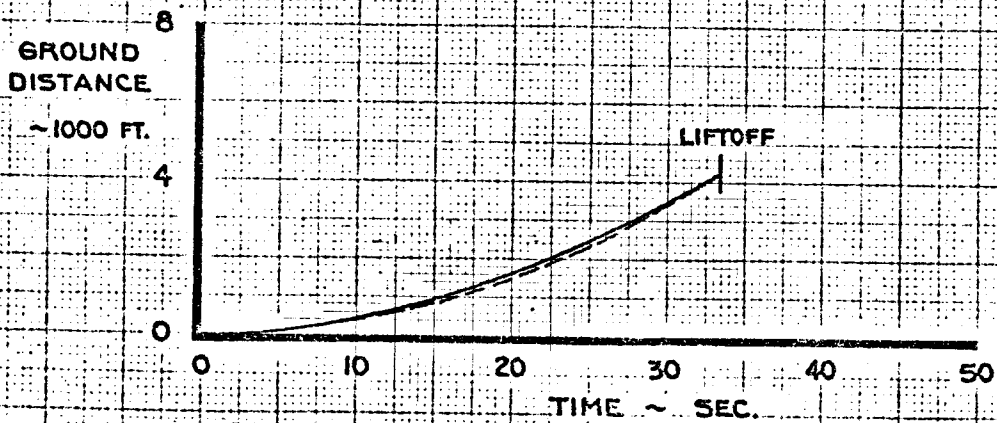
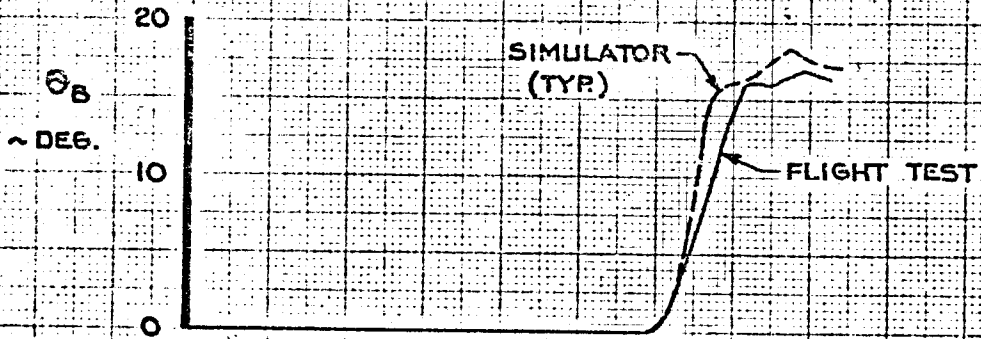
COND. 1.06.051.015.0



NOTE

1. $IEPR(t=0) = 1.380$
2. $\Delta p = 6.8$ UNITS
3.

	FLT. TEST		SIM
V_R	128.6	KIAS	131
V_{LOF}	139.7		✓ 140
$t_{35'}$	37	SEC	35



CALC	CURNUTT	5-16-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	ODEGARD	5-18-70		

TAKEOFF ACCELERATION
 FLAPS 20 527200 LB.

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 14.2-8

14.2.2 CLIMB PERFORMANCE

The purpose of this test was to verify the climb performance simulation. The pilot started the test near sea level and his task was to fly the air speed and EPR schedule prescribed for this condition, Page 14.2-10. At the check altitudes, the computer was put in "hold" and data was obtained from the cockpit instruments and the computer. The comparison between Boeing and NASA simulator results is tabulated on Page 14.2-10 and plotted on Page 14.2-11. The difficulty in performing this task is to have the airplane stabilized when putting the computer to "hold".

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING D6-30643
NO. Vol. II
SECT PAGE 14.2-9

FOUR-ENGINE CLIMB PERFORMANCE

CLIMB CONDITION	FLAP POSITION	GEAR	G.W. ~ 1000 LB.	G.G. ~ MAC	ALTTUDE ~ 1000 FT.	V _L /M	IEPR		Θ_B ~ DEG.		R/C ~ FT./MIN.		FT. ~ LB./ENG
							BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	
CLIMB TO ALT.	UP	UP	650	14	5	340	1.187	1.187	4.3	4.4	1770	1800	18200
					10		1.225	1.235	3.8	4.0	1660	1750	16900
					15		1.265	1.27	3.2	3.1	1500	1400	15500
					20 ⁰		1.309	1.32	2.5	2.8	1220	1100	14000
					25		1.345	1.345	1.7	1.5	760	500	12300
					30	.81	1.417	1.425	2.3	2.5	460	500	10700
				34.3	.81	1.47		2.7		0			9300
COMPUTATION TOLERANCE													
													± .01
													± .5 DEG.
													± 5%

NASA DATA WAS OBTAINED FROM COCKPIT INSTRUMENTS

① NASA DATA AT 21700 FT.

4 - ENGINE ENROUTE CLIMB

G.W. = 650000 LB.

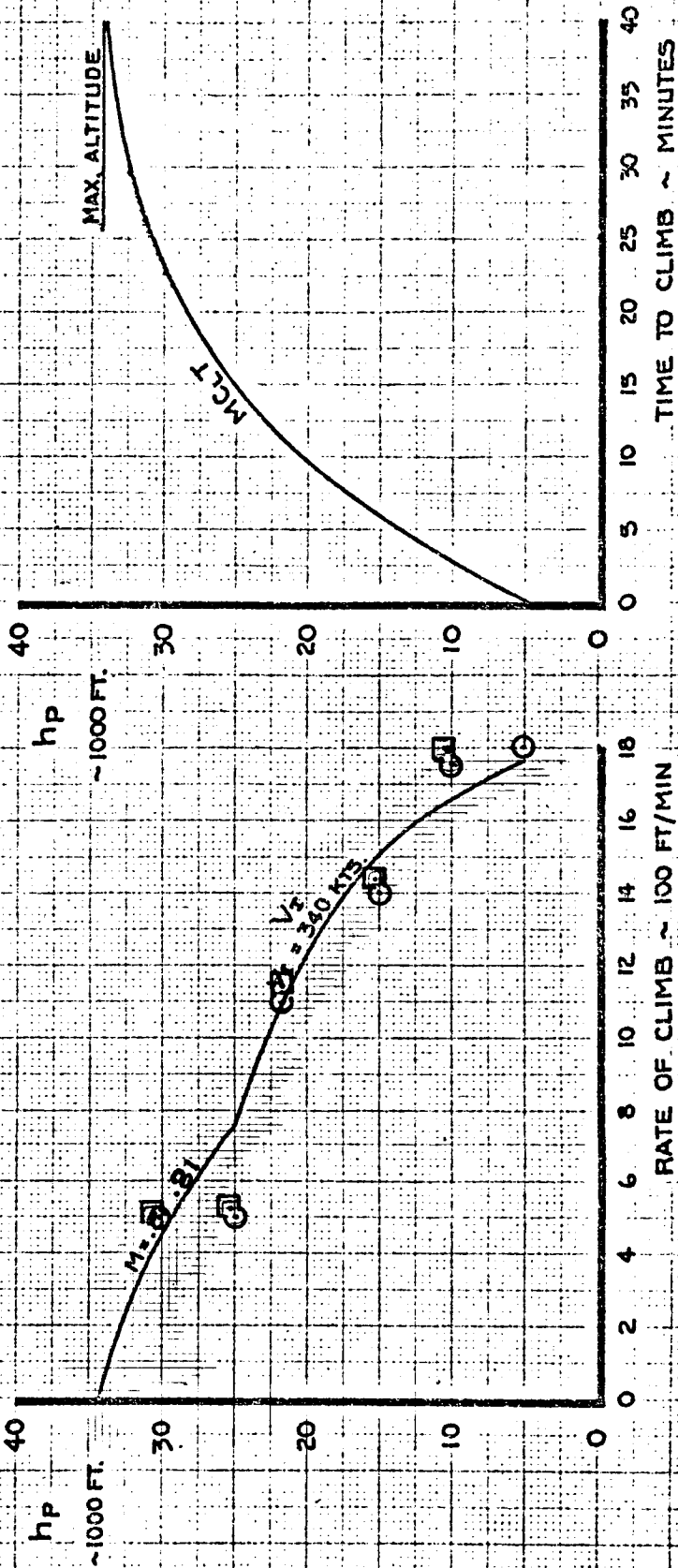
C.G. = 14% MAC

NASA

COCKPIT DATA

DIGITAL DATA

- NOTE
1. MAX. CLIMB THRUST (A/C AIRBLEED ON)
 2. STANDARD DAY
 3. NO FUEL BURNOFF
 4. SEE TABLE (PAGE 5.2-3) FOR THRUST, IEPR, AND ALTITUDE INFORMATION



CALC	CURNUTT	5-18-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	ZIELINSKI	5-18-70		
APR				
APR				
	JDEGARD	5-18-70		

FOUR-ENGINE ENROUTE CLIMB
G.W. = 650000 LB.

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
14.2-11

14.2.3 INFLIGHT ACCELERATION AND DECELERATION

The acceleration condition was performed by starting at $M = .65$ with maximum continuous thrust and accelerating to the maximum speed. Speed and time data were obtained from the cockpit. The comparison between Boeing and NASA simulations is shown on Page 14.2-13.

The deceleration check was performed with speed brakes and idle power, starting at $M = .85$. The NASA simulation results are plotted on Page 14.2-14. The differences in the NASA and Boeing data are the result of a difference in idle EPR. The Boeing test utilized a revised Mach and altitude correction to EPR which affected the idle thrust at high altitude and Mach number. The trend of the results, accounting for the higher idle thrust, appeared correct. The adjustment to the idle EPR was made in the NASA simulation after the checkout data were obtained.

REVLTR:

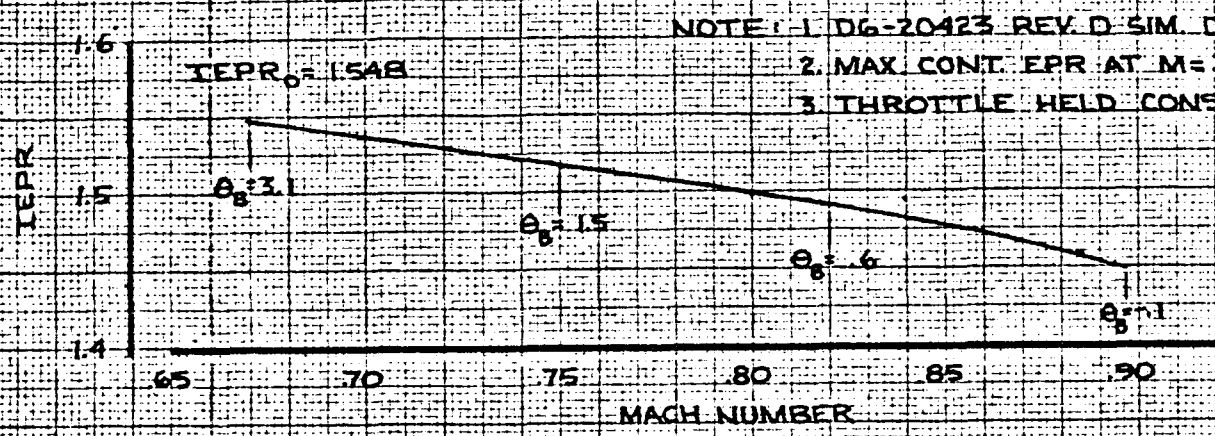
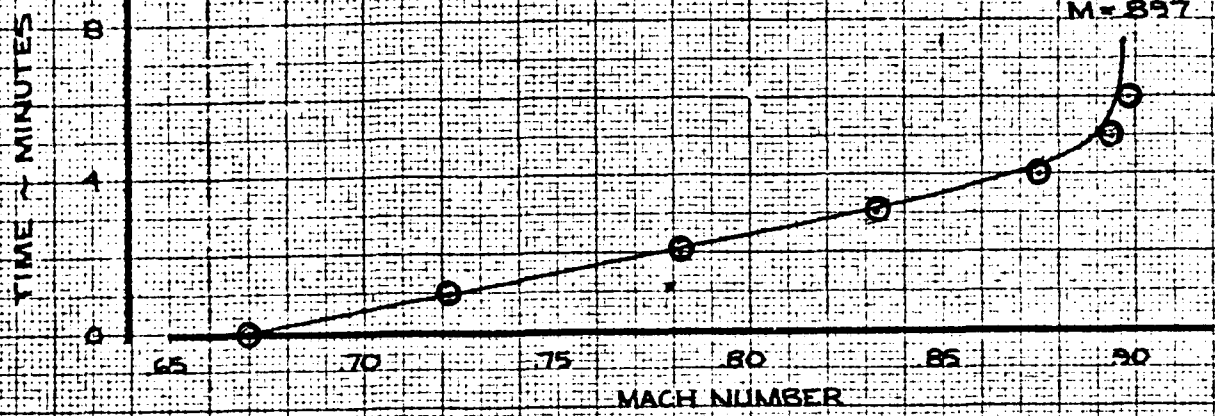
E-3033 R1

BOEING | D6-30643
NO. Vol. II
| SECT | PAGE 14.2-12

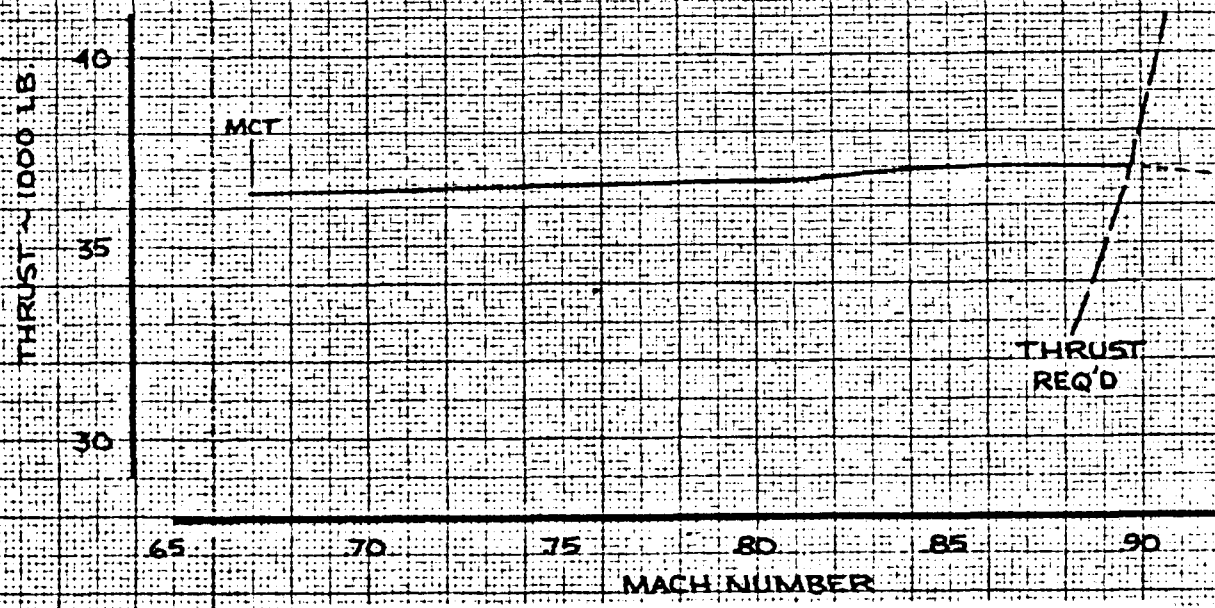
GW = 450000 LB.
 ALT = 35000 FT.
 CG = 25% MAC

⊙ NASA

MAX LEVEL FLIGHT SPEED
 M = 897



NOTE: 1. DG-20423 REV D SIM DATA
 2. MAX CONT. EPR AT M = 67
 3. THROTTLE HELD CONSTANT

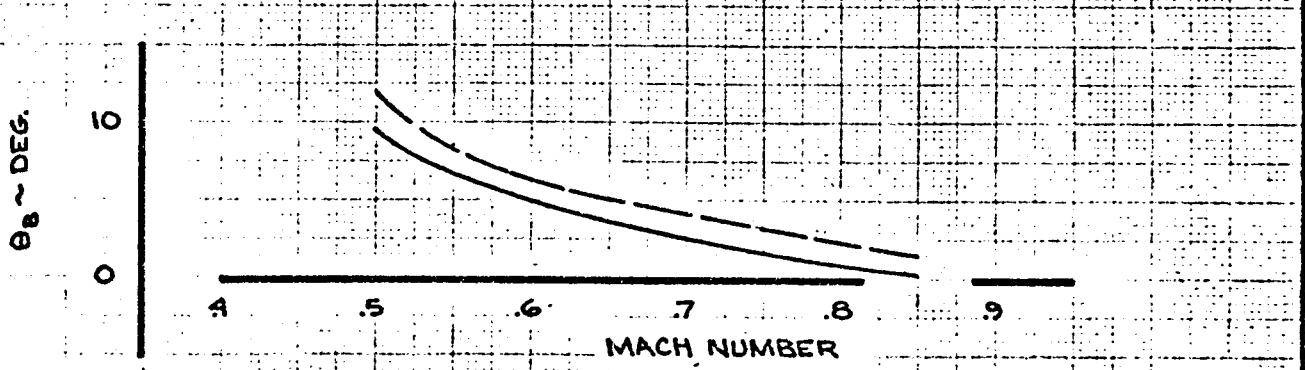
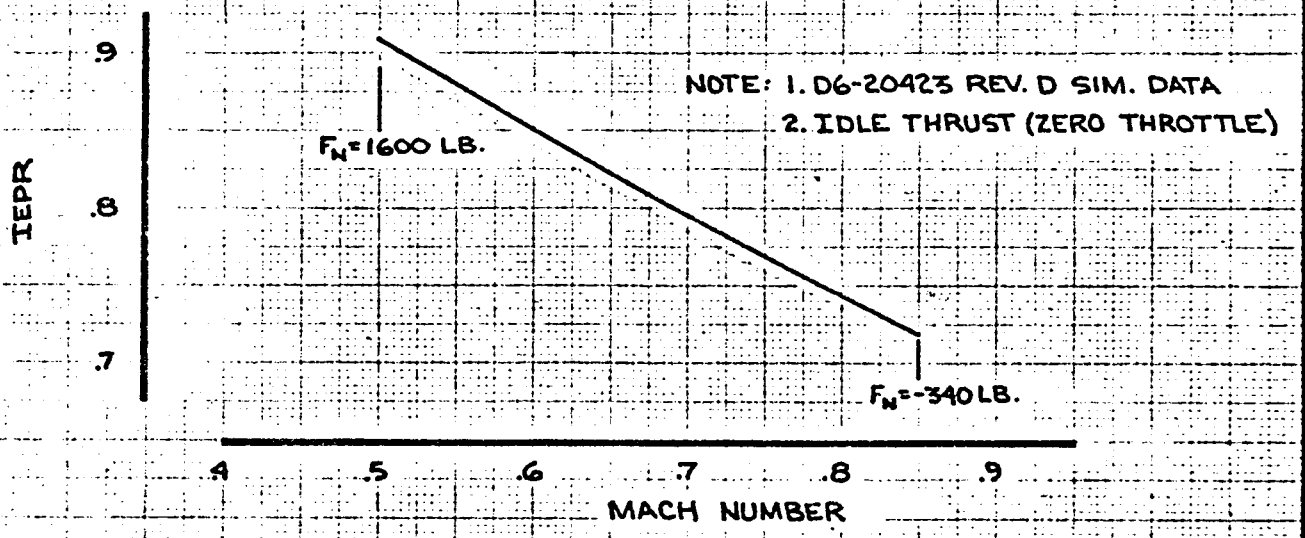
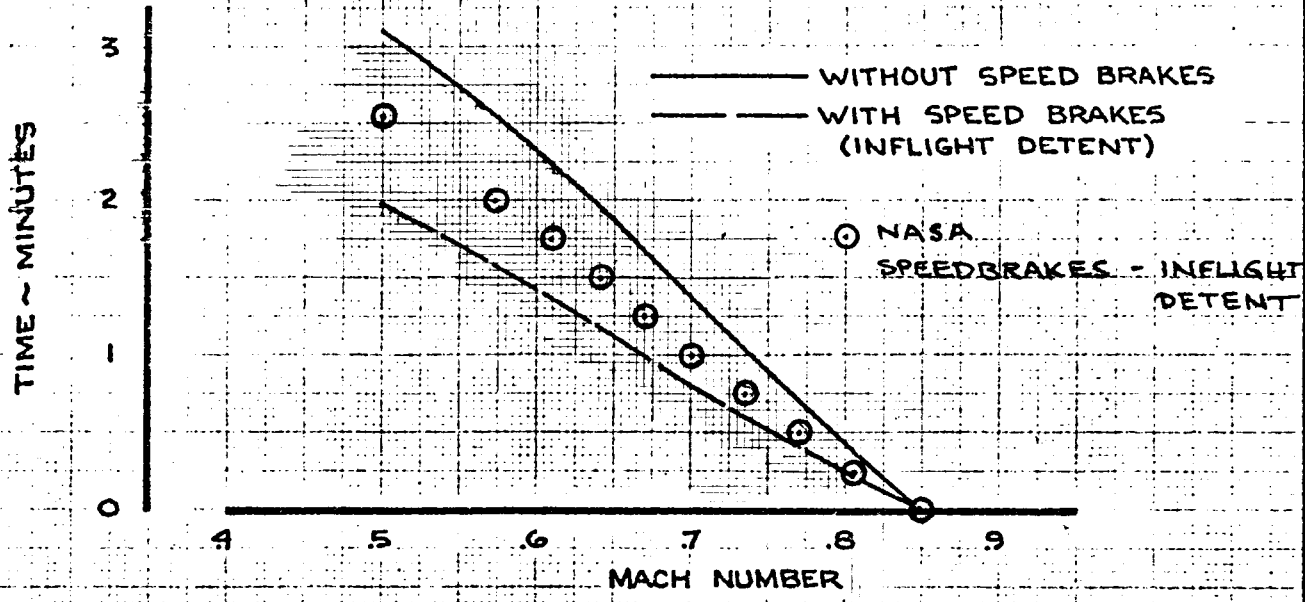


CALC	BRYANT	5/15/70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	GLENN	5/15/70		

LEVEL FLIGHT ACCELERATION
 FLAPS UP
 450000 LB. 35000 FT.
 THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 16-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 14.2-13

G.W. = 450000 LB.
 ALT. = 35000 FT.
 CG = 25% MAC



CALC	BRYANT	5-16-70	REVISED	DATE	LEVEL FLIGHT DECELERATION FLAPS UP 450000 LB. 35000 FT.	747
CHECK						
APR						
APR						
	GLENN	5-19-70			THE BOEING COMPANY	D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 14.2-14

14.2.4 STEADY TURNS

This test was conducted to check the stick force and elevator required to hold a bank angle, or load factor. The pilot trimmed the airplane for straight and level flight and then rolled into a steady coordinated turn at a specified bank angle. The airplane was allowed to descend in order to maintain a constant airspeed. When the condition was stabilized, the computer was put in "hold" and the computed values of F_s , ϕ_B , and δ_e were obtained. The results are tabulated with the Boeing simulation results on Page 14.2-16. The data are plotted, along with flight test results, on Pages 14.2-17 and -18. The data scatter is a result of the difficulty in having a stabilized condition when going to "hold". A calculated value of $n_z = 1/\cos\phi_B$ was used in plotting the data.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING	D6-30643 NO. Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 14.2-15

STEADY COORDINATED TURNS

FLAP POSITION	GEAR	G.W. ~ 1000 LB.	G. & MAC	ALTITUDE ~ 1000 FT.	V _I /M	A _P ~ UNITS	BANK ANGLE, ϕ_B ~ DEG		FS ~ LB.		δ_e ~ DEG		nZ.	
							BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA
UP	UP	540	31	34	.86	3.1	30.6	15.0	14	1.3	1.39	1.15	1.16	
							47/47.5	33.0	38/32.5	.3	-06/.3	1.41	1.47/1.43	
							55*	52.0		.8		1.74		
UP	UP	560	14	34	.86	4.4	28	14.5	14.5	1.0	.84	1.15	1.13	
							50.7	44.0	47	-1.8	-2.2	1.55	1.58	
							58*	61.5		-3.2		1.89		
30	DN	459	30.8	11	1.27	5.7	31.1	11.5	11.7	-1.8	-2.5	1.15	1.17	
							45.9/44.7	17.0	19.9/18.1	-5.2	-7.1/-6.65	1.30	1.44/1.41	
								19.5		-7.6		1.41		
COMPUTATION TOLERANCE														
± 10%														
± .5 DEG.														

$n_z = 1 / \cos \phi_B$

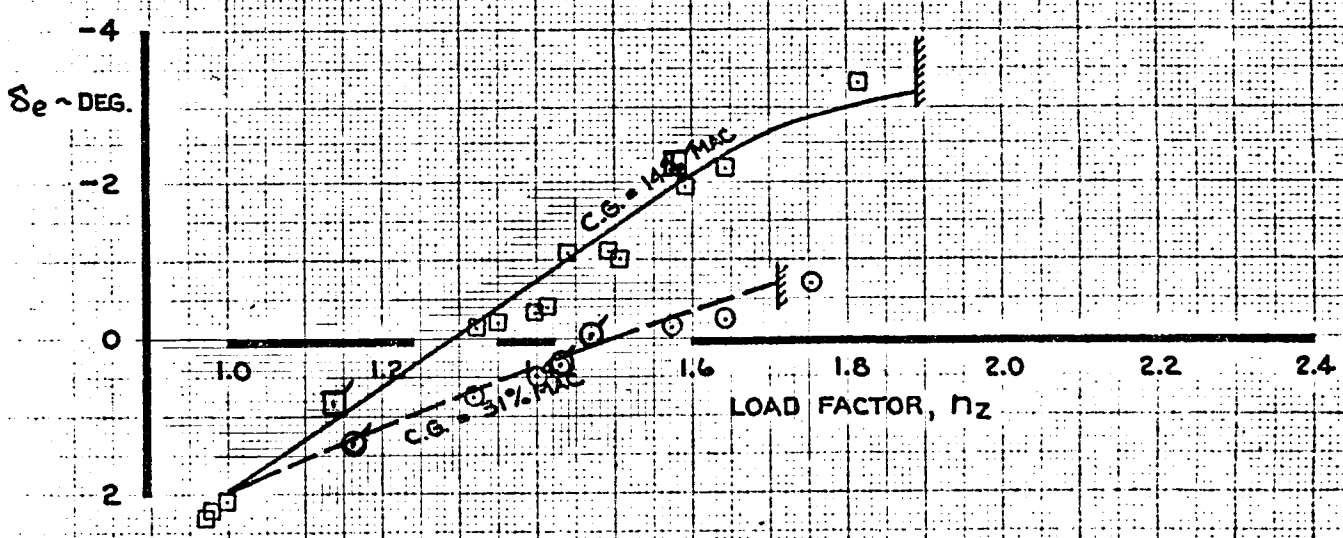
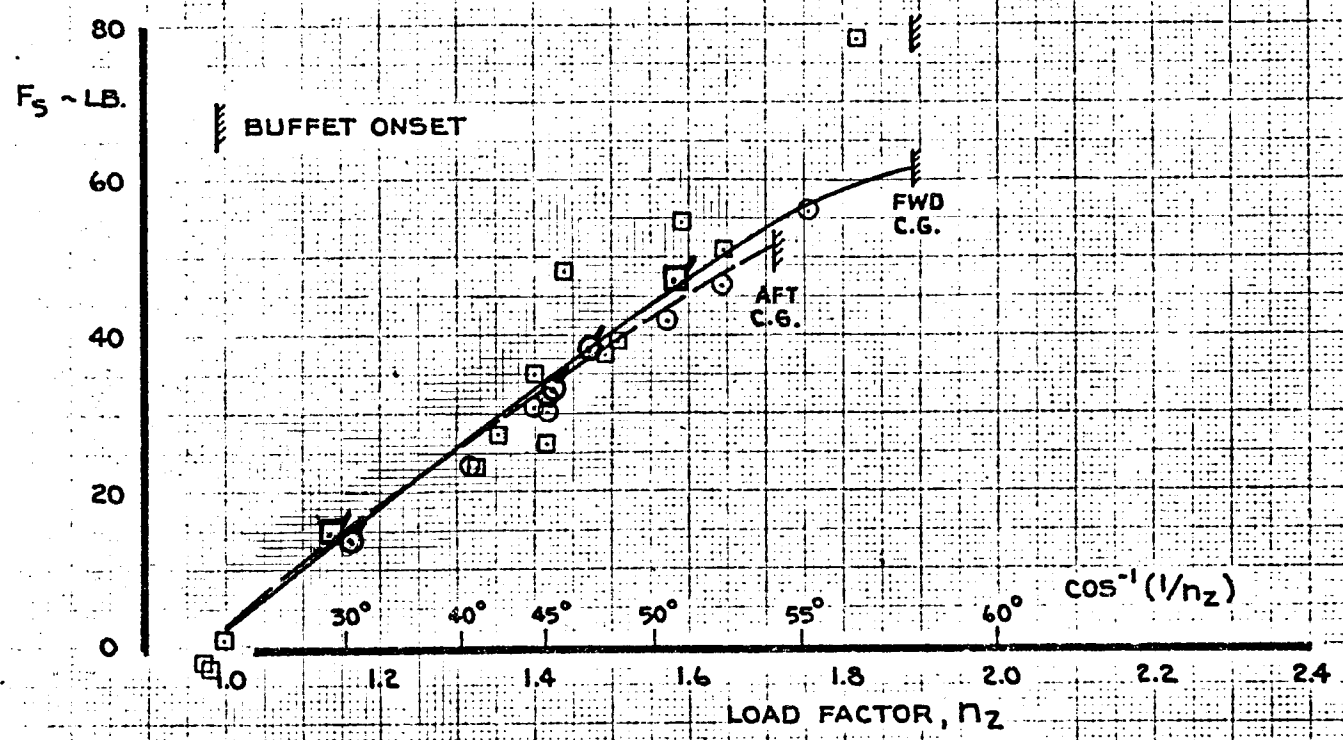
* INITIAL BUFFET

FLAPS UP
GEAR UP

NASA	SYM	A/P	FLT.	COND. NO.	C.G. ~% MAC	G.W.~1000 LB.	ALT.~ FT.	M
○	RA001	31-6	1.21.003.005.0,6-7		31	540	34000	.86
□	✓	30-2	1.21.003.047.0-9		14	560	✓	✓

== SIMULATOR (D6-20423, REV. D DATA)

NOTE: 1. CONSTANT THROTTLE (P.L.F. @ $n_z = 1.0$)
2. SIMULATOR F_S INCLUDES 2.5 LB. BREAKOUT FORCE



CALC	BYSTROM	4.4-70	REVISED	DATE	STEADY COORDINATED TURN 35000 FT. M = .86	747 D6-30643 Vol. II
CHECK			CURNUTT	5-18-70		
APR					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 14.2-17
APR						
	ODEGARD	5-20-70				

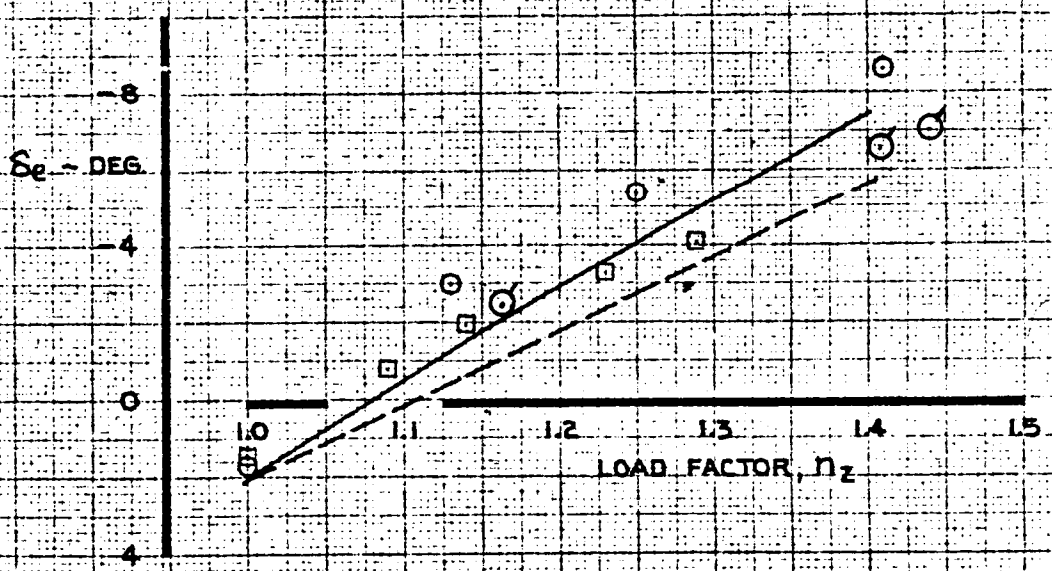
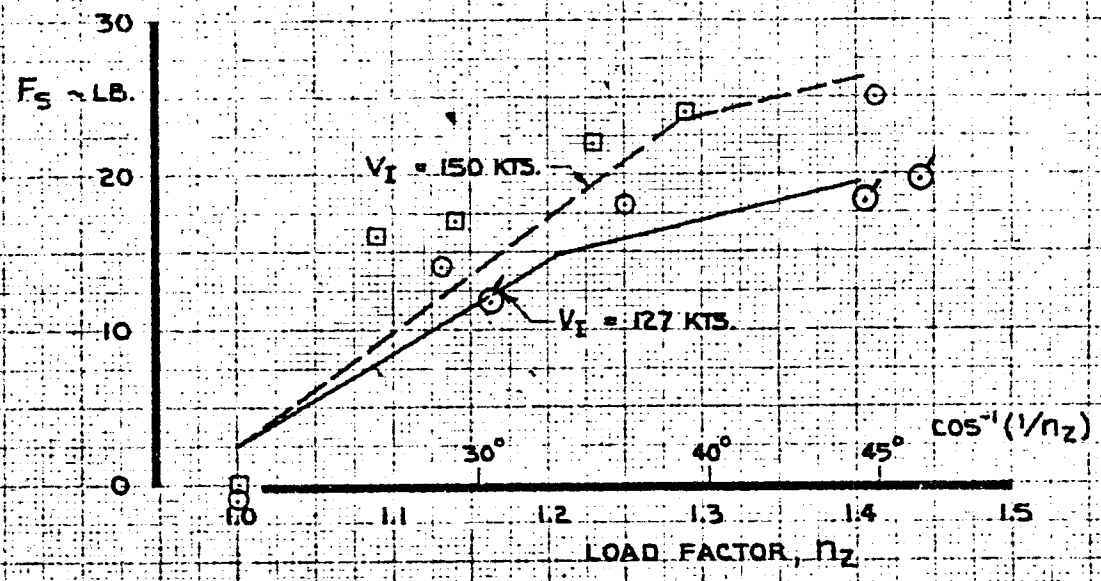
97

FLAPS 30
GEAR DOWN

NASA	SIM	AP	FLT.	COND. NO.	C.G. - %MAC	G.W. - 1000 LB.	ALT. - FT.	V _I - KTS	M
⊙	0	70001	8-1	L00.002.034.0	30.8	459	11000	127	.24
□	-	-	-	1.00.002.035.0-J	30.7	460	-	150	.28

===== SIMULATOR (D6-20423, REV. D DATA)

- NOTE: 1. CONSTANT THROTTLE (P.L.F. @ $n_z = 1.0$)
 2. SIMULATOR F_S INCLUDES 2.5 LB. BREAKOUT FORCE



CALC	BYSTROM	4-1-70	REVISED	DATE	STEADY COORDINATED TURN FLAPS 30 AFT C.G. THE BOEING COMPANY	747 D6-30643 Vol. II PAGE 14.2-18
CHECK		CURNUTT	5-18-70			
APR						
APR						
	ODEGARD	5-20-70				

14.2.5 LONGITUDINAL STATIC STABILITY

The airplane was trimmed for straight and level flight. Without changing the stabilizer or throttle, the pilot slowly changed the speed using the elevator. The thrust discrepancy was allowed to generate a rate of climb or descent. Computed values of δ_e , F_s , and θ_B were recorded when the airplane was stabilized at the prescribed speed. The column was then released to see if the airplane would return to the trim speed. The results are plotted on Page 14.2-20.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

	D6-30643
BOEING	NO. Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 14.2-19

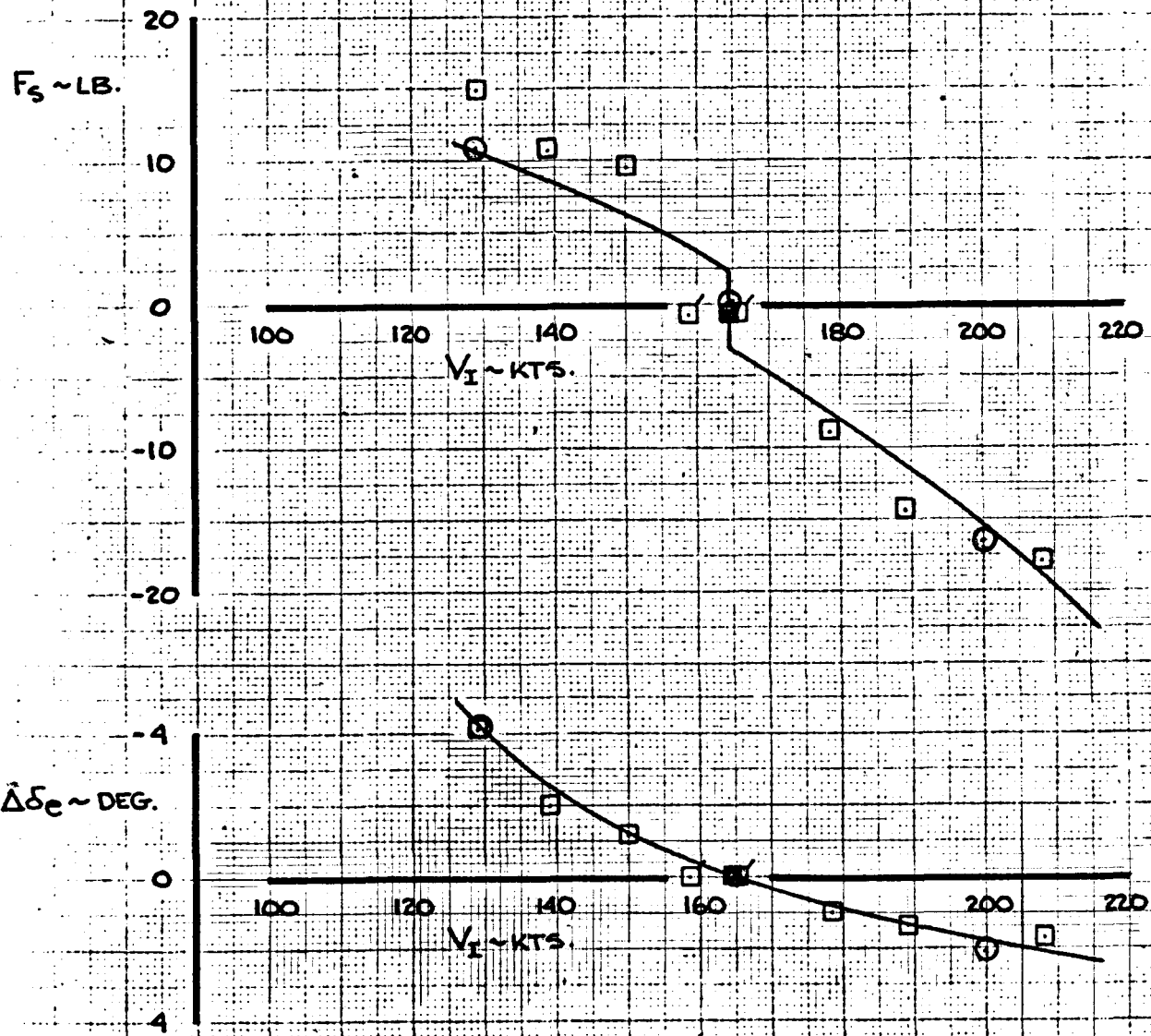
FLAPS 20
GEAR UP

NASA	SYM	A/P	FLT.	COND. NO.	CG %MAC	GW LB.	ALT. FT.	TRIM IEPR
⊙	□	RA101	4-3 CERT.	1.22.051.001-009	32	562000	10000	1.172

$\Delta_{FRL} = -1.26^\circ$

— SIMULATOR (D6-20423 REV. D DATA)

- NOTE: 1. SHADED SYMBOL INDICATES TRIM POINT
 2. FLAGGED SYMBOLS INDICATE RETURN TO TRIM
 3. THRUST FOR LEVEL FLIGHT AT THE TRIM SPEED
 4. MASS UNBALANCE EFFECTS INCLUDED IN BREAKOUT



CALC	HOLTZNER	3-30-7	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			CURNUTT	5-19-70
APR				
APR				
	GLENN	5-20-70		

APPROACH STABILITY

747

THE BOEING COMPANY

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
14.2-20

27

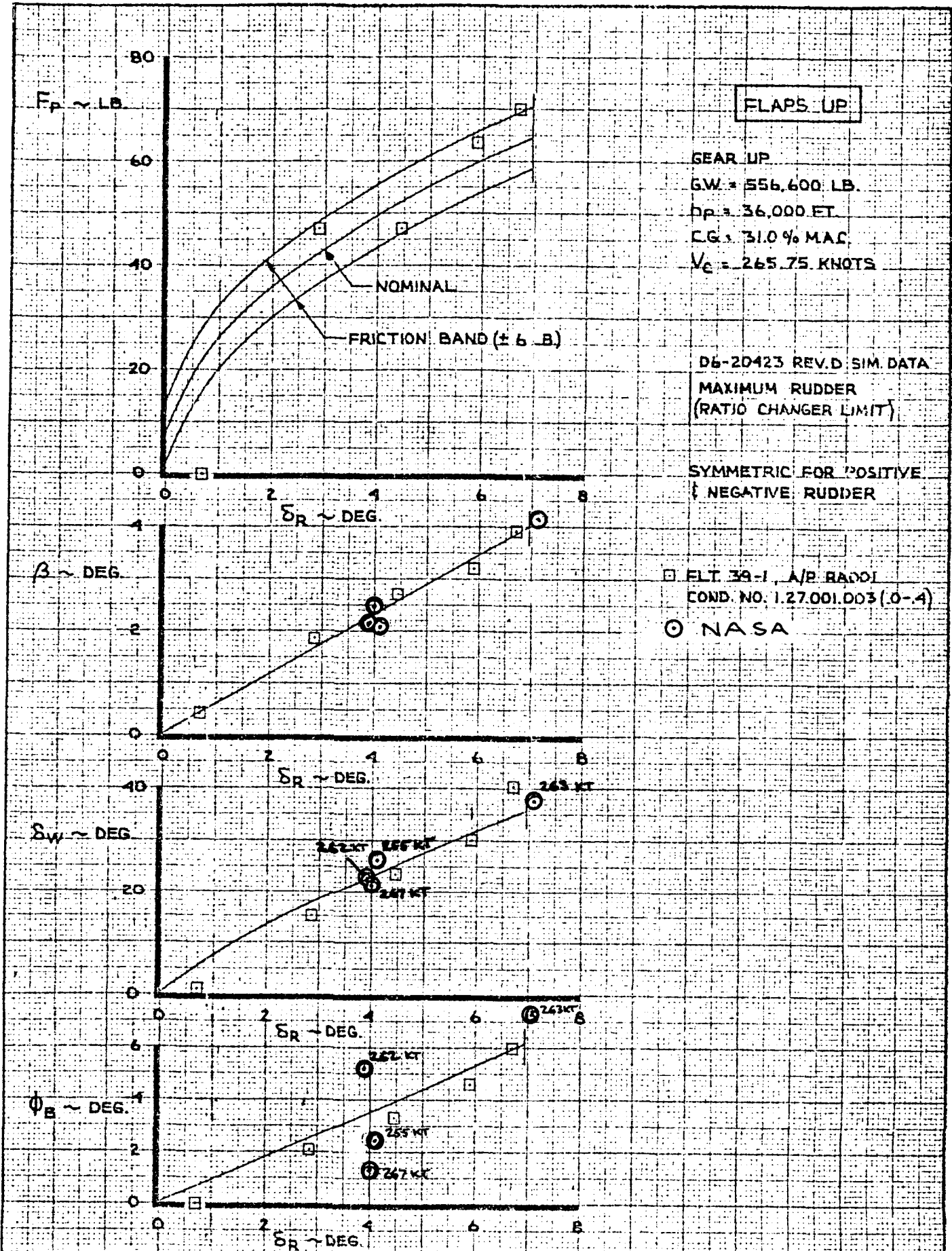
14.2.6 STEADY SIDESLIPS

After a trimmed flight condition was set up, the pilot slowly applied rudder to hold a steady sideslip. A combination of lateral control and bank angle was used to maintain a straight and level flight path. When the airplane was stabilized, computed values of β , δ_R , δ_W , and ϕ_B were recorded. Comparisons between NASA and Boeing simulations and flight test are shown on Pages 14.2-22 and -23.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

D6-30643
BOEING NO. Vol. II
SECT PAGE 14.2-21



CALC	BECK	5-19-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	5-20-70		

STEADY SIDESLIP

M = .80 hp = 36,000 FT.

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 142-22

FLAPS 20

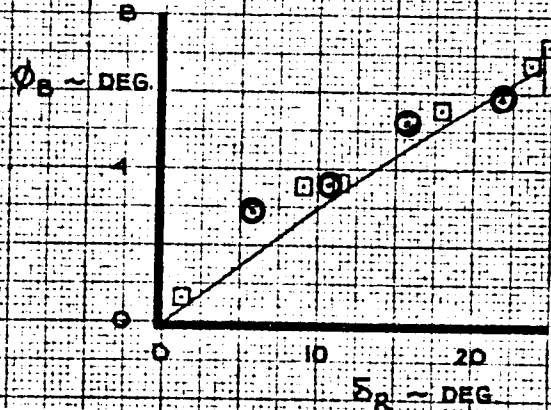
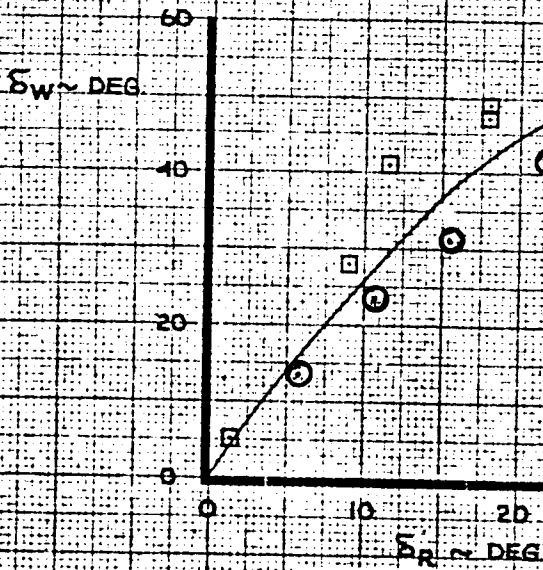
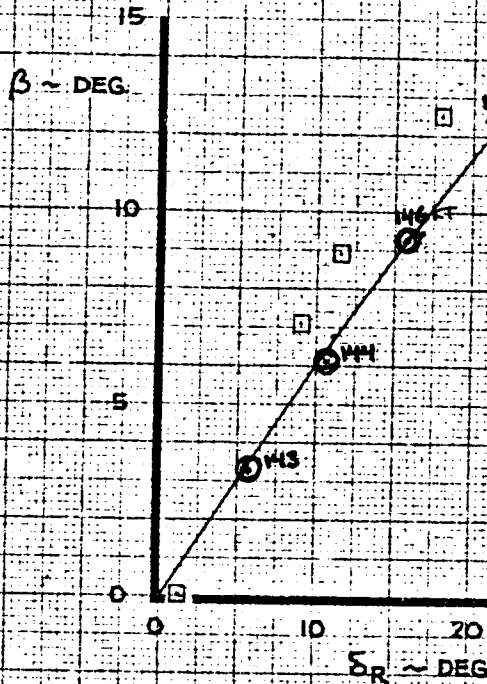
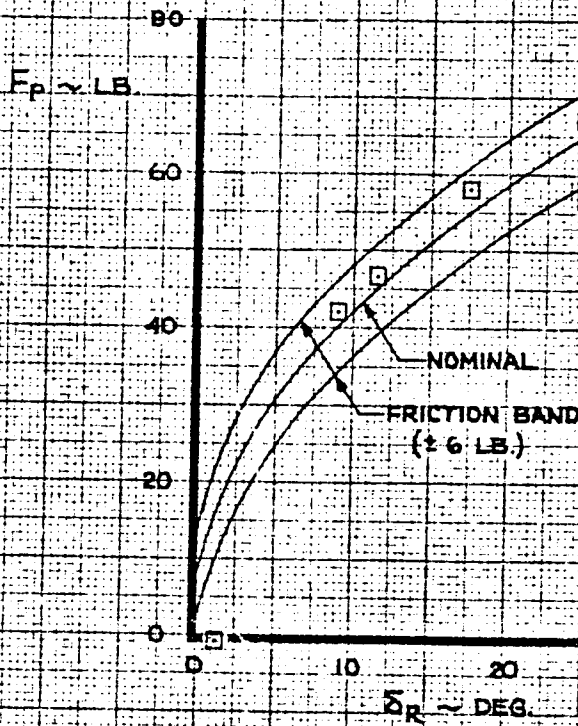
D6-20423 REV.D SIM. DATA
 MAXIMUM RUDDER
 (RATIO CHANGER LIMIT)

GEAR UP
 G.W. = 558,000 LB.
 h_p = 9850 FT.
 C.G. = 31.9 % MAC
 V_T = 143.4 KNOTS

SYMMETRIC FOR POSITIVE
 & NEGATIVE RUDDER

FLIGHT 4-1, A/P RAI01
 COND. 1.25.051.002
 (β BASED ON MANUAL NOTES)

NASA



CALC	BECK	5-18-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	5-22-70		

STEADY SIDESLIP
 V_T = 143.4 KNOTS
 FLAPS 20

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 14-2-23

THE BOEING COMPANY

14.2.7 ROLL RATES

The pilot trimmed the airplane for straight and level flight and then rolled into a 30° bank. The yaw damper was on and the rudder pedals were not used. After the bank angle was established, a wheel input was rapidly applied and held until the airplane banked to 30° in the opposite direction. The time to bank through the 60° was obtained with a stop watch and the maximum roll rate and magnitude of wheel input were obtained from the computed time histories. The average roll rate was determined by dividing the change in bank angle, 60° , by the time required to bank 60° . The NASA simulator data is compared to Boeing results in the table on Page 14.2-25 and to the plotted data on Pages 14.2-26 thru -28.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

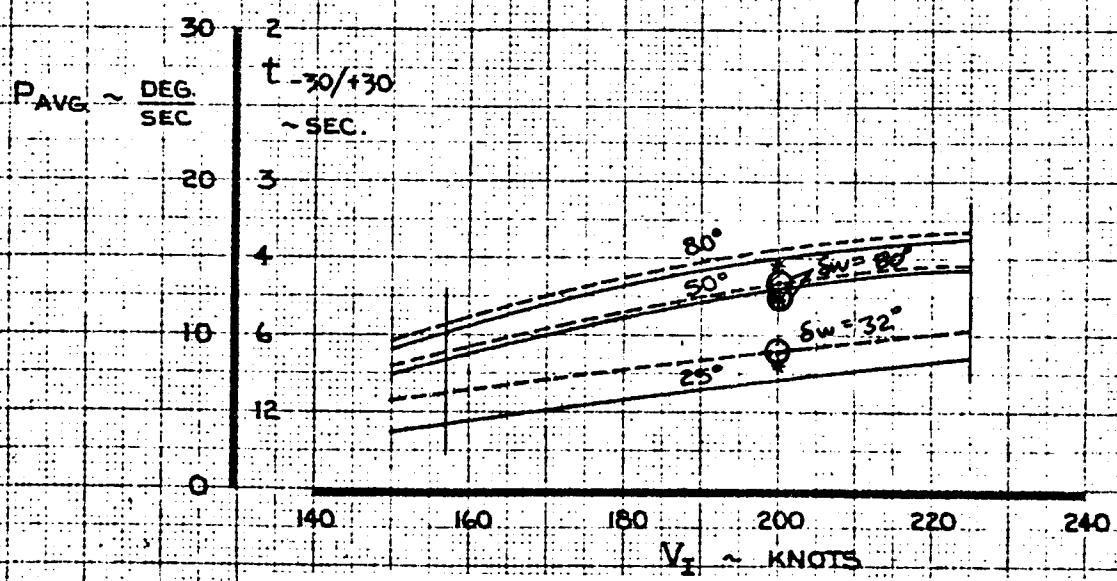
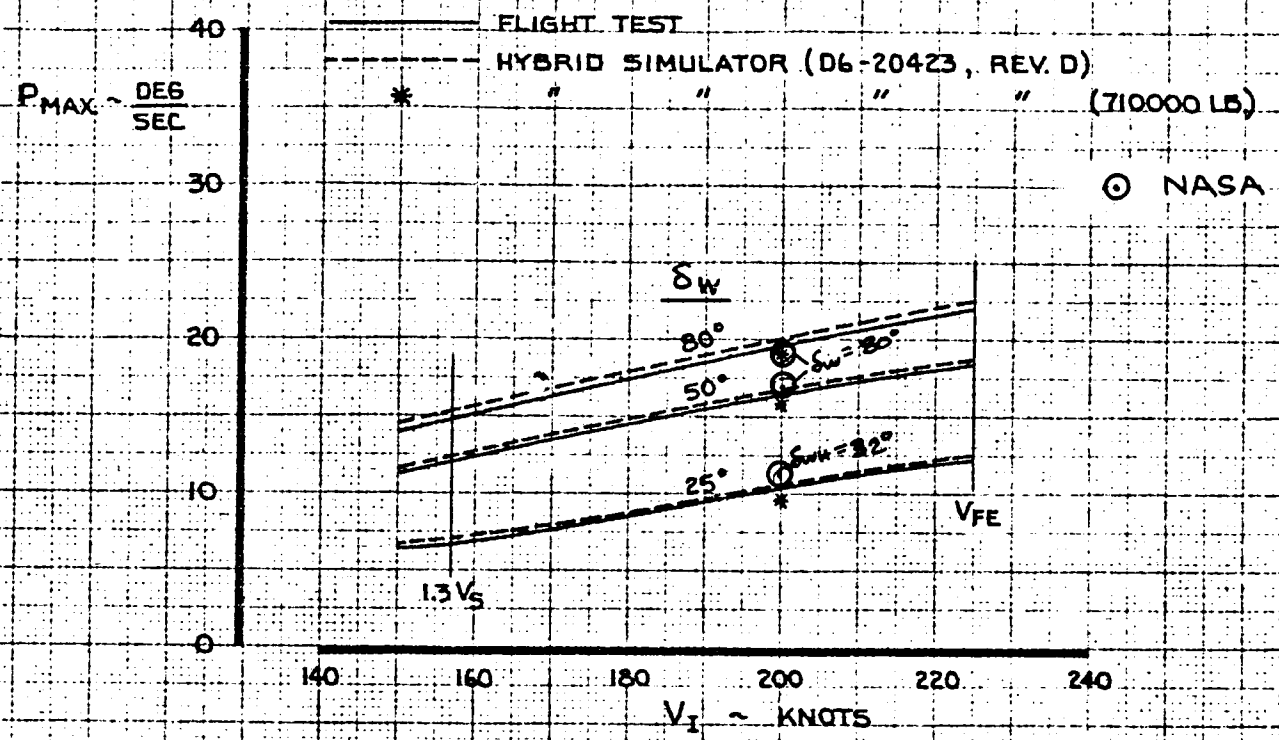
	D6-30643
BOEING	NO. Vol. II
SECT	PAGE 14.2-24

ROLL RATES

FLAP POSITION	GEAR	G.W. ~ 1000 LB.	ALTITUDE ~ 1000 FT.	V _I /M	HYD. SYS. OPERATIVE	YAW DAMPER	δW TRIM ~ DEG. ($\phi = 30^\circ$)	δW ~ DEG.		t-30/30 ~ SEC.		P AVG. ~ DEG/SEC.		P MAX ~ DEG/SEC.		
								BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING	NASA	BOEING
10	UP	710	10	200	—	ON	-3.4	25	32°	7.5	7.	8.	9.5	11	NASA	
								50	80	5.	4-8/4.5	12.	12.5	16.		19.
								80		4.1		14.5	13.4	19.		
0	UP	550	35	.86	—	ON	-.8	25	41°	8.6	5.1	7.	9.	15.5	NASA	
								50	80	4.	3.2/3.5	15.	18.8/17	19.		23.
								80		3.5		17.		23.		
30	DN	564	S.L.	180 142	—	ON	-7.6 -11.6	80	35	3.8	9	16.	21.5	11.5	NASA	
								25	80	12.	5.8	5.0	6.7	7.5		14.
								50		7.1		8.5	10.3	14.		15.5
		80						5.5	5.8	10.8	15.5	16.5				

FLAPS 10
10000 FT.
** 564000 LB.

- NOTE: 1. TRIM AT -30° BANK AND ROLL THROUGH +30° BANK
2. GEAR UP; YAW DAMPER ON
3. $I_{XX} = 14.3 \times 10^6$ SLUG-FT²
**4. REDUCE ROLL RATES 1 DEG/SEC. FOR 710000 LB.
($I_{XX} = 20.3 \times 10^6$ SLUG-FT²)



CALC	KUPCIS	5-1-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	ODEGARD	5-14-70		

ROLL RATE CAPABILITY
FLAPS 10

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

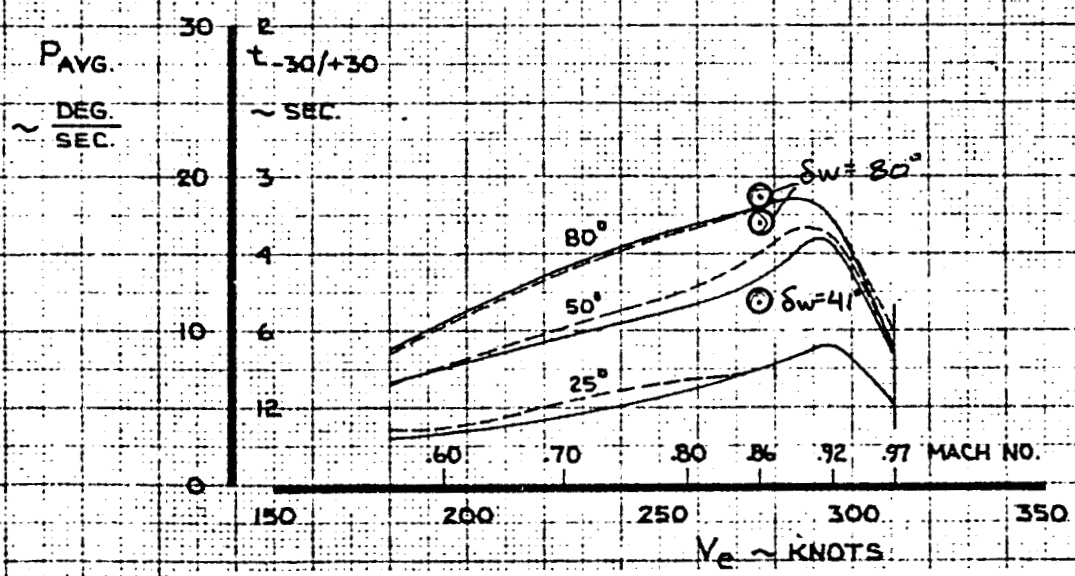
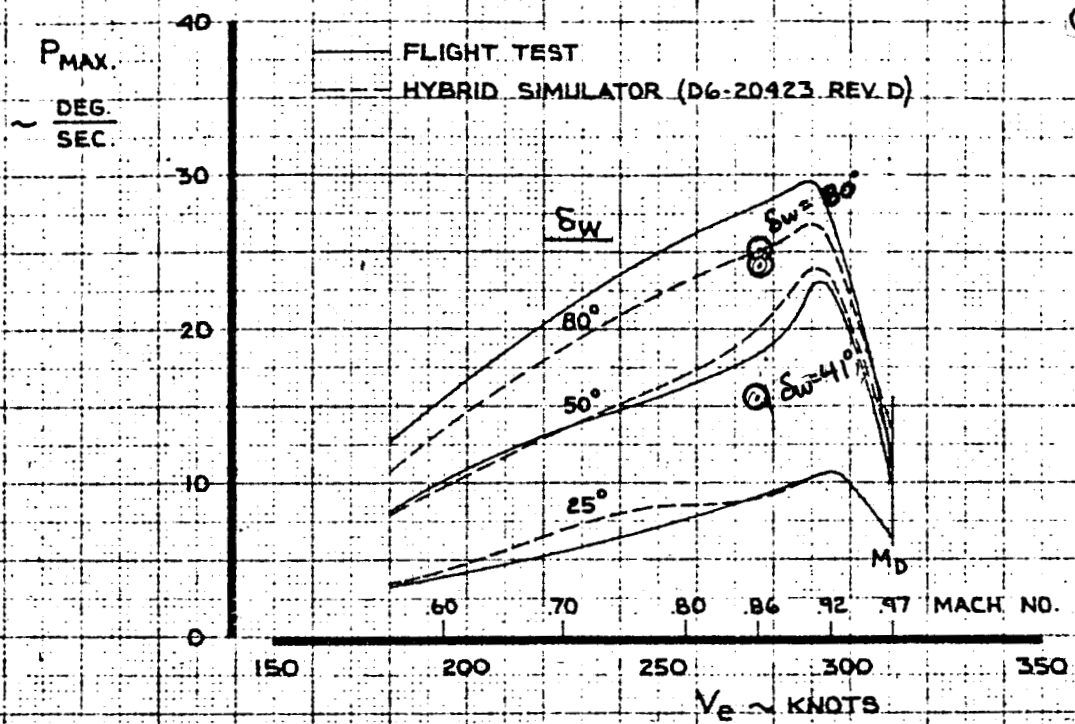
D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
14.2-26

FLAPS UP
35,000 FT.
550,000 LB.

- NOTE:
1. TRIM AT -30° BANK AND ROLL THROUGH $+30^\circ$ BANK.
 2. YAW DAMPER ON.
 3. $I_{yy} = 14.0 \times 10^6$ SLUG FT.²
 4. WHEEL EFFECT APPLIES TO TEST CONDITIONS
($I_{xx} = 17.8 \times 10^6$ SLUG FT.²)

© NASA



CALC	KUPCIS	5-17-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			CURNUTT	5-12-70
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	5-13-70		

ROLL RATE CAPABILITY
FLAPS UP ~ 35,000 FT.

747

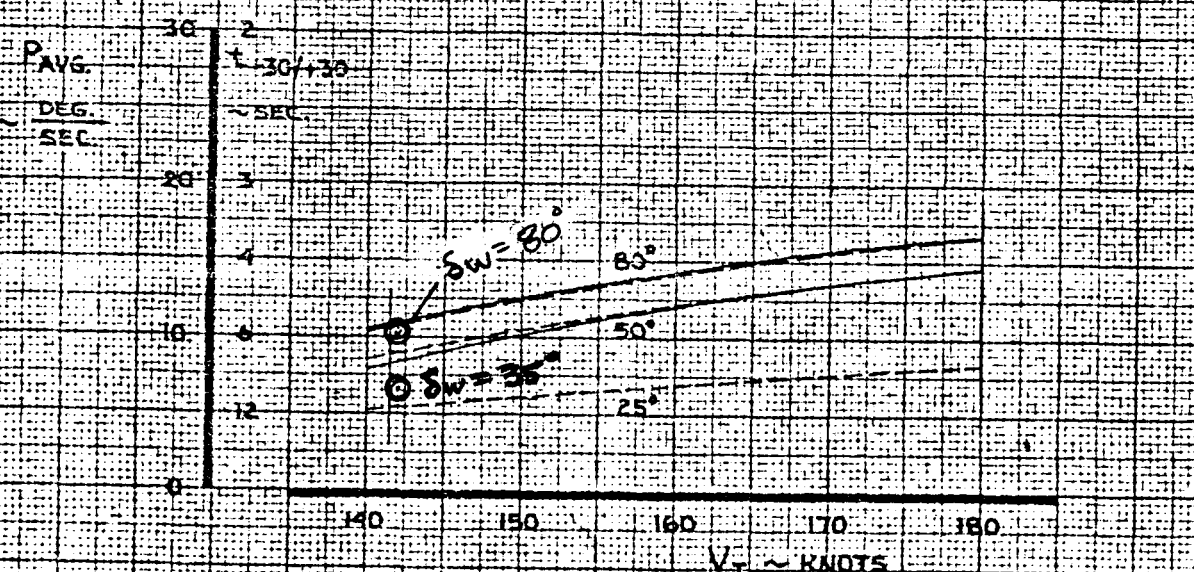
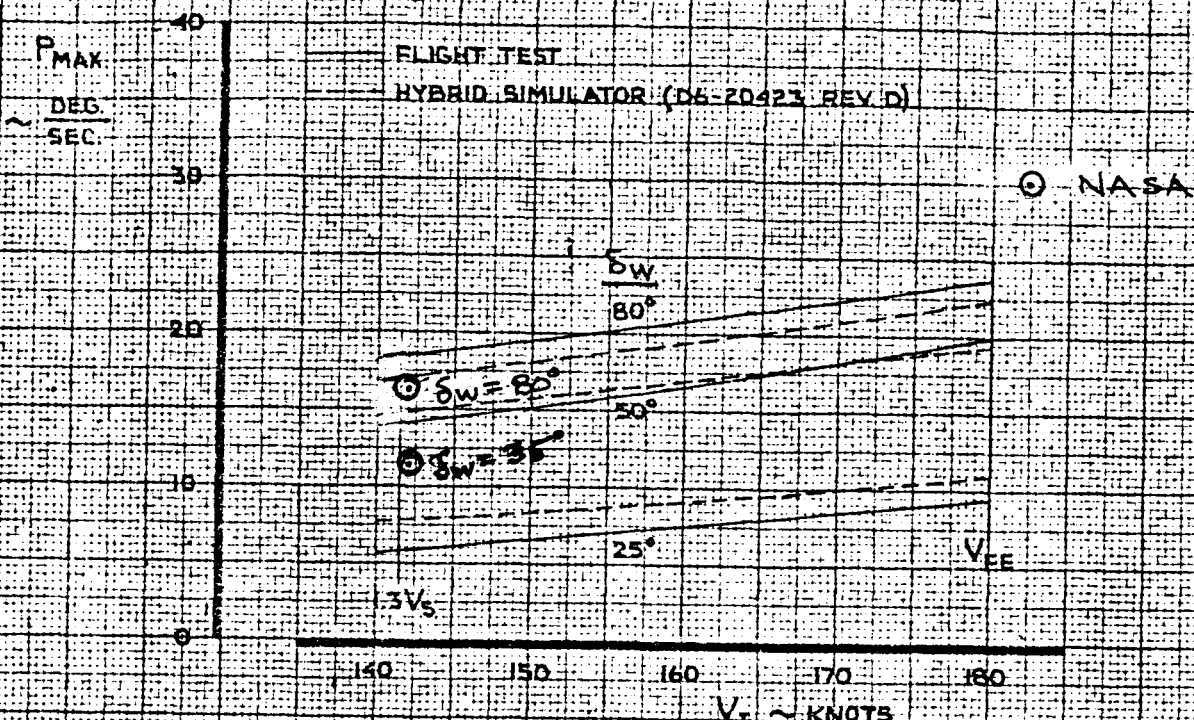
D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
14.2-27

FLAPS 30
SEA LEVEL
564,000 LB

- NOTE
1. TRIM AT -30° BANK AND ROLL THROUGH +30° BANK
 2. GEAR DOWN, YAW DAMPER ON
 3. $I_{xx} = 143 \times 10^6$ SLUG.FT²
 4. WHEEL EFFECT APPLIES TO TEST CONDITIONS
($I_{xx} = 18.1 \times 10^6$ SLUG.FT²)



CALC	KUPCIS	4.30.70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	5.14.70		

ROLL RATE CAPABILITY
FLAPS 30

747
D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE
14.2-28

THE BOEING COMPANY

14.2.8 AIR MINIMUM CONTROL SPEED

Minimum control speed in the air is defined as the lowest speed at which an airplane can maintain straight flight with a critical engine failed, rudder at full deflection, and bank angle at 5 degrees (dead engine high). The results from the NASA test are plotted on Page 14.2-30.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

D6-30643
BOEING NO. Vol. II
SECT PAGE 14.2-29

FLAPS: 30
 $\delta_R = +25^\circ$ $\psi_B = 0$

NOTE: 1. D6-20425 REV. D SIM. DATA

2. 393300 LB.

3. 1870 FT.

4. IEPR: 1.382 ON ENG. #1 AT V_{MCA} , ENG. #2
 ψ #3 ADJUSTED FOR LEVEL FLIGHT

5. ENG. #4 WINDMILLING

6. GEAR UP

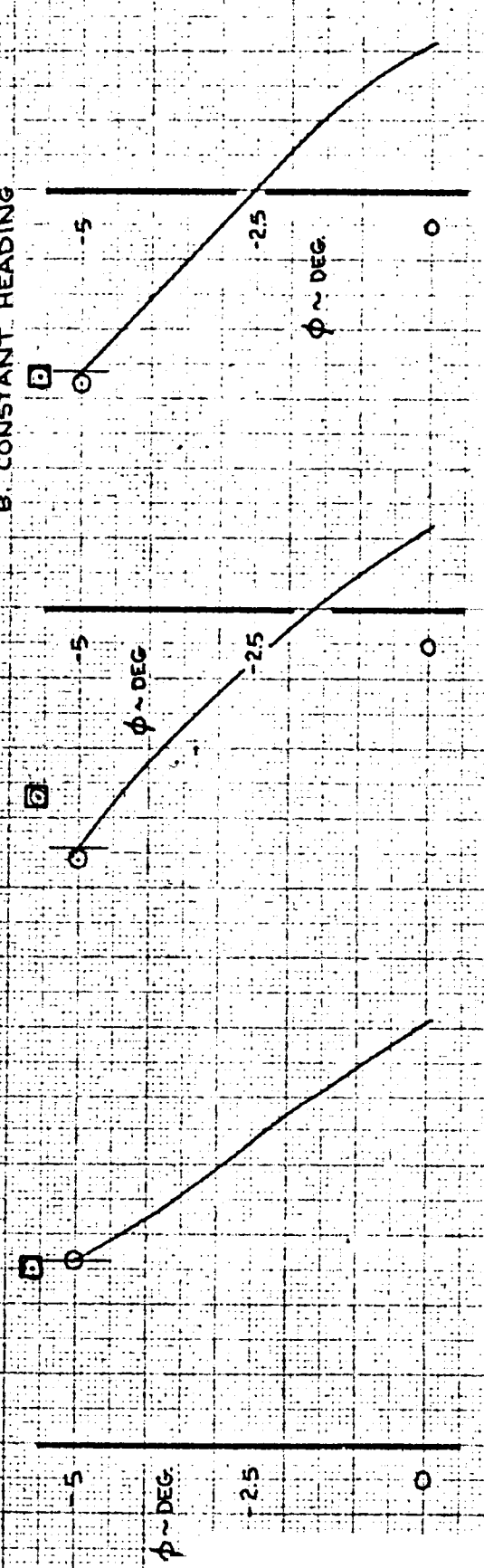
7. C.G. = 26% MAC

8. CONSTANT HEADING

FLT. B-11, A/P RAI01
 COND. NO. 1.12.052.001

NASA

$V_{MCA} = 96$ KTS.



CALC	BECK	5-26-70	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
APR				
APR				
	GLENN	5-27-70		

MINIMUM CONTROL SPEEDS

V_{MCA}

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
 Vol. II

PAGE
 14.2-30

15.0 APPENDIX A - FLIGHT MANUAL

Selected pages from the performance section of the FAA approved airplane flight manual are contained in this section. This information will allow the simulation to be operated in compliance with the appropriate performance criteria and certification requirements of FAR Part 25 and Part 36.

REVLTR:

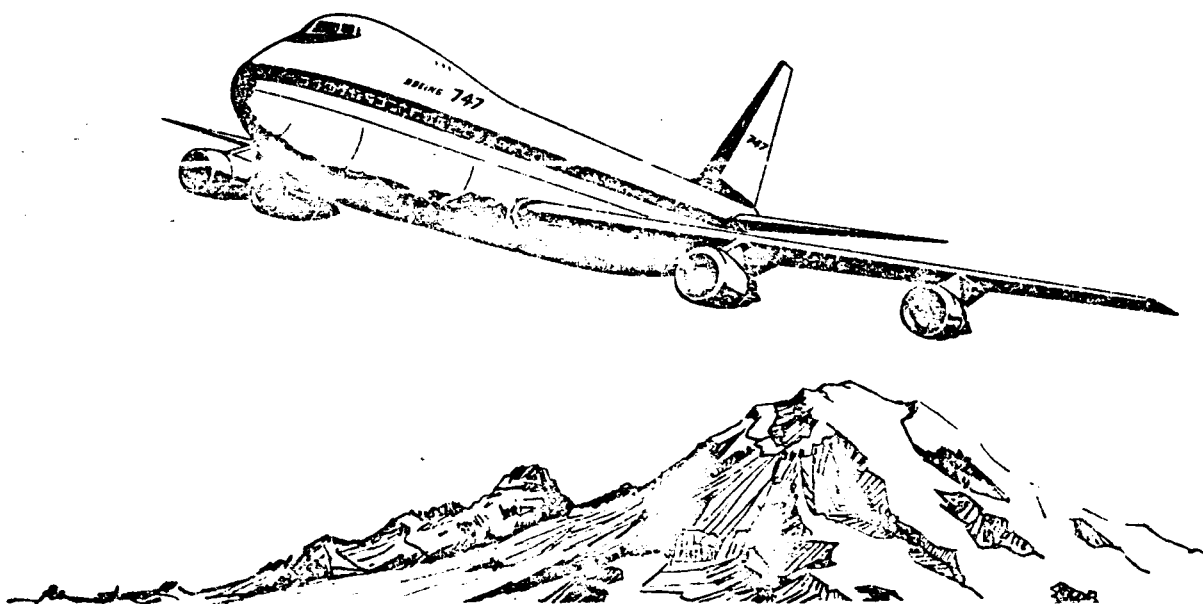
E-3033 R1

BOEING D6-30643
NO. Vol. II
| SECT | PAGE 15.0-1

BOEING 747

FAA APPROVED

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL



THIS AIRPLANE MUST BE OPERATED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE
PRESCRIBED CERTIFICATE LIMITATIONS IN SECTION 1 HEREIN

Approved by: *Robert H. Jordan*

Chief, Aircraft Engineering Division,
FAA, WESTERN REGION

Date December 30, 1969

D6-13703

PUBLISHED BY THE BOEING COMPANY, COMMERCIAL AIRPLANE GROUP, RENTON, WASHINGTON U.S.A.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

SECTION 4 - PERFORMANCE

GENERAL

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

The information in this section is presented for compliance with the appropriate performance criteria and certification requirements of FAR Part 25 and Part 36.

STANDARD PERFORMANCE CONDITIONS

All performance in this section is based on the following:

1. Approved engine thrust ratings less installation losses, airbleed and accessory losses.
2. Full temperature accountability within the operational limits, except for landing distance, which is based on standard day temperatures.
3. Trailing edge flaps positions as follows:

Trailing Edge Flaps

Takeoff	10, 20
Transition Flap Setting	1, 5
Enroute	0
Approach	20
Landing	25, 30

4. Leading edge devices in the appropriate position for trailing edge flap position.

VARIABLE FACTORS AFFECTING PERFORMANCE

Details of the variable factors affecting performance are given under performance configuration, but certain assumptions relating to all performance data are as follows:

ICING PROTECTION

The effect of anti-icing systems operation is shown on applicable charts.

HUMIDITY

Humidity has no appreciable effect on the thrust of the engines; therefore, it has not been considered in the performance data.

WIND

The wind velocity used in calculations is factored to assure compliance with the relevant operating regulations. All charts should be entered with actual tower-reported wind components.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

GENERAL

DEFINITIONS

AIRSPEEDS

All airspeed and Mach values in this manual assume a zero instrument error.

All Indicated Airspeeds are based on normal static source position error.

Position error is the instrument indication error due to location of static ports.

Equivalent Airspeed, EAS - Airspeed indicator reading, as installed in the airplane, corrected for static source position error and compressibility.

Calibrated Airspeed, CAS - Airspeed indicator reading, as installed in the airplane, corrected for static source position error.

Indicated Airspeed, IAS - Airspeed indicator reading, as installed in the airplane, uncorrected for static source position error.

True Mach Number, M - Machmeter reading, as installed in the airplane, corrected for static source position error.

Critical Engine Failure Speed, V_1 - The speed at which, when an engine failure is recognized, the distance to continue the takeoff to a height of 35 feet will not exceed the usable takeoff distance; or, the distance to bring the airplane to a full stop will not exceed the accelerate-stop distance available. V_1 must not be less than the Ground Minimum Control Speed, $VMCG$, or greater than the rotation speed, VR , or greater than the maximum brake energy speed, $VMBE$.

Engine Failure Speed Ratio, V_1/VR - The ratio of the engine failure speed, V_1 , for actual runway dimensions and conditions, to the rotation speed, VR .

Maximum Brake Energy Speed, $VMBE$ - The maximum speed on the ground from which a stop can be accomplished within the energy capabilities of the brakes.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

GENERAL

DEFINITIONS

AIRSPEDS (Continued)

Rotation Speed, VR - The speed at which rotation is initiated during the takeoff.

Takeoff Safety Speed, V2 - The scheduled target speed to be attained at the 35 foot height with one engine inoperative.

Air Minimum Control Speed, VMCA - The minimum flight speed at which the airplane is controllable with a maximum of 5° bank when the critical engine suddenly becomes inoperative with the remaining engines at takeoff thrust.

Ground Minimum Control Speed, VMCG - The minimum speed on the ground at which the takeoff can be continued, utilizing aerodynamic controls alone, when the critical engine suddenly becomes inoperative with the remaining engines at takeoff thrust.

Landing Reference Speed, VREF - The minimum speed at the 50 foot height in a normal landing. This speed is equal to 1.3 times the stall speed in the landing configuration.

Design Maneuvering Speed, VA - The maximum speed at which application of full available aileron, rudder or elevator will not overstress the airplane.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

GENERAL

DEFINITIONS (Continued)

TEMPERATURE

ISA - International Standard Atmosphere, as accepted by the International Civil Aviation Organization.

OAT - Outside Air Temperature - the free air static (ambient) temperature.

SAT - Static Air Temperature - outside air (ambient) temperature as computed by the Air Data Computer and presented on the Static Air Temperature indicator.

TAT - Total Air Temperature - static air temperature plus adiabatic compression (ram) rise as indicated on the Total Air Temperature indicator.

WIND

Wind Velocity - The actual wind velocity at a 50 foot height reported from the tower and corrected by the wind component chart to a headwind or tailwind component parallel to the flight path.

HEIGHT

Gross Height - The geometric height attained at any point in the takeoff flight path using gross climb performance. Gross height is used for calculating actual pressure altitudes at which obstacle clearance procedures and wing flap retraction are initiated, and level-off-height scheduled.

Net Height - The geometric height attained at any point in the takeoff flight path using net climb performance. Net height is used to determine the net flight path which must clear any obstacles by at least 35 feet to comply with the regulations.

ICING

Icing Conditions - Icing may develop when visible moisture such as fog, rain, or wet snow is present with Static Air Temperature below 8°C (46°F).

TAKEOFF DATA

Balanced Field Length - The condition where V_1 is selected to make the takeoff distance equal to the accelerate-stop distance.

Unbalanced Field Length - The condition where V_1 is selected to make the takeoff distance and accelerate-stop distance unequal.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

GENERAL

GRADIENT OF CLIMB

Gross Gradient - The demonstrated ratio, expressed as a percentage, of:

$$\frac{\text{Change in Height}}{\text{Horizontal Distance Traveled}}$$

The gradients shown on the charts are true gradients, i.e., they are based on true, not pressure, rates of climb.

Net Gradient - The demonstrated gross gradient reduced by the increment as required by regulation.

BUFFET ONSET CHARACTERISTICS

The buffet boundary is a basic characteristic of the airplane that is defined by angle of attack and Mach numbers. Below approximately 0.85 M, the buffet is related to the wing maximum lift capability (therefore to true airplane stall). In the range above 0.85 M, buffet is related to the growth of shock waves on the wing.

At any flight condition, it is possible to determine the altitude, low-speed, high-speed, and maneuvering margins before buffet onset occurs. (See Cruise Maneuvering Capability chart.)

CROSSWIND VALUES (Takeoff and Landing)

The maximum demonstrated crosswind component is 30 knots reported wind at 50 foot height. This component is not considered to be limiting.

For performance scheduling, the full headwind component may be used provided that the corresponding crosswind component does not exceed 30 knots.

MINIMUM CONTROL SPEEDS:

The Air Minimum Control Speeds (VMCA), and the Ground Minimum Control Speeds (VMCG), of this airplane are shown on a chart in this Section, and on the takeoff Speeds charts where applicable.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

PERFORMANCE CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES

Takeoff field length performance shown in this section accounts for 115 percent of the all-engines operating distance, or the total distance considering an engine failure recognition at V_1 , whichever is greater. These distances are based on a smooth, dry, hard-surfaced runway.

The appropriate airplane configuration, outlined under Performance Configurations, was used.

The conditions and procedures used in establishing the performance data in this manual are presented under each phase of operation. Procedures are guidance material only.

TAKEOFF

Conditions

Prior to takeoff, a review was made of stabilizer and flap settings, takeoff speeds, and that sufficient field length was available for the gross weight and ambient conditions. Corrections were applied, when necessary, for significantly altered ambient conditions or loading.

Procedures

Thrust was set to 1.1 EPR prior to brake release, or as the airplane was aligned with the runway. With no wind, or a direct headwind, EPR was advanced prior to brake release. Thrust levers were adjusted as necessary to obtain target EPR values by approximately 40 to 80 knots on the takeoff roll.

Rudder pedals were used for directional control through the nose wheel and rudder.

Rotation to takeoff attitude was initiated at VR. A speed not less than V_2 was obtained at a height of 35 feet. The landing gear was retracted after a positive rate of climb was established.

A smooth positive rotation was used to the initial climb attitude (approximately 13 to 22 degrees depending upon gross weight and thrust available). Minor attitude variations were made after liftoff to achieve the initial climb speed. Engine failure results in approximately 2 to 2-1/2 degrees lower attitude than normal climb.

NOTE: With center of gravity at or near the aft limit, avoid sudden brake release and maintain forward pressure on the control column to approximately 80 knots to increase nose wheel steering effectiveness.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

PERFORMANCE CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES

REFUSED TAKEOFF (Anti-Skid On)

Conditions

Calculated accelerate-stop distances account for demonstrated recognition and reaction times, plus arbitrary time delays.

Reverse thrust was not used.

Procedures

When an engine failure occurred, the takeoff was refused when the failure was recognized prior to V₁.

If the takeoff was refused for any reason, prior to V₁, the following procedure was accomplished as rapidly as possible:

Wheel Brakes - MAXIMUM BRAKING APPLIED
All Thrust Levers - IDLE
Speed Brakes - UP

CLIMB-OUT (3 or 4 Engines)

Conditions

Climb gradient and obstacle clearance flight path performance is based on the most critical engine inoperative at V₁.

Procedures

Takeoff flap setting and V₂ speed were maintained to at least the height selected for initiation of flap retraction. R

Flaps were retracted according to the Flap Retraction Speed Schedule, in this section.

Enroute procedures were followed after climbing to at least 1500 feet above runway elevation, or after all takeoff flight path obstacles had been cleared.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

PERFORMANCE CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES

OBSTACLE CLEARANCE

Conditions

With all engines operating, a speed not greater than $V_2 + 10$ knots was maintained until either the scheduled flap retraction height, or the minimum gross height for obstacle clearance (whichever was lower), was reached.

When engine failure occurred prior to V_2 , and the takeoff weight was obstacle limited, V_2 was maintained up to the gross height required for obstacle clearance.

If an engine failure occurred after V_2 , speed at engine failure ($V_2 + 10$ knots maximum) was maintained up to the gross height required for obstacle clearance.

Procedures

When the height selected for initiation of flap retraction was limited due to distant-obstacle considerations, the procedure was to initiate flap retraction and accelerate to final takeoff climb speed while maintaining constant altitude and initial takeoff thrust setting.

Final takeoff climb was continued to 1500 feet above runway elevation, or to the minimum gross height required for obstacle clearance, at final takeoff climb speed and maximum continuous thrust.

NOTES: The airplane should be levelled off, and flaps retracted at the selected level-off height, only if the limiting obstacle is beyond the Third Segment and an engine failure has occurred.

The height selected for initiation of flap retraction may be limited by available performance as described under Takeoff Flight Path, this section. Vertical clearance of either close-in or distant obstacles in the intended flight path must be established by reference to the appropriate obstacle clearance charts.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

PERFORMANCE CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES

LANDING FIELD LENGTH

Conditions

All landing field lengths shown in this section are based on standard day temperatures on a smooth, level, hard-surfaced runway. Dry landing field lengths are demonstrated landing distances, from a 50 foot height at VREF, divided by a factor 0.6. Wet landing field lengths are determined by multiplying the dry landing field length by a factor of 1.15.

Procedures

Approach and landing were made with landing gear down, flaps in landing position, thrust reduced to flight-idle on all engines before touch-down, and automatically set to ground-idle on all engines after touch-down.

When the landing was made with anti-skid operating, full speed brakes and maximum wheel braking were applied 2 seconds or less after touch-down.

When the landing was made with anti-skid inoperative, speed brakes were raised immediately upon touch-down and steady, light braking was used if gross weight was approximately 500,000 lb (226,800 kg.) or less. Steady, light to moderate braking was used if landing weight was over 500,000 lbs (226,800 kg.). Brakes were modulated as necessary to prevent skidding.

R

NOTE: Landing field lengths are not based on use of reverse thrust.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

FLAP RETRACTION SPEED SCHEDULE

Maximum level-off heights, Third Segment distances and Final Segment climb performance shown in this manual are based upon retracting the wing flaps during Third Segment acceleration using the schedule below. This schedule is recommended for all normal flap retraction operations.

During acceleration, select flap positions at the following initiation speeds:

TAKEOFF FLAPS POSITION 10 OR 20

<u>Initiation Speed, Knots</u>	<u>Select Flap Position</u>
V2 + 20	10
V2 + 40	5
V2 + 60	1
V2 + 80	0

Final Segment Climb Speed: V2 + 80 Knots.

When flaps are being retracted at a constant altitude due to engine failure, with a critical final segment obstacle, begin climbing when V2 + 80 knots is achieved, maintaining takeoff thrust setting until flaps are completely retracted. R

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

PERFORMANCE CONFIGURATION

The airplane configuration associated with the performance data in this manual is shown below. Performance conditions not shown below are on the appropriate charts.

	<u>THRUST</u>	<u>FLAPS</u>	<u>GEAR</u>
TAKEOFF	Takeoff on all engines to V _L , and three engines subsequent to V _L .	Takeoff setting. Noted on charts.	Down
1st SEGMENT CLIMB	Takeoff on operating engines (3).	Same as takeoff.	Down
2nd SEGMENT CLIMB	Same as 1st segment.	Same as takeoff.	Up
3rd SEGMENT	Same as 1st segment.	Takeoff setting to flaps up, according to schedule.	Up
FINAL TAKEOFF CLIMB	Maximum continuous on operating engines (3).	Up	Up
ENROUTE CLIMB	Maximum continuous on operating engines (3 or 2).	Up	Up
APPROACH CLIMB	Takeoff on operating engines (3).	Approach setting. Noted on chart.	Up
LANDING CLIMB	Maximum available in 8 seconds on all engines.	Landing setting. Noted on chart.	Down
LANDING	Ground idle on all engines after touchdown.	Landing setting. Noted on chart.	Down

Anti-skid is on for takeoff and landing with up to two brakes deactivated, unless anti-skid inoperative braking performance is used.

One or three Air Conditioning Packs are on for all takeoff thrust operations. R

All three Air Conditioning packs are on for final takeoff climb. For enroute climb the number of the Air Conditioning packs on is noted on the charts. R

Wing anti-icing is off during all flaps-extended operations.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

NOISE CHARACTERISTICS

R

No determination has been made by the Federal Aviation Administration that the noise levels in this manual are, or should be, acceptable or unacceptable for operation at, into, or out of, an airport.

The noise levels tabulated below are the result of Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 36 certification tests:

<u>GROSS WEIGHT</u>		<u>FLAPS</u>	<u>NOISE LEVEL (EPNdB)</u>		
Pounds	Kilograms	Position	<u>Takeoff</u>	<u>Sideline</u>	<u>Approach</u>
			3.5 nauti- cal miles	0.35 nauti- cal mile	1.0 nauti- cal mile
710,000	322,056	10	115.0	101.9	---
673,000	305,273	20	114.5	101.9	---
564,000	255,830	30	---	---	113.6

The traded noise level is 112.0 EPNdB

Normal all engines takeoff procedures were used, with a climb-out at V2 + 10 knots at Takeoff Thrust with no thrust cut-back. The landing approach was made at VREF + 10 knots.



AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

ENVIRONMENT ENVELOPE

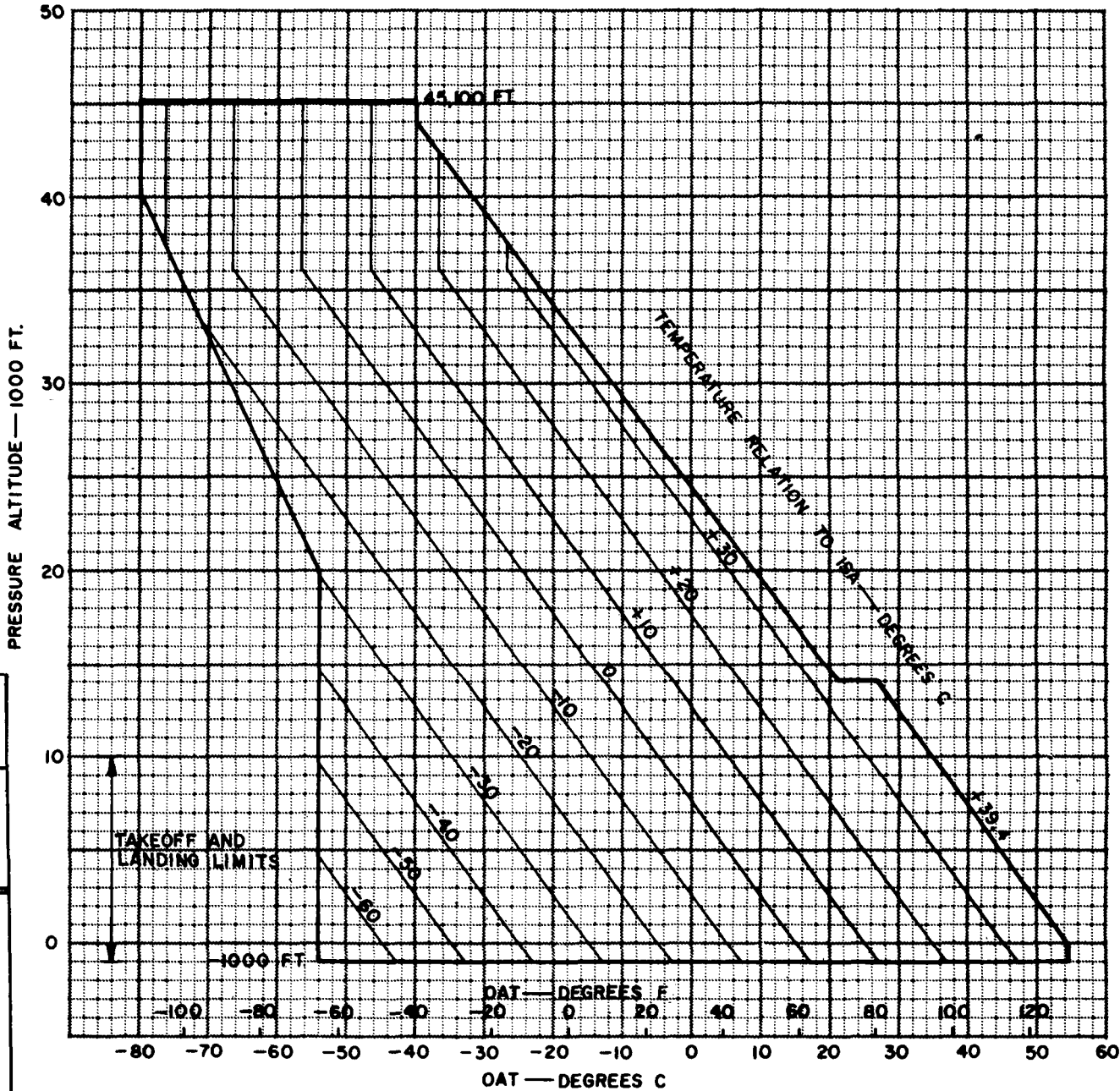
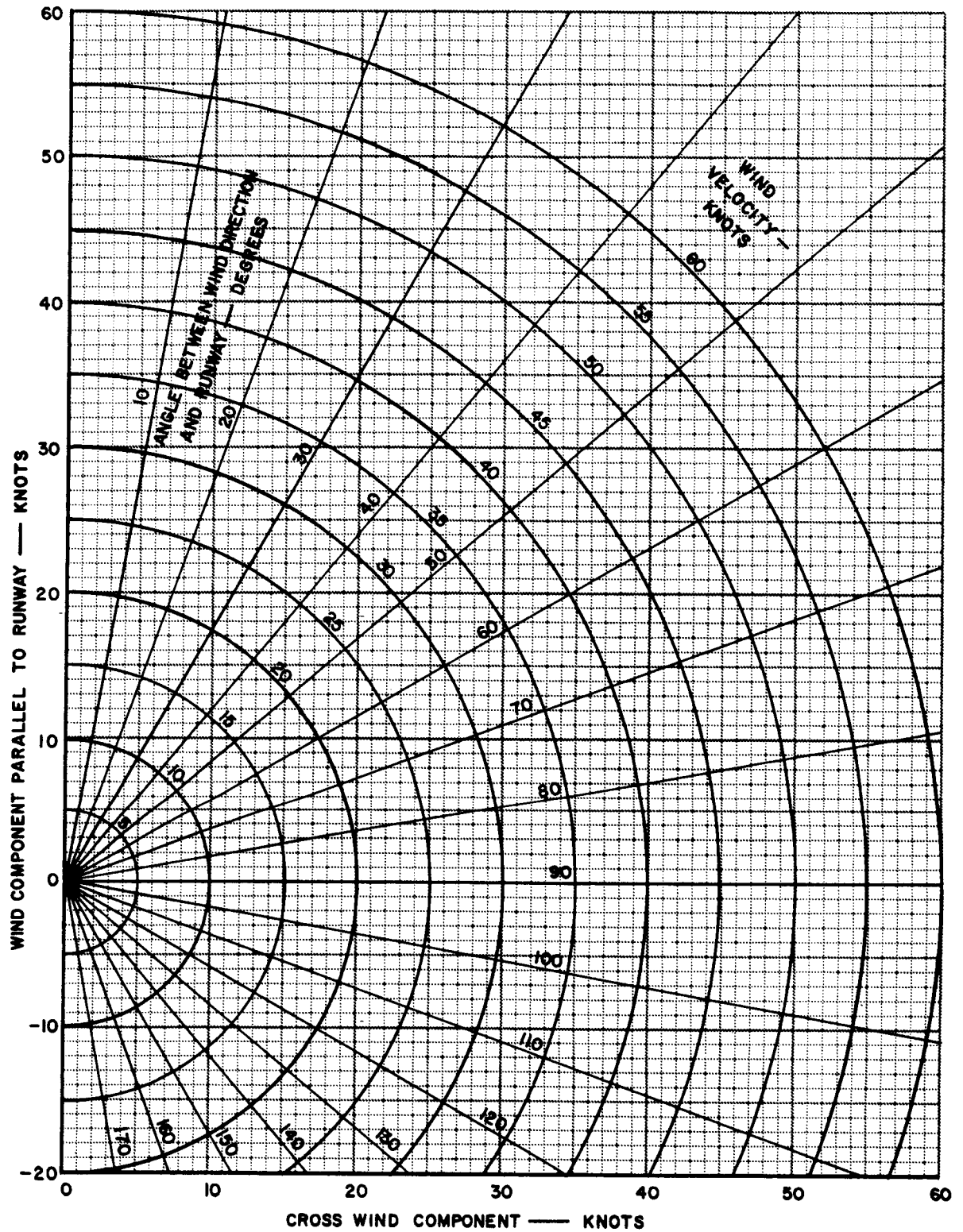


CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	LA-274	11-23-69
747		

12



WIND COMPONENT



SCHOEN 1-7-69



AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE
TAKEOFF EPR

40-80 KNOTS

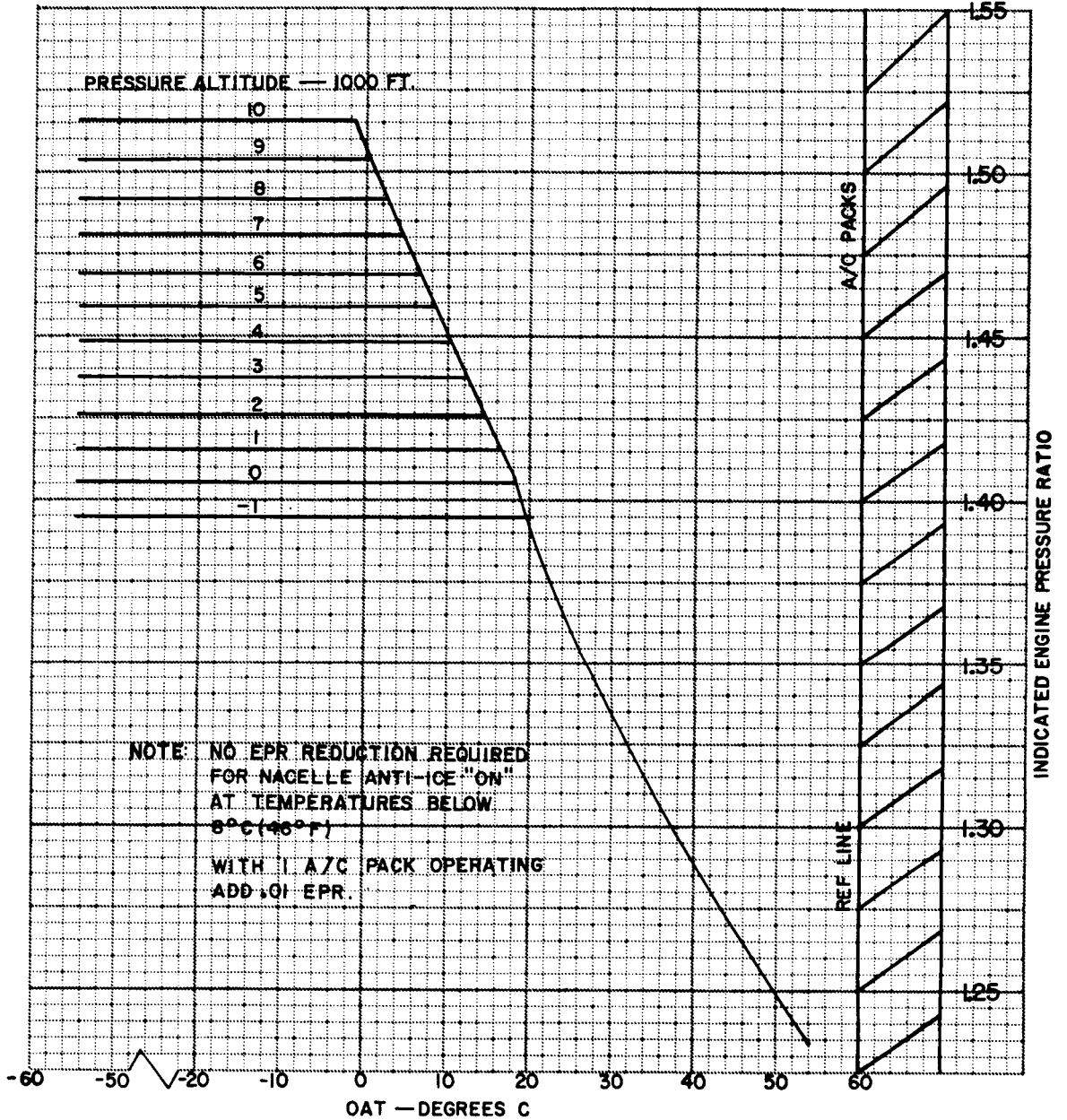
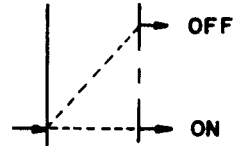


CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	747-100 JT9D-3	H.Y. CHOW 12/10/69
	LA-377	



AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE
TAKEOFF EPR

GO-AROUND

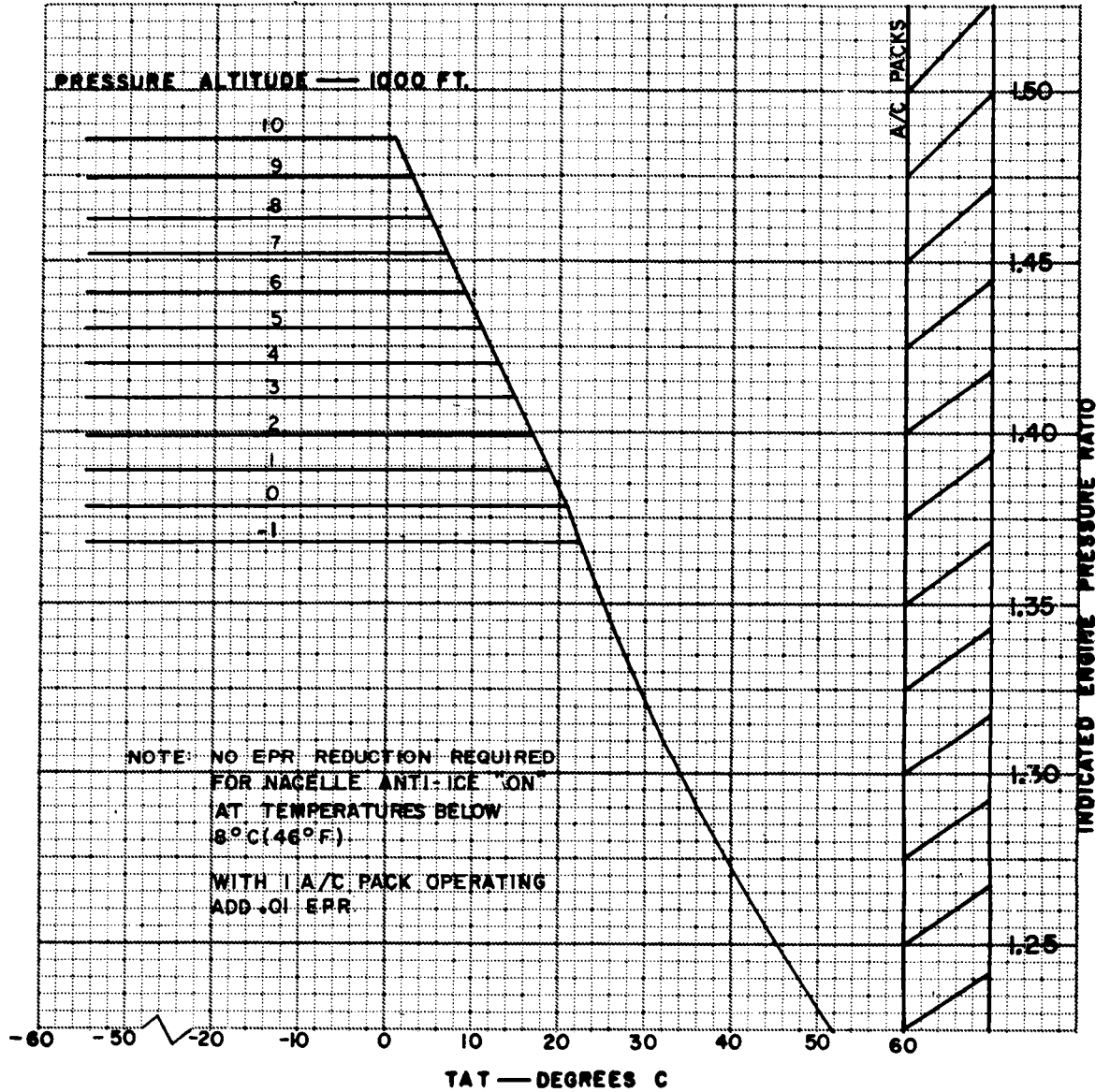
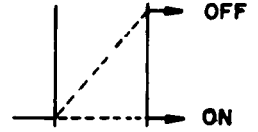
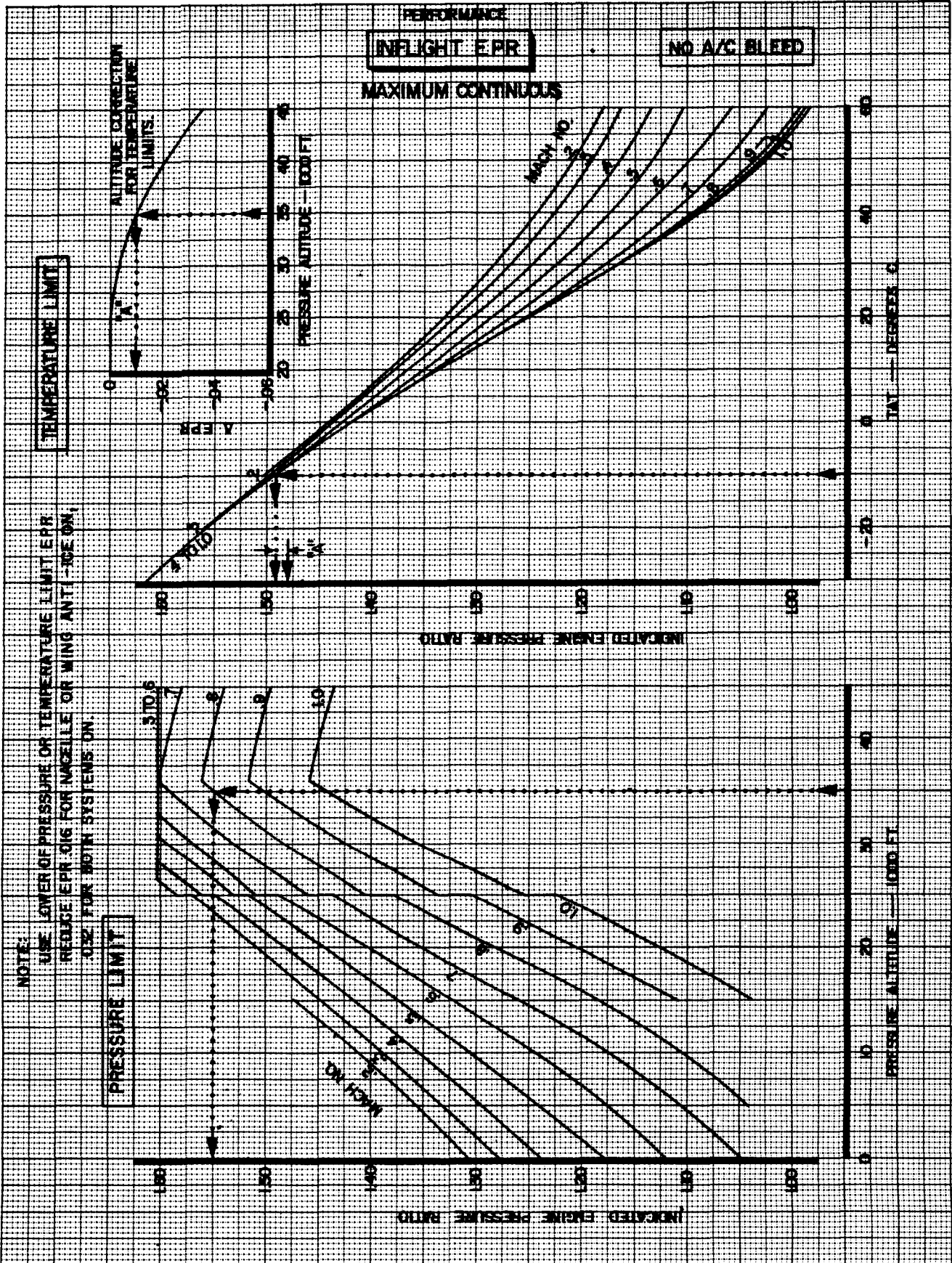


CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
747-100 JT9D-3	H.Y. CHAPW LA-377	12/10/69

BASSETT 11-18-69

CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
747-100 JT9D-3	CRB 157	4/27/68





AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL
PERFORMANCE

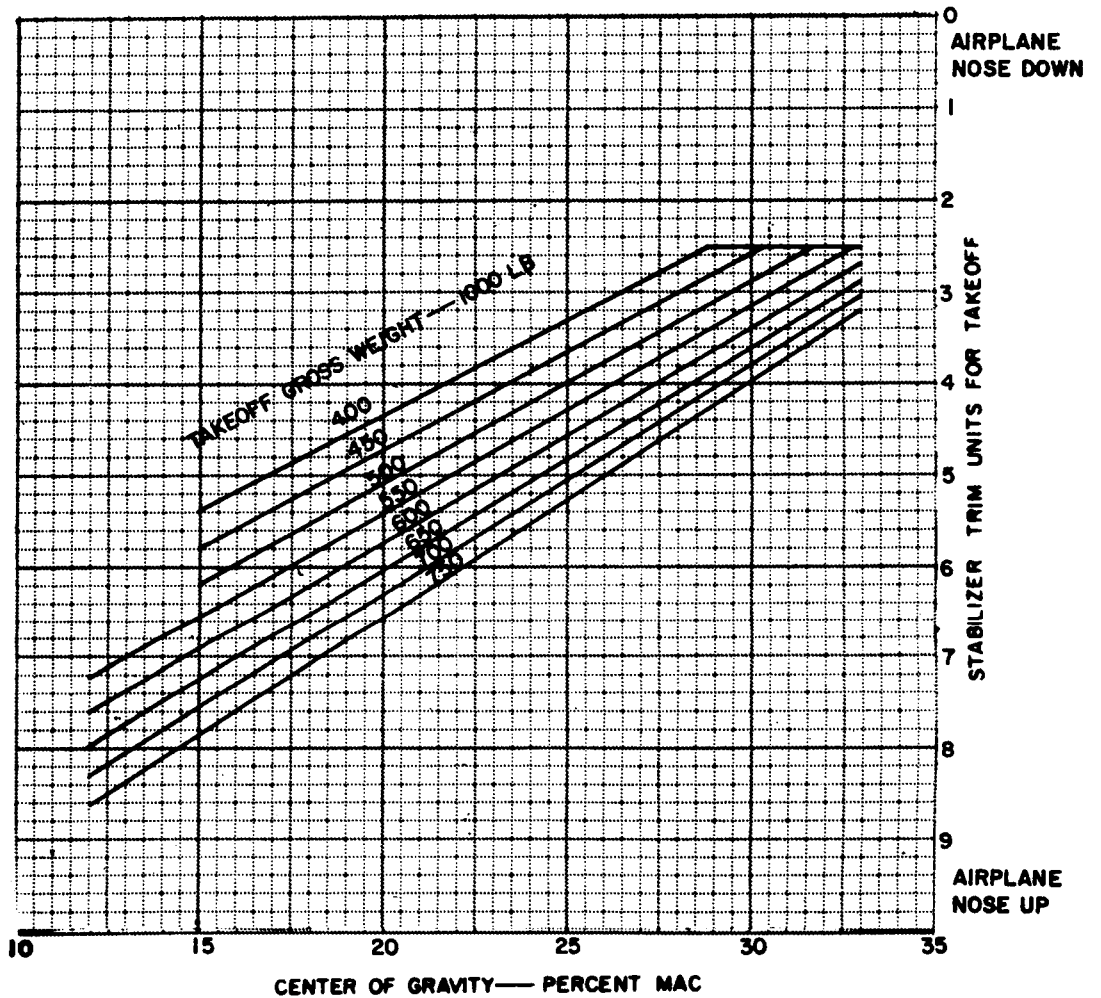
**RECOMMENDED TAKEOFF
STABILIZER SETTING**

USE FOR ALL TAKEOFF FLAP SETTINGS

SET STABILIZER FOR TAKEOFF CENTER OF GRAVITY DETERMINED BY CALCULATED OR GRAPHICAL METHOD, WITH GEAR DOWN AND WITH TAKEOFF FLAPS.

$$\alpha_p = 3 - \alpha_{FRL} \quad \alpha_{FRL} = 3 - \alpha_p$$

CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
747-100	<i>[Signature]</i>	3-10-70



PERFORMANCE

TEMPERATURE CONVERSION

TOTAL AIR — STATIC AIR

HEATED ROSEMOUNT PROBE

CONVERSION CHART FOR IAS TO MACH NUMBER

NOTE: WITH UNHEATED PROBE
REDUCE TOTAL AIR
TEMPERATURE BY 0.5 °C

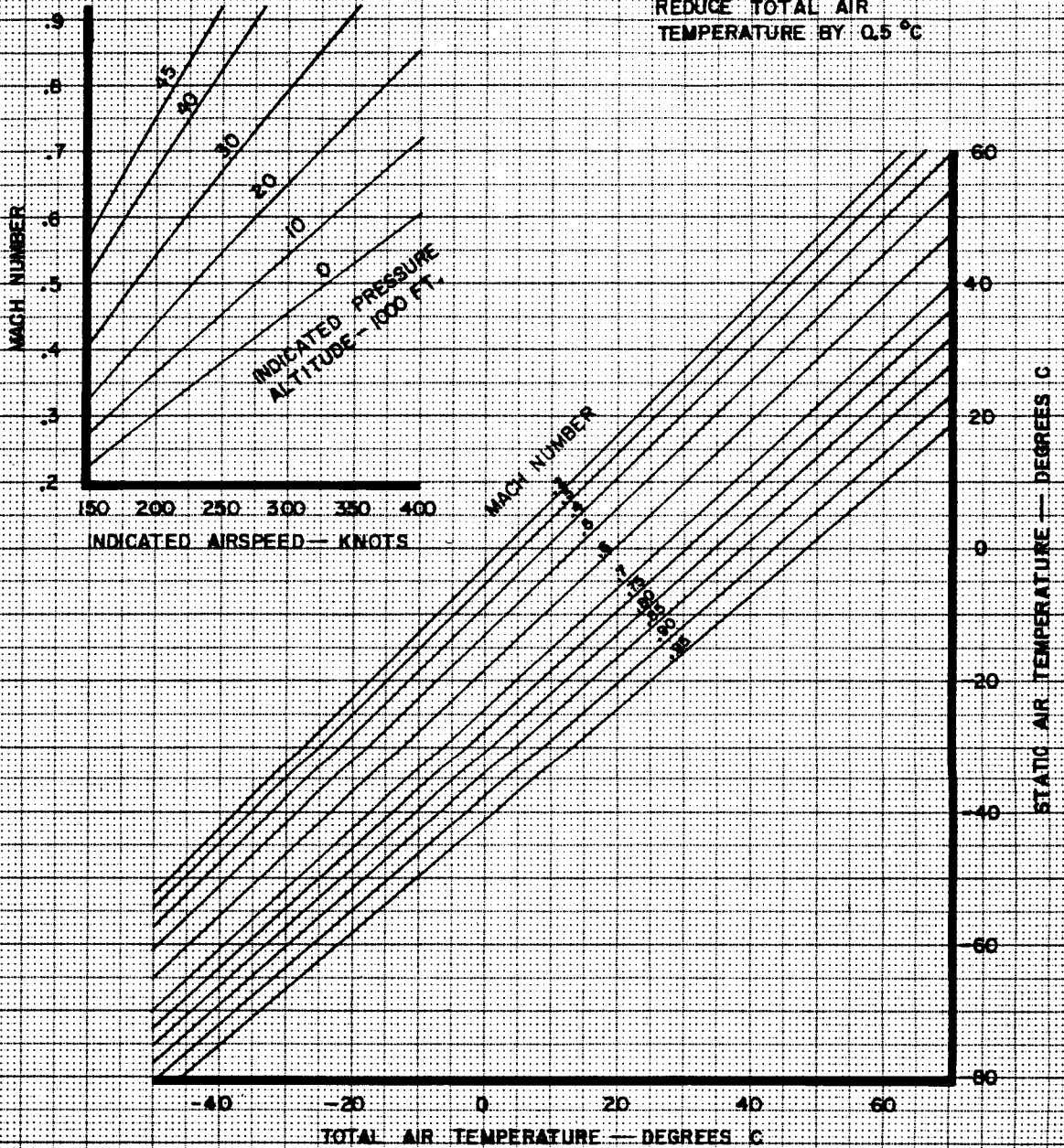
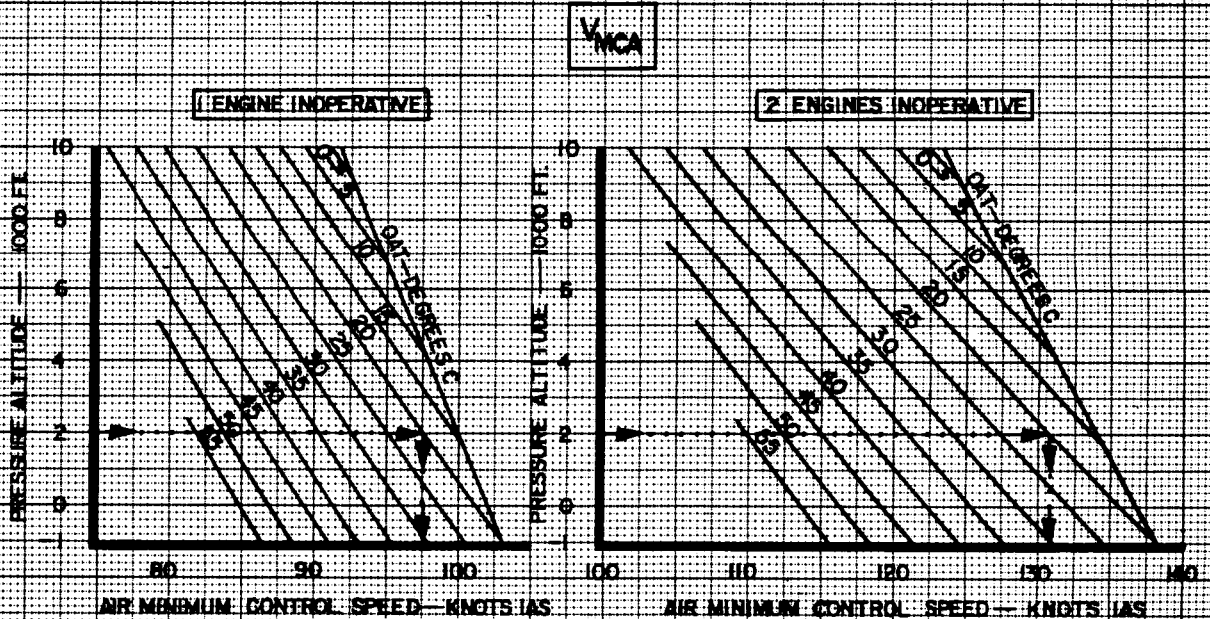
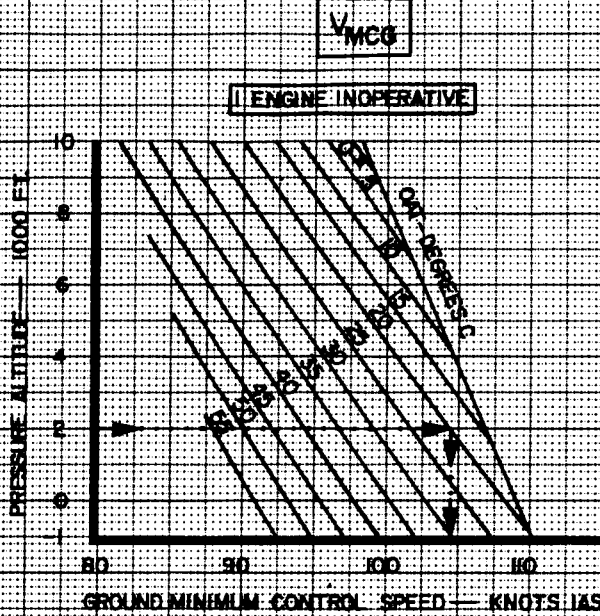


CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	APR 4 1970	3-27-70
747		

PERFORMANCE

MINIMUM CONTROL SPEEDS



BEER 12-9-69

CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
747-100 JT9D-3	B-7A-274	12-9-69



AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL
PERFORMANCE

STALL SPEEDS

NOTE: APPLICABLE FOR TAKEOFF AND LANDING ALTITUDES ONLY.
GEAR UP EXCEPT AS NOTED

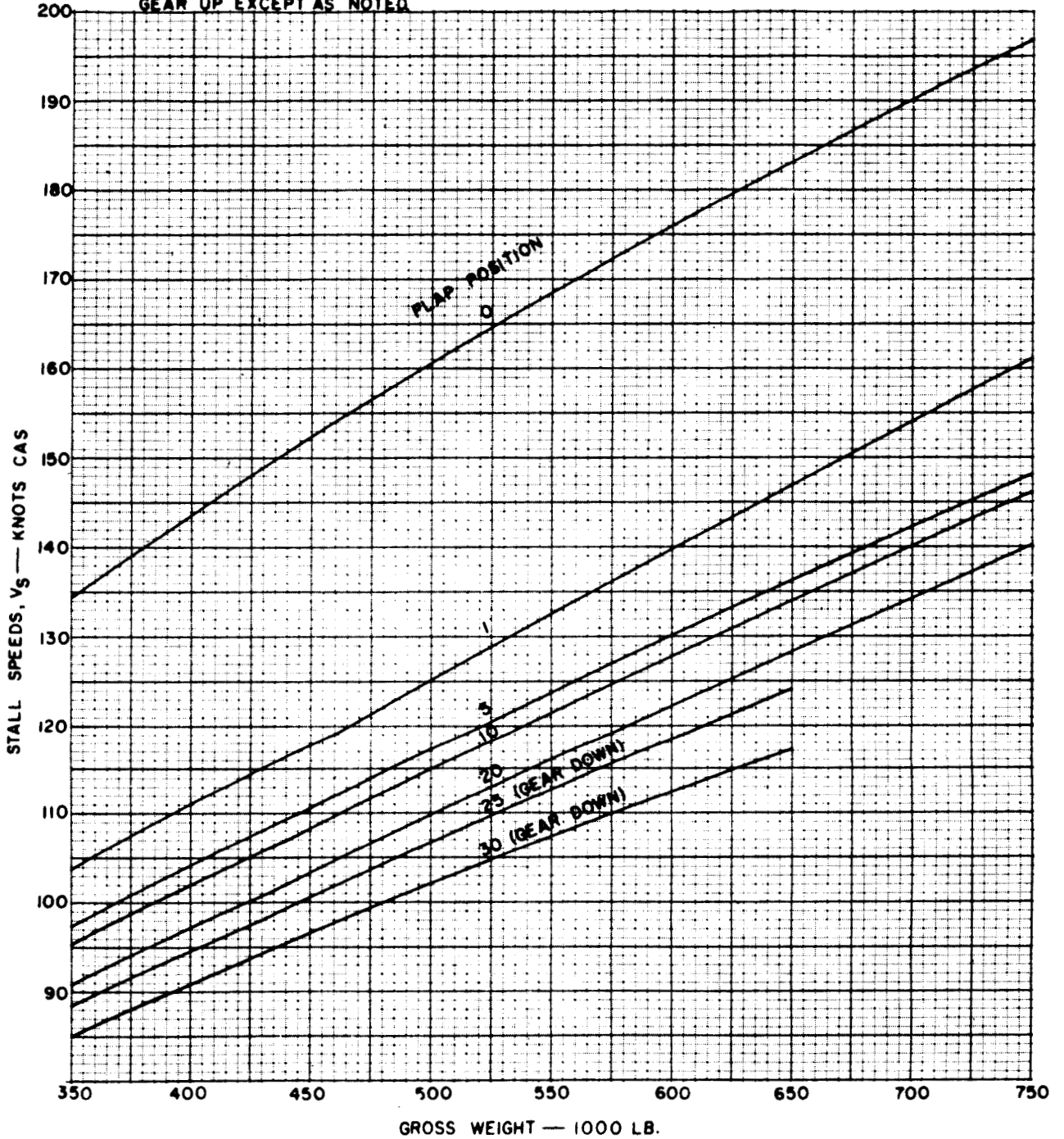
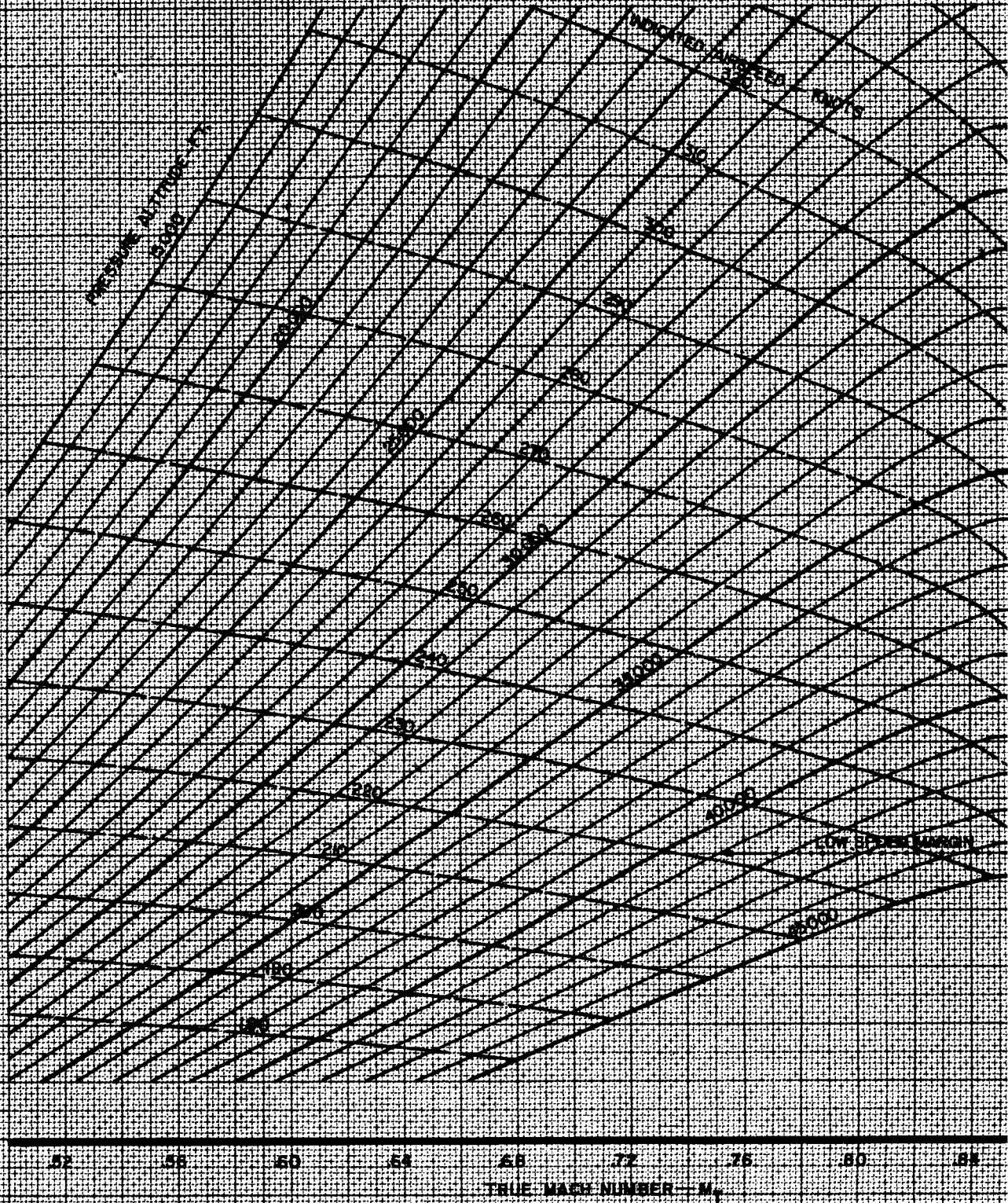


CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	LA-274	11-23-67
747-100		

PERFORMANCE

CRUISE MANEUVERING CAPABILITY

TEMP AND GEAR UP



CALC	HORN	11-25-69	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	H.G. INTER	11-26-69		
	747-100	JT9D-3		

PL LA-274
11-28-69

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TAKEOFF WEIGHT

NORMAL TAKEOFF WEIGHT ANALYSIS

CHART READING PROCEDURE

The following steps will be adequate for most takeoff situations. The dotted guide-lines on typical charts and the Illustrative Examples are for guidance purposes.

1. Select most probable takeoff flap setting.
2. Runway Length Corrections (All Engines) chart - Enter with actual runway length available. Make slope and wind corrections. Read corrected runway length.
3. Runway Length and V_L Adjustments chart - Enter with actual runway length available on both the Runway Length, and Accelerate-Stop Distance scales. Make slope and wind corrections from the respective reference lines. Where the two corrected distances intersect on the "web" portion of the chart, read V_L/V_R, and corrected runway length.
4. Maximum Takeoff Weight, Field Length Limits chart - Enter with the lesser of the corrected runway lengths from Step 2 or Step 3, airport pressure altitude, and temperature. Read gross weight.
5. Maximum Takeoff Weight, Climb Limits chart - Enter with airport pressure altitude and temperature. Read gross weight.
6. IF 200 MPH TIRES ARE INSTALLED, USE:
Maximum Takeoff Weight, Tire Speed chart - Enter with airport pressure altitude and temperature. Make wind correction. Read gross weight.

NOTE: If obstacles are present, proceed with Steps 7 through 10.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TAKEOFF WEIGHT

NORMAL TAKEOFF WEIGHT ANALYSIS

CHART READING PROCEDURE (Continued)

7. Takeoff Climb chart - Enter with least gross weight determined by Steps 4, 5, 6, structural limits, or operational requirements, then proceed to temperature and airport pressure altitude. Read Second Segment gradient. Correct the gradient for wind, if applicable, using Gradient Corrections chart.
8. Obstacle Clearance (Close-in Obstacles) chart - Enter with obstacle distance from end of takeoff distance required. Correct the distance for wind. Proceed vertically to zero-wind gradient available, from Step 7.
 - (a) If this exceeds obstacle height, obstacle is cleared.
 - (b) If obstacle height is not exceeded, follow dashed field-length-trade guide lines to obstacle height. Read gradient required for obstacle clearance. This gradient accounts for the shorter takeoff distances required when gross weight is reduced. (See SLOPED RUNWAY EFFECT ON OBSTACLE CLEARANCE).
9. Obstacle Clearance (Distant Obstacles) chart - Enter with obstacle distance from end of takeoff distance required. Proceed vertically to wind-corrected gradient available, from Step 7.
 - (a) If this exceeds obstacle height, obstacle is cleared. However, now drop back down to obstacle height, then move left (horizontally) to wind-corrected gradient available. Read gross height.
 - (b) If obstacle is not cleared at wind-corrected gradient available, follow dashed field-length-trade lines to the obstacle height. Read gross height and gradient required for obstacle clearance. Correct the gradient required to zero-wind gradient, on the Gradient Corrections chart. (See OBSTACLE IN THIRD SEGMENT, and OBSTACLE IN FINAL SEGMENT.)

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TAKEOFF WEIGHT

NORMAL TAKEOFF WEIGHT ANALYSIS

CHART READING PROCEDURE (Continued)

10. Takeoff Climb chart - Enter gradient scale with the largest zero-wind gradient required for obstacle clearance as determined from Step 8 or 9. Proceed to airport pressure altitude, and temperature. Read gross weight.
11. Takeoff Speeds chart - Enter with airport pressure altitude, temperature, and the least gross weight determined by Steps 4, 5, 6, 10, structural limits, or operating requirements. Read VR, and V2. Read V1 at the V1/VR ratio from Step 3. The resulting V1 must exceed the minimum V1 (VMCG), (See V1 Less than VMCG), and the resulting VR must exceed the VMCA limit. (See VR Less than VMCA Limit).
12. Maximum Brake Energy Limit Speed chart - Enter with airport pressure altitude, temperature, and gross weight used in Step 11. Correct for runway slope, and wind. Read VMBE. This speed must exceed V1 of Step 10. (See V1 Greater than VMBE).
13. Gross Height - Pressure Altitude Conversion chart - Enter with gross height obtained from Step 9. Correct for temperature and altitude. Read pressure altitude increment. Add this value to the airport pressure altitude. Acceleration and flap retraction should not be scheduled below this altimeter reading.
14. Determine flap retraction and final climb speeds from the FLAP RETRACTION SPEED SCHEDULE.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TAKEOFF WEIGHT

TAKEOFF WEIGHT ANALYSIS WITH IMPROVED CLIMB PERFORMANCE

The following steps describe the procedure for finding the maximum allowable take-off weight when using Improved Climb Performance. Improved Obstacle Clearance with speed increase is considered under a separate paragraph heading. The term, "normal", refers to the weights and speeds based on no increase in takeoff speeds.

1. Steps 1 through 6 of the Normal Takeoff Analysis are unchanged.
2. Maximum Takeoff Weight and Speeds (Improved Climb Performance) chart - Enter the weight portion of this chart with normal field length and climb limited gross weights. Follow the guidelines until they intersect. At the intersection, read gross weight and speed increase. Repeat, using tire speed and climb limited gross weights if 200 MPH tires are installed. Use lesser weight and speed increase.
3. Takeoff Speeds chart - Enter this chart, as in Normal Analysis, with pressure altitude and temperature, and with the gross weight determined from Step 2 above. Read VR, V2, and V1 for the V1/VR ratio in Step 3 of Normal Analysis.
4. Maximum Takeoff Weight and Speeds (Improved Climb Performance) chart - Enter the speed correction portion with the VR, V2 and V1 speeds determined in Step 3 above. Follow the guidelines to the speed increase determined in Step 2 above. Read Corrected VR, V2, and V1. V1 must be less than VMBE. (See V1 Greater than VMBE).
5. Determine flap-retraction speeds based on the V2 speed derived from Step 3 above.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TAKEOFF WEIGHT

SELECTION OF V₁

When the calculated or scheduled takeoff weight is not field-length limited, V₁ may be raised or lowered to suit operating conditions within the restrictions imposed by the available runway length, VMCG, VR, and V_{MBE}. Even when takeoff weight is field-length limited, a small reduction in V₁ is available if the 3-engine field length requirement is shorter than the all-engine requirement. This is generally true for this airplane.

The following additional Steps are required in the Normal Takeoff Weight Analysis to determine the V₁ limits:

1. Maximum Takeoff Weight (Field Length Limits) chart - Enter with airport pressure altitude, temperature, and actual scheduled takeoff weight. Read corrected runway length required.
2. Runway Length and V₁ Adjustments chart - Enter, in upper right portion of the chart, with the corrected runway length obtained from Step 1. Where this runway length intersects the slope and wind corrected takeoff distance available line as determined in Step 3 of the Normal Analysis procedure, read minimum V₁/VR. Where this runway length intersects the slope and wind corrected accelerate-stop distance line as determined in Step 3 of the Normal Analysis procedure, read maximum V₁/VR.

If either intersect occurs off the limits of the chart, use minimum or maximum values shown on the chart.

3. Takeoff Speed chart - At the actual scheduled takeoff weight, and the V₁/VR ratios determined in Step 2 above, read minimum V₁ and maximum V₁.
4. Choose a suitable, single value of V₁ between the limits determined in Step 3 above. The speed selected must be greater than VMCG, and less than the VR and V_{MBE} determined in Steps 11 and 12 of the Normal Analysis procedure.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TAKEOFF WEIGHT

V₁ LESS THAN VMCG

Usually this will only occur when the takeoff weight is not field-length limited:

Takeoff Speeds chart - Read V₁ at the field-length limited gross weight obtained from Step 4 of Normal Analysis procedure, and at the V₁/VR ratio obtained from Step 3 of Normal Analysis. Use a V₁ between VMCG and the maximum V₁ so determined, but not exceeding VR.

V₁ GREATER THAN VMBE

If the minimum V₁, as determined by Steps 1 through 3 under SELECTION OF V₁, still exceeds the brake energy speed, the takeoff weight will have to be reduced:

Maximum Brake Energy Limit Speed chart - Determine Δ V₁, as defined on the chart. Reduce gross weight as indicated and redetermine VR, V₁ and V₂ for the lower weight.

VR LESS THAN VMCA LIMIT

On this airplane, VMCG is greater than 1.05 VMCA; therefore, minimum VR is equal to VMCG. This implies that the available runway length must be sufficient to permit a V₁ equal to VR. This condition will be satisfied if the slope - and wind-corrected accelerate-stop distance exceeds 4500 feet on the Runway Length and V₁ Adjustments chart.

OPERATION WITH ONE AIR CONDITIONING PACK ON

R

Performance limited takeoff weights and takeoff climb gradients available can be increased by scheduling takeoff with only one air conditioning pack on. Performance increments are shown on the Takeoff With 1 A/C Pack On chart; these increments are applied to the weights and gradients obtained in steps 4, 5 and 7 of the Normal Takeoff Weight Analysis procedure. The gradient increment must be subtracted from the gradient required for use in step 10 to find an obstacle limited weight.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TAKEOFF WEIGHT

SLIPPERY RUNWAY

Wet or icy runway conditions have the same effect on takeoff field length requirements as an inoperative anti-skid system; namely, reduced braking effectiveness. This makes the one engine inoperative condition critical.

The operator must review the existing runway conditions, decide how much additional stopping distance is desired, then proceed with the following steps to determine the changes in the field length limited takeoff weight, and V_1 speed:

1. Omit Step 2 of the Normal Takeoff Weight Analysis procedure.
2. Runway Length and V_1 Adjustments chart - Determine V_1/VR as usual, except that the accelerate-stop distance must be reduced by an arbitrary amount equal to the desired extra stopping margin before making corrections for slope and wind. At the intersection of the corrected takeoff distance available and corrected accelerate-stop distance lines in the "web" portion of the chart, read corrected runway length and V_1/VR .
3. Maximum Takeoff Weight chart - Enter the appropriate chart with the corrected runway length from Step 2 above. Read gross weight.

NOTE: If the V_1 , determined by using the V_1/VR ratio from Step 2 above, is greater than the minimum V_1 as determined under SELECTION OF V_1 , no reduction in field length limited takeoff weight is necessary. In fact, the use of minimum V_1 in this case will give a greater stopping distance margin.

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TAKEOFF WEIGHT

EXAMPLES

Example lines shown on the charts do not necessarily reflect these examples.

ILLUSTRATIVE EXAMPLE 1

Given: Airport Conditions

Runway Length Available = 12,000 ft.
Runway Slope = 0.5% (Uphill)
Airport Elevation (Pressure Altitude) = 2000 ft.
Obstacles: 120 ft. high at 3400 ft.
 500 ft. high at 25,000 ft.

Atmospheric Conditions

Reported Wind (at 50 ft.) = 10 kt. (Headwind)
OAT = 20°C (68°F)

Airplane Conditions

Takeoff flap position 10

This example illustrates the general use of the charts, and the obstacle clearance charts in particular, and is restricted to normal speed operation.

See example 5 for improved obstacle clearance with speed increase method.
See chart reading procedure for chart titles and methods of use.

1. From Runway Length Corrections (All Engines) chart, corrected runway length = 12,070 ft.
2. From Runway Length and V₁ Adjustments chart, corrected runway length = 12,570 ft. and V₁/V_R = .970
3. From Maximum Takeoff Weight (Field Length Limits) chart, using the lesser of the corrected runway length from Steps 1 and 2, field length limited takeoff weight = 683,000 lb.
4. From Maximum Takeoff Weight (Climb Limits) chart, climb limited takeoff weight = 649,000 lb.
5. From Maximum Takeoff Weight (Tire Speed Limits) chart, 200 MPH tire speed limited takeoff weight = 743,000 lb. Maximum Takeoff weight = 649,000 lb.
6. From Takeoff Climb chart, using field length limited weight of 683,000 lb, second segment gross gradient at 400 ft. = 2.30%
Using Gradient Corrections chart, gradient corrected for wind = 2.37%

(Continued)

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TAKEOFF WEIGHT

EXAMPLES

ILLUSTRATIVE EXAMPLE 1 (Continued)

7. From Close-in Obstacle Clearance chart, second segment gross gradient required for close-in obstacle clearance = 4.50%. Obstacle is not cleared with gradient available (uncorrected for wind). Change in reference zero = 5100 - 3400 = 1700 ft. due to the decrease in field length required for the reduced takeoff weight. R

In this distance, reference zero shifts $1700 \times .005 = 8.5$ ft. (vertical) due to runway slope.

The obstacle height is now 128.5 ft. at 5100 ft. from reference zero and the required gradient is 3.08%.

8. From Distance Obstacle Clearance chart determine gross gradient required and minimum gross height.

Gradient capability (from Step 6) = 3.08% (corrected for wind = 3.17%)

Corrected obstacle distance = 25,000 + 1700 = 26,700 ft.

Required gross gradient = 2.89% (less than gradient available).

Distance from reference zero to reach obstacle height of 500 ft. is 23,300 ft.

Minimum gross height for flap retraction is 770 ft.

9. From Takeoff Climb chart, obstacle limited weight = 638,500 lb. at a gross gradient of 3.08%. R
10. From Distance Obstacle Clearance chart, maximum level-off height is 940 ft. Therefore extended final segment climb is unnecessary in this case.
11. From Gross Height - Pressure Altitude Conversion chart, the pressure altitude increment for a gross height of 770 ft. is 750 ft. Therefore, the minimum pressure altitude for level-off and flap retraction is 2750 ft.
12. From Takeoff Speeds chart for $V_1/V_R = .970$ and 638,500 lb.
VR = 152.5 kt. V1 = 147.5 kt. V2 = 159 kt.
13. Determine flap retraction and final climb speeds.



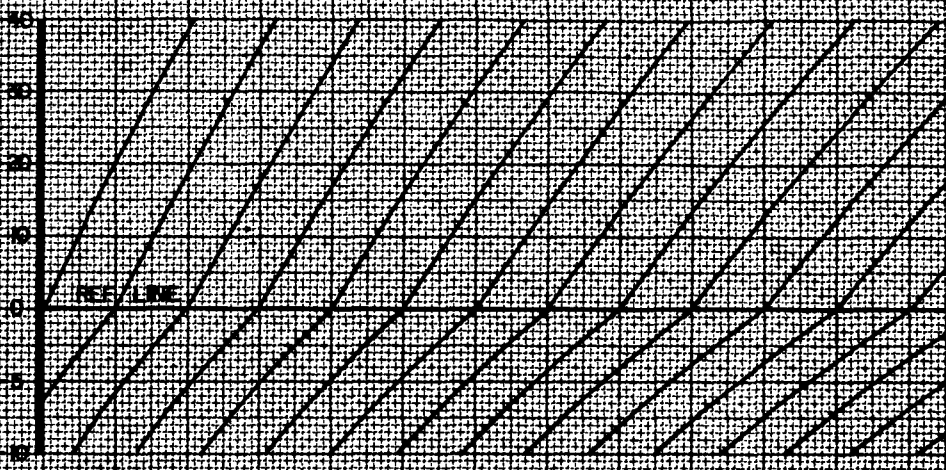
PERFORMANCE
RUNWAY LENGTH CORRECTIONS
 ALL ENGINES OPERATING

FLAP POS 10 & 20

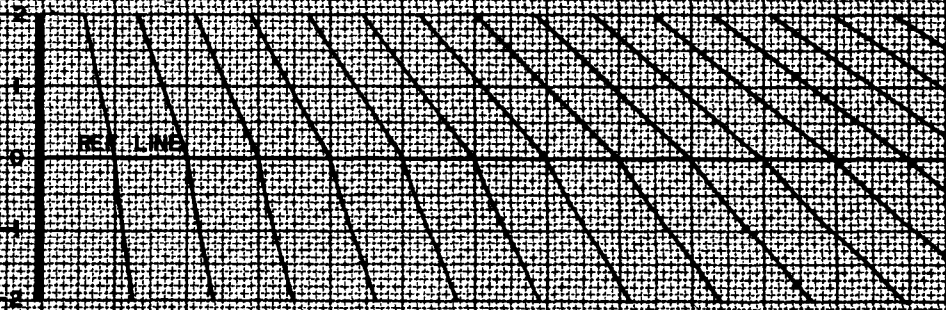
CORRECTED RUNWAY LENGTH

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

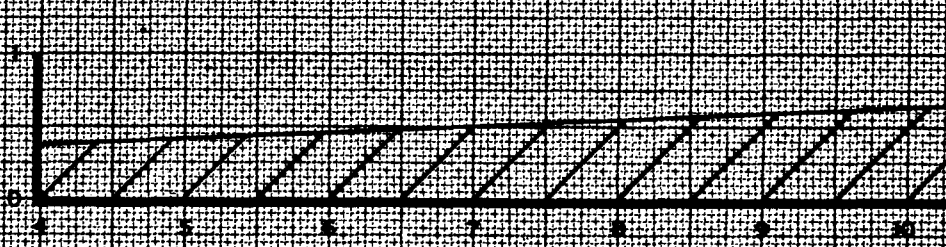
WIND GUSTS



WIND PERCENT



DETERMINED LENGTH EFFECT



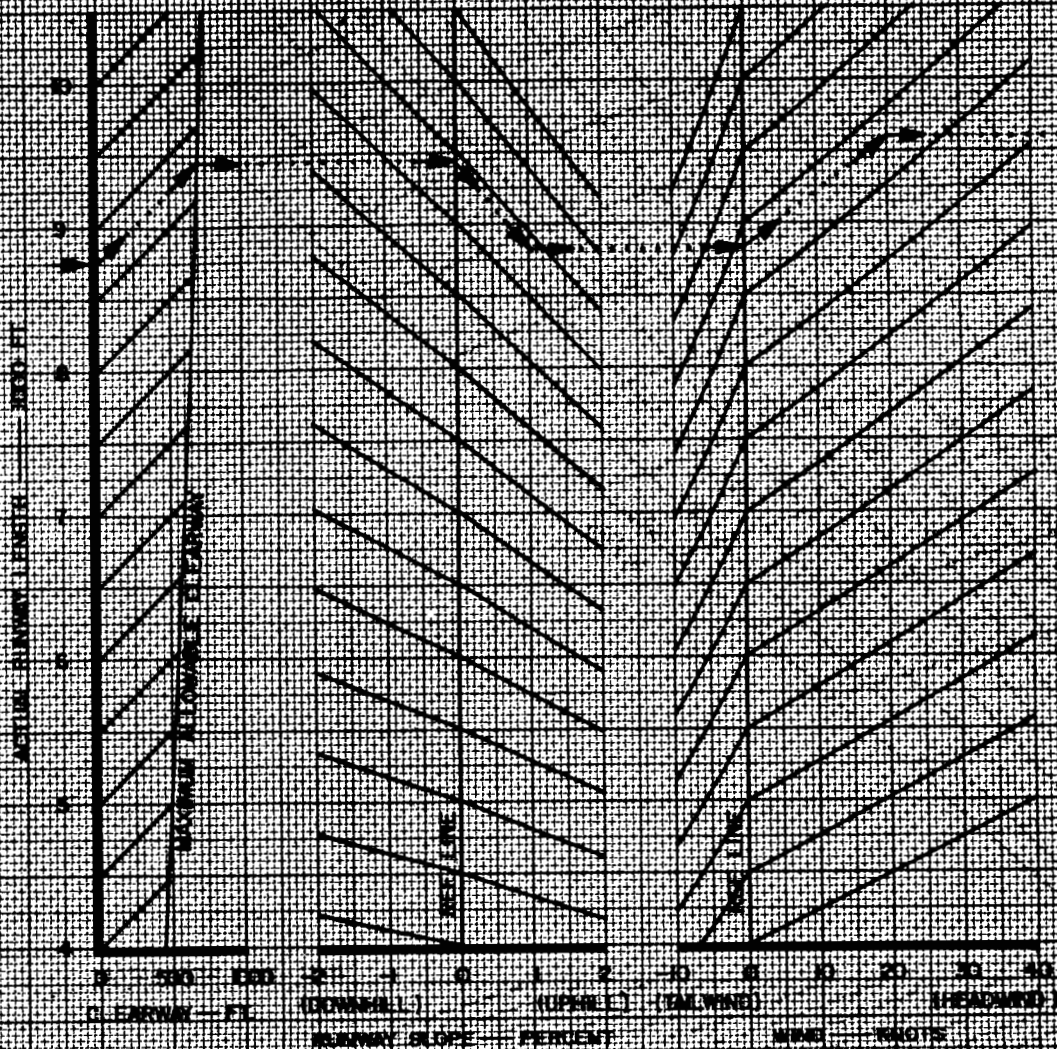
ACTUAL RUNWAY LENGTH

BASSETT 12-7-69

CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
747-100 JT90-3	B ² LA-274	12-8-69

RUNWAY LENGTH & V₁ ADJUSTMENTS

FLAP POS. 30 & 20



CALC	SCOTT	12-9-69	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				

747-100
S.R. LA-VII 1-B-70

AJS LA-177
12-11-69

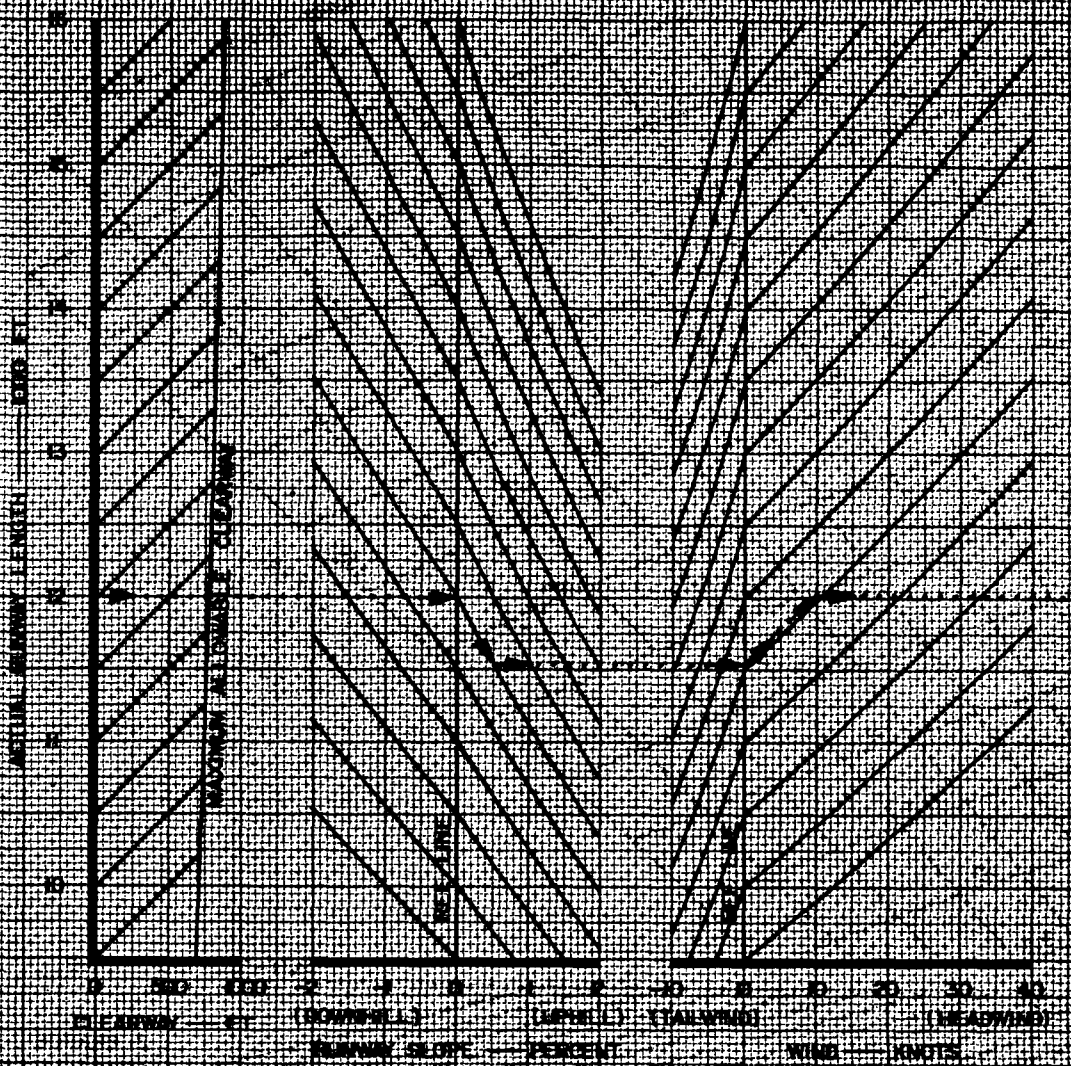


AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

RUNWAY LENGTH & W. ADJUSTMENTS

PLAF 805 10 6 70



CALC	SCOTT	12-9-69	REVISED	DATE
CHECK				
		747-100		
		LA-411		

JMS LA-177
12-11-69

FAA APPROVED 1-20-70

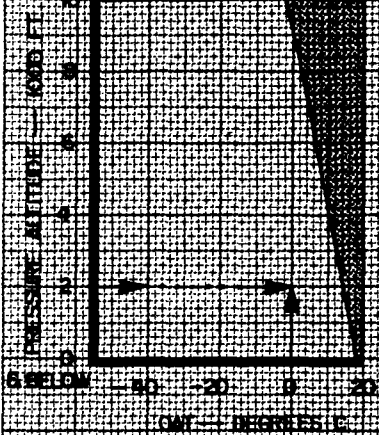
PERFORMANCE

**MAXIMUM TAKEOFF WEIGHT
FIELD LENGTH LIMITS**

FLAP POS. 10

CORRECTED RUNWAY LENGTH — 1000 FT

DATA NOT NEAR IN
SHADED REGION



PRESSURE ALTITUDE — 1000 FT
D. 2 BELOW

CALC	SCOTT	12-16-69	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	747-100	JT9D-3		

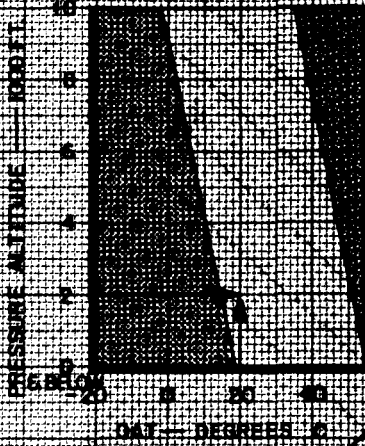
Jys LA-177
12-17-69

PERFORMANCE
MAXIMUM TAKEOFF WEIGHT
FIELD LENGTH LIMITS

FLAP POS 10

DESIGNATED RUNWAY LENGTHS — 1000 FT.

DATA NOT VALID IN SHADDED REGION



PRESSURE ALTITUDE — 1000 FT.
 10
 20
 30
 40
 50
 60
 70
 80
 90
 100
 110
 120
 130
 140
 150
 160
 170
 180
 190
 200
 210
 220
 230
 240
 250
 260
 270
 280
 290
 300
 310
 320
 330
 340
 350
 360
 370
 380
 390
 400
 410
 420
 430
 440
 450
 460
 470
 480
 490
 500
 510
 520
 530
 540
 550
 560
 570
 580
 590
 600
 610
 620
 630
 640
 650
 660
 670
 680
 690
 700
 710
 720
 730
 740
 750
 760
 770
 780
 790
 800
 810
 820
 830
 840
 850
 860
 870
 880
 890
 900
 910
 920
 930
 940
 950
 960
 970
 980
 990
 1000

QAT — DEGREES

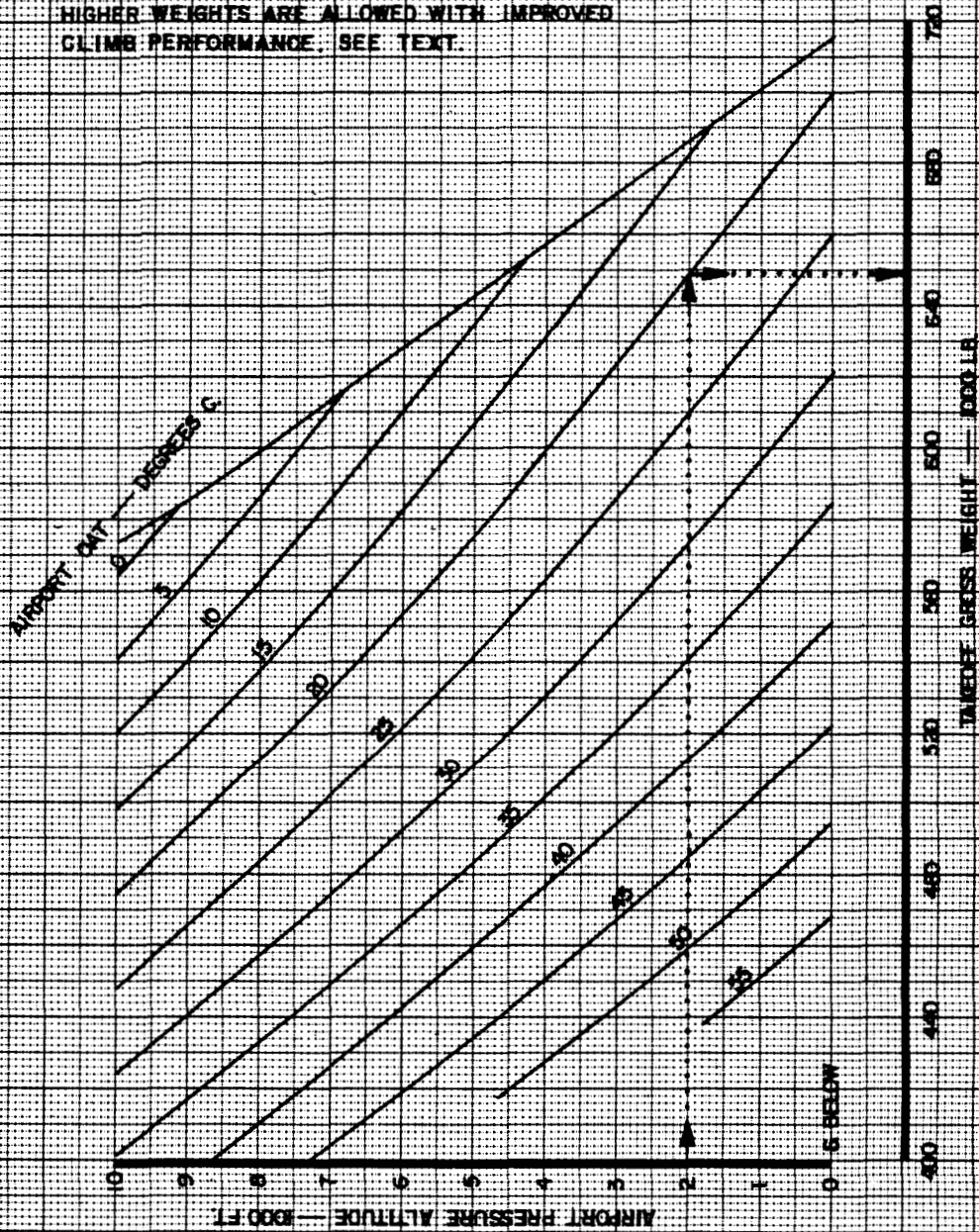
CALC	D GIUS	12-9-69	REVISED	DATE
CHECK			J.R.L.R.	12-10-69
		747-100 JT9D-3		



AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE
MAXIMUM TAKEOFF WEIGHT
 CLIMB LIMITS
FLAP POS. 10

NOTE:
 HIGHER WEIGHTS ARE ALLOWED WITH IMPROVED
 CLIMB PERFORMANCE. SEE TEXT.



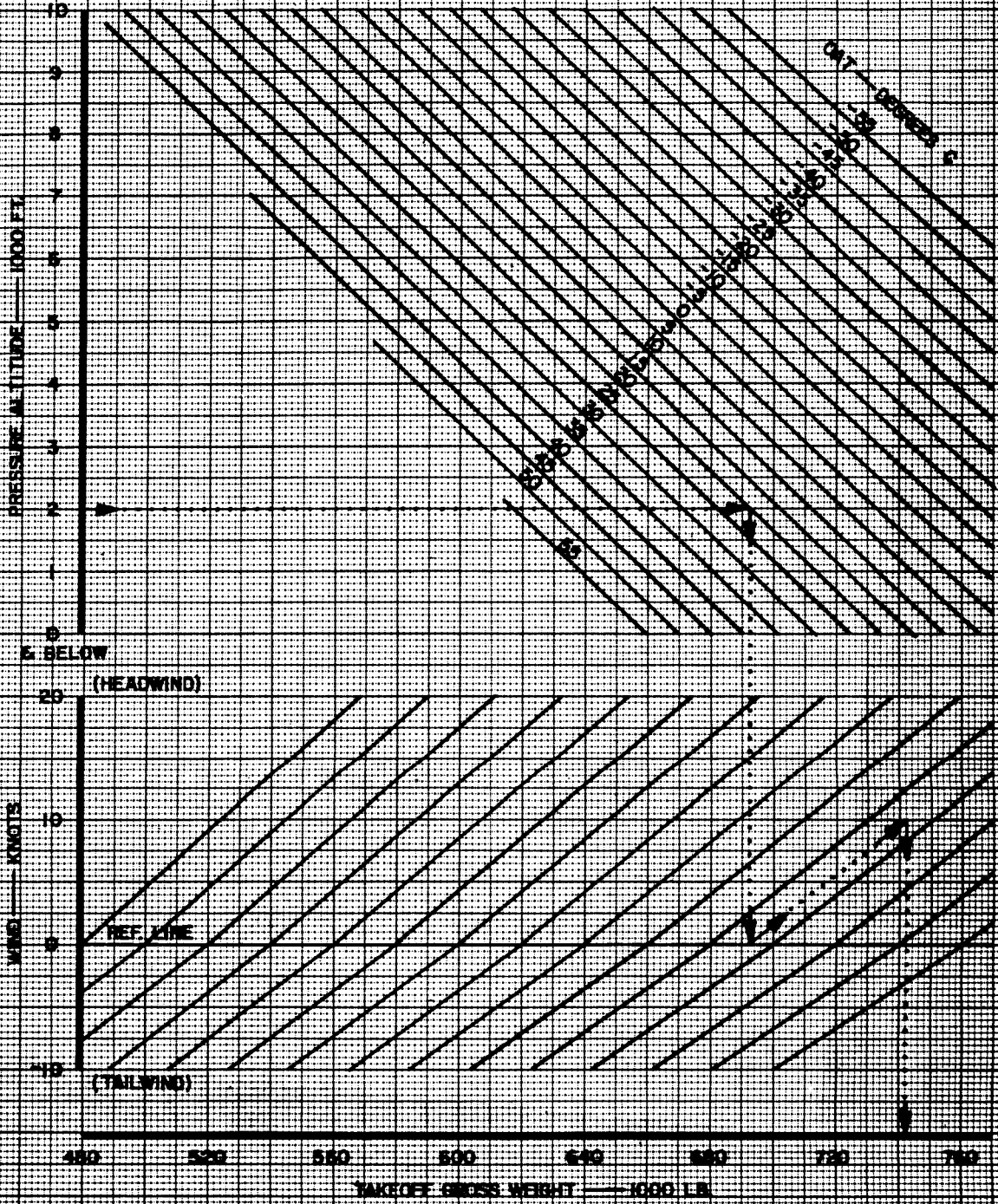
BASSETT 12-6-69	CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	747-100 JT9D-3	D. R. L. III	12-7-69



PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM TAKEOFF WEIGHT
FOR TIRE SPEED OF 200 MPH

FLAP POS 10



LEE 12-7-69	CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	747-100 JT9D-3	A.R. LA-4/11	12-10-69

PERFORMANCE

**MAXIMUM TAKEOFF WEIGHT AND SPEEDS
IMPROVED CLIMB PERFORMANCE**

FLAP POS 10

WEIGHT LIMITS

TIRE LIMITS

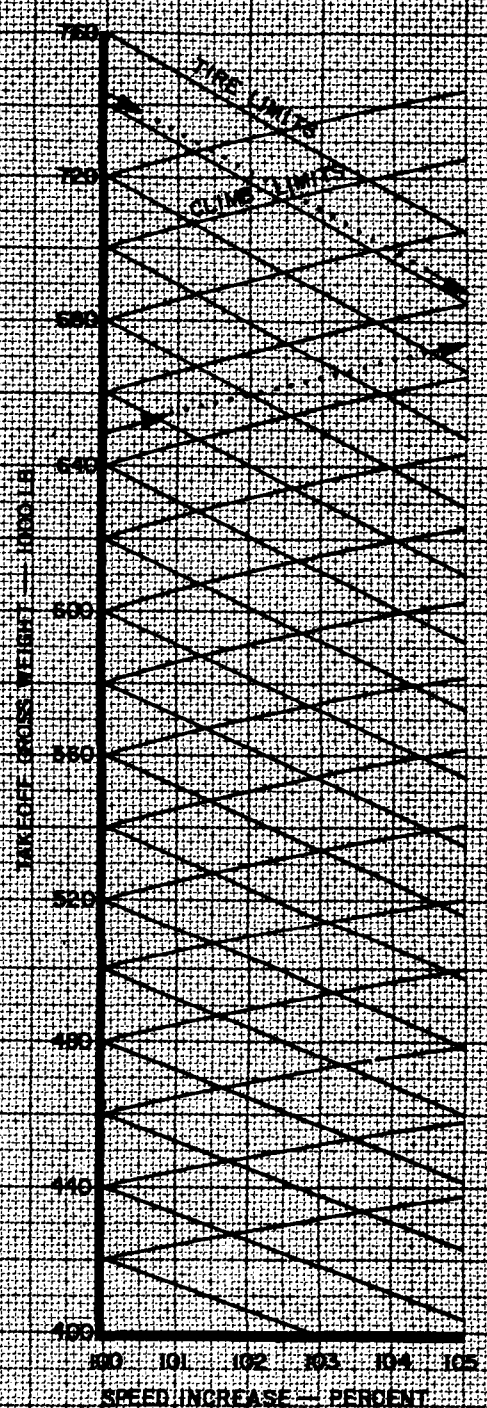
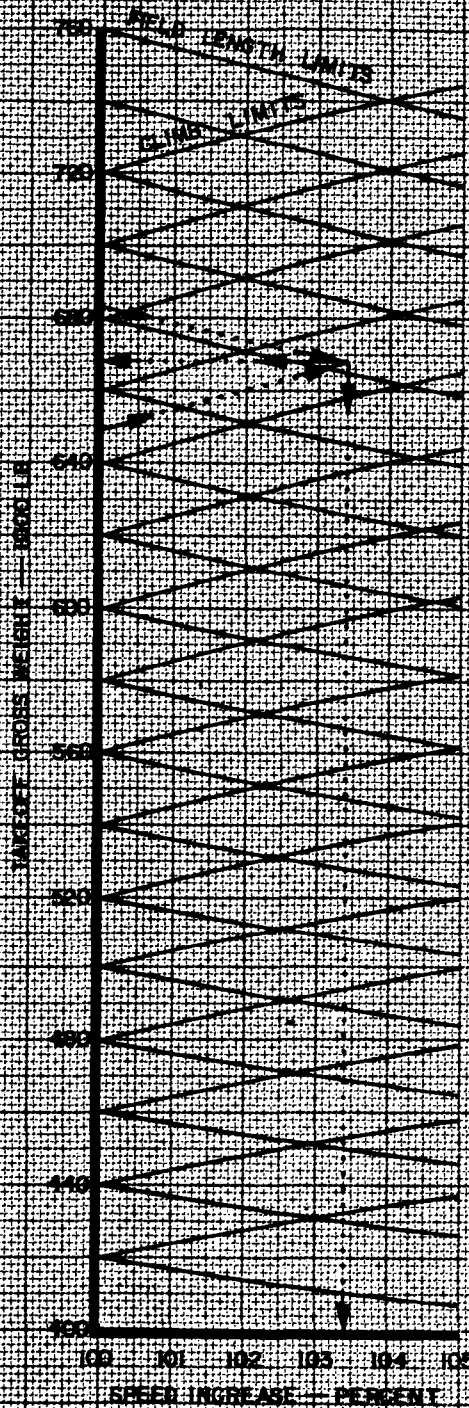
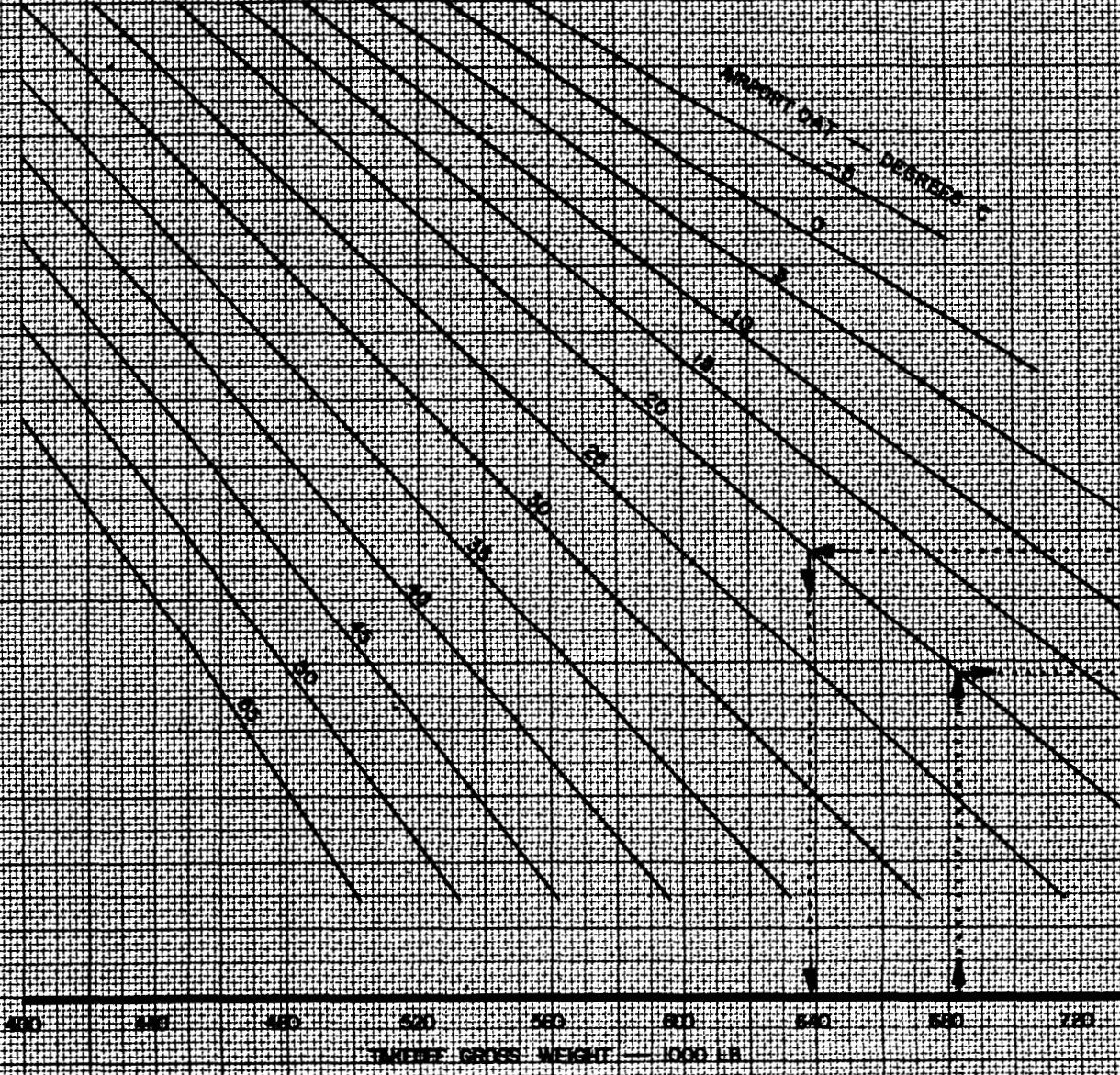
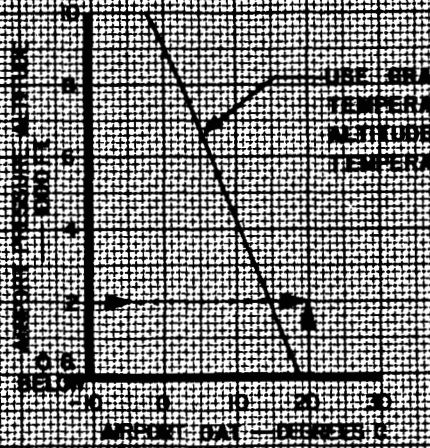


CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	B ² LA-274	12-11-69
747-100 JT9D-3		

PERFORMANCE
TAKEOFF CLIMB
 FLAPS 10



BASSETT 11-28-69 CHART APPLICABLE TO 747-100 JT9D-3	APPROVED	DATE
	[Signature] LA-177	12-9-69

PERFORMANCE

OBSTACLE CLEARANCE
CLAS - IN OBSTACLES

FLAP POS 10

GRADIENT LINES SHOW OBSTACLE CLEARANCE HEIGHTS
FOR AIRPLANE WEIGHT 300,000 LB
FIELD LENGTH TAKE-OFF
USE GRADIENTS CORRECTED FOR WIND

LIMITING OBSTACLE EXAMPLE

- A OBSTACLE CLEARANCE
- B OBSTACLE HEIGHT
- C GRADIENT AVAILABLE
- D REDUCTION IN REQUIRED TAKEOFF DISTANCE
- E SLOPE-CORRECTED HEIGHTS & D X SLOPE
- F REAR GRADIENT REQUIRED

OBSTACLE HEIGHT ABOVE REFERENCE ZERO — FEET

WIND — KNOTS

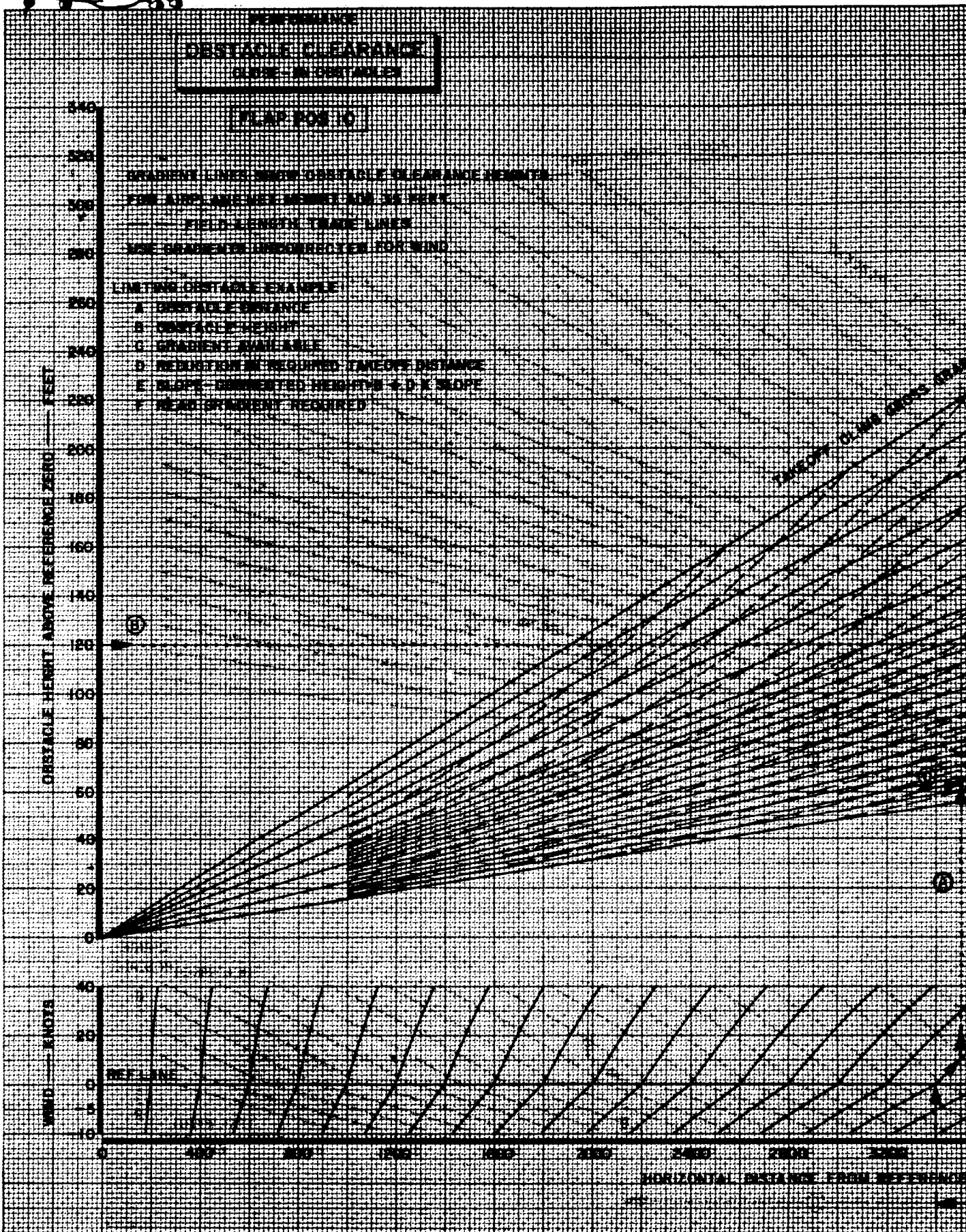


CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	747-100 JT9D-3	12-12-69

PERFORMANCE
OBSTACLE CLEARANCE
BEYOND OBSTACLES

FLAP POS 10

- EXAMPLES
- ① LIMITING OBSTACLE
 - ② NON-LIMITING OBSTACLE
 - A OBSTACLE DISTANCE
 - B OBSTACLE HEIGHT
 - C GRADIENT AVAILABLE

PARALLEL LINES SHOW OBSTACLE CLEARANCE HEIGHTS
 FOR AIRPLANE NET HEIGHT ADD 35 FT
 FIELD LENGTH TRADE LINES
 NOTE: USE WIND CORRECTED GRADIENT

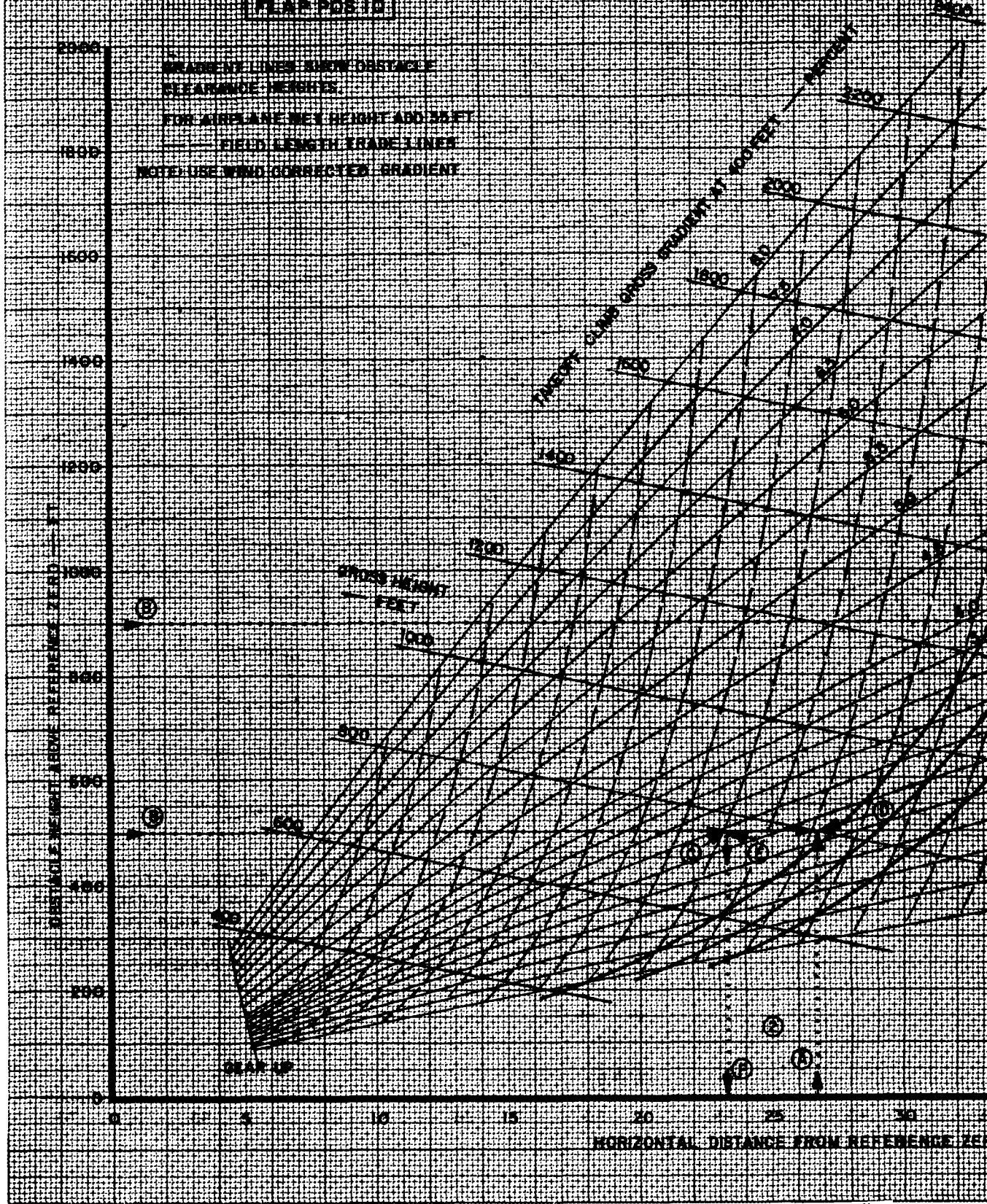


CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	A. R. d. L.P. 2/11	12-12-69
747-100 JT9D-3		



AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

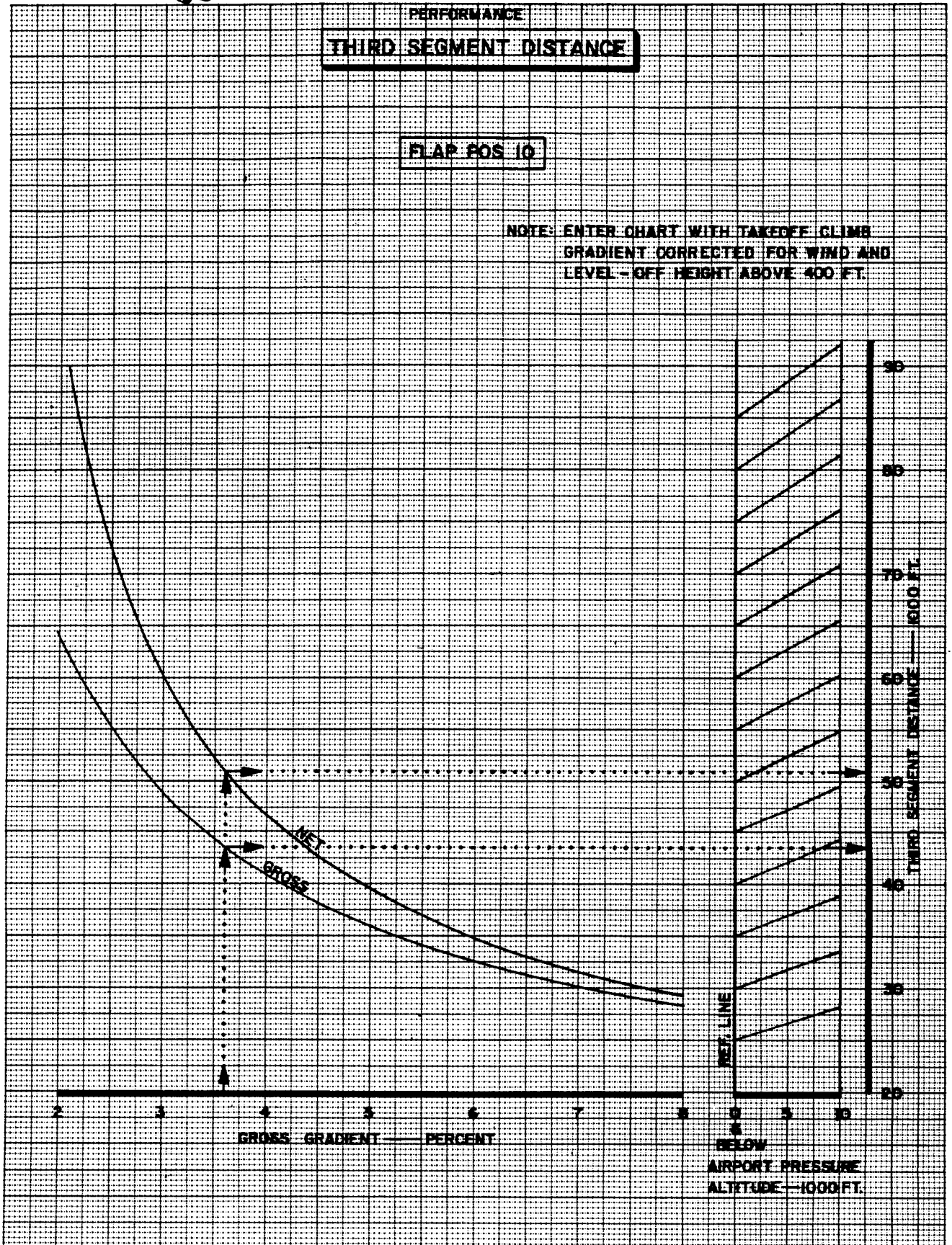
PERFORMANCE

THIRD SEGMENT DISTANCE

FLAP POS 10

NOTE: ENTER CHART WITH TAKEOFF CLIMB GRADIENT CORRECTED FOR WIND AND LEVEL-OFF HEIGHT ABOVE 400 FT.

CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
747-100 JT9D-3	B ² LA-274	12-9-67





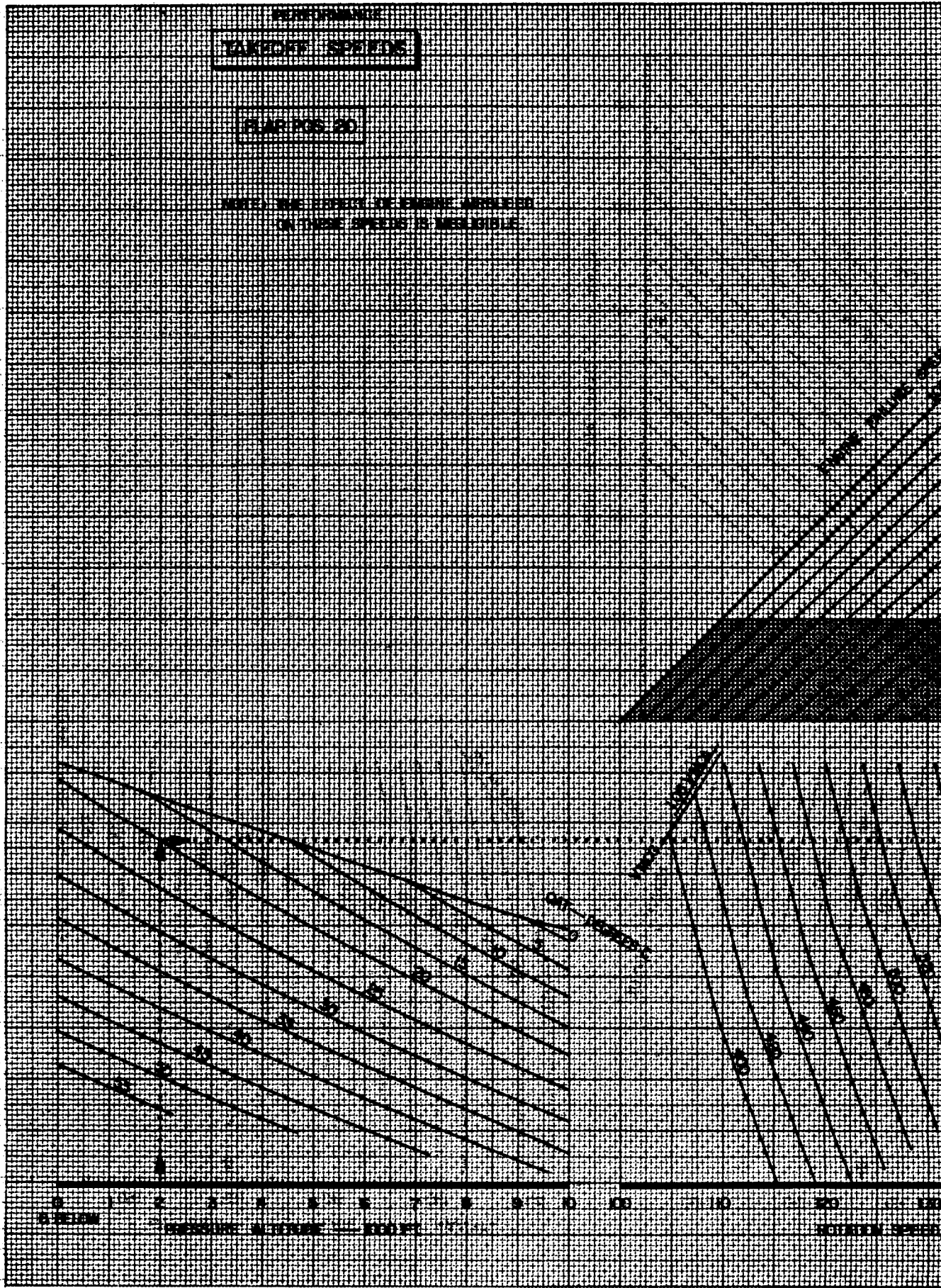
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE
TAKEOFF SPEEDS

FLAP POS 30

NOTE: THE EFFECT OF ENGINE AIRLEAKS
ON TAKEOFF SPEEDS IS NEGLECTABLE

BASSETT 12-11-69	APPROVED	DATE
	LA-274	1-10-70
CHART APPLICABLE TO	LA-171	2-10-70
747-100		
JT9D-3		



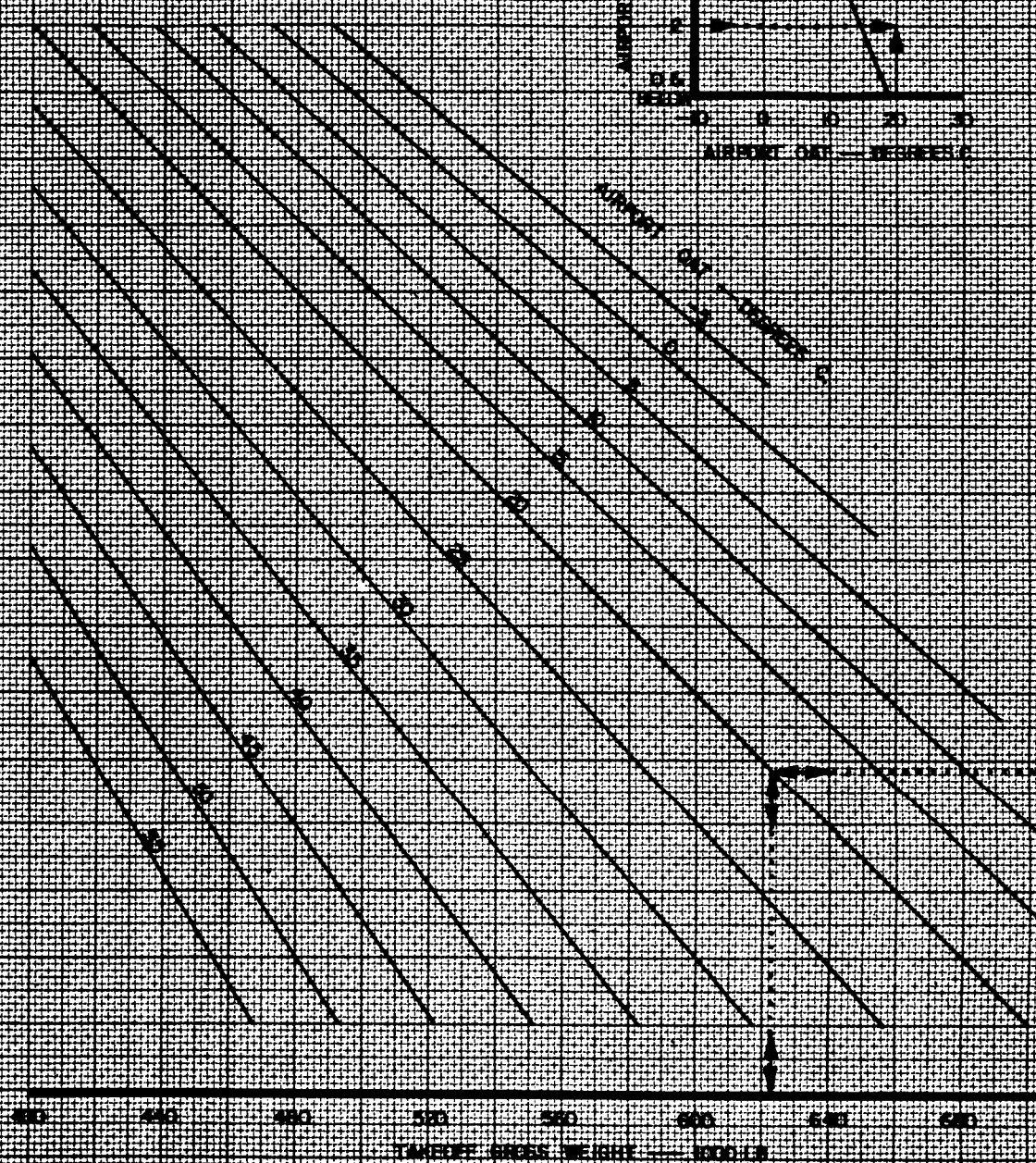
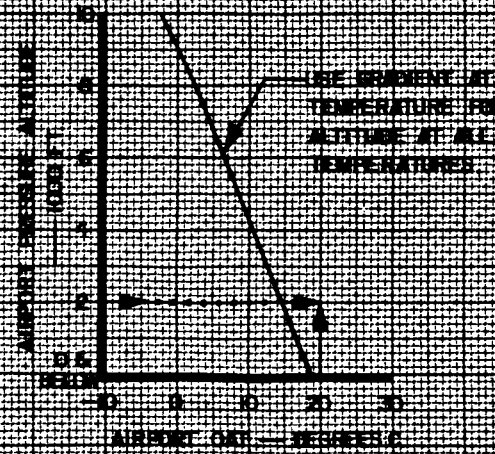
FAA APPROVED 5-11-70



PERFORMANCE

TAKEOFF CLIMB

FLAP POS 30



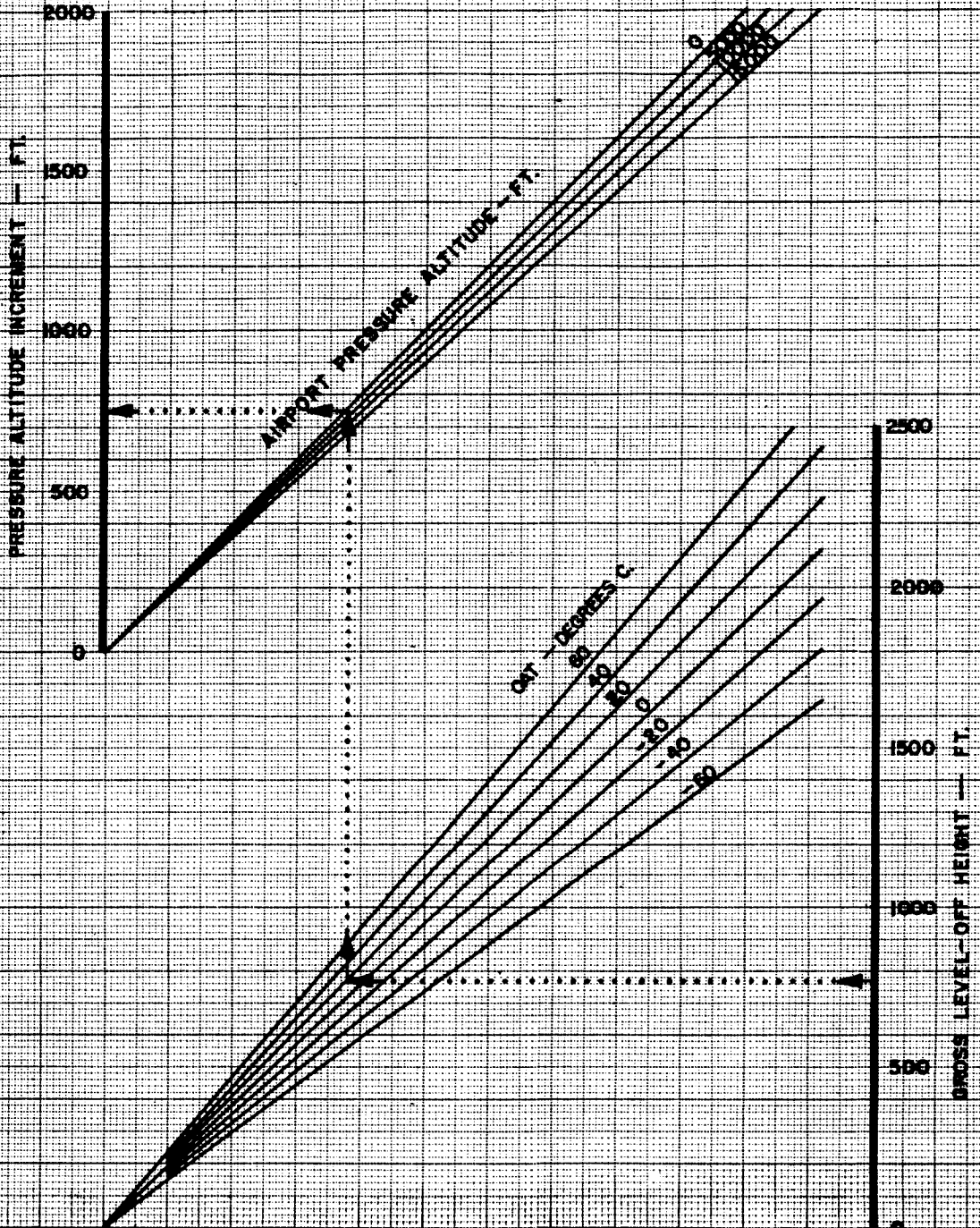
BASSETT 12-13-69

CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
747-100 JT9D-3	AJS LA-177	12-13-69



PERFORMANCE

GROSS HEIGHT - PRESSURE ALTITUDE
CONVERSION

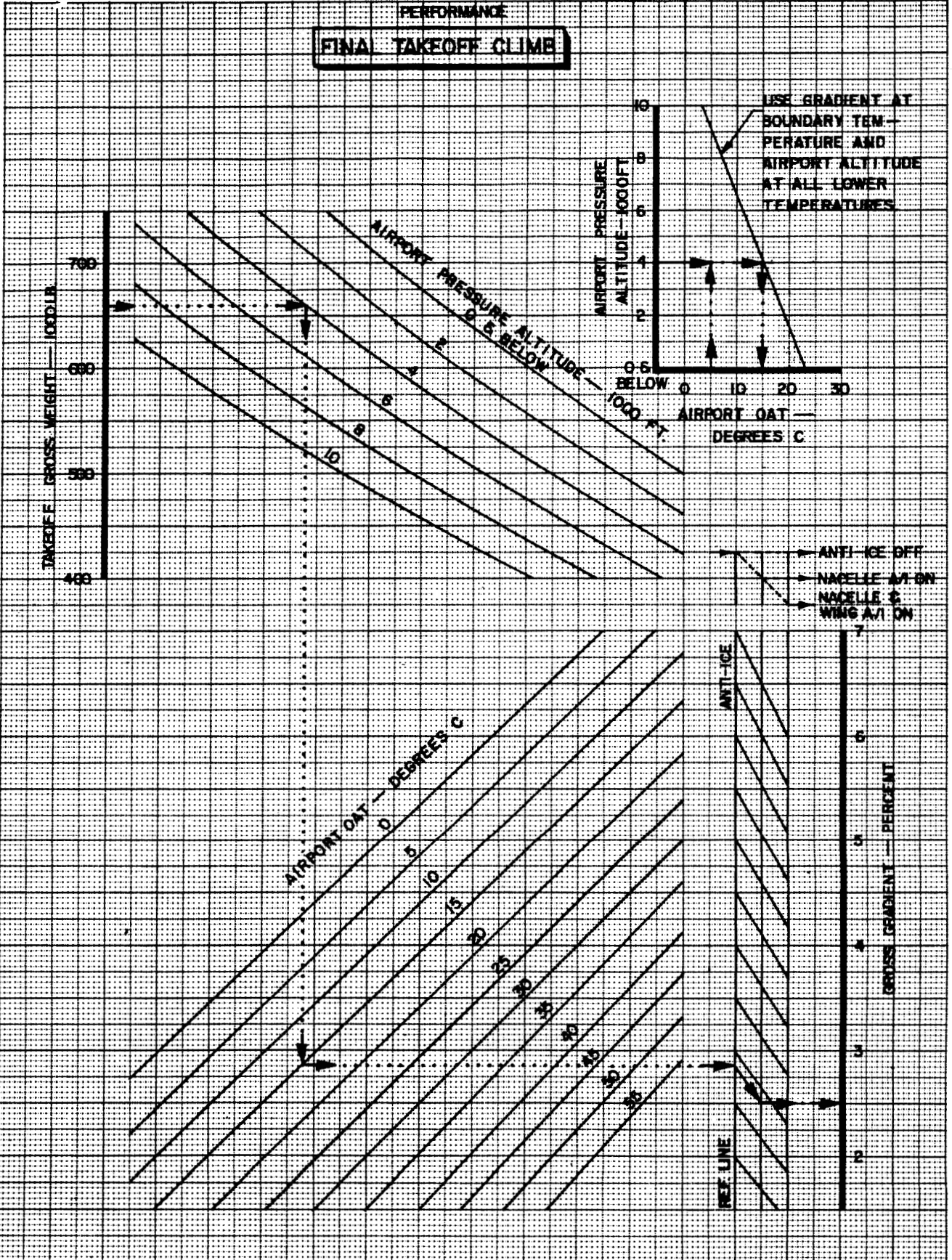


CASSETT 9-30-69 CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	A. R. D. LA-97	12-25-69
ALL MODELS		



PERFORMANCE

FINAL TAKEOFF CLIMB

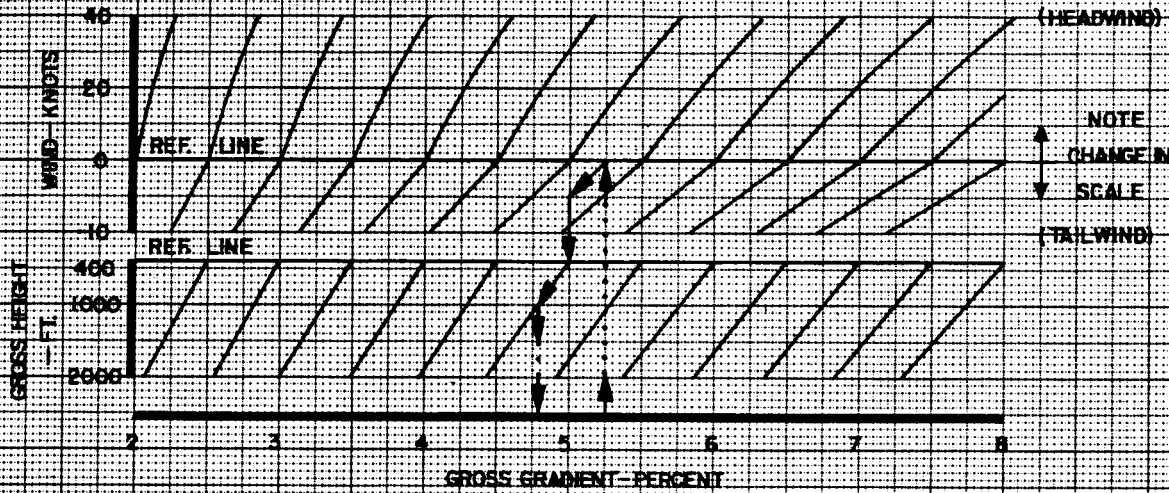


WASSETT 11-29-69	APPROVED	DATE
	CHART APPLICABLE TO	747-100 JT9D-3
	87 LA 274	12-10-69

PERFORMANCE
GRADIENT CORRECTIONS

GRADIENT DECREMENT (%) IN BANKED TURN		
BANK ANGLE DEGREES	FLAP POS. 0	FLAP POS. 10 E20
5	.02	.07
10	.10	.27
15	.25	.63

TAKEOFF CLIMB



FINAL TAKEOFF CLIMB

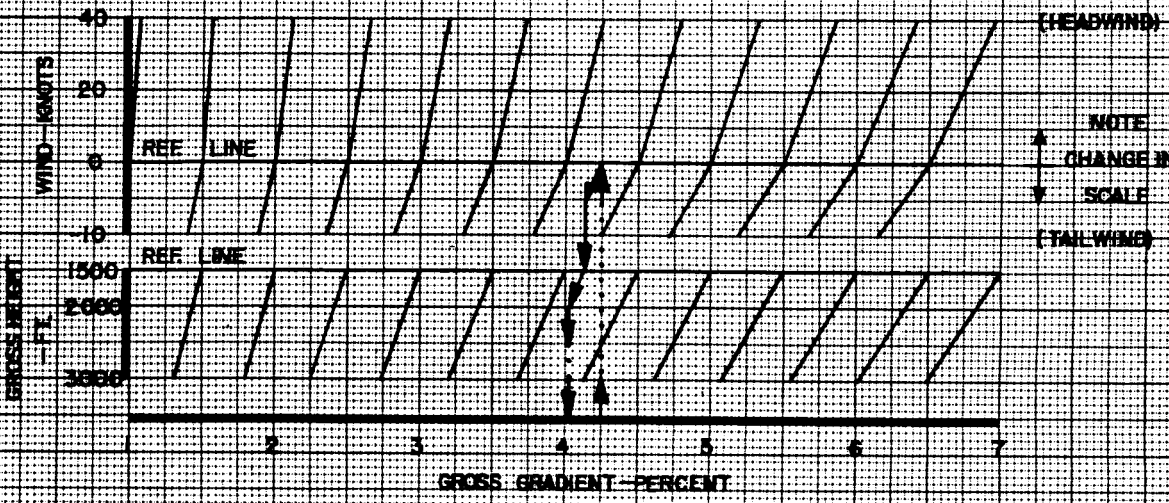
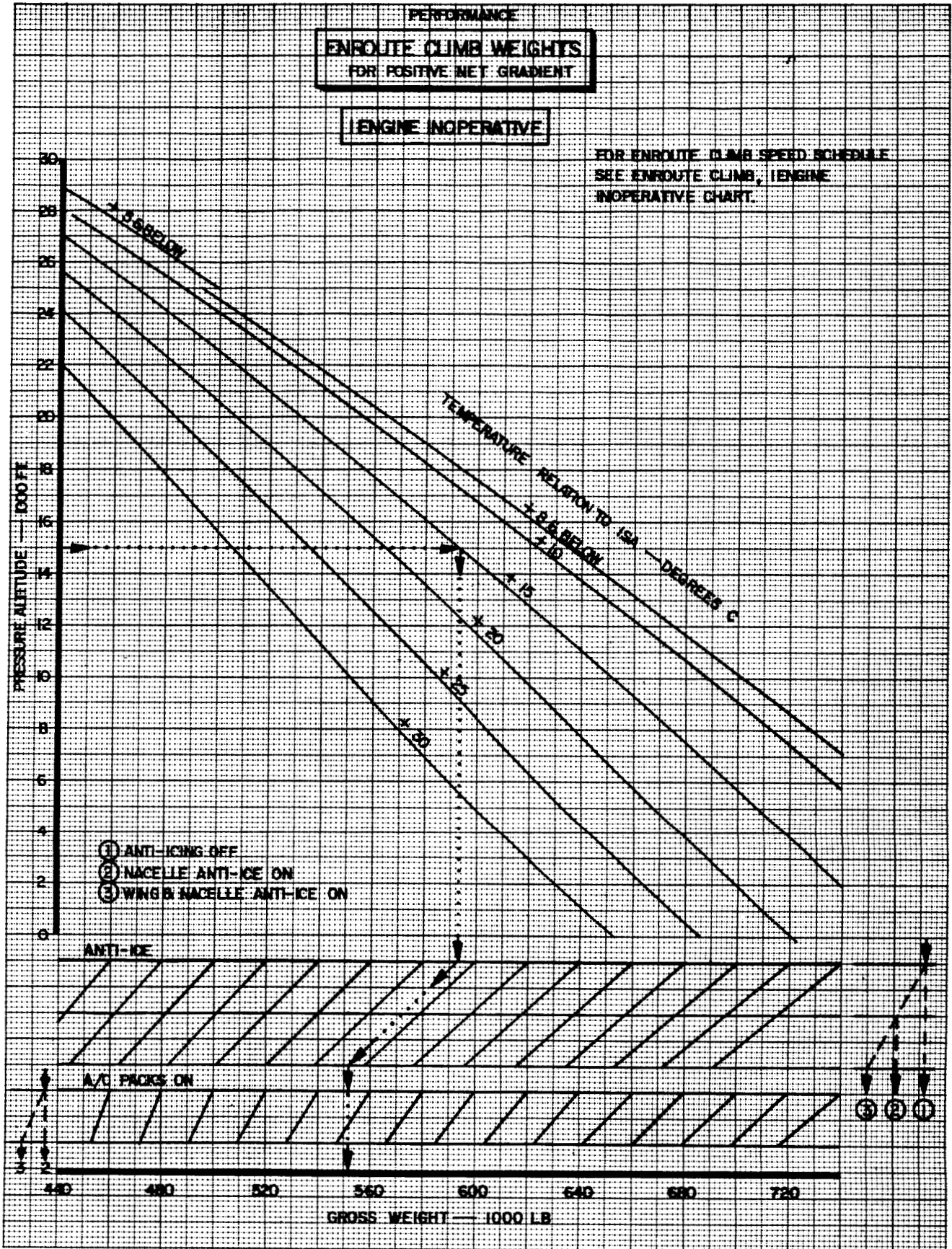


CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	747-100 JT9D-3	LA-274



MC LAUGHLIN 12-8-69

CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
747-100 JT9D-3	LR-11	12-10-67



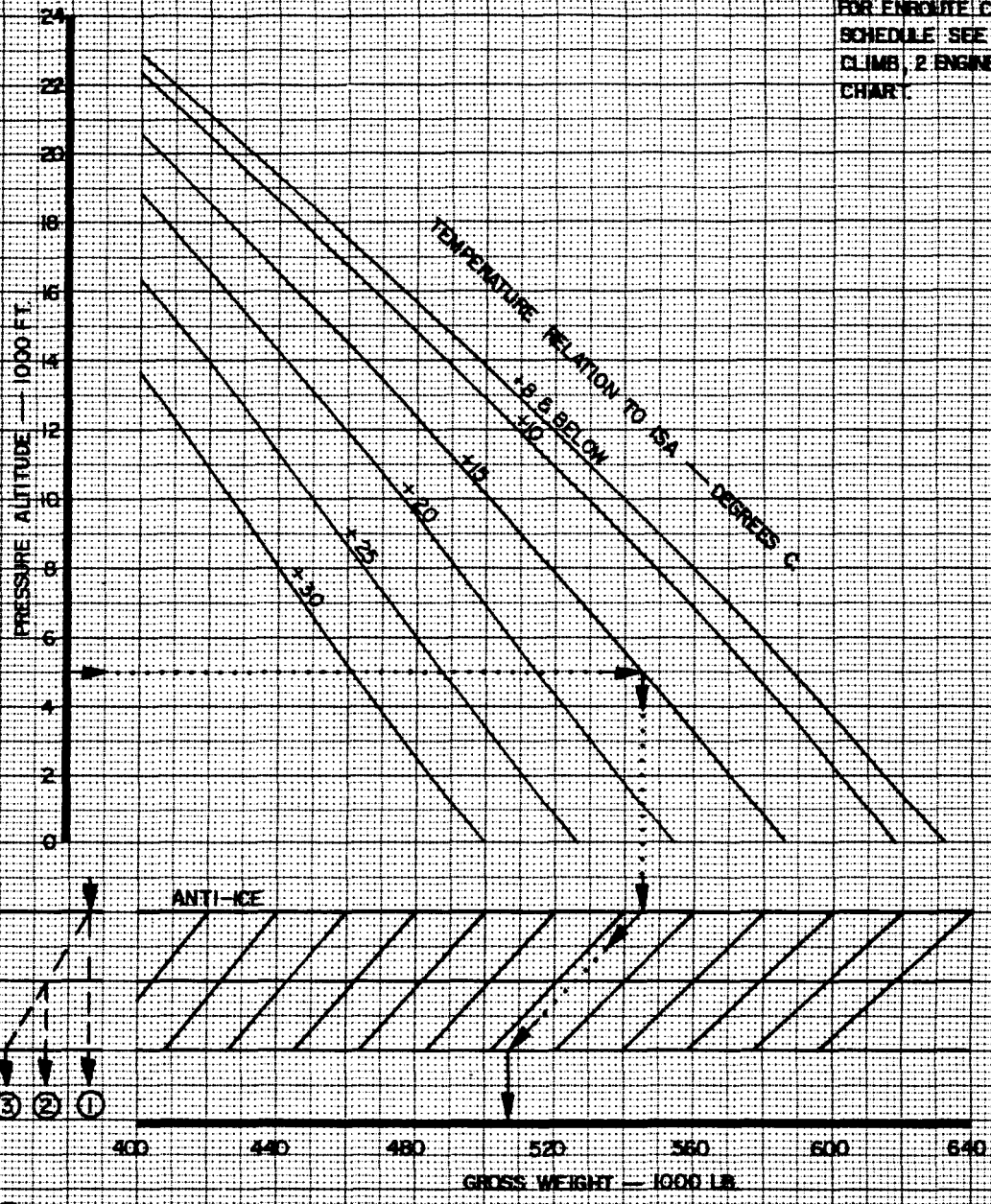
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE
ENROUTE CLIMB WEIGHTS
 FOR POSITIVE NET GRADIENT

2 ENGINES INOPERATIVE

1 A/C PACK ON

FOR ENROUTE CLIMB SPEED SCHEDULE SEE ENROUTE CLIMB, 2 ENGINE INOPERATIVE CHART



- ① ANTI-ICING OFF
- ② NACELLE ANTI-ICE ON
- ③ WING & NACELLE ANTI-ICE ON

BASSETT 12-3-69

CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
747-100 JT9D-3	A.R.F. LA- 5/11	12-7-69

BOEING  **747**
AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

A P P R O A C H A N D L A N D I N G

Charts on the following pages present approach and landing gradients, maximum landing weights as limited by approach and landing performance, landing field length requirements, and landing weights for the maximum brake energy at which wheel thermal plugs will remain intact.

The speed schedules shown on the Approach and Landing Climb charts are those at which the gradients were calculated in accordance with FAR 25.121(d) and 25.119, and have no operational significance. The minimum landing approach speeds are shown on the Landing Field Length and Speed charts.

The ICE CORRECTION on the charts accounts for maximum probable performance effects of ice remaining on the airplane surfaces without anti-ice protection. The correction applies when operating in icing conditions during any part of the flight, unless the forecast temperature at the destination airport is high enough (above 8°C or 46°F) to ensure that the ice will melt off prior to approach and landing.

The Maximum Landing Weight, Climb Limits, can be increased for one air conditioning pack on operation. This information is included to permit a showing of compliance with FAR 25.1001 (c) at the increased allowable takeoff weight. R

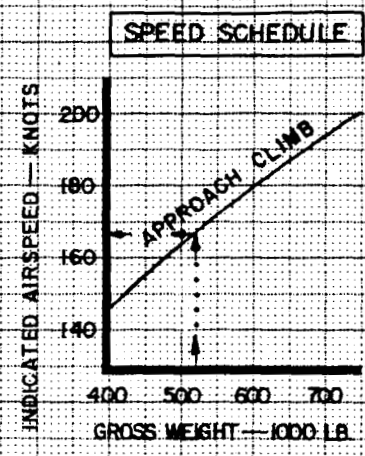
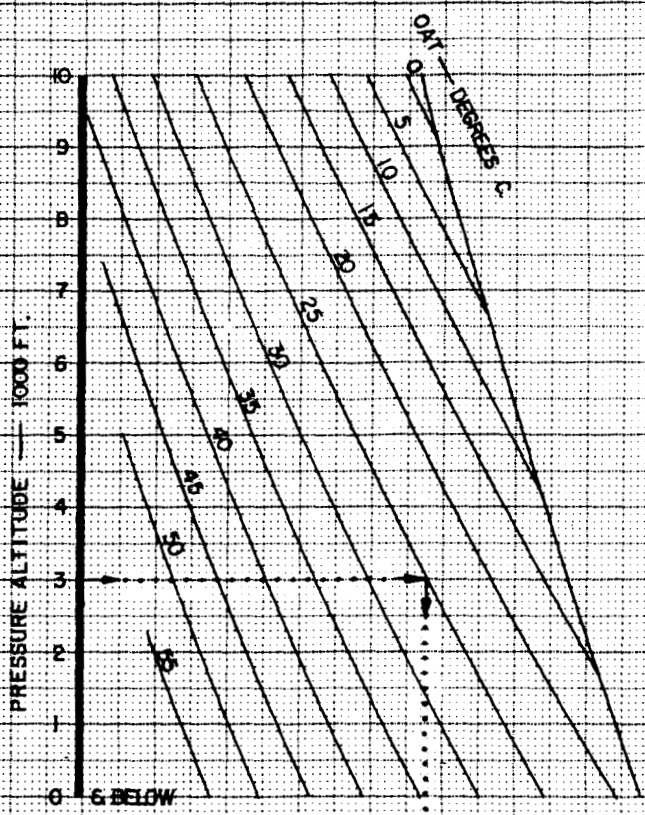
This information may also be used to schedule higher allowable landing weights provided approach and landing procedures are modified to have only one air conditioning pack on prior to the point where a go-around might be initiated. See Normal Procedures. R



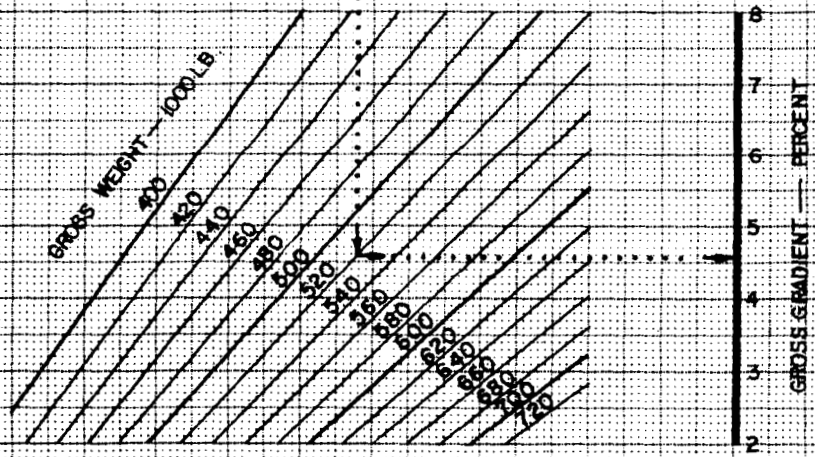
PERFORMANCE

APPROACH CLIMB

FLAP POS 20



APPROACH CLIMB
GROSS GRADIENT LIMIT = 2.7%

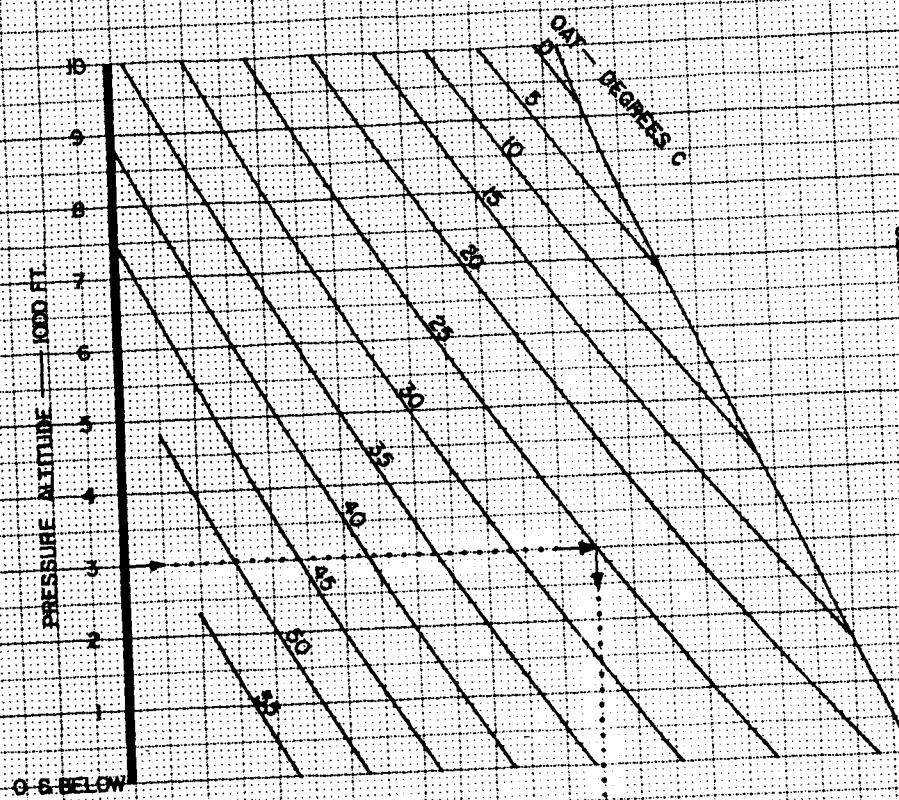


REDUCE GRADIENT BY 0.15% FOR ICE ACCUMULATION
WHEN OPERATING IN ICING CONDITIONS DURING ANY PART
OF THE FLIGHT WITH FORECAST LANDING TEMPERATURE
BELOW 8°C

DURING 12-10-69 CHART APPLICABLE TO 747-100 JT9D-3	APPROVED	DATE
	B.R. LR-411	12-11-69

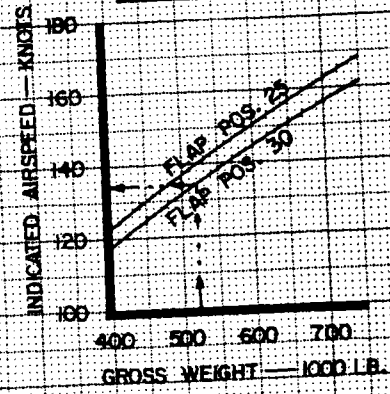


PERFORMANCE
LANDING CLIMB
 FLAP POS. 25 & 30

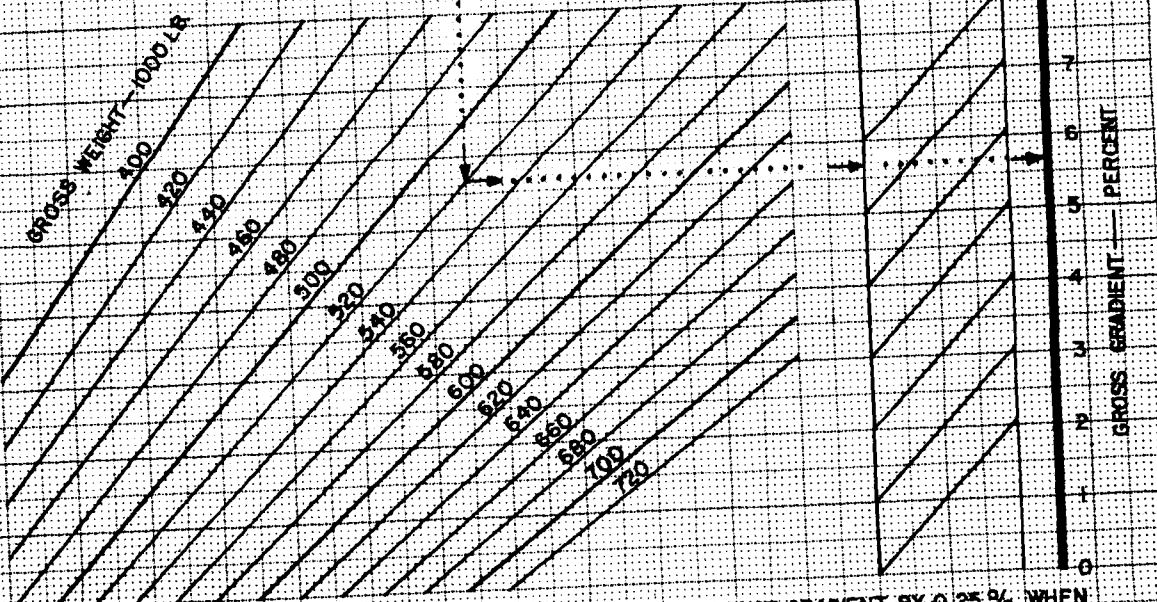


LANDING CLIMB GROSS GRADIENT LIMIT = 5.2%

SPEED SCHEDULE



SCOTT 12-10-69	APPROVED DATE
CHART APPLICABLE TO	12-12-69
747-100 JT9D-3	A.R.D. Hill



REDUCE GRADIENT BY 0.53% FOR ICE ACCUMULATION WHEN OPERATING IN ICING CONDITIONS DURING ANY PART OF THE FLIGHT WITH FORECAST LANDING TEMPERATURE BELOW 8°C.

REDUCE GRADIENT BY 0.25% WHEN ENGINE AIRBLEED IS USED FOR NACELLE ANTI-ICE.



AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT
CLIMB LIMITS

APPROACH FLAP POS. 20
LANDING FLAP POS. 30

CORRECTION FOR I.A/C PACK OPERATION

NOTE: USE ICE CORRECTION WHEN OPERATING IN
ICING CONDITIONS DURING ANY PART OF
THE FLIGHT WITH FORECAST LANDING
TEMPERATURE BELOW 8°C

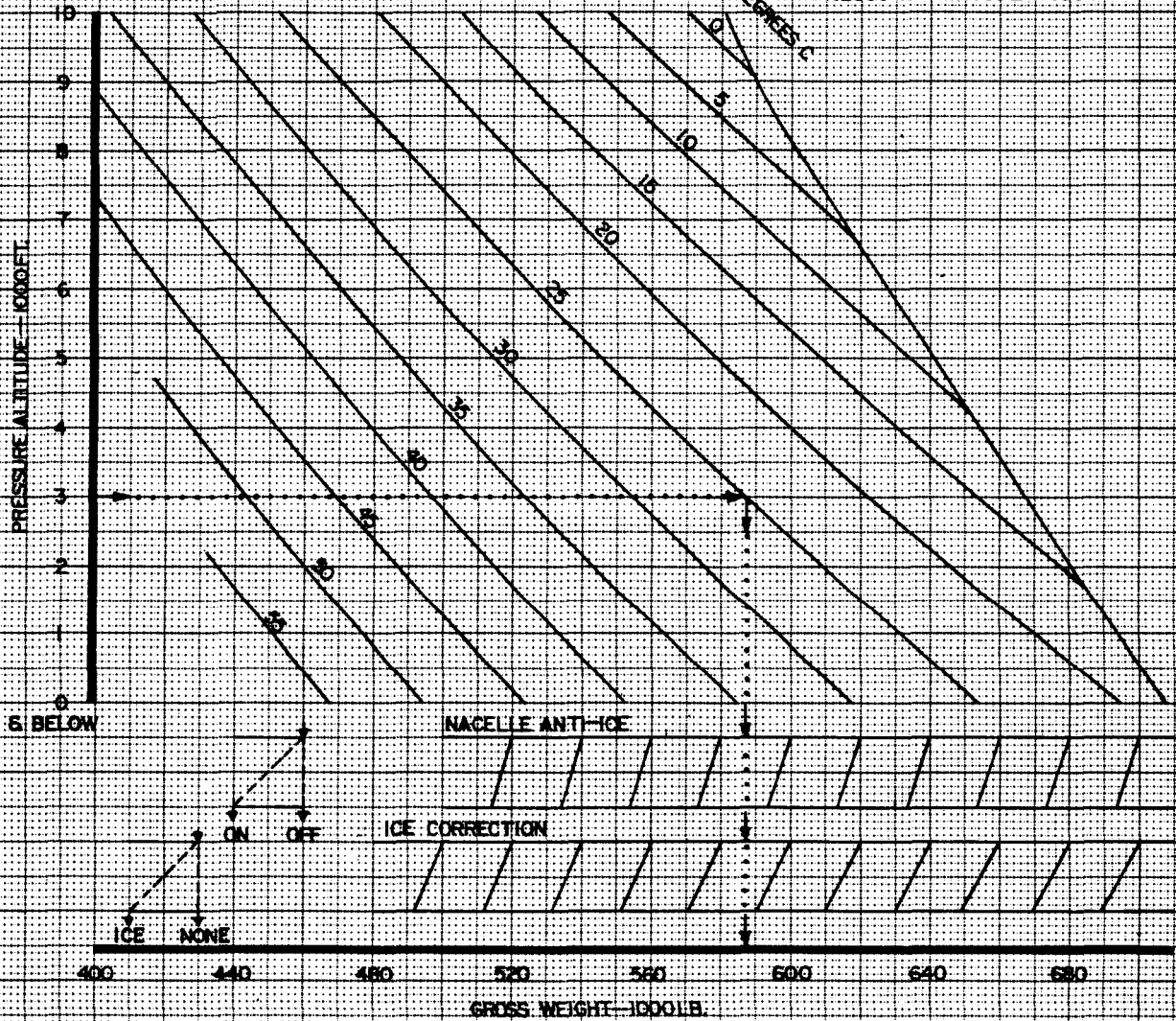
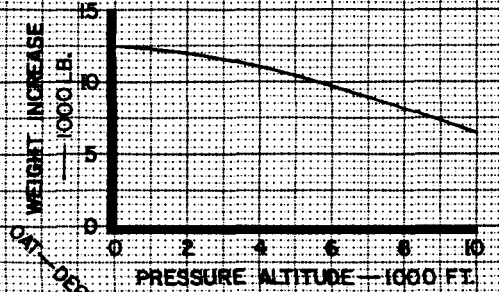


CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	LA-411	12-11-69
747-100 JT9D-3	LA-177	5-20-70



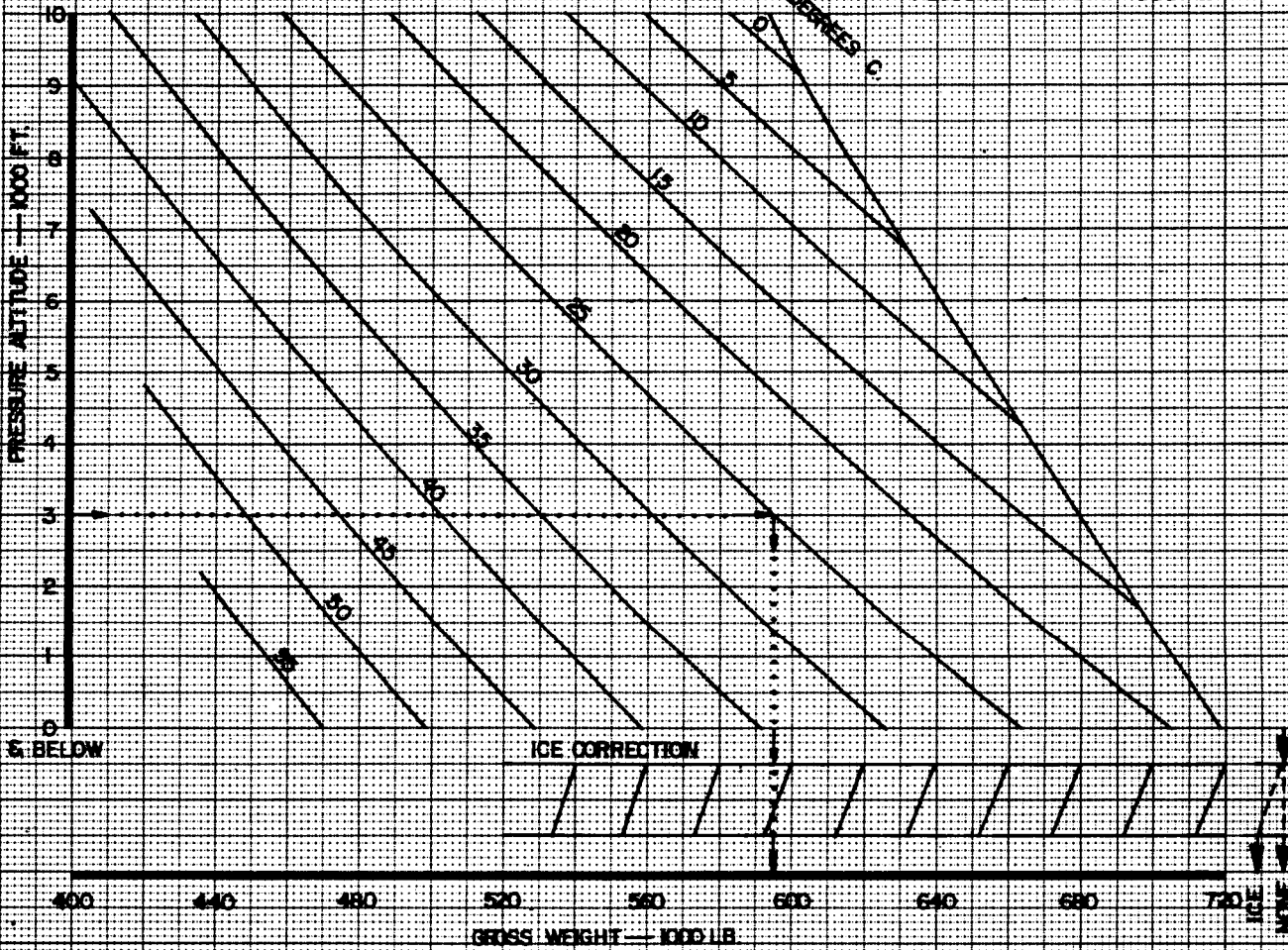
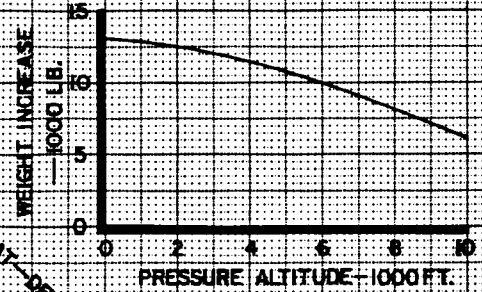
PERFORMANCE

MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT
CLIMB LIMITS

APPROACH FLAP POS. 20
LANDING FLAP POS. 25

NOTE: USE ICE CORRECTION WHEN OPERATING IN
ICING CONDITIONS DURING ANY PART
OF THE FLIGHT WITH FORECAST LANDING
TEMPERATURE BELOW 5°O.

CORRECTION FOR L/A/C PACK OPERATION



BASSETT 12-D-69	APPROVED	DATE
	LA-411	12-11-69
CHART APPLICABLE TO	LA-177	5-22-70
747-100		
JT9D-3		

PERFORMANCE
LANDING FIELD LENGTH
AND SPEED

FLAP POS. 30

NOTE: WHEN EITHER BRIDGE REVERSER IS INOPERATIVE ADD 150 FT TO FIELD LENGTH REQUIRED.

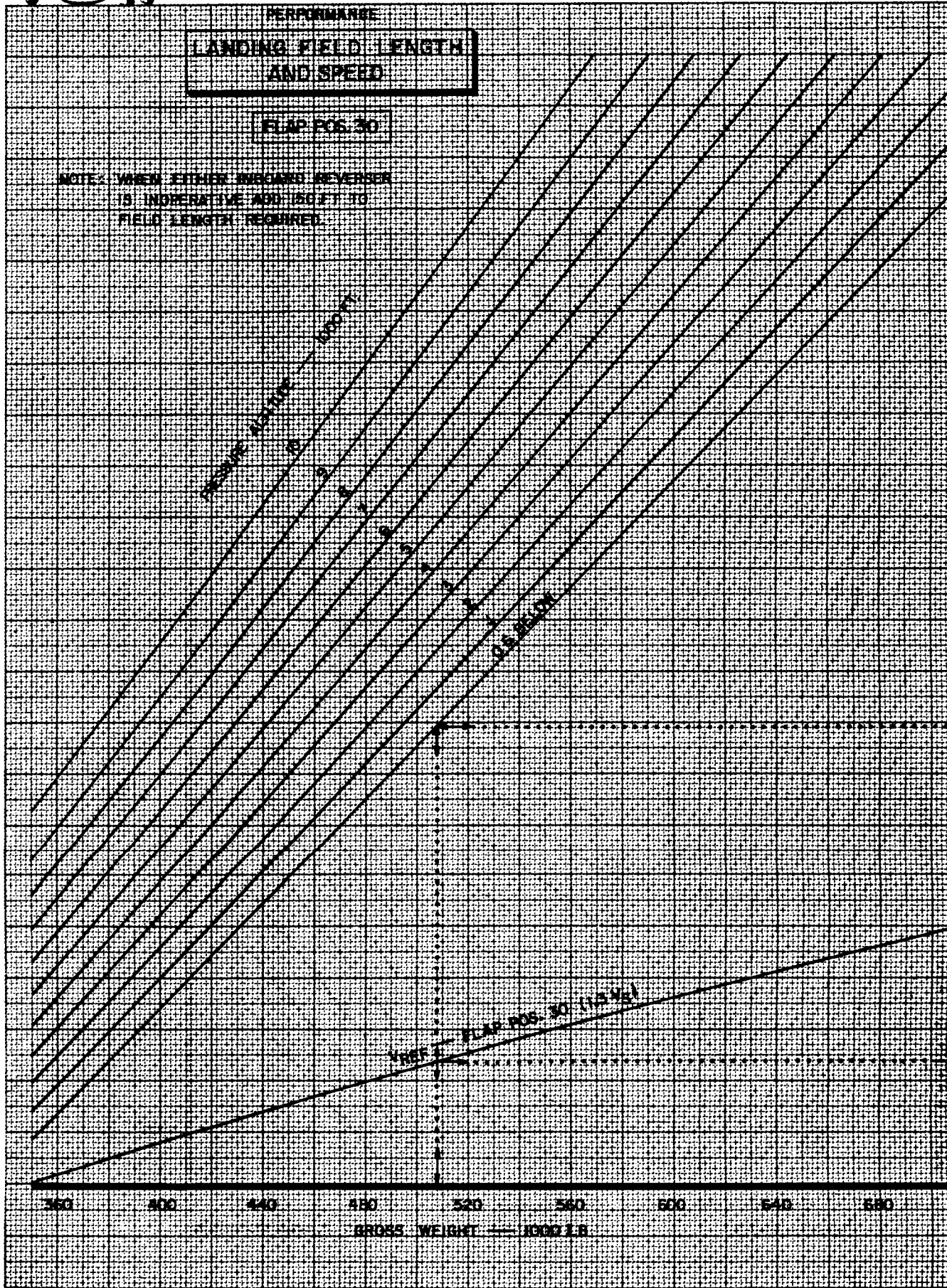


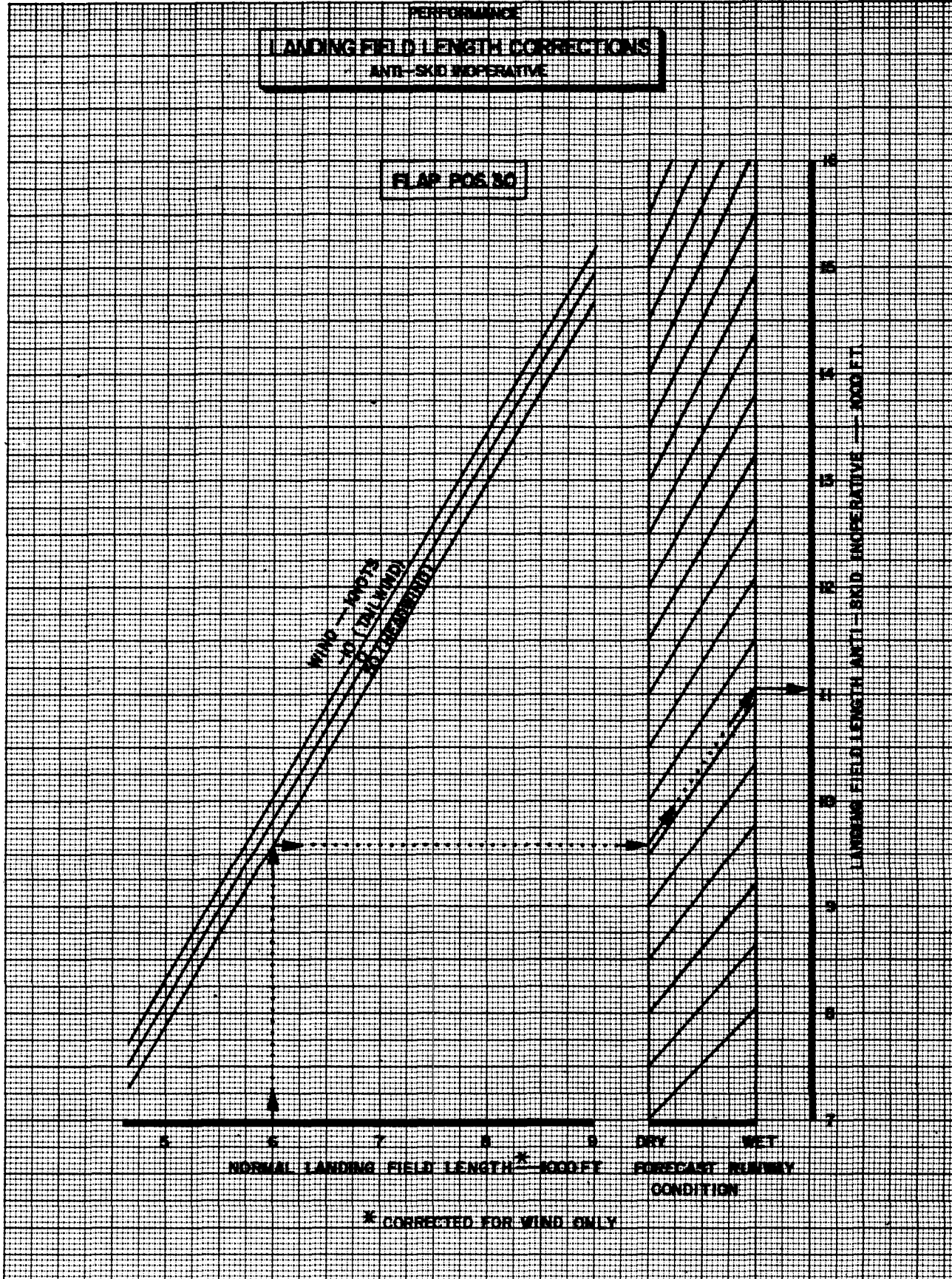
CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	747-100 JT9D-3	1-8-70
	APPROVED	DATE
	LA-111	1-26-70
	LA-117	1-26-70

PERFORMANCE
LANDING FIELD LENGTH CORRECTIONS
ANTI-SKID INOPERATIVE

FLAP POS. 30

WIND - 10 KTS
 TO (TAIL WIND)
 AT 1000 FT.

CHART APPLICABLE TO	APPROVED	DATE
	747-100 JT9D-3	G.R. d. LA- 4/11

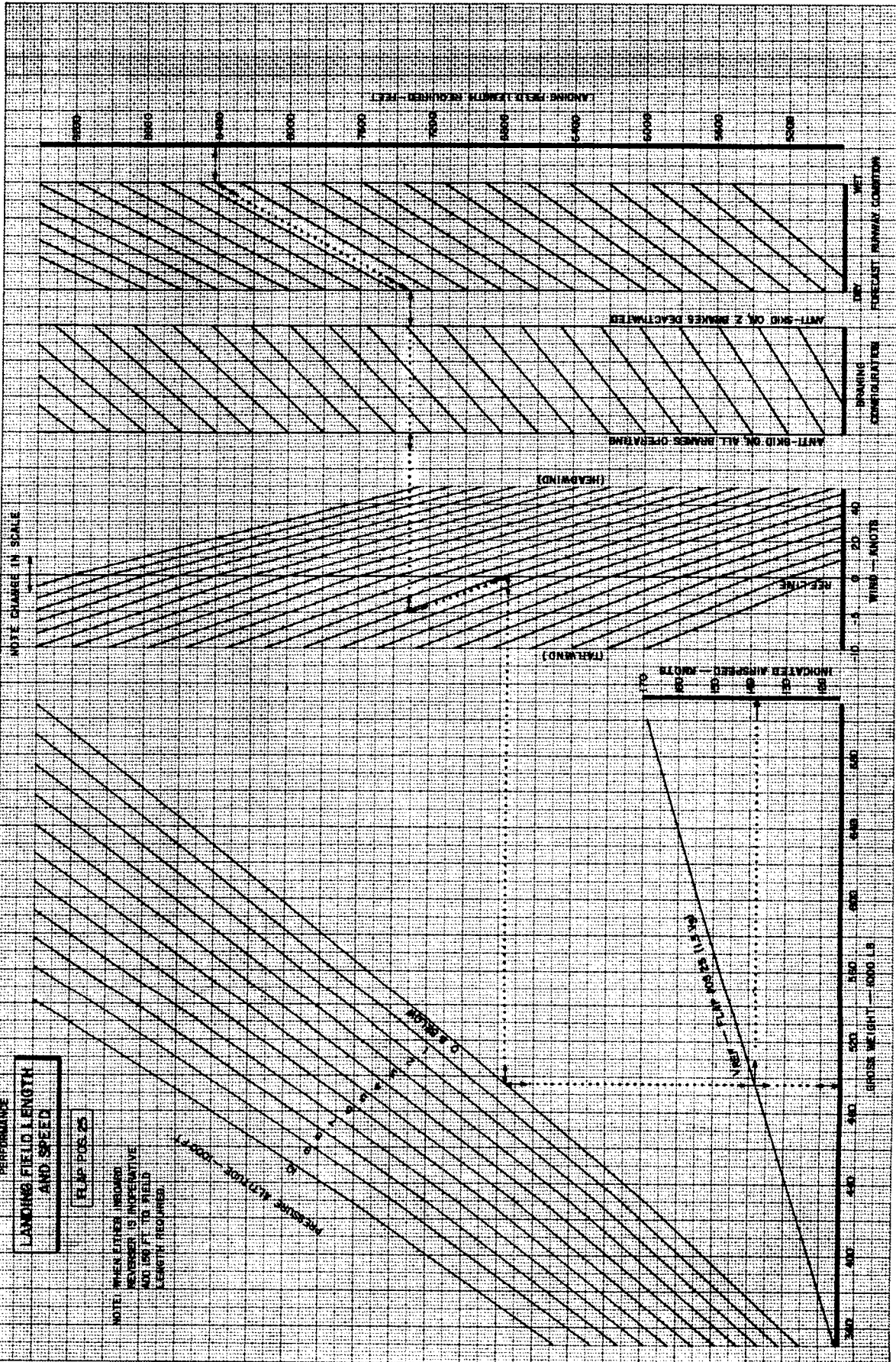


**PERFORMANCE
LANDING FIELD LENGTH
AND SPEED**

FLAP POS. 25

NOTE: WHEN EITHER INBOARD
NEVSEER IS INOPERATIVE
AND 100 FT TO FIELD
CLEARANCE REQUIRED

Pressure Altitude - 1000 FT
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0



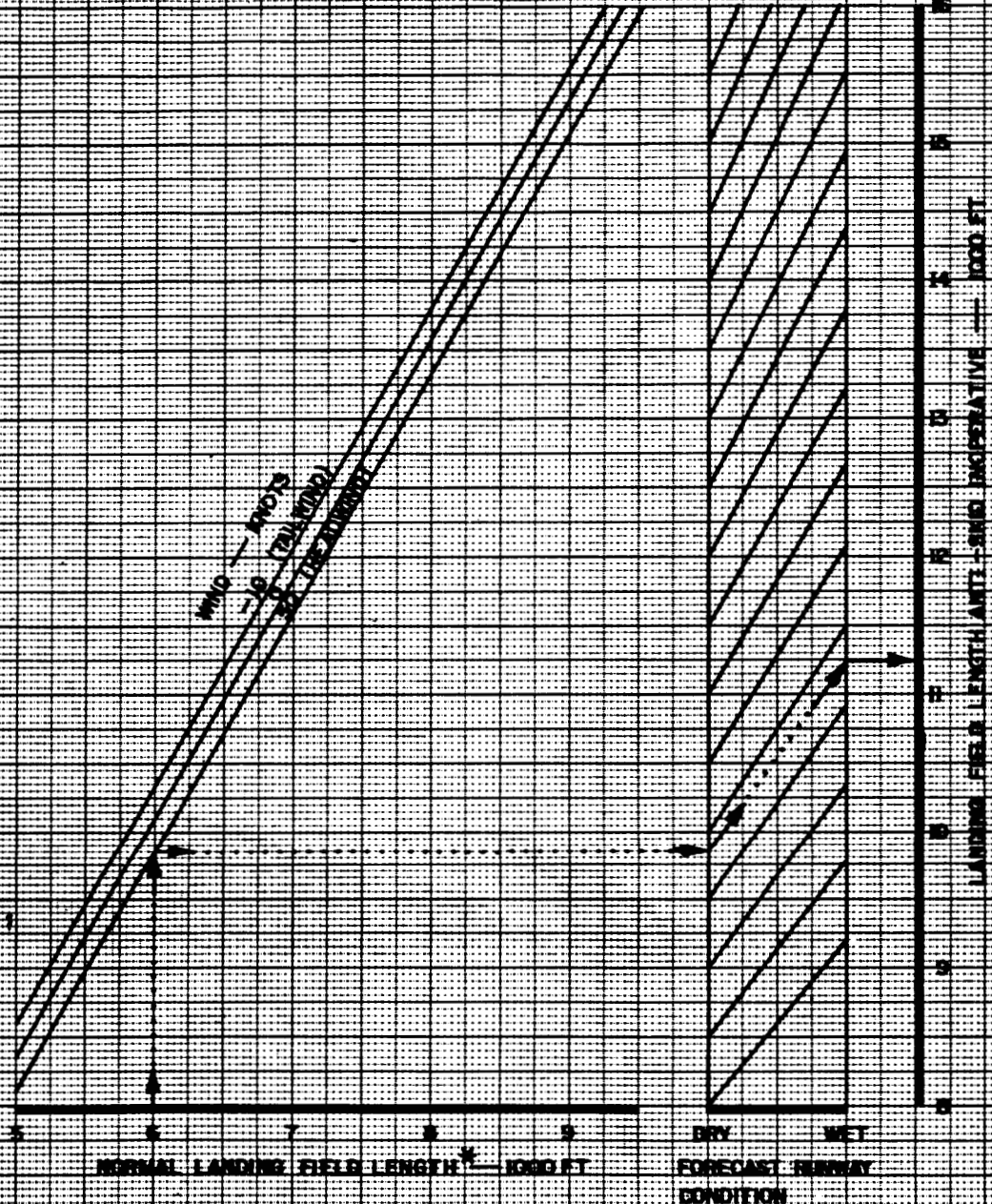
APPROVED DATE	747-100 J19D-3
APPROVED	8.8.74
DATE	1-8-70
	LA-177



PERFORMANCE

LANDING FIELD LENGTH CORRECTIONS
ANTI-SKID INOPERATIVE

FLAP POS 25



RASSETT 12-19-69 CHART APPLICABLE TO 747-100 JT9D-3	APPROVED <i>A.R.A. L.S. II</i>	DATE 1-8-70
	747-100 JT9D-3	

16.0 APPENDIX B - BUFFET CHARACTERISTICS

The buffet frequency was estimated for the conditions listed in the table on Page 16.0-2. These conditions include stall buffet for each flap detent and compressibility buffet for M_D and V_D conditions.

From this investigation it was concluded that:

Average buffet frequency = 3.0—3.5 CPS

Buffet amplitude range = $\pm .1g$ — $\pm .6g$

For illustration, flight data is attached for the following five conditions.

COND.	V_C ~KT INITIAL BUFFET	ALTITUDE ~ 1000 FT	G.W ~ 1000 LB	FLAPS / GEAR	C.G. ~ %MAC	PAGE
M_D	—	32	464	UP / UP	27	16.0-3,-4
V_D	447	15.5	490	UP / UP	25	16.0-5,-6
CLEAN STALL	190	18.7	552	UP / UP	32	16.0-7,-8
STALL	128	12.0	536	10 / UP	32	16.0-9,-10
STALL	107	13.4	525	30 / DOWN	33.3	16.0-11,-12

DEVLTR:

133 R1

D6-30643
BOEING NO. Vol. II

 SECT PAGE 16.0-1

COND	Vc ~KT	ALTITUDE ~1000 FT	G W ~1000 LB	FLAPS / GEAR	C. g. ~70 HAC	BUFFET FREQ ~ CPS
M _D		32	464	UP / UP	27	2.9-3.1
V _D	447	15.5	490	UP / UP	25	3.1-3.3
CLEAN STALL	190	18.7	552	UP / UP	32	3.0-5.0
STALL	137	16.5	538	5 / UP	32	3.0-4 ⁺
STALL	128	12.0	536	10 / UP	32	3.0-4 ⁺
STALL	117	10.9	530	20 / UP	32.5	2.8-3.5
STALL	114	15.65	525	25 / DOWN	33	2.8-3.5
STALL	107	13.4	525	30 / DOWN	33.3	2.8-4 ⁺

INITIAL BUFFET = $\pm .1g \rightarrow \pm .5 \rightarrow .75g$

REFERENCE : D6-30642 "747-100 SIMULATOR FLIGHT DECK
VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT"

CALC		7/14/70	REVISED	DATE	VIBRATION DATA
CHECK					
APPD					
APPD					

REV LTR:

E 1196 R6

BOEING

SECT

NO. D6-30643
VOL II
PAGE 16.0-2

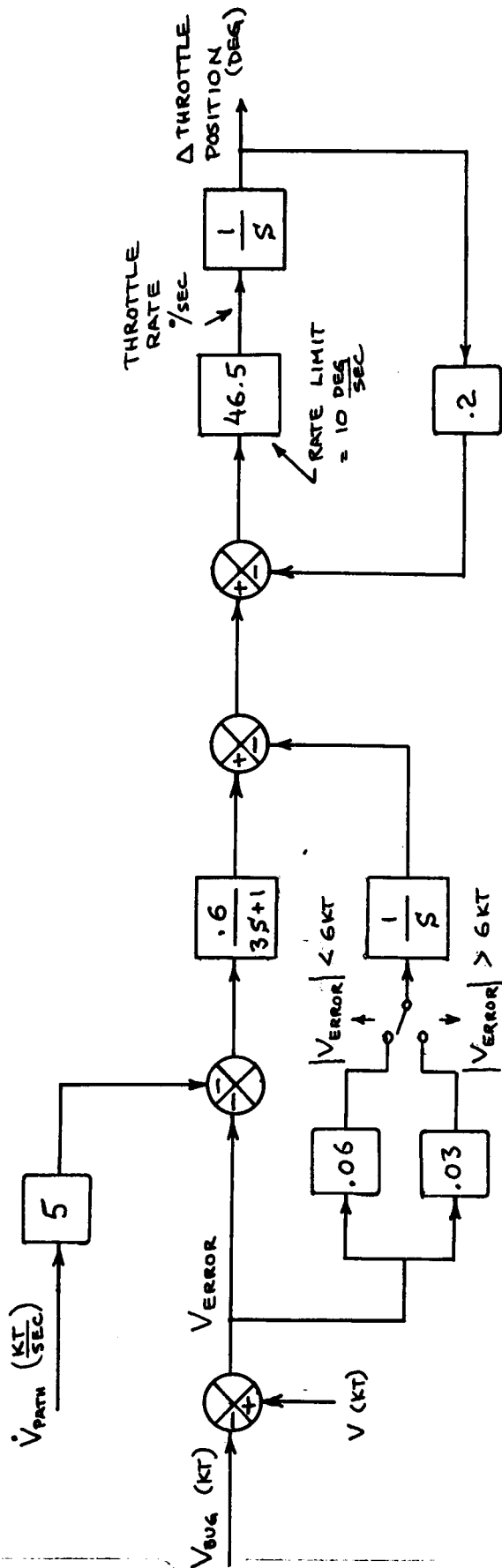
17.0 APPENDIX C - AUTOTHROTTLE

The block diagram on Page 17.0-2 is a simplified autothrottle block diagram for use in small perturbation 747 control simulation. This data is provided for information purposes and was not incorporated in the simulation.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

D6-30643
BOEING NO. Vol. II
SECT PAGE 17.0-1



747

CALC	REVISION	DATE	REVISION	DATE
CHECK		7/24/70		
APPD				
APPD				

SIMPLIFIED AUTO THROTTLE
BLOCK DIAGRAM

REV LTR:

E 1196 R6

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

SECT

PAGE 17.0-2

18.0 APPENDIX D - AUTOPILOT

This section contains a description of the automatic pilot, flight director, yaw damper, and autothrottle systems for the 747 aircraft. This data is provided for information purposes. The autopilot and autothrottle were not incorporated in the simulation.

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV LTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING		D6-30643
		NO. Vol. II
SECT 18	PAGE 1	

PAGES 3 - 4 OMITTED

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV LTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING		NO. D6-30643
		Vol. II
SECT 18	PAGE	2

	<u>Page</u>
F. PITCH AUTOPILOT	45
1. Engage Synchronization	45
2. Manual	45
3. Turbulence	45a
4. Command	47
a. Altitude Hold	47
b. Altitude Select	47
c. Vertical Speed	51
d. IAS Hold	52
e. Mach Hold	52
f. ILS Mode	52
g. Land Mode	53
G. AUTOMATIC STABILIZER TRIM UNIT	61
II. MACH TRIM SYSTEM (Section Deleted)	
III. YAW DAMPER SYSTEM	69
A. GENERAL	69
B. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	70
1. Dutch Roll Damping Signals	70
2. Band Pass Filter	70
3. Dutch Roll Damper Gain	70
4. Turn Coordination	71
5. Easy On-Off Circuit	71
6. Yaw Damper Electro-Hydraulic Servo	71
7. Self Test and Confidence Test	72

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM *d*

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE

6



6-7000

	<u>Page</u>
8. Performance	72
9. Tolerance	72
10. Failure Mode Design Features	73
IV. AUTOTHROTTLE SYSTEM	83
A. GENERAL	83
B. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	83
1. Command and Airspeed Error Signals	83
2. Accelerometer, Attitude, and Elevator Signals	87
3. Computation	87
4. Throttle Control and Limits	87
5. ADI Signal	88
6. Airspeed Error Warning	88
7. Disengage	88
8. Flare	88
9. Test	88

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM B

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 7



6-7000

SUMMARY

This document provides a description of the Automatic Pilot, Flight Director, Yaw Damper, and Autothrottle Systems for the 747 aircraft. It contains block diagrams, pictorials, and tables to describe operation of each of these systems as they are planned for incorporation in the aircraft.

Two autopilots give the flight crew a choice of fail-safe systems, each of which can provide all manual and path modes except LAND. Both autopilot channels are used to give "fail passive" control at low altitudes during the automatic landing sequence. Two separate dual-channel automatic pilot pitch trim systems and two yaw dampers give a high level of system integrity.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover



LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1	Autopilot/Flight Director System	12
1a	747 Cockpit Flight Controls and Indicators	13a
2	Mode Select Panel	14
2a	Control Wheel Steering, Mode Select Panel	14a
3	Preset Course Switching	15
4	Flight Controller	19
4a	Control Wheel Steering, Force Transducer	19a
4b	Flight Mode Annunciator	20a
4c	Typical BITE Test	21b
4d	ILS Deviation Warning System	21d
5	Basic Lateral Autopilot Control Servo Mechanization	23
6	Force Detent and Servo Operating Characteristics	25
7	INS Mode Sequence	33
8	True Airspeed Gain Program	39
9	Radio Altitude Gain Program	40
10	Time-Based Gain Program	41
11	747 Autopilot/Flight Director Roll Axis Computer	42
11a	Roll Control Wheel Steering Block Diagram	42a
12	747 Lateral Flight Control System	43
13	LAND Mode Monitoring Block Diagram	44
14	Attitude Hold Mode - Pitch Autopilot	46
14a	Pitch Control Wheel Steering and Mach Hold Options	46a
15	Attitude Control - Path Modes	48
16	Pitch Path Mode Gain Schedule	49
17	Altitude Select Mode	50
18	Glide Slope Mode Gain Schedule	54
19	Dual-Channel Pitch Axis Automatic Landing System	55
20	LAND Mode Sequence	56
21	LAND Mode Interlocks	57
22	Elevator Control System	59
23	Autopilot Elevator Schematic	60
23a	Block Diagram, Elevator-Autopilot Mode	60a
23b	Elevator to Column Gearing	60b
24	Automatic Stabilizer Trim	62

AD 586 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM *d*



<u>Figure</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
25	Deleted	66
26	Deleted	67
27	Yaw Damper Pictorial Diagram	74
28	747 Yaw Damper and Turn Coordinator in Block Diagram Form	74
29	Mathematical Model of the 747 Yaw Damper and Turn Coordinator Systems	76
30	Deleted	77
31	Frequency Response of Yaw Damper Bandpass Filter	78
32	Phase Angle Plot of Yaw Damper Bandpass Filter	79
33	747 Yaw Damper System Root Locus	80
34	Tolerance Effects on Landing Approach Condition Flaps 33° Down	81
35	Tolerance Effects on Maximum Dynamic Pressure Condition	82
36	Autothrottle Speed Control System	84
37	Autothrottle Controls and Monitors	85
38	Autothrottle System Implementation Block Diagram	86

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1	Autopilot/Flight Director Mode Chart - Pitch Mode	17
2	Autopilot/Flight Director Mode Chart - Roll Mode	18
3	Flight Mode Annunciator Chart	21
4	Summary of Autopilot Roll Axis	37
5	Summary of Flight Director Roll Axis	38
6	Flight Director Pitch Axis	45b
7	Autopilot Pitch Axis	45c

D 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM *d*

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 10



6-7000

I. 747 INTEGRATED AUTOPILOT AND FLIGHT DIRECTOR

A. GENERAL

The Sperry SPZ-1 integrated autopilot flight director system was developed for the Boeing 747. The autopilot is used for path or manual control via the pitch wheel and turn knob.* Flight director commands are provided and may be used to monitor autopilot operation, or to be tracked with the autopilot manual mode, or to be tracked manually.

The basic 747 is equipped with a dual autopilot system and a triple flight director system. Each pitch or roll computer contains all of the circuitry necessary to compute the respective pitch or roll autopilot and flight director commands. Each autopilot or flight director channel consists of two computers: one roll, and one pitch.

The general autopilot flight director system layout and interconnects used on the basic Boeing 747 are shown in Figure 1. A dual set of sensors provide navigational and performance signals to the autopilot flight director computers.

Only autopilot computers of channel A and B are connected to hydraulic servos. Computer C is used only for computing flight director commands and cannot be switched in as an autopilot. The number 1 sensor group serves both the A and C computers while sensor group 2 supplies information to the B computers.

Instrument switching allows either the pilot or co-pilot to select any one of the three flight director computer signals for display on his ADI.

The autopilot can be used as a single-channel system in the navigation, cruise, and manual modes of operation. Either channel A or B can be selected for these single-channel modes.

For automatic landing only, fail passive operation is obtained with the dual channel system. Both A and B autopilot channels must be engaged for this mode of operation.

The cockpit location of the controls and indicators for the autopilot/Flight Director, as well as the other systems of the IEFCS, are shown in Figure 1A.

*Maneuvering control for certain airlines will be via control wheel steering instead of turn and pitch knob.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM **B**

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 11



6-7000

21

AUTOPILOT-FLIGHT DIRECTOR SYSTEM

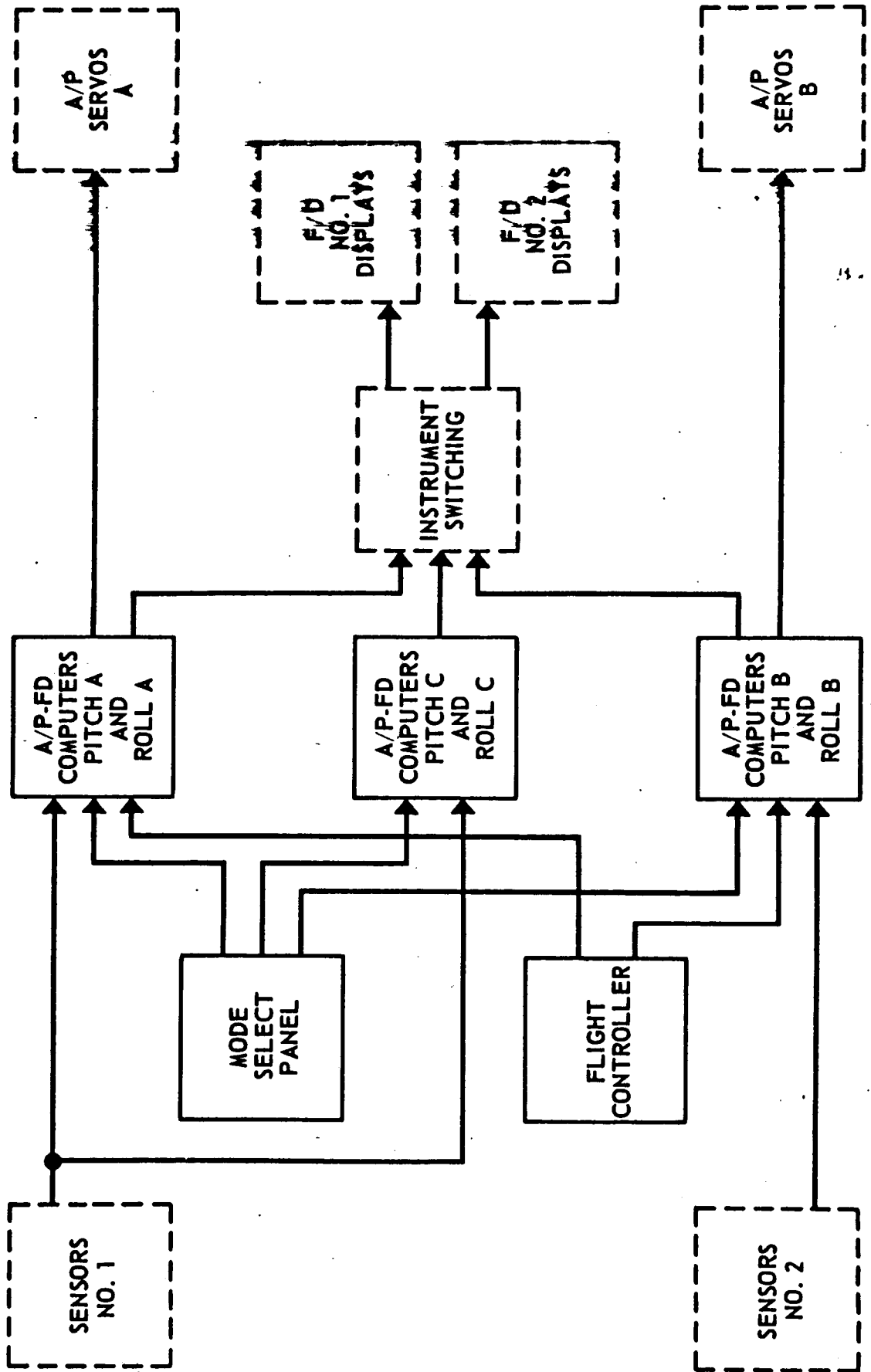


Fig. 1 Autopilot/Flight Director

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM

12

31

B. SYSTEM INTRODUCTION

All components associated with each flight axis of each channel are packaged in separate computer units. The elements which comprise a basic autopilot/flight director system are:

- 1) One mode selector panel
- 2) One flight controller or optionally 3 force sensors.
- 3) Two flight mode annunciators
- 4) One monitor and logic unit
- 5) Three accessory boxes
- 6) Three roll computers
- 7) Three pitch computers
- 8) One automatic stabilizer trim unit

1. Mode Select Panel

The mode select panel contains the switches and logic for mode selection and control of all the autopilot/flight director computer channels. Figure 2 shows the mode select panel. The controls shown shaded in are for optional modes.

The engage switches are solenoid held in MAN and COMMAND with locking provisions at OFF. Each engage switch controls both the pitch and roll computer associated with that channel. Either channel A or B may be engaged in Manual or Command by choice of engage switches. Once one engage switch has been placed into the Manual or Command position, the other switch is locked off and cannot be moved from the OFF position except when LAND has been selected and a monitor check has been satisfactorily completed.

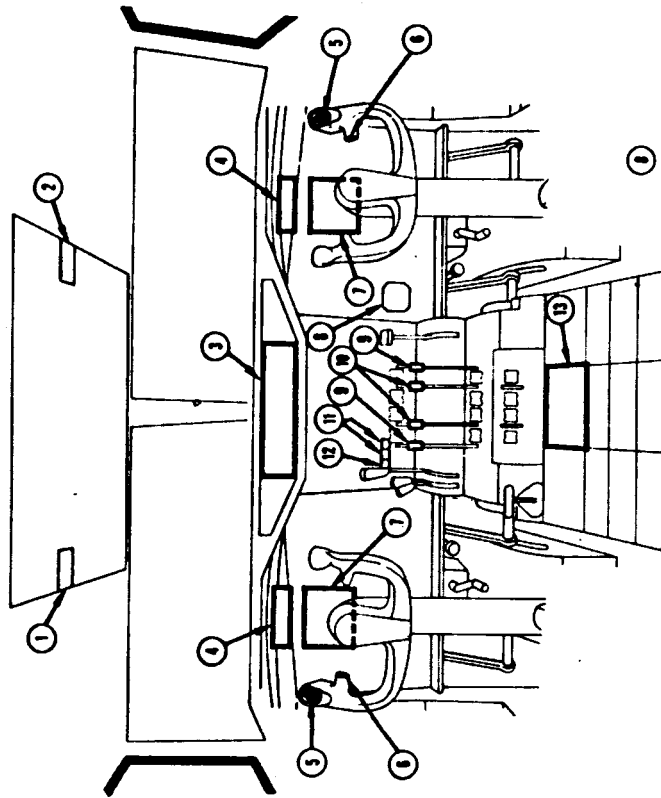
The course select switch may be placed in either the course 1 or course 2 position without regard to which channel of the autopilot has been selected. It is solenoid held in both positions. The switch drops to the dual position when the LAND mode has been selected. Course 1 position feeds the No. 1 VOR/LOC receiver output and No. 1 course error signal to all three A/P - F/D roll computers. and course 2 does likewise for the No. 2 VOR/LOC and No. 2 course error. In the dual position, LOC No. 1 and Course error No. 1 are fed to computers A and C while LOC No. 2 and course error No. 2 are fed to the B computer. Figure 3 is a pictorial diagram of the above switching functions and indicates the isolation and independence achieved for single and dual channel modes of autopilot operation.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

hl

AD 1546 D



- ① YAW DAMPER CONTROL PANEL
- ② (FUNCTION DELETED)
- ③ MODE SELECT PANEL
- ④ FLIGHT MODE ANNUNCIATOR
- ⑤ STABILIZER TRIM DUAL SWITCHES
- ⑥ AUTOPILOT DISENGAGE SWITCH
- ⑦ ATTITUDE DIRECTOR INDICATOR

- ⑧ CONTROL SURFACE POSITION INDICATOR
- ⑨ AUTO THROTTLE DISCONNECT SWITCH
- ⑩ GO-AROUND SWITCHES
- ⑪ AUTOMATIC STABILIZER TRIM LIGHTS
(FUNCTION DELETED)
- ⑫ FLIGHT CONTROLLER

Figure 1a
747 COCKPIT FLIGHT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM *d*

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 13a



6-7000

AD 1546 D

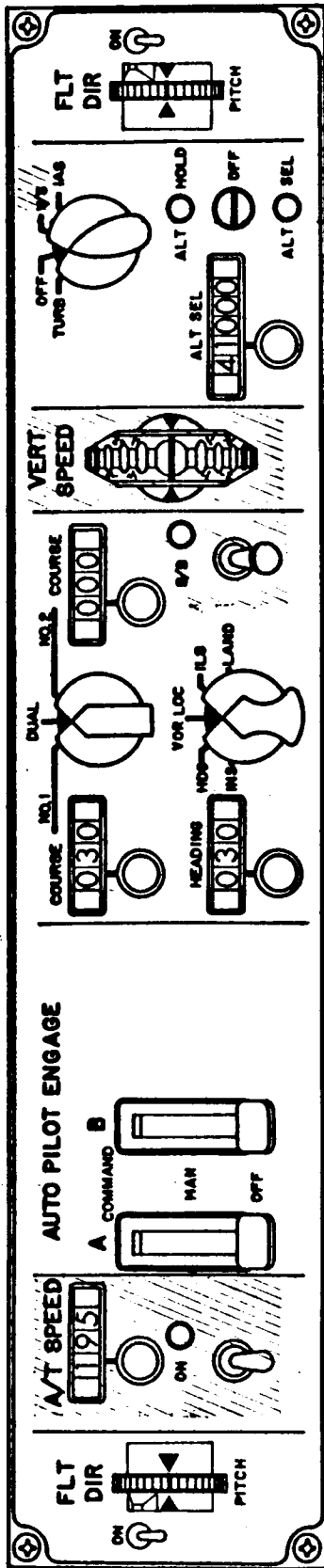


Fig. 2 Mode Select Panel

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

AD 1566 D

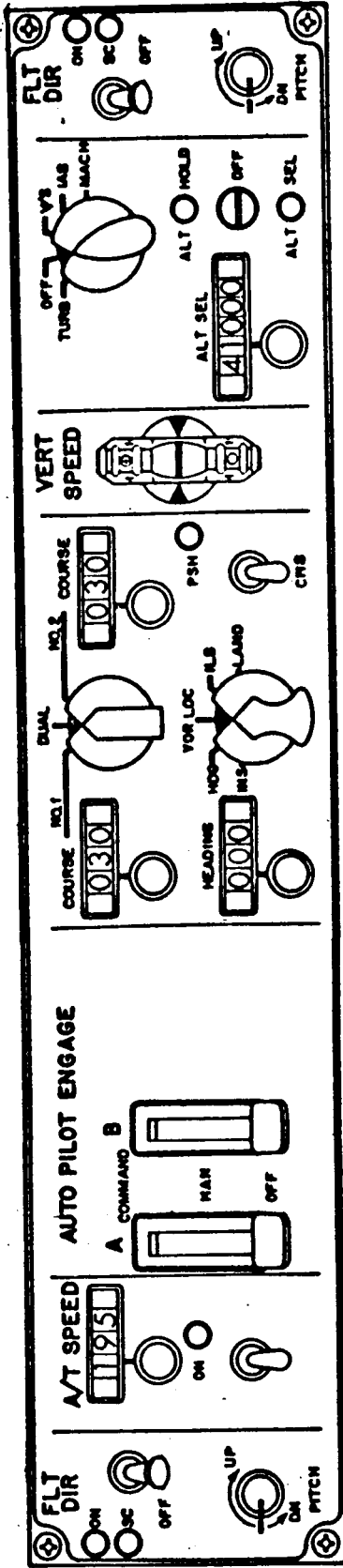


FIG. 2a

MODE SELECT PANEL

(WITH CONTROL WHEEL STEERING AND MACH HOLD OPTION)

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM B

BOEING

NO D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 14a



6-7000

91

PRESET COURSE SWITCHING

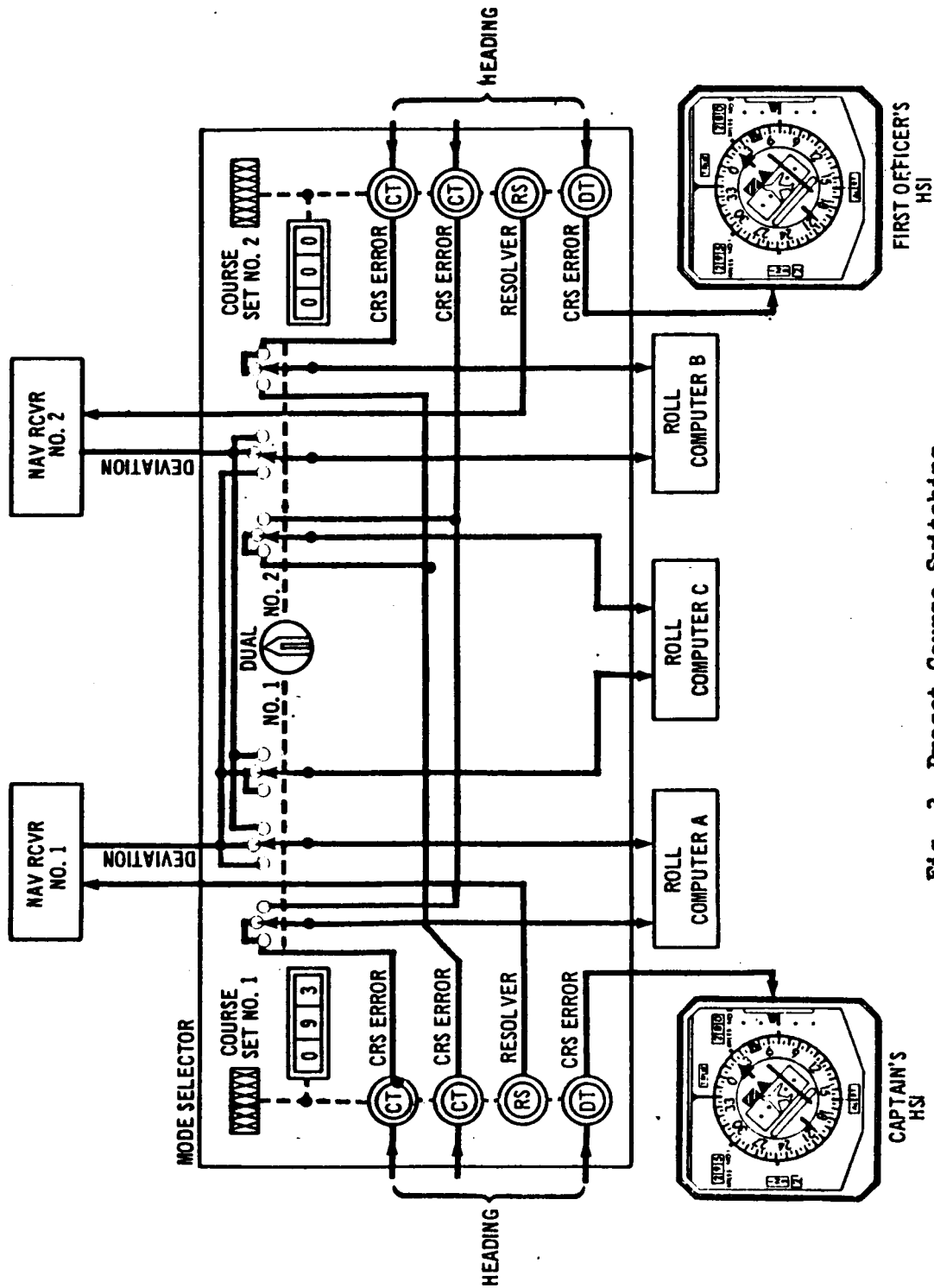


Fig. 3 Preset Course Switching

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 15



6-7000

LI

Heading select is accomplished for all three channels through a single set knob which positions two synchros fed from two separate magnetic heading reference units to maintain heading isolation.

The lateral navigation modes (INS, HDG, VOR/LOC), as well as the landing approach control modes ILS and LAND, are selected by the main mode selector switch. This is a simple rotary type switch without holding or centering devices. A second selector switch, also rotary type, allows selection of the Turbulence mode, V/S (vertical speed), IAS hold, or Mach hold. This second switch is solenoid held in each mode select position. The V/S and IAS modes may be selected alone or during the armed phases of ALT. Select, ILS, and LAND. When used during the armed phases of another mode, the switch will drop to OFF when the mode goes into the capture phase.

The switch will not hold in Turb. if the autopilot is not engaged. Also, if the switch is moved to Turb while the altitude select is engaged, the altitude select switch will drop to OFF. Further, if Turb. is engaged and ALT hold is selected, the Turb. switch will drop to OFF.

The Back Beam switch is designed to mechanically preclude accidental turn on and is solenoid held in the ON position. It will hold only if VOR/LOC is selected on the mode selector switch. Also available on the mode select panel are the ON/OFF switches and pitch trim controls for flight directors.

The mode selection and mode compatibility interlocks related to the position of the switches on the Mode Select Panel are shown in Table 1. (Pitch channel) and Table 2 (Roll channel) for both the autopilot and the Flight Director.

2. Flight Controller

The Flight Controller which contains the autopilot pitch wheels and turn knob is shown in Figure 4. The pitch wheel and turn knob provide attitude commands proportional to their respective rotations. The outputs for channels A and B of the autopilot are electrically independent. The potentiometers used with the pitch wheels are unclutched electrically from the wheels during all pitch path modes.

For customers who order the control wheel steering option the flight controller is not used. Instead three force transducers shown in Figure 4a are provided to maneuver the aircraft via the normal control column and control wheel with autopilot engaged.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM B

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 16

6-7000

AUTOPILOT-FLIGHT DIRECTOR MODE CHART - ROLL MODES

ROLL MODES A/P ENGAGE SWITCH	INS		HGD (SELECT)		VOR/LOC		VOR/LOC BACK BEAM [OPTION]				ILS (LOC)		LAND (LOC)		G/A (WING LEVEL)	TURBULENCE (NOT AVAIL. IN ILS OR LAND MODES)		
	CAPTURE		A/P FD		A/P FD		ARMED		CAPTURE		ARMED		CAPTURE		A/P FD		A/P FD	A/P FD
	A/P	FD	A/P	FD	A/P	FD	A/P	FD	A/P	FD	A/P	FD	A/P	FD	A/P	FD	A/P	FD
COMMAND	X	X	X	X	X	X	NOT APPL	NOT APPL	NOT APPL	X	X	X	X	X	X	NOT APPL	NOT APPL	
MANUAL	TK	HGD SEL	TK	X	TK	X	HGD SEL	TK	X	HGD SEL	TK	X	HGD SEL	TK	X	NOT APPL	NOT APPL	
OFF	0	HGD SEL	0	X	0	X	HGD SEL	0	X	HGD SEL	0	X	HGD SEL	0	X	0	X	TURB SWITCH WILL NOT HOLD

△ NOT CERTIFIED BEYOND CATEGORY II.

△ AUTOPILOT ENGAGE SWITCH WILL NOT HOLD IN THIS POSITION

0 NOT ENGAGED

X ENGAGED OR OPERATIVE

TK TURN CONTROL KNOB (OR CWS)

* A/P WARNING LIGHT "FLASHING AMBER" UNLESS BOTH A/P ENGAGE SWITCHES ARE IN "COMMAND" POSITION.

AD 1545 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM *d*

BOEING

NO. *D6-30643*
Vol. *11*

18

PAGE 18



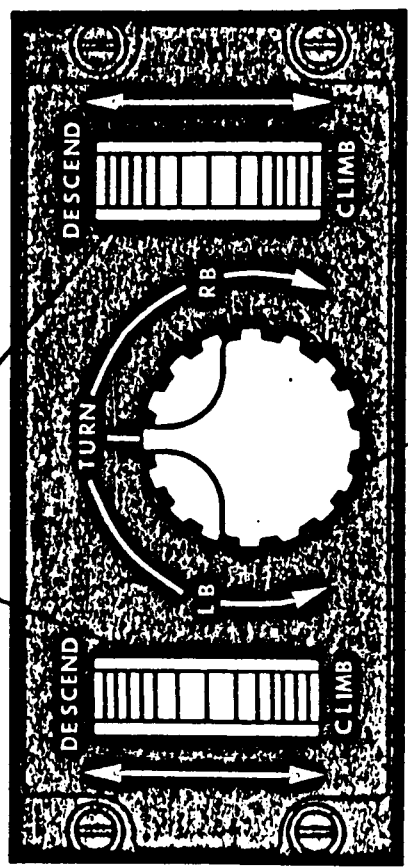
6-7000

Table 2 Autopilot/Flight Director Mode Chart - Roll Modes

OL

FLIGHT CONTROLLER

PITCH WHEEL



TURN KNOB

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE

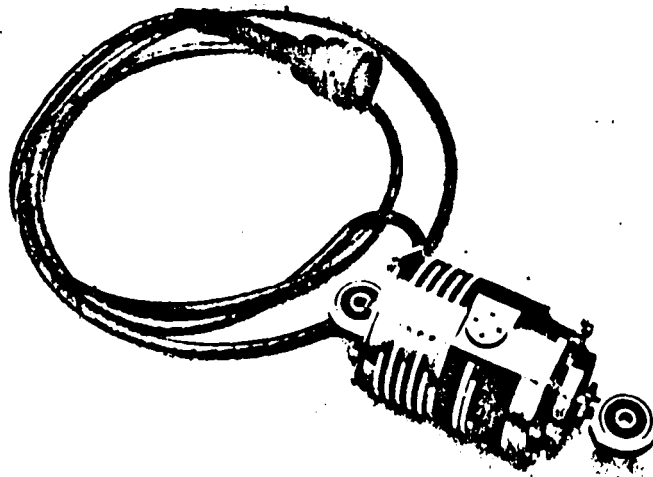
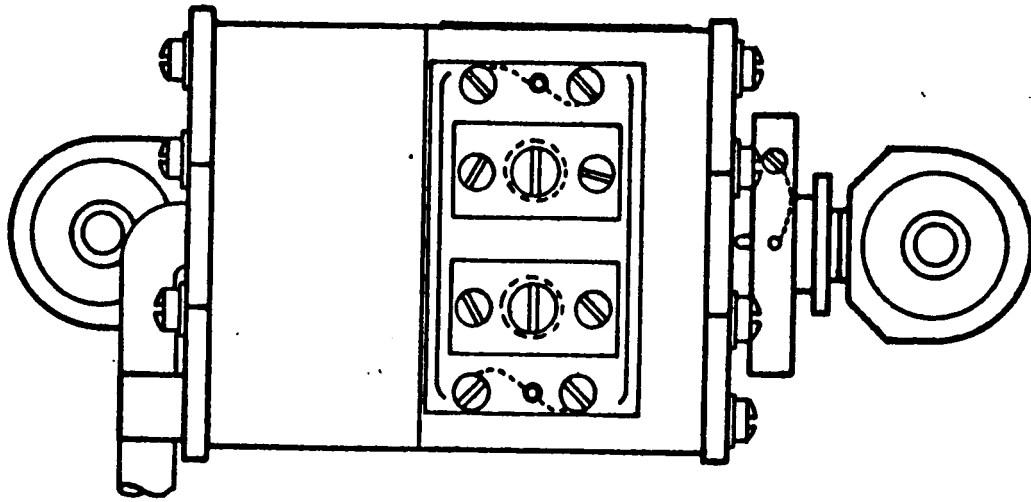
19



6-7000

12

Fig. 4 Flight Controller



CONTROL WHEEL STEERING
FORCE TRANSDUCER

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

AD 1546 D

REV SYM B

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 19a

6-7000

12

3. Flight Mode Annunciation

Dual flight mode annunciators are provided on the 747. Flight director modes and autopilot modes are displayed side by side on each annunciator panel as shown in Figure 4a.

The basic modes annunciated are:

- o ALT SEL (Altitude Select)
- o NAV (Navigation)
- o GS (Glide Slope)
- o FLARE
- o GO AROUND

In each mode the annunciator displays an amber light when the particular mode is armed and switches to a green light when the mode is initiated. Table 3 shows each autopilot and Flight Director mode as it will be displayed on the mode annunciator.

Also displayed on the annunciator panel are the autopilot and autothrottle warning and disengage lights.

A press-to-test feature is included in the flight mode annunciator. All amber lights are tested by depressing the left hand section of the panel. All green lights as well as the red warning lights of the autopilot and autothrottle are tested by depressing the right hand section of the panel.

4. Monitor and Logic Unit

The monitor and logic unit is a separate package which contains much of the autopilot/Flight Director engage interlock logic, dual-channel monitoring logic, mode annunciation logic, and the warning light circuits. The physical and electrical arrangement of the monitor and logic unit provides complete channel isolation.

5. Accessory Boxes

The accessory boxes are Boeing supplied units which provide the switching and interconnect functions necessary to interface the autopilot and flight director systems to other airplane systems.

6. Pitch and Roll Computers

The A/P - F/D pitch and roll computers include the computing and logic circuitry necessary to receive data from the aircraft sensors and produce autopilot servo and flight director commands for all modes of operation.

AD 1546 D

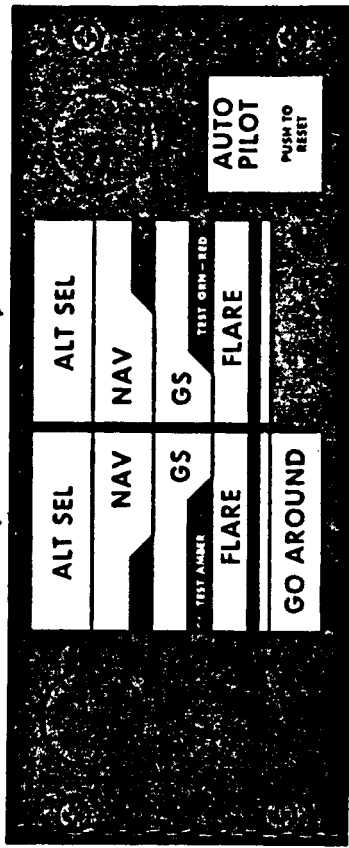
D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover



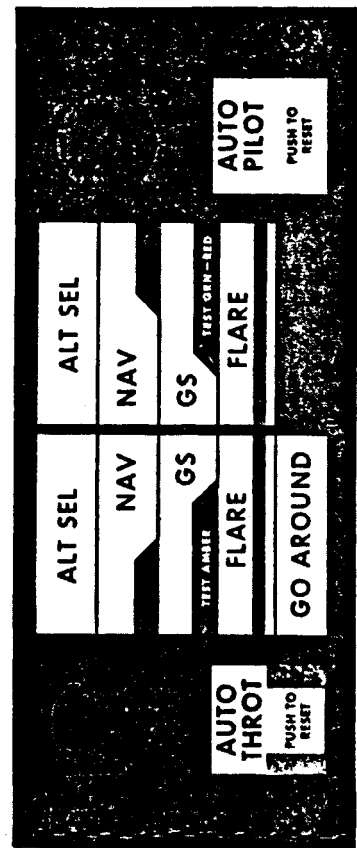
22

FLIGHT MODE ANNUNCIATOR

FLIGHT DIRECTOR MODES → AUTOPILOT MODES



BASIC



WITH AUTO THROTTLE OPTION

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM A

BOEING

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 20a



6-7000

Figure 46
FLIGHT MODE ANNUNCIATOR

AD 1546 D

REV SYM

FLIGHT MODE ANNUNCIATOR

AUTOPILOT AND FLIGHT DIRECTOR

F/D ONLY

ALT. SEL.

CONDITION

MODE

NAV.

GS

FLARE

GO AROUND

AMBER GREEN

AMBER GREEN

AMBER GREEN

AMBER GREEN

AMBER GREEN

LOC

ARM
CAPTURE &
CONTROL

X

VOR

ARM
CAPTURE &
CONTROL

X

INS

ARM
CAPTURE &
CONTROL

X

ILS

ARM
CAPTURE &
CONTROL

X

X

X

LAND

ARM
CAPTURE &
CONTROL

X

X

X

X

ALT. SEL.

ARM
CAPTURE &
CONTROL

X

GO AROUND
F/D ONLY

ARM
CAPTURE &
CONTROL

X

X

X

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 21

6-7000

Table 3 Flight Mode Annunciator Chart

7. Automatic Stabilizer Trim Unit

The automatic stabilizer trim unit (ASTU) contains the computational circuitry necessary to provide automatic stabilizer trim whenever the autopilot is engaged. The ASTU contains two independent self monitored trim channels. One channel provides trim operation while the other is in standby. Automatic transfer is provided to the standby channel in the event that the trim monitor detects a malfunction.

8. Self-Test and Maintenance Monitoring

Self-test of the pitch and roll computers, the automatic stabilizer trim unit and the monitor and logic unit is performed with a go/no-go readout by means of the Built-In-Test-Equipment (BITE).

The BITE switches and lights, located on the front panels of each of the above units, permit the rapid isolation of a faulty unit, while the complete system is installed on the airplane.

A typical BITE test is shown in Figure 4b. The BITE sets up input signals and sensors to adjust two or more signal path gains in the unit under test (UUT) as required to achieve a null summation of the signal path outputs, if all circuits are normal. The null condition is sensed by BITE null detection logic. Simultaneously, specific portions of the unit logic are addressed by BITE. The status of the unit logic circuits and the output of the BITE signal null detector are combined in BITE logic to produce a go/no-go output to the BITE readout lights.

Maintenance monitoring has been included in the system as a basic feature to help in isolating the cause of autopilot warning or disengagement during dual-channel autopilot operation.

The maintenance monitoring circuits and readouts are included in the Monitor and Logic Unit. The readout is located in the top portion of the Monitor and Logic Unit front panel, above the BITE readout lights. The maintenance monitor readout consists of four latching indicators which trip to indicate that autopilot warning or disengagement occurred for one of the following reasons:

1. Power loss to channel A (single or dual channel operation)
2. Power loss to channel B (single or dual channel operation)
3. Pitch channel camout monitoring trip (dual channel operation)
4. Roll channel camout monitoring trip (dual channel operation)

The above faults are monitored and displayed permanently by the latched indicators, until these are manually reset.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM A

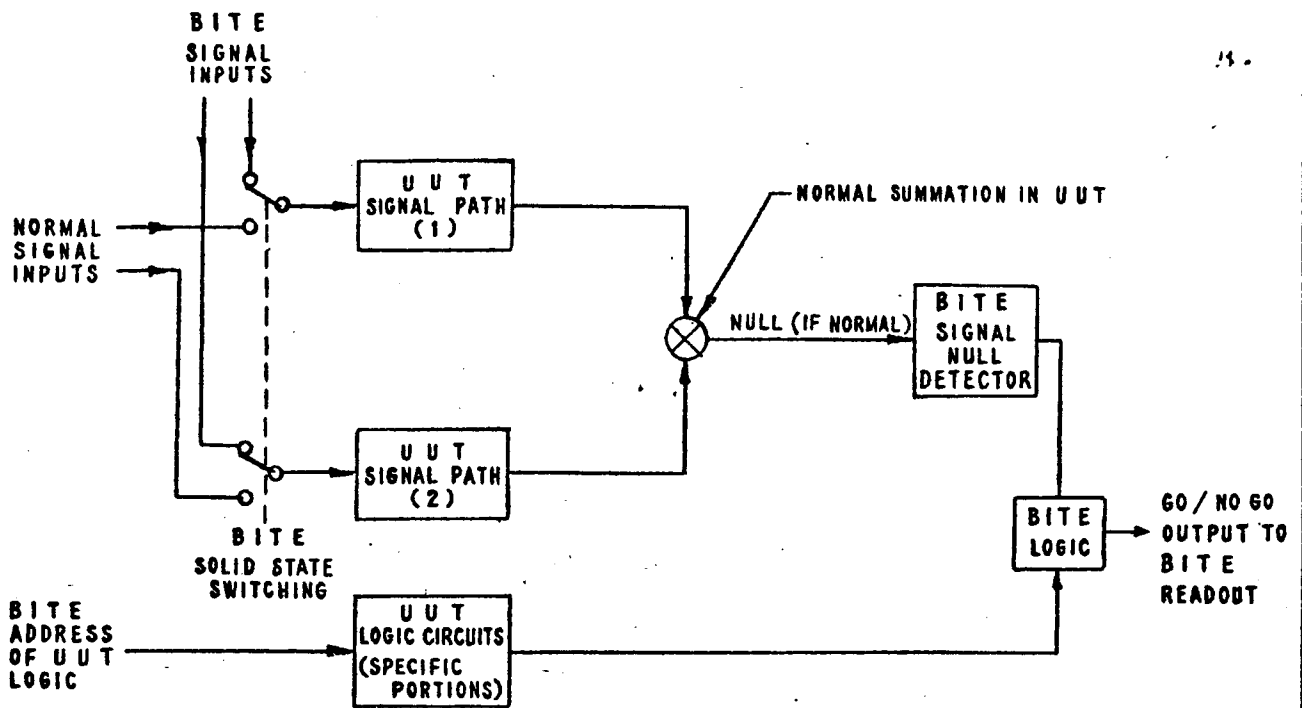
BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 21a

6-7000



NOTE : UUT = UNIT UNDER TEST

FIG. 4b - TYPICAL BITE TEST

RD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

9. ILS Deviation Warning System (Optional)

The Deviation Warning System is a dual system, monitoring the Captain's and First Officer's navigation receiver outputs. (See Figure 4d)

The system warns the pilots when the outputs of the navigation receivers exceed 20 ua from the localizer beam centerline or 75 ua from the Glide Slope beam centerline with a delay time of 2.2 seconds. The warning system is in operation when the autopilot is engaged in the ILS or LAND mode and the radio altitude is below 500 feet altitude. From 500 feet to 200 feet the system provides a warning if the receiver output exceeds either GS or LOC thresholds. If the nav. receiver signal causing the warning is reduced below the detection threshold, the warning light will be turned off. However, below 200 feet altitude the system becomes latching and once the warning system has been tripped the warning light will remain on even though the signal error has been reduced below the threshold. Below Flare altitude (53 feet) the warning system monitors only LOC deviation signal errors.

The two monitor systems are independent. However, to provide greater redundancy the deviation warning signals are cross fed such that if one monitor is tripped it will also switch on the warning light driver stage of the second monitor, thus illuminating all warning lamps associated with the ILS deviation warning system.

Confidence tests of the system can be performed either on the ground or in flight. The confidence tests are pilot activated and monitored. The tests are activated by proper mode selection and engagement of the A/P and F/D and the deflection of the VHF NAV test switch.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM *d*

BOEING

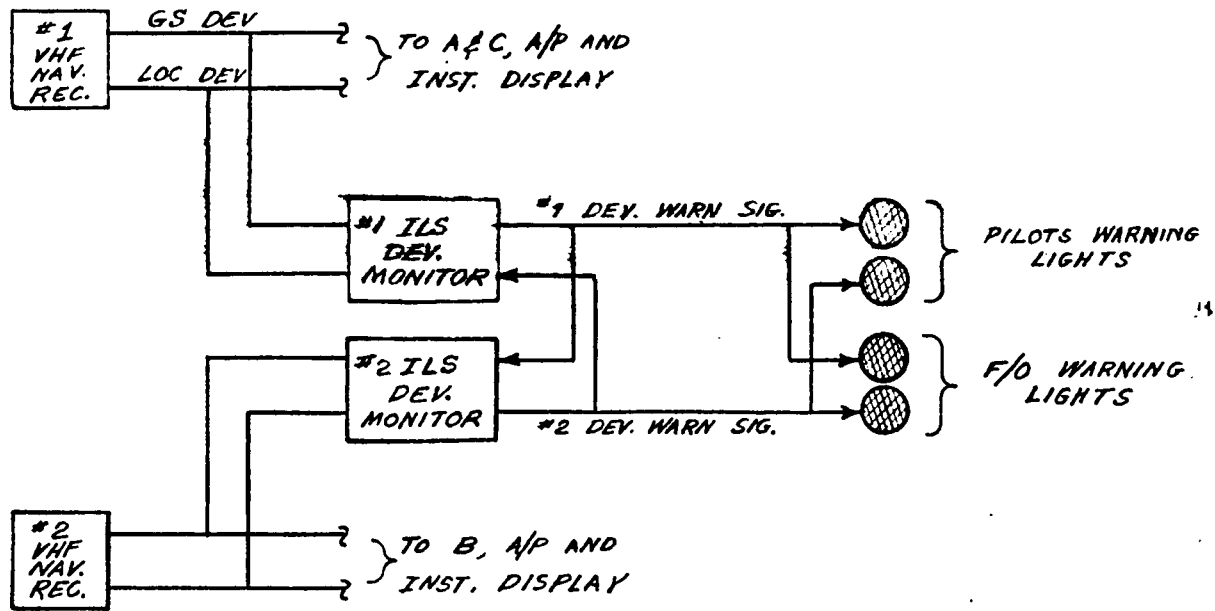
NO. **D6-30643**
Vol. II

18

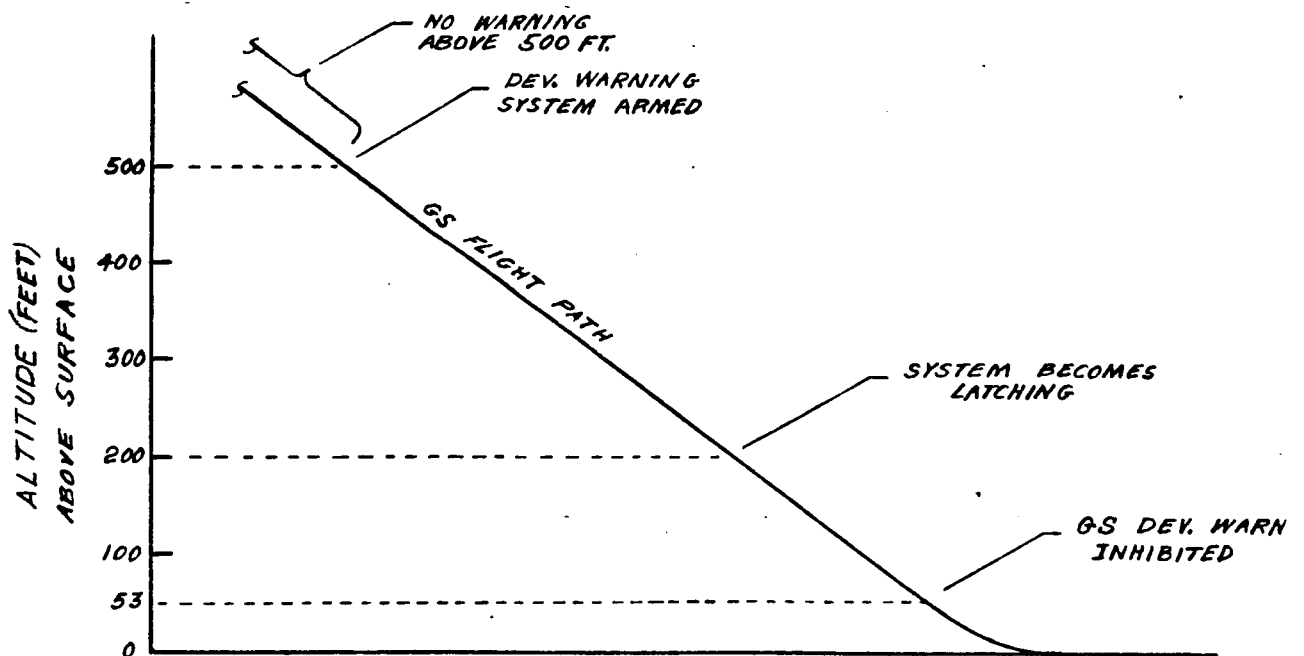
PAGE 21c



6-7000



ILS DEVIATION WARNING SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

ENGR.	1/52	2/24/73	REVISED	DATE	ILS DEVIATION WARNING SYSTEM (OPTIONAL) THE BOEING COMPANY RENTON, WASHINGTON	D6-30643 Vol. II	
CHECK						FIG 4d	
APR						18	Page 21d
APR							

96

C. DESCRIPTION OF THE AUTOPILOT ACTUATOR SYSTEM

When the autopilot is engaged, autopilot commands are coupled into the primary flight control system via parallel servo actuators. Thus, the control wheel and column, as well as the control surfaces, move in response to autopilot commands.

The lateral control system of the 747 utilizes a pair of hydraulic central control actuators which control the hydraulic-powered surface actuators. These central control actuators accept commands from either the autopilot or the manual control system. During all manual or autopilot operation, the two central control actuators are slaved together through a cross link.

The 747 lateral autopilot servo system is mechanized as shown in Figure 5. The pitch axis autopilot servo mechanization is similar in concept to the lateral system.

The mechanization of the servo makes the system fail safe for all single-channel operation and fail passive for all dual-channel (LAND) operation.

1. Single-Channel Operation

Single-channel autopilot operation is used in all modes except LAND. In single-channel operation, either the A channel or B channel autopilot may be selected. The autopilot drives an autopilot servo actuator integral with the central control package. The servo actuator output displacements are proportional to the autopilot command signals. The autopilot actuator drives the manual controls via a force detent. When either autopilot is engaged, both central control packages are driven from the engaged autopilot actuator.

Autopilot authority in the lateral axis is stroke limited to the equivalent of twenty-five degrees of control wheel displacement. In the pitch axis, authority is limited by reacting the force detent against the manual feel pressure system.

The pilot can overpower the autopilot at any time by applying approximately fourteen pounds at the control wheel in the lateral axis and about twenty-seven pounds in the longitudinal axis.

RD 1546 D

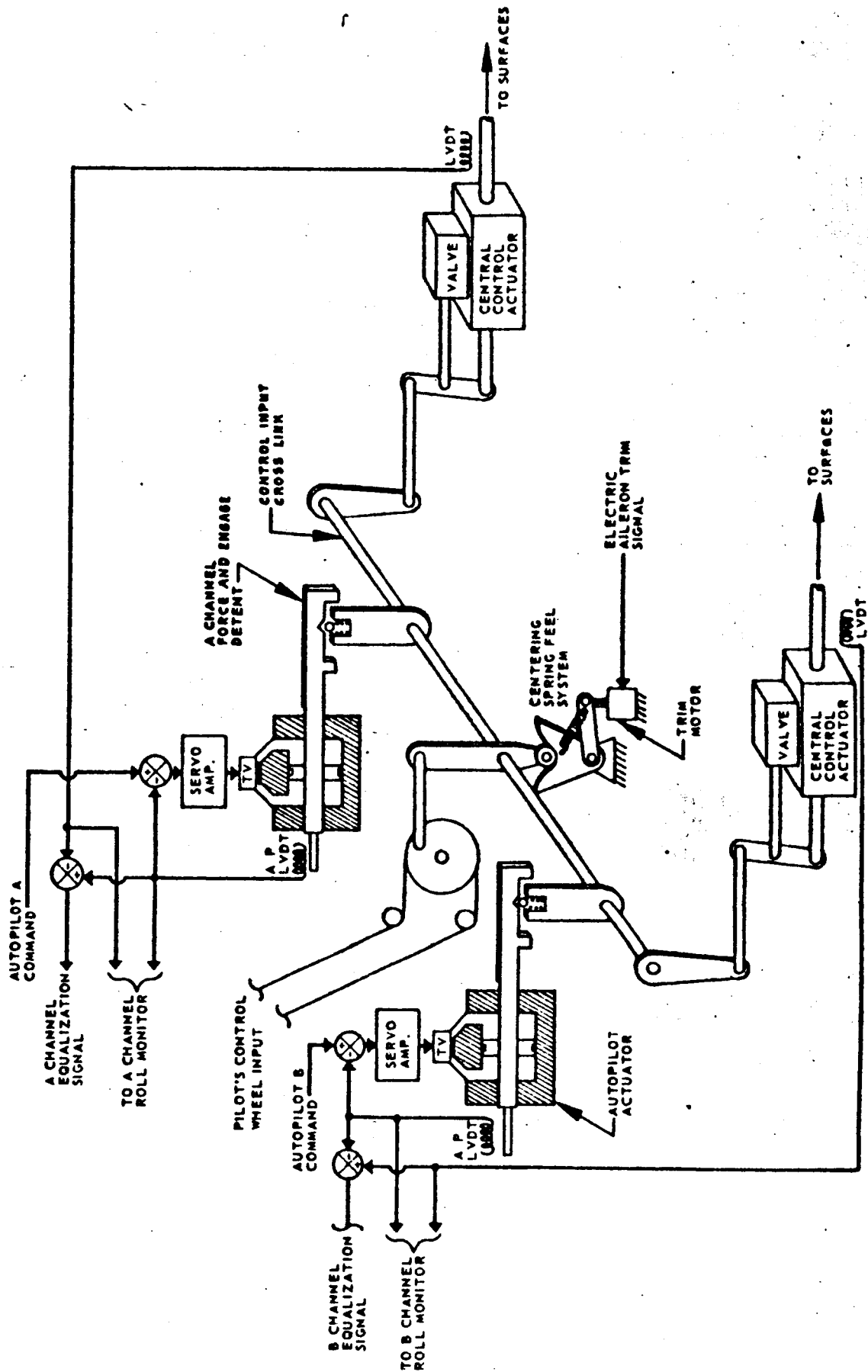
D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover



28

22

BASIC LATERAL AUTOPILOT CONTROL SERVO MECHANIZATION



AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

Fig. 5 Basic Lateral Autopilot Control Servo Mechanization



2. Engage Synchronization

Synchronization loops are provided to eliminate engage transients.

When the autopilot is disengaged, the autopilot actuator is hydraulically de-energized and caged to the null position. The synchronizer loop around the servo amplifier holds the servo amplifier output near null. As soon as the autopilot is engaged, hydraulic pressure builds up first in the force detent mechanism moving the autopilot actuator, which is still not pressurized, to a position matching that of the control wheel. Since the autopilot LVDT is active, the voltage resulting from a change in autopilot actuator position will be fed back to the servo amplifier and synchronized within 0.25 sec.

Additional loops are included in the roll autopilot and the pitch autopilot, to synchronize the attitude commands.

3. Dual-Channel Operation

During dual-channel operation, both autopilot actuators are coupled to the manual controls via their respective force detents as shown in Figure 5. The force detents are mechanized to give the characteristics shown in Figure 6a.

To reach equilibrium, the forces applied to the cross link must sum to zero. The forces applied to the cross link are from the two force detents, feel system and control system friction. Since the initial force gradients of the detents are steep, disagreement between the two autopilot actuator positions of more than approximately 0.5° aileron will cause one or both of the detents to reach its maximum force level.

If one channel fails hardover, the second channel and the feel system will keep airplane controls in the trim position. If the second channel should command in the same direction as the hardover, the surfaces will correctly respond to the second channel as illustrated in Figure 6b.

Except in the case of rather precise agreement between autopilot channels, the resultant dual-channel autopilot command is the lesser of the two autopilot commands. Several pertinent points can be concluded:

- (a) A hardover command results in a passive failure with negligible surfaces deflection.
- (b) If the two autopilot commands are opposing, the output is zero and the airplane remains in trim.

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

AD 1546 D

62

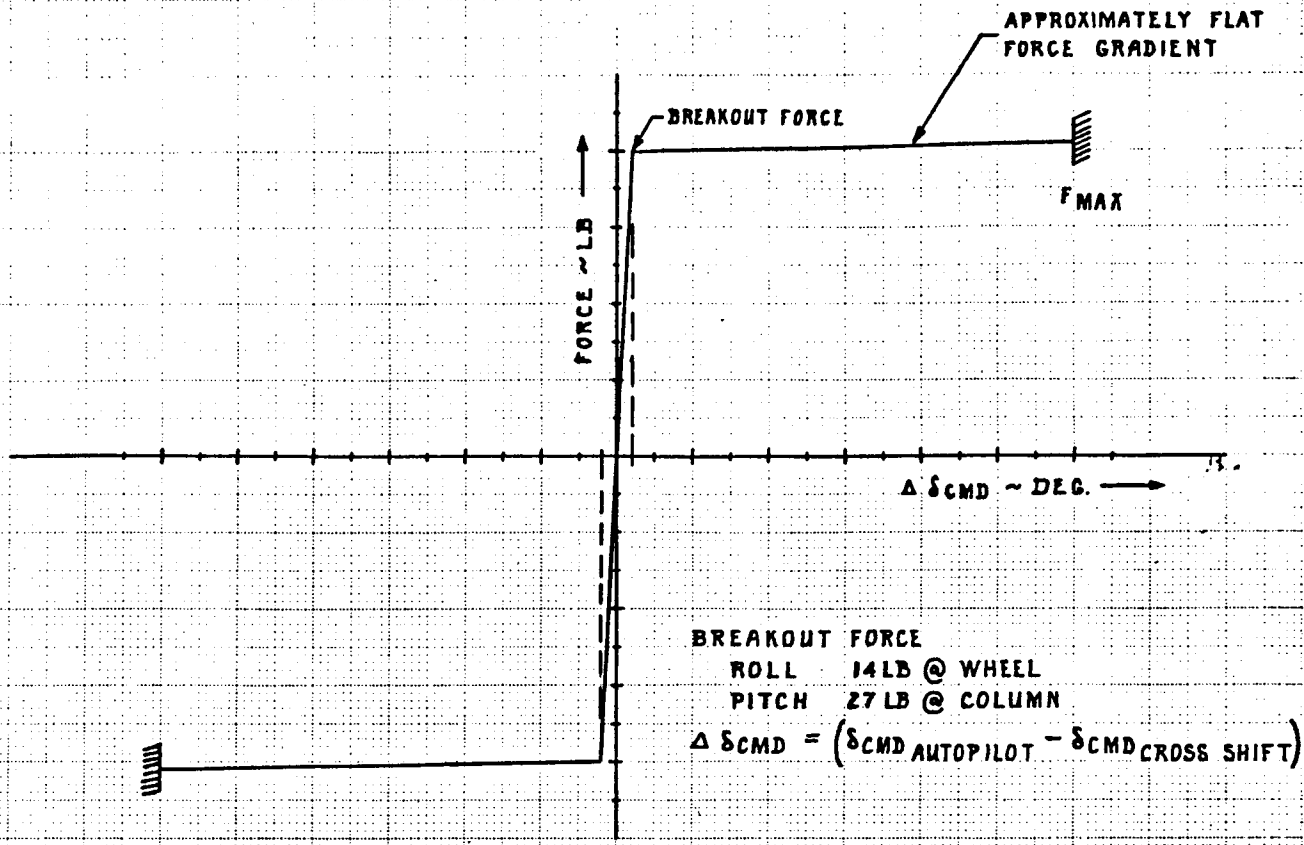
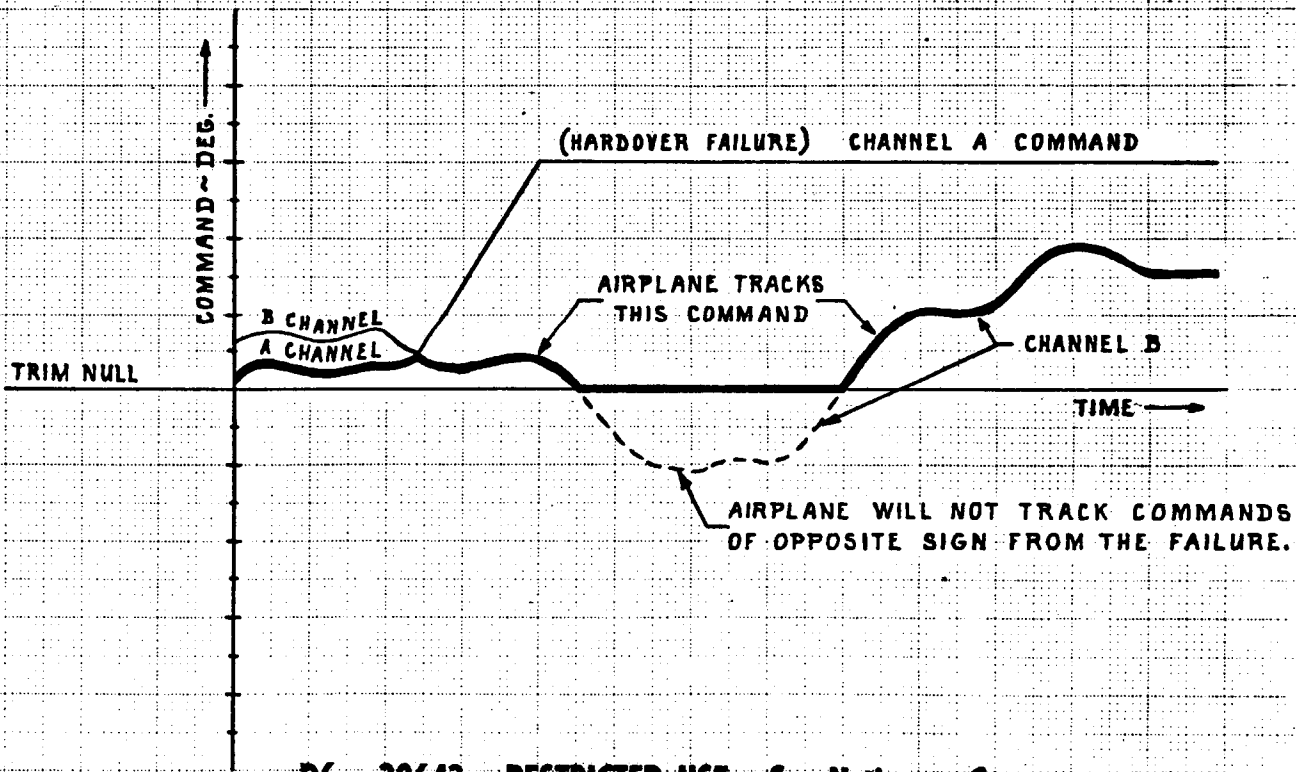


FIG. 62 GENERAL FORCE DETENT CHARACTERISTICS



D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

FIG. 6b GENERAL OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS OF DUAL CHANNEL SERVO SYSTEM

CALC			REVISED	DATE	FORCE DETENT AND SERVO OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS	D6-30643 Vol. II
CHECK						FIG. 6
APR						PAGE
APR						18-25
					THE BOEING COMPANY	

61

- 08
- (c) During normal operation, the airplane will track the autopilot command having the lesser value. If one autopilot fails passive, the resultant output is nearly zero. Thus, the dual-channel servo actuator system provides true "Fail Passive" operation for use in the LAND mode.

D. FLIGHT DIRECTOR OPERATION AND MODES

The flight director and autopilot computation paths become separate just prior to the autopilot path integrator as shown in the roll axis and pitch axis computer block diagrams. Command and rate limits are incorporated into the separate autopilot and flight director computer circuits. These limits are switched as a function of the mode selected and the associated submodes. The Flight Director system characteristics are summarized in Table 5 on page 38 for the roll axis and Table 6 on page 45a for the pitch axis.

As shown in the autopilot-Flight Director mode charts (Tables 1 and 2 on pages 17 and 18), the flight director computes and displays the navigational and vertical path data even when the autopilot engage switches are in the OFF position. When the autopilot is off, the pilots can fly the displayed flight director commands using the primary flight controls. When the autopilot is engaged in MANUAL, the flight director commands can be followed using the pitch wheel and turn knob. All modes of the autopilot except turbulence are also provided for the flight director.

There are two control modes which are exclusively flight director modes. These are go-around and back beam (optional). Go-around provides a wings leveling command in the lateral axis and a fixed pitch attitude climb command in the pitch axis. The go-around mode is initiated by the pilot operating either of two go-around switches located on the inboard throttle levers. Operating a go-around switch will cause the autopilot engage switch to drop to the OFF position from either MANUAL or COMMAND.

The back beam mode is initiated by selecting the VOR/LOC mode, then placing the solenoid held back beam switch in ON. In this mode, the flight director provides localizer back beam intercept, capture and track commands which can be flown by the pilot using either the turn knob with the autopilot in MANUAL, or the primary flight controls with the autopilot off. During back beam, any one of several pitch control modes can be chosen to provide flight director pitch commands.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

32
REV SYM A

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 26



6-7000

1E

E. ROLL AUTOPILOT

The lateral autopilot computer block diagram is shown in Figure 11 on Page 42. Gains, transfer functions, special gain programs, mode engage and switching logic are summarized in Table 4 and Figures 8, 9 and 10 on Page 37 and following. Finally, a block diagram of the lateral flight control system is shown in Figure 12 on Page 43.

The roll attitude and rate loops (see Figure 11) are basic for all modes of operation. These loops provide both roll mode damping and spiral mode stabilization.

The rate signals are sensed by the gyros installed in each roll autopilot computer. The roll attitude signals are from the Inertial Navigation System. Fixed attitude and rate gains of

$$\frac{\delta_{AIL}}{\phi} = 3.2 \frac{\text{Deg}}{\text{Deg}} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\delta_{AIL}}{\dot{\phi}} = 3.6 \frac{\text{Deg}}{\text{Deg/Sec}} \quad \text{are employed.}$$

When engaged in MANUAL, the roll autopilot responds to bank commands inserted via the turn knob. When zero bank is commanded (turn knob in detent), wings leveling occurs after which the autopilot holds airplane heading. When engaged in COMMAND, the pilot has the option of control by any of the following modes: Heading Select, VOR/Localizer, INS, ILS, or LAND.

Prior to the autopilot engagement, either in the single channel or the dual channel mode, synchronization loops operate to eliminate autopilot engage transients.

1. Engage Synchronization

In addition to the servo amplifier output synchronization mentioned earlier (See page 24), a second loop (command synchronizer) holds the servo amplifier input near zero by synchronizing the attitude command, prior to autopilot engagement in any single channel mode.

A third loop, used only for the dual channel mode, synchronizes the attitude command by nulling the servo amplifier input through feedback to the lateral path integrator of the channel yet to be engaged. This loop operates only after both autopilot switches are in the command position and until the second autopilot channel becomes engaged. During the operation of this loop, the previously mentioned command synchronizer loop is inhibited.

2. Manual

The manual mode is engaged by placing the autopilot engage switch in the MANUAL position. The autopilot cannot be engaged with the

AD 1566 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

turn knob out of detent. When the turn knob is in its center detent position, wings leveling occurs and the autopilot flies to hold heading. The heading reference is established by the Magnetic Heading Reference Unit (MHRU).

The turn knob produces a bank angle command proportional to turn knob displacement. The turn knob output is generated by a shaped pot with a dead-zone in the center equivalent to $\pm 16^\circ$ of knob rotation. The maximum range of rotation of the turn knob is $\pm 128^\circ$ which commands $\pm 30^\circ$ bank angle. Maximum roll rate for the Manual Mode is $\pm 4^\circ/\text{sec}$. Provisions are available for a 7 degrees/second rate limit.

When the magnetic heading clutch in the MHRU is engaged, the heading error synchro is clutched to a magnetic heading repeater and provides a heading error signal. When the turn knob is in detent, the clutch automatically engages.

Proportional and integral heading error signals produce the bank angle command necessary to maintain the airplane heading. The integral of heading error reduces heading errors to zero in the presence of thrust asymmetry or other lateral control system mis-trim. Both gains are scheduled as a function of true airspeed to maintain consistent system performance throughout the flight regime.

Certain airline customers will have control wheel steering incorporated instead of a turn knob. The control wheel steering option will be usable at all times when the autopilot is engaged in Manual Mode. In addition, when the autopilot is engaged in "Command" roll control wheel steering is available in the arm phase of lateral path modes such as LOC, VOR, or INS. Thus the control wheel steering will be available to establish the intercept angle desired prior to the capture maneuver on these modes. A special switch is included on the Mode Select Panel as shown in Figure 2a. This switch allows either CWS or Heading Select to be used for the above mentioned arm phases.

The roll control wheel steering block diagram is shown in figure 11a. Force on the control wheel commands roll rate via an integral path. The integrator is bypassed with a displacement or "boost" path to minimize the velocity error or overshoot which results when force is abruptly removed from the wheel. Constant CWS gains are used over the speed range of the 747 so that light feel forces are present at all times in roll.

Two electronic detents are used. The lower detent activates the CWS mode and is equivalent to the turn knob detent. The higher value detent is used in the autopilot to disconnect path modes and drop the engage switch from command to manual. This action overrides these modes and provides the CWS function.

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

AD 1546 D

REV SYM B

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 28

6-7000

3. Turbulence Mode

The turbulence mode may be engaged at any time except when the nav. mode selector is on ILS or LAND.

If the autopilot engage switch is in COMMAND when the turbulence mode is engaged, the switch will revert from COMMAND to MANUAL.

The system configuration in turbulence is identical with the MANUAL configuration except that the gains are reduced by approximately one half and the heading hold signal is removed.

4. Command

a. Heading Select Mode

The heading select mode allows the pilot to use the autopilot to fly on a desired heading.

The desired heading is selected by means of the heading knob on the Mode Select Panel. The heading select mode is engaged by placing the Nav. mode select switch in HDG and positioning the autopilot engage switch in COMMAND.

The command signal is the Heading Selector error (instantaneous heading of the airplane minus the selected heading). The gain is scheduled as a function of true airspeed to maintain consistent system performance throughout the flight regime.

The attitude command limit for the Heading Select mode is $\pm 30^\circ$ with the option for change to $\pm 10^\circ$ for TAS above 500 feet/sec. The roll rate limit is variable from 1.5deg/sec to ± 3 deg/sec as a function of the amount of heading select error.

b. Localizer Mode

Use of this mode requires the following pilot procedures:

- (1) Tune in the localizer receivers.
- (2) Dial in the runway heading with the course selectors on the mode select panel.
- (3) Position the mode select switch in VOR/LOC.
- (4) Dial in the desired localizer beam intercept heading displayed on the Heading Select window.
- (5) Position the Automatic pilot engage switch in COMMAND.

The autopilot is in the Heading Select mode until the localizer capture sensor operates and the capture mode is initiated.

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

AD 1546 D

REV SYM C

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 29

6-7000

hE

After capture, the system switches to the localizer on-course mode when the on-course logic is satisfied.

The basic damping signal in the localizer mode is ground heading, obtained by summing drift angle with course error.

The use of ground heading is contingent upon receipt of a drift angle valid signal (DAV) from the INS. If this signal is lost, the roll computer automatically reverts to the use of derived beam rate, washed out heading, and lagged roll for localizer mode damping. The beam displacement and integral parameters are the same for the drift angle valid and non-valid conditions.

The localizer system has three submodes of operation; namely: capture, on-course, and on-course approach. The circuit implementation of the system is such that it will automatically switch to the proper submode configuration when predetermined requirements are satisfied.

(1) LOC Capture

The localizer capture is initiated when a summed combination of intercept angle and derived beam rate becomes equal to or less than the instantaneous beam error or when beam error is less than one degree. The exact capture and on-course logic and gains are shown in Table 4.

When the drift angle valid signal is present, the displacement command is the localizer beam error and damping is provided by the derived ground heading signal. If the drift angle valid signal is lost, the ground heading signal is removed and derived beam rate and course error are substituted.

(2) LOC On-Course

The LOC on-course submode is initiated when predetermined conditions of bank angle, beam displacement and beam rate are satisfied, as summarized in Table 4.

The localizer on-course configuration is similar to the capture configuration, with the following modifications:

a signal proportional to the integral of beam error is introduced to reduce the steady state error in presence of thrust asymmetry and lateral mistrim conditions,

a thirty-three second time constant high pass filter in the ground heading and course error path washes out steady state errors due to INS and course error signals offsets, as well as heading errors due to crosswinds in the drift angle non-valid condition,

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

5E
a signal proportional to lagged roll is added for increased damping in the drift angle non-valid condition.

(3) LOC On-Course Approach

The autopilot switches from the on-course submode to on-course approach submode at 1500 feet of altitude.

Mechanization of this submode is similar to that of the on-course submode when the drift angle is valid. When the drift angle is not valid, the washed out course error signal is removed to improve wind shear performance. The beam displacement and integral gains are scheduled linearly with radio altitude to compensate for beam convergence while the damping parameter gains are increased to improve close-in performance.

The submode gains, command limits and engage logic are summarized in Table 4.

C. VOR Mode

The procedure for the pilot to engage this mode is identical to that of the localizer except that the VOR frequency has to be selected rather than the LOC frequency. The VOR mode has three submodes; namely: capture, on-course, and over the station. The basic damping parameter is ground heading. If the drift angle valid signal is lost, the INS drift angle signal is removed, leaving the course heading error as the system damping signal. The displacement command is the beam error for both drift angle valid and non-valid conditions. System gains are scheduled as a function of TAS to maintain good performance throughout the flight regime. The system gains, limits and mode initiation logic are summarized in Table 4.

(1) Capture

When the VOR mode is first selected and the aircraft is outside the capture threshold, the autopilot is in the heading select mode which steers the airplane to the desired intercept angle established with the heading select control on the Mode Select Panel. The capture sensor is armed.

The variable engage point logic used for VOR capture is shown in Table 4. For intercept angles between 90 degrees and 10 degrees, the capture starts at beam error between 1.8 and 0.2 dots. The greater the intercept angle, the earlier the capture maneuver is initiated.

A 34 degrees course cut limit is provided.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM d

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 31



6-7000

(2) On-Course

The on-course submode is initiated when the bank angle is less than 3 degrees and the course error is less than 15 degrees.

The beam displacement gain is reduced to one-half the value used during capture. A beam integral signal is introduced to reduce the beam error in presence of thrust asymmetry and lateral control surface mistrims. A 200-second washout of the ground heading signal is also introduced to eliminate INS drift angle and course error static offsets. In the drift angle non-valid condition, this washout improves the system performance under cross wind conditions.

Maximum position and rate commands are limited to + 10 degrees and + 1.5 degrees/second respectively during the VOR on-course submode.

(3) Over the Station

The VOR over-the-station sensor initiates this submode upon detection of beam rates higher than 0.5 degrees/second. The system automatically reverts to the on-course mode, after passing the station, when the beam rate signal has decreased below 0.5 degrees/second for 20 seconds.

During the time that the airplane is over the station, the VOR beam signal is removed and the autopilot command signal is either ground heading for the drift angle valid condition, or course error for drift angle non-valid condition. If the pilot desires to make a course change while over the station, he may dial in the change in course setting and the system will track outbound on the new radial.

d. INS Mode

The autopilot may be used to capture and track any of the great circle routes that have been programmed into the INS computer.

The INS mode is armed by placing the Nav. mode selector switch of the autopilot mode select panel in the INS position. Figure 7 shows a typical control sequence. If the aircraft is further than 7.5 nautical miles off the desired great circle course, the autopilot is in the heading select mode, and steers the airplane to the desired intercept angle established with the heading select knob. In order for the Heading Select mode to operate on those airplanes with remote set preselect heading where the heading error signal is developed in the HSI, the INS-RADIO switch must be left in RADIO position until the INS capture point is reached. When the 7.5 mile point is reached, the INS mode is initiated.

Cross-track deviation and track angle error outputs of the INS are used to compute the desired steering command.

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

AD 154F D



37

INS MODE

SEQUENCE:

- ① INS MODE SELECTED
 - HDG SEL MODE IN CONTROL
 - ARMED FOR INS CAPTURE
 - NAV ANNUNCIATOR - AMBER
- ② INS CAPTURE
 - INS MODE IN CONTROL TO CAPTURE DESIRED TRACK
 - NAV ANNUNCIATOR - GREEN
- ③ INS ON COURSE
 - INS MODE IN CONTROL TO MAINTAIN DESIRED TRACK
 - REDUCED ROLL RATE AND BANK ANGLE LIMITS
 - NAV ANNUNCIATOR - GREEN
- ④ INS AUTOMATIC WAYPOINT SWITCHING
 - DISCRETE SIGNAL FROM INS TO RECYCLE CAPTURE MODE IF NECESSARY TO ACQUIRE NEW DESIRED TRACK
 - NAV ANNUNCIATOR - GREEN

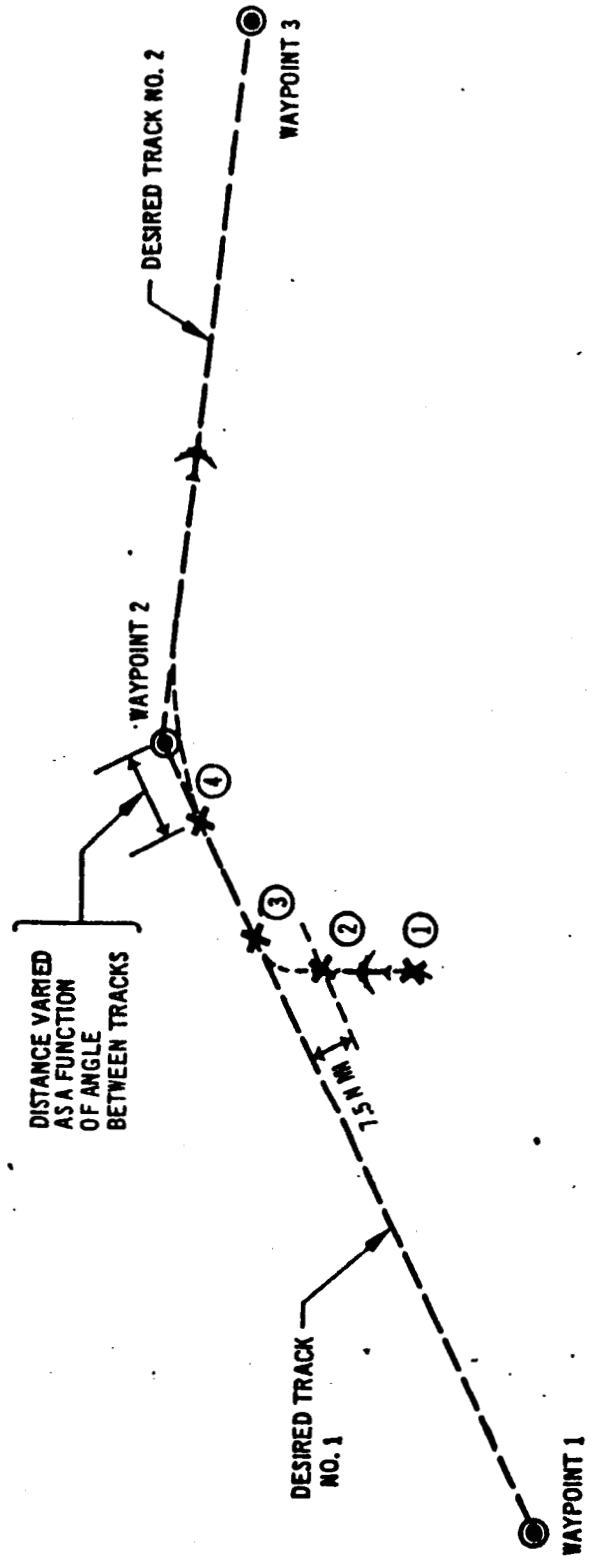


Fig. 7 - INS Mode Sequence

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

68

REV SYM A

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 33



6-7000

82

Control is similar to VOR control with the following exceptions:

- a. Since the INS provides the equivalent of a non-convergent beam, the distance from destination does not effect system performance.
- b. The damping signal, track angle error, is not susceptible to cross-wind effects which would result in lateral displacement from the desired course.

(1) INS Capture

The capture maneuver is automatically initiated at 7.5 nautical miles from the desired INS course. The bank angle command is limited to 30 degrees and bank rate is limited to 4 degrees per second during capture. The system gains are summarized in Table 4. A 25-degree course cut limiter is employed.

(2) INS On-Course

The capture is complete and on-course control is initiated when the cross-track deviation is reduced below 1,070 feet and track angle is below 3 degrees. The same gains are employed in the autopilot as during capture. The on-course sensor downshifts the bank and bank rate limiters to 10 degrees and 1.5 degrees per second respectively.

(3) Waypoint switching

Automatic switching from one great circle course to another is provided. On the INS system Control and Display Unit, the "Auto-Manual" switch must be set to the "Auto" position to use this feature. If this is not done, the autopilot will overfly the waypoint and continue on the extension of the great circle. If the "Auto" sequence is used, switching of the autopilot to the next route occurs a short distance before the waypoint is reached. (See Table 4) It will occur at 3.5 nautical miles for cases where the angular change between successive courses is small. Restoration of the capture bank limits is provided automatically. When the on-course conditions are again satisfied, the reduced bank and bank rate limits are automatically reinstated.

e. ILS Mode

The ILS mode is identical to the Localizer Mode for the roll autopilot. Glideslope control is armed by this mode and the autopilot continues to fly toward the glideslope beam on either pitch attitude, vertical speed, altitude or IAS hold (optional mode) until a predetermined glideslope signal level is reached. (See pitch axis system description).

AD 1546 D

47

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

6E

f. Land Mode

The autopilot LAND mode provides the Boeing 747 with a fail-passive dual-channel automatic approach and landing system. The LAND mode features dual ILS and flare coupling.

The LAND mode is properly selected when the following prerequisites are satisfied:

- 1) Nav. Mode Selector switch in LAND
- 2) Both course controls set to the runway heading
- 3) Heading select control set for the desired intercept angle with the localizer
- 4) VHF/NAV receivers set to the proper localizer frequency
- 5) Both autopilot engage switches in the command position.

Upon selection of this mode, single-channel operation, identical to that for ILS mode, is initiated. Dual-channel operation does not begin until after the autopilot is on Loc. approach, glide slope capture is completed, and the airplane is less than 1,500 feet altitude above the surface. The second channel synchronizes to the controlling channel until it is engaged; at this point, the flare computer is armed and equalization and monitoring of both channels begins.

(1) Equalization

Equalization is accomplished by taking the difference of the central control actuator and the autopilot actuator LVDT signals and feeding this signal back to the autopilot path integrator.

The output position of the central control actuator will be equal to the output position of the autopilot actuator having the least value (see Section C). Thus, the channel having the greater command will be different from the central control actuator output by the difference between the A and B autopilot commands.

The channel with the lower command signal receives no equalization signal since the difference between commanded and output position is zero, while the channel having the higher signal receives an equalization that tends to reduce its output signal to match that of the controlling channel. It should be noted that each channel has an independent equalization system and that there are no cross ties between channels.

The equalization signal in the lateral axis is limited, so that ramp faults of relatively low values may be detected. The equalization signal is also gain scheduled as a function of radio altitude from 1 to 0.5. Thus, equalization is decreased as the airplane approaches touchdown.

AI

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

pl

(2) Monitoring

The monitoring system on the 747 dual-channel autopilot acts on the measured difference between the output position of each autopilot actuator and the output position of the central control actuator associated with that autopilot actuator. A block diagram of the monitoring system is shown in Figure 13. The two actuator position sensors used in the equalization circuit also feed the monitor. Each channel has a pair of monitors: one for pitch and one for roll. A failure is indicated by the monitor if an autopilot channel disagrees with the central control actuator output by a given amount for a set length of time. These values are presently set at six degrees and two seconds in the roll channel. A steady red cockpit warning light is initiated any time a monitor is tripped. Thus, early warning of any potential problems is brought quickly to the pilot's attention without disconnecting the autopilots. Should the warning light be activated by noise or radio beam masking, it is not latched to the ON condition; and thus, goes out at the conclusion of these temporary disturbances.

AD 1546 D

pl

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM B

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 36

6-7000

FLIGHT DIRECTOR (ROLL AXIS)

AD 1546 D

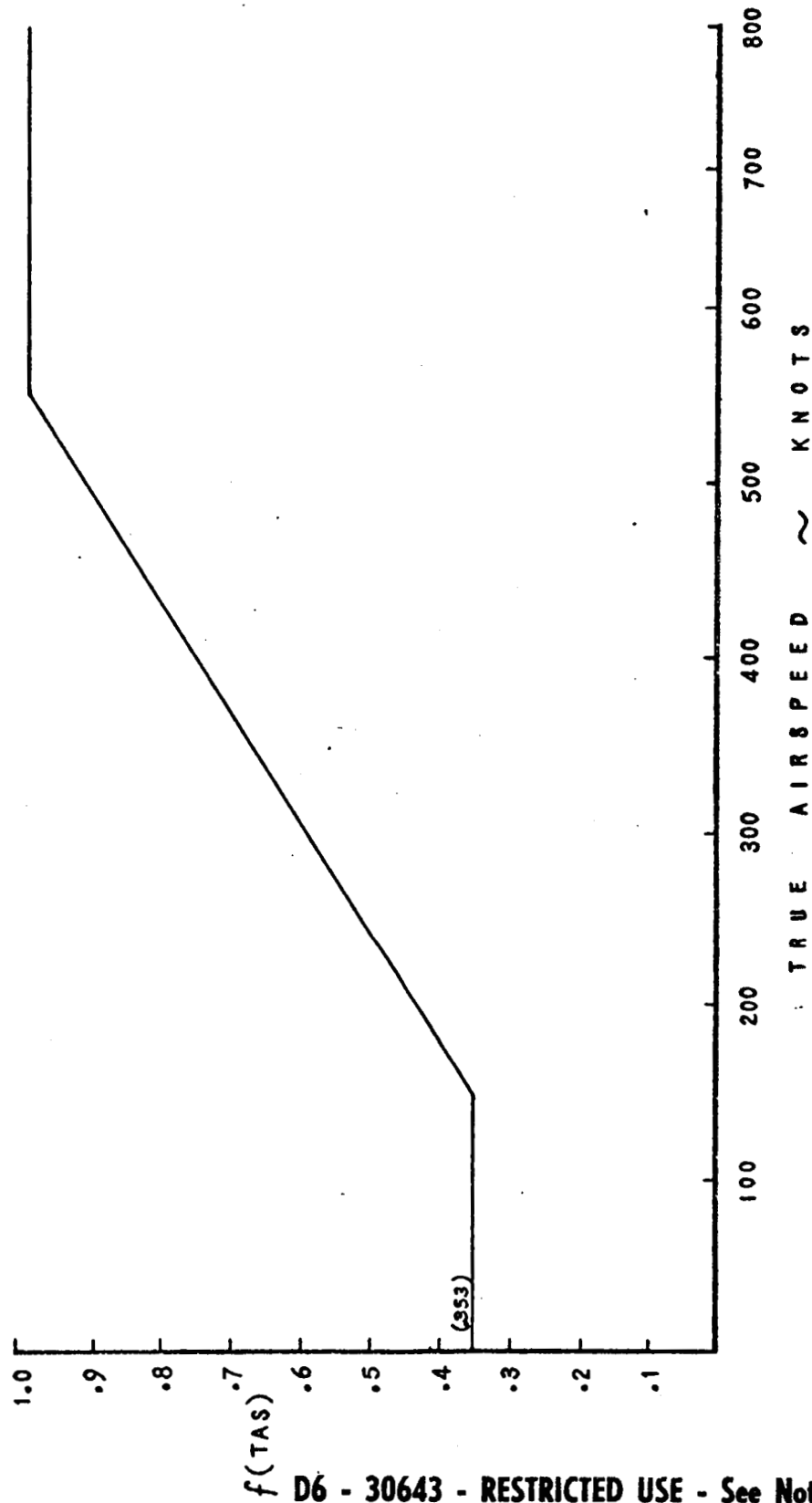
MODE	COMMAND		GAIN		DISPL LIMIT	RATE LIMIT	REMARKS
	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	VALUE	UNIT			
GO- AROUND	ROLL ANGLE	CMDBAR/φ	0.032	IN/DEG	—	—	THIS SIGNAL IN "ON" ALL F/D MODES
	ROLL RATE	φc/φ	0.6	DEG/DEG/SEC.			
HEADING SELECT	SAME AS AUTOPILOT				9°/SEC		
INS	SAME AS AUTOPILOT						
LOC, ILS OR LAND	SAME AS AUTOPILOT EXCEPT THAT PATH INTEGRAL IS DELETED NOTE: WITH AUTOPILOT IN MAN. OR OFF, FLIGHT DIRECTOR GAIN ON LOC IS REDUCED TO 1/2				INS CAP 4°/SEC INS O/C 1.5°/SEC		THE SUBMODES ENGAGED LOGICS ARE IDENTICAL TO THAT OF AUTOPILOT
	VOR	SAME AS AUTOPILOT EXCEPT THAT PATH INTEGRAL IS DELETED					
12	BACK BEAM IS AVAILABLE IN FLIGHT DIRECTOR ONLY (OPTION)				VOR CAP 4°/SEC VOR O/C 1.5°/SEC		

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

Table 5
SUMMARY OF FLIGHT DIRECTOR ROLL AXIS

43

AD 1546 D



D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

FIG. 8 TRUE AIRSPEED GAIN PROGRAM

REV SYM α

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II



hh

AD 1546 D

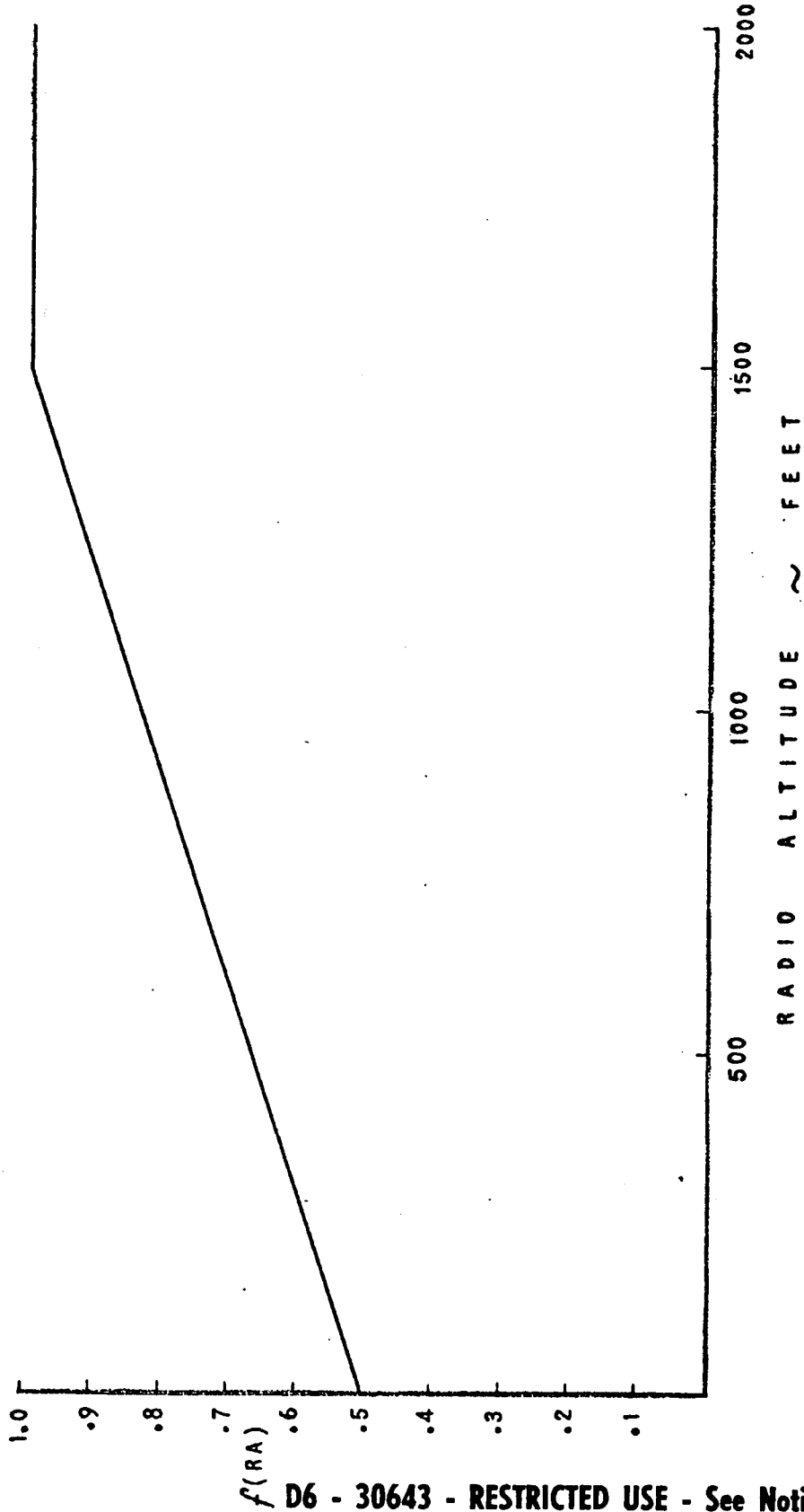


FIG. 9 RADIO ALTITUDE GAIN PROGRAM

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM A

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 40



6-7000

4/10

511

AD 1546 D

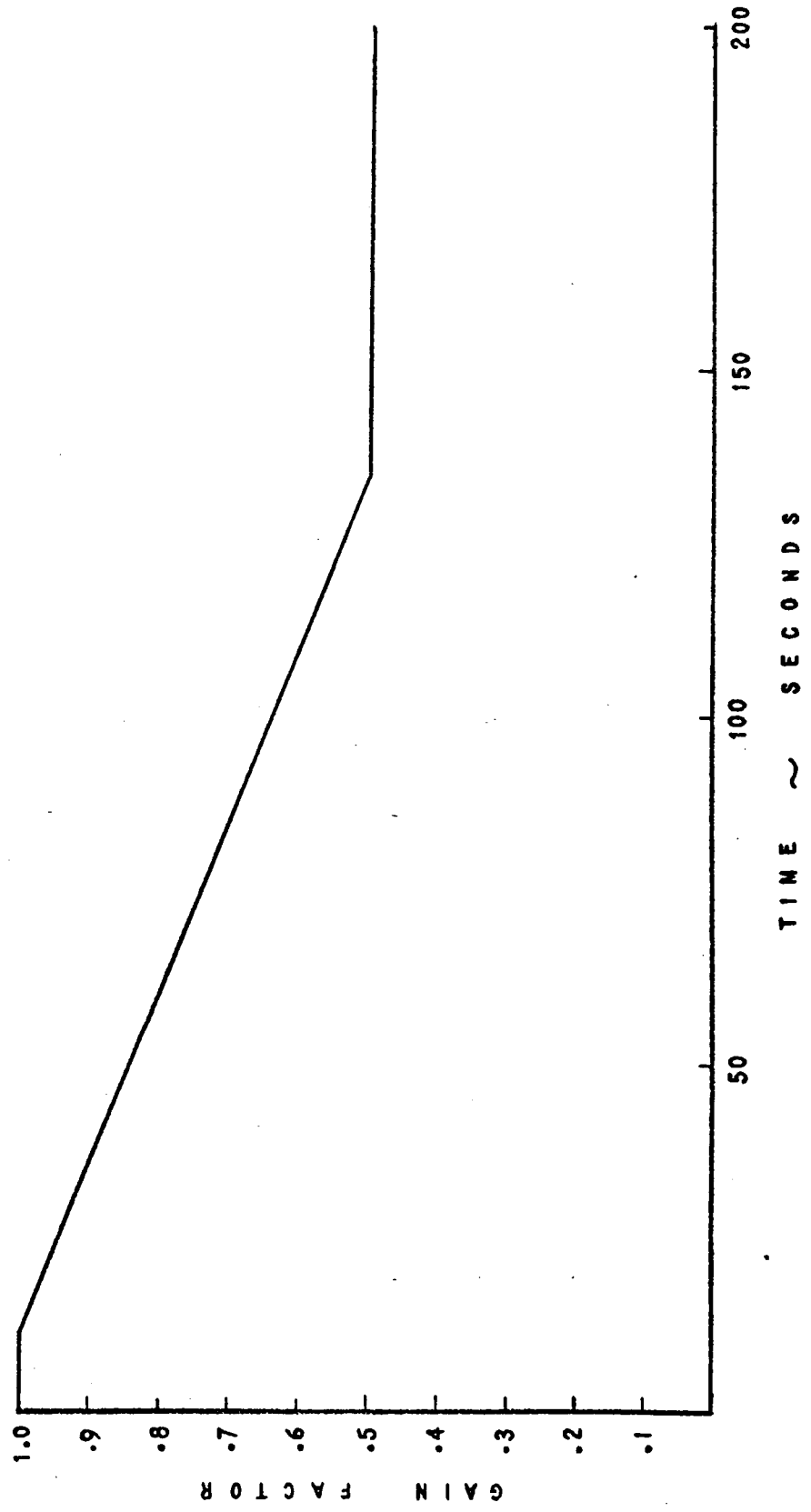


FIG. 10 TIME - BASED GAIN PROGRAM

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM A

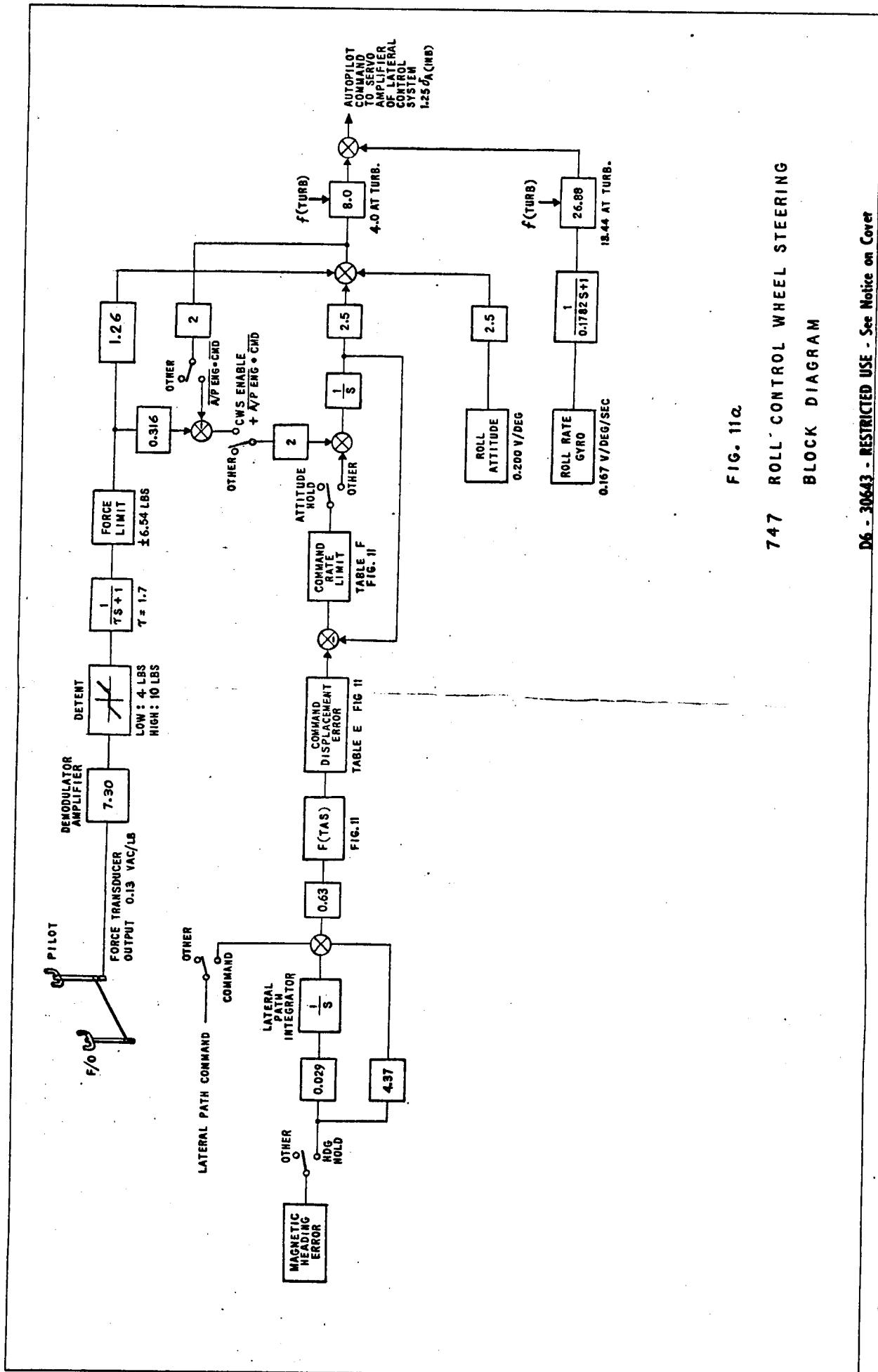
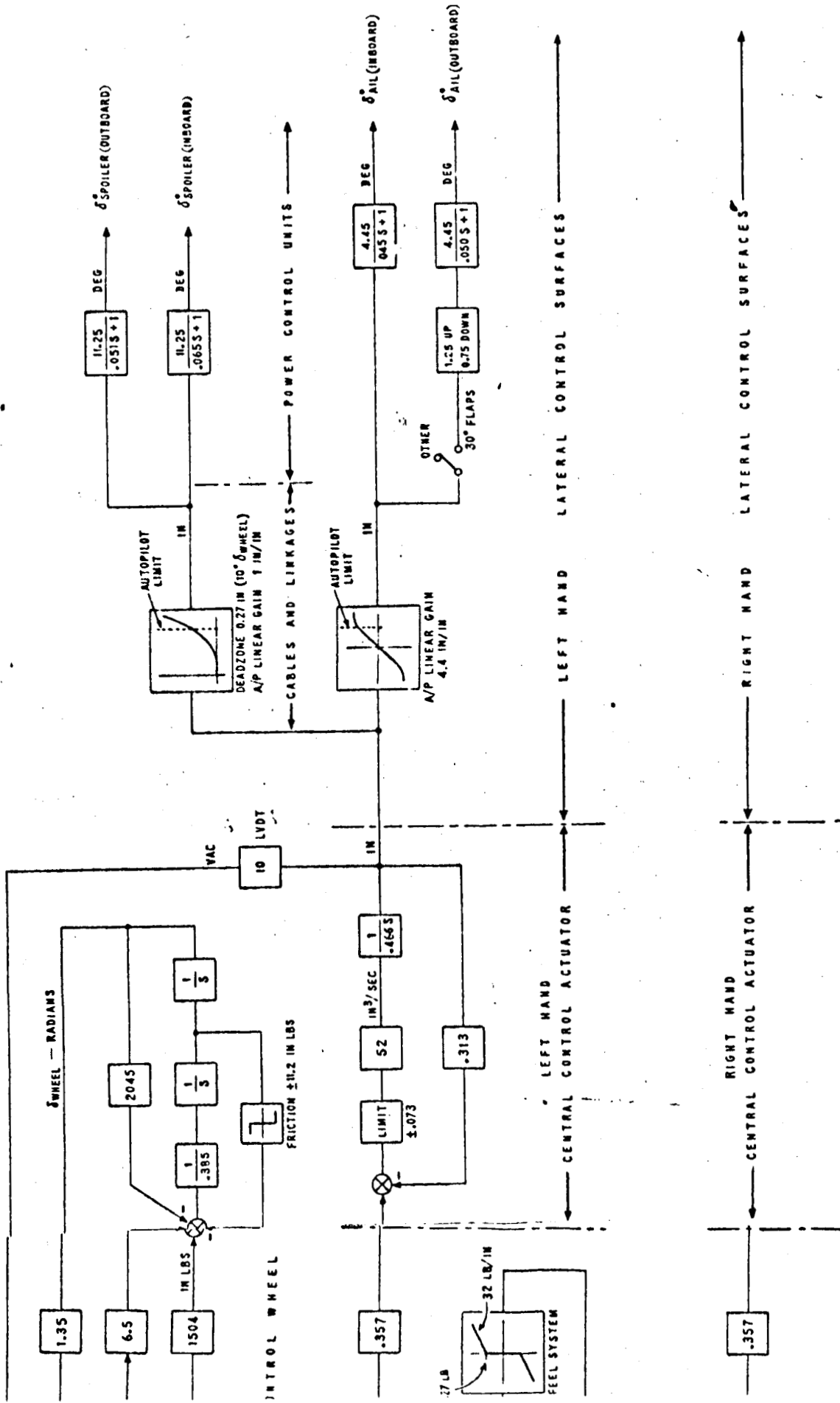


FIG. 11a

747 ROLL CONTROL WHEEL STEERING
BLOCK DIAGRAM

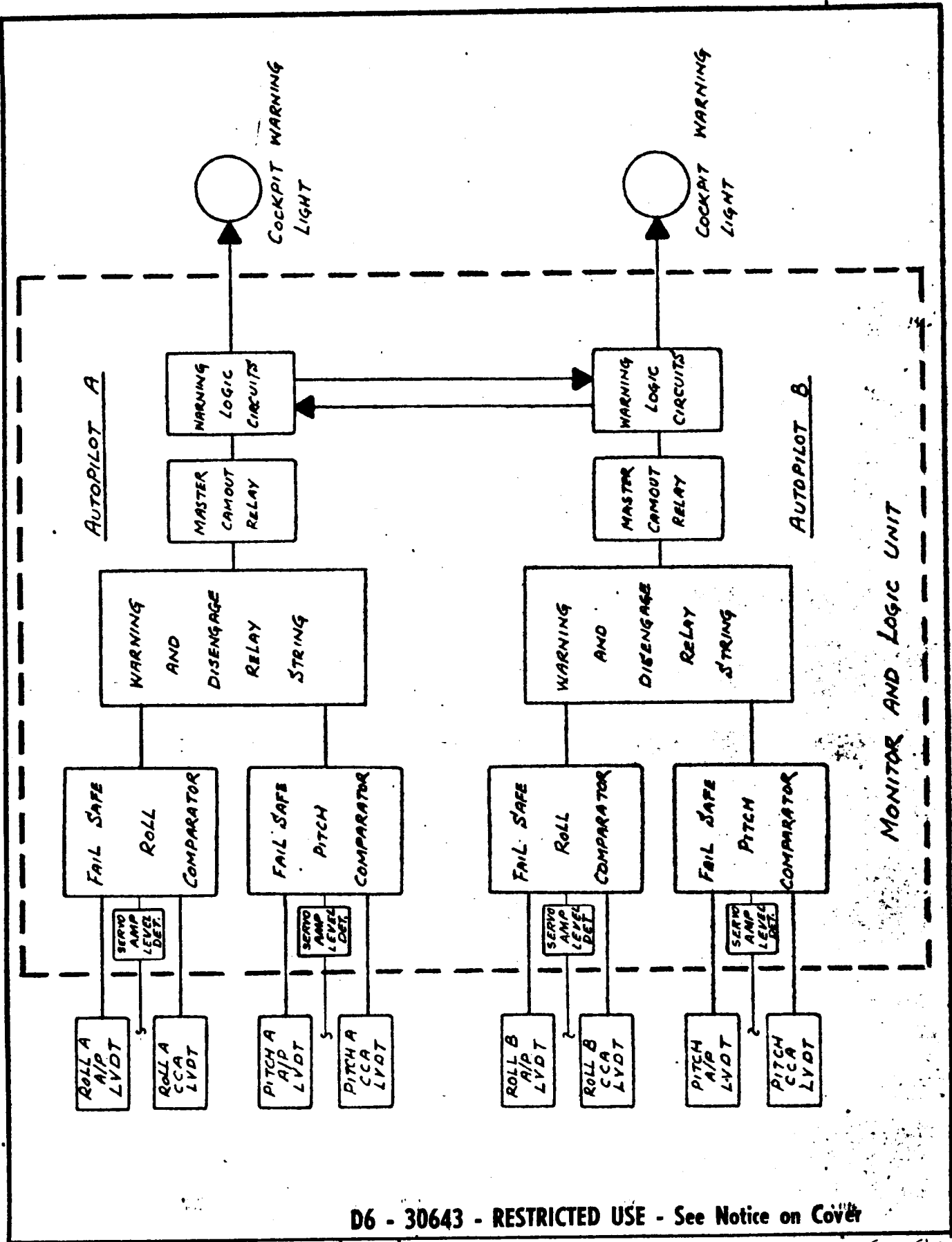
D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover



D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

CASE	REVISED	DATE	D6-30643
CHECK	REV. A		VOL. II
AP	REV B	3/11/68	FIG. 12
APP			PAGE 18-43
LATERAL FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM			
THE BOEING COMPANY BENTON WASHINGTON			

85



D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

CALC		REVISED	DATE
CHECK		Rev a	2/23/70
APPD			
APPD			

LAND MODE MONITORING
BLOCK DIAGRAM

THE **BOEING** COMPANY
RENTON, WASHINGTON

D6-30643
Vol. II

FIG. 13

PAGE
18 - 44

Rev d

F. PITCH AUTOPILOT

A summary of Autopilot/Flight Director pitch axis characteristics is contained in Tables 6 and 7.

The 747 autopilot operates through a parallel servo system. Thus all actuator response due to a command from the autopilot is also fed back to the control column. The feedback path is the primary elevator control system. At the frequencies which the autopilot system normally operates, the control column can be assumed to be directly proportional to the elevator surface motion. Figure 23a shows the linearized transfer functions for the Autopilot servo and elevator power control unit. The normal gain between δ column and δ elev. is .478 degrees of column per degree of elevator displacement about surface neutral. The full column to elevator curve is shown in Figure 23b.

Figure 14 is the block diagram of the basic pitch autopilot control system. Pitch attitude and rate loops are basic for pitch modes of operation. These loops provide both short and long period stabilization and damping. The rate signals are sensed by gyros installed in each autopilot computer. Attitude signals are from Inertial Navigation System (INS). Fixed attitude and rate gains of $\frac{\delta_c}{\delta} = 3.5 \frac{\text{Deg}}{\text{Deg}}$ and $\frac{\delta_c}{\delta} = 2.2 \frac{\text{Deg}}{\text{Deg/Sec}}$ are employed for flaps up flight. Rate damping is increased from 2.2 to 3.5 for flaps down flight. The pitch rate is passed through a $1/(.1s+1)$ lag for higher frequency suppression, a $1/(.05s + 1)$ lag for structural mode decoupling and a washout $ts/(ts + 1)$ where $t = 2$ for flaps up and to provide roll compensation. The compensation signal $(1-\cos \phi)$ is gain scheduled as a function of airspeed.

When the autopilot is on, the automatic trim system maintains pitch trim of the airplane. This is true for all autopilot modes except turbulence. When this mode is engaged, pitch trim is not active.

When engaged in MANUAL, the pitch autopilot responds to commands inserted via the pitch knob. When engaged in COMMAND, the pilot has the option of control by any of the following modes: ALT. HOLD, ALT. SELECT, IAS HOLD, V/S (Vertical Speed Control), MACH HOLD, ILS, or LAND.

1. Engage Synchronization

Before the autopilot is engaged, the output of the servo amplifier is fed back to the path integrator at a high gain. This loop maintains the output of the servo amplifier at zero in order to obtain transient-free elevator when the A/P is engaged. At engagement, the synchronizing path is opened. The integrator hold circuit tracks airplane attitude which serves as the reference for attitude hold, the initial mode of the A/P.

2. Manual

The MANUAL mode is engaged by placing the autopilot engage switch in the MANUAL position. Synchronization is provided so there is no attitude transient when the mode is engaged.

- a. PITCH WHEEL: If the pilot desires to change the airplane pitch attitude, the pitch wheel on the flight controller is used. The pitch wheel produces an attitude command proportional to wheel displacement.

AD 1546 C

- b. CONTROL WHEEL STEERING (CWS): (CWS is alternative to Pitch Wheel.) CWS enables the pilot, by applying a force to the column to insert a command signal into the A/P to change the airplane attitude. The force signal is processed as in Figure 11a. Force on the control column commands pitch rate via an integral path, the gain of which is programmed with True Airspeed to give uniform performance over the flight regime. When the force is removed, the path integrator is synchronized to the airplane attitude at the time of force release.

When the A/P is in MANUAL or in COMMAND and not in any path mode, the A/P will be in the CWS mode. If in COMMAND and in a path mode and the high detent force (19 pounds) is exceeded, the path mode drops off and the A/P drops to MANUAL except when in Altitude Hold. When in CWS and the deadzone (low detent) is exceeded, the automatic trim is inhibited. Whenever an attitude of ± 25 degrees is reached and the pilot applies a force in the direction to increase this attitude, the rate path is inhibited (MANEUVER LIMIT CONTROL).

3. Turbulence

In a turbulent environment TURB. may be engaged on the Turb/Speed mode select switch when the NAV mode switch is not in ILS or LAND. With TURB engaged, the autopilot is automatically switched from COMMAND to MANUAL and the flight director pitch trim control becomes effective. The pitch attitude and pitch rate gains are reduced by one-half. The automatic stabilizer trim is off in the turbulence mode.

AD 1540 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

19 REV SYM *d*

BOEING NO. D6-30643
Vol. II
18 PAGE 45a



05

PITCH FLIGHT DIRECTOR MODE	GAIN							REMARKS
	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	SUBMODE	VALUE	UNITS	SHAPING	PROGRAM	
ATTITUDE HOLD	BAR SENSITIVITY			.059	IN/DEG			
	RATE DAMPING	θ_c/θ		.30	DEG/DEG/SEC	$\frac{.25}{(25+1)(.15+1)(.055+1)}$	6)	FLAPS DOWN FILTER AS IN AUTOPILOT
	LIFT COMP PTK GRADIENT	$\theta_c/11-COS\theta$		18.8	DEG FCN OF DEG	$\frac{1}{.085+1}$	CAS	$\frac{2.5^\circ\theta_c}{30^\circ\phi}$
ALTITUDE HOLD	ALT HOLD	$\theta_c/\Delta h$	---	-.018	DEG/FT	$\frac{1}{.285+1}$	CAS	
	ALT HOLD RATE	θ_c/h	---	.032	DEG/FT/SEC			
	ALT HOLD ATTITUDE	θ_c/θ		1	DEG/DEG $\frac{205}{205+1}$	PATH FILTER AND LIMITER AT $8^\circ\theta_c$ COMMON TO ALL MODES SHOWN		
IAS HOLD	ATTITUDE	θ_c/θ	---	1	DEG/DEG	$\frac{205}{205+1}$		
	AIRSPEED HOLD	$\theta_c/\Delta V$.13	DEG/KT	3)		
MACH HOLD	ATTITUDE	θ_c/θ	---	1	DEG/DEG	$\frac{205}{205+1}$		
	MACH ERROR	$\theta_c/\Delta M$	---	95	DEG/MACH	3)		
VERTICAL SPEED HOLD	ATTITUDE	θ_c/θ	---	1	DEG/DEG	$\frac{1.55}{1.55+1}$		
	VERTICAL SPEED ERROR	$\theta_c/\Delta h$	---	.05	DEG/FT/SEC	3)	CAS	
ALTITUDE SELECT	ATTITUDE	θ_c/θ	CAPTURE	1	DEG/DEG	$\frac{85}{85+1}$		
			HOLD	1		$\frac{205}{205+1}$		
	ALTITUDE ERROR GAIN	$\theta_c/\Delta h$	CAPTURE	-.0035	DEG/FT	3)	CAS	
	ALTITUDE RATE	θ_c/h	CAPTURE	.05	DEG	3)		
			HOLD	-.092	FT/SEC			
GLIDE SLOPE	ATTITUDE	θ_c/θ	CAPTURE	1	DEG/DEG	$\frac{1.55}{1.55+1}$		
			HOLD	1		$\frac{145}{145+1}$		
	CAPTURE GAIN	θ_c/h_g		.21	DEG/FT/SEC	---		SINK RATE BIAS 12 FT/SEC
	BEAM ERROR	θ_c/h		28	DEG/DEG	3)	RA OR ⁴⁾ TIME	
	PATH DAMPING	θ_c/h	CAPTURE AND HOLD	2.5	DEG/FT/SEC ²	$\frac{285}{285+1} \frac{1}{.865+1} \frac{1}{1.105+1}$		
FLARE	SINK RATE ERROR	θ_c/h_c		.40	DEG/FT/SEC	$\frac{1}{.35+1}$		
	SINK RATE INTEGRAL	θ_c/h_c		.26	DEG/SEC FT/SEC	$\frac{1}{.35+1}$		
	FLARE RATIO	h/h	---	.167	DEG/SEC FT/SEC	$\frac{h}{8+1} \frac{h}{5+1}$		GAIN COMMON TO AUTOPILOT
	DAMPING	$\theta_c/15$ θ_c/θ	---	.12 .2	DEG SEC/FT DEG SEC ² /FT	$\frac{1}{.25+1} \frac{285}{285+1} \frac{1}{.335+1}$		
	PITCH RATE	θ_c/θ		.9	DEG/DEG/SEC	$\frac{105}{(105+1)(.15+1)}$		
	PITCH ATTITUDE	θ_c/θ		1	DEG/DEG	$\frac{45}{45+1}$		
GO-AROUND	NOSEUP BIAS	θ_c	---	12	DEG	---		

- 1) AUTOMATIC STABILIZER TRIM IS INHIBITED DURING THESE MODES.
- 2) SEE DIAGRAM 1 FOR CAS GAIN PROGRAM.
- 3) THE GAIN PATH INCLUDES THE $\frac{1}{285+1}$ PATH FILTER AS WELL AS AN 8 DEG θ_c AMPLITUDE LIMIT.
- 4) WITH THE RADIO ALTIMETER, VALID SIGNAL PRESENT GAINS ARE PROGRAMMED AS PER DIAGRAM 2 WITH RADIO ALTITUDE, OTHERWISE, THEY ARE PROGRAMMED WITH THE TIME BASE PROGRAM SHOWN IN DIAGRAM 4.
- 5) SEE DIAGRAM 3 FOR TAS GAIN PROGRAM.
- 6) IN FOR GLIDE SLOPE CAPTURE, TRACK; FLARE; GO AROUND ONLY.

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

Table 6
Flight Director Pitch Axis

BOEING

NO. D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE 45 b



6-7000

REV SYM d

20

AUTOPILOT PITCH AXIS

015

PITCH AUTOPILOT MODE	GAIN							REMARKS	
	PARAMETER	SYMBOL	SUBMODE	VALUE	UNITS	SHAPING	PROGRAM		
ATTITUDE HOLD	ATTITUDE	$\delta\alpha/\theta$	OTHER	3.2	DEG/DEG	$\frac{1}{(.05S + 1)}$	---		
			GLIDE SLOPE AND FLARE						
	DAMPING	$\delta\alpha/\dot{\theta}$	FLAPS UP	1.4	DEG/DEG/SEC	$\frac{2S}{(1.1S + 1)(2S + 1)(.05S + 1)}$	---		BODE LOSS AT MID-BAND NOT INCLUDED.
			FLAPS DOWN	3.5		$\frac{10S}{(1.1S + 1)(10S + 1)(.05S + 1)}$			
LIFT COMP	$\delta\alpha/(1 - \cos\theta)$	---	18.9	DEG/FCN OF DEG	$\frac{1}{.05S + 1}$	CAS ²⁾	2.5°/sec 30°/g		
PITCH KNOB	$\theta c/\text{STROKE}$	---	1	DEG/STROKE	---	---	STROKE IS THE AMOUNT KNOB CAN BE MOVED WITHOUT REMOVAL OF HAND.		
TURBU- ¹⁾ LENCE	ALL ABOVE GAINS	$\delta\alpha/\theta c$	---	1/2 THE ABOVE	DEG/DEG	---	---	LIFT COMP REMAINS UNCHANGED	
CONTROL ¹⁾ WHEEL STEERING (OPTIONAL)	CWS GAIN	$\theta c/\text{LB STICK FORCE}$	---	0	DEG/LB			$\tau = .35 \text{ SEC}$	
	CWS INTEGRAL GAIN	$\theta c/\text{FORCE}$	---	.32	DEG/SEC/LB	$\frac{1}{\tau S + 1}$	TAS 5	THIS MODE IS ALTERNATIVE TO PITCH KNOB	
ALT HOLD	ALT HOLD	$\theta c/\Delta h_B$	---	.029	DEG/FT	$\frac{1}{.65S + 1}$ PATH FILTER AND LIMITER AT 8°/sec COMMON TO ALL MODES SHOWN	CAS ²⁾		
	ALT HOLD INTEGRAL	$\frac{\theta c/\Delta h_B}{\theta c/\Delta h_B}$	---	.067	INTEGRAL DISPLACEMENT				
	ALT HOLD RATE	$\theta c/\dot{h}$	---	.05	DEG/FT/SEC				
IAS	AIRSPEED HOLD	$\theta c/\Delta V$	---	2	DEG/KT		NO GAIN PROGRAM		
	AIRSPEED HOLD INTEGRAL	$\frac{\theta c/\Delta V}{\theta c/\Delta V}$	---	.05	INTEGRAL DISPLACEMENT				
MACH HOLD (OPTIONAL)	MACH HOLD GAIN	$\theta c/\text{MACH}$	---	120	DEG/MACH NO.				
	MACH HOLD INTEGRAL	$\frac{\theta c/\text{MACH}}{\theta c/\text{MACH}}$	---	.05	INTEGRAL DISPLACEMENT				
VERTICAL	VERTICAL	$\theta c/\Delta \dot{h}$	---	.09	DEG/FT/SEC		CAS ²⁾	COMMAND IS RATE LIMITED TO 4 FT/SEC ²⁾	
	VERTICAL SPEED INTEGRAL	$\frac{\theta c/\Delta \dot{h}}{\theta c/\dot{h}}$	---	2	INTEGRAL DISPLACEMENT				
ALTITUDE SELECT	ALTITUDE ERROR GAIN	$\theta c/\Delta h_f$	CAPTURE AND HOLD	.006	DEG/FT			COMMAND RATE LIMIT 133 FT/SEC AS ABOVE BUT LIMIT MAY BE 90 FT/SEC FOR $\dot{h} < 30^\circ/\text{S}$ IN HOLD.	
			HOLD	.029	DEG				
	ALTITUDE RATE	$\theta c/\dot{h}$	CAPTURE	.09	FT/SEC				
			HOLD	.05	FT/SEC				
ALTITUDE SEL INTEGRAL	$\frac{\theta c/\Delta h_f}{\theta c/\Delta h}$	CAPTURE	.125	INTEGRAL DISPLACEMENT					
		HOLD	.05	INTEGRAL DISPLACEMENT					
GLIDE SLOPE	CAPTURE GAIN	$\theta c/\Delta \dot{h}$	CAPTURE	.064	DEG/SEC/FT/SEC	THROUGH PATH INTEGRATOR ONLY		12.5 FT/SEC BIAS	
	BEAM ERROR	$\theta c/\epsilon$	CONTROL	45	DEG/DEG	3)	R.A. ⁴⁾ OR TIME BASE	MAY BE TIME BASE GAIN PROGRAMMED FOR LOSS OF VALID	
	BEAM INTEGRAL	$\frac{\theta c/\epsilon}{\theta c/\epsilon}$	CONTROL	.042	INTEGRAL DISPLACEMENT	3.5 DEG/SEC ELEV EASY-ON		THIS PATH ALSO FEEDS TO THE PATH INTEGRATOR AT 1/15 GAIN	
PATH DAMPING	$\theta c/\dot{h}$	CAPTURE AND CONTROL	4.0	2) DEG/FT/SEC	$\frac{28S}{28S + 1} \frac{1}{.65S + 1} \frac{1}{1CS + 1}$				
FLARE	SINK RATE ERROR	$\theta c/\dot{h}_c$	---	.43	DEG/FT/SEC	---	---	T/O BIAS = 2 FT/SEC	
	SINK RATE INTEGRAL	$\frac{\theta c/\dot{h}_c}{\theta c/\dot{h}_c}$	---	.64	INTEGRAL DISPLACEMENT	---	---		
	FLARE RATIO	\dot{h}/h	---	.167	FT/SEC/FT	$\dot{h} = \frac{Sh}{S+1} + \frac{h}{S+1}$	---		
	DAMPING	$\frac{\theta c/\dot{h}}{\theta c/h}$	---	.12 .20	DEG SEC/FT DEG SEC ² /FT	$\frac{1}{2S + 1} \frac{28S}{28S + 1}$ ^{4) 6)}	---		
DUAL CHANNEL EQUALIZATION	GLIDE SLOPE	$\theta c/\Delta \delta_e$	---	.163	DEG/SEC/DEG	MINIMUM GAIN .055	---	7)	
	FLARE	$\theta c/\Delta \delta_e$	---	.102	DEG/SEC/DEG		---		
DISENGAGE SYNCHRONIZATION	$\theta c/\theta c$	---	20	DEG/SEC/DEG		RATE LIMITED TO 6.7 DEG/SEC	---		
FLARE SYNCHRONIZATION		---	7.24	DEG/SEC/DEG			---		
ATTITUDE MEMORY SYNCHRONIZATION		---	30	DEG/SEC/DEG			---		

- 1) AUTOMATIC STABILIZER TRIM IS INHIBITED DURING THESE MODES.
- 2) SEE DIAGRAM 1 FOR CAS GAIN PROGRAM.
- 3) THE GAIN PATH INCLUDES THE $\frac{1}{65S + 1}$ PATH FILTER AS WELL AS AN 8 DEG/SEC AMPLITUDE LIMIT.
- 4) WITH THE RADIO ALTIMETER, VALID SIGNAL PRESENT GAINS ARE PROGRAMMED AS PER FIGURE 16 WITH RADIO ALTITUDE, OTHERWISE, THEY ARE PROGRAMMED WITH THE TIME BASE PROGRAM.
- 5) SEE FIGURE 16 FOR TAS GAIN PROGRAM.
- 6) LIMITED AT 3.0 DEGREES ELEVATOR DIFFERENCE.
- 7) CAM OUT LEVEL 6.0 DEGREES ELEVATOR DIFFERENCE, WARNING LIGHT DELAY 1 SECOND.

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

**TABLE 7
AUTOPILOT PITCH AXIS**

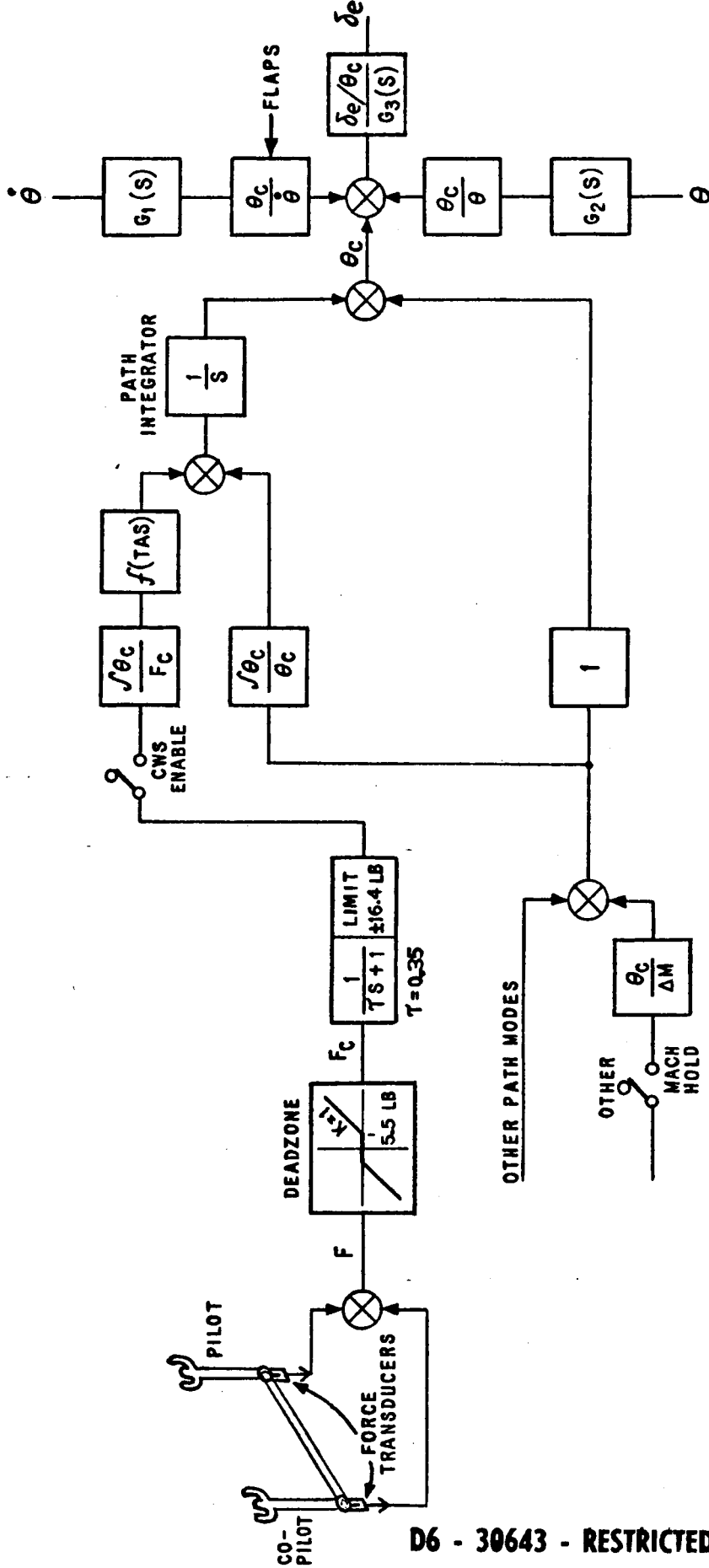
D6-30643
Vol. II

REV d

THE BOEING COMPANY
16-45c

AD 1546 D

REV SYM C



PITCH CONTROL WHEEL STEERING
AND
MACH HOLD OPTIONS

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

D6-30643
Vol. II

BOEING

NO. FIG 14a

18

PAGE 46a

6-7000

53

4. Command

When engaged in COMMAND and no other pitch mode is selected, the A/P is in pitch attitude hold and the pitch knob is operative.

a. Altitude Hold

The altitude Hold mode holds the airplane at the altitude existing when the mode is engaged. This mode can be engaged in either MANUAL or COMMAND. If the mode is engaged with the airplane climbing or descending at a reasonable rate, the airplane returns to and holds the engage altitude.

The Air Data Computer provides the reference signal for this mode. This altitude error signal is provided after clutching a mechanically nulled synchro to the altitude shaft at mode engage. Aircraft altitude rate (or vertical speed) is also sensed and provided by the Air Data Computer.

The block diagram and gains for the Altitude Hold mode are included as part of Figure 15.

The altitude error signal commands attitude changes required to maneuver the airplane toward zero altitude error. Altitude rate is added to improve damping. Integral control on the altitude error removes standoffs. The gains used are programmed down at high speeds to about 1/3 of the low speeds. (See Figure 16.)

b. Altitude Select

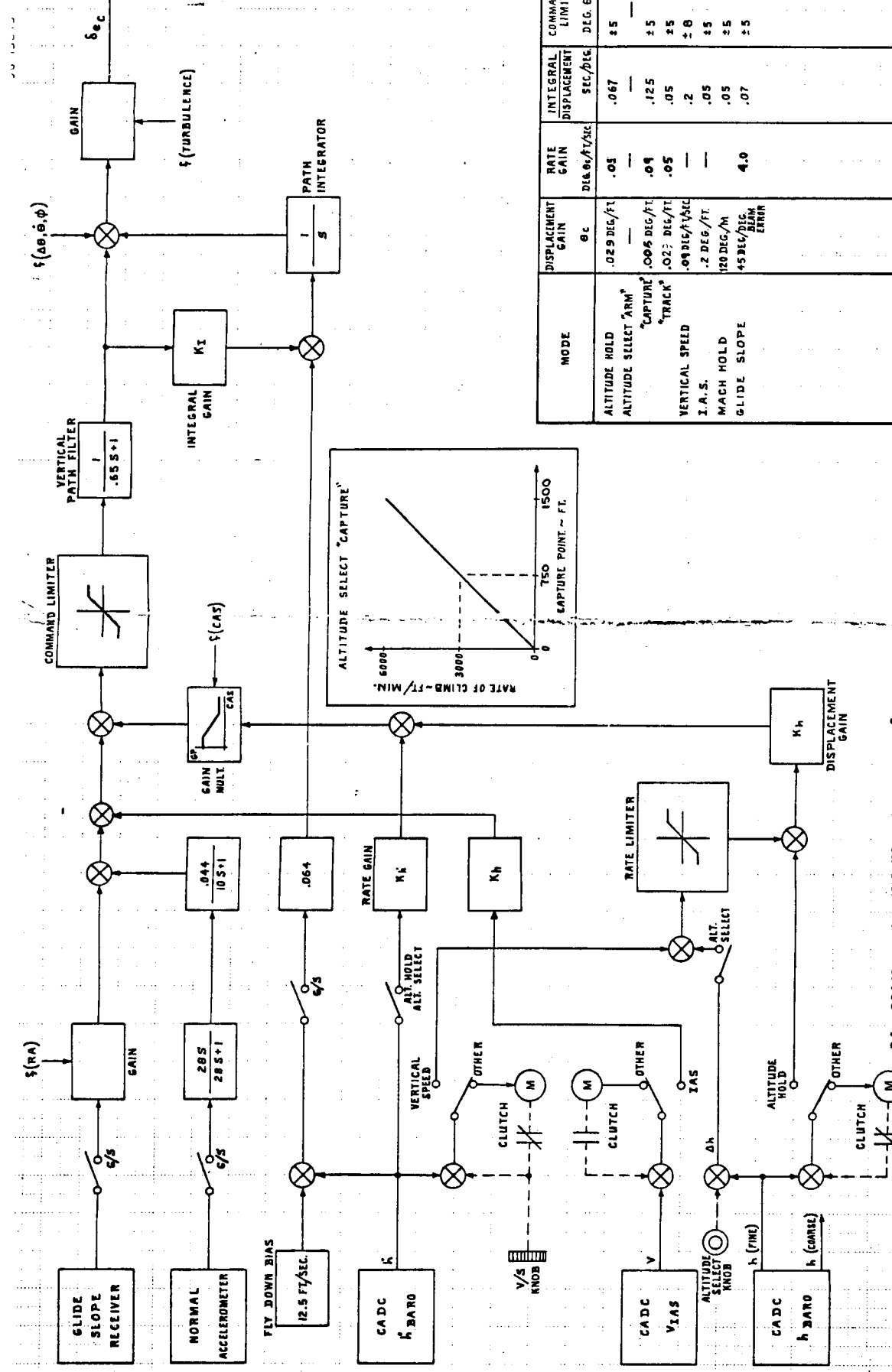
The Altitude Select mode allows the pilot to select a desired flight altitude. If the selected altitude is more than 1200 feet from actual altitude, the pilot also selects the desired mode of climb or descent. With these selections made and the mode engaged, the autopilot maneuvers the airplane to smoothly capture and hold the selected altitude. This mode is particularly useful when a number of successive altitude changes are required.

Altitude Select has three submodes: arm, capture, and track. (See Figures 15 and 17.)

(1) Arm

In the arm submode, the pilot selects some other pitch mode of the autopilot, such as vertical speed, IAS hold, or pitch knob, to command the aircraft to climb or descend toward the desired altitude. In this submode, the altitude select switch is engaged and the capture logic is armed.

20
58
D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover



MODE	DISPLACEMENT GAIN θc	RATE GAIN DEG/FT/SEC	INTEGRAL DISPLACEMENT SEC/DEG	COMMAND LIMIT DEG/SEC	RATE LIMIT
ALTITUDE HOLD	.029 DEG/FT	.01	.067	± 5	—
ALTITUDE SELECT "ARM"	—	—	—	—	30 FT/SEC
"CAPTURE"	.005 DEG/FT	.04	.125	± 5	30 FT/SEC
"TRACK"	.02 DEG/FT	.05	.05	± 5	4 FT/SEC
VERTICAL SPEED	.00 DEG/FT/SEC	—	.2	± 8	—
I.A.S.	.2 DEG/FT	—	.05	± 5	—
MACH HOLD	120 DEG/M	—	.05	± 5	—
GLIDE SLOPE	45 DEG/DEG BLANK ERRIN	4.0	.07	± 5	—

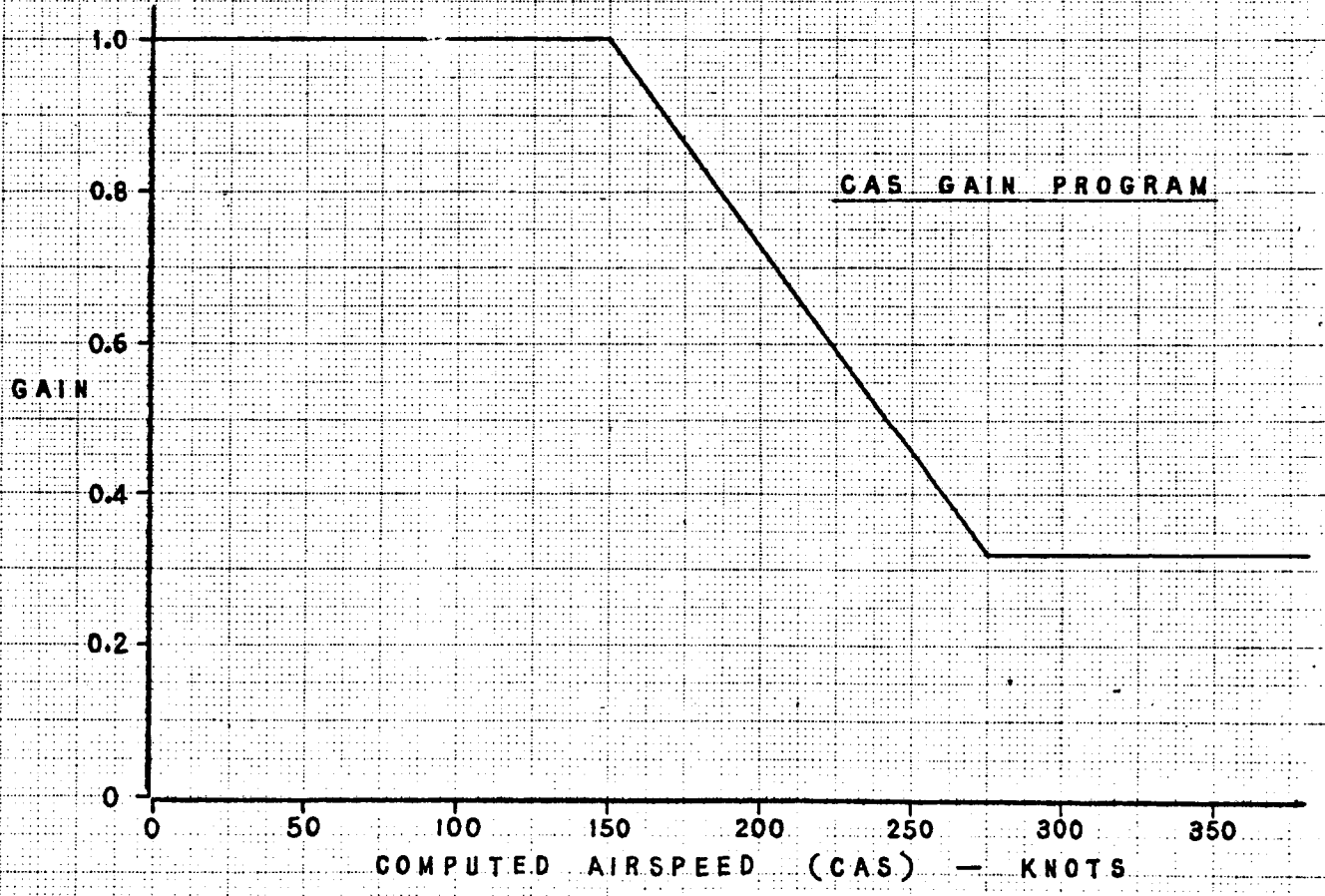
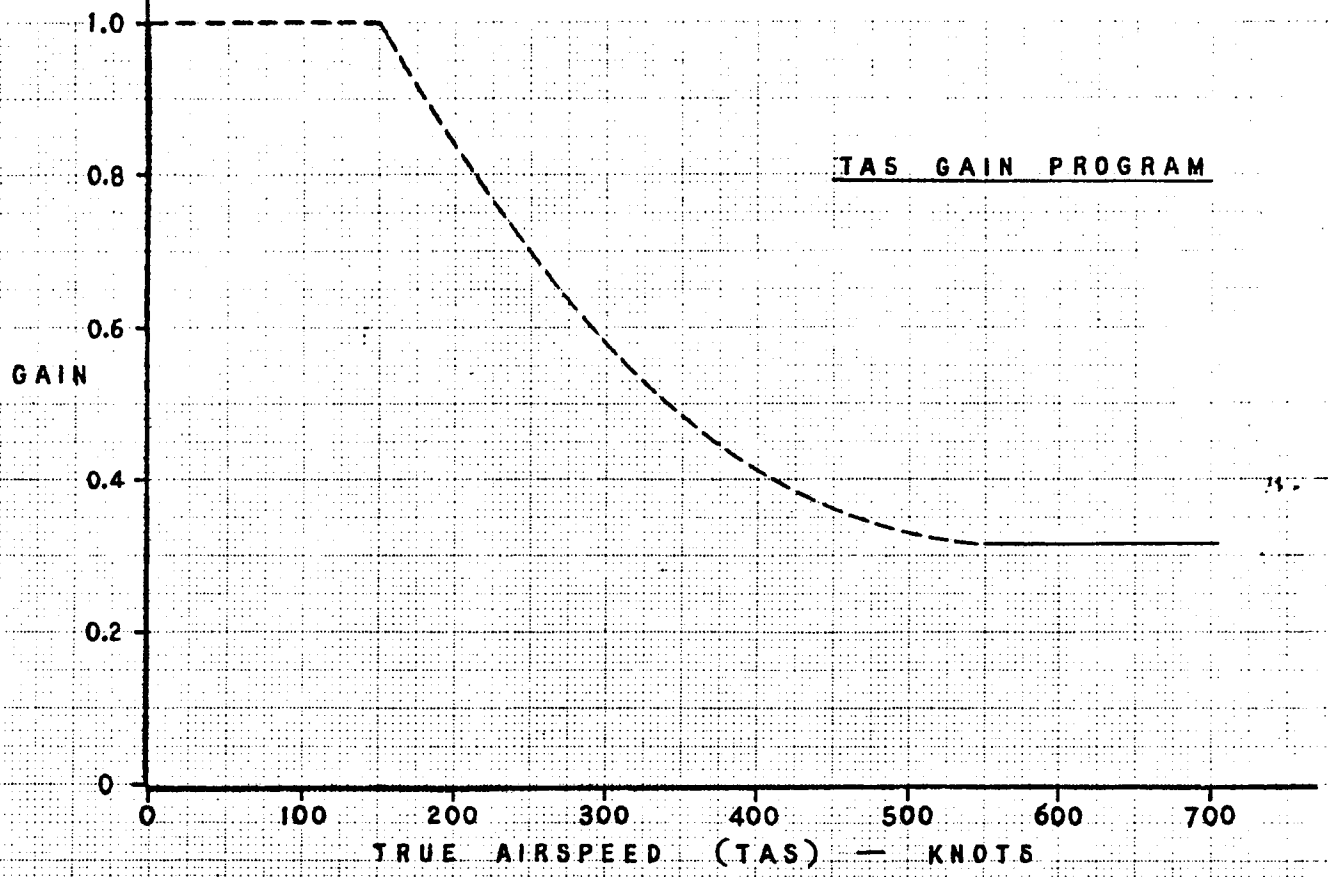
D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

D6-30643
Vol. II

ATTITUDE CONTROL - PATH MODES

CALC	REVISION	DATE	FIG. 15
CHECK	REV B	9/1/63	PAGE 18-1B
APR	REV C	10/10/63	
APR	REV D	2/21/64	
THE BOEING COMPANY			

Rev. d

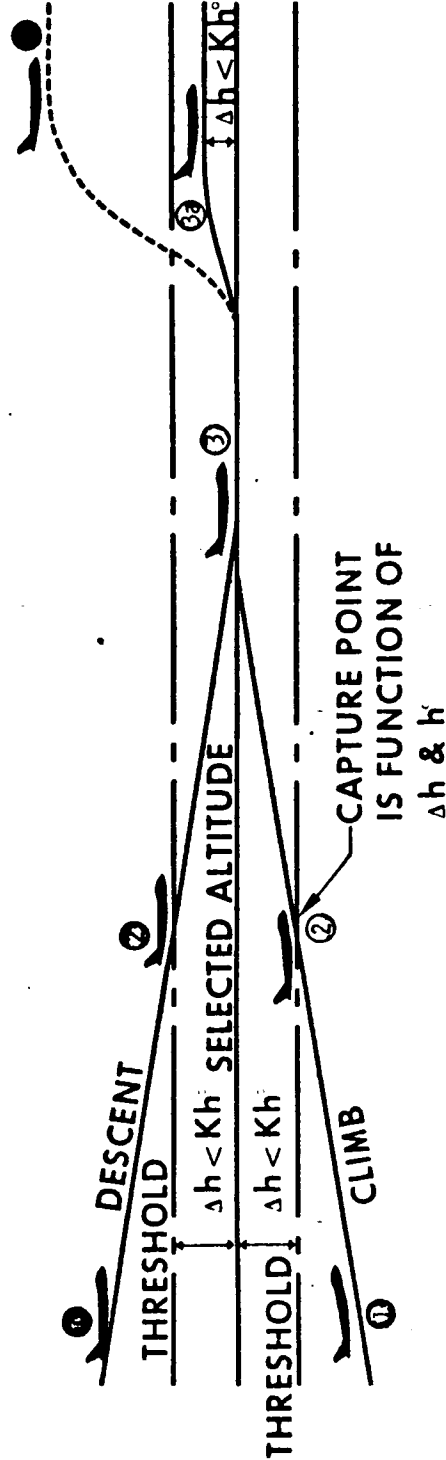


D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

CALC			REVISED	DATE	PITCH PATH MODE GAIN SCHEDULE	FIG. 16 D6-30643 Vol. II
CHECK			Rev. C	10-10-69		
APR						
APR						
					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 18-49

60

ALTITUDE SELECT MODE



SEQUENCE:

- ① DESIRED ALTITUDE SELECTED
 - ALT SELECT ARMED
 - PITCH MODE CONTROL IN DIRECTION OF ALTITUDE
 - PITCH KNOB
 - IAS HOLD
 - VERTICAL SPEED
 - MACH HOLD
- ② SELECTED ALTITUDE CAPTURED
 - ALT SELECT MODE IN CONTROL
 - PITCH MODE SWITCH MOVES TO OFF
 - ALT SEL ANNUNCIATOR — GREEN
- ③ CHANGE IN SELECTED ALTITUDE
 - ③ K_h° CHANGE - ALT SELECT MODE IN CONTROL
 - ALT SEL ANNUNCIATOR — GREEN
 - > - ALT SEL ANNUNCIATOR — AMBER

• ALT SEL ANNUNCIATOR — AMBER

Fig. 17 Altitude Select Mode

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM

BOEING

NO D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE 50



6-7000

19

(2) Capture

Capture is initiated when the aircraft's altitude approaches the selected altitude to within 1200 feet, and the altitude error (in feet) is less than 15 times the altitude rate (in feet/sec.) as sensed by the coincidence detector. The detector uses course altitude and rate data from the CADC to determine the switching point. When the detector is satisfied, it switches off the previously used climb or descent mode and initiates capture. During capture, the fine altitude data from the CADC and altitude rate information are summed as indicated by the following control equation to command the aircraft to maneuver and capture the selected altitude:

$$\Delta \theta_c = G_M (.006 \Delta h + .09 K)$$

where: G_M is the gain program with computed airspeed (unity at low speed)

$\Delta \theta_c$ is pitch attitude command in degrees

Δh is altitude error in feet

K is rate of climb in feet per second

This produces a flare toward the selected attitude which is rate limited to reduce "g" forces if initiated from steep climbs or descents.

(3) Track

The track phase is initiated when the airplane approaches within 100 feet of the selected attitude, with a rate not exceeding 5 feet/seconds. The control equation is as follows:

$$\Delta \theta_c = G_M (.029 \Delta h + .05 K) \text{ with the units defined as above.}$$

c. Vertical Speed

The vertical speed mode is selected by the Turb/Speed switch on the Mode Select Panel. Prior to selection, the vertical speed wheel on the Mode Select Panel is synchronized to aircraft

25
vertical speed. It is driven by an electro-mechanical servo follow-up to accomplish this repeating function. Upon engagement of this mode, the motor of this follow-up de-activates to provide the reference required to generate a vertical speed error signal. Should the pilot desire to operate at a different vertical speed, the command wheel is moved to establish a new reference. The vertical speed wheel has 1000 ft/minute graduations between the limits of operation which are +4000 ft/minute to -8000 ft/minute.

The block diagram and gains used for the vertical speed mode are shown in Figure 15. An acceleration limiter provides smooth system response to command changes. Gain scheduling is included to allow good performance over the speed range of the 747.

d. IAS Hold

This mode gives the pilot automatic Indicated Airspeed hold capability.

A clutched synchro on the computed airspeed shaft of the CADC provides an IAS error signal which is the difference between actual IAS and the IAS at the time of mode engage. The error signal commands pitch attitude required to hold the reference airspeed. The block diagram and gains used are shown in Figure 15.

3. Mach Hold

The Mach Hold mode provides the capability to automatically hold the airplane Mach existing when the mode is engaged. The mode is selected by the Turb/Speed select switch on the Mode Select Panel. The Mach error signal is generated in the CADC by a clutched synchro. The error signal commands the airplane pitch attitude required to zero the Mach error signal. The block diagram and gains are shown in Figure 15.

f. ILS Mode

The pitch axis control system for dual channel automatic landing is shown in Figure 19. The ILS mode uses part of one channel, that is, glide slope capture and control. Upon selection of ILS, glide slope capture is armed and the glide slope indicator light on the mode annunciator panel is amber. During the glide slope arm phase, a glide slope intercept path from above or below the glide path can be flown on ALT. HOLD, ALT. SELECT, MANUAL, MACH, IAS, or V/S. When the glide slope receiver is within ± 30 mv ($\pm 1.14^\circ$) of beam center, the vertical beam sensor is tripped and glide slope capture begins. A sink rate error signal, barometric altitude rate plus a 12.5 fps bias, is switched into the path integrator for 10 seconds to produce a pitch angle approximately equal to that needed to fly the glide slope.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

19

Normal acceleration, through a washout to eliminate steady state accelerometer outputs and filtered through a 10 second lag to pseudo-integrate, is switched in for beam damping. During the 10 second pitch down, beam error is synchronized by a limited integrator at the integrator's high rate. At the end of the 10 seconds, the sink rate error signal is switched off and glide slope control begins.

Beam error minus the synchronized signal stored on the rate-limited integrator is switched in, with this stored value bleeding down at the low rate of the integrator to give an easing on of the signal. On glide slope, beam error is programmed with radio altitude to provide a nearly constant elevator deflection per foot of beam error. The gain programmer is shown in Figure 18. In the event of a radio altimeter failure, a time-based gain program is also provided. (Figure 18-2).

g. Land Mode

The LAND Mode is shown in Figure 19. It is selected on the NAV mode selector when dual-channel, fail passive localizer, glide slope, and flare is planned. Sequencing during the LAND mode is shown in Figure 20.

Upon selecting of the LAND mode and with one channel in COMMAND, the autopilot is in single channel operation. The mode is the same as ILS except that the autopilot warning light flashes amber and the autopilot will automatically disengage at 150 ft. if the second channel is not engaged.

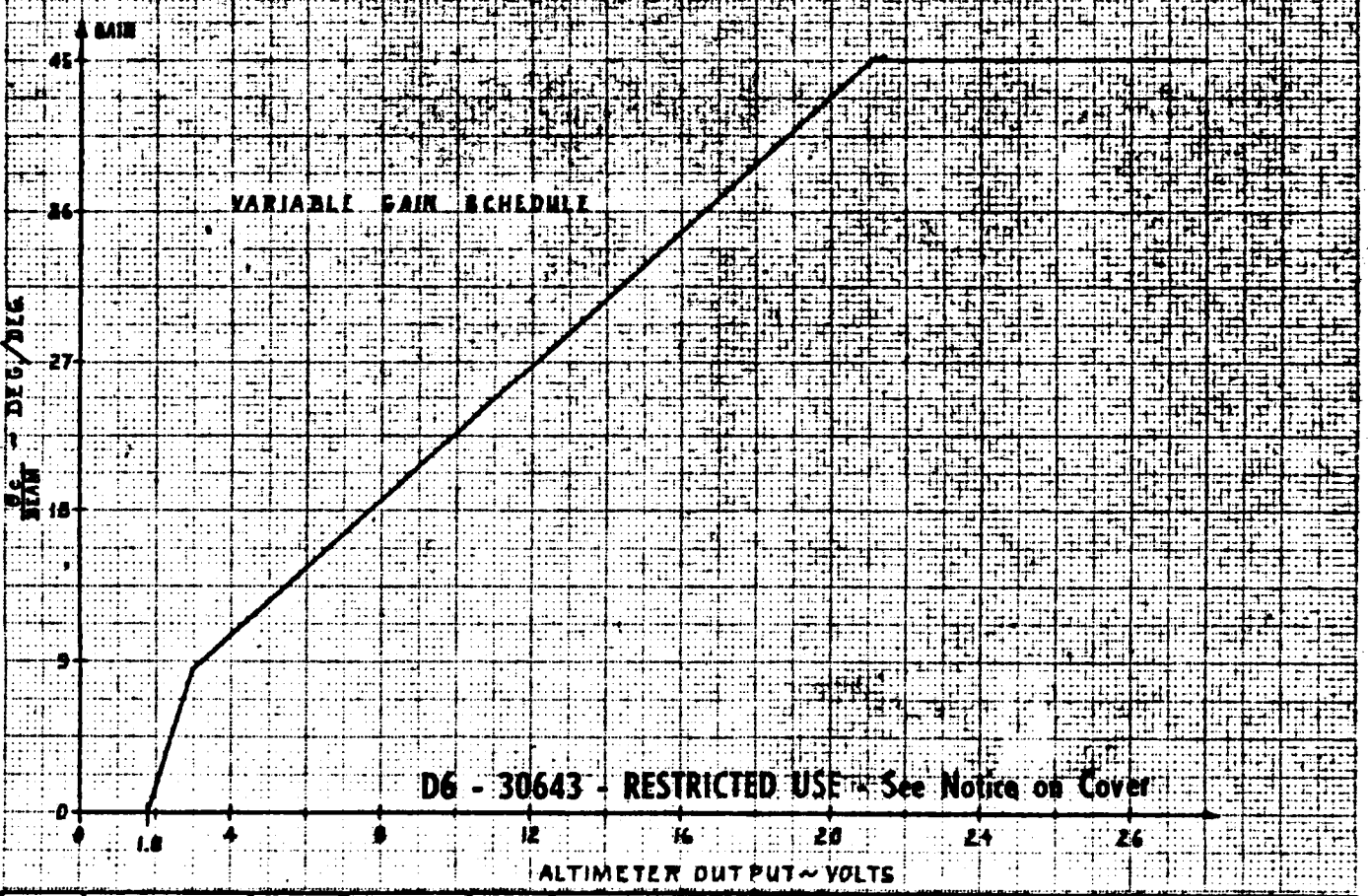
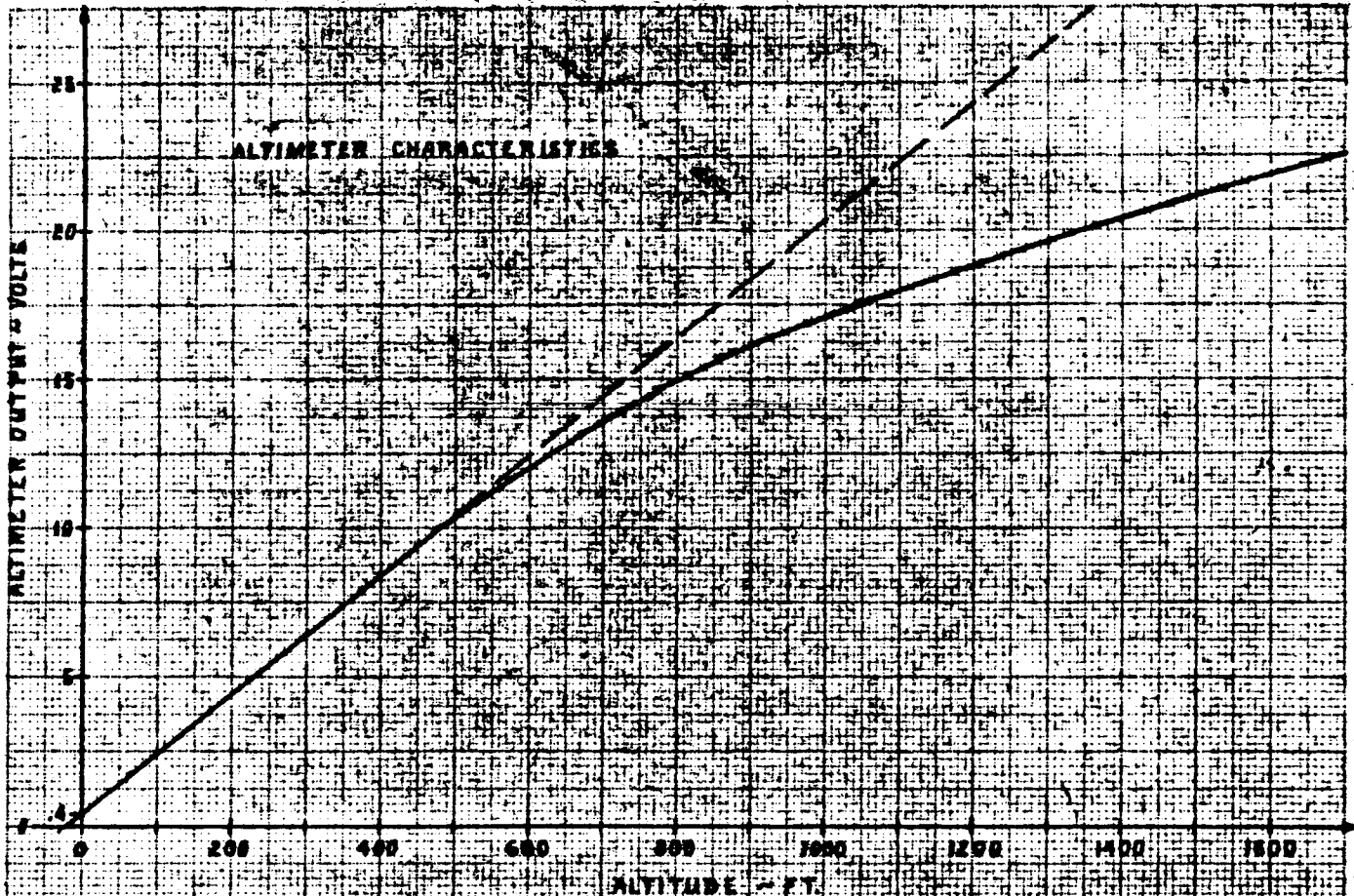
The second channel is locked in OFF until the automatic confidence test of the dual-channel camout monitor is completed. This takes about 1 second after LAND is selected and the first channel is engaged in COMMAND. Upon moving the second channel engage switch to COMMAND, the flashing amber warning light is extinguished and the second channel is armed. The system will operate in this configuration until the dual channel engage interlock logic is satisfied.

The autopilot remains in single channel operation until all of the following conditions are met:

- LOC on-course
- Rad. Altitude less than 1,500 ft.
- Glide Slope control
- Rad. Altitude valid

When these conditions are met, dual-channel operation begins and is annunciated after a three second delay by an amber A/P FLARE ARM light on the Mode Annunciator Panel. The non-latching autopilot camout monitor gives the pilot a steady red warning light on the Mode Annunciator Panel if a

09



D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

CALC	REVISD	DATE

GLIDE SLOPE MODE
GAIN SCHEDULE

THE BOEING COMPANY

D6-30643
Vol. II
FIG. 1B
PAGE
1B-54

5

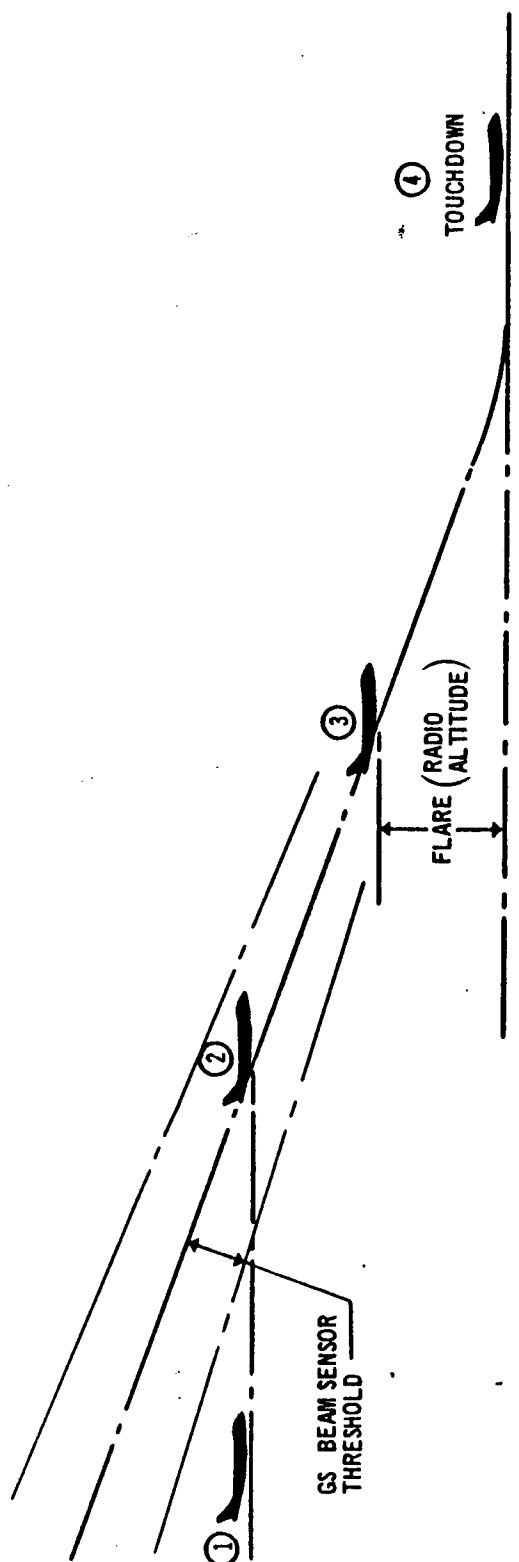
29

d

LAND MODE (GLIDE SLOPE)

SEQUENCE:

- ① ILS OR LAND SELECTED
 - PITCH MODE SWITCHES IN CONTROL
 - PITCH WHEEL (OR CWS)
 - IAS HOLD
 - V/S
 - ALT HOLD
 - ALT SEL
 - ANNUNCIATOR
GS - AMBER
- ② GLIDE SLOPE CAPTURED
 - GS MODE IN CONTROL
 - PITCH MODE SWITCHES MOVE TO OFF
 - ANNUNCIATOR
GS-GREEN
FLARE - AMBER *
- ③ FLARE INITIATED *
 - FLARE MODE IN CONTROL
 - ANNUNCIATOR
GS-GREEN
FLARE-GREEN
- ④ TOUCHDOWN *
 - A/P OFF



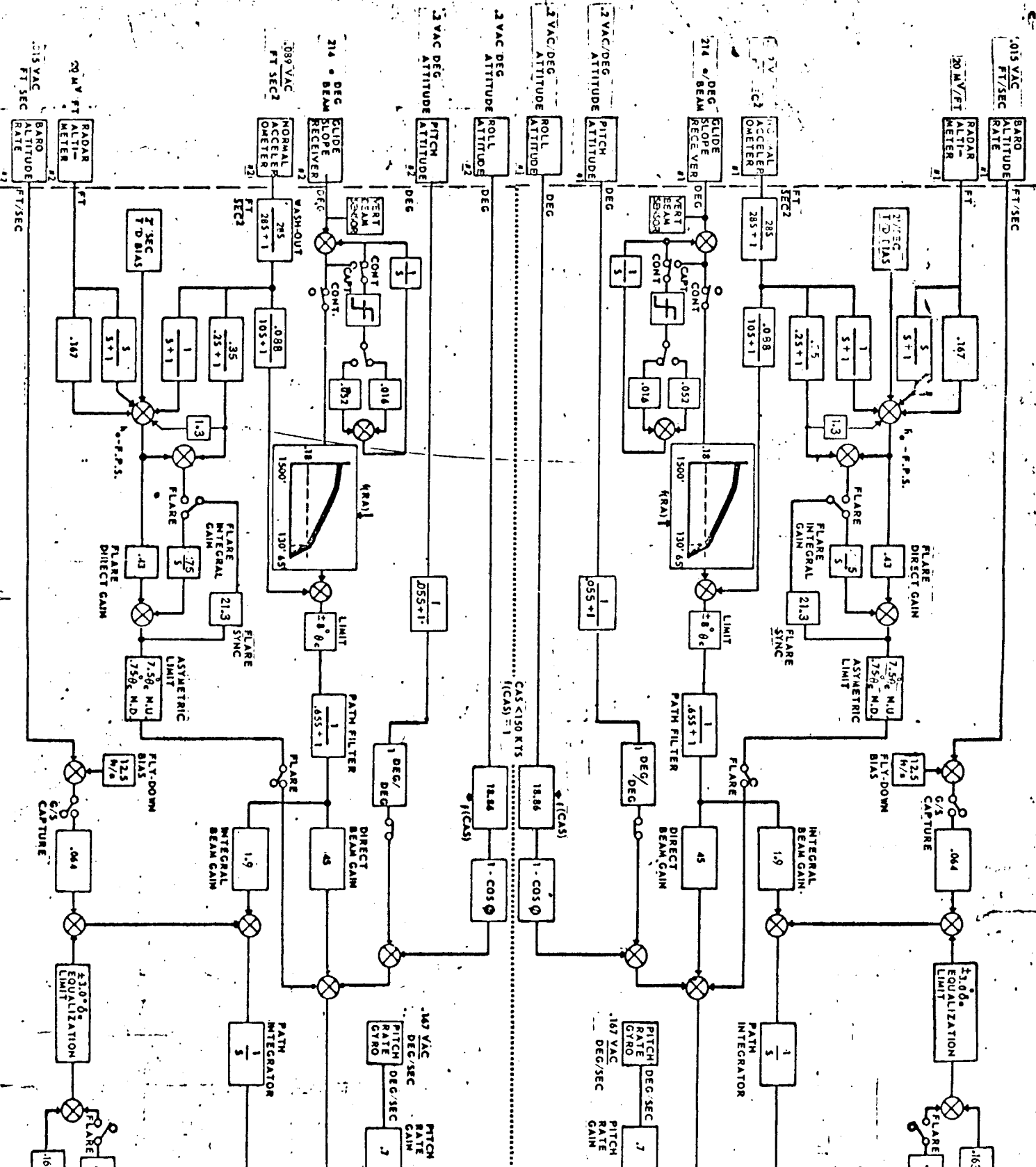
*LAND MODE ONLY

Fig. 20 Land Mode Sequence

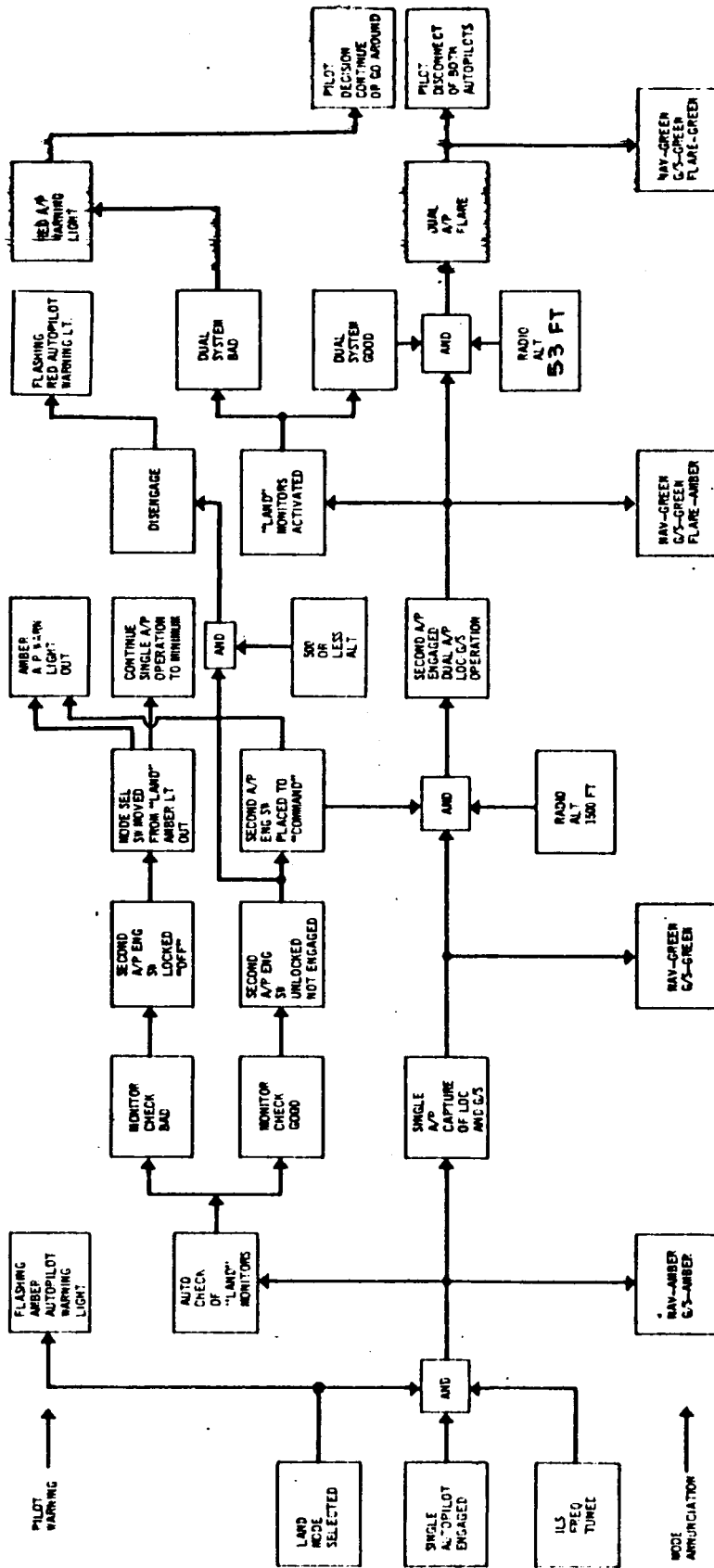
AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM d



LAND MODE



AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM

Fig. 21 Land Mode Interlocks

179
camout exists (Page 61) in either channel for two seconds. Interlocks for the LAND mode are shown in flow diagram, Figure 21.

(2) Synchronization

When in LAND with both channel engage switches in COMMAND, but still flying single channel, the second channel actuator is in the caged position and its servo amplifier output is being nulled by the path integrator by means of the synchronization loop. At A/P FLARE ARM, the hydraulic pressure builds up first in the force detent mechanism moving the autopilot actuator to a position matching that of the elevator. The LVDT signal generated when the autopilot actuator is moved into position is fed back to the servo amplifier, and is nulled out by the synchronization loop. The actuator is then pressurized and the synchronization loop is opened. Since the servo amp was held to zero, the actuator does not move until it is commanded from the autopilot.

(3) Glide Slope

The glide slope control law for each channel is the same as that of ILS. Figure 19 shows all switches in position for glide slope control.

During dual-channel operation, equalization is in effect, without signal intertie between channels. An equalization command proportional to the difference, if any, between the autopilot actuator and the elevator is fed back to the path integrator. The equalizer signal to the path integrator is limited. The equalization gain is programmed down as a function of altitude since the requirement for equalization to reduce null offsets is likewise reduced.

(4) Flare

At the flare point, the FLARE light on the mode annunciator changes from amber to green. The camout monitor remains active.

Since the gain programmer is zero, beam error and the gain programmed portion of equalization are not applied during flare. However, a small fixed gain equalization signal remains on throughout flare.

The flare law:

$$\dot{h}_e = \dot{h}_{DER} + \frac{h}{6} + 2; \quad \dot{h}_{DER} = h \frac{S}{S+1} + a \frac{1}{S+1}$$

commands an airplane descent rate, linearly decreasing with altitude, from the descent rate at flare to 2 feet/second.

AD 1546 D

16
D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

59

The descent rate is derived from the radio altitude and vertical accelerometer signals. The descent rate error is summed with filtered acceleration for damping and then passed through direct and integral paths to produce an attitude command. A synchronizer loop maintains the command to zero until flare.

$$\Theta_{CF} = K_{Dh} \dot{e} + K_{DA} \ddot{z} + \frac{1}{s} (K_{Ih} \dot{e} + K_{IA} \ddot{z} + \text{BIAS})$$

The flare command is limited to 7.5° nose up and .75° nose down pitch attitude.

(5) Fail-Passive Actuators

The autopilot actuators are located on the two inboard elevator control packages. Figures 22 and 23 show the autopilot elevator control configuration.

The feel computer provides a centering force for all autopilot and manual control commands. Feel force is programmed as a function of dynamic pressure and stabilizer position and provides authority limitation to the autopilot. The autopilot actuators are tied to the main valve inputs through force limited detents. In single-channel operation, only one detent is engaged and both main valves follow the engaged autopilot actuator.

Figure 5 shows a schematic of the detents and servo system mechanization for the roll axis. Pitch mechanization is similar. In dual-channel operation, both autopilot actuators are powered and the detents are engaged. If the autopilot actuator positions disagree, the elevators will follow the command nearer zero. The detent monitors associated with each autopilot channel measure the disagreement of the autopilot actuators with the output. A disagreement of 6.0° elevator will give a camout and a consequent pilot warning light after a one-second delay. Dual-channel elevator authority is double the single-channel authority or approximately +10, -30 degrees at final approach speed. The detent authority remains constant at 27 pounds stick force, maximum. At maximum q conditions, elevator single-channel authority diminishes to + 1.5 degrees elevator.

C
d

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM d

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 58a

6-7000

ELEVATOR CONTROL SYSTEM

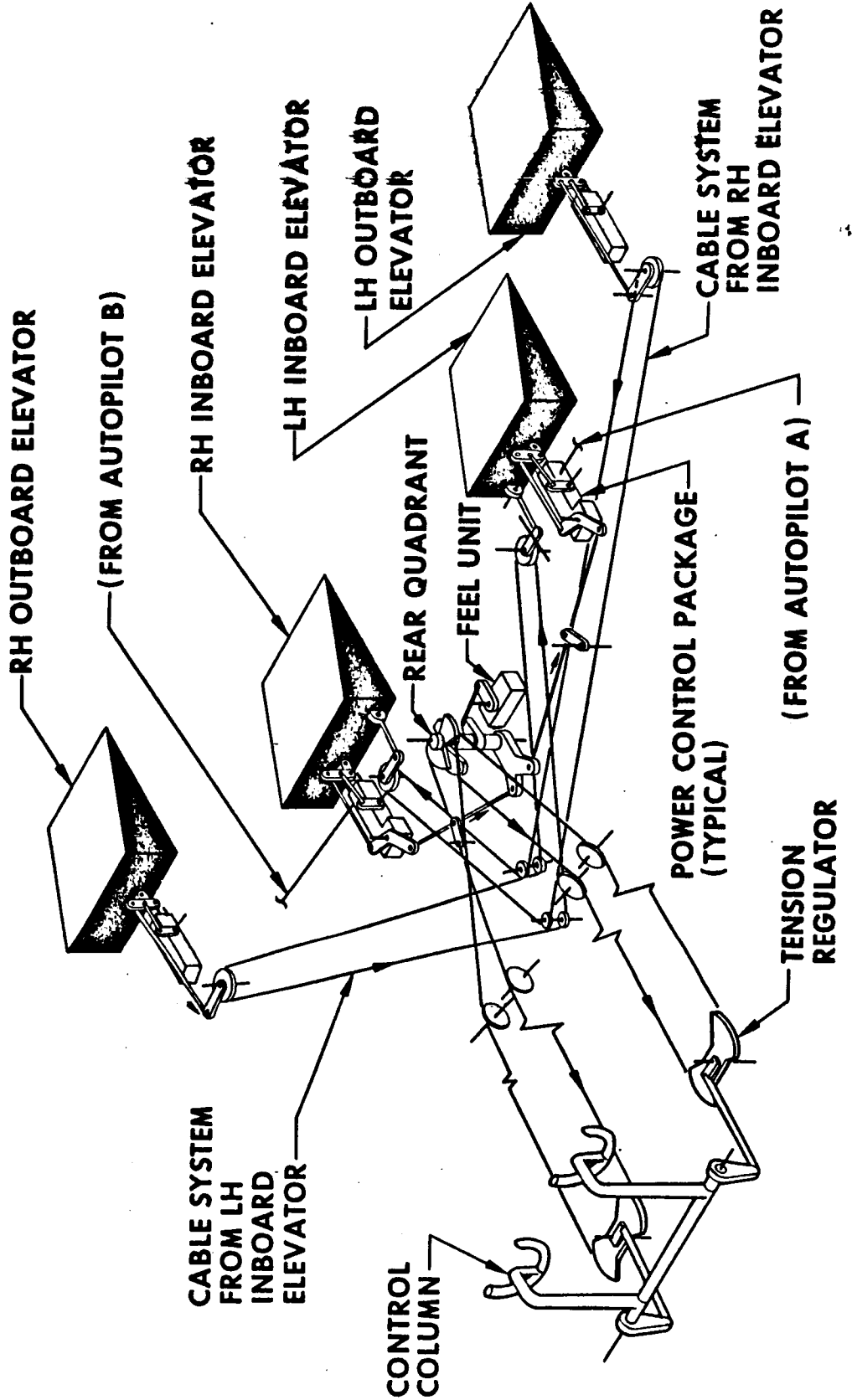


Fig. 22 Elevator Control System

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

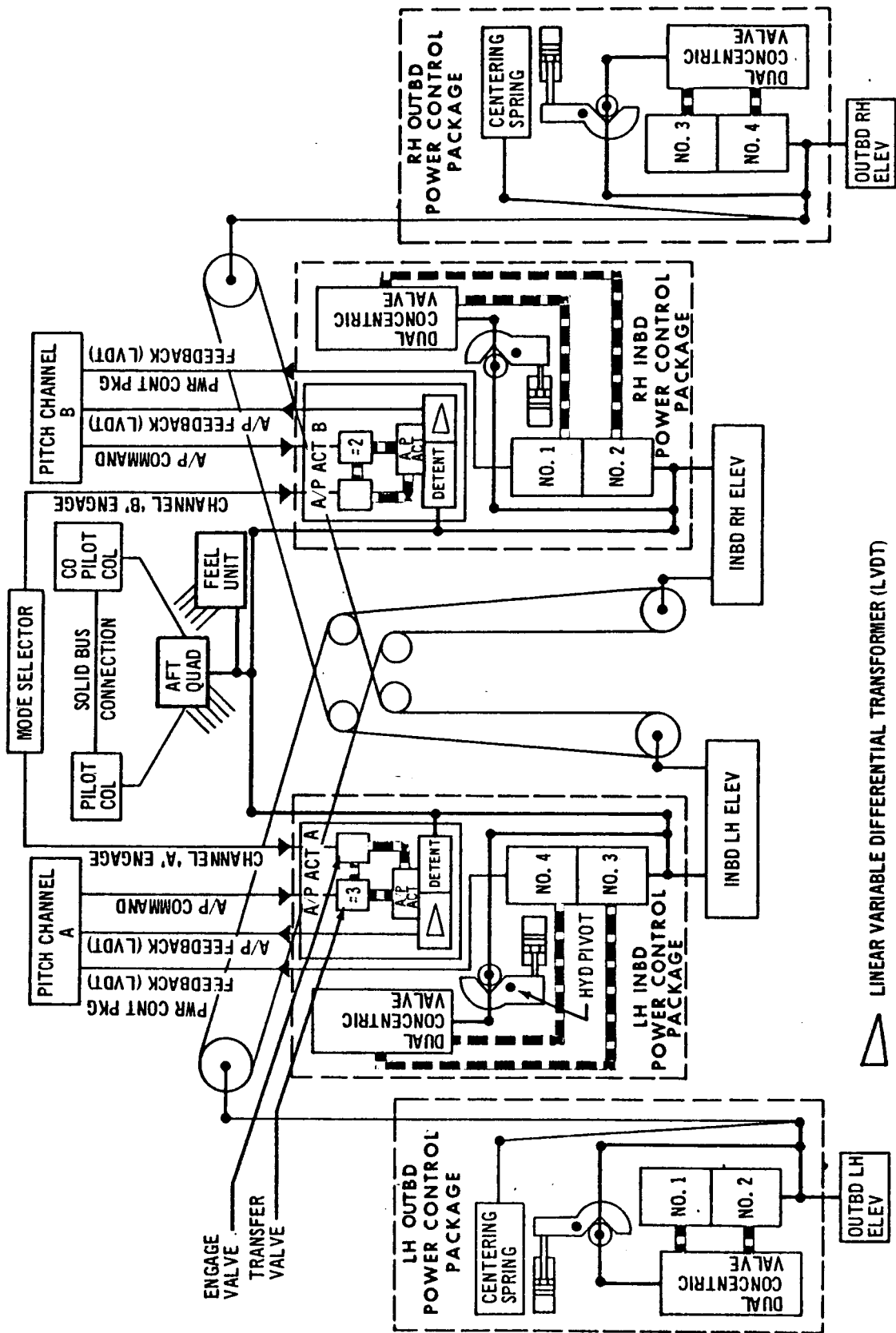
PAGE 59

6-7000

59

AUTOPILOT ELEVATOR SCHEMATIC

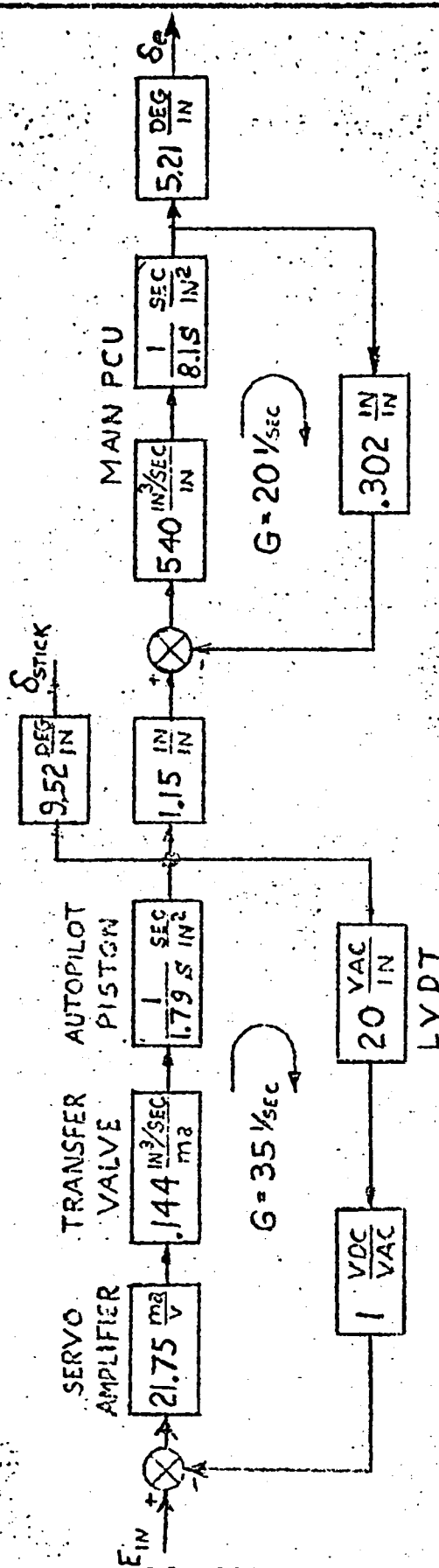
AD 1546 D



D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM

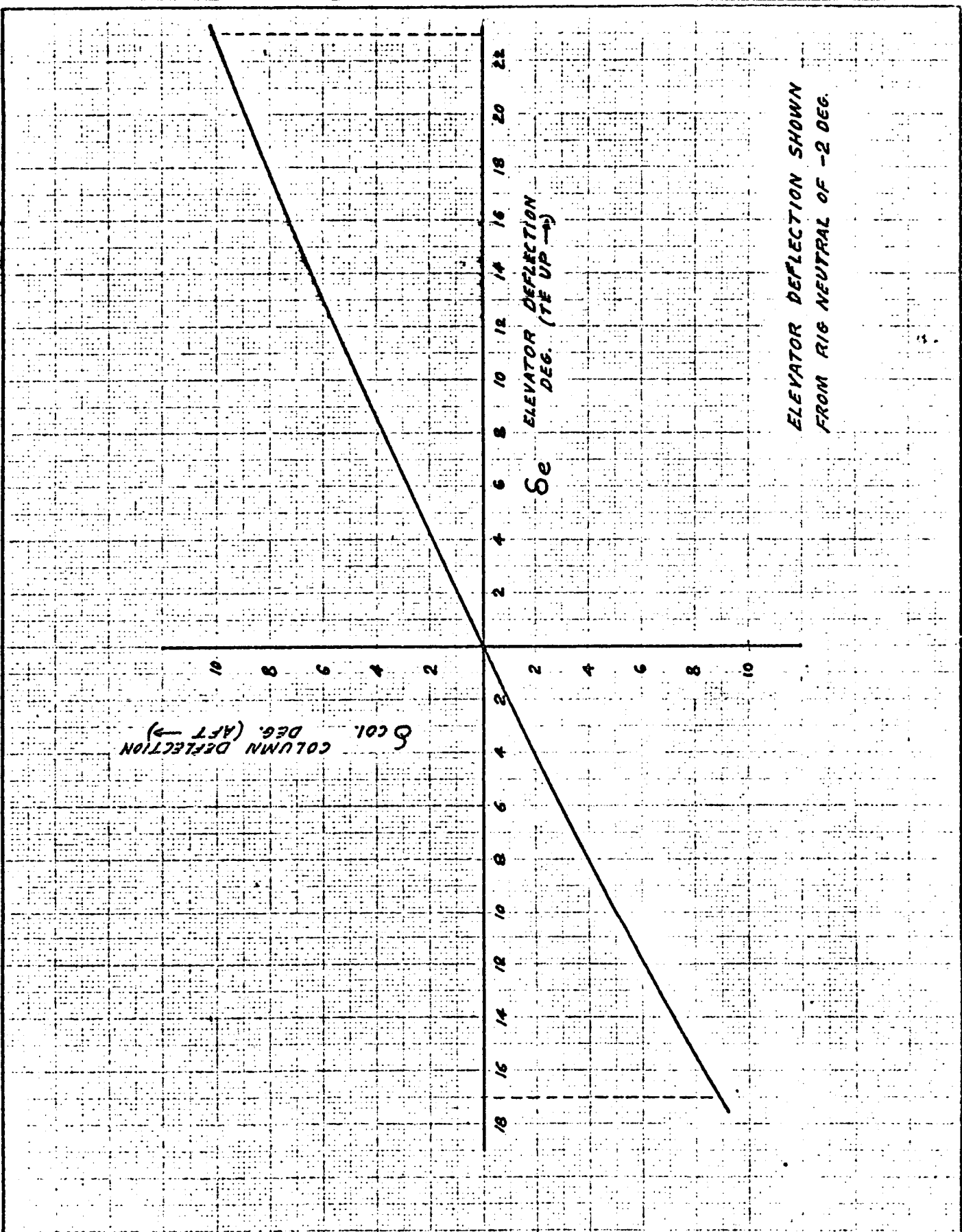
Fig. 23 Autopilot Elevator Schematic



ELEVATOR SERVO - AUTOPILOT MODE

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover D6-30643
Vol. II

CALC	O. J.	5-28-60	REVISED	DATE	BLOCK DIAGRAM ELEVATOR-AUTOPILOT MODE	747
CHECK						FIG 23a
APPD					THE SPENCER COMPANY BENTON WASHINGTON	PAGE 18-60a
APPD						



D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

CALC	<i>D.F.B.</i>	<i>5/25/70</i>	REVISED	DATE	ELEVATOR TO COLUMN GEARING	D6-30643 Vol. II
CHECK						FIG. 23b
APR						PAGE
APR						18-60b
					THE BOEING COMPANY	

28

G. AUTOPILOT AUTOMATIC STABILIZER TRIM

The autopilot is provided with two separate stabilizer trim systems. During single-channel cruise operation of the autopilot, the A trim system is utilized with the "A autopilot" and the B trim system is utilized with the "B autopilot". During dual-channel operation of the autopilot, both trim systems are capable of operation. One of the two is utilized and the other is armed and in a standby state. Suitable monitoring and logic is included to effect an automatic transfer to the standby trim, should a malfunction occur in the active channel of trim.

The auto-trim unit drives the stabilizer to reduce steady state elevator displacement from neutral when the autopilot is engaged. This reduces to a low level the transient which occurs when autopilot is disengaged. Auto-trim is obtained during all autopilot modes except Turbulence.

The stabilizer has no direct connection with the primary control system. Thus, motions of the stabilizer show up on the column only as the amount of elevator surface which must be held on the column to maintain airplane trim. When the autopilot is engaged the autopilot commands the amount of elevator needed to maintain the desired flight path and airplane trim. When the autopilot is commanding an elevator position greater than the trim threshold (Figure 24) the trim system will drive the stabilizer until the elevator required to maintain the desired flight path is reduced below .185 degrees of elevator. The effect of automatic trim as seen on the column is a smooth return of the column to near neutral as the trim system operates. The rate of stabilizer trim is inversely proportional to the impact pressure (q). Thus, the column rate of return is similarly reduced.

Autopilot Stabilizer Trim Unit (ASTU) channel is shown in Figure 24. The arm and control circuits are identical. Trim is effected by the presence of discretes from both arm and control when there is hydraulic pressure to operate the brake pressure switch. When the elevator exceeds the trim threshold for five seconds, the stabilizer is driven until the elevator decreases to 0.185 degrees. The trim rate and thresholds are variable with feel pressure as indicated in Figures 24b and 24c.

The trim warning monitor is activated 8.5 seconds after an active or passive failure of the arm or control circuits or brake pressure switch. A warning is also obtained for an out-of-trim condition sustained for 12 seconds.

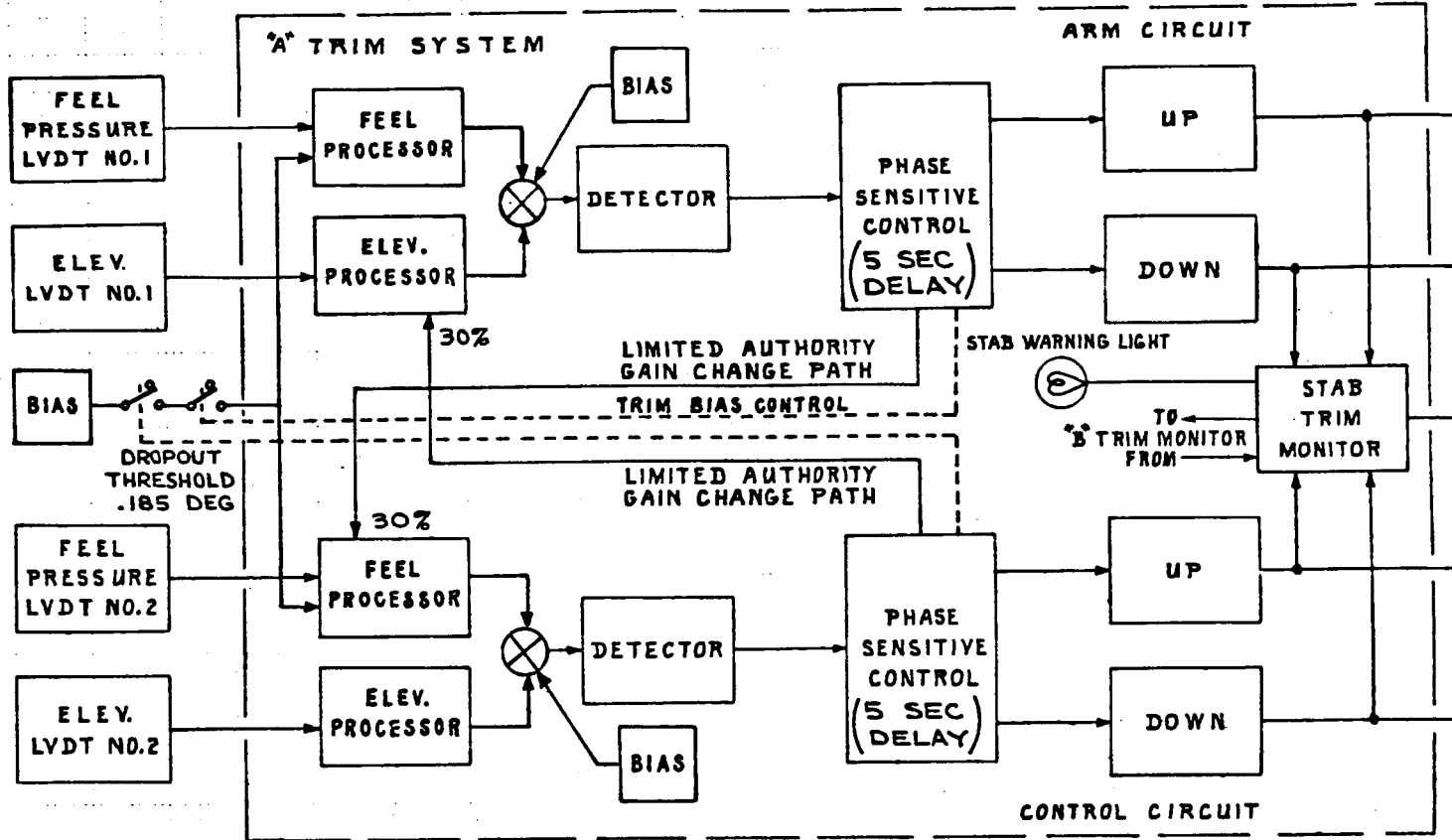
Dual-Channel Autopilot Mode (Autoland)

One auto-trim channel is engaged in this condition; and in the event of failure, this channel is automatically disengaged and the other standby channel is engaged by the changeover switches in the Boeing accessory box. Thus, "fail operational" trim is provided during automatic landing. Should a camout occur, the ASTU is inhibited from moving the stabilizer.

AD 1545 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

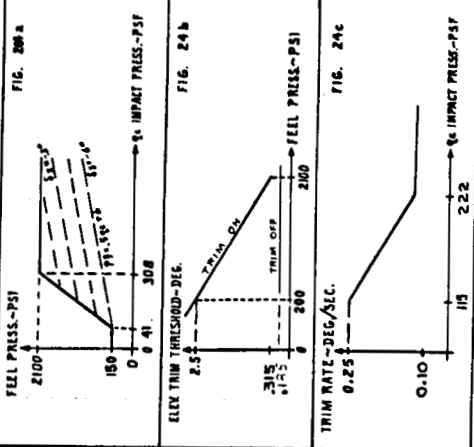
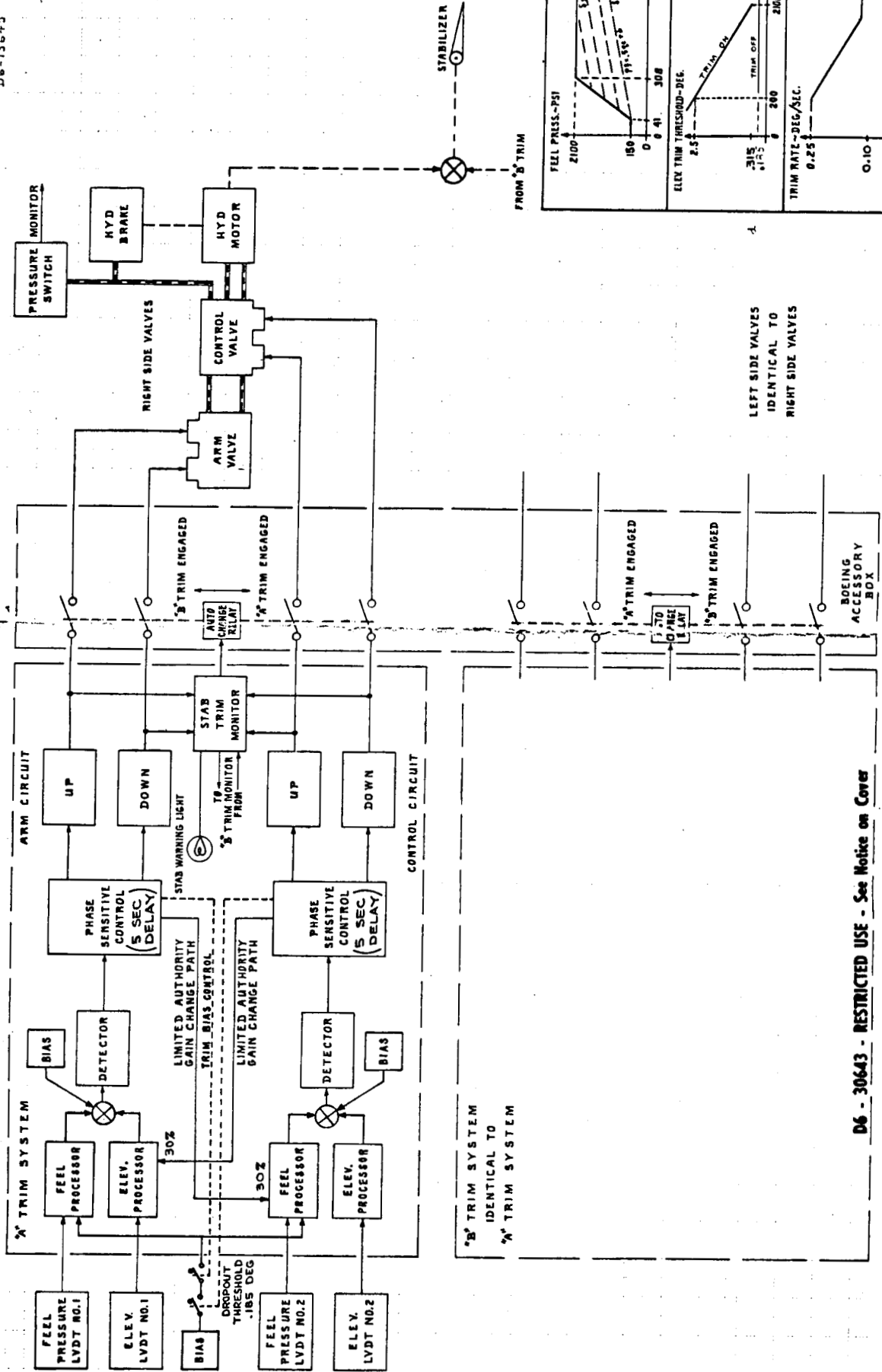




"B" TRIM SYSTEM
IDENTICAL TO
"A" TRIM SYSTEM

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

CALC		REVISED	DATE	AUTOMATIC STABILIZER TRIM	D6-30643 Vol. II
CHECK		REV B	8/15/72		FIG. 24
APR		REV C	2/23/70		PAGE
APR					18-62
THE BOEING COMPANY					



D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

CALC		REVISED	DATE
CHECK		REV B	8/15/53
APR		REV C	2/2/54
APR			

D6-30643
Vol. II
AUTOMATIC STABILIZER TRIM
FIG. 24
PAGE 18-62
THE BOEING COMPANY

Rev. d

II. MACH TRIM SYSTEM

(SYSTEM NOT INSTALLED ON 747 AIRPLANE)

Pages 63 - 68 deleted.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM *d*

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

10

PAGE 63



6-7000

31

III. YAW DAMPER SYSTEM

A. GENERAL

The 747 directional control system comprises dual rudders, each independently powered by a dual tandem hydraulic actuator. Dual redundant yaw damping is provided on the 747 by incorporating an independent electro-hydraulic augmentation system with each rudder segment.

Yaw damping signals are connected to the rudder actuators in a series fashion such that the pilot's rudder pedals are not displaced by yaw damper commands. This feature permits the yaw dampers to be operative at all times through take-off, cruise, and landing without interfering with normal pilot rudder control.

A preflight cockpit operated confidence test is provided to check each yaw damper system prior to departure from the ramp area. Disengage switches mounted on the pilot's overhead panel are provided to enable the flight crew to shut off either yaw damper system should a malfunction occur. Figure 27 is a pictorial diagram of the lower rudder yaw damper system.

In addition to providing additional damping of basic airframe lateral directional oscillations (dutch roll), the 747 yaw damper system has an added feature designed to improve airplane response to turning maneuvers in flap down flight conditions. This system is called the "turn coordinator" and deflects rudders proportional to roll rate in a "turn coordinating" sense, thereby improving roll control response.

Due to a favorable phase relationship, the turn coordinator feature has the added benefit of further improving basic dutch roll damping beyond that available from the yaw damping mode alone.

The "turn coordinator" system is used at flaps down condition only. An "easy on/off" circuit is implemented in the "turn coordinator" command path to eliminate transient rudder kicks resulting from the flap switching should the aircraft not be at zero roll attitude.

The design objective is to provide additional dutch roll damping and turn coordination with a system which provides no potentially hazardous failure conditions. (See document D6-13647, IEFCs Failure Analysis).

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM B

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 69

B. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Figure 28 is the block diagram of the 747 dutch roll damper and turn coordination system. Its mathematical model is shown in Figure 29.

1. Dutch Roll Damping Signals

Dutch roll damping is provided by a yaw rate ($\dot{\psi}$) signal. At flaps down condition, additional bank angle signal is provided to increase system damping. Yaw rate is sensed by a rate gyro, mounted in the yaw damper chassis. Bank angle is obtained from the Inertial Navigation System (INS). These signals are independently demodulated.

2. Band Pass Filter

At flaps up condition, the yaw rate signal passes through a band pass filter into the servo amplifier. The band pass filter is composed of R-C components and operational amplifiers. The transfer function of the filter can be expressed in Laplace form as the following:

$$\frac{2.72S}{(2.72S+1) (.272S+1)}$$

At flaps down condition, roll attitude signal passes through a similar band pass filter and is summed with the filtered yaw rate signal into the servo amplifier. This additional filtered roll attitude signal provides additional dutch roll damping.

The functions of the band pass filter are:

- (1) To washout the steady yaw rate and roll attitude signals and to eliminate null offset of sensors.
- (2) To provide dutch roll damping signals with minimum phase shift at dutch roll frequencies, in order to achieve optimum damping.
- (3) To reduce high frequency signal amplitudes so as to minimize possible coupling with structural modes.

The Bode and phase angle plots of the band pass filter are shown in Figures 31 and 32.

3. Dutch Roll Damper Gain

At flaps down condition, the yaw rate and the roll attitude gains are

2.5 $\frac{\delta_R \text{ (degree)}}{\dot{\psi} \text{ (degrees/sec)}}$ and .076 $\frac{\delta_R \text{ (degree)}}{\delta \text{ (degree)}}$
respectively.

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

At flaps up condition, the yaw rate gain is 1.25

$\frac{\delta R \text{ (degree)}}{\dot{\psi} \text{ (degree/sec)}}$. For detail information, refer to Figure 33
root loci plot.

4. Turn Coordination

A shaping circuit is used to derive a roll rate signal from the roll angle input. The rate circuit used has a transfer function of $\frac{.1s}{(.1s + 1)^2}$ which yields a derived roll rate signal from roll angle at turn entry frequencies, but cuts off at frequencies above 1.4 cps in order to minimize the effects of system noise.

The turn coordinator system operates at flaps down flight conditions only. Switching is accomplished by a flaps switch.

The system gain is 0.693 $\frac{\delta R \text{ (degree)}}{\dot{\psi} \text{ (degree/sec)}}$.

5. Easy On-Off Circuit

An easy on-off circuit is implemented in the filtered roll attitude signals path to eliminate transient rudder kicks when the roll attitude signal is turned off or on by the flap actuated switches.

6. Yaw Damper Electro-Hydraulic Servo

The servo valve amplifier accepts dutch roll damper, turn coordinator, and servo feedback inputs and provides an output to the electro-hydraulic transfer valve. The transfer valve controls motion of the yaw damper actuator which is linked to the main power control unit valve via a summing link. The electro-hydraulic transfer valve is supplied system pressure via a solenoid operated shut-off valve when the yaw damper is engaged. The yaw damper servo actuator is self-centered by caging springs when the system is de-energized. This preserves the integrity of manual commands when the yaw damper is not energized.

The maximum rudder rate which the yaw damper can command is controlled by the area of the servo actuator orifice and by the area of the piston and is ± 15 deg/sec at no load. The maximum rudder displacement is controlled by the summing lever stops and is ± 3.6 degrees.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

There are two feedback paths in the yaw damper. The first path directly feeds back yaw damper actuator position. This feedback is required so that yaw damper servo output will follow command inputs. The second path feeds back yaw damper actuator position via a $\frac{8}{85S + 1}$ in parallel with the normal position feedback. When the yaw damper system is disengaged, the servo amplifier output is fed back through this lag to provide synchronization.

7. Self-Test and Confidence Test

The yaw damper computer provides self-test circuitry for the two categories of fault isolation testing: Line Replaceable Unit test (electronic components) and system test (electronic components plus the actuator loop). The self-tests are performed by positioning the test switch and momentarily depressing the press-to-test switch on the yaw damper front panel. The monitor light on the front panel will indicate the test results (go or no go).

Confidence Test is a pilot actuated and monitored system test. Channel confidence tests can be initiated singularly or simultaneously by use of the cockpit mounted test switches. By observing the upper and lower rudder surfaces position indicator located on the pilot's instrument panel, the operating status of the systems can be assessed.

The confidence test and self-test are interlocked to prevent test initiation in flight.

Separate confidence tests are provided for the dutch roll damping and the turn coordinator functions.

8. Performance

Analog computer simulation and digital computer root locus analysis were conducted to investigate yaw damper system performance. Results indicate that the system performs well at all flight conditions. The lowest augmented airplane dutch roll damping ratio is 0.30 at the landing approach 33 degrees flaps down condition. System performance for various flight conditions are summarized in root loci plots in Figure 33.

9. Tolerance

Phase shifts and gain variations affect system performance. Root locus analysis were conducted to investigate the effect of tolerances on performance. The Bode plot and phase angle plot for the nominal and the maximum time constants of the rudder to sensors input transfer function are shown in Figures 31 and 32 respectively. The two flight conditions, which describe the lower and upper bound of the unaugmented dutch roll frequency

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

RD 1546 D

REV SYM B

BOEING

D6-30643
NO. Vol. II

18

PAGE 72

6-7000

were investigated. They are the landing approach 33 degrees flaps down and maximum dynamic pressure conditions where the dutch roll frequencies are 0.12 cps and 0.20 cps respectively.

The yaw damper system performance for the above two conditions is summarized in Figures 34 and 35. If the system components are within the design tolerances, the system performances as described by the envelope in the figures is satisfactory. The upper and lower bounds of the envelope are the gain tolerance limits while the left and right bounds are the phase angle tolerance limits.

10. Failure Mode Design Features

At flaps down condition, three sensed signals are used in the yaw damper. The yaw rate, roll angles, and derived roll rate signals each provide an increment of dutch roll damping. If failures occur in any of these signal chains such that one or more of the signals is not driving the rudder, the remaining signals will continue to provide some dutch roll damping. All three of these signals are washed out and thus cannot command a continuous steady-state rudder position.

At flaps up condition, roll angle and derived roll rate signals are removed by the easy on-off circuit and the delayed flaps energized switch. Monitoring circuitry is implemented to detect failure of this flap actuated switching. A red light is illuminated on the yaw damper control panel if flap switching failure occurs.

Any type of malfunction causing a no-signal condition or a sustained large signal will not cause more than a modest transient airplane response. Control excursions are positively limited by hydraulic system velocity and force limits, plus displacement stops effective at all speeds.

ED 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM B

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE

73



6-7000

YAW DAMPER DIAGRAM SHOWN FOR LOWER RUDDER (CHANNEL NO. 2)

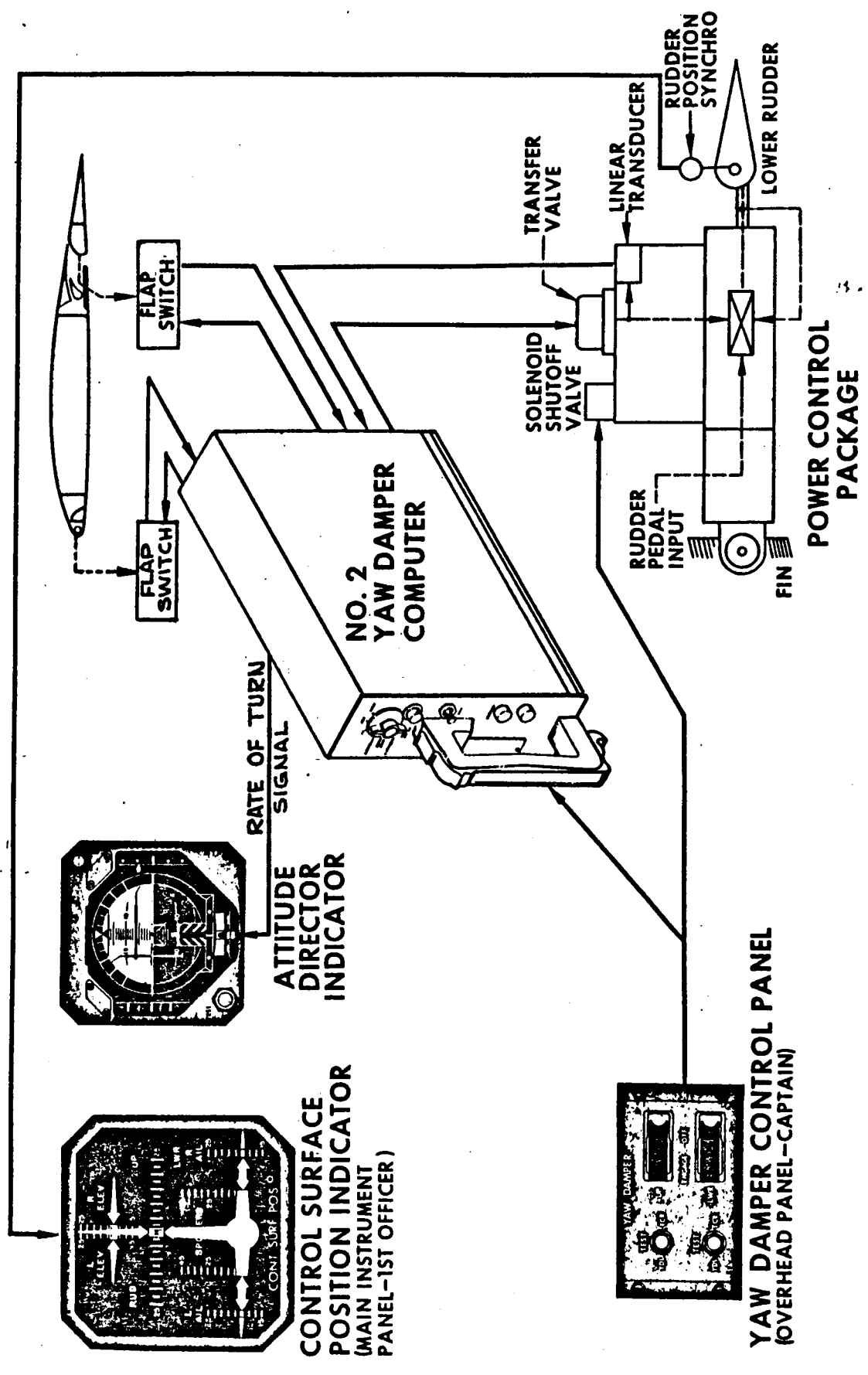


Fig. 27 Yaw Damper Pictorial Diagram

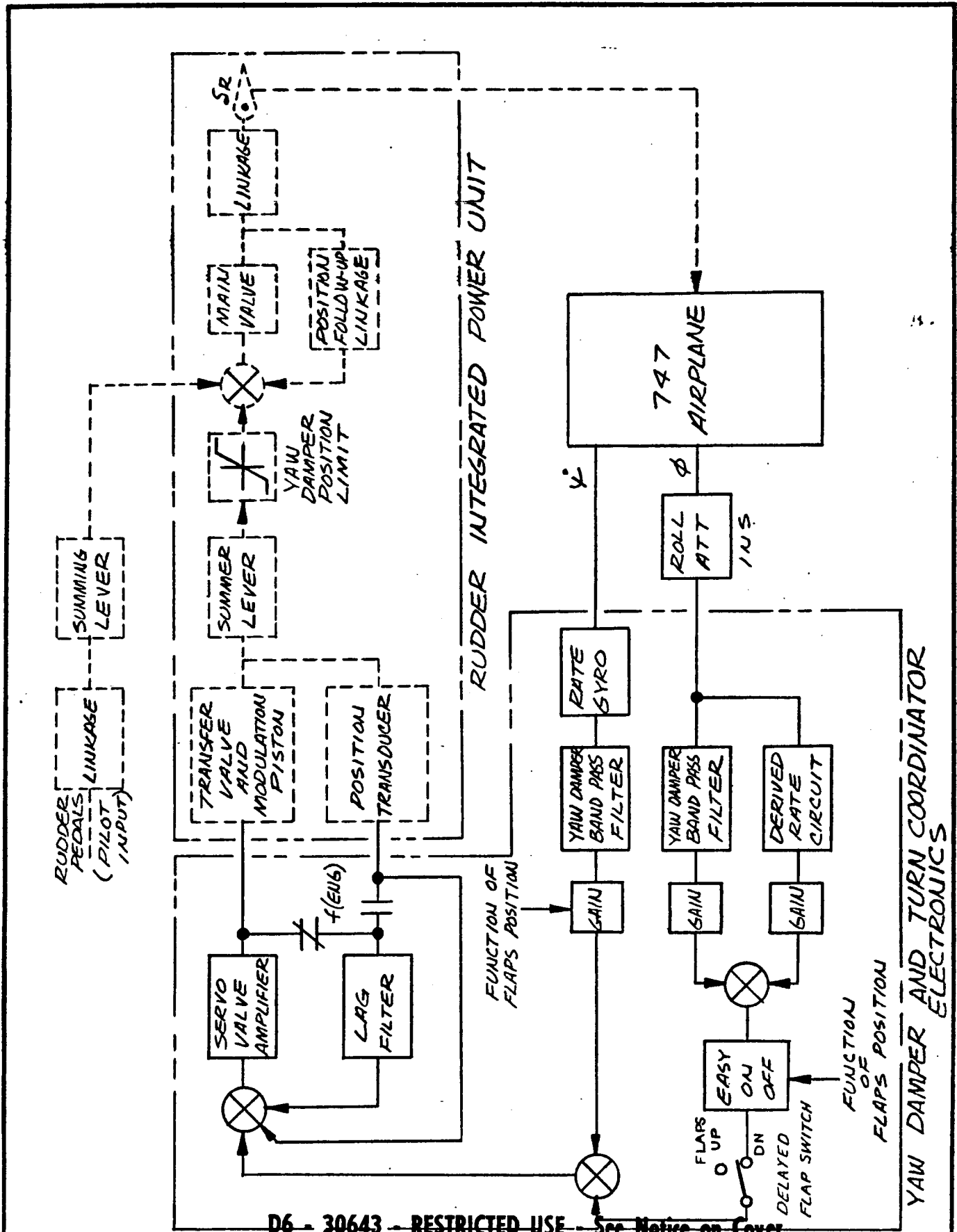
AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM B

BOEING No. D6-30643
Vol. II
PAGE 74

6-7000



D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

CALC		REVISED	DATE
CHECK		REV B	8/11/59
APPD		REV C	2/23/70
APPD			

747 YAW DAMPER
AND
TURN COORDINATOR
IN BLOCK DIAGRAM FORM

D6-30643
Vol. II

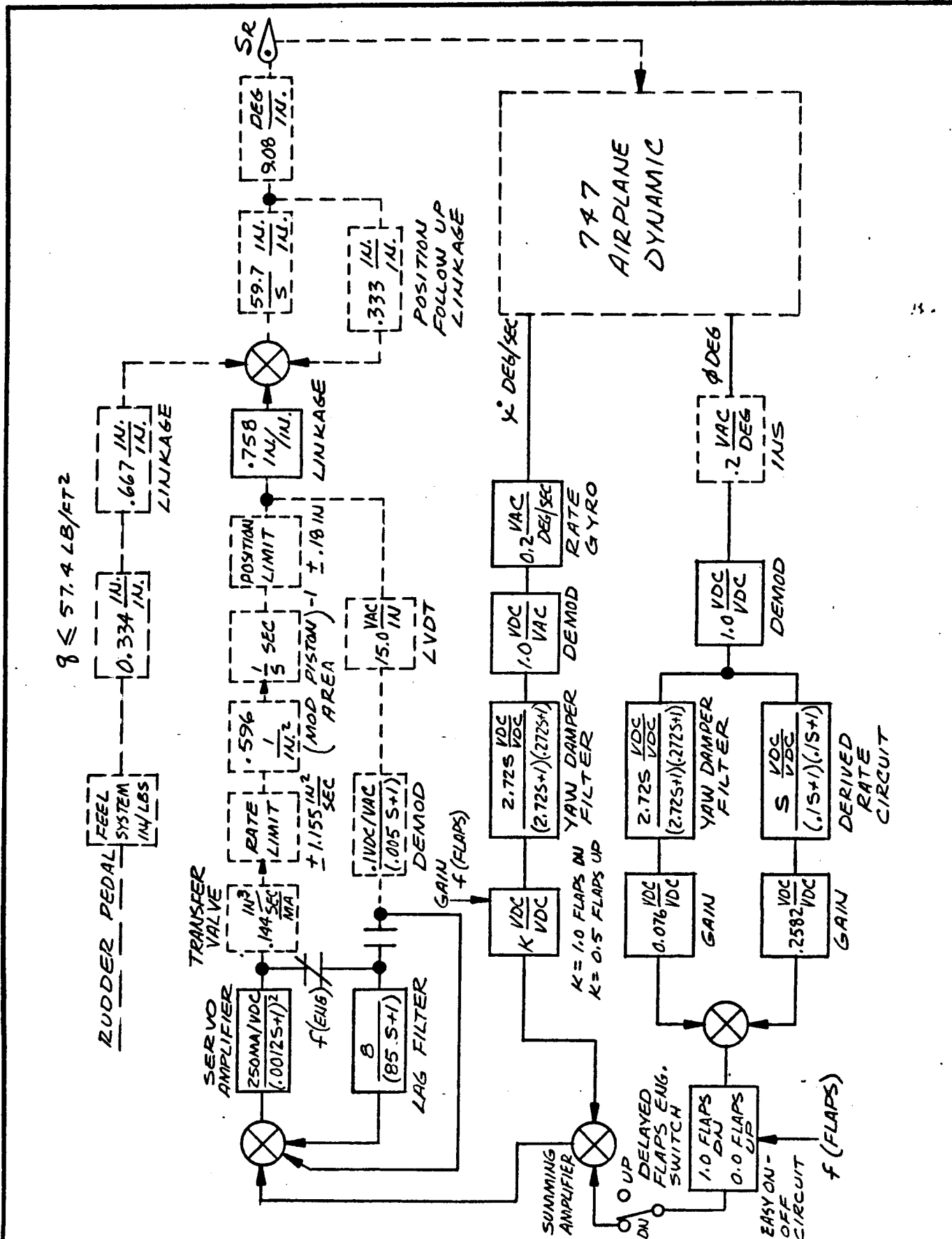
F16 28

THE **BOEING** COMPANY
RENTON, WASHINGTON

PAGE
18-75

Rev d

32



CALC		REVISED	DATE
CHECK		REV B	8/11/73
APPD			
APPD			

MATHEMATICAL MODEL
OF THE 747 YAW DAMPER
AND
TURN COORDINATOR SYSTEMS

D6-30643
Vol. II
FIG 29
PAGE
18-76

THE BOEING COMPANY
RENTON, WASHINGTON

Page 77 Omitted

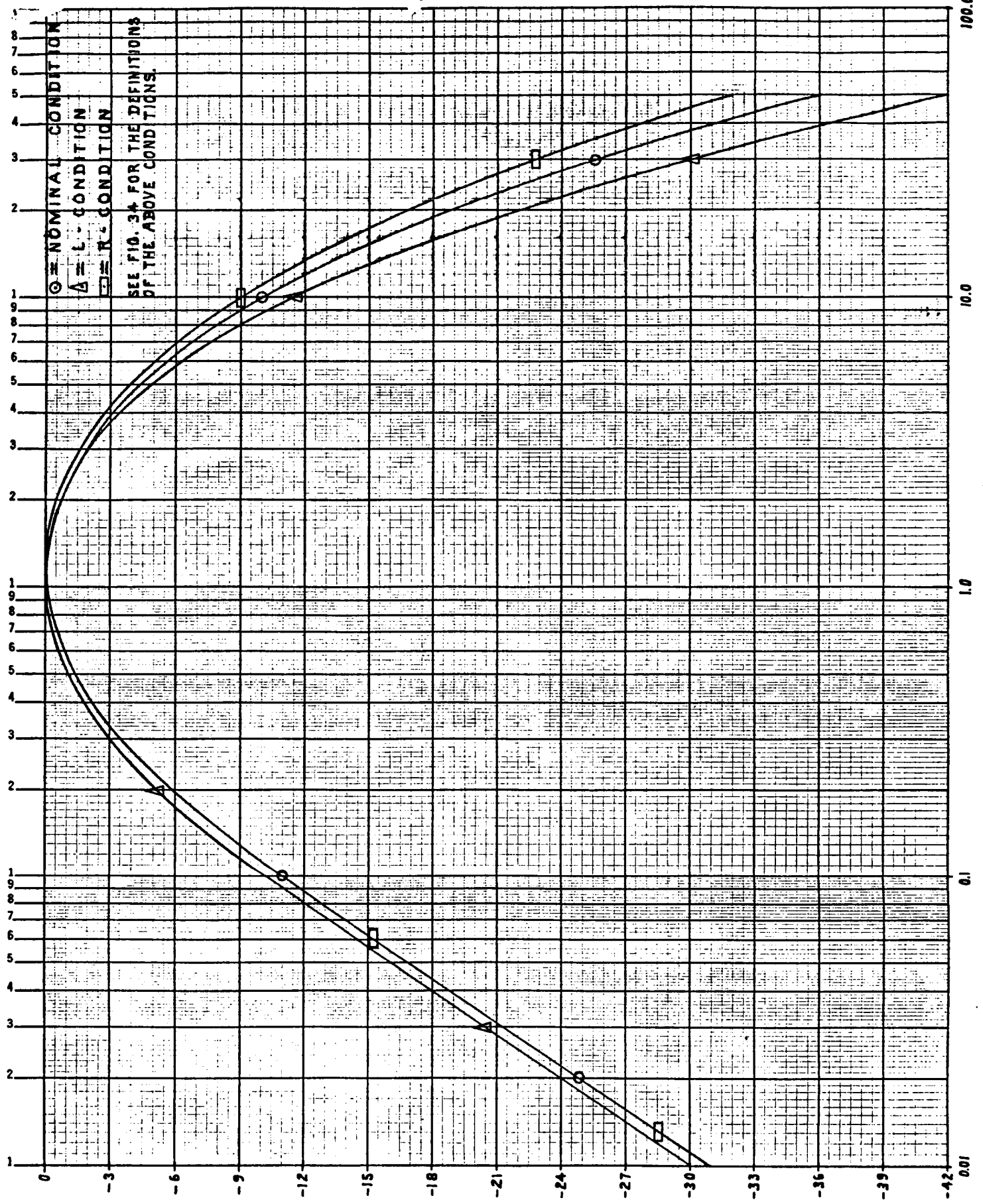
D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

BOEING		NO. D6-30643
		Vol. II
SECT 18	PAGE 77	

h2



MAGNITUDE ~ db

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

CALC	REVISD	DATE
CHECK		
APR		
APR		

FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF
 YAW DAMPER
 BANDPASS FILTER

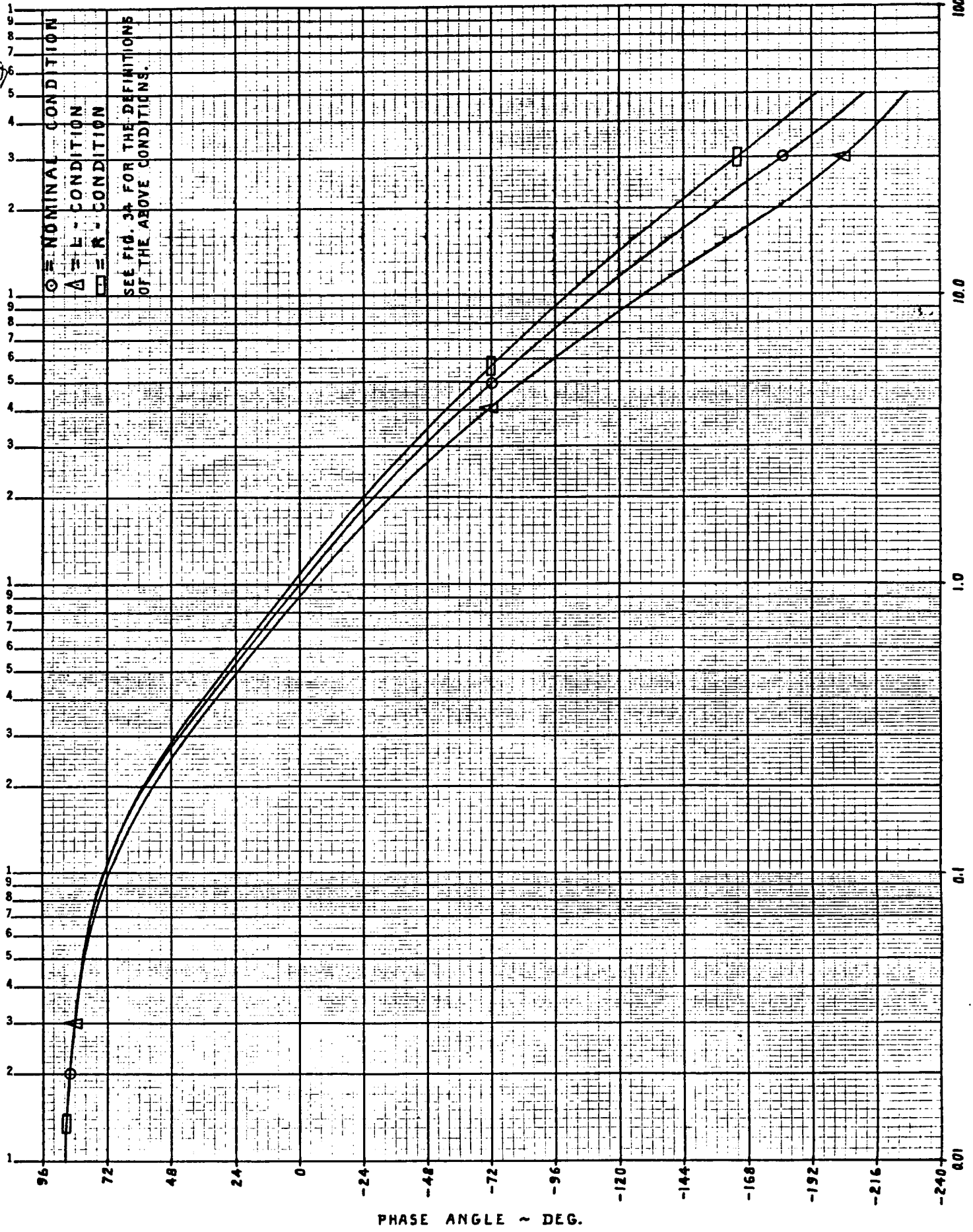
D6-30643
 Vol. II

FIG. 31

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
 18-78

h2



PHASE ANGLE - DEG.

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

CALC	REVISION	DATE
CHECK		
APR		
APR		

PHASE ANGLE PLOT OF
 YAW DAMPER
 BANDPASS FILTER

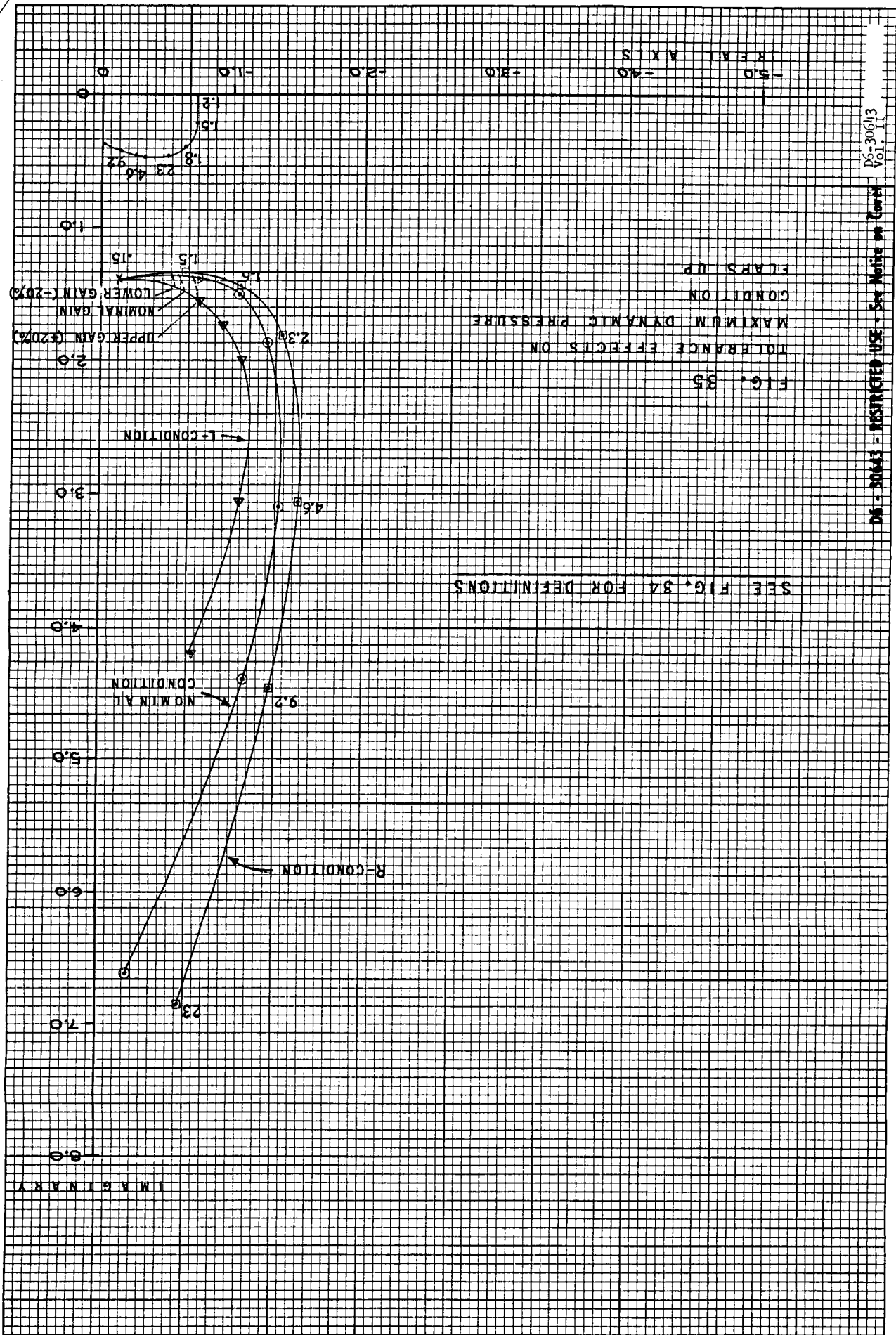
D6-30643
 Vol. II

FIG. 32

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
 18-79

90



SEE FIG. 34 FOR DEFINITIONS

FIG. 35

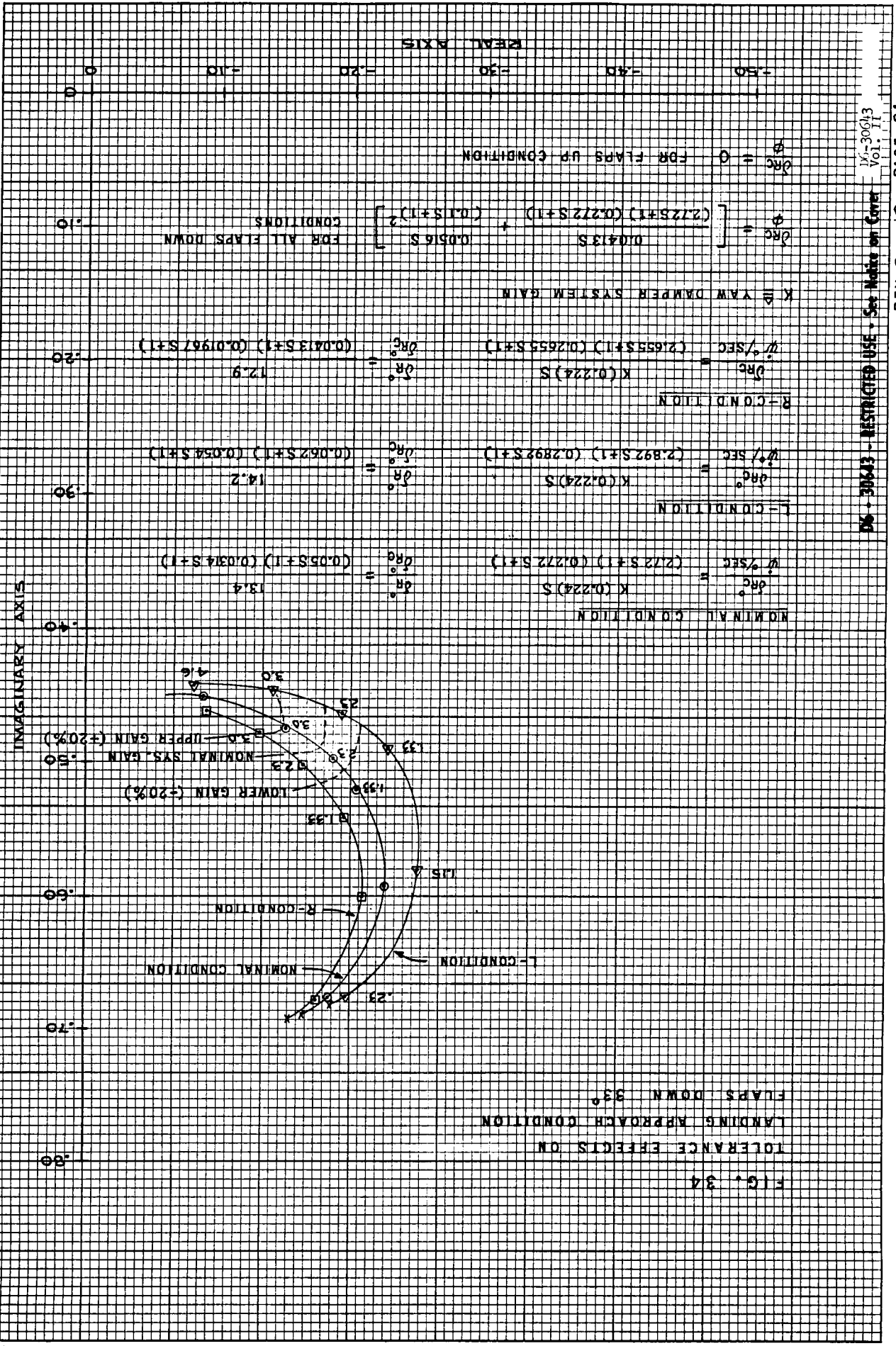


FIG. 34

26

IV. AUTOTHROTTLE SYSTEM

A. GENERAL

The 747 is equipped with a single-channel autothrottle system. This system is designed to capture and hold a selected indicated airspeed during terminal area maneuvering, and approach and landing flight regimes by automatically positioning the throttles. It may be used for indicated airspeeds up to 400 kts. Figures 36 and 37 pictorially describe the system. Salient features of the autothrottle are:

1. Clutches in the mechanical drive to the throttles enable the pilot to override the action of the system at any time.
2. The system is operable during manual flight control or while the Autopilot is engaged.
3. The system limits the rate of change of commanded airspeed so that throttle motions occur smoothly.
4. Thrust changes following pitch maneuvering are minimized, and the magnitude of transient thrust changes arising from wind gusts are limited by a gust filter.
5. A throttle retard function, interlocked with the Autopilot Land Mode, is provided to automatically retard the throttles during an autopilot flare.

B. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A block diagram of the autothrottle system is shown in Figure 38. A more detailed description is provided below.

1. Command and Airspeed Error Signals

The system engage switch and the speed control knob are situated on the AFCS Mode Select Panel.

The Autothrottle computer receives an airspeed error control signal from the Captain's airspeed indicator. Whenever a difference exists between the pilot-selected airspeed command, indicated in digital form on the AFCS Mode Select Panel, and the actual captain's airspeed, throttle action to reduce the error is commanded. The servo-motor is geared to the throttle levers via clutches which allow the pilot to easily override the system.

AD 54F D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM *d*

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE

83



6-7000

33

AUTOTHROTTLE SPEED CONTROL SEQUENCE

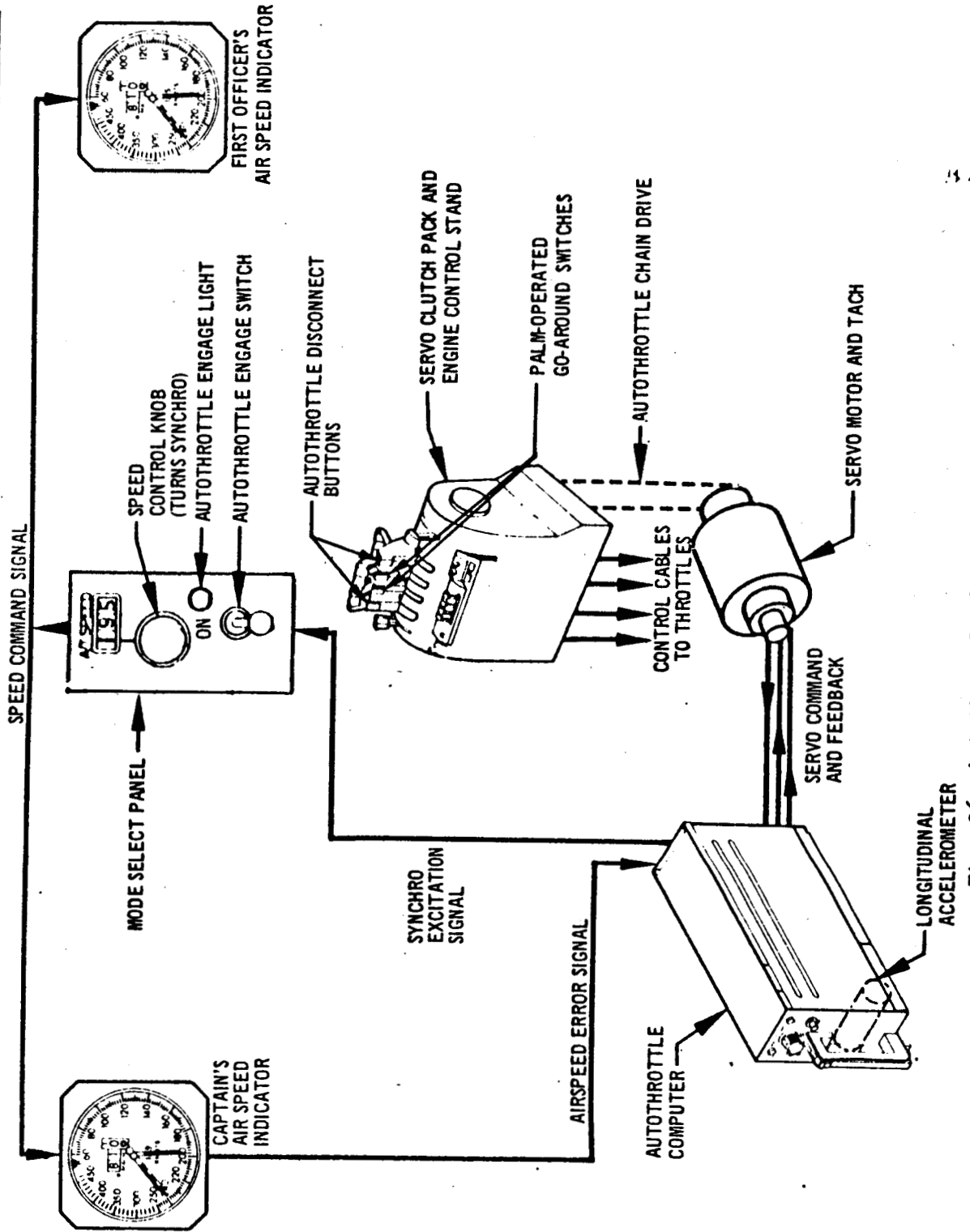


Fig. 36 Autothrottle Speed Control System

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

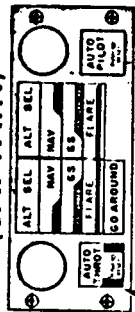
PAGE

84

6-7000

AUTO THROTTLE CONTROLS AND MONITORS (MAIN INSTRUMENT PANEL)

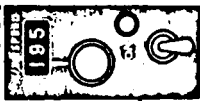
FLIGHT MODE
ANNUNCIATOR LIGHT SET
(CAPTAIN)



AUTO THROTTLE
WARNING LIGHT

LIGHT GOES RED FOR FAILURE WARNING
AND AMBER FOR EXCESSIVE AIRSPEED ERROR.
THE RED LIGHT HAS PRIORITY OVER THE AMBER.

MODE
SELECT PANEL



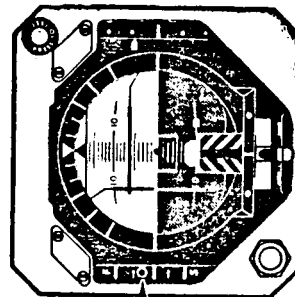
AUTO THROTTLE ENGAGE
AND SPEED SELECTION

FLIGHT MODE
ANNUNCIATOR LIGHT SET
(FIRST OFFICER)



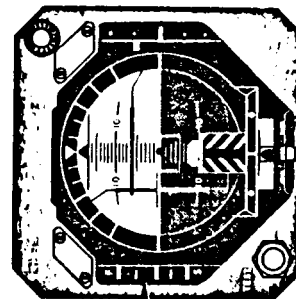
AUTO THROTTLE
WARNING LIGHT

LIGHT GOES RED FOR FAILURE WARNING
AND AMBER FOR EXCESSIVE AIRSPEED ERROR.
THE RED LIGHT HAS PRIORITY OVER THE AMBER.



FAST-SLOW
INDICATION

ATTITUDE
DIRECTOR INDICATOR
(CAPTAIN)



FAST-SLOW
INDICATION

ATTITUDE
DIRECTOR INDICATOR
(FIRST OFFICER)

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

AD 1546 D

REV SYM

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE

85



6-7005

Fig. 37 Autothrottle Controls and Monitors

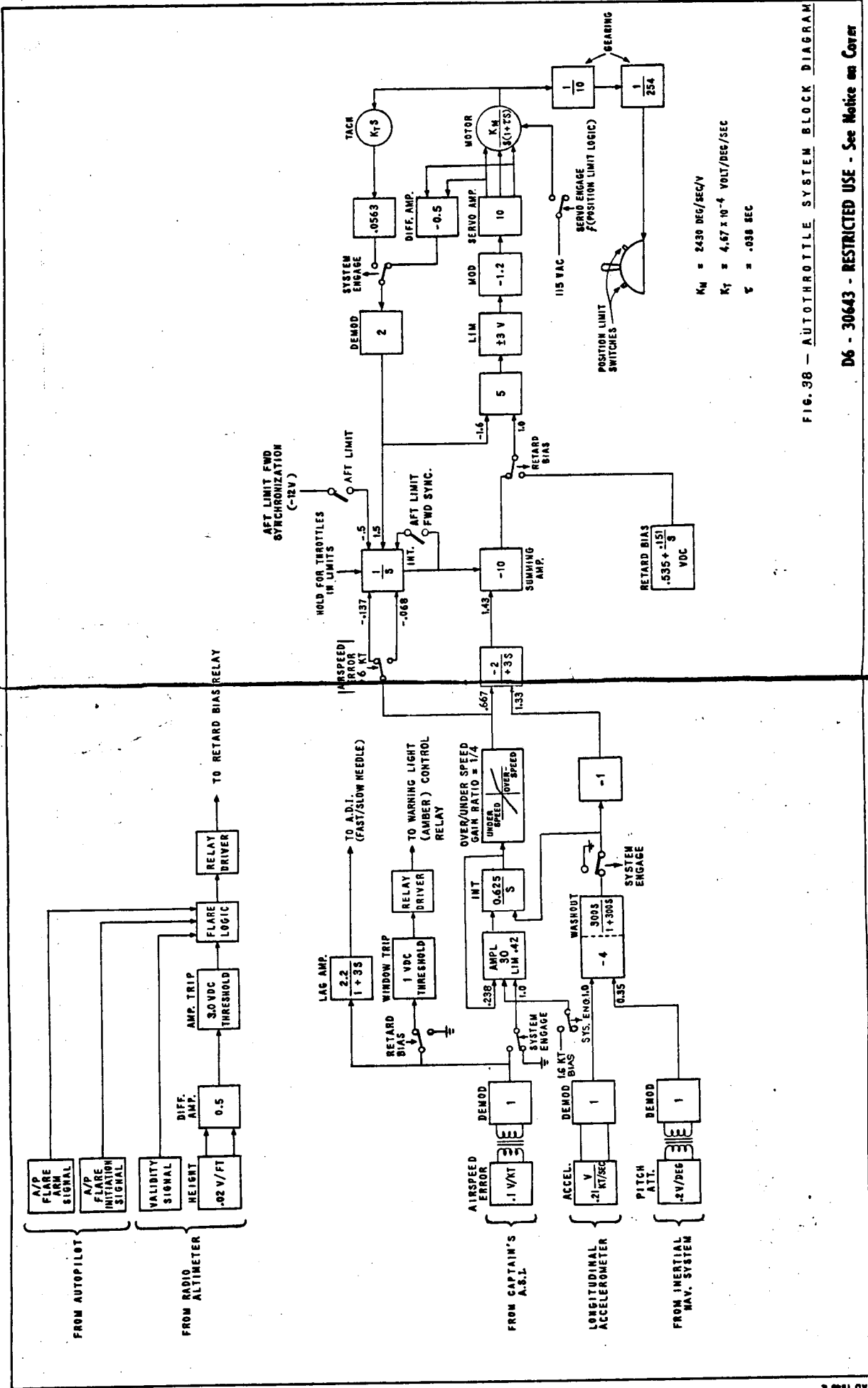


FIG. 38 - AUTO THROTTLE SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYN d

7 38 72

2. Accelerometer, Attitude, and Elevator Signals

The longitudinal accelerometer, which is an integral part of the computer, provides rate of change of speed information.

The pitch attitude input, obtained from the Inertial Navigation System, cancels the attitude component of the accelerometer output.

3. Computation

The computer utilizes transformer coupling for the A.C. input signals. A differential amplifier is used for the D.C. radio altimeter signal to provide isolation and noise rejection.

All A.C. signals are demodulated prior to shaping, filtering, and error level detection. The processed D.C. signals are summed and modulated for use in the A.C. power amplifier which drives the servo-motor. Prior to engagement, the system is synchronized for inputs other than airspeed error. See block diagram Figure 38.

The basic airspeed error input signal is processed through an acceleration limiting circuit. This circuit asymmetrically limits the airspeed command rate. The rate limited command signal is passed through an asymmetric gain program which reduces the gain for overspeed errors larger than 2 kt to .25 of its value. This gain reduction for large overspeed errors compensates for the fast deceleration of the engine and the higher authority of the throttle in the aft direction. The IAE signal is summed with the compensated longitudinal accelerometer signal and passed through the gust filter to suppress the effects of air turbulence on system activity.

4. Throttle Control and Limits

Control of the throttle levers is accomplished by a proportional plus integral servo configuration. The servo proportional response is obtained by integrating the tachometer output.

Switches are provided to limit forward and aft throttle motion. The forward limit position is set to avoid exceeding the maximum allowable engine pressure ratio or temperature; the aft position closely corresponds to the flight idle thrust value. Whenever

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

the throttles are driven to either limit position, the integrator is put into a "hold" condition to prevent it from computing an erroneous throttle position. The system remains engaged and will drive the throttles out of the limit position when the appropriate signal is developed.

5. ADI Signal

The demodulated output from the airspeed indicator, filtered by a 3-second lag, is supplied to fast-slow indicators on the two Attitude Director Indicators in the cockpit.

6. Airspeed Error Warning

When the Autothrottle is engaged, an airspeed error greater than ten knots causes the amber Flight Mode Annunciator light to illuminate.

7. Disengage

A pilot can disengage the system by means of any of the following:

- (a) The engage switch on the AFCS mode selector panel.
- (b) Disconnect switches on throttle levers 1 and 4.
- (c) Go-around switches on throttle levers 2 and 3.

8. Flare

In conjunction with the Land Mode of the Autopilot, the system provides automatic throttle retard during the flare maneuver. The conditions necessary to activate this function are that the Autopilot must have been armed for flare, the Autopilot flare must have commenced, and the radio altimeter signal must be below the trigger altitude. The logic requirements prevent inadvertent operation of the retard function.

9. Test

Incorporated in the computer is an automatic test arrangement which can isolate a failure to the computer or servo-motor without requiring the use of supplementary ground-test equipment. This test is accomplished by means of a rotary switch and a push-button switch located on the front panel of the computer. The rotary switch is used to select the unit to be tested (i.e., the computer or the servo-motor) and the push-button initiates the test. The rotary switch will remain in the selected

RD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM *d*

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE

88

6-7000

position until it is manually returned to the "OFF" position. The Autothrottle system cannot be engaged, and a steady red warning light shows on the front panel (and in the cockpit) when the switch is not in the "OFF" position.

The test results are indicated by lights located on the computer's front panel. A "test-in-progress" light is illuminated on initiation of a test; and a "go" light is illuminated upon successful completion. A failure is indicated by the "test-in-progress" light being extinguished without a "go" indication.

The equipment functionally tests the entire Autothrottle system in approximately one minute. The testing is performed by injecting test signals into the various computer inputs while monitoring both the input and output of the feedback integrator in the servo loop. If each of these monitoring devices yields the proper indication, then the test step is completed and the next step is performed. If each test step is successful, the program will proceed to the last step and yield a "go" indication is withheld.

AD 1546 D

D6 - 30643 - RESTRICTED USE - See Notice on Cover

REV SYM B

BOEING

NO.

D6-30643
Vol. II

18

PAGE

89

6-7000

19.0 APPENDIX E - REVISED SIMULATION DATA

The data in this section contains revisions that Boeing recommends incorporating in the NASA simulation.

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

D6-30643	
BOEING NO. Vol. II	
SECT	PAGE 19.0-1

SUMMARY OF AREAS AND DIMENSIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>VALUE</u>	<u>DIMENSION</u>
Wing Area (S)	5500	Ft. ²
Wing Mean Aerodynamic Chord (MAC)	27.31	Ft.
Wing Span (b)	195.68	Ft.
Wheel Base		
Wing Gear	78.96	Ft.
Body Gear	88.96	Ft.
Wheel Tread		
Wing Gear	36.16	Ft.
Body Gear	12.5	Ft.
Effective Engine Moment Arms		
Inboard		
Y _{EI}	39.6	Ft.
Z _{EI}	{ 2.3 (air)	Ft.
	{ 8.5 (ground)	Ft.
Outboard		
Y _{EO}	69.4	Ft.
Z _{EO}	{ 3.1 (air)	Ft.
	{ 4.8 (ground)	Ft.

Note The transition between the ground and air values for the effective engine pitching arms, Z_{EI} and Z_{EO}, is a function of the averaged main landing gear compression ratio, η .

$$\text{For } 0 \leq \eta \leq 1, \quad Z_{EO} = Z_{EOAIR} + \eta \cdot \Delta Z_{EO}$$

$$Z_{EI} = Z_{EIAIR} + \eta \cdot \Delta Z_{EI}$$

where $\Delta Z_{EO} = Z_{EOGROUND} - Z_{EOAIR} = 1.7 \text{ FT.}$

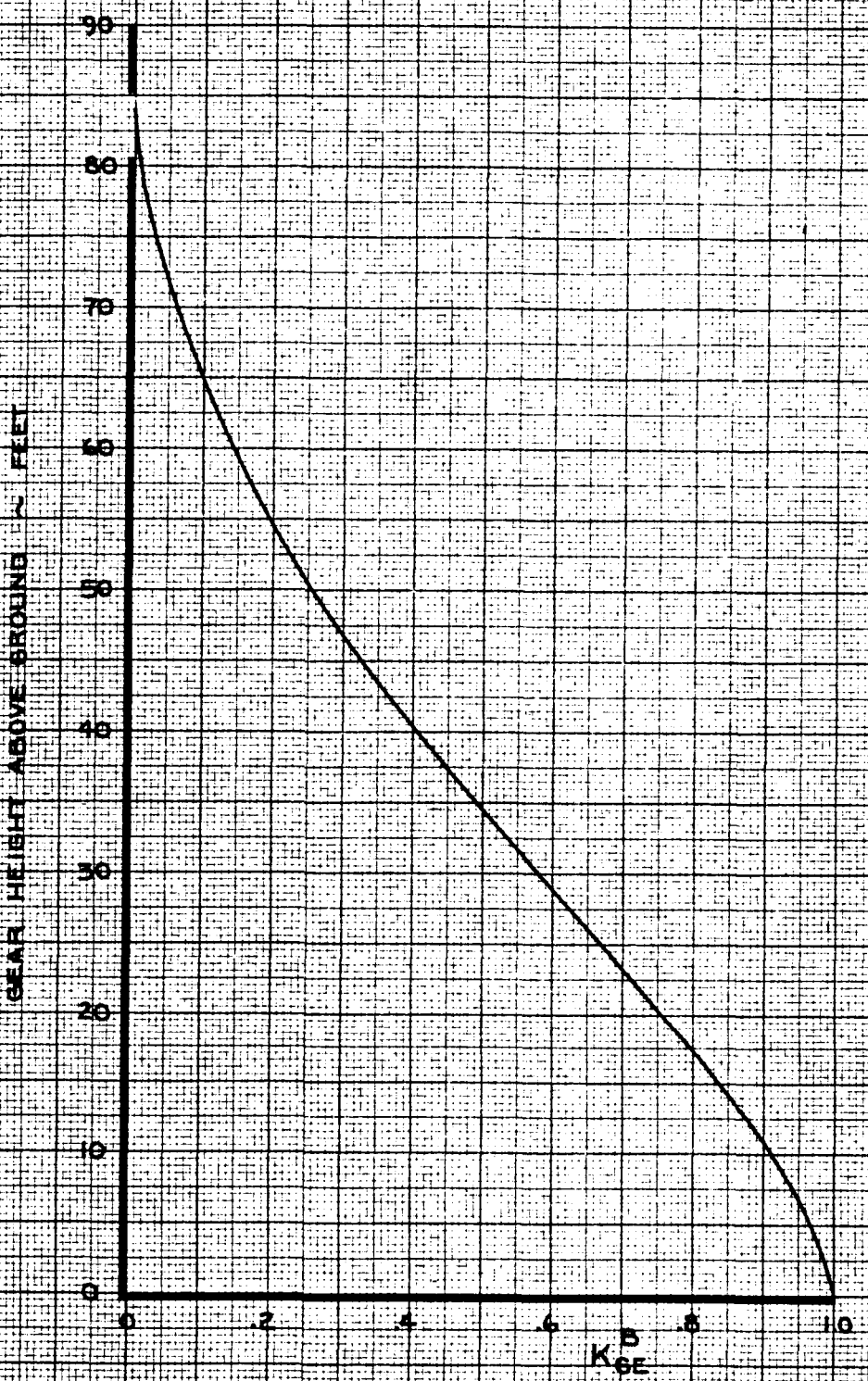
$$\Delta Z_{EI} = Z_{EIGROUND} - Z_{EIAIR} = 0.2 \text{ FT.}$$

and
$$\eta = \frac{1}{18\eta''} \sum_{n=1}^4 \text{Main Landing Gear Oleo Compression (inches)}$$

where n = number of main landing gears.

RD 1546 D

REF: P. 1.1-3

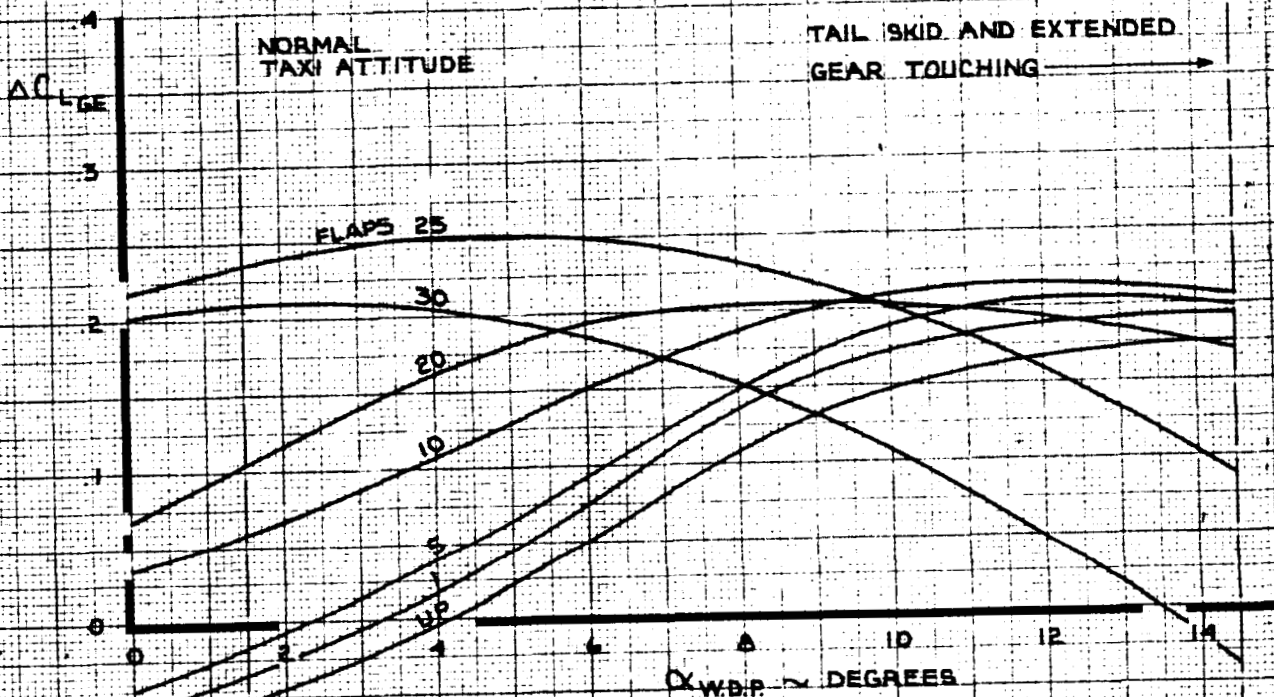


REF: D 2-0-31

CALC	CURNUTT	12-12-67	REVISED	DATE	GROUND EFFECT HEIGHT FACTOR, K_{GE}^B	747
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	CURNUTT	9-1-70		D6-30643 Vol. II
APR						PAGE
APR						19.0-3
INK	ODEGARD	9-1-70			THE BOEING COMPANY	

NOTE 1 GEAR ON GROUND

2 $K_{GE} + 10$



P. 2.0-32

CALC	CURNUTT	12-12-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	CURNUTT	3-5-70
APR			CURNUTT	9-1-70
APR				
INK	KINSMAN	3-5-70		

LIFT COEFFICIENT

747

GROUND EFFECT

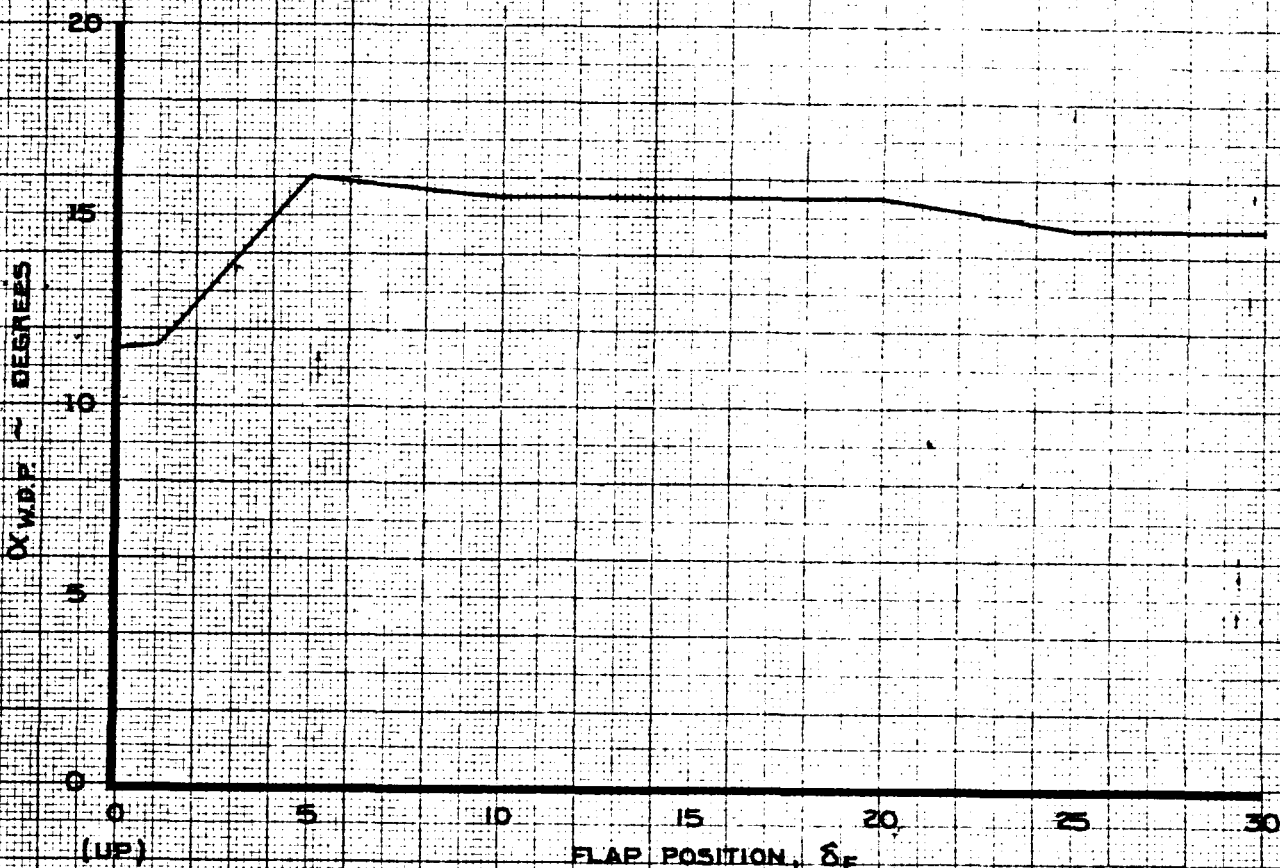
D6-30643
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
19.0-4

α STICK SHAKER

NOTE: LOW SPEED



REF: P 2.0-35

CALC	LOW	1-19-68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			LOW	1-28-70
APR			BYSTROM	6-30-70
INK	ODEGARD	6-30-70		

ANGLE OF ATTACK
FOR STICK SHAKER ACTUATION

THE BOEING COMPANY

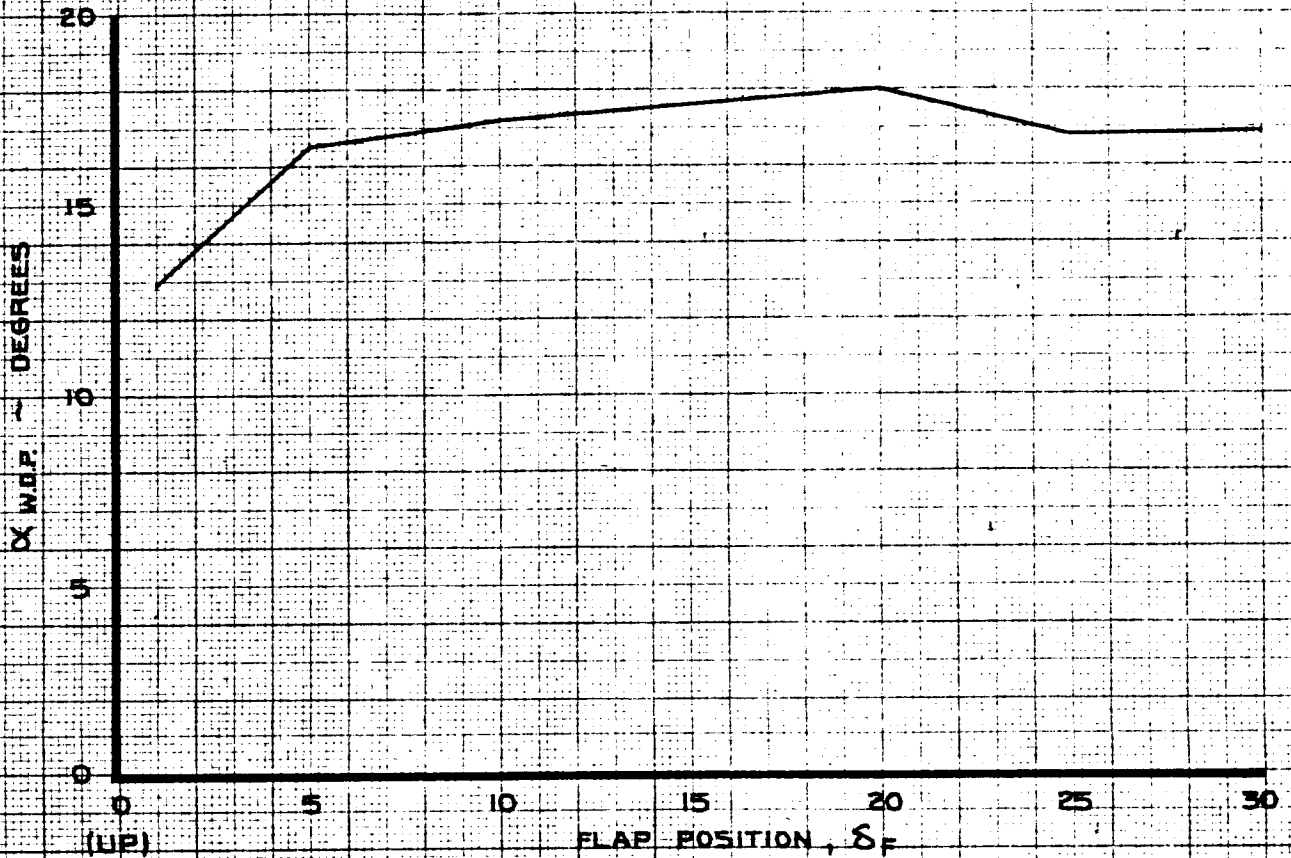
747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
19.0-5

α INITIAL BUFFET

- NOTE 1. LOW SPEED
 2. USE DATA ON P. 2.0-38 FOR FLAPS UP



REF: p 2.0-36

CALC	LOW	1-19-68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			LOW	1-29-70
APR			BYSTROM	6-30-70
INK	ODEGARD	6-30-70		

ANGLE OF ATTACK
 FOR INITIAL BUFFET

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
 Vol. II

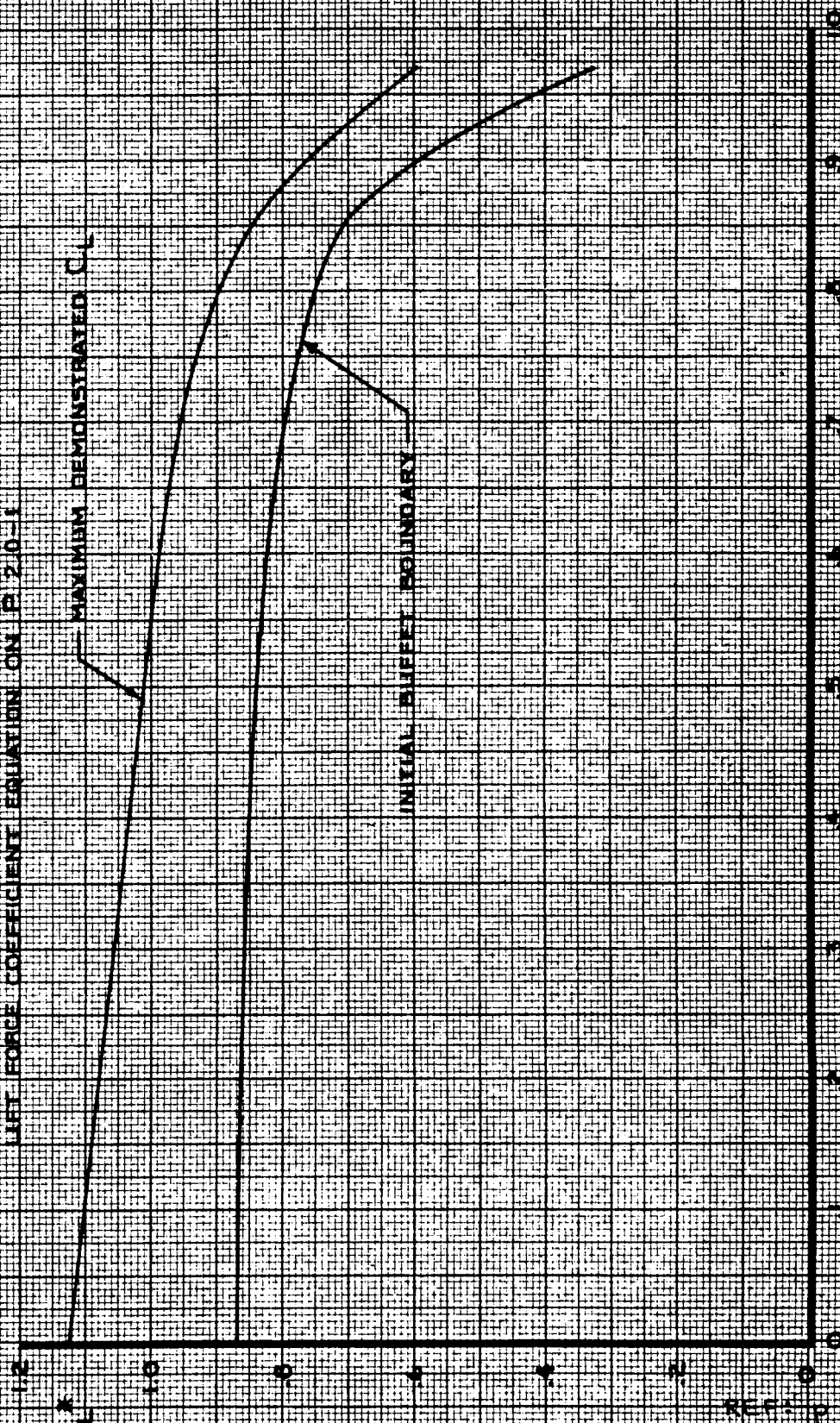
PAGE
 19.0-6

NOTE
 1. FLAPS UP, GEAR UP
 2. TRIMMED C_{LMAX}

3. C_{LMAX} IS DEFINED AS THE FIRST SIX TERMS OF THE
 LIFT FORCE COEFFICIENT EQUATION ON P. 2.0-1

MAXIMUM DEMONSTRATED C_L

INITIAL BUFFET BOUNDARY



REF: 2.0-38

CALC	LOW	1-8-68	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	LOW	6-4-69
APR			LOW	1-20-70
APR			FOSTER	6-29-70
INK	ODEGARD	1-8-68		

LIFT COEFFICIENT
 BUFFET BOUNDARY AND C_{LMAX}

THE BOEING COMPANY

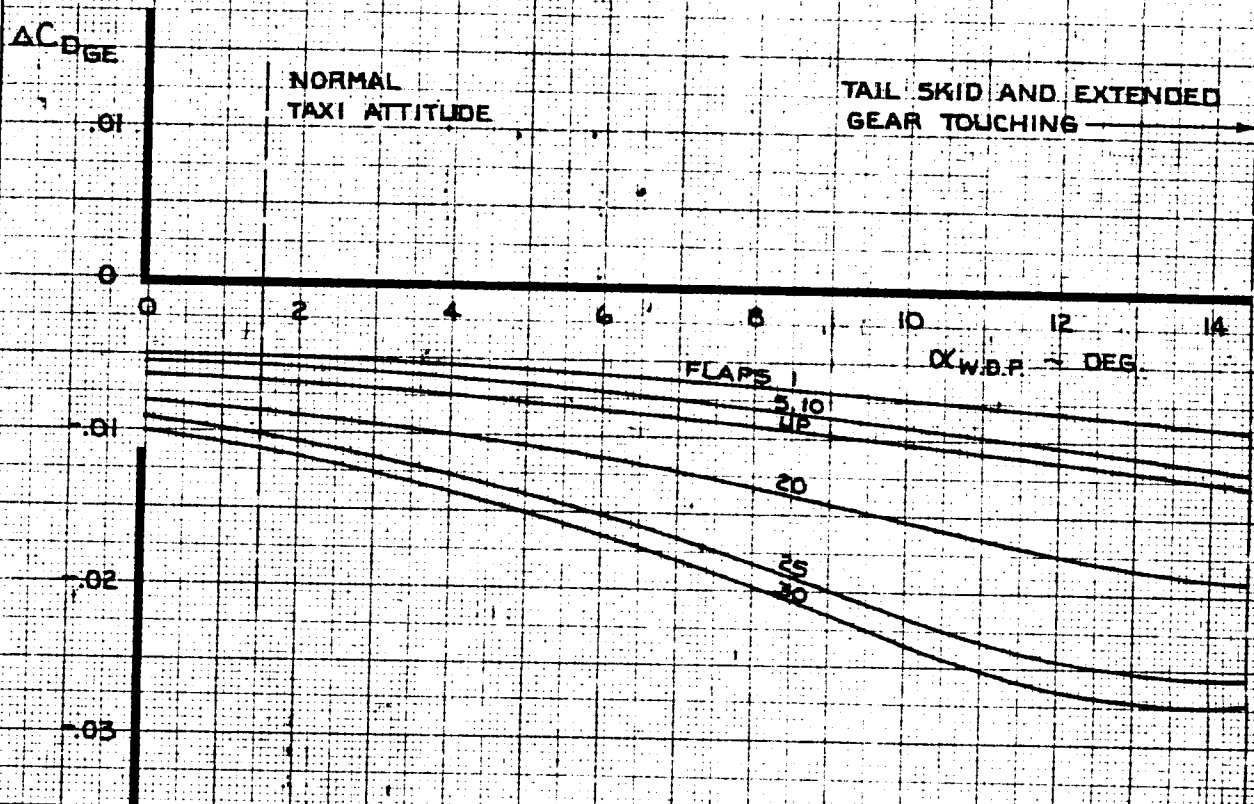
747

D6-30643
 Vol. II

PAGE
 19.0-7

NOTE GEAR ON GROUND

$$K_{GE}^A = 1.0$$



REF: P 3.0-18

CALC	CURNUTT	12-12-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	CURNUTT	3-5-70
APR			CURNUTT	9-1-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	9-1-70		

DRAG COEFFICIENT
GROUND EFFECT

747

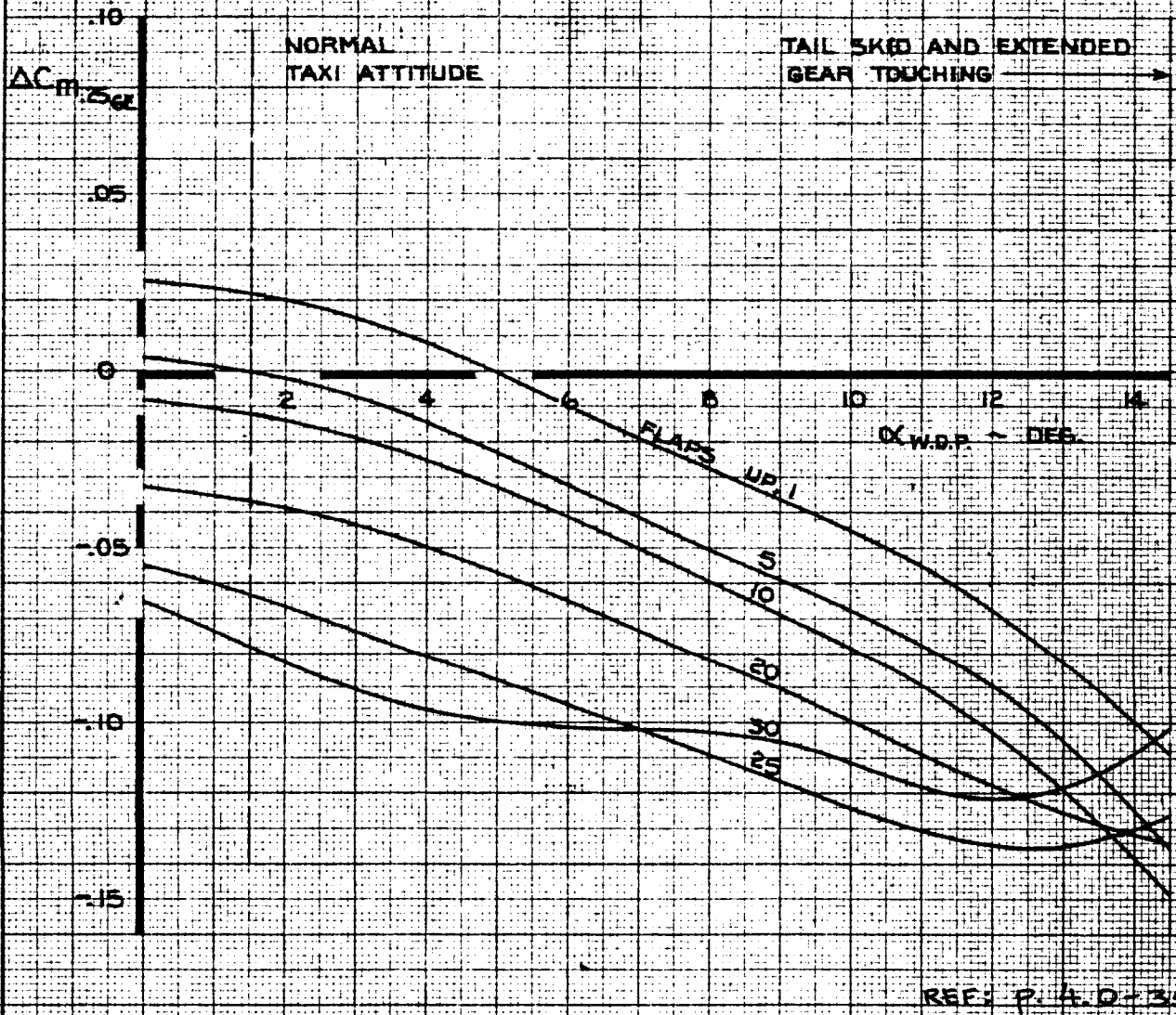
D6-30643,
Vol. II

THE BOEING COMPANY

PAGE
19.0-8

NOTE GEAR ON GROUND

$K_{GE} = 1.0$

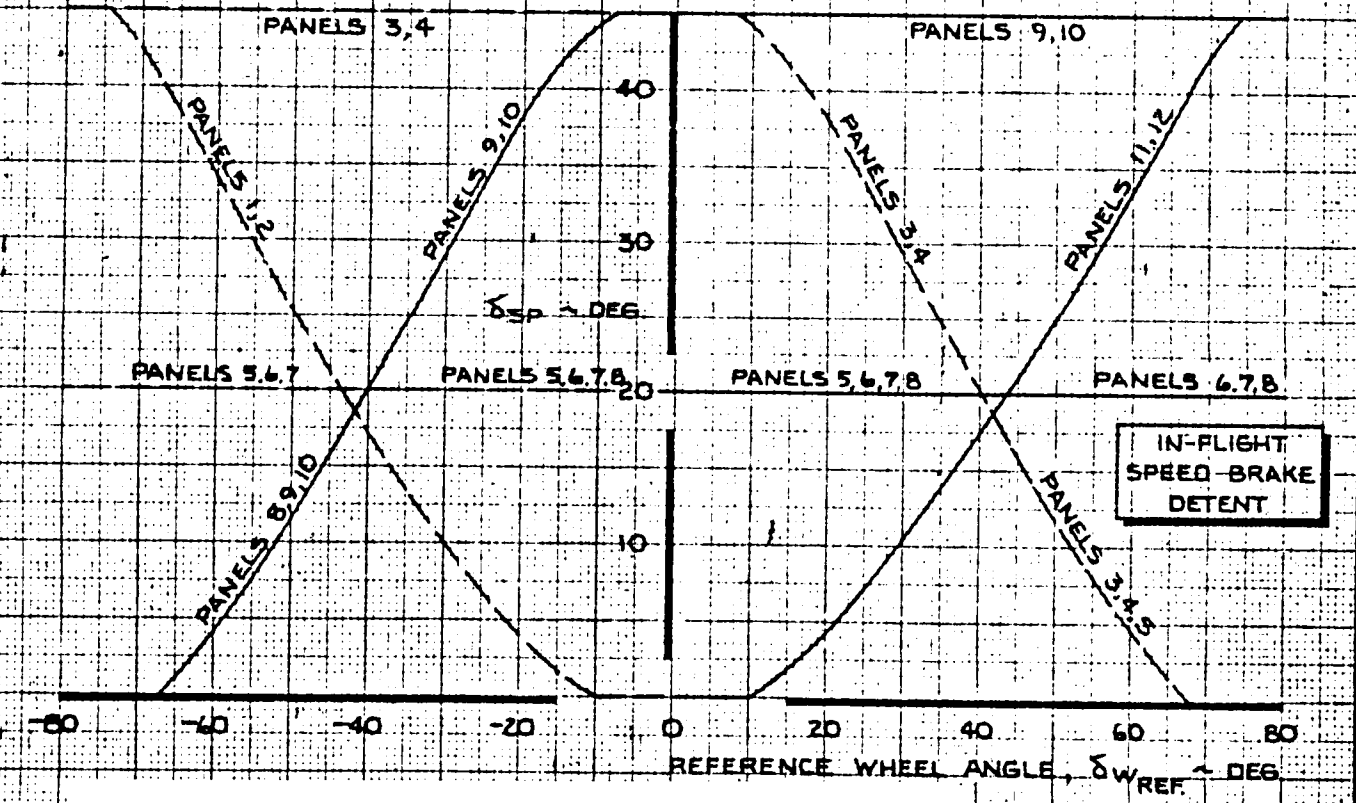
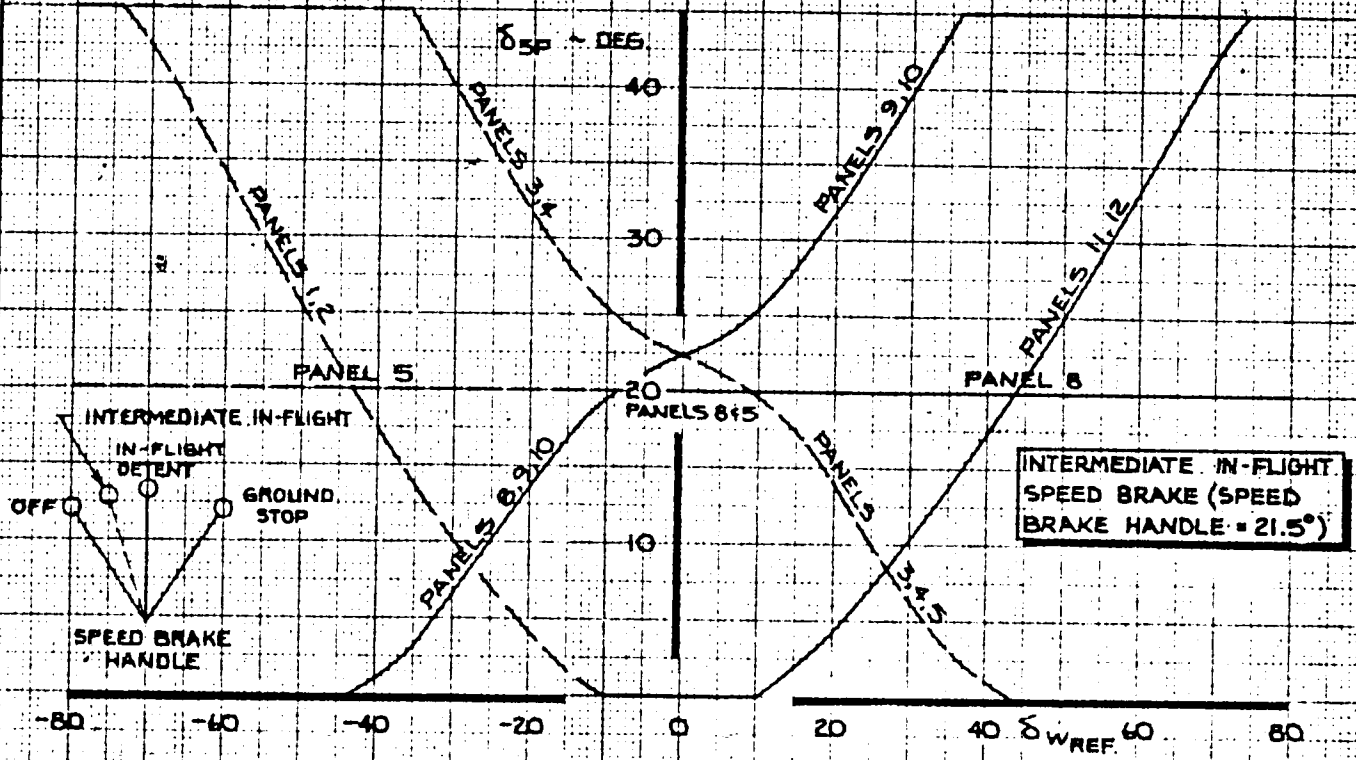


CALC	CURNUTT	12-12-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	FOSTER	1-24-68	CURNUTT	3-6-70
APR			CURNUTT	9-1-70
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	9-1-70		

PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT GROUND EFFECT	747
	D6-30643 Vol. II
THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 19.0-9

NOTE

FOR SPEED BRAKES AT THE GROUND STOP, USE THE IN-FLIGHT
 DETENT CURVES FOR PANELS 3,4,5 & 8,9,10. FOR PANELS 1&2
 USE THE CURVE FOR PANELS 3,4. FOR PANELS 11&12 USE
 THE CURVE FOR PANELS 9,10. PANELS 6 & 7 REMAIN AT 20°
 FOR ALL WHEEL ANGLES



REF: P. 9.2-6

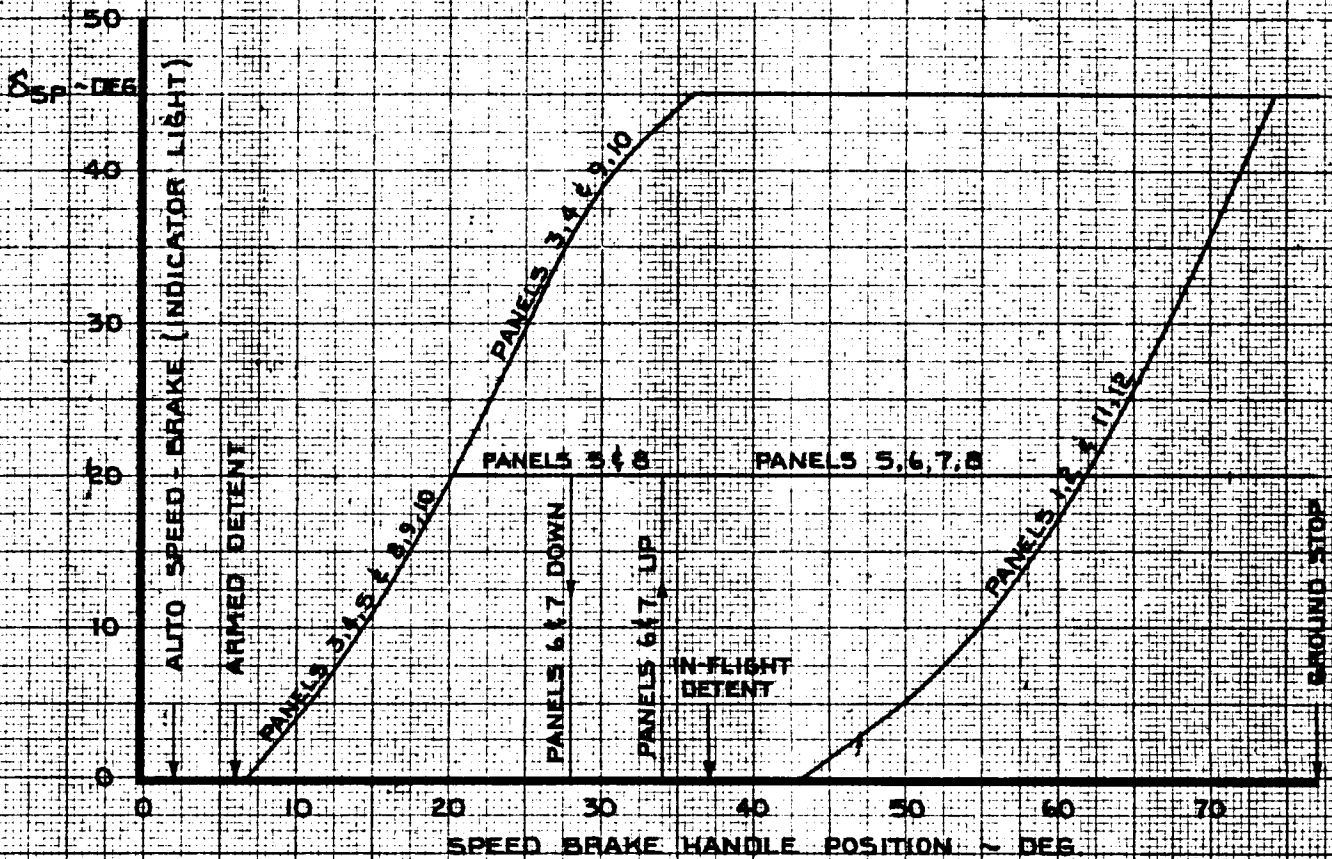
CALC	MOOIWEER	12-5-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-15-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			KUPCIS	8-22-69
APR				
INK	ODEGARD	12-5-67		

LATERAL CONTROL
 SPOILER PROGRAM AT COMBINED
 LATERAL CONTROL-SPEED BRAKES

THE BOEING COMPANY

747
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE
 19.0-10

- NOTE
1. SPEED BRAKE HANDLE FRICTION FORCE = 20 LB. PULL, 10 LB. PUSH
 2. MAXIMUM AVAILABLE IN-FLIGHT SPEED BRAKE HANDLE POSITION = 37 DEG. (IN-FLIGHT DETENT)
 3. SPEED BRAKES BEYOND THE IN-FLIGHT DETENT ARE AVAILABLE ONLY ON THE GROUND



REF: 092-7

CALC	MOOIWEER	12-5-67	REVISED	DATE
CHECK	HOLTZNER	1-15-68	KUPCIS	6-2-69
APR			KUPCIS	8-22-69
APR			KUPCIS	6-12-70
	ODEGARD	6-24-70		

LATERAL CONTROL
SPOILERS - SPEED BRAKE PROGRAM

THE BOEING COMPANY

747

D6-30643
Vol. II

PAGE
19.0-11

20.0

APPENDIX F - AIRPLANE RESPONSE TO CONTROL INPUTS

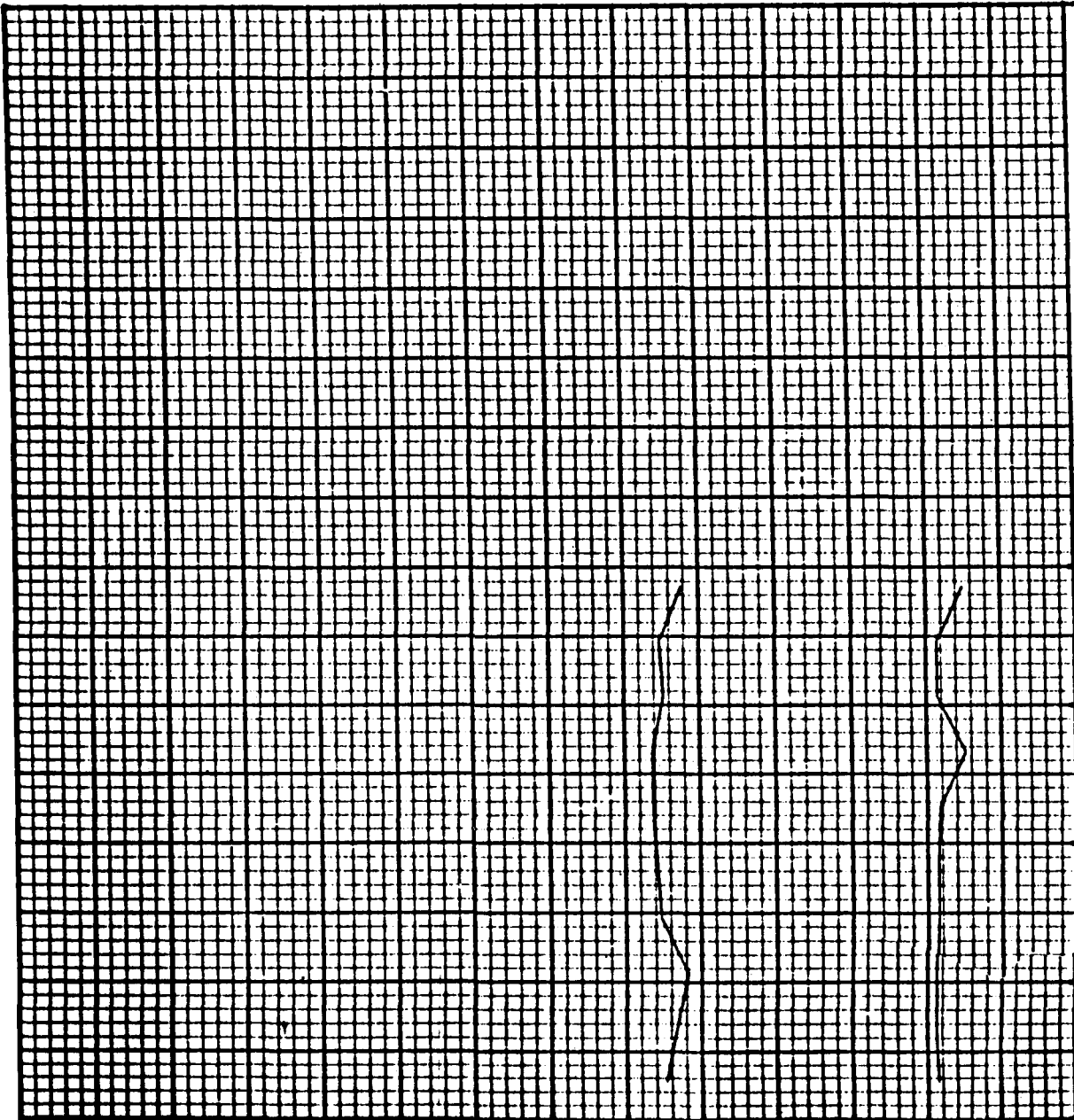
Time histories of airplane response to control inputs are presented in the following pages.

<u>CONTROL</u>	<u>CONDITION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Elevator	Climbout	20.0-2
	Approach	20.0-3, -4, -5
Aileron	Climbout	20.0-6
	Approach	20.0-7, -8
Rudder	Approach	20.0-9, -10
	Brake Release and Acceleration	20.0-11
	Rotate and Initial Climbout	20.0-12, -13, -14

REVLTR:

E-3033 R1

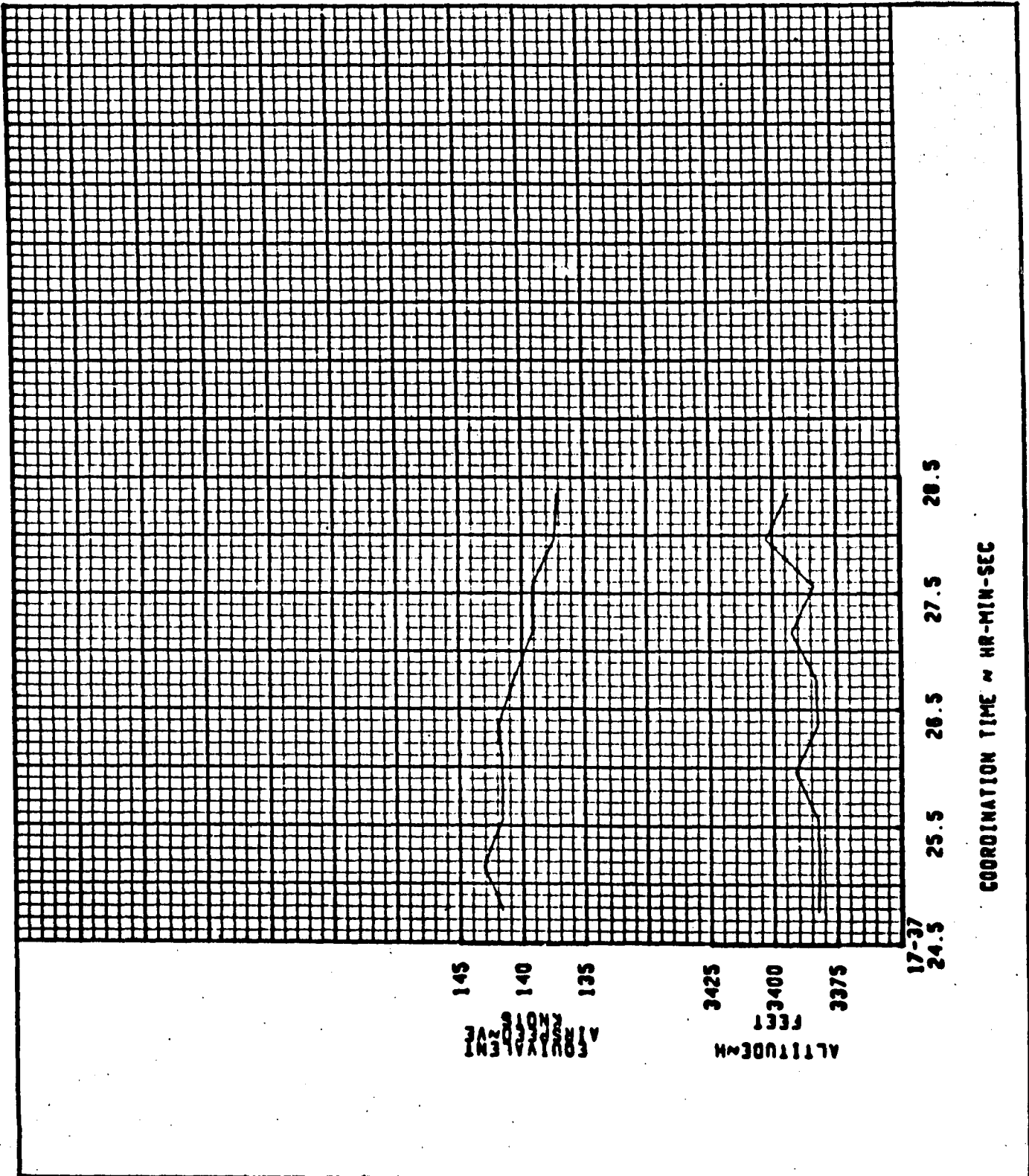
BOEING | NO. D6-30643
| Vol. II
| PAGE 20.0-1



AIRSPEED KNOTS
 145
 140
 135
 ALTITUDE FEET
 3350
 3325
 3300

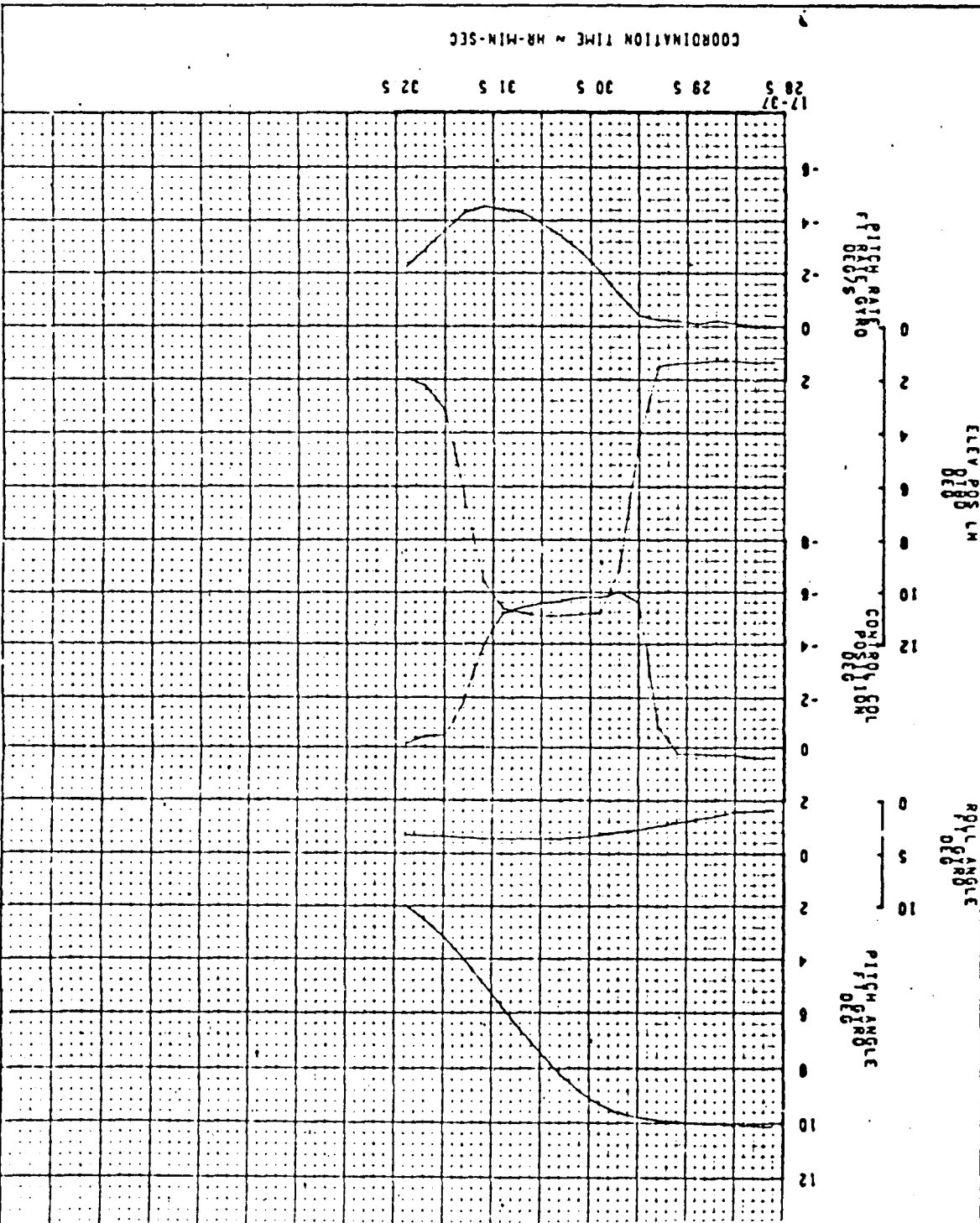
17-38
 2.5 3.5 4.5 5.5 6.5
 COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

SC4020 PLOT 11/13/69 1639				FLIGHT DATA FOR SIMULATOR				747-100 RA101	
CALC			REVISED	DATE	COND NO 1.00.000.020 TEST 009-05 THE BOEING COMPANY RENTON WASHINGTON				D6-30643 Vol. II
CHECK									
APPD									
APPD									
								PAGE 20.0-8	



SC4020 PLOT 11/14/89 0619				FLIGHT DATA FOR SIMULATOR		747-100 RA101	
CALC			REVISED	DATE	COND NO 1.00.000.017 TEST 009-05	D6-30643 Vol. II	
CHECK						PAGE 20.0-4	
APPD						THE BOEING COMPANY RENTON WASHINGTON	
APPD							

APPROACH



COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

PITCH RATE
DEGS/GYRO

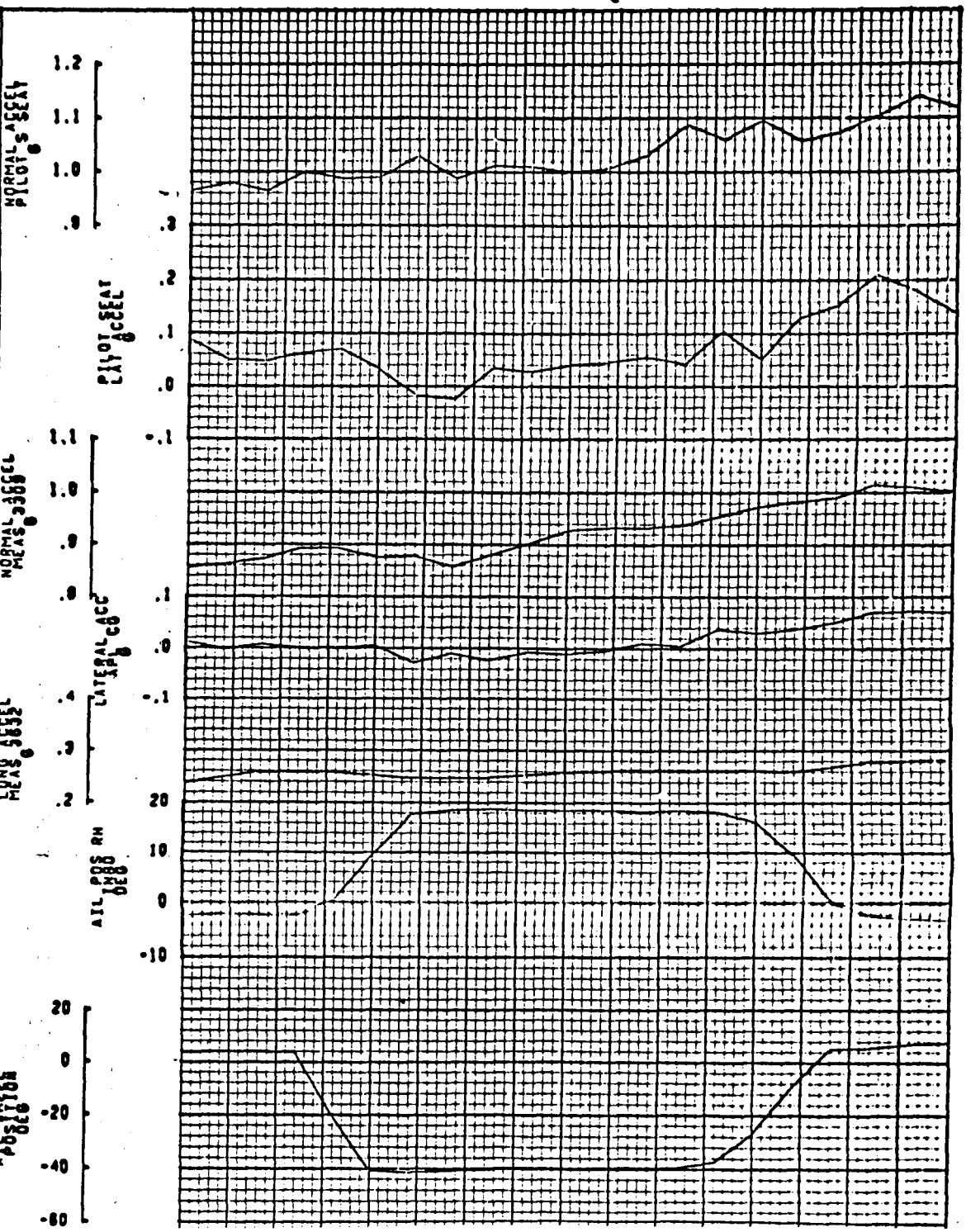
ELEV POS
LM

CONTROL POS
DEG

PITCH ANGLE
DEG

PITCH ANGLE
DEG

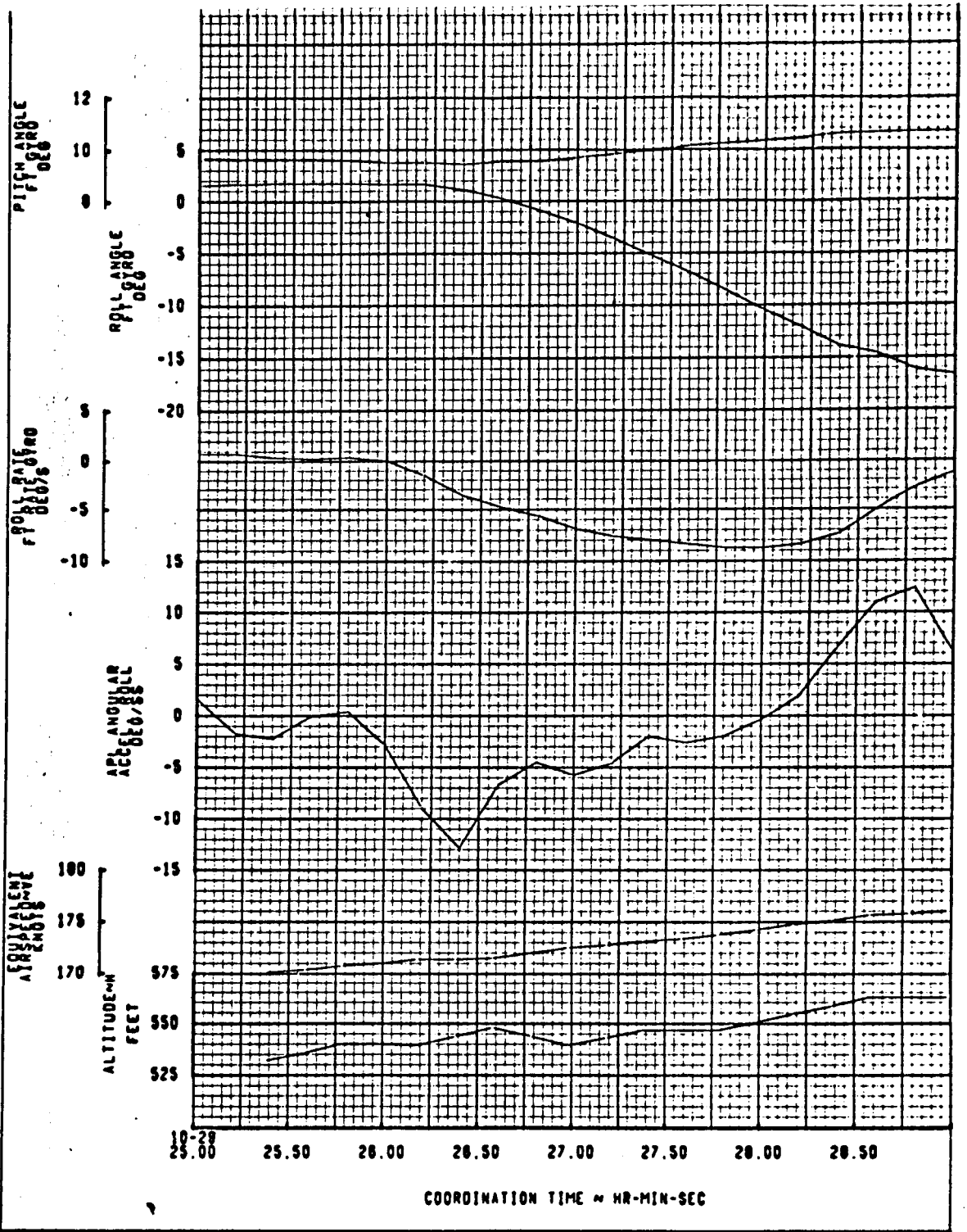
CALC		REVISIO	DATE
CHECK			
APPD			
APPO			
SC4020 PLOT 11/20/69 0317			
FLIGHT DATA FOR SIMULATOR			
COND NO 1.00.008.011.0		TEST 010-01	
THE WILLIAMS COMPANY		FEDERAL WASHINGTON	
747-100		RA101	
DS-30643		VOL. II	
PAGE		20.0-6	



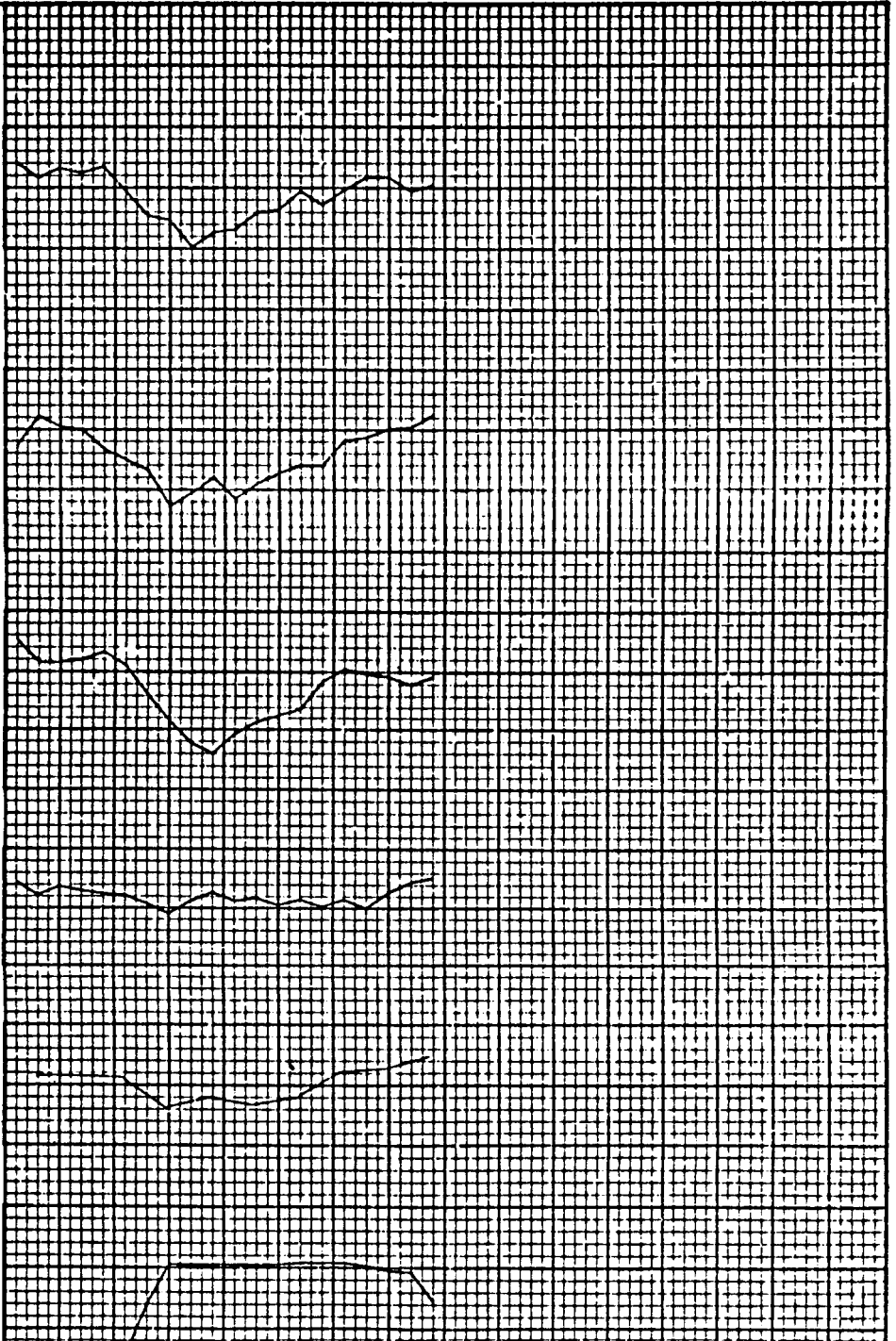
DS-30643 - SERVICED BY THE NORTH OX COVER

AILERON INPUTS DURING
 FLAPS 10° GEAR UP
 YAW DAMPER OFF
 GROSS WEIGHT = 692700 LB.
 C.G. POSITION = 23.0% MAC

CLIMB OUT



3C4020 PLOT 11/12/69 0223		REVISID DATE	
CAIC			
CHECK			
APPD			
FLIGHT DATA FOR SIMULATION		747-100 RA101	
COND NO 1.00.008.042.0 TEST 008-05		D6-30643 Vol. II	
THE BOEING COMPANY RENTON WASHINGTON		PAGE 20.0-7	

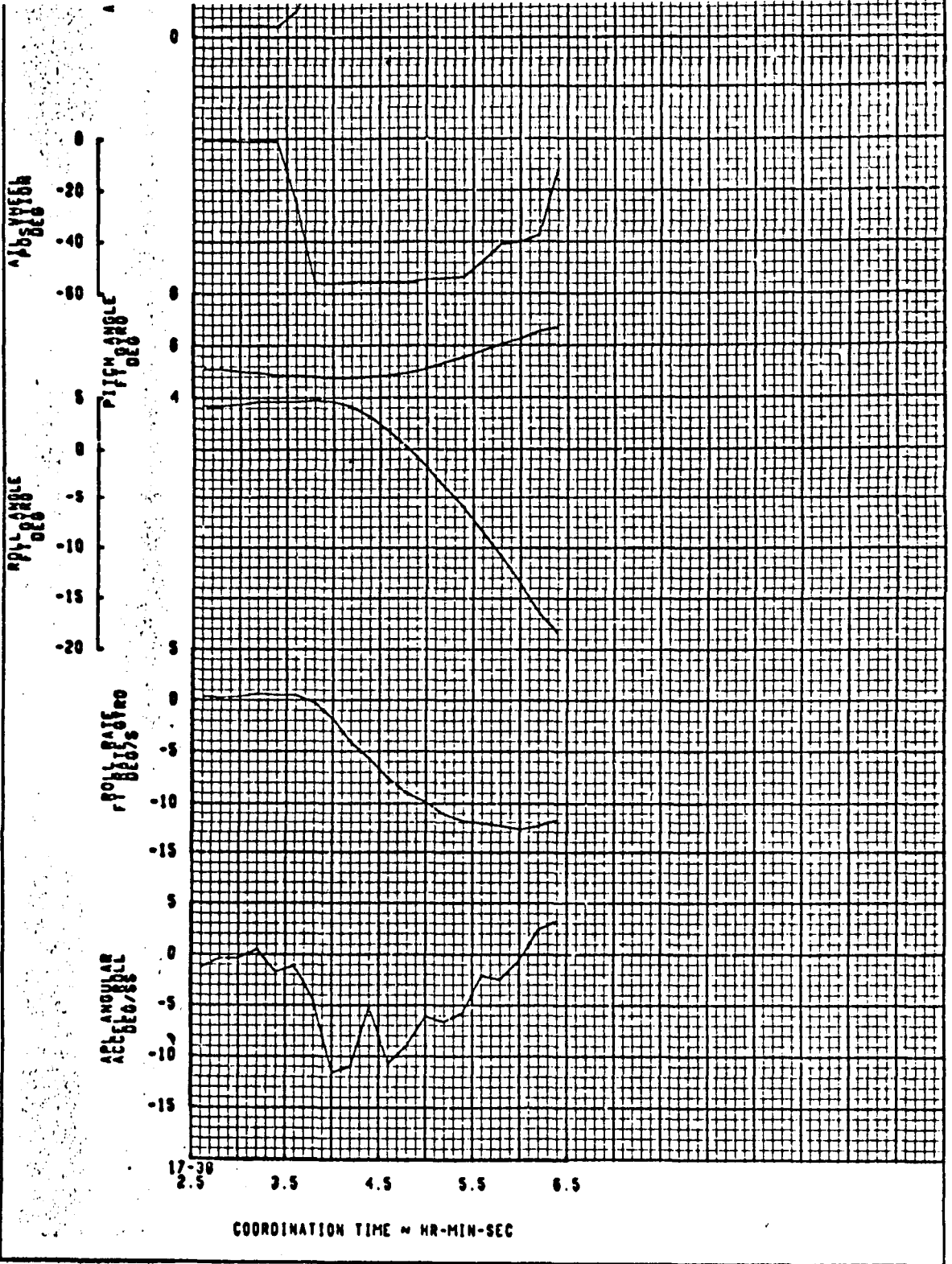


1333° 1017d 1333° 1017z 1339° 1017d 1339° 1017z MR 988 71

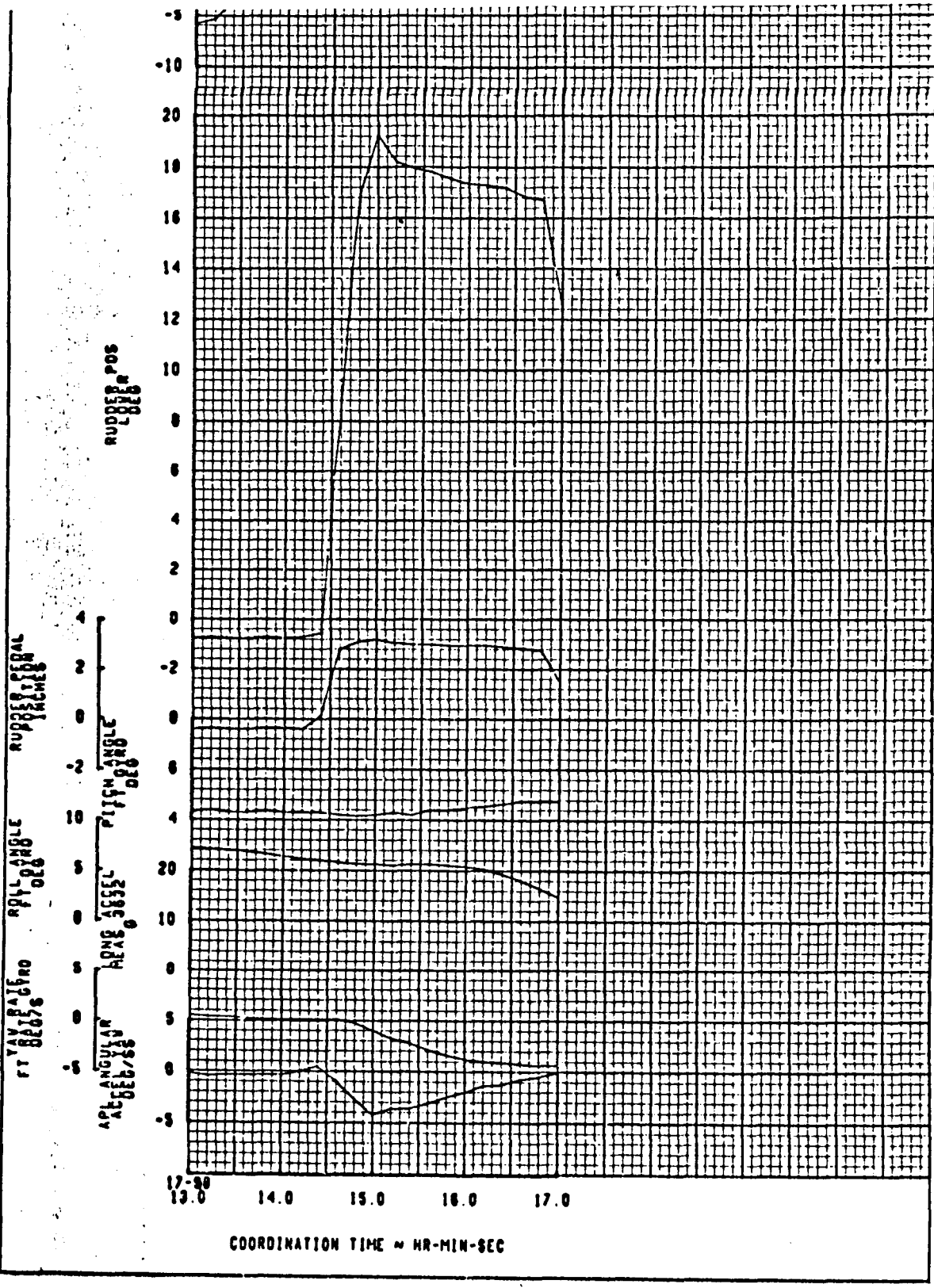
STEP AILERON INPUT D
YAW DAMPER OFF
FLAPS 20 GEAR DOWN
GROSS WEIGHT = 397,900
C.G. POSITION = 27.1 % M

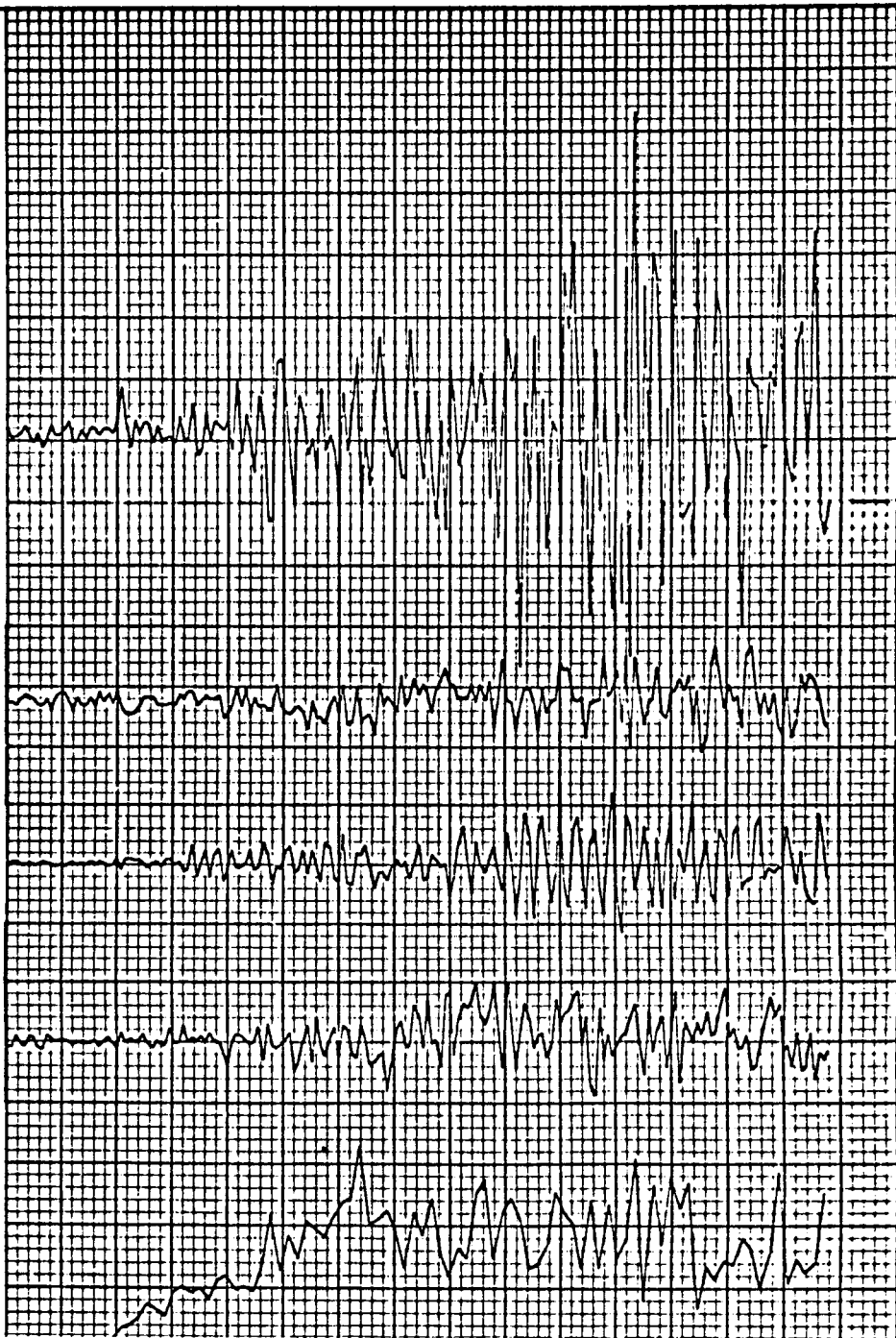
LB.
AC

JRINC APPROACH



U
) LB.
 MAC
 IRING APPROACH





11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

1338° 1031d
 1338° 1031d
 1338° 1031d
 1338° 1031d
 1338° 1031d

3C4020 PLOT 11/08/88 0850

FLIGHT DATA FOR SIMULATOR

747-100

CAIC

REVISIO DATE

RA101

CMICE

COND NO 1.00.008.003 0 TEST 008-01

D6-30643

APPD

THE BOEING COMPANY

Vol. II

APPD

STATION WASHINGTON

PAGE 20.0-11

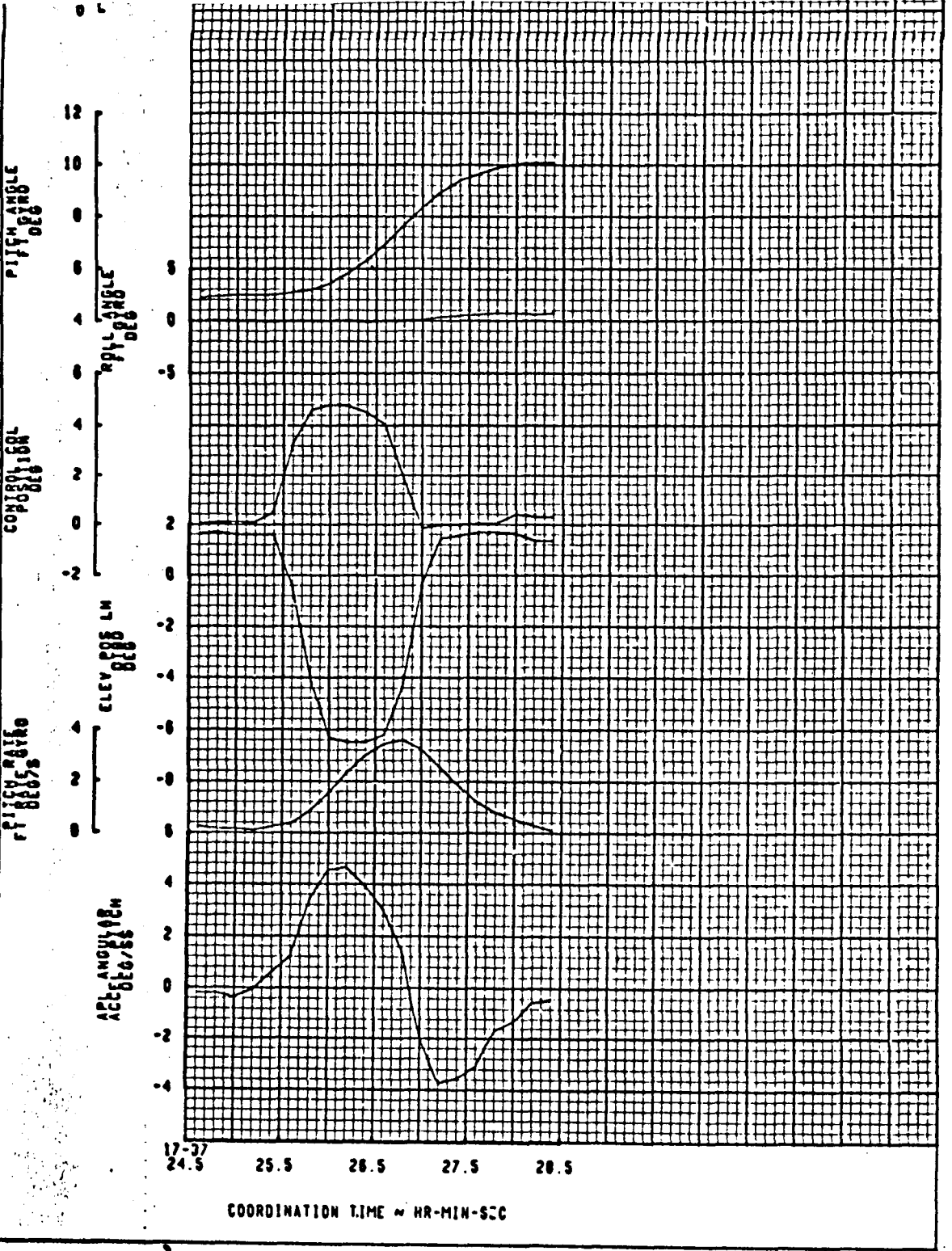
BRAKE RELEASE AND

FLAPS 10 GEAR DOWN

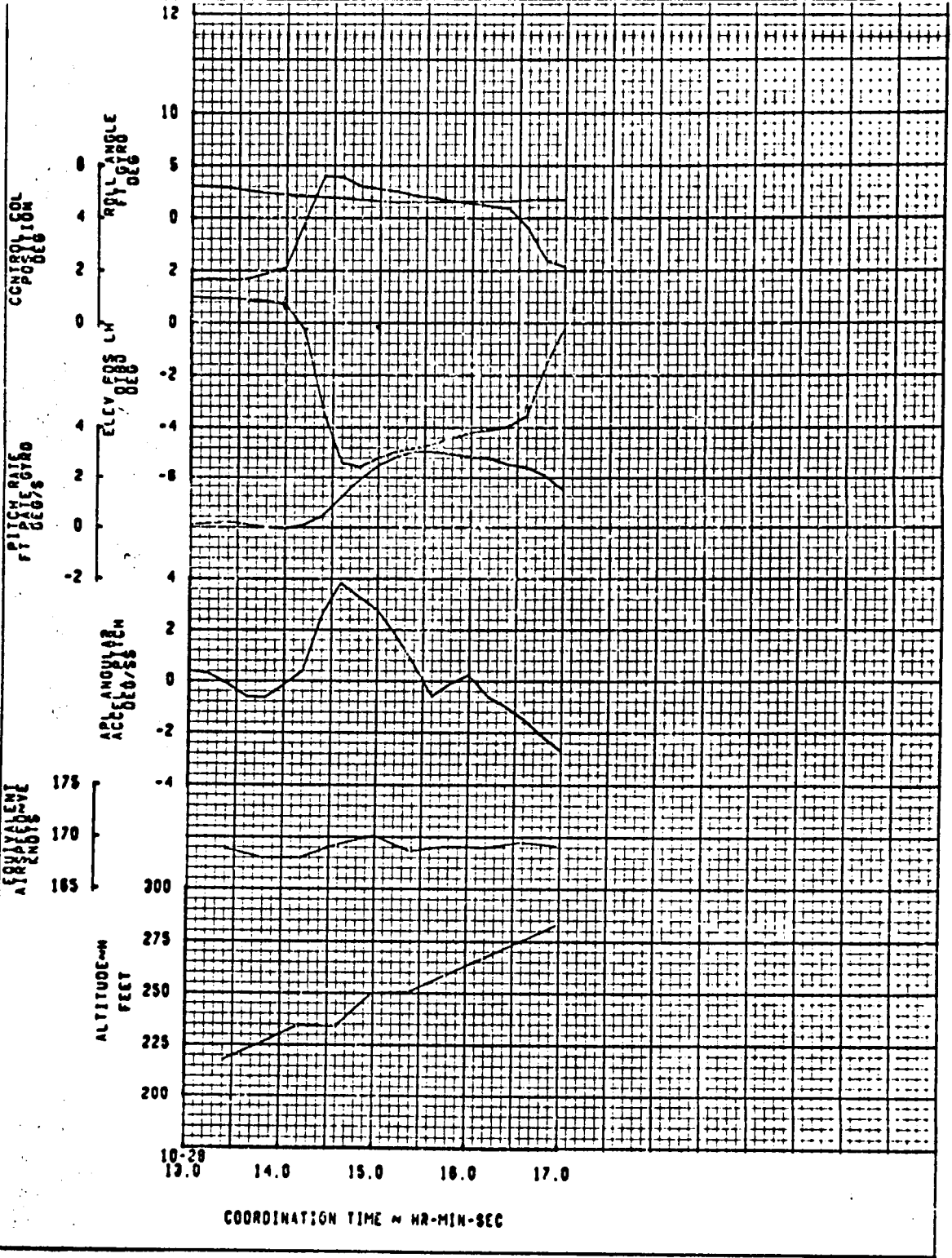
G.W. - 663,000 CG. 14.6

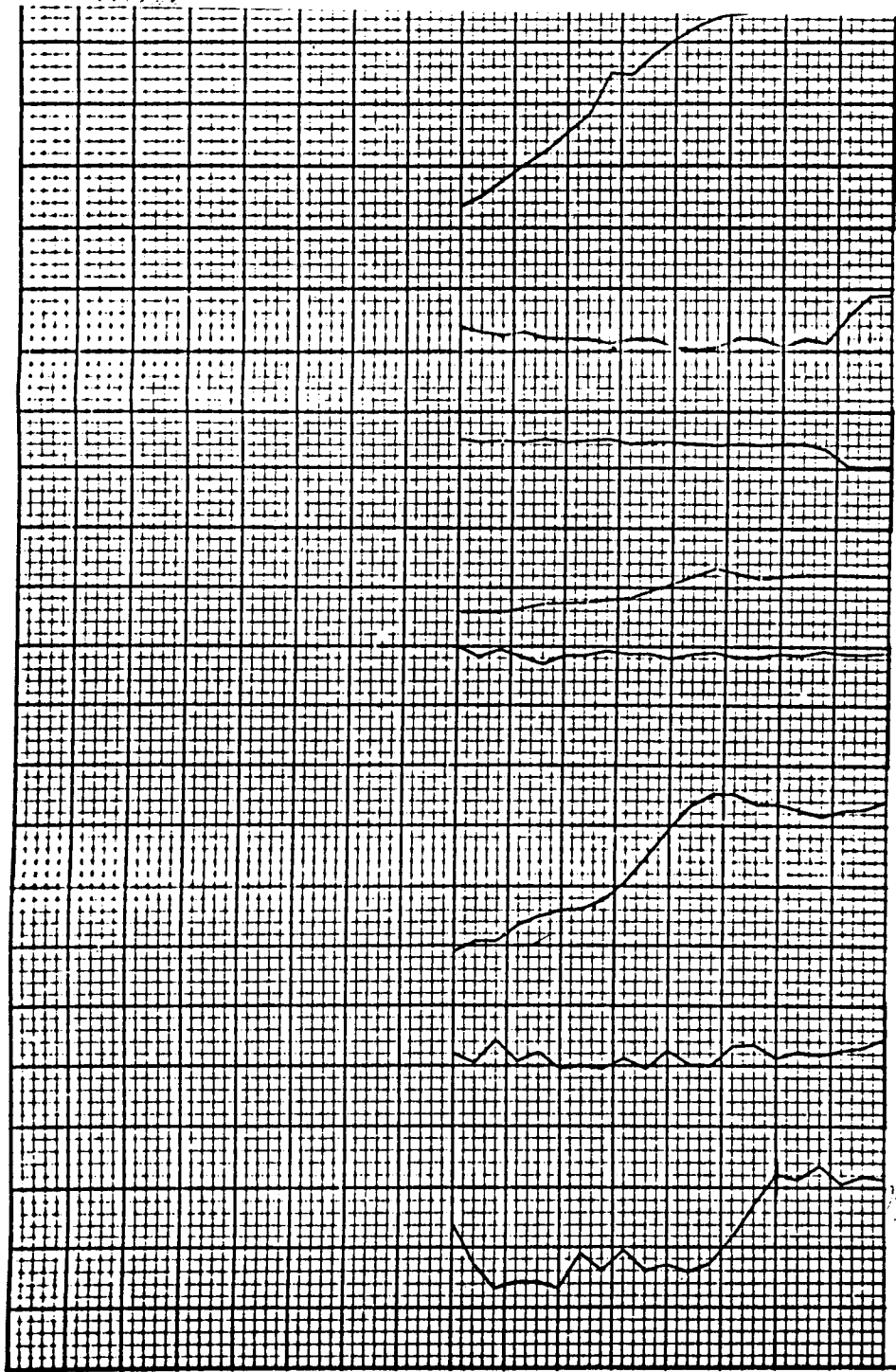
ALT. 16 FEET

WING APPROACH



CLIMB OUT





PITCH ANGLE
 ALL POS
 LATERAL ACC
 PILOT SEAT

SC4020 PLOT 11/20/69 0317
 747-100
 RA101
 COND NO 1.00.050.008.0 TEST 010-0
 THE BOEING COMPANY
 SIMULON WASHINGTON
 PAGE 20.0-2

CALC	REVIS	DATE
CHECK		
APPD		
APPD		

ELEVATOR INPUT DURING
 FLAPS 10° GEAR UP
 GROSS WEIGHT = 693,000 L
 C.G. POSITION = 23.1 % M

TABLE A - COURSE ERROR GAIN

VOR CAPTURE	DAV
VOR ON COURSE	2.56
LOC CAPTURE	2.56
LOC ON COURSE	0.47
LOC APP	0.47
OTHER	1.40

TABLE B - LOC/VOR DISPLACEMENT GAIN

VOR CAPTURE	400.0
VOR ON COURSE	200.0
LOCALIZER	62

TABLE C - LOC/VOR INTEGRAL GAIN

VOR LOCALIZER	0.193
OTHER	.935

TABLE D - COURSE CUT LIMIT

VOR LOCALIZER	94°
OTHER	DAV 35° - DAV 35°

TABLE E - AUTOPILOT COMMAND DISPLACEMENT LIMIT

HEADING SELECT	30°
TAS < 500 FT/SEC	30°
TAS > 500 FT/SEC	10°
OPTION A	30°
OPTION B	10°
INS, VOR, LOC	30°
CAPTURE	10°
ON COURSE + LOC APP	5°
FLARE	5°

TABLE F - AUTOPILOT COMMAND ROLL RATE LIMIT

HDS SELECT	1.5° TO 3°/SEC
FUNCTION OF COMMAND	1.5° TO 3°/SEC
TURN RNR	4.0°/SEC
LOC CAPTURE	7.0°/SEC
VOR + INS ON COURSE	1.5°/SEC
OTHER	4.0°/SEC

TABLE G - FLIGHT DIRECTOR GAIN SWITCH

AUTOPILOT A OR B IN COMMAND AND LOC MODE	.5
OTHER	1.00

TABLE H - FLIGHT DIRECTOR COMMAND DISPL LIMIT

FLARE (VOR + LOC + INS) ON COURSE	5°
OTHER	30°

TABLE I - FLIGHT DIRECTOR COMMAND RATE LIMIT

(INS+VOR) ON COURSE	1.5°/SEC
(INS+VOR) CAPT+LOC O/C	4.0°/SEC
OTHER	9.0°/SEC

FIG 4. TAS GAIN PROGRAM (FOR LOC MODE, THE GAIN IS 1.5°, INDEPENDENT OF TAS)

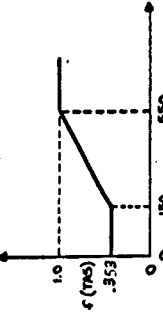


FIG 5. ALTITUDE GAIN PROGRAM (LOC AND RADIO ALT VALID)

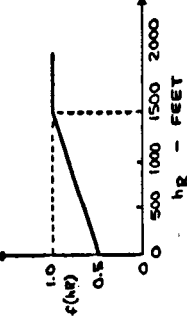
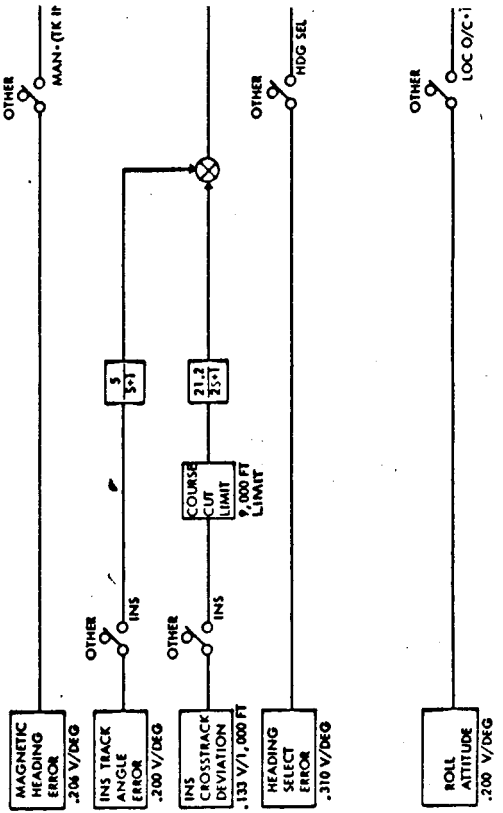
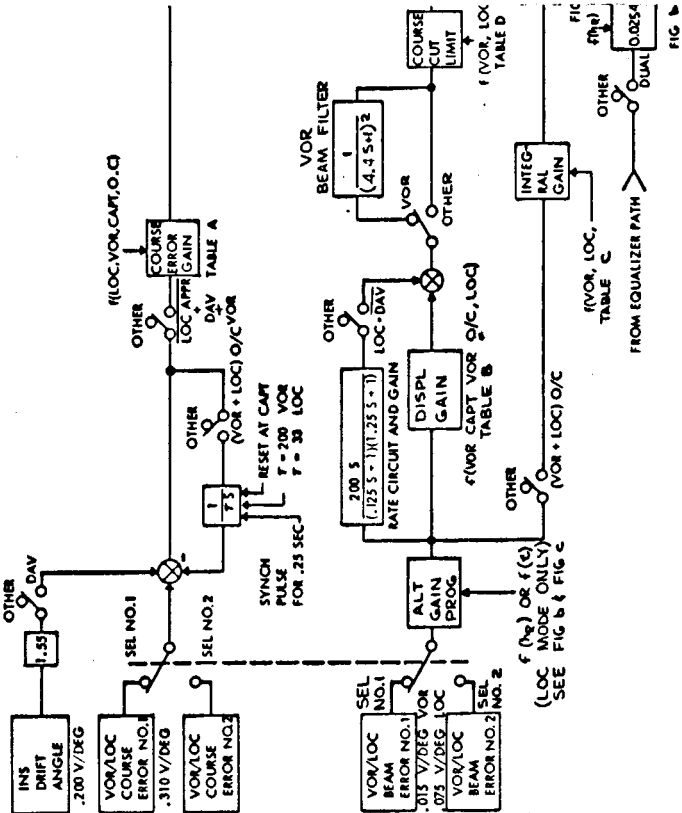
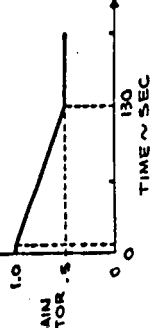


FIG 6. TIME BASE GAIN PROGRAM (LOC AND RADIO ALT INVALID ONLY)



SC4020 PLOT 01/22/70 1323

CALC	REVISED DATE
CHECK	
APPD	
APPD	

747 SIMULATOR
 FLIGHT DECK VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT

COND NO 1 14 051 018 0 TEST 004-03

THE BOEING COMPANY
 SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

747-100
 RAJDL
 26-30613
 VOL. II
 PAGE 7-12
 16.0-12

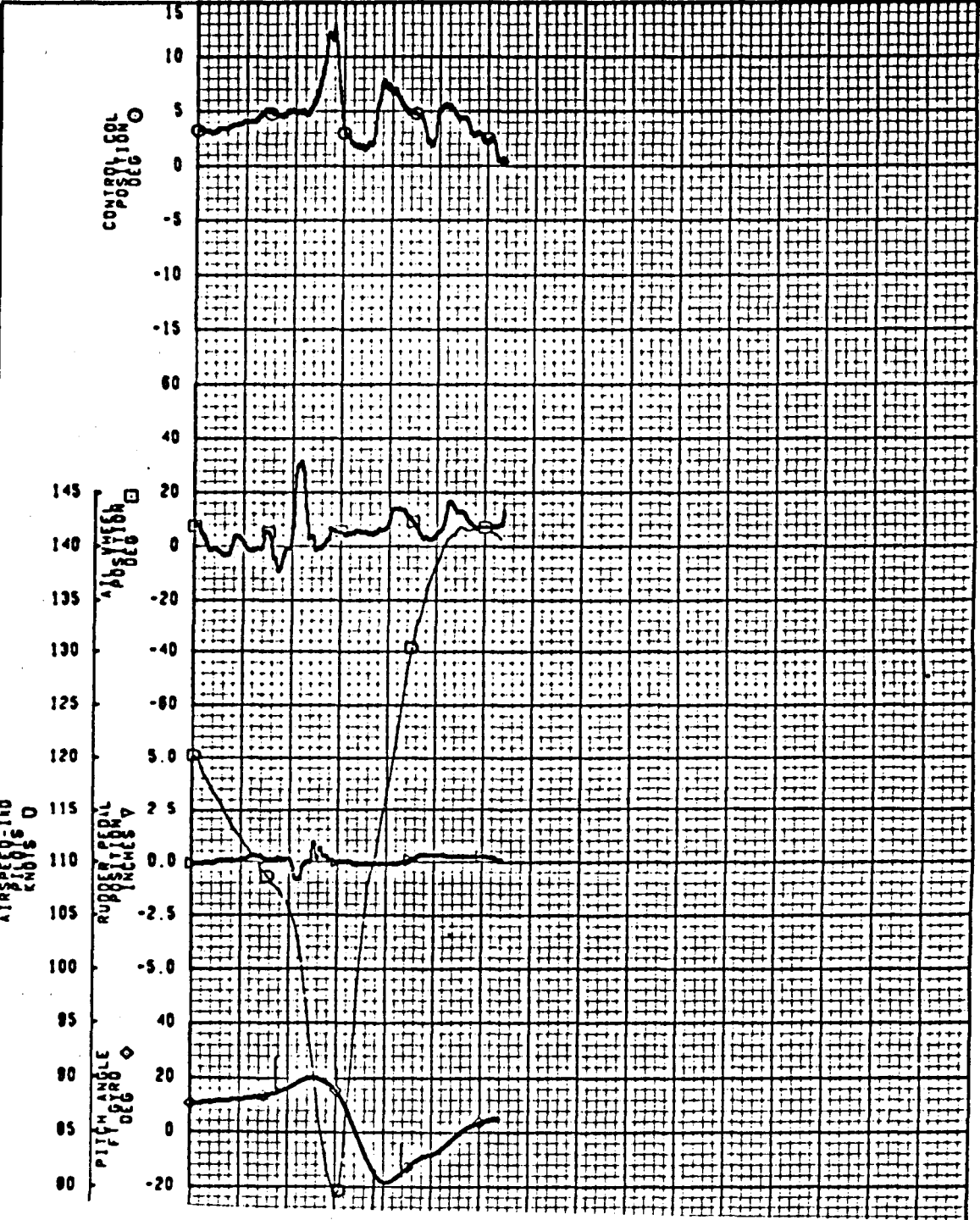
STALL CHARACTERISTICS

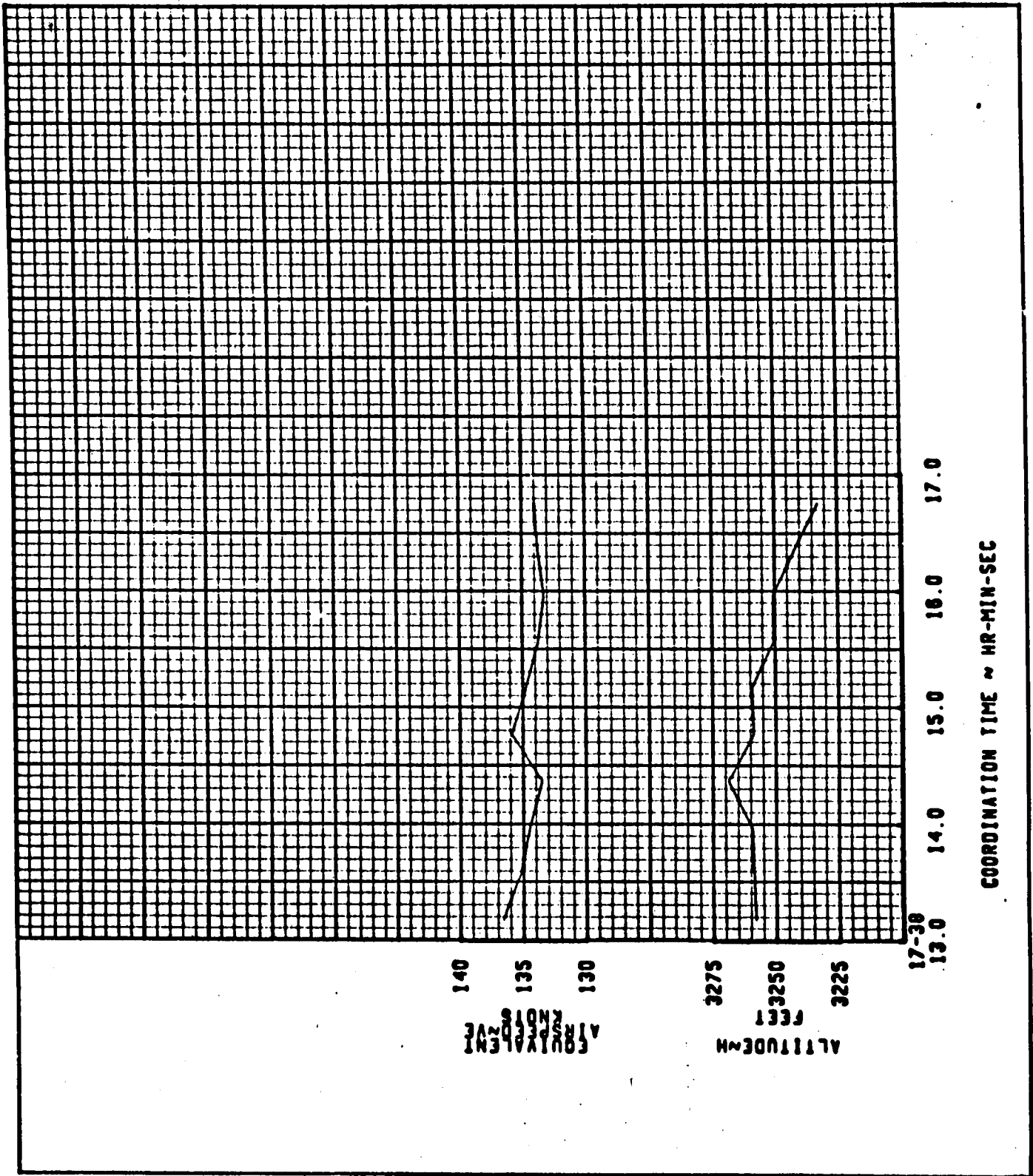
GROSS WEIGHT 525,000 LBS

CG 33.3 PERCENT MAC

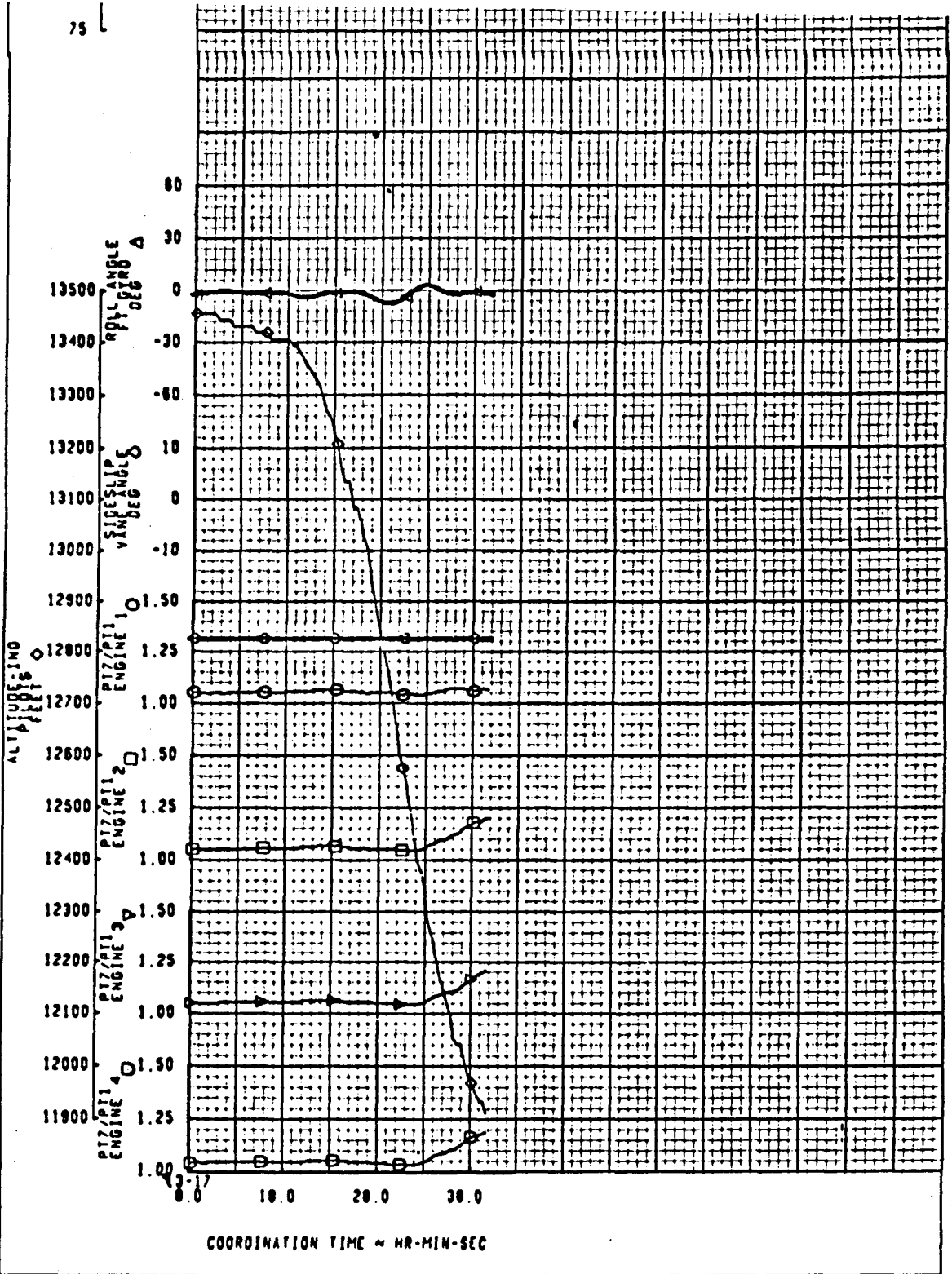
FLAP SET 30 DEG - GEAR DN

ENTRY RATE 10 KNOTS/SEC



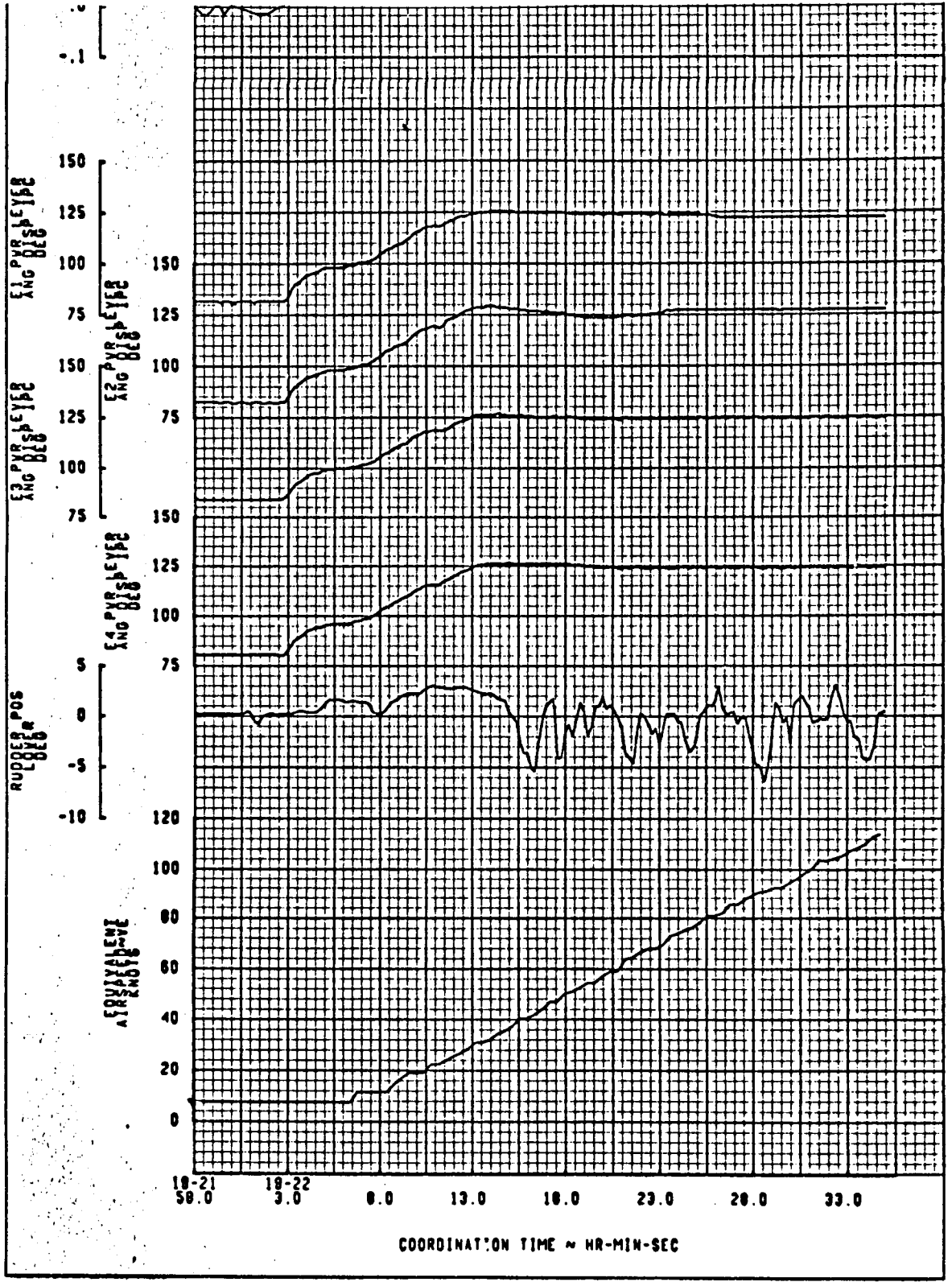


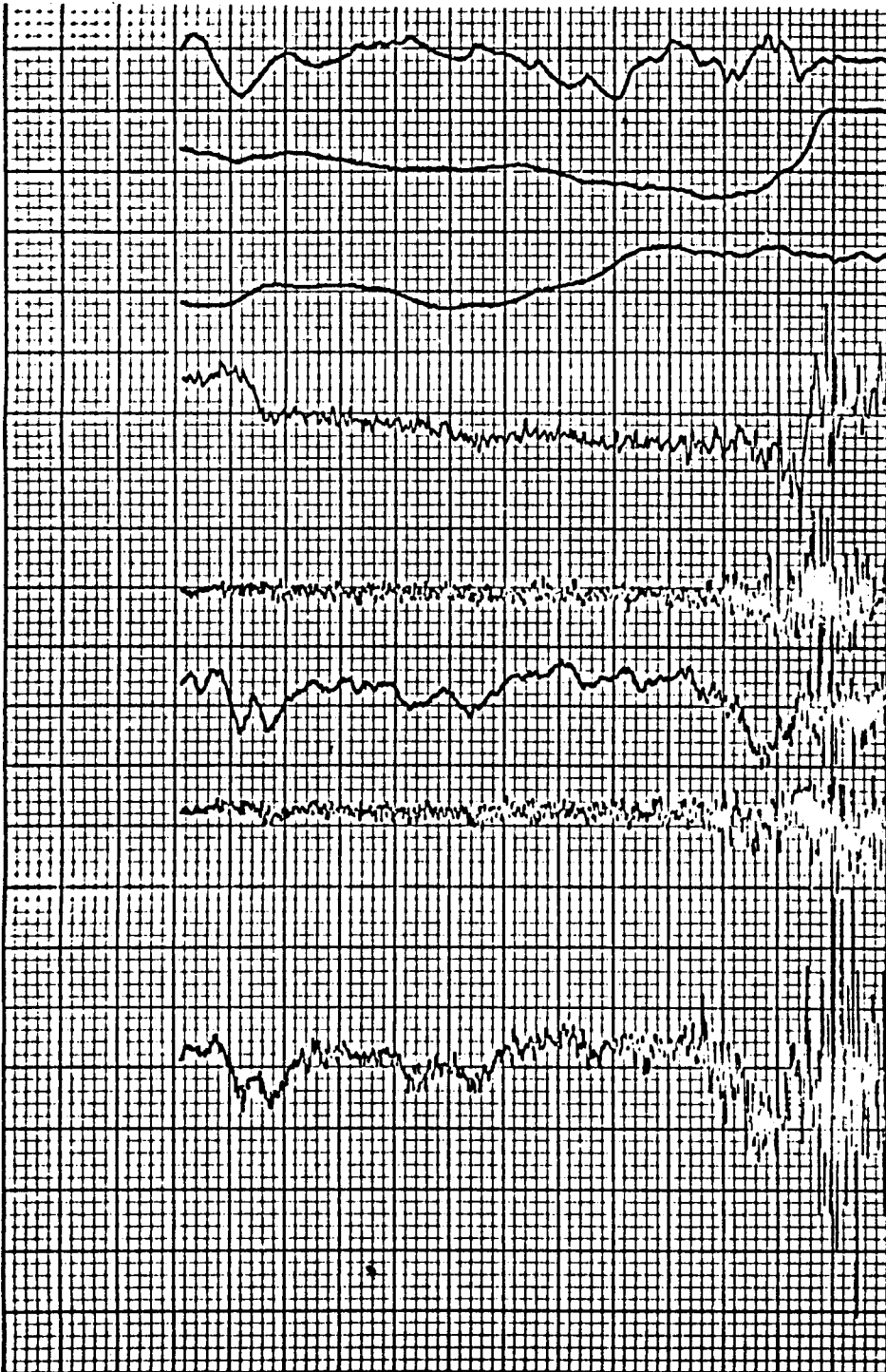
SC4020 PLOT 11/13/69 1639				FLIGHT DATA FOR SIMULATOR		747-100 RA101	
CALC			REVISED	DATE	COND NO 1.00.000.019	TEST 009-05	D6-30643 Vol. II
CHECK							
APPD							
APPD							
THE BOEING COMPANY PHENIX WASHINGTON					PAGE 20.0-10		



%

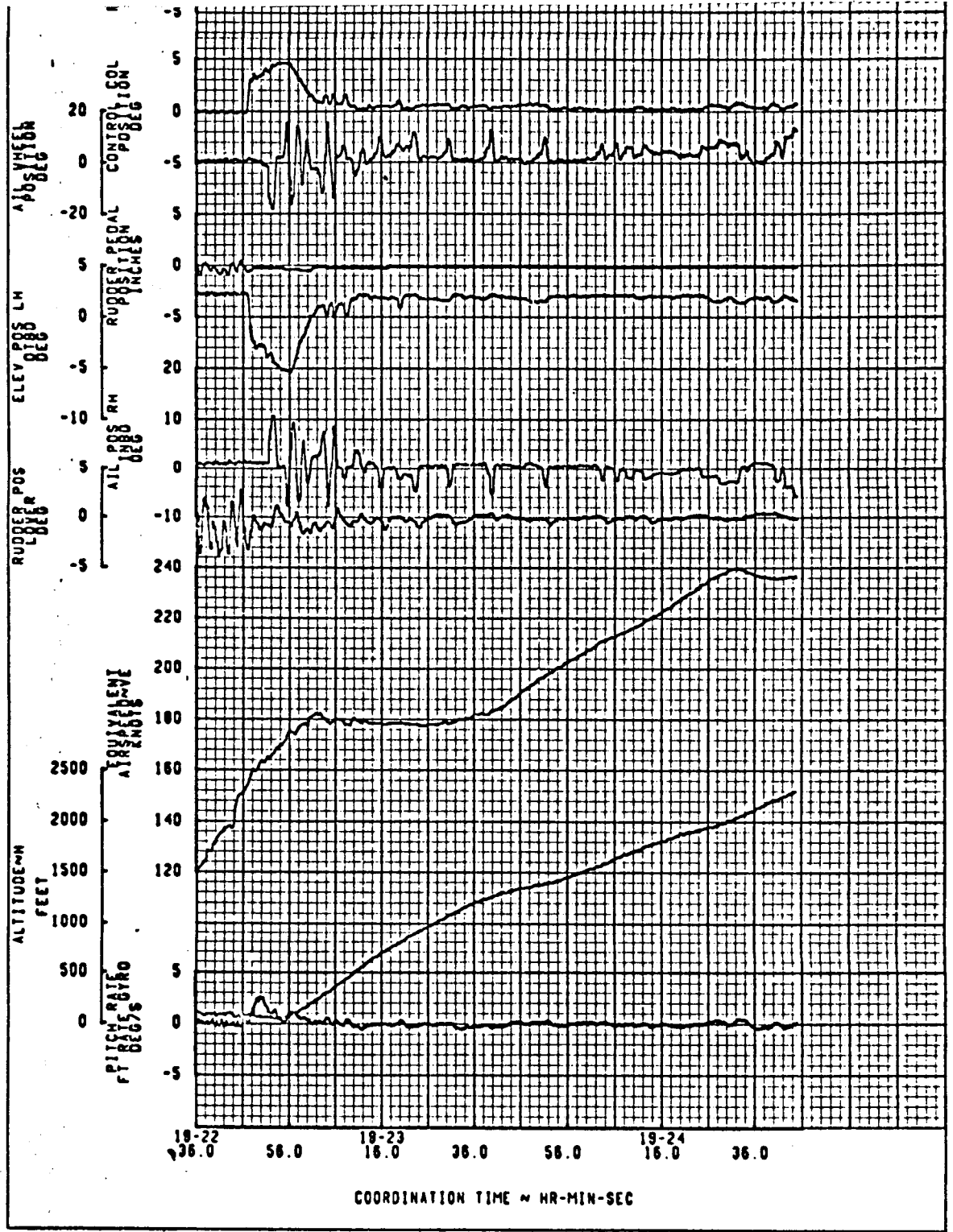
ACCELERATION

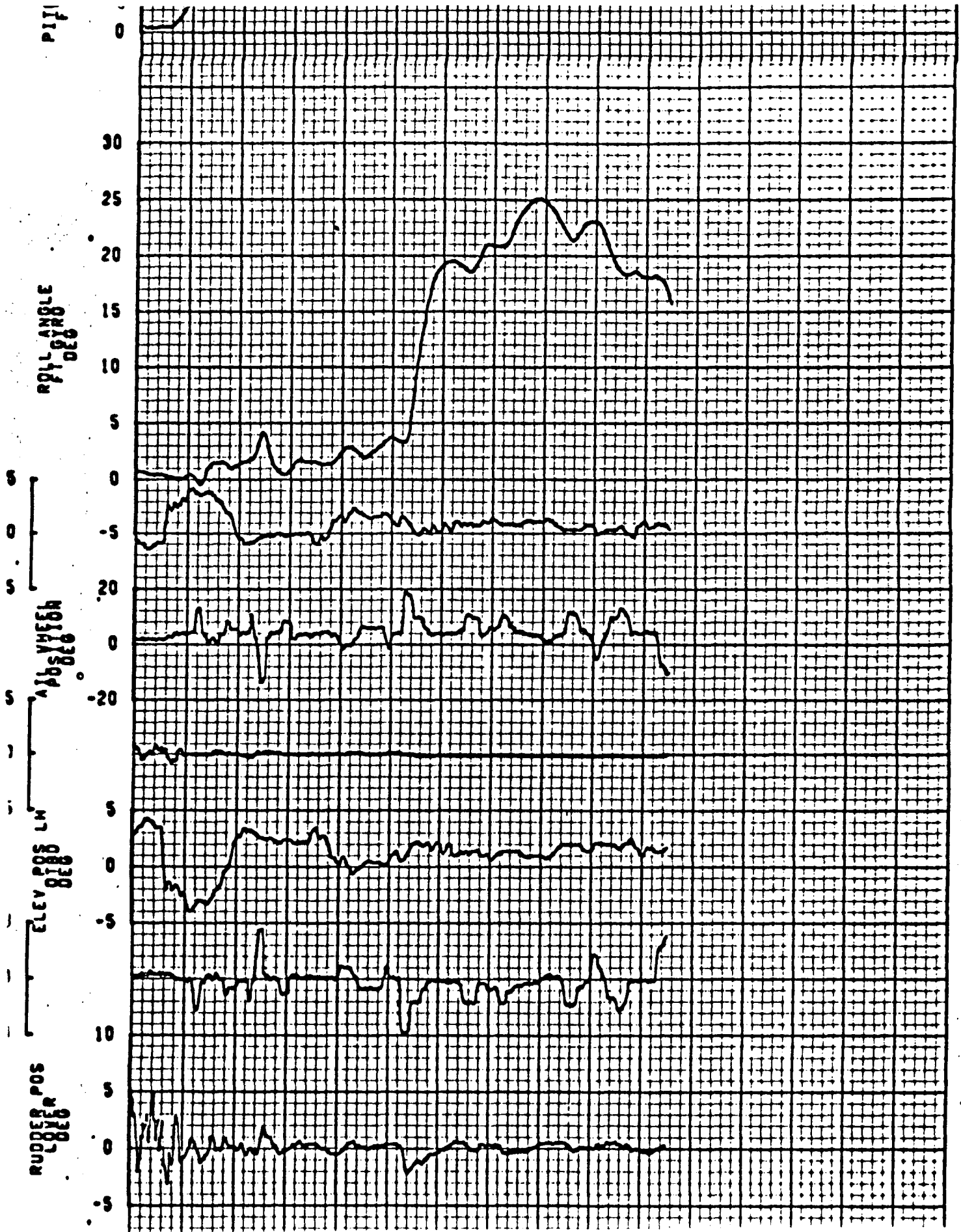


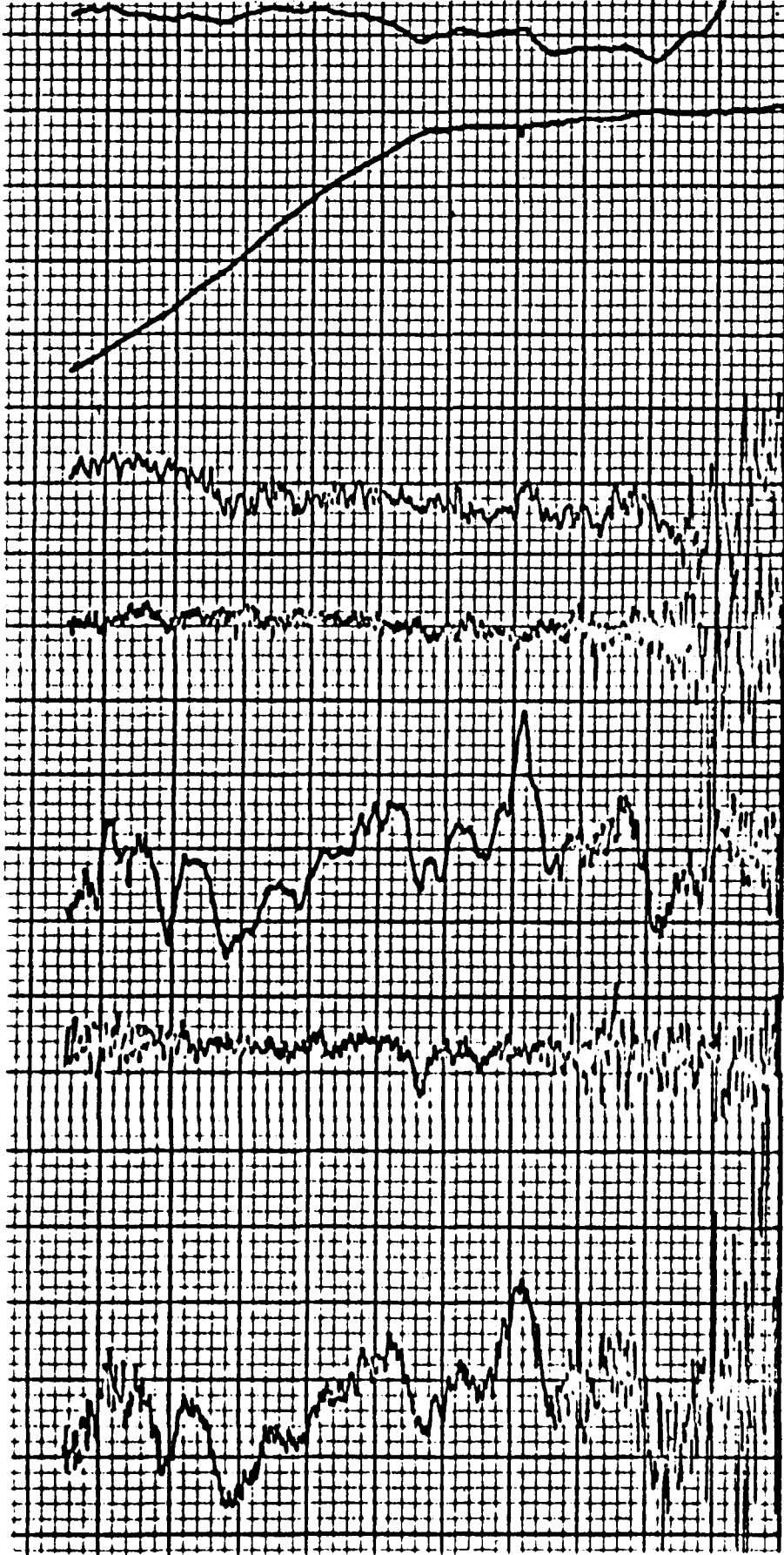


SC4020 PLOT 11/08/69 0950		FLIGHT DATA FOR SIMULATOR		747-100 RA101		LONG ACCEL 3883		PITCH ANGLE 8993		ROLL ANGLE 8993	
CALC		REVISED	DATE	COND NO 1.00.009.004.0		TEST 009-01		ROTATE AND INITIAL CL			
CHECK				COND NO 1.00.009.004.0		TEST 009-01		FLAPS 10 GEAR DOWN			
APPD				COND NO 1.00.009.004.0		TEST 009-01		G.W. 663.000 CG 14.6			
APPD				COND NO 1.00.009.004.0		TEST 009-01		G.W. 663.000 CG 14.6			
				THE BOEING COMPANY BELLINGHAM, WASHINGTON				PAGE 20.0-12			

LTD BWI







NORMAL PILOT'S ACCEL
 PILOT'S ACCEL
 NORMAL ACCEL
 LONG ACCEL
 TIME CYCLES
 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

LOT 11/11/69 0246	FLIGHT DATA FOR SIMULATOR	747-100 RA101	LATERAL ACC	930 VVA ANGLE AV
REVISED DATE	COND NO 1 00 008 004.0 TEST 009-02	D6-30643 VOL. II		
	THE BOEING COMPANY BENTON WASHINGTON	PAGE 20.0-13		

TAKE OFF ROTATION A1
 FLAPS UP GEAR UP
 GROSS WEIGHT = 564,200
 C.G. POSITION = 18.2 % M

SC4020 PLOT 11/11/69 0246

CALC		REVISED	DATE
CHECK			
APPD			
APPD			

FLIGHT DATA FOR SIMULATOR

COND NO 1.00.008.004.0 TEST 009-02

THE **BOEING** COMPANY
RENTON WASHINGTON

747-100
RA101

D6-30643
VOL. II

PAGE 20.0-14

240
220
200
180
160
140
120

FOURVALENT
AIRSPEED
KNOTS

4000
3500
3000
2500
2000
1500

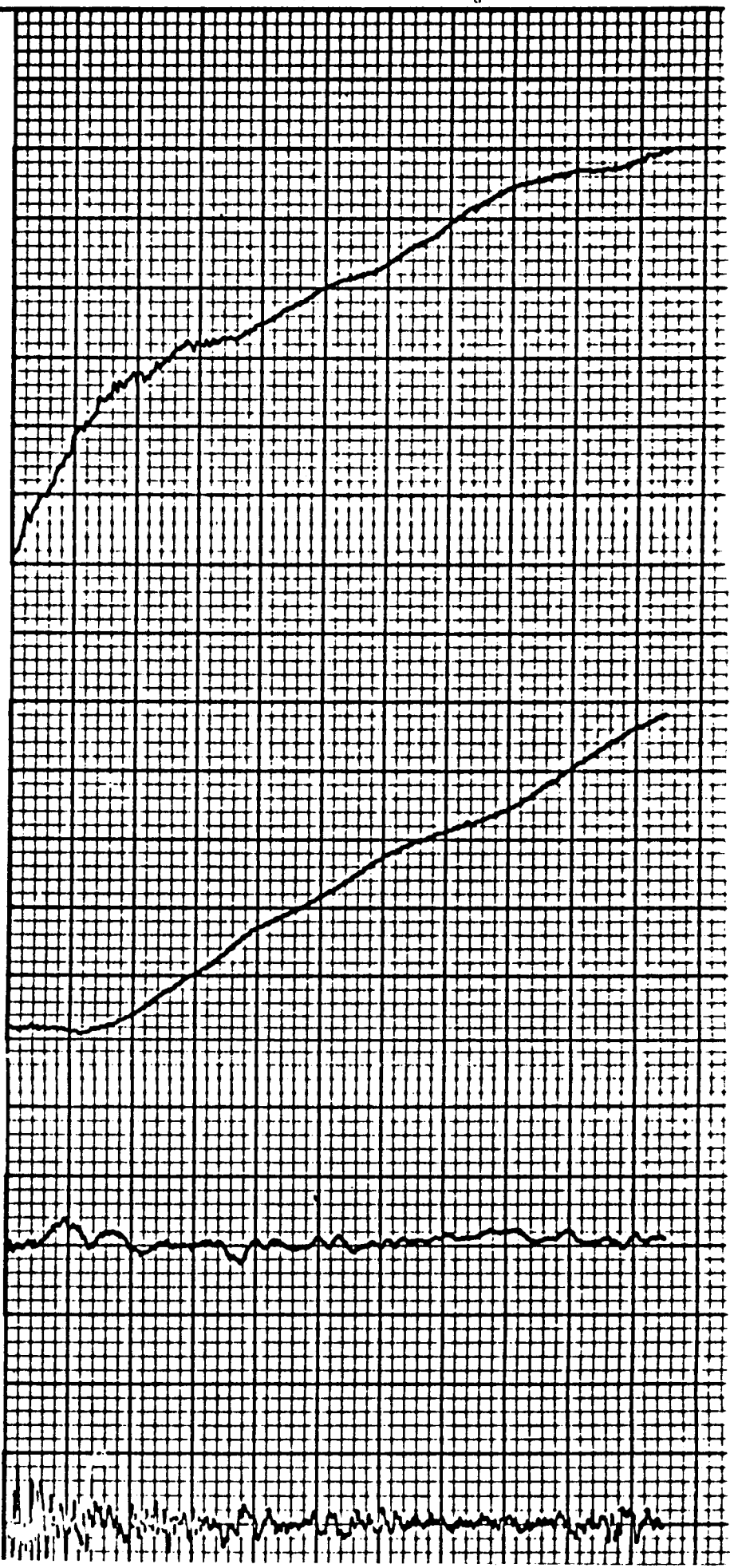
ALTITUDE
FEET

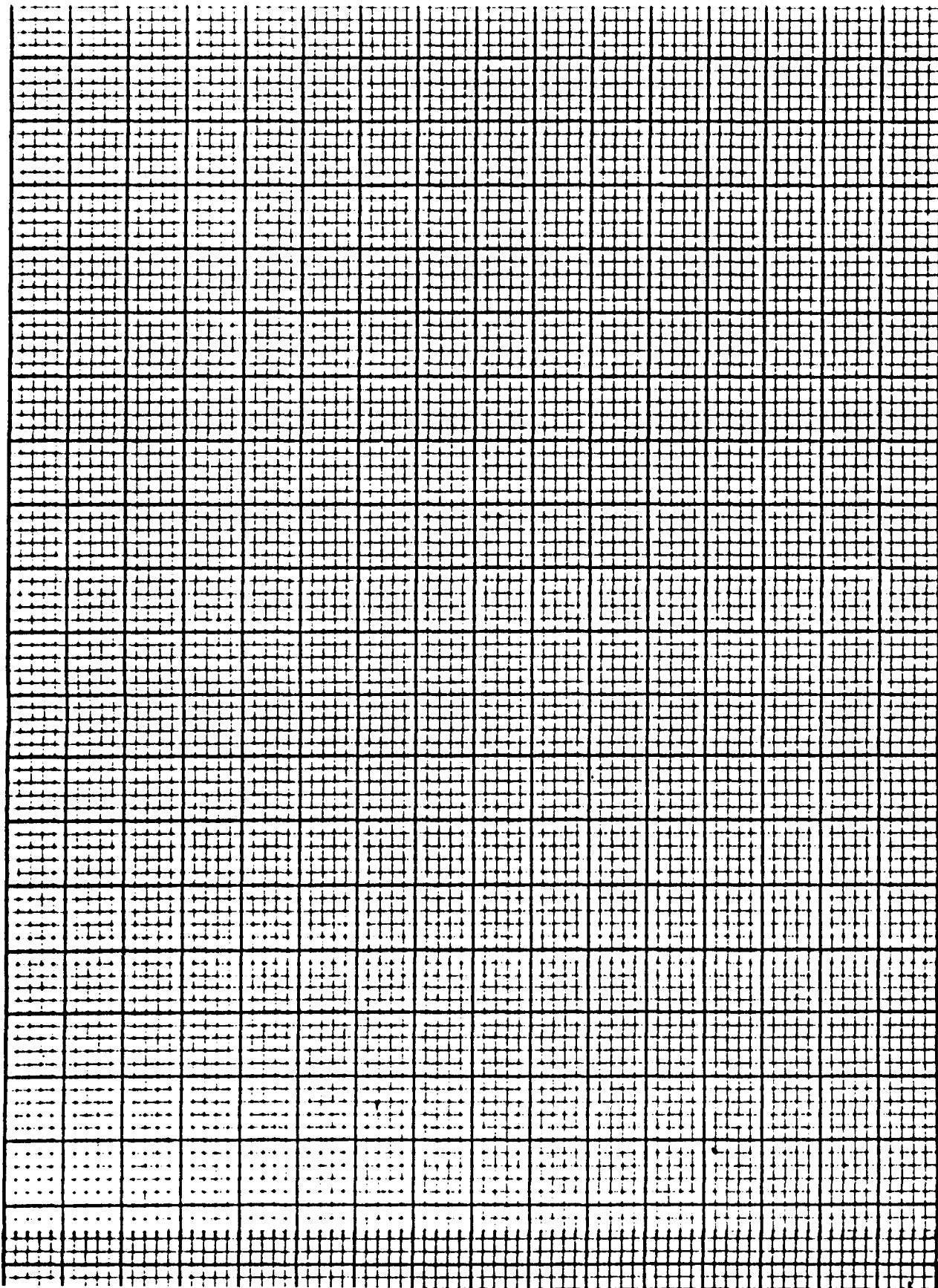
5
0
-5

PITCH RATE
FT RATE GYRO
DEG/S

5
0

ANGULAR
PITCH
DEG/SS

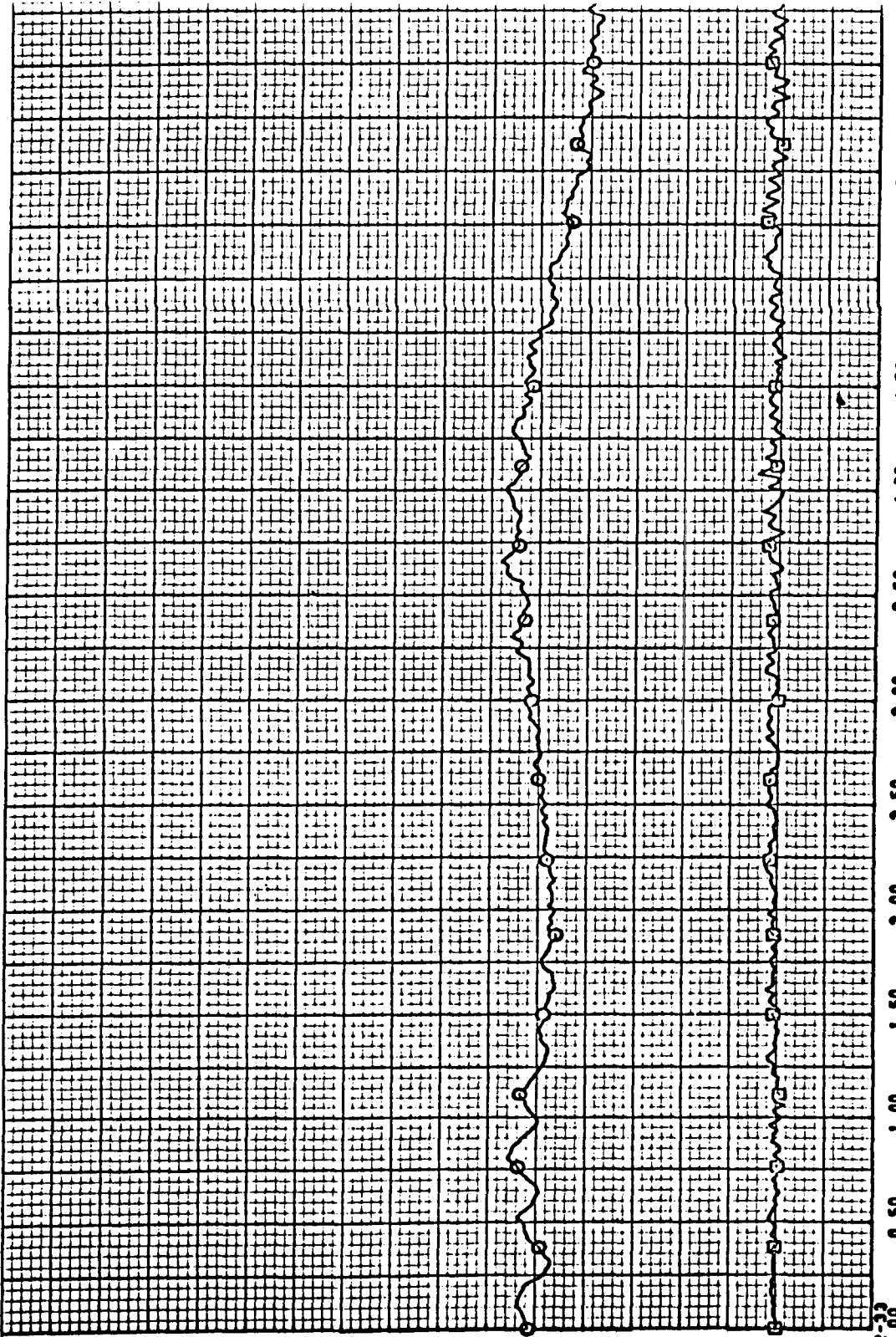




*

5

APB



COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

2.00
1.75
1.50
1.25
1.00
.75
.50
.25
PLT OR SECT
0.00
-.25

0.00 0.50 1.00 1.50 2.00 2.50 3.00 3.50 4.00 4.50 5.00 5.50 6.00

SC4020 PLOT 02/23/70 1950

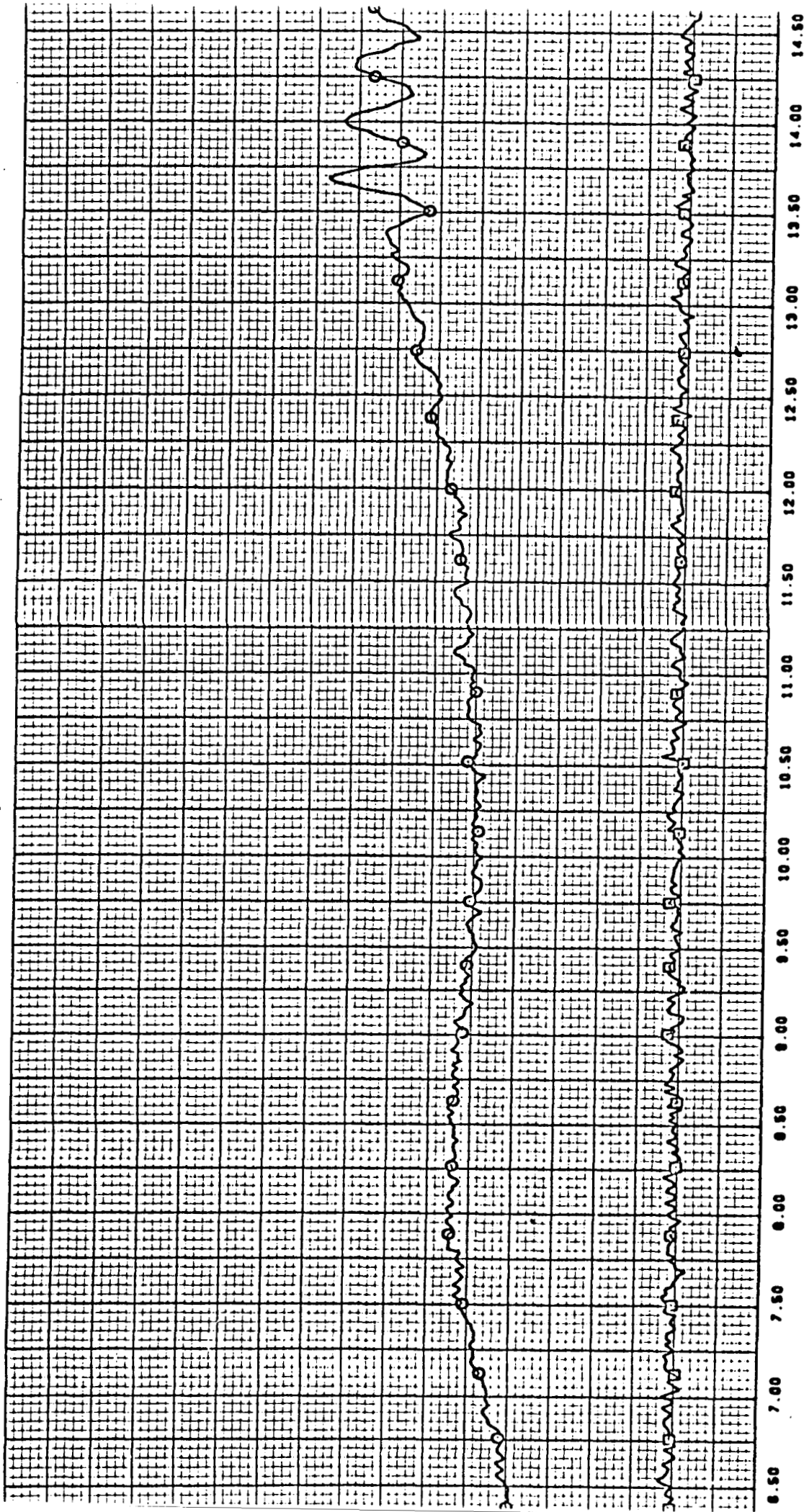
	REVISION	DATE
CALC		
CHECK		
APPD		
APPD		

747 SIMULATOR
 FLT. DECK VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT
 MD-CLEAN AIRPLANE
 COND NO 4.08.001.082.0 TEST 021-01

747-100
 RAO01
 DG-30643
 Vol. II
 MI SPEED CHARACTERISTIC - MD
 GROSS WEIGHT 464,300 LBS
 CG 26.7 PERCENT MAC
 FLAP SET 0 DEG--GEAR UP

THE BENDIS COMPANY
 FORT WASHINGTON, PA

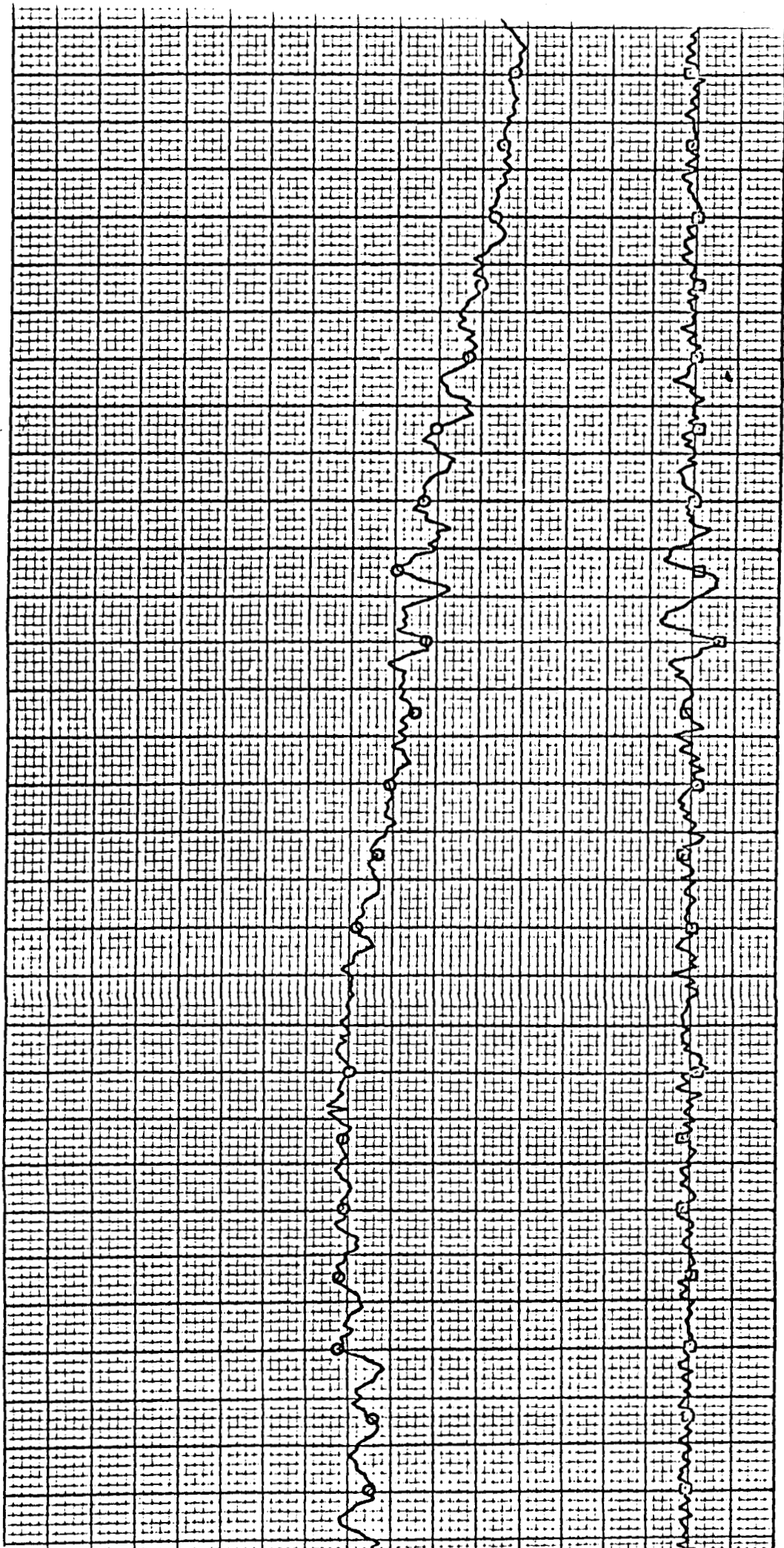
PAGE 16.0-3



COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

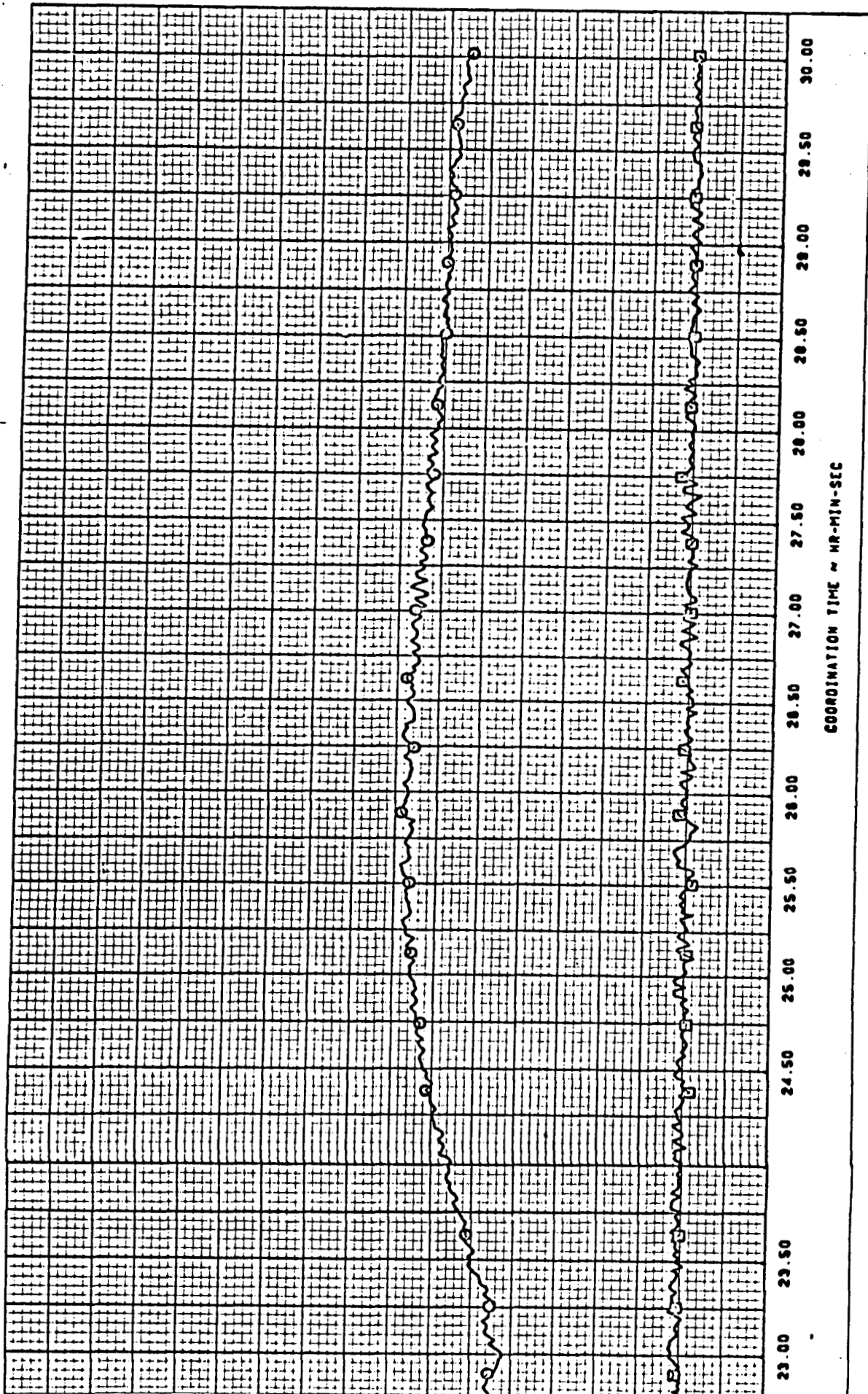
COORDINATION TIME ~

1



COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

HR-MIN-SEC



COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

12-23 0.0 4.0 8.0 12.0 16.0 20.0 24.0 28.0

ALTITUDE
FEET
A

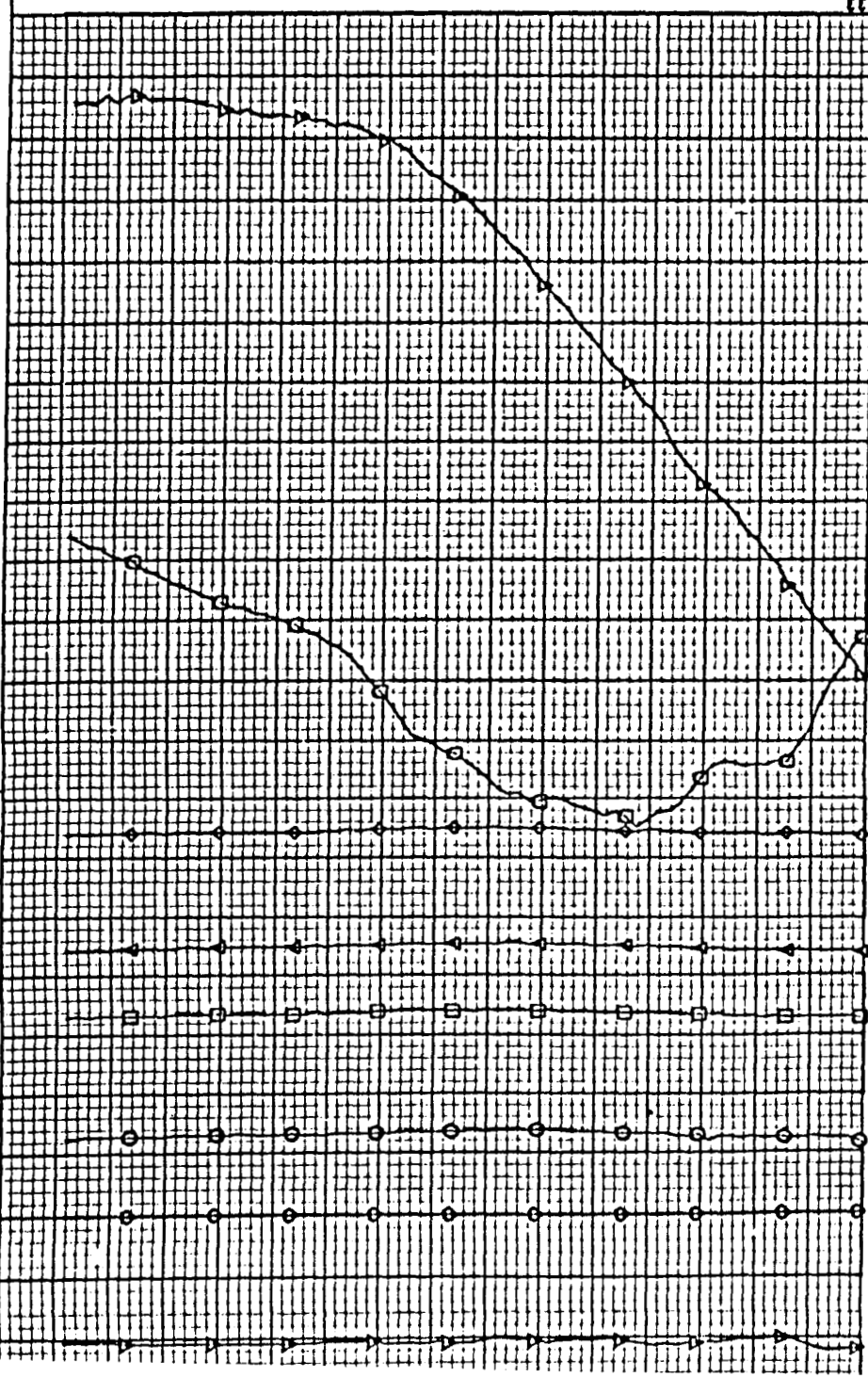
MACH NUMBER

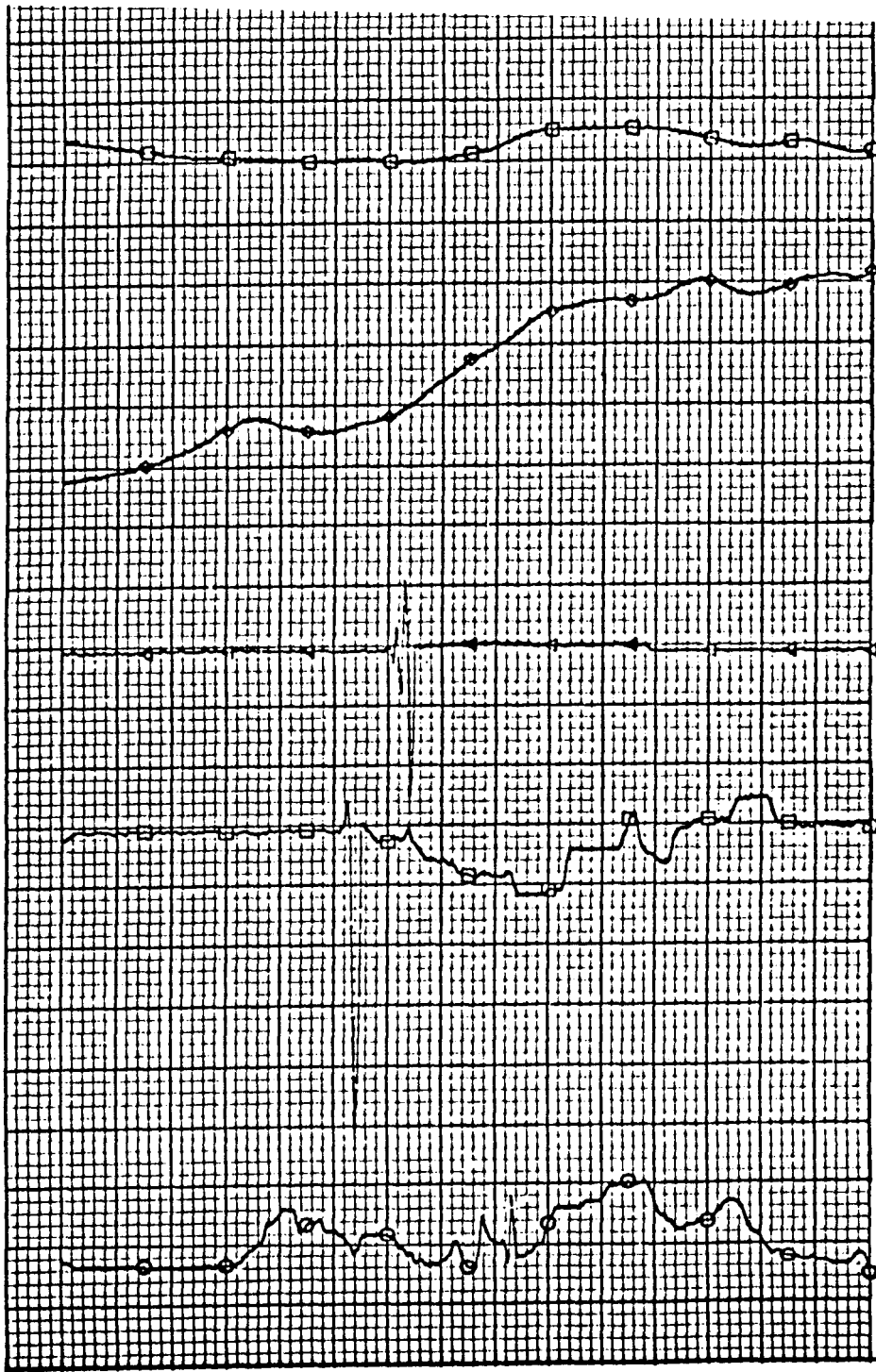
P1Z/P11
ENGINE 1

P1Z/P11
ENGINE 2

P1Z/P11
ENGINE 3

MAIN
LANDING
GEAR





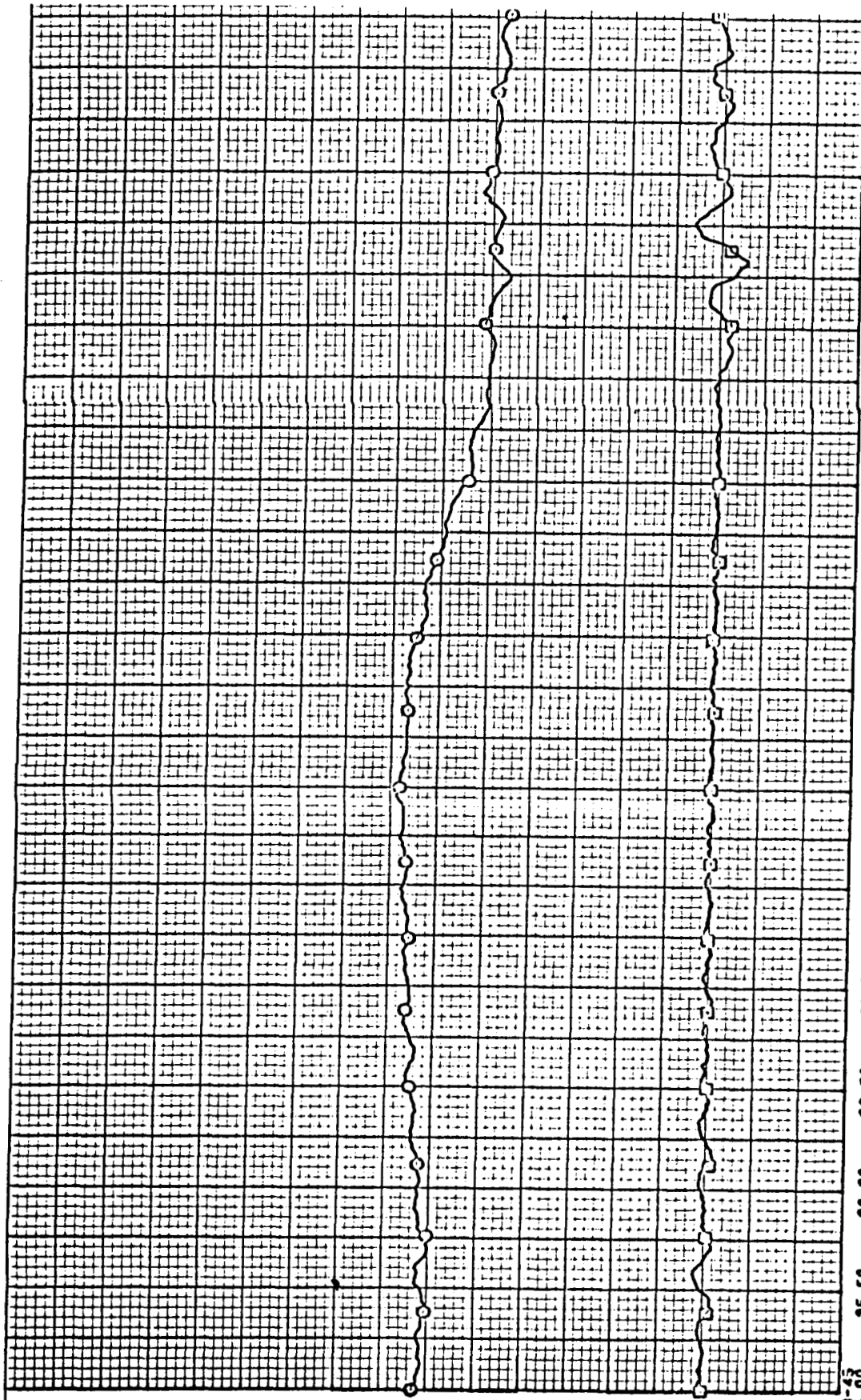
0 970 1000
 37897114
 0 970 1000
 37897114
 0 970 1000
 37897114
 0 970 1000
 37897114

0 970 1000
 37897114

0 970 1000
 37897114

0 970 1000
 37897114

SC4020 PLOT 03/13/73 1067		747-100		MI SPEED CHARACTERISTIC - MD	
DATE	REVISED DATE	RA001	GROSS WEIGHT 464300 LBS		
		IDS-30643	CG 26.7 PERCENT MAC		
		VOL. II	FLAP SET 0 DEG--GEAR UP		
COND NO 4.08.001.882.0 TEST 021-01		THE BOEING COMPANY			
		18.0-4			



COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

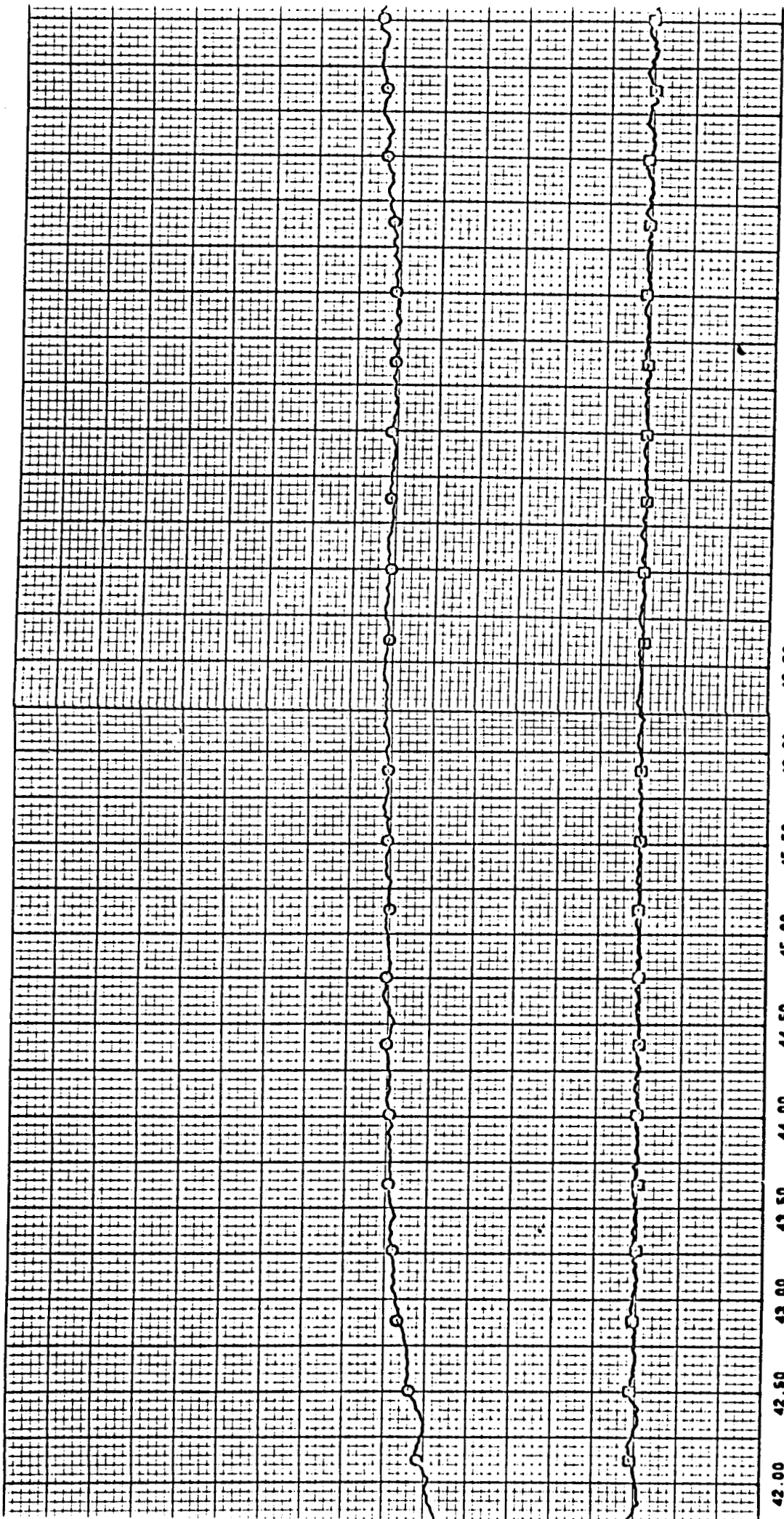
SC4020 PLOT 02/23/70 2001

CALC	REVISOR	DATE
CHECK		
APPD		
APPD		

747 SIMULATOR
 FLT. DECK VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT
 V_D - CLEAN AIRPLANE
 COND NO 4.00.001.070.0 TEST 050-14
 THE CALLENDER COMPANY
 BENIGN WASHINGTON

747-100
 RADOL
 ID6-30613
 VOL. II
 PAGE
 16.0-5

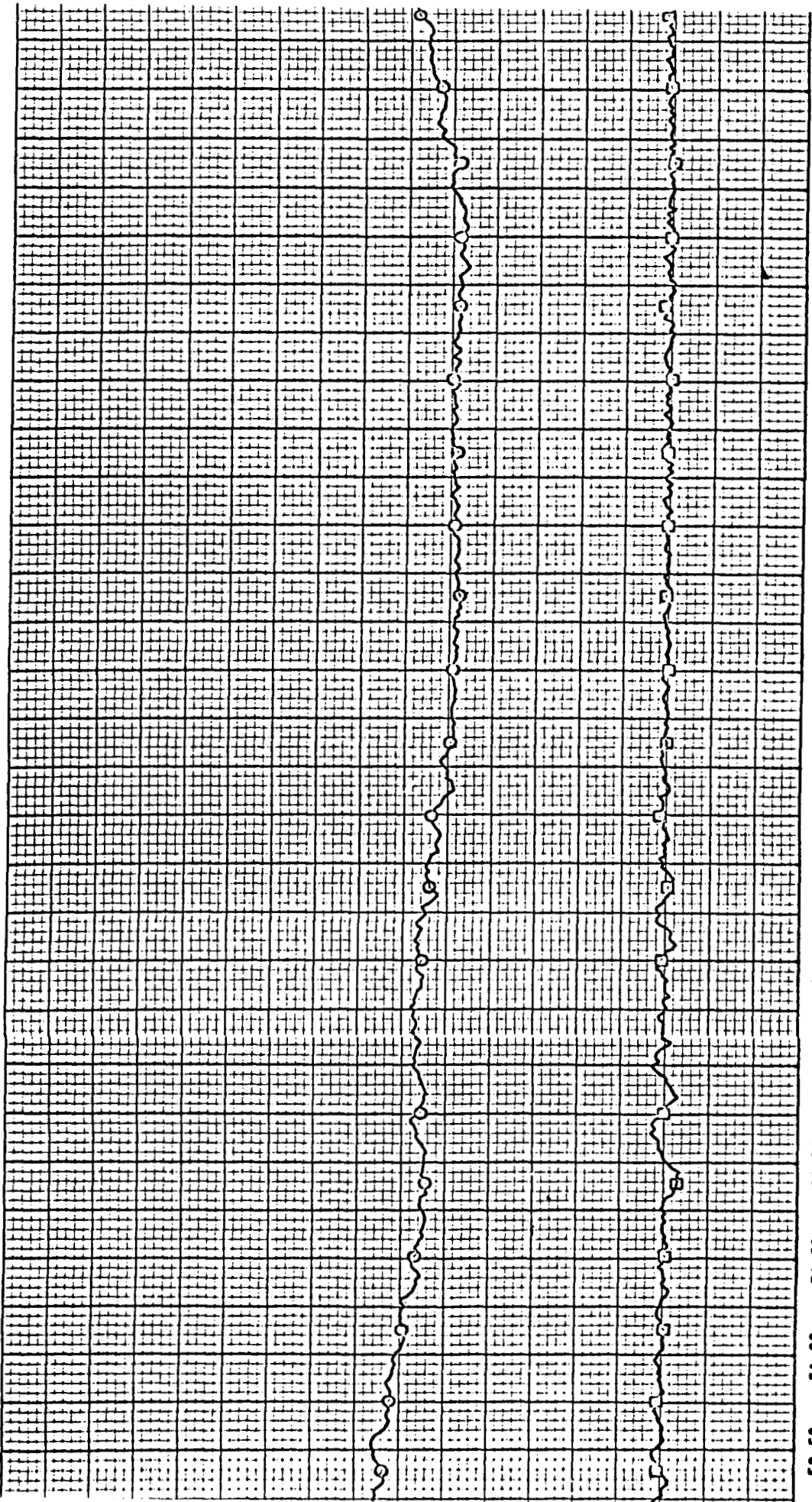
MI SPEED CHARACTERISTIC - V_D
 GROSS WEIGHT 489,500 LBS
 CO 24.7 PERCENT MAC
 FLAP SET 0 DEG--GEAR UP



42.00 42.50 43.00 43.50 44.00 44.50 45.00 45.50 46.00 46.50 47.00 47.50 48.00 48.50 49.00 49.50 50.00

COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

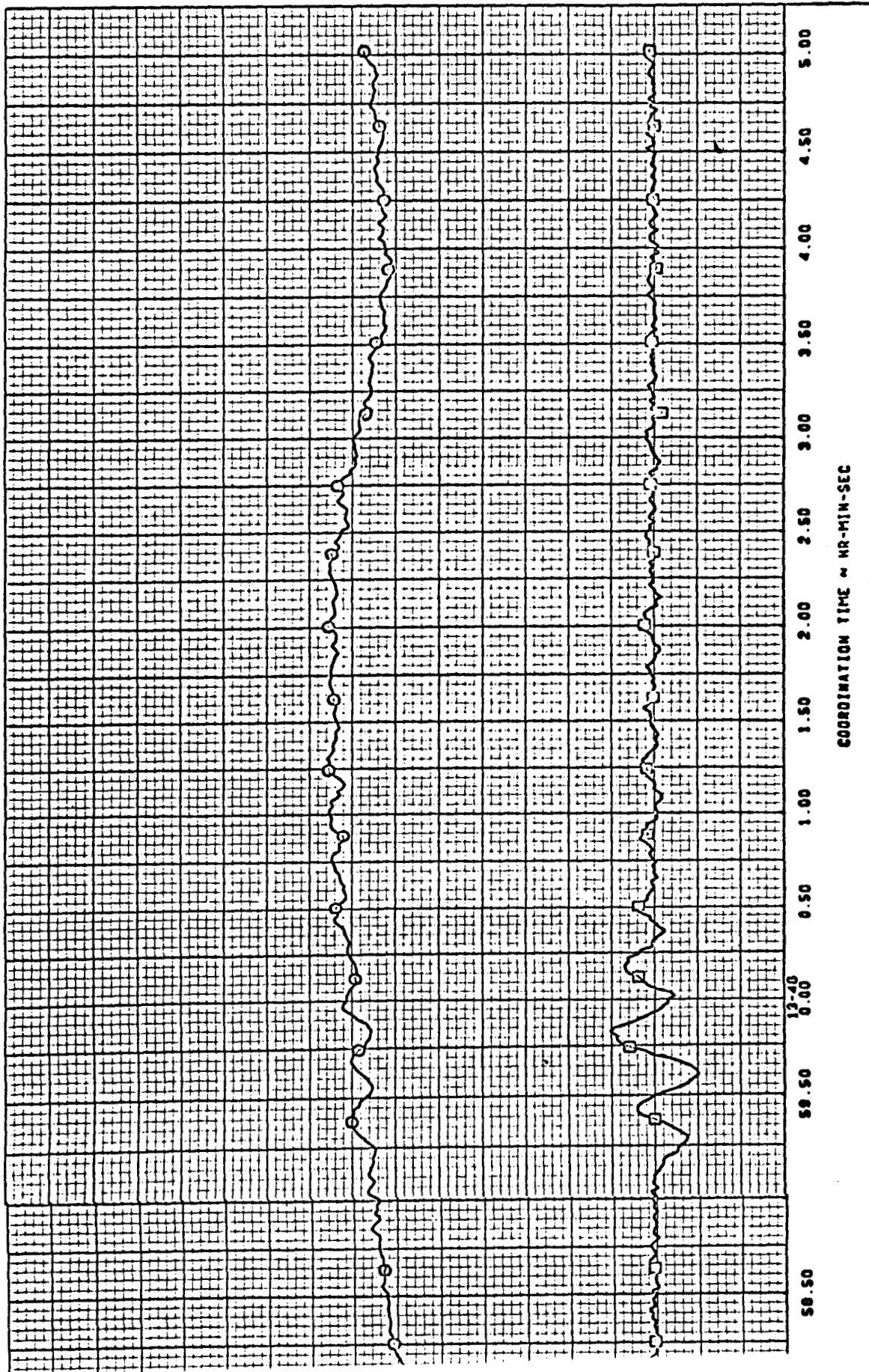
COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

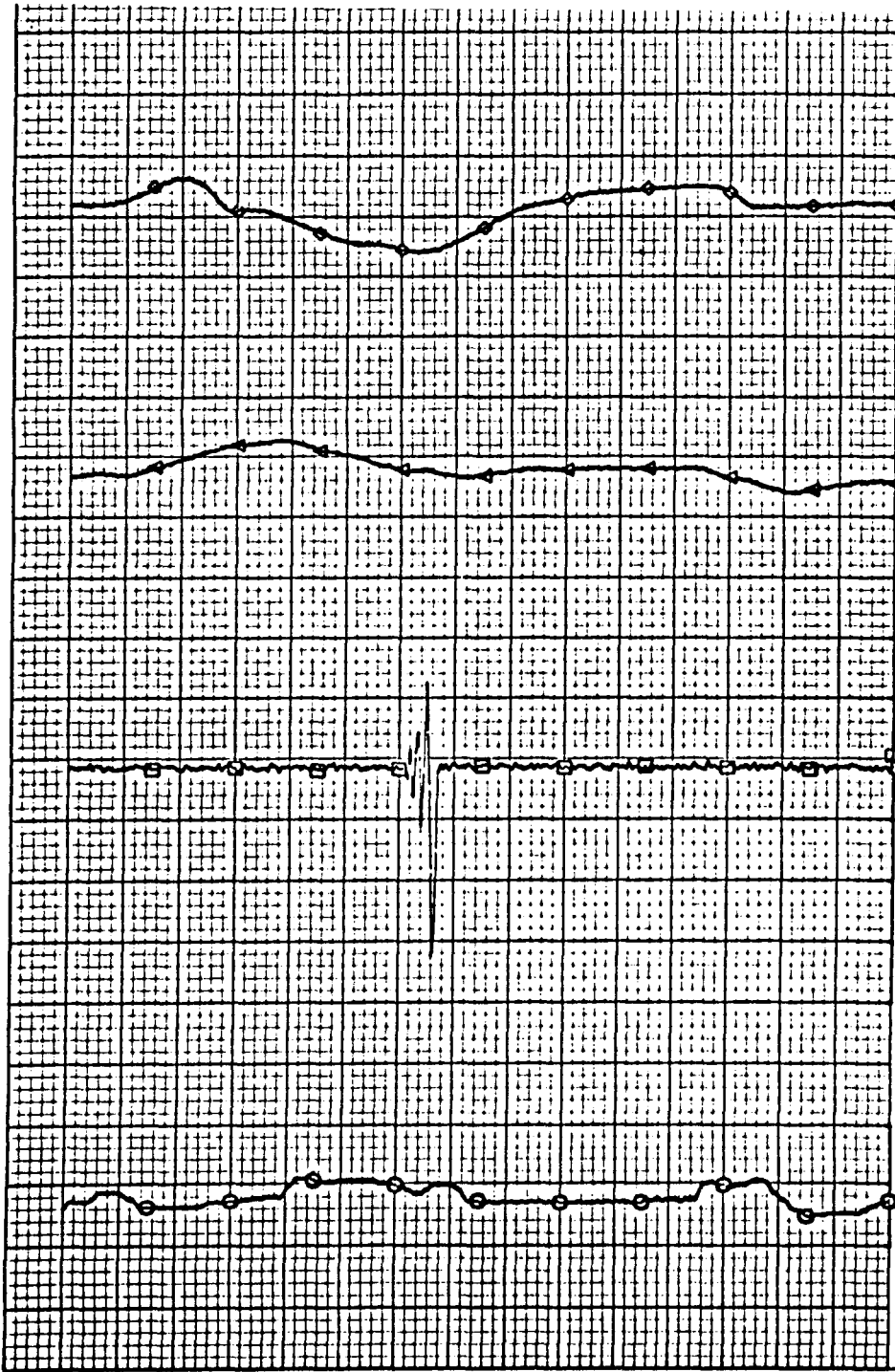


50.50 51.00 51.50 52.00 53.00 53.50 54.00 54.50 55.00 55.50 56.00 56.50 57.00 57.50 58.00

COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

LOI





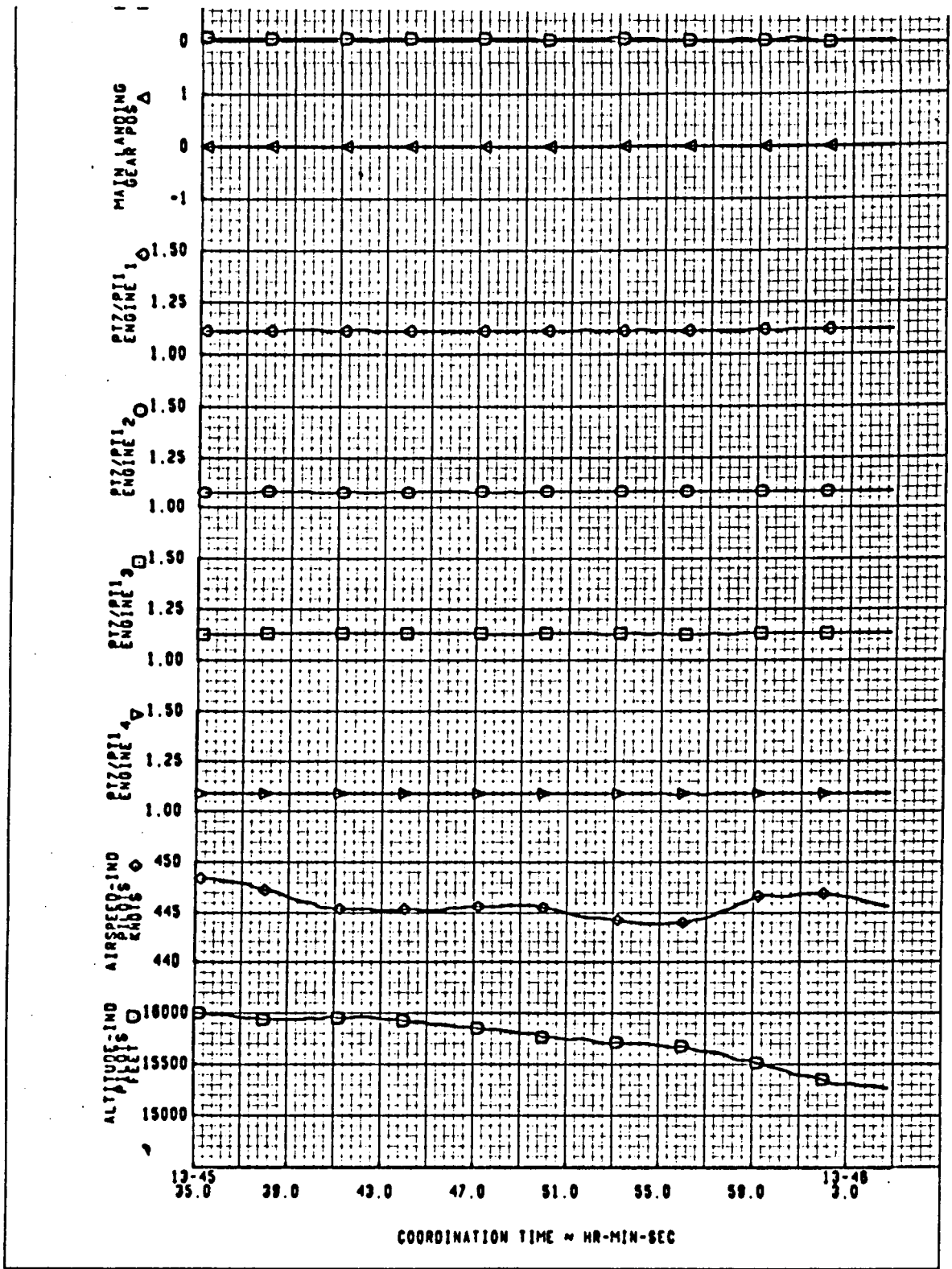
BETA DEG
 ROLL ANGLE DEG
 PITCH ANGLE DEG
 RUPPER PEDAL INCHES
 CONTROL SIGNAL

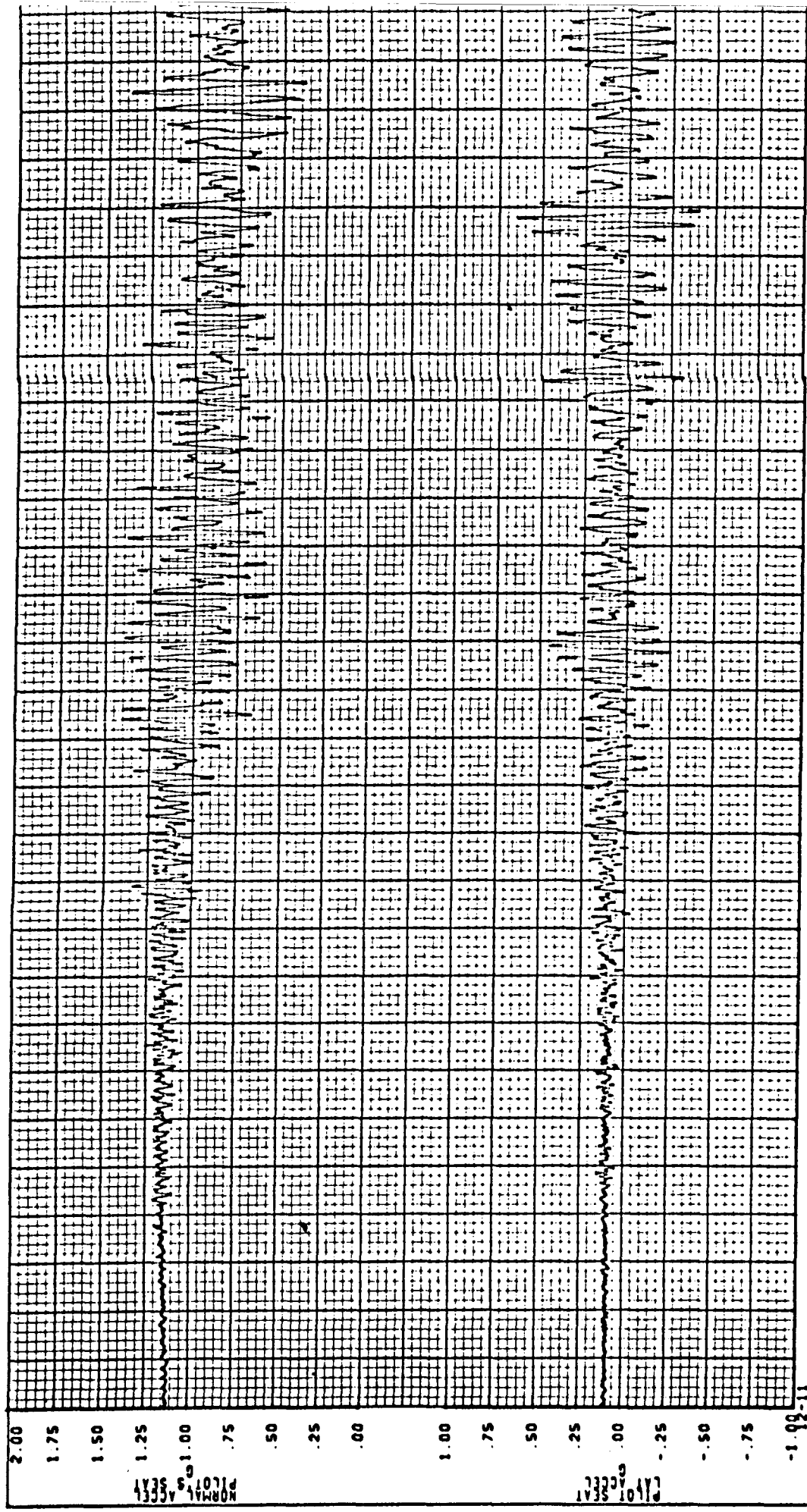
HI SPEED CHARACTERISTIC - VD
 GROSS WEIGHT 489,500 LBS
 CG 24.7 PERCENT MAC
 FLAP SET 0 DEG--GEAR UP

747-100
 R4001
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE 16, 0-6

747 SIMULATOR
 FLY. DECK VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT
 VD - CLEAN AIRPLANE
 COND NO 4.08.001.070.0 TEST 058-14
 THE BOEING COMPANY
 SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

SC4020 PLOT 02/17/70 1031	
CALC	REVISED DATE
CHECK	
APPD	
APPD	



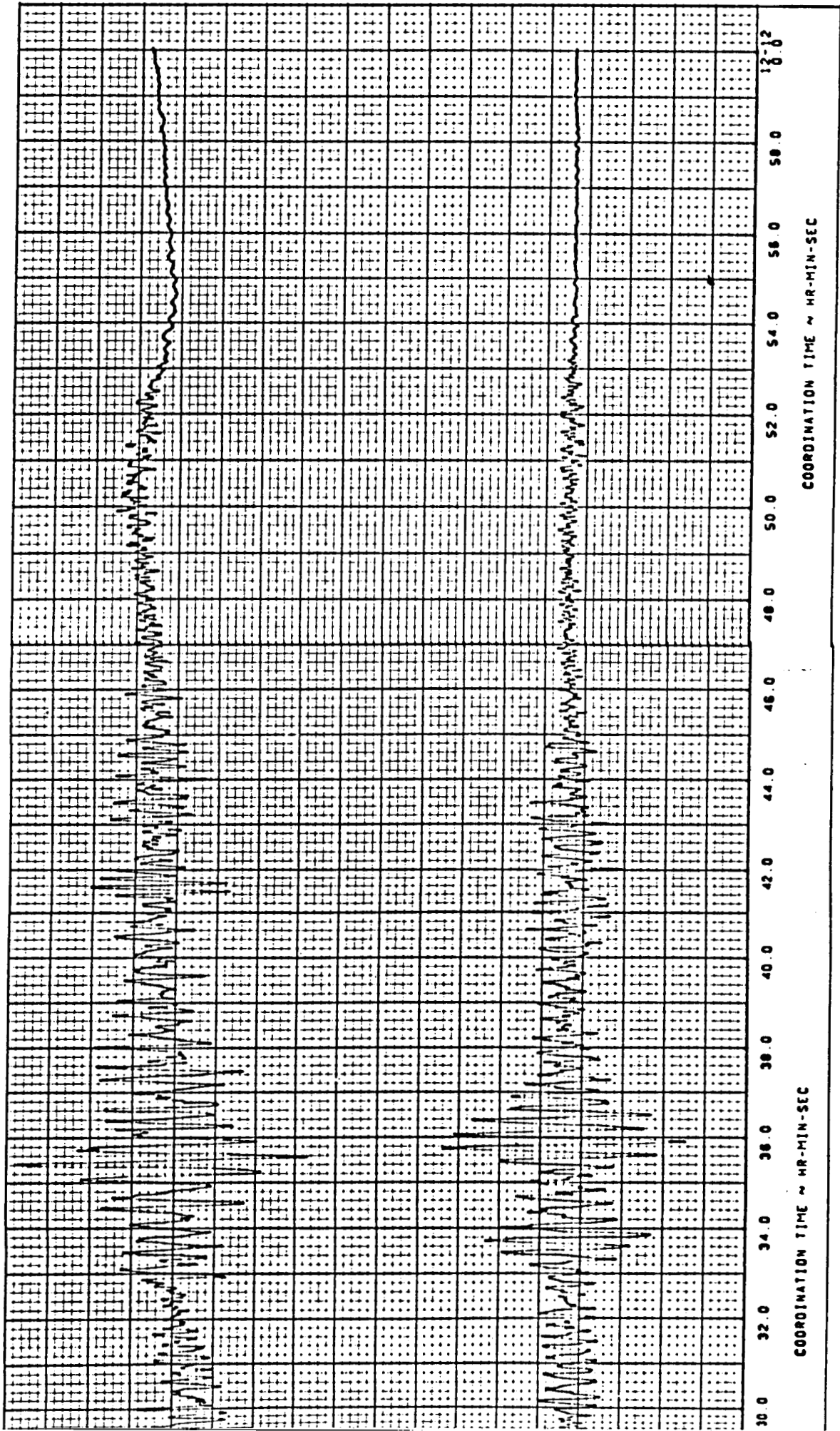


COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

STALL CHARACTERISTICS
 GROSS WEIGHT 552,100 LBS
 CG 32.0 PERCENT MAC
 FLAP SET 0 DEG - GEAR UP
 ENTRY RATE 1.0 KNOTS/SEC

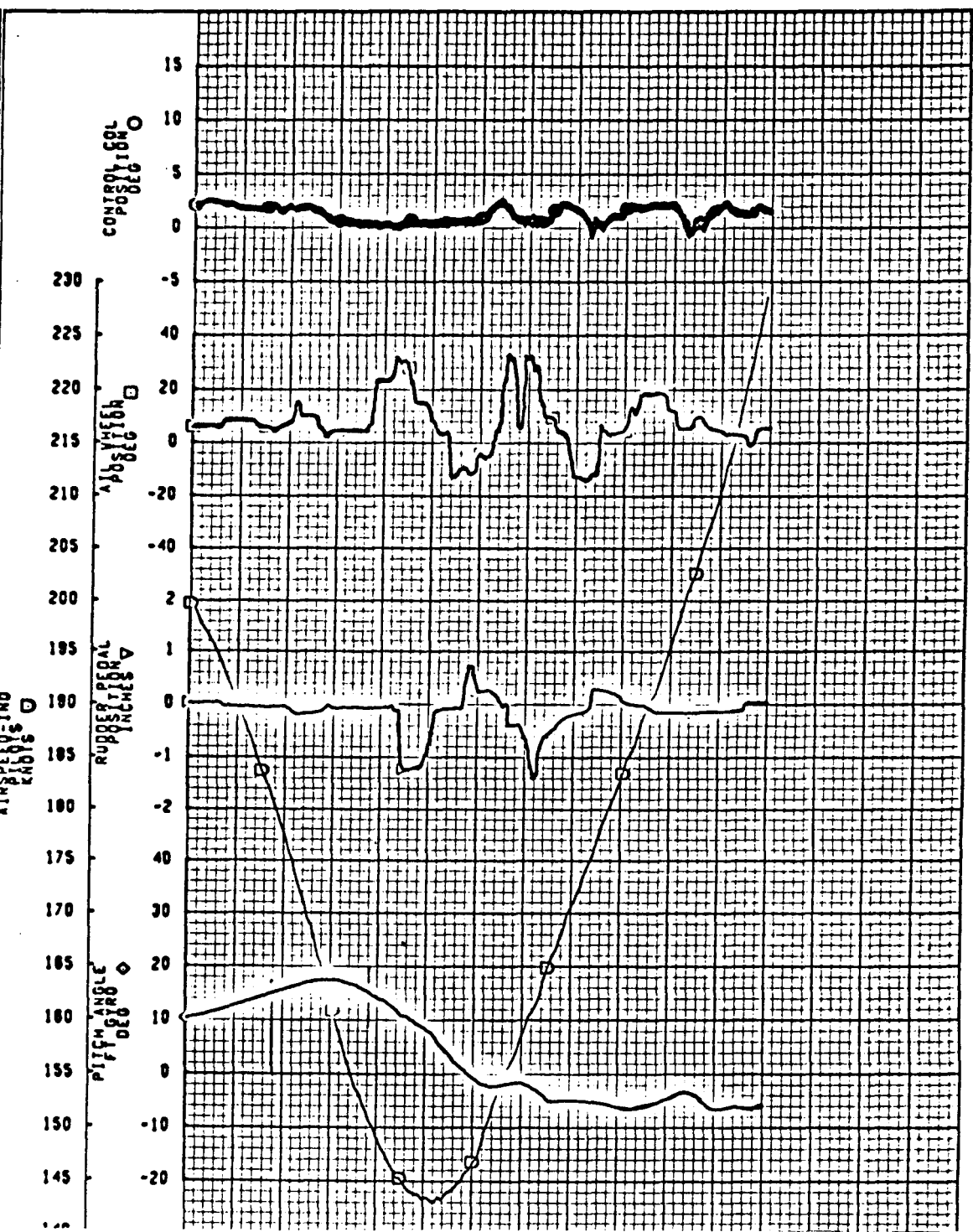
747-100	
RAJOL	
106-30643	
VOL. II	
PAGE 16.0-7	
747 SIMULATOR	
FLIGHT DECC VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT	
COND NO 1 14 051 002 0	TEST 004-03
THE BOEING COMPANY	
BOEING CORPORATION	

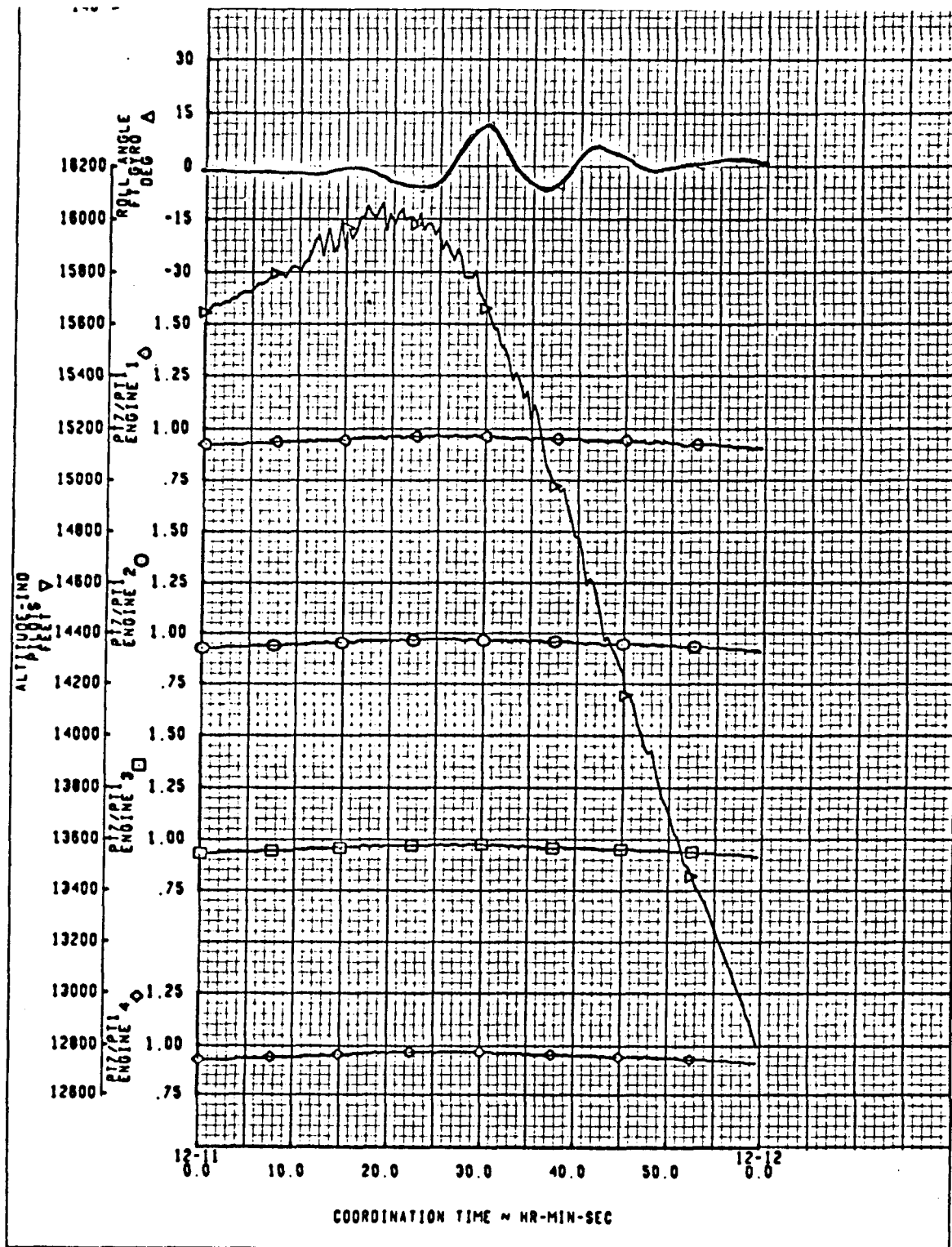
SC4020 PLOT 01/21/70 0940	
CALC	REVISD DATE
CHECK	
APPD	
APPD	

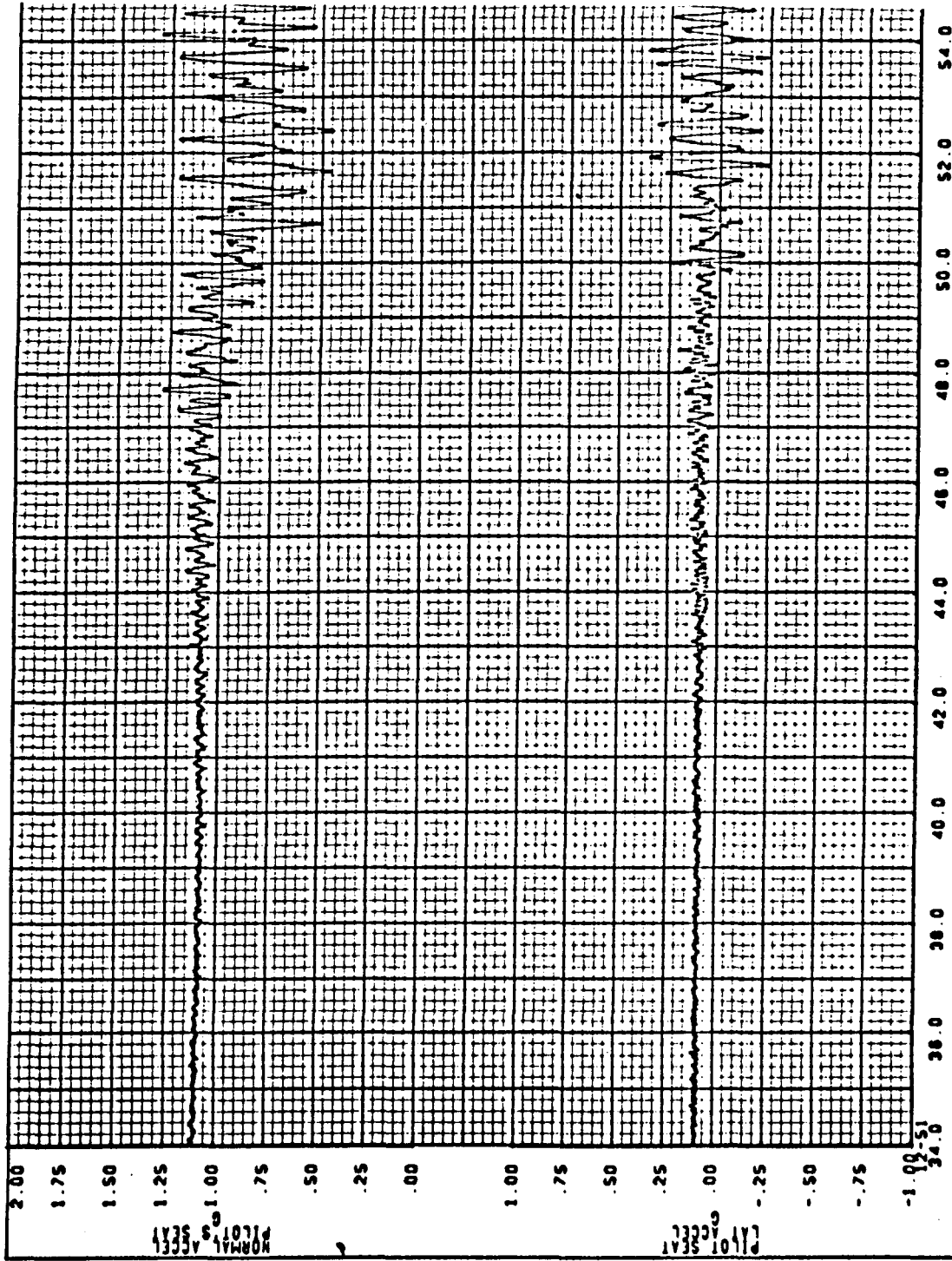


SC4020 PLOT 01/27/70 2043		747 SIMULATOR	747-100
CALC	REVISID DATE	FLIGHT DECK VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT	RAI01
CHECK		COND NO 1 14 051 002 0 TEST 004-03	76-30643
APPD		THE BUREAU OF AERONAUTICS COMPANY	
APPD		STICEN WASHINGTON	
		PAGE	16.0-8

STALL CHARACTERISTICS
 GROSS WEIGHT 552,100 LBS
 CG 32.0 PERCENT MAC
 FLAP SET 0 DEG - GEAR UP
 ENTRY RATE 10 KNOTS/SEC



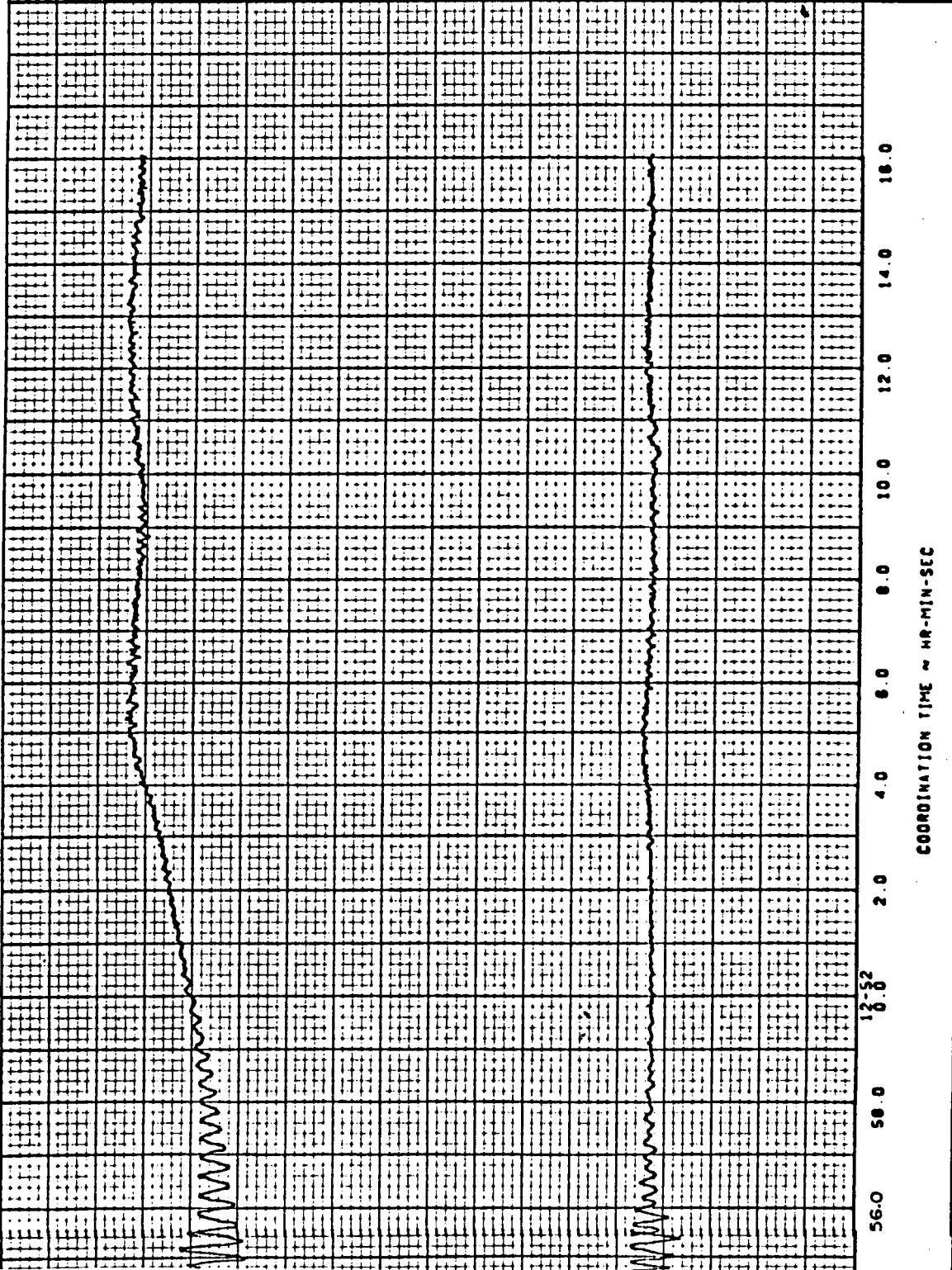


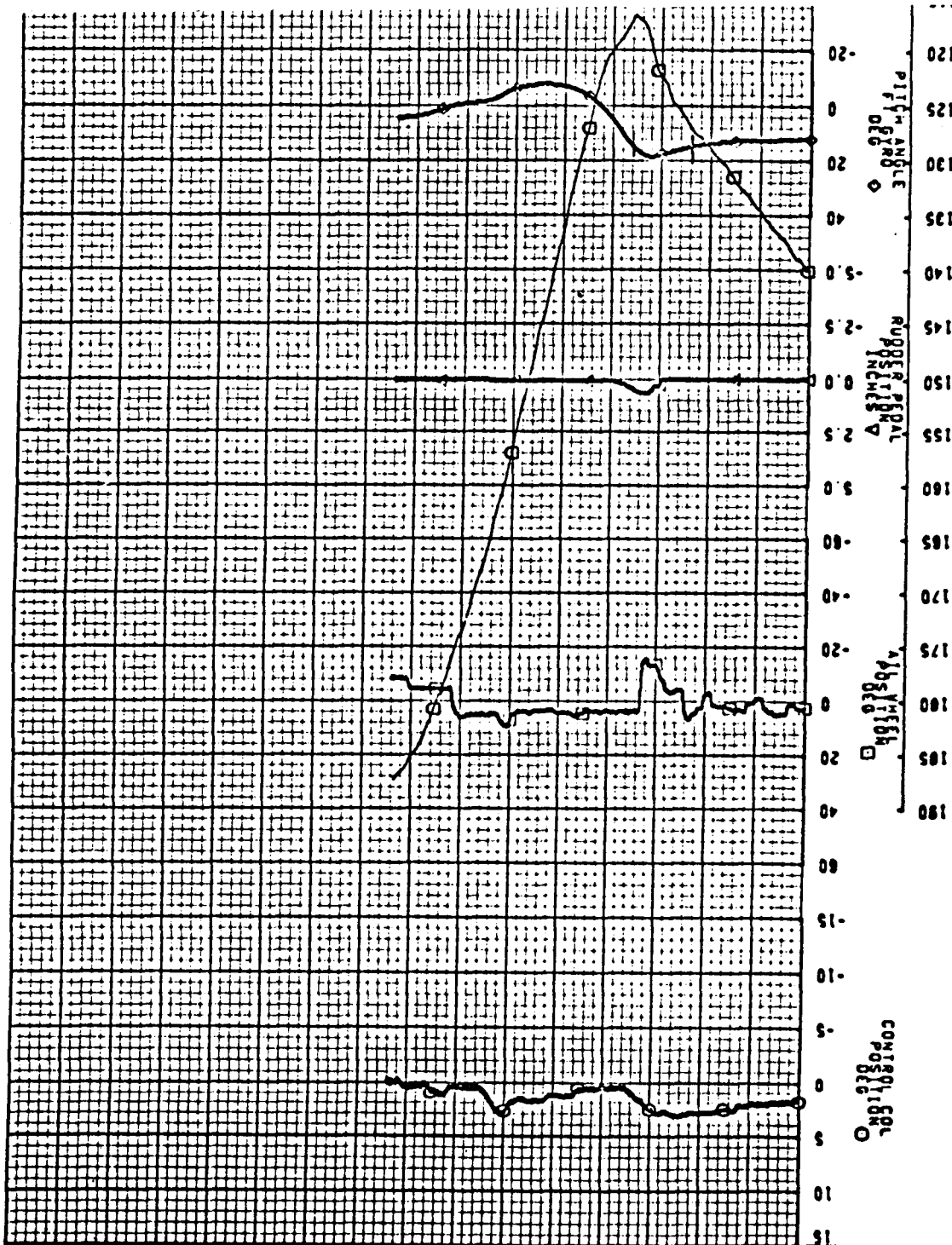


COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

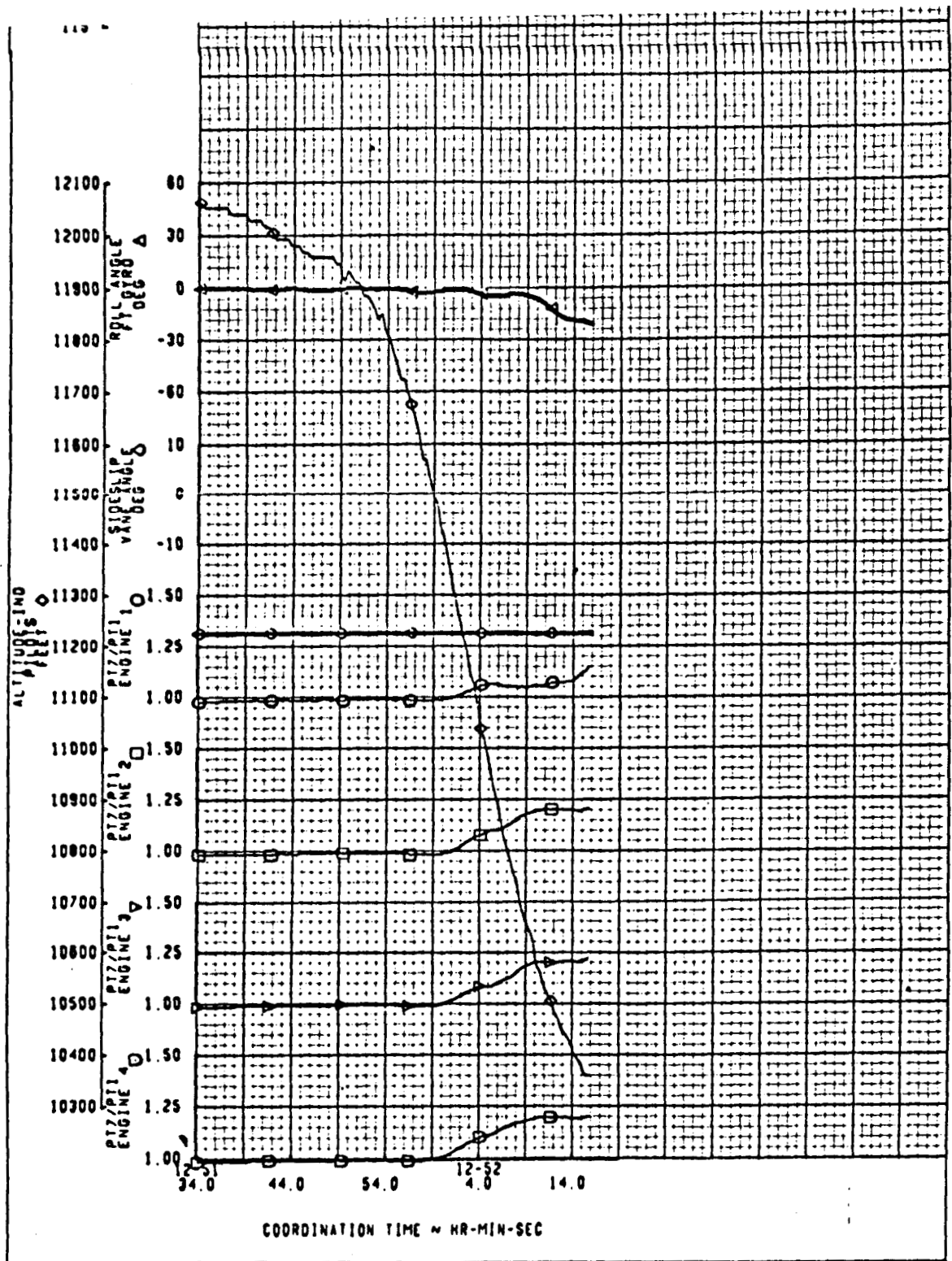
SC4020 PLOT 01/21/70 0940		747-100	
CALC		747-100	
CHECK		RALDI	
APPD		16-30643	
APPO		Vol. 2-11	
FLIGHT DECK VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT		16.0-9	
COND NO 1 14 051 011 0 TEST 004-03		THE BOEING COMPANY	
		SEATTLE, WASHINGTON	

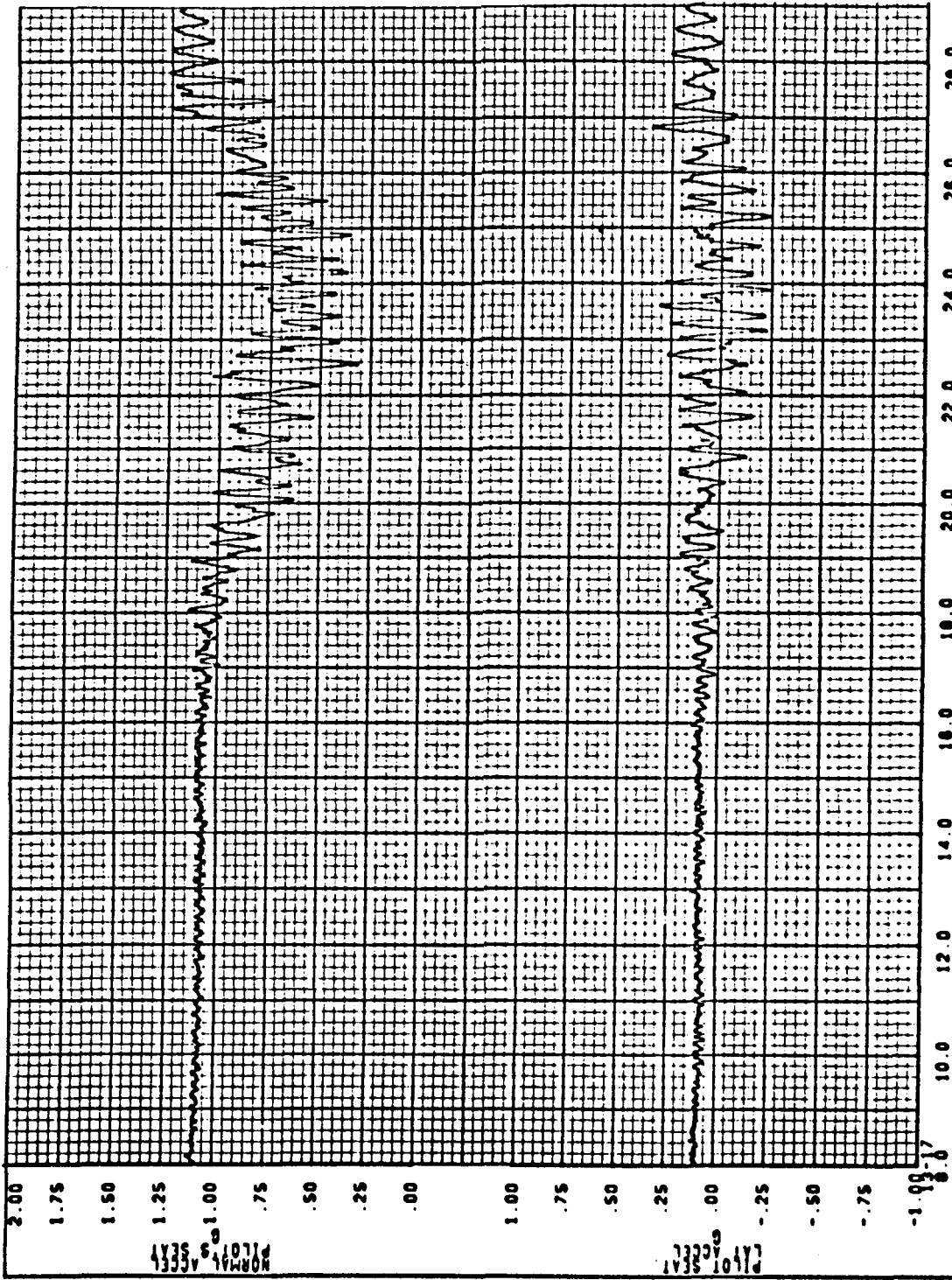
STALL CHARACTERISTICS
 GROSS WEIGHT 536,000 LBS
 CG 32.3 PERCENT MAC
 FLAP SET 10 DEG -GEAR UP
 ENTRY RATE 1.0 KNOTS/SEC





SC4020 PLOT 01/22/70 1323		747-100 R/L/DL		STALL CHARACTERISTICS	
CALC	REVISION	DATE		GROSS WEIGHT 536,000 LBS	
CHECK				CG 32.3 PERCENT MAC	
APPD				FLAP SET 10 DEG—GEAR UP	
APPD				ENTRY RATE 1.0 KNOTS/SEC	
747 SIMULATOR FLIGHT DECK VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT			747-100 106-30643 VOL. 11		
COND NO 1 14 051 011 0 TEST 004-03			PAGE 16.0-10		
THE BEECHER COMPANY BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS					





COORDINATION TIME ~ HR-MIN-SEC

SC4020 PLOT 01/21/70 0940	
CALC	REVISED DATE
CHECK	
APPD	
APPD	

747 SIMULATOR
 FLIGHT DECK VIBRATION ENVIRONMENT
 COND NO 1 14 051 019 0 TEST 004-03

747-100
 RA101
 D6-30643
 Vol. II
 PAGE 16.0-11

STALL CHARACTERISTICS
 GROSS WEIGHT 525,000 LBS
 CG 33.3 PERCENT MAC
 FLAP SET 30 DEG—GEAR DN
 ENTRY RATE 1.0 KNOTS/SEC

THE BEBECOR COMPANY
 STATION, WASHINGTON

